

# *Statistical Yearbook 2002*

DANMARKS  
**STATISTIK**



## Statistical Yearbook 2002

Published by Statistics Denmark  
November 2002  
106th edition

ISBN 87-501-1317-8  
ISSN 1601-104x

Statistical Yearbook Internetadress: [www.dst.dk/aarbog](http://www.dst.dk/aarbog)

**Editors** Ulla Agerskov, MSc (economics)  
Tel.: +45 39 17 31 67. E-mail: [uag@dst.dk](mailto:uag@dst.dk)  
Margrethe Pihl Bisgaard, Senior Head Clerk  
Tel.: +45 39 17 31 66. E-mail: [mpb@dst.dk](mailto:mpb@dst.dk)

**Subject index** Anne Hermann, Librarian

Maps to which the National Survey and Cadastre own the copyright  
have been used with the consent of the agency.

Type: Statistics Denmark, Copenhagen  
Printed in Denmark by Stibo, Århus

**© Statistics Denmark  
2002** No part of this book may be duplicated or circulated without prior written consent from  
Statistics Denmark in accordance with the current Copyright Act.

Exceptions are quotations; The Statistical Yearbook may be quoted when this edition is  
indicated as the source in accordance with good practice and to the extent that the  
purpose requires.

**Enquiries** Statistics Denmark  
Sejroegade 11  
DK-2100 Copenhagen Ø  
Denmark

Tel. +45 39 17 39 17  
Fax +45 39 17 39 99  
E-mail [dst@dst.dk](mailto:dst@dst.dk)  
Internet [www.dst.dk](http://www.dst.dk)  
Giro 7 11 38 11

## Preface

This is the 106th edition of the Statistical Yearbook.

The Statistical Yearbook is a reference work, the purpose of which is to present comprehensible and illustrative information about social and economic conditions in Denmark. The Statistical Yearbook is also a guide to official statistics.

In addition to statistics compiled by Statistics Denmark, the Yearbook also includes data compiled by other Danish institutions or authorities (sources are indicated).

We always welcome any comments or suggestions from our users. Please e-mail your suggestions to [mpb@dst.dk](mailto:mpb@dst.dk)

The *printed* version of the Statistical Yearbook will only be available in Danish. However, an English version of the Yearbook will be accessible, free of charge, in electronic format on Statistics Denmark's homepage [www.dst.dk](http://www.dst.dk). The Danish version of the Statistical Yearbook will also be located on this homepage.

This edition, as previous editions, includes two independent sections containing information in summary form about the Faeroe Islands and Greenland, as well as a concluding section with international tables.

The Yearbook concludes with a *complete* list of definitions and glossary in alphabetical order.

The tables and texts in the different sections of the Statistical Yearbook are compiled by those divisions in Statistics Denmark which cover the subjects concerned. The book is edited by Margrethe Pihl Bisgaard, Senior head clerk, and Ulla Agerskov, MSc (economics).

If there are any subsequent errors in the book, corrections to the page in question will be available on our web site at: [www.dst.dk/aarbog](http://www.dst.dk/aarbog).

Statistics Denmark, October 2002

Jan Plovsing / Leon Østergaard

<b>Symbols</b>	»	Repetition
	-	Nil
	•	Not applicable
	0	Less than 0.5 the final digit shown
	0,0	Less than 0.05 the final digit shown
	. .	Available information not conclusive or withheld owing to nondisclosure practice
	. . .	Data not available
	*	Provisional or estimated figures
	—	Break in a series, which means that data above the line are not fully comparable with data below the line

Due to rounding, the figures given for individual items do not necessarily add up the corresponding totals shown.

<b>New tables</b>	Land cover (table 4)
	Emission of greenhouse gases (table 15)
	Emission of acidification (table 16)
	Population projection, by country of origin (table 74)
	Enterprises by kind of ownership and industry (table 266)
	Full-time equivalent by full-time equivalent employees and industry (table 268)
	Enterprises by industry etc. (table 269)
	Farmers' interest payments and liabilities (table 298)
	Families with purchase of cars (table 354)
	Families with purchase of cars by country/municipality (table 355)
	Output by kind of activity (table 387)
	Gross fixed capital formation by kind of activity and by type of goods (table 392)

<b>Tables omitted</b>	Business units registered for VAT settlement by form of ownership
	Business units registered for VAT settlement by size
	Business units registered for VAT settlement by industrial distribution
	Fishing and fish processing
	Marriages, births and deaths in the Faroe Islands
	Deaths per 1,000 population in age groups in the Faroe Islands
	Recipients of social security benefits in the Faroe Islands
	Social welfare expenditure for the Faroe Islands
	Registered motor vehicles in the Faroe Islands
	Taxpayers by size of taxable income in Faroe Islands
	Profit and loss accounts and balance sheets of Faroese banks
	Deaths per 1,000 population in age groups in Greenland
	Students in Greenland
	Reported cases of venereal diseases in Greenland
	Convictions for criminal offences in Greenland
	Courts in Greenland
	Building stock in Greenland
	Motor vehicle stock in Greenland
	Taxable income in Greenland
	Taxable income in Greenland for municipalities in Greenland
	Bank deposits and lending in Greenland
	Profit and loss accounts and balance sheets of banks in Greenland
	Availability of durable goods, international distribution

### Environment and energy

#### 1. Energy consumption

##### Denmark self-sufficient as regards energy

Since 1997, Denmark has been self-sufficient as regards energy thanks to the increased extraction of crude oil and natural gas from the North Sea. The own production of oil in 2001 was lower compared to 2000, due to an explosion in the Gorm oilfield, which hampered the oil production for a short period of time. This resulted in lower exports of oil in 2001.

##### More renewable energy sources

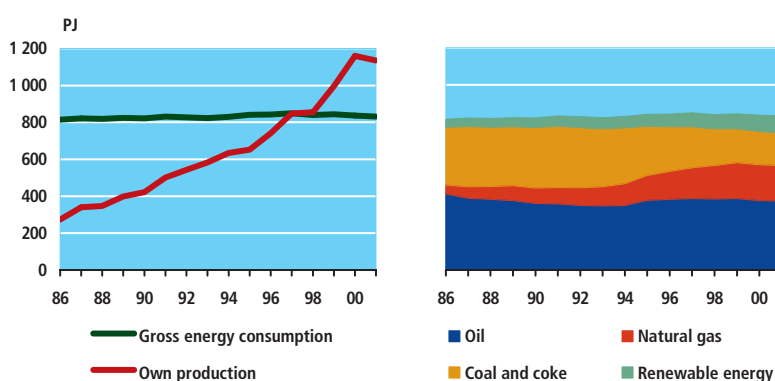
The consumption of oil and natural gas remained unchanged from 2000 to 2001, while the consumption of renewable energy increased. This plays a particularly important part as regards environmental issues, as an increase in the use of such energy can cause a reduction in carbon dioxide emissions by replacing the use of fossil fuels such as coal and oil. Renewable energy sources include the carbon-dioxide free types of energy such as wind power and solar power as well as carbon-dioxide neutral fuels such as hay and wood, which absorb carbon dioxide from the atmosphere during growth, only to release it again when burnt.

##### Stable energy consumption in recent years

Gross energy consumption comprises the consumption of oil, natural gas, coal and renewable energy. When calculating gross energy consumption, adjustments are made to take into account imports and exports of electricity. Total gross energy consumption has remained stable in recent years, whereas the composition of fuels has changed markedly, resulting in an increase in the consumption of natural gas and renewable energy and a subsequent decrease in coal consumption.

Figure 1

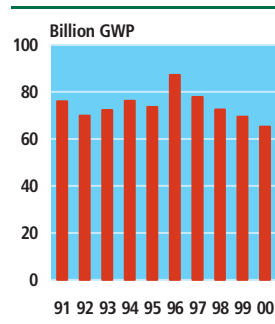
Gross energy consumption 1986-2001



## Environment and energy

### 2. Air pollution

**Figure 2**  
Emissions of greenhouse gases



#### Greenhouse gases

The air and the environment are subjected to a significant pressure created by humans from the burning of fossil fuels, which entails emissions of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), laughing gas (N<sub>2</sub>O), methane (CH<sub>4</sub>), and chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs). Carbon dioxide is the most important of these substances. Greenhouse gases are not dangerous in themselves for human beings, but in greater quantities they are assumed to contribute to a gradual increase in average global temperatures.

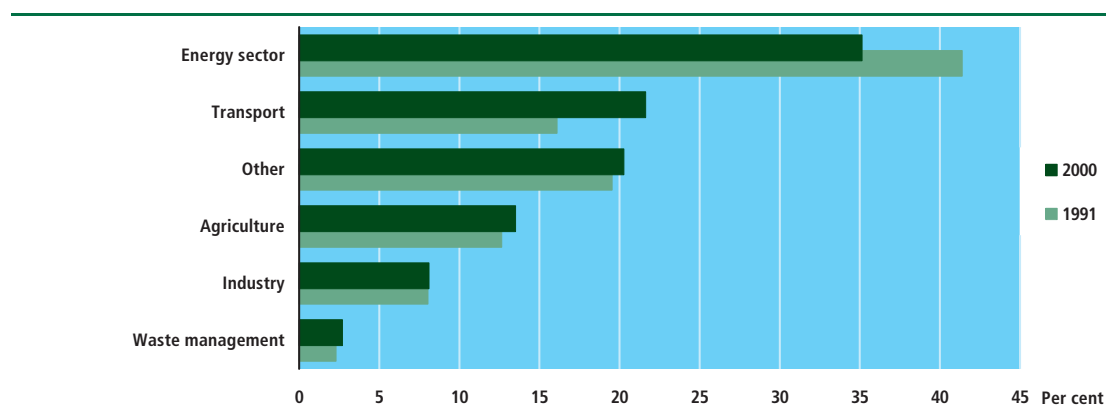
#### Fall in emissions of greenhouse gases in recent years

Denmark's emissions of carbon dioxide vary over the years, a fact which is partly due to the net exports of electricity. In the years where Denmark has a large export of electricity, carbon-dioxide emissions increase as power generation increases. However, reductions in the emissions of carbon dioxide have been achieved by replacing fossil fuels, such as coal, by natural gas and renewable energy and by an increase in energy effectiveness. The effect of the various greenhouse gases on the atmosphere varies. They are therefore converted to the so-called GWP (Global Warming Potential). GWP indicates the effect of the various greenhouse gases converted to the quantity of carbon dioxide that would have the same climatic impact – 1 kg carbon dioxide corresponds to 1 GWP.

#### The energy sector is the main source of emissions – but the share has declined

The production of energy is the main source of carbon dioxide emissions, and here it is particularly the burning of coal and oil, which has a major impact on carbon dioxide emissions. The energy sector accounted for 35 per cent of the total emissions of greenhouse gases in 2000, but the share has declined since 1991, when the sector accounted for 41 per cent. The transport sector was also a large contributor accounting for 22 per cent of the total emissions in 2000. Here road transport accounted for the largest share. The majority of emissions of methane (CH<sub>4</sub>) comes from agriculture and nature (e.g. emissions from ruminant animals and bogs). Emissions of laughing gas (N<sub>2</sub>O) result mainly from the use of nitrogenous fertilisers. Agriculture accounted for 14 per cent of total emissions of greenhouse gases in 2000.

**Figure 3**  
Emissions of greenhouse gases (GWP) by sectors

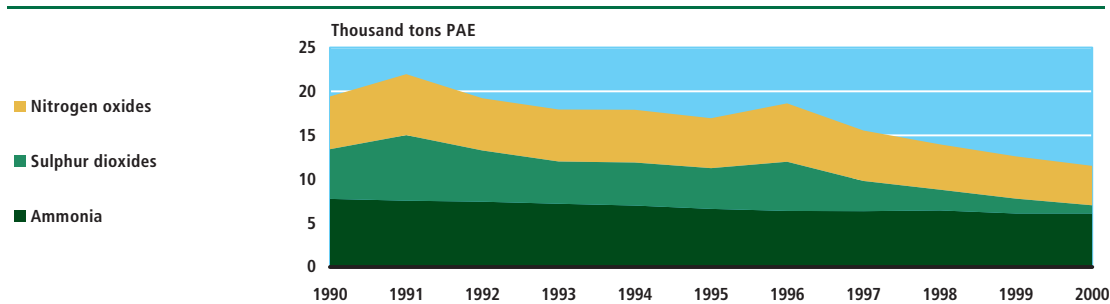


## Environment and energy

### Acidification

The environment is also subjected to significant pressure from the increased acidity of the air. Acidification occurs when emissions of nitrogen and sulphur fall with precipitation in the form of ammonia ( $\text{NH}_3$ ), nitrogen oxides ( $\text{NO}_x$ ) and sulphur dioxides ( $\text{SO}_2$ ). Sulphur and nitrogen combine to form acidic chemical compounds which cause buildings to deteriorate and are harmful to plants and the aquatic environment. Acidification is calculated by means of Potential Acidification Equivalents (PAEs), which is a common acidification unit for all acidifying substances.

Figure 4 Acidification from Danish activities



Source: the National Environmental Research Institute of Denmark

The acidifying substances come from agriculture, from energy conversion within the energy sector, and from the transport sector. In 1990, agriculture was the largest contributor, accounting for 40 per cent of the total Danish emissions. Energy conversion accounted for 32 per cent and the transport sector for 20 per cent. These percentages have changed: in 2000, agriculture accounted for the greater share of emissions, 52 per cent, while the transport sector accounted for 27 per cent and energy conversion accounted for 13 per cent. Emissions from the energy sector have declined due to the introduction of desulphurization plants and increasing consumption of natural gas at the expense of coal and oil.

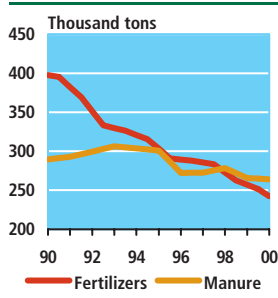
### Transboundary gases

Acidifying substances are transboundary in nature. They are carried far and wide by the wind, and thus emissions from one country may fall and cause acidification of the environment in a different country. This means that part of the acidification potential from Danish activity contributes to acidification of the environment in a number of neighbouring countries, most of which are situated to the east of Denmark. Similarly, the Danish environment is not just exposed to acidification from Danish emissions, but also exposed to foreign emissions brought to Denmark by the wind, mostly from west.

## Environment and energy

### 3. Agriculture

**Figure 5**  
Nitrogen in manure and commercial fertilizers



#### Use of fertilizers is declining in agriculture

Agricultural production of animal and vegetable products involves the use of manure and commercial fertilizers. This causes large quantities of nitrogen and small quantities of phosphorus to be discharged into the soil. Some nitrogen and phosphorus is not received by plants and as a consequence is leached from the soil, leading to a discharge of these substances into the ocean via the watercourses. The adverse effects include undesirable algae growth, resulting in an undesirable environmental state. The use of especially commercial fertilizers has declined over the last decade.

#### Aquatic Environment Action Plan II

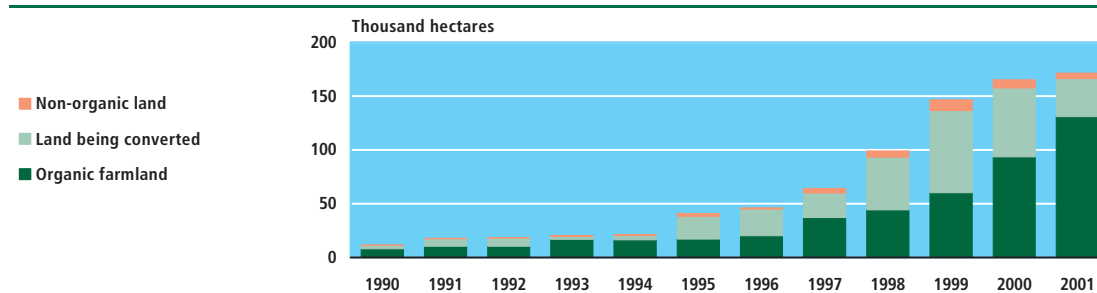
The Aquatic Environment Action Plan II constitutes a response to this state. The leaching of nitrogen is to be reduced by measures such as extending wetlands, organic farming, and sowing crops after harvesting to absorb nitrogen from the soil. Another measure concerns stricter "harmony requirements", i.e. stricter regulations to ensure greater balance between the amount of manure produced and the corresponding land farmed at individual farms.

#### More organic farmland

The proportion of organic farmland has increased significantly during recent years. For example, the amount of land used for organic farming doubled from 1994 to 1995 and again from 1997 to 1998. The amount of land used for organic farming increased by 40 per cent from 2000 to 2001 and now covers 130,894 ha. Thus, organic farming accounted for 4.9 per cent of all Danish farmland in 2001.

**Figure 6**

#### Total areal extent of organic farms



Source: the Plant Directorate.  
Note: the areal extent includes forests.

#### Pesticides

Pesticides are chemical products which are mainly used within agriculture to combat weeds, fungi, and insects. Effective control of pests, weeds, and fungi in fields has had an indirect effect on the number of animals, which feed on insects. The effect might be fatal or entail a reduction in the reproductive abilities of the relevant animals. Such harmful pressure on the environment entails a reduction in global biodiversity.

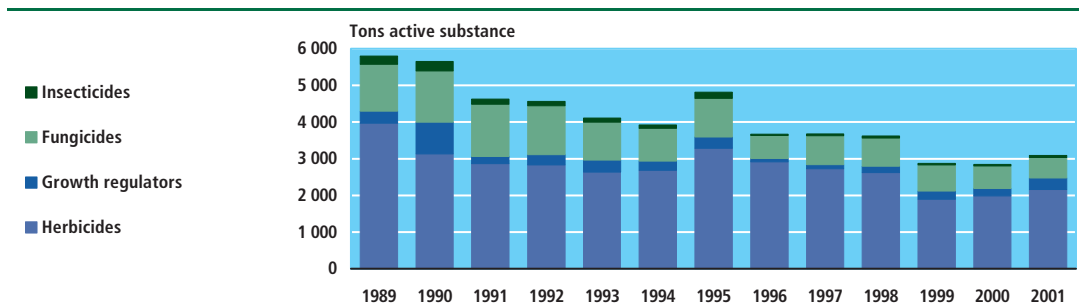


## Environment and energy

Pesticides are divided into products, which protect crops against weeds, herbicides, against fungus infection, fungicides, and against insects, insecticides. There are also products, which shorten crops, growth regulators.

Figure 7

Pesticide sales to agriculture



Source: the Danish Environmental Protection Agency

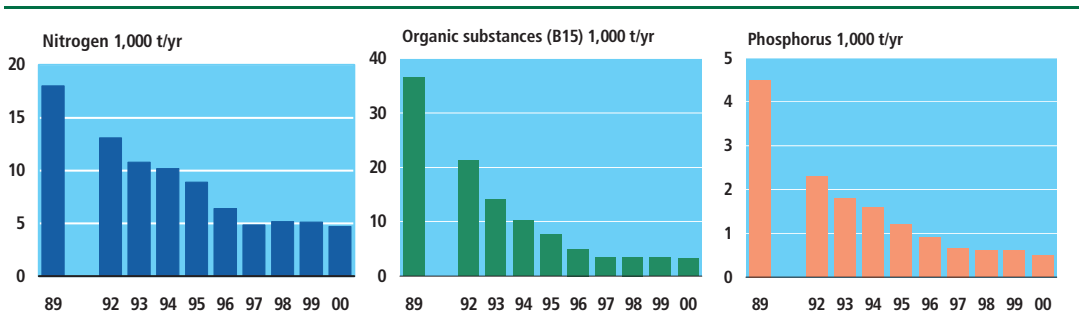
### 4. Waste water

#### Emissions of nitrogen, organic substances, and phosphorus

The majority of all buildings in Denmark are connected to sewers, and most wastewater passes through municipal sewage treatment plants before being discharged into lakes, watercourses, or the ocean. Discharges of organic substances, nitrogen and phosphorus from sewage treatment plants were reduced from 1999 to 2000.

Figure 8

Discharges from sewage treatment plants



Source: the Danish Environmental Protection Agency

When rainfall goes up, water quantities in sewage treatment plants also rise. This entails a reduction in the effectiveness of the measures to remove nitrogen and organic substances, whereas the removal of phosphorus is not affected.

Almost 90 per cent of all Danish residential properties are connected to a municipal sewerage system. In the sewers, waste water from households is mixed with industrial effluents and water from the special drains for rainwater. A few enterprises have their own discharge points because of their distant location.

## Environment and energy

### 5. Waste

#### Household waste increases

In 2000, the Danes produced 3.0 million tons of household waste. This corresponds to 577 kg per citizen. In 1998, 500 kg of waste per citizen was produced. The total waste quantities were 13.5 million tons. This constituted an increase of 9 per cent in relation to 1999. The sewage treatment plants accounted for the largest increase, as the quantity of sludge from sewage treatment plants increased by 31 per cent in relation to 1999. Institutions, wholesale and retail trade, offices, manufacturing and construction produced respectively 17, 11 and 9 per cent more waste in 2000, whereas the increase in household waste was only 4 per cent. In contrast, power plants produced 10 per cent less waste in 2000 compared to 1999.

#### Recycling of waste increased in 2000

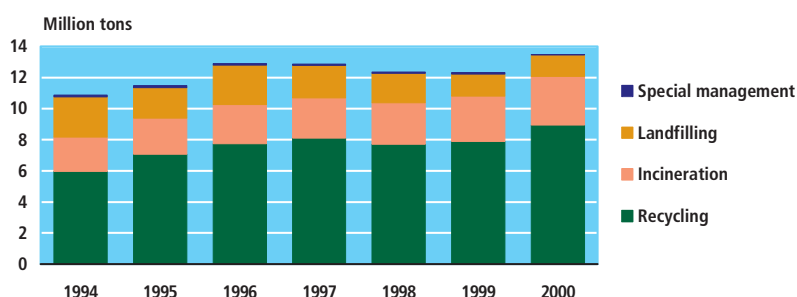
Having remained almost constant for 4 years the amount of recycled waste increased by over 1 mio. tons to 8.9 mio tons in 2000. There was a steady increase in the amount of incinerated waste from 1994 to 2000. There was a similar steady decrease in the amount of deposited waste over the same period.

#### The construction industry accounted for the highest amount of waste

The majority of waste was collected from the construction industry, i.e. 24 per cent of total waste in 2000. This was closely followed by the household sector and the manufacturing industry with respectively 23 per cent and 22 per cent. The sewage-treatment plants produced 14 per cent and the power plants 9 per cent, closely followed by the institutions and clerical occupations producing 8 per cent of waste.

Figure 9

Total waste quantities



Note: improved data input is one of the causes of the significant increase up until 1996.

Source: the Danish Environmental Protection Agency

### 6. Public sector response

#### Environmental taxes

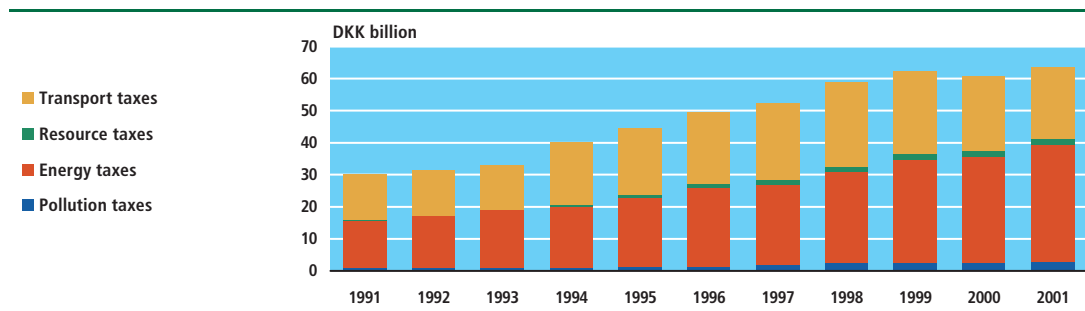
Denmarks environmental policy involves an increasing use of environmental taxes. Environmental taxes comprise pollution taxes, energy taxes, resource taxes and transport taxes. In 2001, the total revenue generated from these taxes was DKK 63.5 billion, corresponding to 9.6 per cent of total revenues from taxes and duties. Environmental taxes thus increased from 3.5 pct of gross domestic product in 1991 to 4.6 per cent in 2001. Energy taxes accounted for the greatest increase. Total revenue generated from energy taxes amounted to 36.4 billion in 2001,

## Environment and energy

corresponding to 57.3 per cent of total revenue from the environmental taxes. In the same year, transport taxes accounted for DKK 22.4 billion or 35.4 per cent of environmental taxes. Pollution taxes accounted for 4.6 per cent and resource taxes 2.8 per cent

Figure 10

Environmental taxes



Energy taxes comprise taxes and duties on carbon dioxide, sulphur dioxide, electricity, natural gas, petrol and specific petroleum products. Transport taxes comprise taxes and duties on tyres, third-party liability insurance and sales of number plates for motor vehicles, weight duties and registration duties and passenger duties. Pollution taxes comprise taxes and duties on CFCs, PVCs, phthalates, chlorinate solvents, growth stimulants, pesticides, specific retail containers, nickel/cadmium batteries, and waste and waste water. Resource taxes comprise taxes and duties on game and fishing licence, quarrying and imports of raw materials, and piped water.

**Table 1** Area, population and coastline 2002

	Land and inland water area km <sup>2</sup>	Population 1. januar	Density of population per km <sup>2</sup>	Jutland and islands in the sea (with official names)		Inland water area 1959 km <sup>2</sup>	Coastline 1959 km
				Number	Area km <sup>2</sup>		
<b>Denmark</b>	<b>43 098,27</b>	<b>5 368 354</b>	<b>124,6</b>	<b>407<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>43 098,27<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>700</b>	<b>7 314</b>
<b>Regions</b>							
Zealand	7 450,57 <sup>1</sup>	2 259 320	303,2	99 <sup>1</sup>	7 450,57 <sup>3</sup>	184	1 735
Bornholm	1 795,34	114 473	63,8	45	1 795,34 <sup>4</sup>	24	587
Lolland-Falster	588,53	44 197	75,1	9	588,53	3	141
Funen	3 485,84	472 504	135,5	100	3 485,84 <sup>5</sup>	26	1 130
The Islands, total	13 320,28 <sup>1</sup>	2 890 494	217,0	252 <sup>1</sup>	13 320,28	237	3 593
Jutland	29 777,99	2 477 860	83,2	154	29 777,99 <sup>2,6</sup>	463	3 721
<b>Counties</b>							
Copenhagen Municipality	88,25	500 531	5 671,7	2	0,23 <sup>7</sup>	3	92
Frederiksberg Municipality	8,77	91 322	10 413,0	•	•	0	•
Copenhagen County	528,26 <sup>1</sup>	617 336	1 168,6	3 <sup>1</sup>	122,33 <sup>7</sup>	15	121
Frederiksborg County	1 347,42	370 555	275,0	14	2,40	80	248
Roskilde County	891,42	234 820	263,4	18	0,27	7	154
West Zealand County	2 983,77	298 731	100,1	28	49,00	66	608
Storstrøm County	3 398,02	260 498	76,7	77	2 049,09	36	1 099
Bornholm County	588,53	44 197	75,1	9	588,53	3	141
Funen County	3 485,84	472 504	135,5	100	3 485,84	27	1 130
North Schleswig County	3 939,12	253 166	64,3	14	450,07	119	567 <sup>8</sup>
Ribe County	3 131,61	224 444	71,7	4	64,83	23	207
Vejle County	2 996,64	351 328	117,2	10	17,04	26	264
Ringkøbing County	4 853,94	274 385	56,5	23	16,84	80	598
Århus County	4 560,73	644 666	141,3	40	148,73	77	635
Viborg County	4 122,51	234 323	56,8	15	392,49	90	646
North Jutland County	6 173,37	495 548	80,3	46	127,96	48	804
<b>Faroe Islands<sup>9</sup></b>	<b>1 398,85</b>	<b>47 120</b>	<b>33,7</b>	<b>17<sup>10</sup></b>	<b>1 398,85</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1 117<sup>11</sup></b>
<b>Greenland</b>	<b>410 449,00<sup>12</sup></b>	<b>56 542</b>	<b>0,1</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>

Note 1. The most southern point in Denmark is Gedserodde on Falster, 11°58'15" east, 54°33'35" north, the most northerly point is near Skagen 10°36'11" east, 57°45'07" north, the most westerly point is Blåvandshuk 08°04'22" east, 55°33'36" north, and the most easterly point is Christiansø (Østerskær), 15°11'55" east, 55°19'17" north. *European Datum, 1950.*

Note 2. The basic measurements were carried out by the Geodætisk Institut between 1953-1959 on the topographical maps current at that time (1:20,000), cf. *Danmarks Areal* (Statistiske Meddelelser 1968:4). Areas were transferred by Statistics Denmark in planimetric measurements to the current 4 cm maps (1:25.000).

Note 3. Areas in column 1 include all areas within the contours of the country. Fjords and inlets which have free passage to the sea (e.g. Ringkøbing fjord), are not included in the figures.

Note 4. The figures in columns 6 and 7 are from the 1959 planimetric measurements and they have not been transferred to more modern maps. In column 6, 4 lakes and 2 closed fjords, each of over 100 hectares (10 km<sup>2</sup>) are included: these are Arresø, Esrumso, Mossø, Tissø, Saltbæk Vig and Stadil Fjord. There are 53 named islands in the Danish lakes with a total area of 1.97 km<sup>2</sup>. The coastline is divided into counties according to the local authority allocation of 1 April 1970.

Note 5. Named lakes, water courses, etc. in parishes which were divided into municipalities, each in its own county, on 1 April 1970 are included in that county with the largest part of the parish.

<sup>1</sup> Svaneklapperne is new islands with 11 ha without inhabitants. <sup>2</sup> Including the Jutland peninsular of 23,874.24 km<sup>2</sup>. <sup>3</sup> Including the island of Zealand with 7,031.30 km<sup>2</sup>. <sup>4</sup> Including the islands of Lolland, 1,242.86 km<sup>2</sup> and Falster 513.76 km<sup>2</sup>. <sup>5</sup> Of this, the island of Funen accounts for 2,984.55 km<sup>2</sup>. <sup>6</sup> Including Vendsyssel-Thy, 4,685.73 km<sup>2</sup>. <sup>7</sup> All of the island of Amager is included under Copenhagen Municipality with 96.29 km<sup>2</sup>. <sup>8</sup> The border with Germany was measured as 67.7 km. In length. <sup>9</sup> marts the 1.st <sup>10</sup> Inhabited islands. <sup>11</sup> Measured in 1955. <sup>12</sup> Only the part of Greenland free of ice is included. The total area of Greenland is 2,166,086 km<sup>2</sup>, of which 85 pct. is covered by inland ice.

Source: National Survey and Cadastra.

**Table 2** **Division of administration, Denmark 2002**

	Municipality	Parish	Customs and tax region	Assessment districts	Valuation districts	Constituency <sup>1</sup>		Judicial district
						Counties and large constituencies	Constituency	
<b>Total</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>2 125</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>The Islands</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>893</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>40</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	1	71					16	1
Frederiksberg Municipality	1	10	2	1	13	3	3	1
Copenhagen County	18	70	4 <sup>2,3</sup>	2	22	1	9	10
Frederiksborg County	19	78	2 <sup>2</sup>	2	17	1	4	5
Roskilde County	11	68	1 <sup>3</sup>	1	10	1	3	2
West Zealand County	23	167	2 <sup>5</sup>	2	17	1	6	7
Storstrøm County	24	182	2 <sup>5</sup>	2	16	1	6	6
Bornholm County	5 <sup>6</sup>	22	1	1	3	1	2	1
Funen County	32	225	2	3	23	1	9	7
<b>Jutland</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>1 232</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>42</b>
South Jutland County	23	116	2	2	12	1	7	6
Ribe County	14	88	1	1	9	1	4	5
Vejle County	16	135	1 <sup>8,9</sup>	2	13	1	6	5
Ringkøbing County	18	143	2 <sup>9</sup>	1	12	1	4	6
Århus County	26	285	3 <sup>8,10</sup>	3	22	1	10	6
Viborg County	17	225	2 <sup>11,12</sup>	2	14	1	5	5 <sup>13</sup>
North Jutland County	27	240	2 <sup>10,11,12</sup>	2	21	1	9	9 <sup>13</sup>

Note 1: Judicial system: There are two High-Court districts and 15 jury districts. The East High-Court District covers the islands which are divided into 9 jury districts. The West High-Court District covers Jutland and is divided into 6 jury districts.

Note 2: Conscription districts: There are 6 conscription districts, 2 east and 4 west of Storebælt. With regard to ecclesiastical matters, there are 10 parishes (111 rural deans and 1,354 reverends).

Note 3: Danish Working Environment Service: There are 14 Inspection Districts: Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipality comprise 1 district, Roskilde and Bornholm county comprise 1 district, whilst the remainder of Denmark's 12 counties each comprise 1 district.

Note 4: The Public Employment Office: There are 14 public employment offices: Copenhagen and Frederiksberg municipality and Copenhagen county which has 1 office, whilst the remainder of Denmark's 13 counties each have 1 office.

<sup>1</sup> In accordance with Act no. 488 of 11 June 1998 regarding election to the Folketing. <sup>2</sup> Farum Municipality and Frederiksborg County are under the auspices of Ballerup Customs and Tax Region, which is included in Copenhagen County. <sup>3</sup> Greve Municipality, Roskilde County are under the auspices of Høje Tåstrup Customs and Tax Region, which is included in Copenhagen County. <sup>4</sup> Part of Police District 13 Køge is in Storstrøm County. <sup>5</sup> Haslev Municipality and West Zealand County are under the auspices of Næstved Customs and Tax Region, which is included in Storstrøm County. <sup>6</sup> With the exception of Christiansø, which is not comprised by the division of municipalities; the island is administered by the Ministry of Defence. <sup>7</sup> Part of judicial district 51, Grindsted, is in Vejle County. <sup>8</sup> Brædstrup, Gedved, Horsens and Juelsminde and from 2000 also Hedensted and Tørring-Uldum municipalities, Vejle County, are under the auspices of Horsens Customs and Tax Region, which is included in Århus County. <sup>9</sup> Nørre Sneede municipality, Vejle County is moved to Herning Customs and Tax Region. <sup>10</sup> Hobro Municipality and North Jutland County are under the auspices of Randers Customs and Tax Region, which is included in Århus County. <sup>11</sup> Farsø, Nørager and Aars Municipalities, North Jutland County, are under the auspices of Viborg Customs and Tax Region, which is included in Viborg County. <sup>12</sup> Brovst, Fjerritslev and Løgstør Municipalities, North Jutland County, are under the auspices of Thisted Customs and Tax Region, which is included in Viborg County. <sup>13</sup> Part of Judicial District 78, Hobro, and part of Police District 52, Hobro, is in Viborg County.

**Table 3** Area and population. Regions and inhabited islands

Municipality code	Area in ha 2002	Population		Municipality code	Area in ha 2002	Population	
		1. januar 2001	1. januar 2002			1. januar 2001	1. januar 2002
<b>Whole country</b>	<b>4 309 827</b>	<b>5 349 212</b>	<b>5 368 354</b>	<b>Funen and its islands</b>	<b>348 584</b>	<b>472 064</b>	<b>472 504</b>
				Funen	298 456	439 993	440 680
				431 Avernakø	586	117	123
				443 Birkholm	92	9	9
				431 Bjørnø	150	38	39
				421 Bågø	623	30	35
331 Agersø	684	255	251	479 Drejø	426	78	69
- Amager	9 629	155 544	156 268	445 Fænø	394	2	3
365 Bogø	1 307	1 053	1 065	479 Hjortø	90	14	14
373 Enø	340	270	261	Langeland	28 384	14 342	14 219
229 Eskilsø	139	4	4	431 Lyø	605	141	148
365 Farø	93	4	5	487 Siø	131	22	24
373 Gavnbø	575	24	22	479 Skarø	197	32	35
331 Glænø	559	60	59	475 Strynø	488	199	203
221 Hesselø	71	2	2	479 Thuro	753	3 665	3 651
361 Langø	127	5	5	447 Tornø	21	1	2
365 Lindholm	7	3	3	421 Torø	64	2	3
397 Masnedø	168	138	164	479 Tåsinge	6 979	6 071	6 054
365 Møn	21 775	10 587	10 600	423 Æbelø	232	2	2
301 Nekselø	223	22	26	Ærø	8 807	7 306	7 191
365 Nyord	499	45	47	81 named islands	1 106	•	•
331 Omø	452	171	177				
315 Orø	1 502	1 012	989	<b>Jutland</b>	<b>2 977 799</b>	<b>2 469 789</b>	<b>2 477 860</b>
185 Saltholm	1 599	8	8	- Jutland peninsular	2 387 430	2 074 944	2 083 421
301 Sejerø	1 237	377	375	- Vendsyssel-Thy	468 573	307 280	307 017
101 Slotsholmen	21	25	22	773 Agerø	385	28	28
361 Tærø	175	4	4	727 Alrø	751	171	162
77 named islands <sup>1</sup>	745	•	•	Als	31 222	51 437	51 480
				707 Anholt	2 237	171	166
<b>Lolland, Falster and their islands</b>	<b>179 534</b>	<b>114 492</b>	<b>114 473</b>	545 Barsø	266	22	24
Lolland	124 286	70 383	70 201	851 Egholm	600	52	53
Falster	51 376	43 261	43 442	615 Endelave	1 308	166	173
363 Askø	282	54	57	563 Fanø	5 578	3 212	3 227
381 Barneholm	10	2	2	783 Fur	2 229	949	945
379 Fejø	1 600	590	579	813 Hirsholm	17	4	4
379 Femø	1 138	172	164	619 Hjarnø	321	121	114
363 Lilleø	86	15	15	675 Jegindø	791	547	556
379 Skalø	106	0	0	529 Kalvø	18	13	11
379 Vejleø	37	11	10	827 Livø	331	8	8
379 Vejro	157	2	1	825 Læsø	10 122	2 266	2 268
35 named islands	456	•	•	571 Mandø	763	64	62
				773 Mors	36 331	22 778	22 638
<b>Bornholm and its islands</b>	<b>58 853</b>	<b>44 126</b>	<b>44 197</b>	531 Rømø	12 886	777	753
Bornholm	58 813	44 024	44 091	741 Samsø	11 206	4 266	4 251
411 Christiansø <sup>2</sup>	25	102	106	503 Store Okseø	11	4	4
411 Frederikso <sup>2</sup>	4			727 Tunø	352	94	97
411 6 named islands	11	•	•	671 Venø	646	206	198
				515 Årø	566	209	200
				129 named islands	2 859	•	•

Note: Als includes the following municipalities: 501, 523, 535 plus 24,474 people in Sønderborg Municipality. - Amager includes the following habitants municipalities: 155 and 185 (excl. Saltholm) plus 103,679 people in Copenhagen Municipality. - Bornholm includes the following municipalities: 401, 403, 405, 407 and 409. - Falster includes the following municipalities: 369 (excl. Toreby parish), 375, 391 and 395. - Langeland includes the following municipalities: 475 (excl. the island of Strynø), 481 and 487 (excl. the island of Siø). - Lolland includes the following municipalities: 355, 359, 363 (excl. the islands of Askø and Lilleø), Toreby parish in Nykøbing F. Municipality, 367, 371, 379 (excl. the islands of Fejø, Femø, Skalø, Vejleø and Vejro, 381 (excl. Barneholm), 383 and 387. - Vendsyssel-Thy includes the following municipalities: 675 (excl. the island of Jegindø), 765, 785, 787, 803, 805, 807, 811, 813 (excl. Hirsholm), 817, 819, 821, 829, 835, 839, 841, 847, 849 plus 37,562 people in Aalborg Municipality, Aggersborg parish 513 people in Løgstør Municipality. - Ærø includes municipality 443 (excl. the island of Birkholm) and municipality 493. In total 326 named islands are without inhabitants.

<sup>1</sup> Svaneclapperne is a new island with 11 ha without inhabitants. <sup>2</sup> Not included in the division of municipalities, administered by the Ministry of Defence.

Table 4

Land cover<sup>1</sup>

	Km <sup>2</sup>	Per cent
<b>Total area</b>	<b>43 560,76</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>Artificial surfaces</b>	<b>4 246,46</b>	<b>9.75</b>
Urban fabric, industrial and commercial units <sup>2</sup>	3 154,63	7.24
Motorway	43,96	0.10
Expressway	9,10	0.02
Road > 6 metre	269,02	0.62
Road 3 – 6 metre	551,58	1.27
Railway	58,22	0.13
Bridge	0,02	0.00
Embankment	2,64	0.01
Runway	3,31	0.01
Mineral extraction sites	19,94	0.05
Technically sites	17,46	0.04
Cemetery	6,96	0.02
Sport facilities	52,18	0.12
Leisure facilities	57,44	0.13
<b>Agricultural areas</b>	<b>28 897,85</b>	<b>66.34</b>
Arable land	28 615,01	65.69
Market garden	33,87	0.08
Pastures	155,18	0.36
Pastures in urban areas	93,72	0.22
Land principally occupied by agriculture, with significant areas of natural vegetation	0,07	0.00
<b>Forests and semi-natural areas</b>	<b>6 788,32</b>	<b>15.58</b>
Forest	1 829,48	4.20
Broad-leaved forest	1 309,40	3.01
Coniferous forest	2 147,34	4.93
Mixed forest	7,98	0.02
Natural grassland	391,92	0.90
Moors and heathland	981,76	2.25
Beaches, dunes and sand plains	51,21	0.12
Sparsely vegetated areas	69,23	0.16
<b>Wetlands</b>	<b>2 274,89</b>	<b>5.22</b>
Meadows	808,89	1.86
Inland wetlands	205,66	0.47
Peatbogs	875,60	2.01
Salt marshes	384,74	0.88
<b>Water bodies</b>	<b>670,59</b>	<b>1.54</b>
Lake	616,49	1.42
Stream > 8- 12 metre	49,42	0.11
Reeds	0,34	0.00
Fish farm	4,34	0.01
<b>Unclassified</b>	<b>682,65</b>	<b>1.57</b>

Note. The Primary data are *arealanvendelseskortet; Areal Information System*, (The Ministry of Environment). Further information can be obtained on [www.ais.dk](http://www.ais.dk). The figures are a revision (not an update) of the collected data. The National Environmental Research Institute has done the revision in 2001. The classification is based on the 3. digit *CORINE land cover nomenclature*, as a 4<sup>th</sup>. number is added for national purpose.

<sup>1</sup> The figures are based on different primary data covering the period from the end of the 1980's to the middle of the 1990's. <sup>2</sup> Include city center, human locality area with low buildings, human locality area with high buildings, Built-up area in rural areas and industrial area. Roads are not included.

Source: The National Environmental Research Institute, [www.dmu.dk](http://www.dmu.dk).

Table 5

## Areal analysed by use

	1965		1982	
	Km <sup>2</sup>	Per cent	Km <sup>2</sup>	Per cent
<b>Total area</b>	<b>43 070</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>43 080</b>	<b>100</b>
Urban areas, residential and industrial <sup>1</sup>	3 890	9	5 350	12
Hedgerows, ditches, track roads, etc.	1 370	3	1 130	3
Cultivated land, market gardens and orchards	26 930	62	26 510	61
Forests and plantations, incl. agricultural forests	4 720	11	5 010	12
Meadows, marshland, etc.	3 250	8	2 460	6
Mooreland, sand dunes and bogs	2 230	5	1 980	5
Lakes and streams	680	2	640	1

Note. Figures are partly estimates and include some uncertainty.

<sup>1</sup> Urban areas, residential and industrial includes summer dwelling areas, roads, and spread residences.



Table 6

## Preserved areas

	Preserved areas before and incl. 1990	Preserved in 1991- 1995	Preserved in 1996- 2000	Preserved in 2001	Preserved areas total up to 2001	Preserved areas as pct. of the total area
	km <sup>2</sup>					
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>1 846</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>2 003</b>	<b>4.7</b>
Copenhagen region <sup>1</sup>	285	14	19	8	325	11.3
Divided after 1997:						
- Copenhagen Municipality	...	...	...	2	2	...
- Copenhagen County	...	...	1	5	5	...
- Frederiksborg County	...	...	2	1	2	...
- Roskilde County	...	...	1	-	1	...
West Zealand County	121	21	1	3	146	4.9
Storstrøm County	108	16	0	-	124	3.7
Bornholm County	36	-	2	-	38	6.4
Funen County	54	11	-	-	65	1.9
South Jutland County	92	4	2	-	98	2.5
Ribe County	111	2	-	-	112	3.6
Vejle County	131	1	15	0	146	4.9
Ringkøbing County	181	1	0	1	184	3.8
Århus County	204	12	0	5	222	4.9
Viborg County	254	11	-	-	265	6.4
North Jutland County	271	5	19	14	308	5.0
<b>Territorial waters</b>	<b>1 381</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 452</b>	<b>...</b>

Note. Figures cover areas where preservation has been determined by the *Fredningsnævn* (preservation board) or the *Overfredningsnævnet* (head preservation board) (for territorial waters by statutory order).

<sup>1</sup> From 1998 it is possible to get the preserved areas for each county in the Copenhagen region.

Source: National Forest and Nature Agency.

**Table 7**                      **Denmark's largest lakes**

Lake's name	Location	1980-89	1999-2000	Lake's name	Location	1980-89	1999-2000
————— km <sup>2</sup> —————				————— km <sup>2</sup> —————			
Arresø	Zealand	39.5	39.5	Søndersø	Lolland	8.5	8.4
Esrum Lake	Zealand	17.4	17.4	Tystrup Lake	Zealand	...	6.7
Stadil Fjord <sup>1</sup>	West Jutland	18.5	17.3	Tømmerby Fjord	North Jutland	...	6.0
Mossø	East Jutland	16.6	16.6	Vejlen/Ulvedyb	North Jutland	...	5.9
Saltbæk Vig <sup>1</sup>	Zealand	15.6	16.1	Julsø	East Jutland	...	5.8
Tissø	Zealand	12.7	12.7	Tange Lake	West Jutland	5.5	5.5
Furesø	Zealand	9.3	9.3	Lund Fjord	North Jutland	5.4	5.1
Skanderborg Lake	East Jutland	8.0	8.6				

Note. 1980–89: Areas are calculated on the basis of the latest edition of the Geodætisk Institut's 4 cm maps up to 1988–89. The measurement basis spans from revised older maps, where the degree of revision is unknown, to modern photogrametric maps. Named lakes are lakes which are named on maps.

<sup>1</sup> Area of brackish water.

Source: National Survey and Cadastre.

**Table 8** Meteorological conditions. Temperature and degree-days 2001

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	All year
<b>Maximum temperature<sup>2</sup></b>													
1874-2001 Temp.	12.0	15.8	22.2	28.6	32.8	35.5	35.3	36.4	32.3	24.1	18.5	14.5	36.4
Measured during the years	<i>1999</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1993</i>	<i>1892</i>	<i>1947</i>	<i>1941</i>	<i>1975</i>	1906	1978	1968	1953	1975
2001	9.2	13.1	11.5	20.1	25.5	28.0	32.3	33.9	22.2	20.5	14.0	10.3	33.9
<b>Average daily temperature<sup>1</sup></b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	2.0	2.2	4.9	9.6	15.0	18.7	19.8	20.0	16.4	12.1	7.0	3.7	10.9
2001	3.4	2.9	3.8	9.1	15.8	16.4	21.7	21.0	15.6	14.4	8.0	3.4	11.3
<b>Mean temperature</b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	0.0	0.0	2.1	5.7	10.8	14.3	15.6	15.7	12.7	9.1	4.7	1.6	7.7
2001	1.7	0.5	1.1	5.6	11.3	12.8	17.4	16.9	12.6	12.0	5.3	0.7	8.2
<b>Average nightly temperature<sup>1</sup></b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	-2.9	-2.8	-0.8	2.1	6.5	9.9	11.5	11.3	9.1	6.1	2.3	-0.7	4.3
2001	-0.1	-2.6	-2.0	2.4	6.9	9.2	13.1	13.2	9.8	9.7	2.2	-2.5	4.9
<b>Minimum temperature<sup>2</sup></b>													
1874-2001 Temp.	-31.2	-29.0	-27.0	-19.0	-8.0	-3.5	-0.9	-2.0	-5.6	-11.9	-21.3	-25.6	-31.2
Measured during the years	<i>1982</i>	<i>1942</i>	<i>1888</i>	<i>1922</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>1936</i>	<i>1903</i>	<i>1885</i>	<i>1886</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>1973</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>
2001	-8.5	-14.0	-18.3	-6.5	-1.0	0.6	2.9	5.1	2.7	0.9	-5.6	-20.7	-20.7
<b>Degree-days</b>													
Normal (1971-1990)	516	473 <sup>3</sup>	452	339	186	...	...	...	136	251	361	461	3 175
2001	473	462	493	343	177	...	...	...	130	153	350	505	3 085

Note. Daily measurements at a number of stations throughout the country - as a rule 40 stations - have been used as the basis for the monthly national averages in the table. Annual values may take account of decimals which are not included in the monthly averages. Normals are averages for a number of years, as a rule 30, and they state the expected figures for a day in January, February, etc.

<sup>1</sup> The average day temperature/night temperature is calculated from the highest/lowest daily temperatures at 30 stations. Mean temperature is calculated from 3 or 8 daily observations. Degree days are used as a measurement for heating needs in the heating season (1 September – 31 May). Degree days are shade-temperature days and they are stated as averages for the whole country. The degree-days figure is the sum of the degree days for individual months. The size of the degree-days figure is converted to a percentage of the normal to give consumption in the individual heating season. <sup>2</sup> A maximum/minimum thermometer registers the highest/lowest temperature in a day from all the about 150 stations. Absolute maximum/minimum in the years 1874-2001 are found by extracting the highest/lowest temperature from the about 150 stationer (approx. 100 before 1960). Measured during the most recent year the temperature occurred. <sup>3</sup> 28 days, 506 when there are 29 days in February.

Source: Danish Meteorological Institute.

**Table 9** Meteorological conditions. Precipitation, sunshine hours, etc. 2001

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year total
<b>Precipitation</b> mm													
Normal (1961-1990)	57	38	46	41	48	55	66	67	73	76	79	66	712
All Denmark	45	48	40	63	33	62	48	90	137	64	59	61	751
Cph Municipality, Frb.Municipality, Cph. County, Fr.borg County, and Roskilde County	38	42	23	50	33	59	25	108	134	36	48	57	653
West Zealand County	36	42	31	53	29	56	29	116	122	35	44	52	645
Storstrøm County	34	36	31	44	21	72	29	102	129	35	45	62	640
Bornholm County	40	50	43	50	21	70	31	103	164	42	65	57	736
Funen County	39	43	44	47	37	56	40	109	120	41	55	48	679
South Jutland County	42	62	51	46	24	56	78	104	144	68	76	64	815
Ribe County	54	60	42	53	22	51	56	94	143	84	76	75	810
Vejle County	39	55	45	54	35	51	60	76	133	60	55	59	722
Ringkøbing County	52	53	43	72	37	66	61	83	152	99	80	69	867
Aarhus County	42	44	38	70	39	58	29	76	136	47	49	56	684
Viborg County	51	43	45	81	37	60	52	78	139	93	61	67	807
North Jutland County	57	38	41	93	38	91	39	71	116	71	49	57	761
per cent													
<b>Relative humidity, all Denmark<sup>1</sup></b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	91	90	87	80	75	77	79	79	83	87	89	90	84
2001	93	88	85	84	76	82	79	82	88	89	86	90	85
<b>Cloud cover, all Denmark<sup>2</sup></b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	79	73	69	63	60	59	62	59	63	70	74	77	67
2001	81	67	65	68	49	64	48	58	74	72	60	69	64
hours													
<b>Bright sunshine, all Denmark<sup>3</sup></b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	41	71	117	178	240	249	236	224	152	99	57	39	1 701
2001	32	83	123	151	300	245	309	227	106	77	88	39	1 780
HPa													
<b>Mean air pressure (sea level)</b>													
Aalborg	1 012.5	1 014.2	1 008.2	1 009.4	1 016.1	1 012.3	1 013.0	1 012.8	1 008.7	1 011.6	1 013.6	1 018.3	1 012.6
Copenhagen Airport	1 014.5	1 014.4	1 009.0	1 010.4	1 016.2	1 013.1	1 014.1	1 014.3	1 008.5	1 014.5	1 014.8	1 018.2	1 013.4
per cent													
<b>Wind incidence<sup>4</sup></b>													
North	5	10	6	11	12	7	5	3	7	<	9	17	8
North-East	4	15	10	8	10	4	6	3	12	2	4	11	7
East	11	10	22	10	8	5	14	14	17	13	1	5	11
South-East	24	5	18	14	5	4	8	17	12	20	8	11	12
South	17	10	12	13	7	7	9	9	9	17	9	7	11
South-West	18	14	16	18	12	19	20	23	13	29	15	13	18
West	12	21	9	17	30	38	23	22	17	17	33	18	21
North-West	8	14	5	8	16	17	12	10	13	3	20	15	12
Calm	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	0	<	3	1
m/s													
<b>Mean wind force<sup>5</sup></b>													
2001	4.9	5.9	5.3	4.9	4.9	5.1	4.3	5.0	5.0	6.4	6.0	4.8	5.2

Note. *Precipitation* is stated as the height the surface of water would rise if it could not run away or evaporate. The figures stated are national averages of approximately 100 stations throughout the country. Totals for months and years are calculated taking account of decimals. Account is taken of area for the individual counties. See also note to the table on temperature and degree days. 'All Denmark' does not include Bornholm.

*Air pressure* is the weight of a column of air with a cross-sectional area of 1 cm<sup>2</sup> which rests on a horizontal plane. It is measured in hPa = hectopascals = millibar.

<sup>1</sup> *Humidity* states, in percent, the relationship between the actual water vapour in the air and the amount which would be necessary to saturate the air at the given temperature. <sup>2</sup> *Cloud cover* is the percentage of the sky which is covered by clouds. <sup>3</sup> *Sunshine hours* (bright sunshine, i.e. 200 watt pr. m<sup>2</sup>) is registered throughout the day on a sunshine recorder. <sup>4</sup> *Wind incidence* from 10 coastal stations states the percentage distribution of the daily observations in the 8 wind directions and no wind. < means less than 0.5 %. <sup>5</sup> *Mean wind force* m/s from 10 coastal stations.

Source: Danish Meteorological Institute.

Table 10

## Meteorological conditions. Daily information 2001

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year total
<b>Number of days within a month all Denmark</b>													
<b>Summer days (max. &gt;25°)</b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	-	-	-	-	0.2	1.9	2.6	2.3	0.1	-	-	-	7.2
2001	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	5.1	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.6
<b>Ice days (max. &lt;0°)</b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	8.6	7.5	2.2	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.6	4.0	23.0
2001	2.3	6.4	3.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.1	16.7
<b>Frost days (min. &lt;0°)</b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	19.0	19.0	15.0	6.6	0.7	<	-	-	0.2	1.8	7.3	15.0	84.0
2001	15.0	18.1	19.7	5.7	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.9	19.4	86.9
<b>Days with fog</b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	10.0	9.3	9.2	7.5	5.1	2.6	2.6	3.2	4.3	7.0	5.7	7.0	74.0
2001	12.4	7.6	9.7	9.2	6.0	5.3	7.9	6.4	10.3	10.9	5.7	15.1	106.5
<b>Precipitation days (R <sup>3</sup> 0.1 mm)</b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	17	13	14	12	12	12	13	13	15	16	18	17	171
2001	16.3	13.8	13.8	16.7	9.2	14.0	9.1	15.3	24.3	16.8	17.7	17.0	184.0
<b>Heavy precipitation days (R <sup>3</sup> 10 mm)</b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	1.1	0.5	0.7	0.7	1.1	1.5	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.0	1.6	17.0
2001	0.5	0.8	0.6	1.6	0.6	1.6	1.3	3.3	4.1	1.6	0.8	1.4	18.2
<b>Days with snow</b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	7.6	6.4	5.3	2.6	0.2	-	-	-	-	0.1	2.3	5.8	30.0
2001	2.9	8.4	5.0	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.8	8.3	27.9
<b>Windy days in pct.</b>													
2001	2	7	5	2	3	2	2	4	3	8	7	5	4
<b>Days with thunder</b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.3	2.0	2.3	2.2	1.3	0.6	0.3	0.1	11.0
2001	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	2.2	1.3	3.3	3.7	1.3	1.1	0.6	0.2	14.0

Note. *Summer days* are days where the highest temperature is over 25° Celsius. *Ice days* are days where the highest temperature is under 0° Celsius. *Frost days* are days where the lowest temperature is under 0° Celsius. *Days with fog* are days where fog is observed around the station. *Precipitation days* are days with precipitation of 0.1 mm or more. *Heavy precipitation days* are days with precipitation of 10 mm or more. *Days with snow* are days with snowfall of 0.1 mm or more measured after melting. *Windy days* have wind of more than 10.8 m/sec. Registered at coastal stations. *Days with thunder* are a national average of thunder days from individual stations. When the number of days is less than 10, a tenth is included.

< means less than 0.1 but greater than 0.0. See also the note to the table on temperature and degree days.

Source: Danish Meteorological Institute.

**Table 11**                      **Air pollution in cities**

	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
<hr/>										
µg/m <sup>3</sup> sulphur dioxide										
Copenhagen	14.1	11.5	8.7	9.0	7.0	4.6	4.3	4.0	3.3	... <sup>1</sup>
Ålborg	7.1	6.6	4.6	4.0	5.0	2.7	2.7	1.8	...	... <sup>1</sup>
Odense	6.9	6.5	4.3	3.8	4.9	2.6	2.1	1.7	1.3	... <sup>1</sup>
<hr/>										
µg/m <sup>3</sup> nitrogen dioxide										
Copenhagen	51.7	43.4	46.7	53.0	44.7	42.6	42.9	46.8	42.0	40.0
Ålborg	37.8	38.0	36.1	37.4	37.6	33.6	34.2	40.1	35.1	34.7
Odense	36.4	36.6	35.8	34.4	34.0	35.5	31.6	32.9	31.2	31.2
<hr/>										
ng/m <sup>3</sup> lead										
Copenhagen	198.6	119.1	37.1	26.0	24.8	16.6	16.4	16.6	29.6	23.4 <sup>2</sup>
Ålborg	212.0	140.1	44.7	31.4	18.6	13.9	13.0	12.5	...	12.5 <sup>2</sup>
Odense	130.4	96.5	31.9	22.3	22.0	14.9	14.5	13.6	13.0	11.3 <sup>2</sup>
<hr/>										
µg/m <sup>3</sup> particulates										
Copenhagen	73.6	69.6	64.7	61.1	65.3	46.8	45.5	47.2	48.7	34.1 <sup>2</sup>
Ålborg	59.1	63.5	61.1	55.7	68.9	53.7	50.7	51.3	...	28.8 <sup>2</sup>
Odense	59.8	62.1	55.6	53.2	62.7	61.4	45.6	46.6	47.6	47.6 <sup>2</sup>

Note. µg/ m<sup>3</sup> corresponds to a millionth of a gram per cubic meter, while ng/m<sup>3</sup> corresponds to a billionth of a gram per cubic meter.

<sup>1</sup> Due to the low concentration of sulphur dioxide in the air, measurements have been discontinued. <sup>2</sup> Definition has been changed from Total Suspended Particles to PM10.

Source: Danish National Environmental Research Institute.

**Table 12** **Ozone layer over Denmark**

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	All year
	DU <sup>1</sup>												
1980	354	357	396	417	403	376	367	327	300	308	302	323	353
1985	375	383	392	395	371	366	339	311	296	265	300	321	343
1990	310	344	361	380	356	351	340	317	294	274	297	308	328
1995	321	357	372	358	350	324	311	294	297	269	277	307	320
2000	305	339	340	352	348	335	336	306	280	279	282	326	319
2001	326	359	389	397	357	359	324	306	304	275	272	299	331

<sup>1</sup> The ozone layer in Dobson units (DU). This measurement states how many hundredths of a millimetre thick the ozone layer would be if it was collected at the surface of the earth.

Source: Danish Meteorological Institute.

**Table 13**
**Emissions and depositions in Denmark 1998**

	Danish emissions transported to selected countries			Depositions in Denmark from selected countries		
	Sulphur from SO <sub>2</sub>	Nitrogen from NO <sub>x</sub>	Nitrogen from NH <sub>2</sub>	Sulphur from SO <sub>2</sub>	Nitrogen from NO <sub>x</sub>	Nitrogen from NH <sub>4</sub>
	— tons —					
Denmark	5 900	2 700	26 300	5 900	2 700	26 300
Sweden	4 800	7 200	8 400	300	700	600
Norway	1 600	2 500	2 500	100	500	100
Finland	800	1 500	800	0	100	0
United Kingdom	500	1 100	700	8 100	4 600	700
Germany	1 700	2 400	3 300	5 600	4 000	7 300
Netherlands	100	200	100	500	1 600	1 100
Belgium	0	100	0	800	700	400
France	200	500	100	1 300	1 500	800
Poland	1 900	3 400	2 500	2 800	900	600
Czech Republic and Slovakia	200	400	200	1 000	400	200
Former USSR, European part	3 900	8 500	3 200	700	300	200
Sea areas	16 200	19 600	37 200	7 800	5 700	0
Other	300	20 500	0	3 400	900	500

Source: EMEP/the Norwegian Meteorological Institute.



Table 14

## Emissions from the transport sector 2000

	CO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	CO
	thousand tons			
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>12 795</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>3,1</b>	<b>331</b>
Road transport	11 298	75	0,5	317
Railway transport	228	2	0,0	0
Air transport	137	1	0,0	2
Sea transport	1 132	20	2,5	12
	per cent			
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Road transport	88	77	18	96
Railway transport	2	2	0	0
Air transport	1	1	1	1
Sea transport	9	21	81	4

Source: National Environmental Research Institute of Denmark, Corinairdatabase.

<sup>1</sup> Emissions from military not included.

**Table 15**                      **Emission of greenhouse gases<sup>1</sup>**

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
	mia. GWP									
<b>Total</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>74</b>
Transport	14	14	14	15	15	15	15	15	16	16
Manufacturing and production	7	6	6	7	7	8	8	7	7	6
Energy sector	36	30	32	36	33	45	36	32	29	26
Waste disposal	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Agriculture	11	11	11	11	11	10	10	10	10	10
Other	17	16	17	16	16	17	16	15	16	15

<sup>1</sup> Carbon dioxide, laughing gas and methane.

Source: Danmarks Miljøundersøgelse.

**Table 16**                      **Emission of acidification<sup>1</sup>**

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
	thousand tons PAE									
<b>Total</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>17.9</b>	<b>17.9</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>18.6</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>11.5</b>
Transport	4.1	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1
Manufacturing and production	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	0.9	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.6
Energy sector	8.8	6.5	5.7	5.7	5.3	7.3	4.3	3.3	2.4	1.5
Waste disposal	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Agriculture	7.5	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.5	6.3	6.2	6.3	6.0	6.0
Other	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.3

<sup>1</sup> Sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxides and ammonia.

Source: Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser.

**Table 17**

**Bathing water quality**

	Monitoring stations	Acceptable water quality	Unacceptable water quality	Beach areas where bathing is forbidden
1985	1 374	1 017	288	69
1990	1 370	1 251	70	49
1991	1 338	1 230	70	38
1992	1 307	1 225	54	28
1993	1 282	1 206	55	21
1994	1 288	1 234	33	21
1995	1 301	1 227	54	20
1996	1 299	1 223	57	19
1997	1 310	1 275	18	17
1998	1 307	1 244	45	18
1999	1 307	1 260	30	17
2000	1 295	1 250	28	17
2001	1 279	1 247	17	15
2002	1 275	1 222	38	15

Source: Environmental Protection Agency.

**Beach areas where bathing is forbidden 2002**

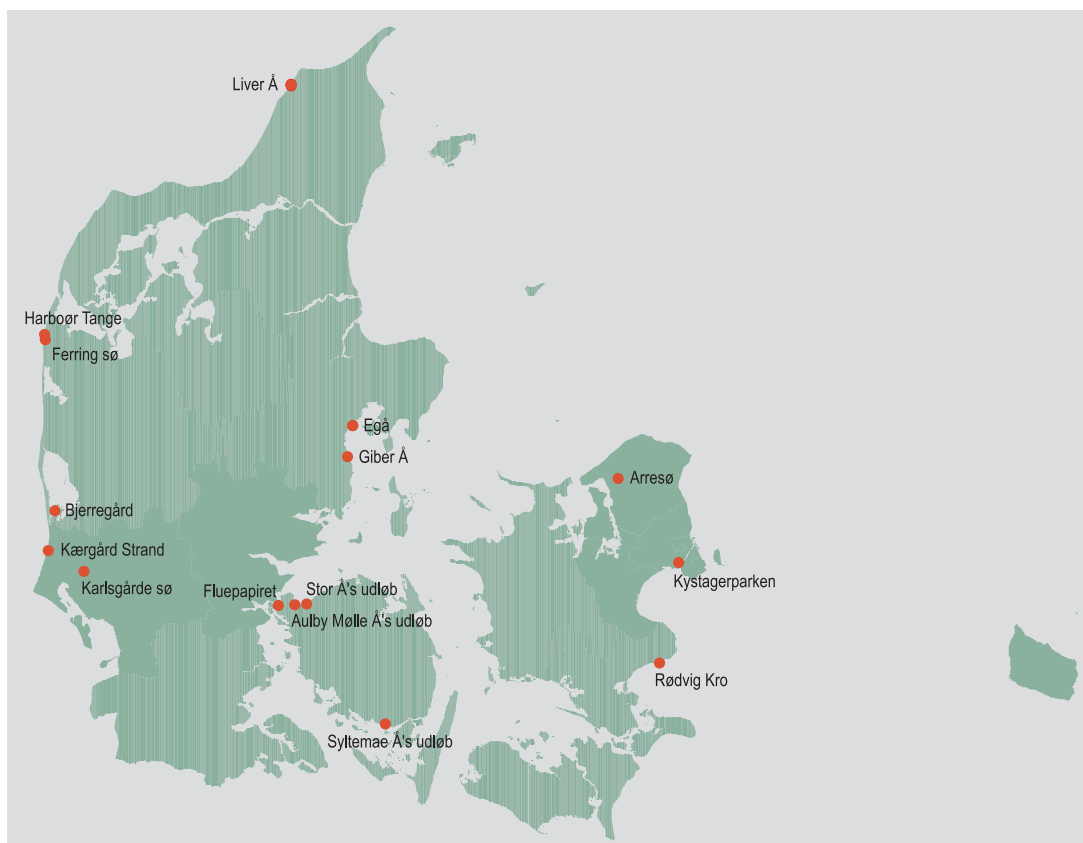


Table 18

## Consumption of drinking water by counties

	1998	1999	2000
	m <sup>3</sup> in mio.		
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>441.3</b>	<b>436.3</b>	<b>428.7</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	35.7	36.3	35.2
Frederiksberg Municipality	6.2	6.0	6.2
Copenhagen County	43.9	42.2	41.6
Frederiksborg County	25.5	27.3	24.0
Roskilde County	16.2	15.7	15.5
West Zealand County	29.1	29.6	28.3
Storstrøm County	19.6	19.4	19.9
Bornholm County	4.3	4.2	4.1
Funen County	38.2	37.5	37.7
South Jutland County	23.1	21.6	23.6
Ribe County	21.6	21.4	21.3
Vejle County	30.5	29.8	29.7
Ringkøbing County	28.6	28.7	27.8
Aarhus County	50.4	49.5	48.6
Viborg County	23.1	22.4	22.5
North Jutland County	45.4	45.0	42.9

Note. Water consumption of industry, agriculture and fish farming has not been included where recovery is based on separate individual borings.

**Table 19****Consumption of drinking water by purpose**

	1998	1999	2000
	m <sup>3</sup> in mio.		
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>441.3</b>	<b>436.3</b>	<b>428,7</b>
Households	266.2	269.7	265.0
Industry and institutions	142.6	136.2	136.4
Losses, etc.	32.5	30.3	27.2

Note. Water consumption of industry, agriculture and fish farming has not been included where recovery is based on separate individual borings.

Table 20

## Waterworks by content of nitrates in drinking water 2000

	Waterworks by content of nitrates per litre			
	0.0 - 4.9 mg	5.0 - 24.9 mg	25.0 - 49.9 mg	50.0- mg
	per cent			
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>
Copenhagen County <sup>1</sup>	87	7	4	2
Frederiksborg County	79	19	-	2
Roskilde County	87	10	1	2
West Zealand County	85	10	4	1
Storstrøm County	81	16	2	1
Bornholm County	80	20	-	-
Funen County	86	12	2	-
South Jutland County	85	12	3	-
Ribe County	81	18	-	1
Vejle County	87	9	4	0
Ringkøbing County	88	6	5	1
Aarhus County	71	17	9	3
Viborg County	67	15	12	6
North Jutland County	48	22	24	6

<sup>1</sup> Copenhagen County includes Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities.

Table 21

Amount of waste analysed by type of source and treatment 2000

	Recycling	Incineration	Landfilling	Special treatment	Total
thousand tons					
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 947</b>	<b>3 122</b>	<b>1 389</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>13 475</b>
Households	914	1 804	361	4	3 081
Institutions, wholesale and retail trade	449	515	152	4	1 119
Manufacturing	1 896	431	611	9	2 948
Construction	2 889	65	269	0	3 223
Waste water treatment plants	1 554	307	61	0	1 921
Power plants	1 241	-	- 66	-	1 175

Note: The data originates from the information system on waste and recycling (ISAG) which is kept by the Danish Environmental Protection Agency.

Source: Environmental Protection Agency, sugar factories, the recycling industry, and power plants.



Table 22

## Amount of waste analysed by type of waste and treatment 2000

	Recycling	Incineration	Landfilling	Special treatment	Total
	thousand tons				
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 947</b>	<b>3 122</b>	<b>1 389</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>13 475</b>
Daily refuse	259	1 394	88	-	1 741
Bulky waste	113	351	264	2	730
Garden waste	634	10	12	-	656
Commercial and industrial waste	5 095	977	966	1	7 038
Hazardous and hospital waste	44	85	9	14	152
Processing residue	2 800	306	48	-	3 154
Not known	2	0	1	0	4

Note: The data originates from the information system on waste and recycling (ISAG) which is kept by the Danish Environmental Protection Agency.

Source: Environmental Protection Agency, sugar factories, the recycling industry, and power plants.

**Table 23****Sales of pesticides**

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
	tons					
<b>Sales of pesticide products<sup>1</sup></b>						
<b>Total sale</b>	<b>15 295</b>	<b>14 825</b>	<b>14 179</b>	<b>12 445</b>	<b>12 141</b>	<b>12 120</b>
Repellents	64	59	56	84	35	23
Fungicides	1 626	2 105	1 911	1 999	1 757	1 625
Rodenticides	412	306	375	441	458	625
Herbicides	7 898	7 584	7 320	5 740	5 641	6 368
Insecticides	738	1 030	1 185	900	746	672
Soil disinfectants	48	3	0	4	2	10
Combined fungicides and insecticides	18	19	26	16	15	12
Algicides	0	0	0	1	4	5
Slimicides for use in paper pulp	50	50	39	60	61	54
Products against pests on farm animals	378	355	141	111	134	189
Products for the protection of woodwork	3 890	3 044	2 756	2 657	2 869	1 992
Plant growth regulators	173	271	369	432	420	546
<b>Of which active ingredients<sup>2</sup></b>						
<b>Active ingredients, total</b>	<b>5 271</b>	<b>4 582</b>	<b>4 326</b>	<b>3 605</b>	<b>3 551</b>	<b>3 687</b>
Repellents	4	4	4	6	7	4
Fungicides	791	1 027	891	884	734	654
Rodenticides	3	4	4	3	6	2
Herbicides	3 127	2 923	2 781	2 059	2 136	2 364
Insecticides	90	97	102	86	77	87
Soil disinfectants	31	3	0	4	2	9
Combined fungicides and insecticides	3	3	3	2	4	6
Algicides	0	0	0	0	1	1
Slimicides for use in paper pulp	31	33	33	42	42	33
Products against pests on farm animals	2	2	2	1	1	2
Products for the protection of woodwork	1 097	346	297	261	295	189
Plant growth regulators	93	140	209	257	245	337

<sup>1</sup> A pesticide product comprises one or more effective substances, emulators, adhesives and inactive fillers. <sup>2</sup> That part of the product, which has a toxic effect.

Source: Danish Environmental Protection Agency

Table 24

## Extraction of raw materials

	1990	1995	1999	2000	2001
	m <sup>3</sup> in thousands				
<b>Extraction of raw materials, total</b>	<b>33 976</b>	<b>34 211</b>	<b>47 858</b>	<b>40 738</b>	<b>38 448</b>
<b>Extraction from land area:</b>	<b>28 106</b>	<b>28 558</b>	<b>34 994</b>	<b>33 809</b>	<b>33 049</b>
Stone, gravel, sand	22 534	21 721	28 414	27 587	26 196
Granite	810	662	180	199	166
Chalk, limestone	2 924	4 049	3 343	3 405	3 480
Clay	462	739	828	788	720
Plastic clay and bentonite	303	311	352	313	234
Quartz sand	186	191	279	479	488
Moler	195	186	197	227	231
Peat and sphagnum	399	259	253	247	287
Other raw materials	292	440	1 149	563	1 247
<b>Extraction from sea area</b>					
Sand, gravel, sand for land filling etc.	<b>5 870</b>	<b>5 652</b>	<b>12 863</b>	<b>7 136</b>	<b>5 399</b>

Source: Extraction from sea area is collected in the National Forest and Nature Agency.

Table 25

## Expenditure and revenue by environmental domains. General government

	1997	1999	2001 *
	DKK mio.		
<b>Current and capital expenditure, total</b>	<b>21 347</b>	<b>23 928</b>	<b>24 974</b>
Air and climate	2 222	2 547	2 014
Waste water	5 431	5 654	5 844
Waste	6 961	7 644	7 875
Soil and ground water	439	542	568
Biodiversity and landscape	2 032	2 372	2 691
Research and development	1 428	1 554	1 490
Environmental assistance	1 271	1 715	2 438
Other <sup>2</sup>	1 562	1 899	2 053
<b>Current and capital revenue, total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>12 430</b>	<b>14 734</b>	<b>15 208</b>
Air and climate	18	20	26
Waste water	4 759	5 532	5 908
Waste	6 517	7 637	7 855
Soil and ground water	124	293	125
Biodiversity and landscape	203	264	362
Research and development	508	607	562
Other <sup>2</sup>	301	381	371

Note. Includes market services.

<sup>1</sup> Excluding environmental taxes. <sup>2</sup> Including administration

Table 26

## Environmental expenditure and revenues. General government

	1997	1999	2001 *
	DKK mio.		
<b>Current and capital expenditure, total</b>	<b>21 347</b>	<b>23 928</b>	<b>24 974</b>
Current expenditure, total	16 112	18 955	20 239
Compensation of employees	3 681	3 946	4 147
Consumption of fixed capital	635	820	744
Intermediate consumption	8 521	9 965	10 821
Current transfers, total	3 274	4 224	4 526
Capital expenditure, total	5 235	4 973	4 735
Fixed gross investments	3 948	3 657	3 403
Other capital expenditure	1 287	1 316	1 332
<b>Current and capital revenue, total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>12 430</b>	<b>14 734</b>	<b>15 208</b>
Capital revenue, total	12 122	14 343	14 887
Sales of goods and services	10 424	12 137	12 691
Gross residual income	1 087	1 339	1 366
Current transfers, total	611	867	830
Compulsory contributions	5	5	5
Other current transfers	606	862	824
Capital revenue, total	308	390	321

<sup>1</sup> Excluding environmental taxes

Table 27

## Expenditure and revenue by environmental domains 2001. Sub-sectors

	Central government	Counties	Municipalities	General government sector, total <sup>1</sup>
	DKK mio.			
<b>Current and capital expenditure, total</b>	<b>8 398</b>	<b>1 391</b>	<b>15 185</b>	<b>24 974</b>
Air and climate	2 014	0	0	2 014
Waste water	12	0	5 831	5 844
Waste	268	0	7 607	7 875
Soil and ground water	216	286	65	568
Biodiversity and landscape	1 360	987	345	2 691
Research and development	1 490	0	0	1 490
Environmental assistance	2 438	0	0	2 438
Other <sup>3</sup>	598	118	1 337	2 053
<b>Current and capital revenue, total<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1 119</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>13 885</b>	<b>15 208</b>
Air and climate	26	0	0	26
Waste water	0	0	5 908	5 908
Waste	182	0	7 673	7 855
Soil and ground water	97	24	4	125
Biodiversity and landscape	219	73	70	362
Research and development	562	0	0	562
Other <sup>3</sup>	34	107	230	371

<sup>1</sup> Unconsolidated. <sup>2</sup> Excluding environmental taxes. <sup>3</sup> Including administration

Table 28

## Environmental expenditure and revenues 2001. Subsectors

	Central government	Counties	Municipalities	General government, total <sup>1</sup>
DKK mio.				
<b>Current and capital expenditure, total</b>	<b>8 398</b>	<b>1 391</b>	<b>15 185</b>	<b>24 974</b>
Current expenditure, total	6 706	1 298	12 235	20 239
Compensation of employees	1 247	417	2 483	4 147
Consumption of fixed capital	98	46	600	744
Intermediate consumption	1 206	736	8 880	10 821
Current transfers, total	4 155	99	273	4 526
Capital expenditure, total	1 692	93	2 950	4 735
Fixed gross investments	370	95	2 938	3 403
Other capital expenditure	1 322	-2	12	1 332
<b>Current and capital revenue, total<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1 119</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>13 885</b>	<b>15 208</b>
Capital revenue, total	1 044	200	13 643	14 887
Sales of goods and services	415	54	12 222	12 691
Gross residual income	98	46	1 221	1 366
Current transfers, total	531	99	200	830
Compulsory contributions	0	0	5	5
Other current transfers	531	99	194	824
Capital revenue, total	75	4	242	321

<sup>1</sup> Unconsolidated. <sup>2</sup> Excluding environmental taxes.

Table 29

## Convictions for offences against environmental legislation

	1997	1998	1999	2000
	number of convictions			
<b>Total</b>	<b>693</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>647</b>
Environmental Protection Act	253	208	209	177
Marine Environment Act	1	-	2	1
Nature Conservation Act	58	54	91	95
Washington Convention	9	14	16	39
Forestry Act	1	2	1	-
Act on urban and rural areas	43	43	76	93
Act on holiday dwellings and camping	108	22	5	6
Act on chemical compounds and products	12	7	15	6
Other acts relating to the environment	208	233	175	230



**Table 30** Denmark's fauna and flora

	Total number of known species	Total number of 'listed species'		Species extinct in Denmark <sup>1</sup>	Species requiring special protection		
1997 - 2002					Directly endangered <sup>2</sup>	Vulnerable species <sup>3</sup>	Rare species <sup>4</sup>
		number	per cent		number of species		
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 598</b>	<b>3 142</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>1 191</b>
<b>Flora</b>							
<b>Fungi / Lichens</b>	<b>3 950</b>	<b>1 452</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>619</b>
Fungi	3 000	878	29	31	157	248	442
Lichens	950	574	60	81	111	205	177
<b>Vascular plants</b>	<b>1 050</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>Fauna</b>							
<b>Insects</b>	<b>5 289</b>	<b>1 359</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>434</b>
Ephemeroptera	42	20	48	5	8	4	3
Plecoptera	25	10	40	2	2	3	3
Odonata	50	21	42	4	4	7	6
Pentatomoidea	56	15	27	0	2	7	6
Trichoptera	168	54	32	10	3	12	29
Beetles	3 674	964	26	144	233	328	259
Butterflies	73	36	49	9	8	18	1
Moths	900	141	16	13	12	45	71
Zygaenidae	8	5	63	1	1	3	0
Syrphidae	269	86	32	2	10	21	53
Simuliidae	24	7	29	0	2	2	3
<b>Vertebrates</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>43</b>
Freshwater fish	38	15	39	2	5	1	7
Amphibians	14	5	36	0	1	3	1
Reptiles	7	2	29	2	0	0	0
Birds	200	74	37	14	15	14	31
Mammals	50	15	30	0	1	10	4

Note. Definitions of categories are identical to those which are used in the so-called 'red lists'. These are national lists of the status of endangered animal and plant species.

<sup>1</sup> Species which are regarded as extinct in Denmark after 1850. <sup>2</sup> Species which are regarded as in danger of extinction in Denmark in the near future if the negative factors which are currently affecting them continue. <sup>3</sup> Species which are expected to be directly endangered in Denmark if the negative factors which are currently affecting them continue. <sup>4</sup> Species which are so few in number that they are particularly sensitive to random man-made or natural fluctuations and negligence.

Source: National Forest and Nature Agency.

Table 31

Breeding pairs of the 20 most common birds in Denmark 2001

No.	Species	Number of breeding pairs	Trend
1	Blackbird	2 282 000	Rising
2	Chaffinch	1 700 000	Rising
3	Skylark	1 360 000	Falling
4	House sparrow	944 000	Falling
5	Great tit	745 000	Fluctuating
6	Starling	660 000	Falling
7	Willow warbler	603 000	Stable
8	Yellowhammer	567 000	Stable
9	European greenfinch	489 000	Rising
10	Tree sparrow	482 000	Rising
11	Wren	404 000	Fluctuating
12	Whitethroat	358 000	Falling
13	Pheasant	300 000	Rising
14	Wood pigeon	291 000	Rising
15	Robin	285 000	Fluctuating
16	Blackcap	284 000	Rising
17	Common linnet	283 000	Stable
18	Swallow	275 000	Fluctuating
19	Song thrush	259 000	Stable
20	Magpie	249 000	Rising

Source: DOF-BirdLife Denmark - The Danish Ornithological Society: Jacobsen, E. M.

Table 32

Breeding pairs of the 20 most rare birds in Denmark 2000

No.	Species	Number of breeding pairs	Developmental trend
1	Red-crested Pochard	1	Falling
2	Golden Eagle	1	Rising
3	Little Gull	1	Fluctuating
4	Gull-billed Tern	1-2	Falling
5	Savi's Warbler	1-7	Fluctuating
6	Great Reed Warbler	1-7	Falling
7	Northern Fulmar	2	Rising
8	Mediterranean Gull	2	Rising
9	European Golden Plover	2-5	Falling
10	Osprey	2-8	Fluctuating
11	White Stork	3	Falling
12	White-throated dipper	4-5	Fluctuating
13	European Serin	4-5	Falling
14	Crested Lark	4-12	Falling
15	Eurasian Hobby	5	Fluctuating
16	Short-eared Owl	5	Falling
17	Eurasian Spoonbill	6	Rising
18	White-tailed Eagle	6	Rising
19	European Bee-eater	4-6	Rising
20	Tawny Pipit	6-7	Falling

Note. Protection of wild birds are regulated by the Act on hunting and game management and the Nature Protection Act.

Source: DOF-BirdLife Denmark - The Danish Ornithological Society: 'Threatened Breeding pairs', 2000.

Table 33

## Animals killed, mammals

	1990/91	1995/96	1998/99	1999/2000	2000/2001
	thousands				
<b>Total</b>	<b>302.5</b>	<b>326.5</b>	<b>279.5</b>	<b>273.5</b>	<b>273.7</b>
Red deer	1.9	2.9	3.3	3.4	3.9
Fallow deer	3.5	3.7	3.8	4.2	3.5
Sika	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5
Roe deer	73.0	105.0	101.0	103.8	109.9
Hare	148.0	162.0	106.0	99.2	95.8
Rabbits	17.0	6.0	7.5	5.0	5.0
Squirrel	0.3	... <sup>1</sup>	... <sup>1</sup>	... <sup>1</sup>	... <sup>1</sup>
Foxes	50.0	38.0	45.0	43.9	42.3
Badger	1.0	... <sup>1</sup>	... <sup>1</sup>	... <sup>1</sup>	... <sup>1</sup>
Polacat	0.9	0.7	1.1	1.1	1.4
Mink	2.8	4.6	6.7	8.0	7.2
Stone marten	3.7	3.2	4.6	4.5	4.2

Note. Number of people holding hunting licences in the 2000/2001 are 166,850.

<sup>1</sup> This species is totally protected, but individual animals may be killed in accordance with the Statutory Order on game injuries.

Source: National Environmental Research Institute, Dept. of Flora and Fauna Ecology.

Table 34

## Animals killed, birds

	1990/91	1995/96	1998/99	1999/2000	2000/2001
	thousands				
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 866</b>	<b>2 585</b>	<b>2 246</b>	<b>2 458</b>	<b>2 340</b>
Grey partridge	85	94	57	53	48
Pheasant	900	812	742	764	736
Heron	1	1	2	2	2
Woodcock	27	27	25	24	45
Snipe	32	24	18	22	27
Mallard	696	768	670	731	638
Other surface-feeding ducks	152	155	89	99	129
Eider duck	135	114	72	95	86
Other diving duck	58	45	34	33	39
Geese	14	16	18	18	23
Common coot	24	18	14	20	20
Grey partridge	99	47	38	36	34
Wood pigeon	351	262	239	300	277
Eurasian collared dove	12	10	8	9	8
Rook	92	81	92	102	102
Crow	104	69	75	99	80
Black-billed magpie	60	38	43	45	40
Cormorant	...	3	4	4	3
Starling	...	1	7	2	4

Note. Number of people holding hunting licences in the 2000/2001 are 166,850.

Source: National Environmental Research Institute, Dept. of Flora and Fauna ecology.

Table 35

Energy balance sheet for Denmark 2000\*

	Crude oil and semi- manufactured oil	Coal, coke, etc.	Oil products	Natural gas	Other gas	Renewable energy resources	Electricity	District heating
	thousand tons			thousands Nm <sup>3</sup>	thousand tons	TJ	GWh	TJ
<b>Production</b>	<b>17 794</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 704</b>	<b>7 140</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>75 965</b>	<b>34 146</b>	<b>119 040</b>
<b>Imports</b>	<b>3 773</b>	<b>6 568</b>	<b>5 484</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>3 258</b>	<b>8 318</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Stock</b>	<b>- 200</b>	<b>- 215</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>- 675</b>	<b>- 29</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Waste and cable losses</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>1 935</b>	<b>23 837</b>
<b>Exports</b>	<b>13 397</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>5 169</b>	<b>3 210</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>7 679</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total domestic consumption</b>	<b>8 289</b>	<b>6 605</b>	<b>8 253</b>	<b>4 601</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>78 762</b>	<b>32 850</b>	<b>95 203</b>
<b>Households</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2 592</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>11 194</b>	<b>10 188</b>	<b>59 803</b>
<b>Agriculture, fishing and quarrying</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2 578</b>	<b>2 128</b>	<b>1 891</b>
Agriculture, horticulture, and forestry	-	30	473	114	5	2 578	1 985	1 885
Fishing, etc.	-	-	223	-	0	-	60	-
Quarrying and mining	-	34	30	605	0	-	82	7
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>8 289</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>745</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>5 977</b>	<b>9 572</b>	<b>6 490</b>
Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	-	90	212	360	6	247	2 190	937
Mfr. of textile, wearing apparel and leather	-	-	9	34	1	3	205	250
Mfr. of wood, paper, printing and publishing	-	-	39	91	2	4 463	1 063	1 958
Mfr. of refined petroleum products, chemicals and plastic	8 289	19	76	164	352	15	2 155	1 473
Mfr. of non-metallic mineral, etc.	-	277	276	154	18	19	877	108
Mfr. of iron and basis metals	-	1	116	164	12	141	2 614	1 559
Mfr. of furniture and manufacturing n.e.s.	-	-	18	15	1	1 091	469	205
<b>Energy and water supply</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 150</b>	<b>1 407</b>	<b>1 969</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>59 013</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Construction</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 067</b>	<b>9 538</b>
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, gas stations, etc.	-	-	77	10	1	-	357	1 120
Wholesale and commission sale, except of motor vehicles	-	-	209	38	2	-	1 442	4 035
Retail trade and repair work, except motor vehicles	-	-	63	22	1	-	1 639	2 359
Hotels and restaurants, etc.	-	-	15	19	3	-	630	2 024
<b>Transport, postal services and telecommunication</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 740</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 238</b>	<b>1 101</b>
Transport	-	-	1 706	5	2	-	948	512
Post and telecommunication	-	-	35	6	0	-	290	589
<b>Financial intermediation, etc. business activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 027</b>	<b>3 856</b>
Financial intermediation and insurance, etc.	-	-	7	8	-	-	259	844
Letting and sale of real estate	-	-	21	6	0	-	120	600
Business activities, etc.	-	-	65	23	0	-	648	2 412
<b>Public and personal services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 885</b>	<b>12 507</b>
Public administration and defence, etc.	-	-	89	15	2	-	478	1 626
Education	-	-	30	27	1	-	880	2 867
Human health activities	-	-	11	17	1	-	556	1 809
Social institutions, etc.	-	-	29	25	0	-	806	2 625
Refuse disposal, organisations, entertainment, etc.	-	-	62	33	1	-	1 165	3 580

Table 36

## Energy consumption in Denmark

	1990	1995	2000
<b>Energy consumption, gross</b>	thousand tons		
Hard coal etc.	9 995	10 987	6 562
Coke and furnace coke	45	51	41
Brown coal etc.	6	9	2
Waste	1 833	2 314	2 902
Fuel wood, etc.	1 110	1 255	1 289
Straw	861	843	901
Kerosene	118	14	4
Jet fuel	666	657	704
Motor gasoline	1 571	1 887	1 965
Other petrol and oil products	19	750	1 251
Gas/Diesel oil	3 906	3 897	3 564
Fuel oil	947	998	546
Petroleum-coke	182	176	216
Liquid gas (LPG)	100	87	81
Refinery gas	265	370	349
	mio. Nm <sup>3</sup>		
Natural gas <sup>3</sup>	1 703	3 009	4 040
	thousand GJ		
Biogas	587	1 277	1 422
Wind energy and water power	2 298	4 347	16 092
<b>Electricity supply</b>	mio. KWh		
Electricity sold, public works	28 548	31 470	32 835
Dwellings	9 015	9 549	9 592
Agriculture, etc.	2 349	2 544	2 568
Manufacturing	8 112	9 451	9 931
Other industries, public administration, etc.	9 068	9 892	9 973
<b>Crude oil and natural gas</b>	thousand tons		
Crude oil, Danish production	5 985	9 062	17 937
	mio. Nm <sup>3</sup>		
Natural gas, Danish production	3 081	5 009	7 755

<sup>1</sup> Corrected for cross-border trade. <sup>2</sup> Including waste oil. From 1995 incl. orimulsion. <sup>3</sup> Excl. consumption on North-Sea platforms.

Source: Danish Energy Agency and Association of Danish Electric Utilities.

Table 37

## Production of renewable energy

	1990	1995	2000
	TJ		
<b>Total production</b>	<b>52 602</b>	<b>66 910</b>	<b>89 060</b>
Solar heat	100	212	331
Wind power	2 197	4 238	15 989
Water power	101	109	103
Straw	12 481	12 823	13 053
Wood chips	1 724	2 340	2 742
Wood	8 757	11 479	10 743
Wood pills	1 575	2 096	2 257
Wood waste	6 191	5 694	6 816
Biogas	752	1 754	2 912
Waste combustion	15 471	22 878	30 342
Fish oil	744	251	52
Geothermal heat <sup>1</sup>	2 510	3 036	3 719

<sup>1</sup> Heat pumps and geothermy.

Source: Danish Energy Agency.



Table 38

## Manufacturers' energy consumption 2001

		Solid fuel	Liquid fuel	Gas	Electricity	District heating
		thousand GJ				
	<b>Manufacturing, total<sup>1,2</sup></b>	<b>16 736</b>	<b>22 185</b>	<b>56 081</b>	<b>31 043</b>	<b>5 910</b>
<b>14009</b>	<b>Extraction of gravel, clay, stone and salt, etc.</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>2 580</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>15009</b>	<b>Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>3 494</b>	<b>6 711</b>	<b>14 204</b>	<b>7 189</b>	<b>1 267</b>
151000	Mfr. of meat and meat products	-	1 043	2 105	1 975	126
155000	Mfr. of dairy products	-	587	3 646	1 323	6
158909	Mfr. of other food products	3 494	4 782	5 796	3 152	791
159000	Mfr. of beverages	-	282	2 550	661	334
160000	Mfr. of tobacco and related products	-	18	106	78	10
<b>17009</b>	<b>Mfr. of textiles, clothing and leather</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>1 160</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>168</b>
170000	Mfr. of textiles	1	75	1 076	525	141
180000	Mfr. of clothing	1	3	41	44	26
190000	Mfr. of leather and footwear	-	7	43	31	1
<b>20000</b>	<b>Mfr. of wood and wood products</b>	<b>3 572</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>21009</b>	<b>Mfr. of paper; printing and publishing</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>3 359</b>	<b>2 066</b>	<b>1 390</b>
210000	Mfr. of pulp, paper and paper products	38	220	3 059	1 255	1 136
221200	Publishing of newspapers	-	1	14	142	86
221309	Publishing activities excl. newspapers	-	4	83	133	67
222009	Printing etc.	-	29	204	536	102
<b>23000</b>	<b>Mfr. of refined petroleum, etc.</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 388</b>	<b>15 441</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>252</b>
<b>24000</b>	<b>Mfr. of chemicals</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>1 324</b>	<b>5 285</b>	<b>4 605</b>	<b>1 184</b>
241009	Mfr. of chemical raw materials	4	480	3 358	2 300	525
243009	Mfr. of paints, soap, cosmetics, etc.	529	69	1 041	989	91
244000	Mfr. of pharmaceuticals	-	775	886	1 316	568
<b>25000</b>	<b>Rubber and plastic products</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>1 285</b>	<b>2 058</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>26000</b>	<b>Mfr. of non-metallic mineral, etc.</b>	<b>7 345</b>	<b>9 187</b>	<b>5 882</b>	<b>2 810</b>	<b>79</b>
261009	Mfr. of glass and ceramic goods, etc.	-	25	1 771	671	17
263009	Mfr. of bricks and concrete, etc.	7 345	9 161	4 111	2 139	61
<b>27009</b>	<b>Mfr. and processing of basic metal</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>3 437</b>	<b>4 522</b>	<b>312</b>
270000	Mfr. of basic metal	24	147	2 151	2 861	112
281009	Mfr. of construction materials of metal	21	351	557	829	131
286009	Mfr. of hand tools, packaging of metal, etc.	10	126	729	831	70
<b>29000</b>	<b>Mfr. of machinery and equipment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>1 567</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>533</b>
291000	Mfr. of marine engines, compressors, etc.	-	130	721	1 100	241
292000	Mfr. of other general purpose machinery	-	250	285	467	116
293000	Mfr. of agricultural and forestry machinery	-	122	253	139	18
294009	Mfr. of machinery for industries, etc.	-	118	240	331	88
297000	Mfr. of domestic appliances	-	24	67	121	69
<b>30009</b>	<b>Mfr. of electrical and optical equipment</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>1 277</b>	<b>358</b>
300009	Mfr. of computers, electric motors, etc.	1	95	259	529	190
320000	Mfr. of radios and communication equipment, etc.	40	14	218	348	40
330000	Mfr. of medical and optical instruments, etc.	1	41	118	400	129
<b>35009</b>	<b>Mfr. of transport equipment</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>121</b>
351000	Building and repair of ships, etc.	3	61	321	325	46
352009	Mfr. of transport equipment, excl. ships	3	83	296	356	75
<b>36000</b>	<b>Mfr. of furniture and manufacturing n.e.s.</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>1 420</b>	<b>138</b>
361000	Mfr. of furniture	981	170	351	1 101	68
365009	Mfr. of toys, gold and silver articles, etc.	4	15	124	319	70

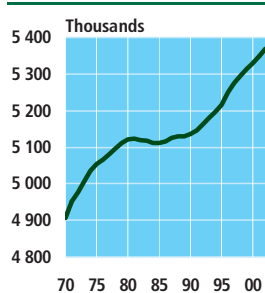
Note. The table includes workplaces in firms with 20 or more employed in the industry.

<sup>1</sup> Incl. extraction of gravel, clay, stone and salt, etc. <sup>2</sup> Excl. bakeries.

### Population and elections

#### 1. Danish population trends

Figure 1  
Population 1970-2002



##### Population size

Since the mid-1970s, Denmark has had a population of approximately five million inhabitants. The size of the population has seen a slow but steady increase since 1970 and 1. January 2002 it reached 5.4 millions. However, during the early 1980s the population fell - partly due to reductions in the number of births.

##### Women are in majority

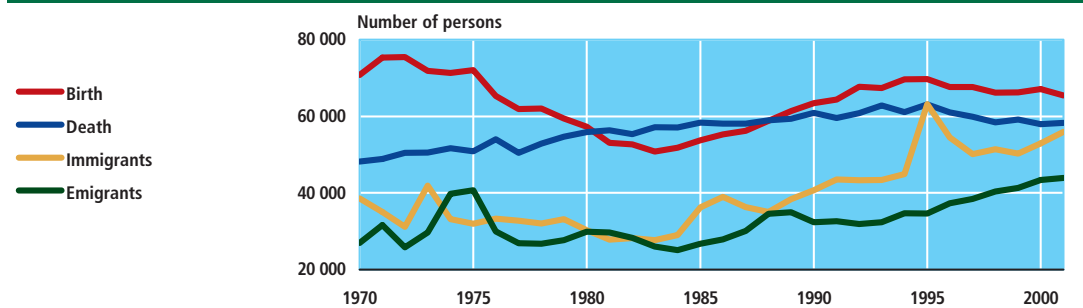
Even though more boys than girls are born every year, women comprise slightly more than half of the Danish population (50.6 per cent). This is because of higher mortality rates among men. There are more men than women in all age groups up to and including 57 years, but women take over in all subsequent age groups. The 95 and over age group comprises almost four times as many women as men.

##### More births than deaths

Population developments depend on four component elements: the number of live births, the number of deaths, immigration, and emigration (external migration). Figure 2 shows how the population increase during recent years is the result of two things: positive natural increase (births ÷ deaths) and positive net migration (immigration ÷ emigration). Positive net migration means that more people enter this country than leave it.

Figure 2

Population trends 1970-2001



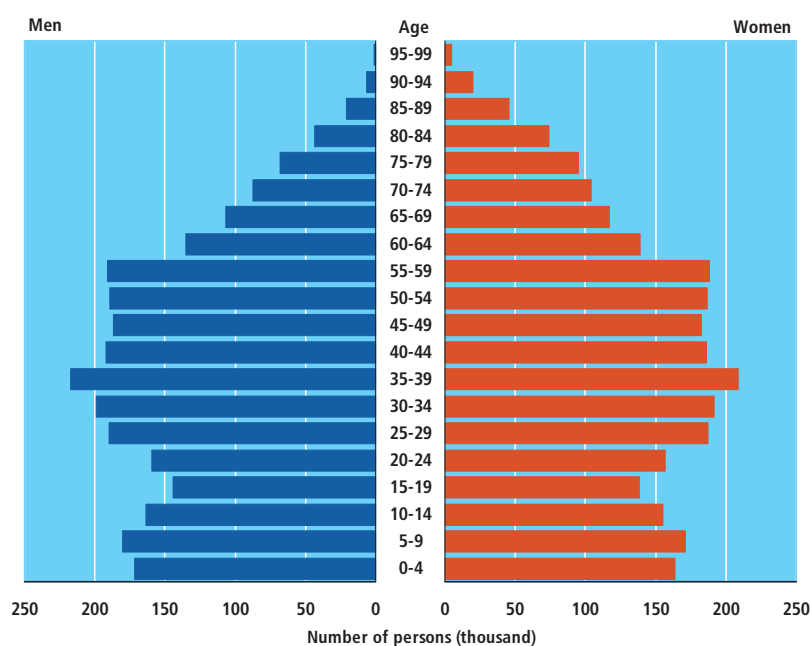
##### We are growing older

The Danish population is getting older. The average age in Denmark is 39.3 years as of 1 January 2002. For men, this figure is 38.1 years, whereas the corresponding figure for women is 40.4 years. When examining 1980 figures, the average age was more than two years lower (an overall average age of 36.7 years; 35.5 years for men, 38.0 years for women).

## Population and elections

This increase in the average age is partly caused by an increase in the number of people over the age of 80. It is, however, also occasioned by the fact that the large generations from the mid-1940s have now reached their fifties, as well as the fact that the large generations from the mid-1960s are now being classified to an older age group and are replaced by smaller generations.

Figure 2 The Danish population, 1 January 2002



## 2. The demographic dependency ratio in Denmark

### How many individuals will need support in future?

The demographic dependency ratio is calculated on the basis of the population distribution by age. Dependency ratio shows the relationship between the number of persons outside the economically active population and the number of persons available to support them.

### The demographic dependency ratio is growing

If the economically active (working) population is calculated as those within the 20 - 59 age group, the dependency ratio is 0.78. That is to say that for every 100 economically active individuals, 78 persons need support. On the basis of the most recent forecasts on population development, the demographic dependency ratio will increase to 0.90 in 2010 and reach 1.0 in 2030. In 1960, the demographic dependency ratio was 0.79. This is to say that more and more people will need support in the years to come, a development which is linked to the fact that the number of elderly people will continue to increase in future.

## Population and elections

---

### The lowest demographic dependency ratio in the EU

It is possible to compare the dependency ratio for the Member State of the EU for 2000. Here, the economically active population has also been defined as the 20-59-age group. These figures show that Denmark has the lowest demographic dependency ratio within the EU at 0.77. Netherlands has the lowest demographic dependency ratio at 0.74. The average for the EU is 0.81. Sweden has the greatest demographic dependency ratio at 0.86, followed by Ireland at 0.85. Ireland is the only country in EU where the biggest part of the population, who need support is young people between 0-19 year.

## 3. Births

### How many children are born each year?

During recent years, the number of live births has been approximately 67,000 a year. The number of births during a given period depends on the number of women of childbearing age and on the number of children born to each woman. The *total fertility rate*, i.e. the average number of live births per woman, is 1.7 in Denmark.

### High fertility rate in Denmark

With 1.7 children per woman, Denmark has one of the highest fertility rates in the EU. In 2000 the total fertility rate for the EU was 1.5. Ireland and France had the highest fertility rate (1.9) and Spain the lowest (1.2).

### Older mothers

Over the years, women have become increasingly mature before becoming mothers. In 2000, the average age of women giving birth for the first time was 29.7 years. This development has been especially pronounced since 1970, when the total average age of women giving birth was 26.7 years.

## 4. Families

### Postponed marriages

The way in which Danes form families has changed during the last 30 years. The forms of partnership have changed; but marriage is still the dominant form of partnership. 78 per cent of all couples living together are married. However, this percentage is decreasing, especially among the younger generations. In 1970, 88 per cent of all 30 year-old women were married. In 2001, the corresponding figure is only 47 per cent for all 30 year-old women. Simultaneously, the average age of women when they first get married has increased from 22.8 years to 30.3 years and from 25.1 years to 32.8 years for men.

### We still live as couples

The fact that people get older before they get married does not mean that they do not live as couples. It does, however, mean that it becomes increasingly common for couples to live together without being married. This is especially true of the younger generations.

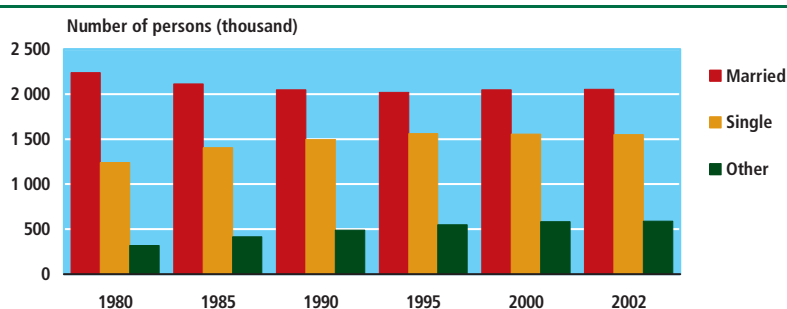
## Population and elections

### Fewer singles

After a long period with an increasing number of singles, the last couple of years have seen a slight decrease in the number of single-person households. However, more than one third of all adults live alone, and women comprise the majority of this group (53 per cent). Of those individuals with no partner, 61 per cent of the women and approximately 56 per cent of the male population live completely alone. The rest live with other persons, who - depending on the age of the person in question - are often parents or children.

Figure 4

Development in adult family types



Note: 1 January

### Young men and older women live alone

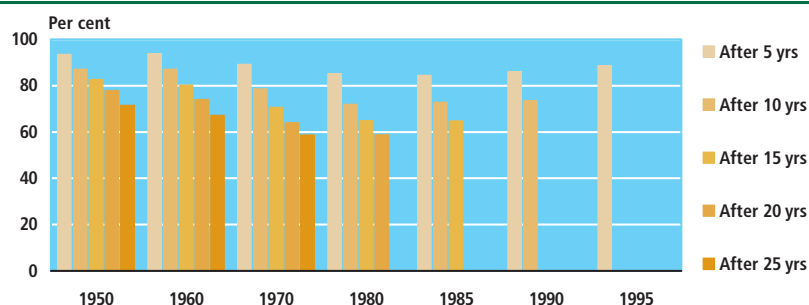
When considering the younger generations, more young men than women live alone. This is due to several factors. First of all, single women live with children to a greater degree than single men. Secondly, men tend to be a couple of years older than women when entering a relationship. In addition to this, the younger age groups number more men than women. Conversely, among the older generations it is much more common for women to live alone than for men. This is caused by the fact that women outnumber the men in this age group, quite simply because the men die sooner.

### More marriage end in divorce

18 per cent of all marriages entered into in 1950 had been dissolved by divorce after a period of 25 years. The same held true for 37 per cent of the marriages entered into in 1975. Thus, there is an increase in the number of marriages which end in divorce. At present, it would appear that the tide is turning for those marriages which were entered into in 1990 or later. As yet, these marriages have lower divorce rates than the 1985 marriages. The percentage of marriages entered into in 1985 which remain after 5 years, was approximately 85 per cent, while the corresponding percentage was 89 per cent for marriages entered into in 1995.

## Population and elections

Figure 5 The percentage of marriages entered into in 1950-1995, which remain after 5-25 years



### 5. Mortality

#### Most of us live past 60

In recent years, the number of deaths in Denmark has been approximately 60,000 deaths a year. Most people die after having passed the age of 60. In 2001, more than 85 per cent of all deaths occurred in the over-60 age group.

#### Excess mortality for men compared to women

More men than women die within practically all age groups. This is to say that there is an excess mortality for men in relation to women. The infant mortality rate is one-third greater for boys than for girls. An even greater difference is evident in the 15-35 age group, where the mortality rate for men is up to two or three times greater than that for women.

#### Life expectancy reflects the health of a population

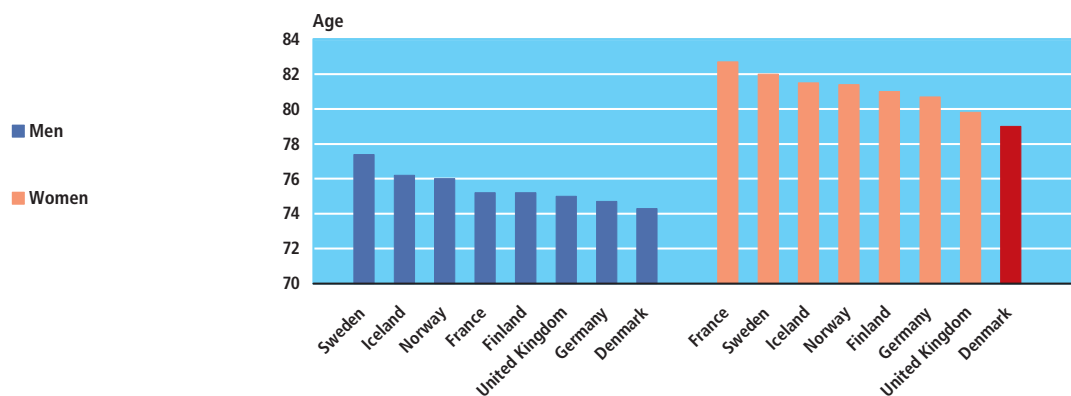
Life expectancy is one of the most commonly used statistics for assessing the health of a population. Life expectancy is the average number of years that a person can expect to live, based on the latest figures for mortality. The latest life-expectancy rates have been calculated at 74.5 for men and 79.2 for women.

#### Higher life expectancy rates

The trend as regards life expectancy has not been as positive in Denmark as it has in many other countries. The trend towards stagnation in life expectancy was especially pronounced among Danish women. In the 1960s, Denmark had some of the highest life expectancy rates in the world, but later on Danish life expectancy rates were among the lowest in Western Europe. However, life expectancy rates have again increased during recent years. A comparison of mortality figures for 1995/96 and 2000/2001, shows a higher life expectancy rate of 1.6 year for men and 1.2 year for women.

## Population and elections

Figure 6 Life expectancy rates in selected countries, 2000



Source: EUROSTAT: *European Social Statistics, Demography. 2001.*  
 Note: United Kingdom and Germany concerns the year 1999

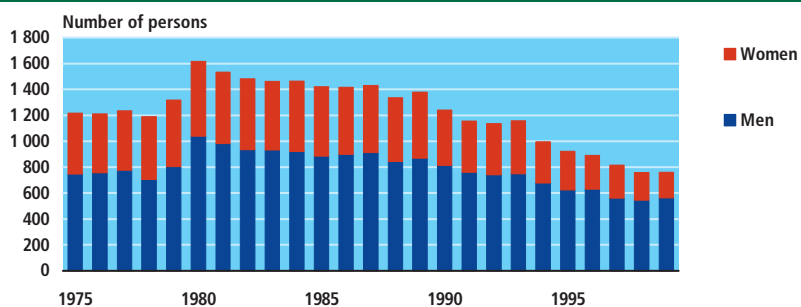
### One quarter of all deaths are caused by cancer

Cancer, heart diseases and cardio-vascular disorders are the three main causes of death. Almost two thirds of all deaths are caused by one of these conditions. The number of deaths from heart disease has fallen in recent years, whereas the number of deaths by cancer shows the opposite tendency.

### Fewer suicides

The number of suicides has been decreasing for some years, and the latest figures show 762 suicides in 1999, corresponding to approximately 1.3 per cent of all deaths. Suicide is more than twice as common among men as among women.

Figure 7 Number of suicides, 1970-1999



## Population and elections

### 6. Internal and external migration

#### One in six people move each year

In 2001, more than 848,000 internal migrations are registered. This corresponds to one in six people moving each year. However, more than 100,000 people move twice or more within the span of a year. Almost two thirds of registered migrations are migrations within a single municipality.

#### Immigration and emigration (external migration)

Denmark has more immigrants than emigrants. The level of immigration is, however, relatively low when compared to immigration statistics for countries such as Sweden and Germany. Immigration is often thought of as immigration of foreign citizens, but Danes can also be immigrating. Approximately half of all immigrants are Danish citizens returning after a shorter or longer period abroad.

#### The Danes emigrate - and then come back

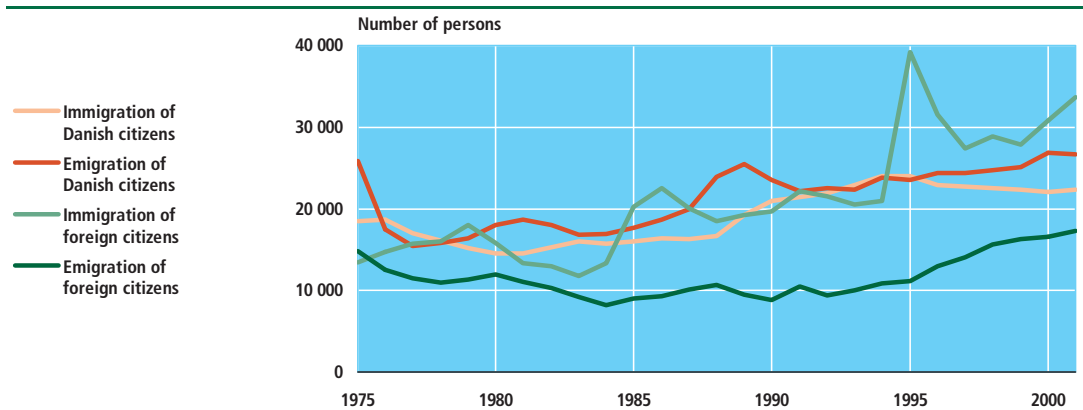
When studying the Danish emigration statistics, it appears that the majority of emigrants - approximately two-thirds - are Danish citizens. These are usually individuals who go abroad for a period of time to study or work. Thus, most of these people will subsequently appear in the statistics as immigrants.

#### More immigrants from remote countries

Previously, foreign citizens who migrated to Denmark came mainly from the other Nordic countries, the EU countries or the USA, and to some extent from Turkey and the former Yugoslavia. During the 1980s and 1990s, a large proportion of all immigrants continued to come from these countries; a new trend did, however, emerge: an increase in immigration from Asian countries such as Iran, Iraq and Afghanistan as well as African countries such as Somalia and Ethiopia. These groups consist mainly of refugees (and their families) who have been granted Danish residence permits.

Figure 8

Immigration and emigration 1970-2001





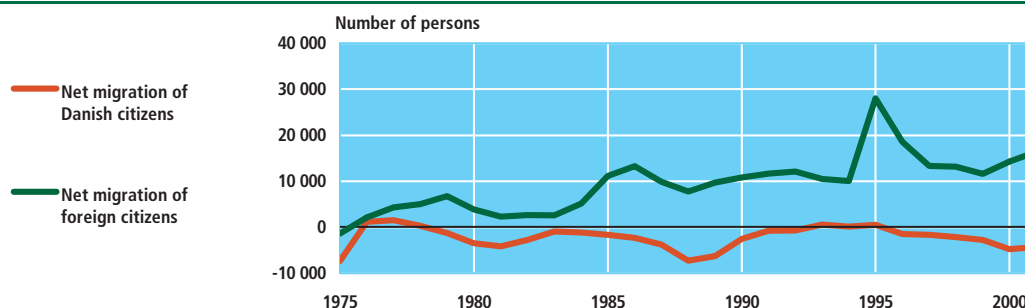
## Population and elections

### Immigrants and descendants

Immigrants and descendants comprise 7.7 per cent of the total Danish population – 6.0 per cent are immigrants and 1.7 per cent are descendants. More than half of all immigrants and descendants originated in a European country. The majority originated in Turkey, Germany, or Iraq. However, a substantial number come from Norway, Sweden, Lebanon, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Pakistan, Iran, and Somalia.

Figure 9

Net migration 1975-2001



## 7. Elections

### Election types

Statistics are published on a number of different election types; general elections (to the Folketing), elections to county councils, elections to municipality councils, elections to the European Parliament, and elections to local church councils. Statistics on referendums are also available.

### Elections to the Folketing (general elections)

Elections to the Folketing (the Danish parliament) are held once every four years; elections may, however, be called more frequently. General elections take place at the same time in Denmark, on the Faroe Islands and in Greenland. A total of 175 members of parliament are elected in Denmark, two members are elected on the Faroe Islands, and two members are elected in Greenland. 13 general elections have been held since 1970. Five general elections were held during the 1970s, one every other year. Four elections were held during the 1980s, and the 1990s saw three elections - in 1990, 1994, and 1998. The latest election was held in 2001.

### Parties nominated and elected

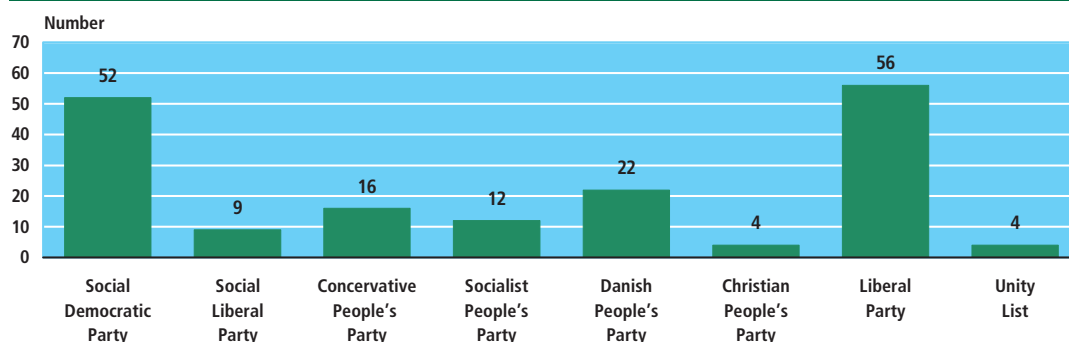
At the latest election to the Folketing, ten parties were nominated, of which eight entered the Folketing. In 1987, 16 parties were nominated, of which only 9 entered the Folketing.

### Candidates nominated and elected

In 2001, 67 of the 175 members of parliament were women. This means that approximately 38 per cent of all members of parliament are women, which is the highest rate so far. In the 1970s, the proportion of women in the Folketing was less than 20 per cent. Compared to other countries the proportion of women elected is one of the highest.

## Population and elections

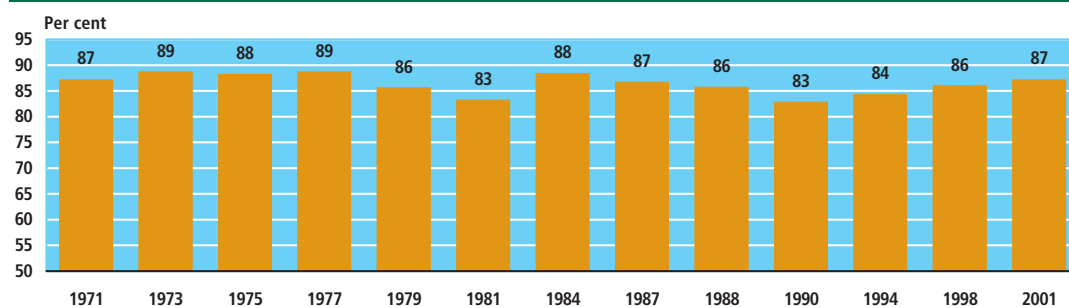
Figure 10 Distribution of seats after the 2001 election to the Folketing



### Electoral turnout

At the first four elections in the 1970s, more than 87 per cent of the electorate exercised their right to vote. Subsequent elections have attracted fluctuating electoral turnouts, with the minimum rate being 82.8 per cent in 1990. The latest general election attracted 87.2 per cent of all voters.

Figure 11 Electoral turnout for elections to the Folketing



### Elections to county councils

Elections to county councils are held once every four years. The last election was in 2001. The electoral turnout for elections to county councils is usually significantly lower than the electoral turnout for general elections. At the latest election to county councils, the average electoral turnout for all of Denmark was 86.0 per cent. The highest electoral turnout was in the county of Rosklide (88.6 per cent), while the lowest was in the county of Nordjylland (84.5 per cent).

Ten parties were nominated for all county councils, of which only three entered the county council in all counties.

The proportion of women elected in the most recent election to county councils was 27.3 per cent.

### Elections to municipality councils

Elections to municipality councils are held once every four years simultaneously with the elections to county councils. The latest election was held in 2001. As was true for elections to county councils, elections to municipality councils attract

## Population and elections

---

fewer voters than general elections. At the latest election to municipality councils, the voter turnout was 85.0 per cent.

A total of 16,914 candidates were nominated for the most recent election to municipality councils. Of these, 4,647 were elected. Women candidates comprised 27 per cent of those elected.

### **Elections to local church councils**

Elections to local church councils are held once every four years. The most recent election was in 2000. However, not all districts hold an election. At the latest election in 1996, only 331 of the 2,219 local church districts held an election.

### **Elections to the European Parliament**

Elections to the European Parliament are held once every five years. The latest election was held in 1999. Denmark elects 16 MEPs.

Elections to the European Parliament attract fewer voters than national elections. At the latest election, the electoral turnout was 50.5 per cent.

Eleven parties were nominated at the 1999 election, 8 of which entered the European Parliament. Women accounted for 37 per cent of the candidates elected.

### **Referendums**

Since 1920, 14 referendums and two consultative referendum have been held.

Three of these referendums have involved constitutional amendments (in 1920, 1939, and 1953), and five have concerned the voting age (in 1953, 1961, 1969, 1971, and 1978). Four referendums and one consultative referendum have addressed Denmark's relationship with the EEC/EU (in 1972, 1992, 1993, 1998 and 2000). One referendum, in 1963, concerned acquisition of farms and conservation of nature.

Electoral turnout for referendums has varied a great deal. The 1972 referendum on Danish accession to the EEC attracted the largest number of voters (90.1 per cent of the total voting population).

Table 39

## Population in Denmark (census results)

	Central Copenhagen Region <sup>1</sup>	Rest of the Islands	Jutland	Total	Annual increase in per cent	Population per km <sup>2</sup>
1769	80 000	366 921	350 663	797 584		20,5
1787	90 032	400 285	351 489	841 806	0.30	21,6
1801	100 975	442 902	385 124	929 001	0.74	23,8
1840	120 819	623 116	545 140	1 289 075	0.86	33,1
1850	129 695	684 077	600 876	1 414 648	0.97	36,3
1860	171 471	744 849	700 206	1 608 362	1.37	41,3
1870	215 047	798 453	788 119	1 784 741	1.10	45,8
1880	287 870	839 168	868 511	1 969 039	1.03	50,5
1890	406 767	870 447	942 120	2 172 380	1.03	55,8
1901	530 697	931 282	1 063 792	2 449 540	1.16	62,9
1911	656 635	999 221	1 198 457	2 757 076	1.26	70,8
1921 <sup>2</sup>	700 610	1 068 742	1 334 857	3 104 209	1.26	79,7
1921	700 610	1 068 742	1 498 479	3 267 831	•	76,1
1930	771 168	1 156 126	1 623 362	3 550 656	0.96	82,7
1940	890 130	1 230 882	1 723 300	3 844 312	0.83	89,6
1950	974 901	1 404 281	1 902 093	4 281 275	1.14	99,7
1960	923 974	1 643 114	2 018 168	4 585 256	0.71	106,6
1970	812 457	1 924 593	2 183 916	4 920 966	0.77	114,6
1980	654 437	2 129 762	2 337 866	5 122 065	0.21	118,9
1985	633 412	2 126 674	2 351 022	5 111 108	- 0.02	118,6
1990	617 637	2 139 424	2 378 348	5 135 409	0.11	119,2
1995	625 810	2 171 062	2 418 846	5 215 718	0.37	121,0
2000	653 983	2 212 855	2 463 182	5 330 020	0,31	123,7
2001	658 318	2 221 105	2 469 789	5 349 212	0,36	124,1
2002	660 066	2 230 428	2 477 860	5 368 354	0,36	124,6

Note: The 1921 census and later censuses comprise the area of Denmark in accordance with the borders drawn up in the Treaty of Versailles of 28 June 1919. Censuses prior to this comprise the area of Denmark in accordance with the borders drawn up in the Peace Treaty of 30 October 1864.

<sup>1</sup> Frederiksberg and Gentofte Municipalities were first included in the Central Copenhagen Region in 1860 and 1921, respectively; prior to this they were listed as rural districts. <sup>2</sup> Excl. South Jutland.

Table 40

## Urban and rural population

	1960	1970	1981	1990	2002
	Inhabitants				
<b>Denmark total</b>	<b>4 585 256</b>	<b>4 937 579</b>	<b>5 123 989</b>	<b>5 135 409</b>	<b>5 368 354</b>
<b>The Greater Copenhagen</b>	<b>1 289 406</b>	<b>1 380 204</b>	<b>1 381 882</b>	<b>1 337 114</b>	<b>1 084 556</b>
Urban areas with:					
over 100 000 inhabitants	307 067	459 669	432 778	452 773	485 212
10 000-99 999 inhabitants	913 860	998 485	1 024 886	1 067 874	1 375 073
1 000-9 999 inhabitants	513 030	688 789	1 021 714	1 085 531	1 201 366
500-999 inhabitants	160 066	202 905	237 774	227 478	244 801
200-499 inhabitants	209 915	216 105	198 058	185 669	181 039
Rural districts	1 191 912	991 422	826 897	778 970	796 307

<sup>1</sup> In 1999 12 municipalities comprising 40 towns were no longer included in the Greater Copenhagen Region.

**Table 41**                      **Population, births, deaths, external migration**

	Estimated population on 1 July	Live births	Deaths	Immigration	Emigration	Live births	Deaths	Deaths of infants under 1 year of age as a percentage of live births
	thousands					— per thousands inhabitants —		per cent
1851/60 average <sup>1</sup>	1 523	49 400	31 300	...	...	32.4	20.6	13.0
1861/70 average	1 714	52 700	34 100	...	...	30.7	19.9	13.1
1871/80 average	1 888	59 300	36 700	...	...	31.4	19.4	13.3
1881/90 average	2 087	66 600	38 700	...	...	31.9	18.5	13.4
1891/00 average	2 301	69 400	40 100	...	...	30.2	17.5	13.4
1901/10 average	2 594	74 200	36 900	...	...	28.6	14.2	11.1
1911/20 average	2 921	72 600	37 900	...	...	24.9	13.0	9.2
1921/30 average	3 426	71 200	38 300	...	...	20.8	11.2	8.2
1931/40 average	3 705	66 200	39 600	12 000	9 800	17.9	10.7	6.6
1941/50 average	4 070	85 311	39 378	14 041	15 755	21.0	9.7	4.3
1951/60 average	4 445	76 165	40 388	21 358	25 594	17.1	9.1	2.5
1961/70 average	4 774	79 220	46 976	30 146	27 420	16.6	9.8	1.8
1971	4 963	75 359	48 858	35 026	31 626	15.2	9.8	1.4
1972	4 992	75 505	50 445	31 200	25 762	15.1	10.1	1.2
1973	5 022	71 895	50 526	41 948	29 703	14.3	10.1	1.1
1974	5 045	71 327	51 637	33 146	39 751	14.1	10.2	1.1
1975	5 060	72 071	50 895	31 946	40 659	14.2	10.1	1.0
1976	5 073	65 267	54 001	33 320	30 000	12.9	10.6	1.0
1977	5 088	61 878	50 485	32 740	26 906	12.2	9.9	0.9
1978	5 104	62 036	52 864	32 059	26 735	12.2	10.4	0.9
1979	5 117	59 464	54 654	33 183	27 731	11.6	10.7	0.9
1980	5 123	57 293	55 939	30 311	29 913	11.2	10.9	0.8
1971/80 average	5 059	67 210	52 030	33 488	30 879	13.3	10.3	1.0
1981	5 122	53 089	56 359	27 874	29 719	10.4	11.0	0.8
1982	5 118	52 658	55 368	28 223	28 328	10.3	10.8	0.8
1983	5 114	50 822	57 156	27 718	25 999	9.9	11.2	0.8
1984	5 112	51 800	57 109	29 035	25 053	10.1	11.2	0.8
1985	5 114	53 749	58 378	36 214	26 715	10.5	11.4	0.8
1986	5 121	55 312	58 100	38 932	27 928	10.8	11.3	0.8
1987	5 128	56 221	58 136	36 296	30 123	11.0	11.3	0.8
1988	5 130 <sup>2</sup>	58 844	58 984	35 051	34 544	11.5	11.5	0.8
1989	5 132 <sup>2</sup>	61 351	59 397	38 391	34 949	12.0	11.6	0.8
1990	5 140 <sup>2</sup>	63 433	60 926	40 715	32 383	12.3	11.9	0.7
1981/90 average	5 123	55 728	57 991	33 845	29 574	10.9	11.3	0.8
1991	5 154 <sup>2</sup>	64 358	59 581	43 567	32 629	12.5	11.6	0.7
1992	5 170 <sup>2</sup>	67 726	60 821	43 377	31 915	13.1	11.8	0.7
1993	5 189 <sup>2</sup>	67 369	62 809	43 400	32 344	13.0	12.1	0.5
1994	5 205 <sup>2</sup>	69 666	61 099	44 961	34 710	13.4	11.7	0.5
1995	5 228 <sup>2</sup>	69 771	63 127	63 187	34 630	13.3	12.1	0.5
1996	5 262 <sup>2</sup>	67 638	61 043	54 445	37 312	12.9	11.6	0.6
1997	5 284 <sup>2</sup>	67 636	59 898	50 105	38 393	12.8	11.3	0.5
1998	5 301 <sup>2</sup>	66 170	58 442	51 372	40 340	12.5	11.0	0.5
1999	5 319 <sup>2</sup>	66 232	59 156	50 236	41 340	12.5	11.1	0.4
2000	5 337 <sup>2</sup>	67 081	57 986	52 915	43 417	12.6	10.9	0.5
1991/2000 average	5 245 <sup>2</sup>	67 365	60 396	49 757	36 703	12.8	11.5	0.5
2001	5 355 <sup>2</sup>	65 450	58 338	55 984	43 980	12.2	10.9	0.5

<sup>1</sup> For each year, see *Statistical Yearbook 1922*. <sup>2</sup> Population 1 July.

Table 42

## Population by sex and age 2002

Per 1 january	Males	Females	Total		Males	Females	Total
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 654 146</b>	<b>2 714 208</b>	<b>5 368 354</b>				
0 years	33 479	31 991	65 470	50 years	36 174	35 217	71 391
1 years	34 580	32 982	67 562	51 years	36 881	36 666	73 547
2 years	34 169	32 743	66 912	52 years	36 678	36 404	73 082
3 years	34 438	32 600	67 038	53 years	38 678	38 091	76 769
4 years	35 156	33 369	68 525	54 years	41 019	40 449	81 468
5 years	35 375	33 501	68 876	55 years	42 681	41 458	84 139
6 years	36 720	34 741	71 461	56 years	41 051	40 085	81 136
7 years	36 684	35 001	71 685	57 years	38 769	38 224	76 993
8 years	35 547	33 766	69 313	58 years	35 290	35 404	70 694
9 years	35 939	33 979	69 918	59 years	33 183	32 993	66 176
10 years	34 265	32 574	66 839	60 years	29 249	29 543	58 792
11 years	34 038	32 257	66 295	61 years	28 143	28 691	56 834
12 years	32 936	31 326	64 262	62 years	26 767	27 157	53 924
13 years	31 854	30 037	61 891	63 years	26 159	27 030	53 189
14 years	30 484	28 672	59 156	64 years	24 661	26 317	50 978
15 years	30 124	28 571	58 695	65 years	23 674	25 165	48 839
16 years	29 272	28 096	57 368	66 years	22 336	24 016	46 352
17 years	28 429	27 231	55 660	67 years	21 339	23 543	44 882
18 years	27 731	26 819	54 550	68 years	20 078	22 147	42 225
19 years	28 803	27 476	56 279	69 years	19 275	22 250	41 525
20 years	28 740	28 011	56 751	70 years	18 675	21 549	40 224
21 years	31 030	30 563	61 593	71 years	18 227	21 466	39 693
22 years	32 272	31 709	63 981	72 years	17 229	20 584	37 813
23 years	33 742	33 156	66 898	73 years	17 207	20 712	37 919
24 years	33 674	33 069	66 743	74 years	15 842	19 937	35 779
25 years	35 499	34 525	70 024	75 years	15 402	19 875	35 277
26 years	38 340	38 119	76 459	76 years	14 541	19 645	34 186
27 years	38 081	37 525	75 606	77 years	13 963	19 307	33 270
28 years	38 280	37 505	75 785	78 years	12 632	18 617	31 249
29 years	39 937	39 426	79 363	79 years	11 457	17 312	28 769
30 years	39 983	38 489	78 472	80 years	11 035	17 730	28 765
31 years	38 117	37 216	75 333	81 years	10 351	17 283	27 634
32 years	38 367	36 761	75 128	82 years	8 193	13 813	22 006
33 years	40 017	38 065	78 082	83 years	7 569	13 333	20 902
34 years	42 755	41 129	83 884	84 years	6 245	12 041	18 286
35 years	46 063	44 054	90 117	85 years	5 595	11 111	16 706
36 years	44 514	42 774	87 288	86 years	4 704	9 878	14 582
37 years	43 812	41 672	85 484	87 years	4 145	9 329	13 474
38 years	42 629	41 080	83 709	88 years	3 482	8 201	11 683
39 years	40 506	38 851	79 357	89 years	2 863	7 090	9 953
40 years	39 223	38 013	77 236	90 years	2 256	5 790	8 046
41 years	39 411	38 018	77 429	91 years	1 687	4 905	6 592
42 years	37 772	36 654	74 426	92 years	1 235	3 890	5 125
43 years	37 906	36 773	74 679	93 years	877	3 138	4 015
44 years	37 776	36 571	74 347	94 years	618	2 127	2 745
45 years	38 066	36 986	75 052	95 years	413	1 617	2 030
46 years	37 664	36 489	74 153	96 years	275	1 154	1 429
47 years	36 733	36 183	72 916	97 years	182	824	1 006
48 years	37 429	36 601	74 030	98 years	107	530	637
49 years	36 552	36 026	72 578	99 years	65	349	414
				100 years +	76	476	552

**Table 43** (continued) Population in urban areas with over 1 000 inhabitants

Per 1 january	Population 1992	Population 2002		Population 1992	Population 2002
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>5 162 126</b>	<b>5 368 354</b>	803 Brovst	2 574	2 747
<b>The Greater Copenhagen Reg.</b>	<b>1 339 395</b>	<b>1 084 556</b>	485 Brylle	1 191	1 140
<b>Other urban areas</b>			749 Bryrup	1 163	1 367
567 Agerbæk	1 197	1 280	601 Brædstrup	3 076	3 186
525 Agerskov	1 258	1 229	805 Brønderslev	11 314	11 438
401 Allinge-Sandvig	1 962	1 910	559 Brørup	4 113	4 301
735 Allingåbro	1 923	1 943	461 Bullerup	3 136	3 007
621 Almind	1 068	1 165	539 Bylderup-Bov	1 513	1 440
573 Alslev	1 084	1 092	603 Børkop	2 586	3 333
215 Annisse Nord	1 519	1 477	509 Christiansfeld	2 577	2 686
771 Ans	1 498	1 522	385 Dalby	1 643	1 821
577 Ansager	1 407	1 442	851 Dall Villaby	1 179	1 137
801 Arden	2 228	2 357	303 Dianalund	3 338	3 559
575 Askov	1 155	1 369	155 Dragør <sup>1</sup>	•	11 054
305 Asnæs	2 569	2 673	807 Dronninglund	2 905	2 991
719 Assens	1 620	1 566	777 Durup	1 073	1 042
421 Assens	5 605	5 747	537 Dybbøl	1 962	2 270
747 Assentoft	2 306	2 415	421 Ebberup	1 292	1 262
807 Asaa	1 362	1 321	701 Ebeltoft	4 121	5 627
501 Augustenborg	3 125	3 126	615 Egebjerg	1 519	1 526
651 Aulum	2 836	2 891	571 Egebæk	1 216	1 156
747 Auning	2 417	2 495	507 Egernsund	1 608	1 598
781 Balling	1 220	1 193	605 Egtved	1 895	2 043
751 Beder	3 836	4 172	251 Ejby	1 781	1 842
785 Bedsted St.by	1 039	•	429 Ejby	1 730	1 939
461 Bellinge	4 291	4 086	267 Ejby	2 265	2 475
849 Biersted	1 848	1 707	625 Ejstrupholm	1 605	1 575
551 Billund	5 356	5 876	813 Elling	1 312	1 239
819 Bindslev	1 146	1 144	663 Engesvang	1 818	1 870
Birkørød <sup>1</sup>	•	19 099	607 Erritsø <sup>3</sup>	7 228	•
201 Of which in Allerød Municipality	•	27	561 Esbjerg	72 205	72 665
205 Of which in Birkørød Municipality	•	19 064	375 Eskilstrup	1 097	1 081
207 Of which in Farum Municipality	•	8	Espergærde <sup>1, 4</sup>	•	11 307
761 Bjerringbro	6 767	7 357	208 Of which in Fredensborg- Humleb. <sup>1</sup>	•	57
267 Bjæverskov	2 063	2 288	217 Of which in Helsingør Municipality <sup>4</sup>	•	11 250
213 Blistrup	•	1 023	351 Fakse	3 681	3 855
201 Blovstrød	•	1 997	351 Fakse Ladeplads	2 583	2 791
423 Bogense	3 105	3 354	809 Farsø	3 050	3 268
539 Bolderslev	1 270	1 247	207 Farum <sup>1</sup>	•	12 104
663 Bording	2 112	2 127	519 Felsted	1 036	1 127
267 Borup	2 581	2 940	357 Fensmark	3 715	4 018
621 Bramdrupdam <sup>2</sup>	4 756	•	811 Fjerritslev	3 316	3 353
557 Bramming	6 397	6 696	169 Fløng <sup>1</sup>	•	11 178
653 Brande	6 039	6 221	325 Forlev	2 092	2 080
505 Bredebro	1 616	1 566	751 Framlev	2 604	2 835
605 Bredsten	1 229	1 511	208 Fredensborg St.by <sup>1</sup>	•	8 115
603 Brejning	2 123	2 172	607 Fredericia	28 529	36 843
671 Bremdal	1 317	1 620	769 Frederiks	1 637	1 708
429 Brenderup	1 102	1 128	335 Frederiksberg	2 911	3 081
507 Broager	2 986	3 215	813 Frederikshavn	24 930	24 439
425 Brobyværk	1 038	1 008			

<sup>1</sup> The Greater Copenhagen Region: In 1999 12 municipalities covering 40 towns were no longer included in the Greater Copenhagen Region. <sup>2</sup> Is included in Kolding. <sup>3</sup> Is included in Fredericia. <sup>4</sup> In 1992 included in Helsingør.



**Table 43** (continued) **Population in urban areas with over 1 000 inhabitants**

Per 1 january	Population 1992	Population 2002		Population 1992	Population 2002
209 Frederikssund	14 040	14 337	313 Haslev	9 950	10 340
211 Frederiksværk	11 375	11 801	615 Hatting	1 497	1 423
851 Frejlev	1 964	2 076	269 Havdrup <sup>1</sup>	•	3 755
307 Fuglebjerg	1 799	1 903	613 Hedensted	4 402	9 508
431 Faaborg	7 235	7 262	217 Hellebæk	4 809	5 316
305 Fårevejle St.by	1 748	1 797	215 Helsingø	6 246	6 593
729 Fårup	1 057	1 022	217 Helsingør	43 302	34 868
705 Fårvang	1 139	1 172	393 Herlufmagle	1 072	1 094
			657 Herning	28 919	29 691
219 Gadevang	•	1 046	219 Hillerød	25 488	28 167
263 Gadstrup	1 780	1 781	713 Hinnerup	5 405	6 480
703 Galten	4 038	4 624	819 Hirtshals	6 966	6 760
737 Gammel Rye	•	1 059	807 Hjallerup	3 175	3 235
817 Gandrup	1 518	1 520	671 Hjerm	1 098	1 117
235 Ganløse	2 686	2 835	529 Hjorkær	1 655	1 722
395 Gedser By	1 009	•	751 Hjortshøj	2 119	2 316
609 Gedved	1 314	1 424	821 Hjørring	24 224	24 934
393 Gelsted	1 201	1 220	823 Hobro	10 138	10 864
429 Gelsted	1 539	1 545	315 Holbæk	21 851	23 784
261 Gevinge	1 474	1 402	355 Holeby	1 965	1 888
213 Gilleleje	4 838	5 468	357 Holme Olstrup	1 049	1 073
477 Gislev	1 567	1 550	661 Holstebro	29 819	31 727
339 Gislinge	1 123	1 142	569 Holsted	2 986	3 138
851 Gistrup	3 559	3 695	217 Hornbæk	3 188	3 294
611 Give	3 859	4 211	733 Hornslet	4 198	4 726
657 Gjellerup Kirkeby	3 386	3 639	619 Hornsyld	1 303	1 409
705 Gjern	1 099	1 173	615 Horsens	47 085	49 057
433 Glamsbjerg	3 020	3 141	727 Hov	•	1 192
393 Glumsø	1 597	1 612	609 Hovedgård	1 570	1 656
777 Glyngøre	1 562	1 691	208 Humlebæk <sup>1</sup>	•	8 593
851 Godthåb	1 454	1 568	221 Hundested	8 181	8 460
511 Gram	2 564	2 585	785 Hurup	2 788	2 732
605 Gravens	1 121	1 141	257 Hvalsø	3 169	3 539
571 Gredstedbro	1 086	1 025	675 Hvidbjerg	1 241	1 300
707 Grenaa	14 023	14 297	659 Hvide Sande	3 303	3 341
253 Greve Strand <sup>1</sup>	•	41 616	343 Højby	1 411	1 465
565 Grindsted	9 161	9 367	461 Højby	4 195	4 339
209 Græse Bakkeby	1 187	1 829	517 Højer	1 460	1 536
213 Græsted	2 939	3 217	779 Højslev St.by	1 830	1 915
513 Gråsten	3 693	3 797	319 Høng	3 828	3 945
523 Guderup	2 191	2 309	715 Hørning	5 099	5 929
657 Gullestrup	1 706	1 936	Hørsholm <sup>1</sup>	•	35 626
255 Gundsømagle	2 267	2 196	181 Of which in Søllerød Municipality	•	2 185
557 Gørding	1 622	1 781	205 Of which in Birkerød Municipality	•	160
309 Gørlev	2 188	2 216	223 Of which in Hørsholm Municipality	•	23 412
			227 Of which in Karlebo Municipality	•	9 869
515 Haderslev	20 329	21 049	535 Høruphav	2 258	2 409
709 Hadsten	6 094	6 806	305 Hørve	2 195	2 348
815 Hadsund	4 668	4 941	437 Haarby	2 324	2 379
817 Hals	2 156	2 336	271 Hårlev	2 232	2 474
711 Hammel	5 292	5 962			
657 Hammerum	3 032	3 005	395 Idestrup	1 059	•
765 Hanstholm	2 476	2 426	663 Ikast	13 493	14 433
673 Harboøre	1 908	1 801	183 Ishøj Strand <sup>1</sup>	•	19 429
403 Hasle	1 906	1 871			

<sup>1</sup> The Greater Copenhagen Region: In 1999 12 municipalities covering 40 towns were no longer included in the Greater Copenhagen Region.

**Table 43** (continued) **Population in urban areas with over 1 000 inhabitants**

Per 1 january	Population 1992	Population 2002		Population 1992	Population 2002
783 Jebjerg	1 319	1 277	829 Løkken	1 428	1 566
617 Jelling	2 289	2 876	613 Løsning <sup>2</sup>	3 584	•
527 Jels	1 589	1 702	737 Låsby	1 442	1 535
619 Juelsminde	2 872	3 546			
341 Jyderup	3 633	3 814	751 Malling	2 926	3 257
255 Jyllinge	5 536	9 236	719 Mariager	2 238	2 428
225 Jægerspris	3 494	3 753	363 Maribo	5 566	5 431
			443 Marstal	2 464	2 368
323 Kalundborg	15 304	15 577	661 Mejrup	1 168	1 352
351 Karise	1 765	1 824	445 Middelfart	12 429	13 266
373 Karrebæksminde	1 374	1 423	353 Mogenstrup	1 338	1 335
769 Karup	2 112	2 170	483 Morud	1 069	1 170
439 Kerteminde	5 388	5 664	837 Mou	1 104	1 100
685 Kibæk	2 353	2 532	447 Munkebo	5 439	5 322
251 Kirke Hyllinge	1 121	1 431	775 Møldrup	1 254	1 266
251 Kirke Sonnerup	•	1 015	733 Mørke	1 342	1 392
257 Kirke Såby	1 606	1 685	341 Mørkøv	1 690	1 759
189 Kirke Værløse <sup>1</sup>	•	1 096	Måløv <sup>1</sup>	•	8 010
771 Kjellerup	4 008	4 360	151 Of which in Ballerup Municipality	•	6 734
851 Klarup	3 763	3 680	189 Of which in Værløse Municipality	•	1 276
519 Kliplev	1 110	1 211	751 Mårslet	2 406	2 607
621 Kolding	45 514	54 137			
721 Kolind	1 531	1 612	367 Nakskov	14 922	14 426
503 Kollund	•	1 053	461 Neder Holluf	5 796	5 567
751 Kolt	4 378	4 971	397 Neder Vindinge	1 985	1 939
837 Kongerslev	1 329	1 322	405 Nexø	3 653	3 774
431 Korinth	1 027	1 075	831 Nibe	3 658	4 111
325 Korsør	14 659	14 801	227 Nivå <sup>1</sup>	•	8 094
503 Kruså	1 875	1 763	523 Nordborg	7 868	7 544
225 Kulhuse	•	1 061	563 Nordby	2 603	2 586
477 Kværndrup	1 459	1 563	787 Nors	1 117	1 105
259 Køge	31 801	33 320	219 Ny Hammersholt	1 448	1 425
835 Kås	2 075	2 017	449 Nyborg	15 352	15 766
			533 Nybøl	•	1 005
441 Langeskov	3 505	3 641	327 Nykøbing S	5 258	5 403
717 Langå	2 573	2 607	369 Nykøbing F	19 127	16 641
261 Lejre	1 787	2 068	773 Nykøbing M	9 337	9 212
667 Lem	1 401	1 457	397 Nyråd	2 108	2 180
665 Lemvig	7 281	7 280	371 Nysted	1 448	1 413
Lille Skensved	1 374	1 328	461 Næsbyhoved Broby	1 063	1 087
259 Of which in Køge Municipality	1 374	1 266	373 Næstved	38 185	39 880
269 Of which in Solrød Municipality <sup>1</sup>	•	62	219 Nødebo	1 683	1 874
201 Lillerød <sup>1</sup>	•	15 343	375 Nørre Alslev	2 157	2 138
657 Lind	3 523	3 744	425 Nørre Broby	1 339	1 381
627 Lindved	1 072	1 136	849 Nørre Halne	1 172	1 156
211 Liseleje	2 482	2 893	497 Nørre Lyndelse	1 699	1 673
615 Lund	1 275	1 317	553 Nørre Nebel	1 213	1 210
623 Lunderskov	2 232	2 634	625 Nørre Snede	1 851	1 881
201 Lyngø <sup>1</sup>	•	3 854	451 Nørre Aaby	2 555	2 697
751 Lystrup	7 908	9 115			
791 Løgstrup	1 408	1 434	727 Odder	9 478	10 399
827 Løgstor	4 334	4 541	461 Odense	140 886	144 636
751 Løgten	4 219	4 586	555 Oksbøl	2 474	2 794
521 Løgumkloster	3 120	3 113	427 Ollerup	1 122	1 140
545 Løjt Kirkeby	1 971	1 929	261 Osted	2 024	2 001

<sup>1</sup> The Greater Copenhagen Region: In 1999 12 municipalities comprising 40 towns were no longer included in the Greater Copenhagen Region. <sup>2</sup> Is included in Hedensted By.

**Table 43** (continued) **Population in urban areas with over 1 000 inhabitants**

Per 1 January	Population 1992	Population 2002		Population 1992	Population 2002
471 Otterup	4 471	4 498	531 Skærbæk	3 169	3 136
731 Over Hornbæk	1 537	1 555	231 Skævinge	1 480	1 688
543 Over Jerstal	1 248	1 166	843 Skørping	2 068	2 395
			479 Skårup	1 401	1 447
503 Padborg	4 803	4 696	333 Slagelse	29 583	31 455
835 Pandrup	2 609	2 819	233 Slangerup	5 418	6 188
377 Præstø	3 401	3 604	Smørumnedre <sup>1</sup>	•	8 749
			151 Of which in Ballerup Municipality	•	125
215 Ramløse	1 419	1 482	171 Of which in Ledøje-Smørum Municip.	•	8 624
731 Randers	55 358	56 102	787 Snedsted	1 106	1 168
479 Rantzausminde	1 508	1 695	657 Snejbjerg	3 597	3 549
827 Ranum	1 204	1 198	607 Snoghøj	1 902	2 277
321 Regstrup	1 529	1 635	751 Solbjerg	2 640	2 801
743 Resenbro	1 407	1 582	269 Solrød Strand <sup>1</sup>	•	14 427
571 Ribe	7 892	8 033	543 Sommersted	1 088	1 109
473 Ringe	4 699	4 896	335 Sorø	6 454	6 928
667 Ringkøbing	8 764	9 166	729 Spentrup	2 260	2 250
329 Ringsted	17 457	18 476	681 Spjald	1 304	1 298
513 Rinkenæs	1 146	1 207	515 Starup	2 067	2 124
265 Roskilde	40 928	43 343	207 Stavnsholt <sup>1</sup>	•	5 800
777 Roslev	1 363	1 394	751 Stavtrup	3 039	3 556
475 Rudkøbing	4 881	4 791	365 Stege	3 822	4 004
303 Ruds Vedby	1 391	1 458	337 Stenlille	1 670	1 837
737 Ry	4 539	4 804	Stenløse	11 904	12 960
721 Ryomgård	1 821	1 911	235 Of which in Stenløse Municipality	5 074	5 197
477 Ryslinge	1 830	1 808	237 Of which in Ølstykke Municipality	6 830	7 763
383 Rødby	2 513	2 481	427 Stenstrup	1 448	1 514
383 Rødbyhavn	2 200	2 118	361 Stensved	1 268	1 383
781 Rødding	1 002	•	717 Stevnstrup	1 415	1 457
527 Rødding	2 535	2 578	461 Stige	2 158	2 225
529 Rødekro	4 857	5 332	745 Stilling	3 295	3 559
761 Rødkærsbro	1 639	1 660	763 Stoholm	2 032	2 126
389 Rødvig	1 356	1 374	389 Store Heddinge	3 108	3 454
739 Rønde	1 915	2 207	345 Store Merløse	1 223	1 264
407 Rønne	14 389	14 060	837 Storvorde	2 479	2 733
385 Rønnede	2 045	2 125	813 Strandby	2 510	2 493
327 Rørvig	•	1 050	445 Strib	3 847	4 185
			671 Struer	11 344	11 313
751 Sabro	1 472	1 944	271 Strøby Egede	2 494	2 636
387 Sakskøbing	4 742	4 844	391 Stubbekøbing	2 235	2 244
461 Sankt Klemens	2 684	2 670	545 Stubbæk	1 103	1 212
461 Seden	2 814	3 213	845 Støvring	5 508	5 933
169 Sengeløse <sup>1</sup>	•	1 252	845 Suldrup	1 026	1 100
743 Silkeborg	35 027	37 512	369 Sundby <sup>2</sup>	•	2 914
839 Sindal	3 046	2 966	657 Sunds	3 423	3 444
841 Skagen	11 248	10 232	405 Svaneke	1 126	1 134
775 Skals	1 560	1 725	301 Svebølle	2 046	2 153
745 Skanderborg	11 470	12 974	743 Svejbæk	3 271	3 600
229 Skibby	2 431	2 548	479 Svendborg	26 525	27 634
779 Skive	19 711	20 679	325 Svenstrup	1 766	1 764
669 Skjern	6 878	7 114	851 Svenstrup	4 617	4 525
527 Skodborg	1 202	1 283	339 Svinninge	2 272	2 390
181 Skodsborg <sup>1</sup>	•	1 296	265 Svogerslev	4 285	4 201
703 Skovby	2 425	2 399	847 Sæby	8 424	8 580
331 Skælskør	5 936	6 212	713 Søften	1 900	2 090
607 Skærbæk	1 434	1 708	359 Søllested	1 500	1 509

<sup>1</sup> The Greater Copenhagen Region: In 1999 12 municipalities comprising 40 towns were no longer included in the Greater Copenhagen Region. <sup>2</sup> In 1992 included in Nykøbing F.

Table 43

## Population in urban areas with over 1 000 inhabitants

Per 1 january	Population 1992	Population 2002		Population 1992	Population 2002
621 Sønder Bjert	1 828	1 841	265 Veddelev	1 168	1 161
685 Sønder Felding	1 407	1 494	575 Vejen	8 250	8 483
565 Sønder Omme	1 843	1 793	425 Vejle	1 038	•
537 Sønderborg	25 551	26 806	631 Vejle	46 074	49 359
483 Søndersø	2 921	2 856	235 Veksø	1 780	1 935
311 Sørbymagle	1 002	1 057	679 Vemb	1 282	1 372
155 Søvang <sup>1</sup>	•	1 712	267 Vemmedrup	1 790	1 680
655 Tarm	4 119	3 917	851 Vestbjerg	2 432	2 282
561 Tarp	1 269	1 332	817 Vester Hassing	2 158	2 238
607 Taulov	2 569	2 872	605 Vester Nebel	•	1 193
401 Tejn	1 095	1 013	533 Vester Sottrup	1 304	1 307
843 Terndrup	1 586	1 529	791 Viborg	29 867	32 903
749 Them	1 728	1 789	263 Viby	4 148	4 455
787 Thisted	12 677	12 753	681 Videbæk	3 862	4 018
739 Thorsager	1 244	1 254	343 Vig	1 234	1 306
767 Thorsø	1 440	1 505	677 Vildbjerg	3 240	3 579
479 Thuro	3 245	3 242	479 Vindeby	2 187	2 113
673 Thyborøn	2 832	2 677	683 Vinderup	2 917	3 036
611 Thyregod	1 232	1 238	265 Vindinge	1 823	2 027
539 Tinglev	2 754	2 856	315 Vipperød	2 223	2 306
577 Tistrup St.by	1 295	1 428	743 Virklund	2 456	3 007
215 Tisvilde	1 581	1 775	491 Vissenbjerg	3 123	3 156
561 Tjæreborg	2 085	2 146	851 Vodskov	4 309	4 325
525 Toftlund	3 551	3 403	543 Vojens	7 704	7 927
485 Tommerup	1 430	1 594	551 Vorbasse	1 095	1 190
485 Tommerup St.by	2 015	2 113	397 Vordingborg	8 660	8 686
751 Tranbjerg	7 272	7 464	829 Vrå	2 203	2 287
751 Trige	2 133	2 346	395 Væggerløse	1 442	1 336
479 Troense	1 155	1 121	189 Værløse <sup>1</sup>	•	12 238
181 Trørød <sup>1</sup>	•	8 716	493 Ærøskøbing	1 108	1 008
219 Tulstrup	1 261	1 242	605 Ødsted	1 210	1 241
253 Tune <sup>1</sup>	•	5 060	577 Ølgod	3 801	3 941
661 Tvis	1 097	1 082	211 Ølsted	1 346	1 445
851 Tylstrup	1 076	1 129	237 Ølstykke St.	5 243	5 296
345 Tølløse	2 780	3 028	495 Ørbæk	1 232	1 404
541 Tønder	8 019	8 186	397 Ørslev	1 926	1 817
627 Tørring	2 149	2 320	735 Ørsted	1 310	1 514
821 Tårs	1 773	1 933	789 Ørum	1 063	1 214
Taastrup <sup>1</sup>	•	31 093	609 Østbirk	1 505	1 518
169 Of which in Høje Taastrup Municip.	•	31 082	847 Øster Vrå	1 299	1 385
183 Of which in Ishøj Municipality	•	11			
317 Ubby	1 222	1 202	545 Aabenraa	15 799	16 190
627 Uldum	1 188	1 170	849 Aabybro	4 281	4 628
679 Ulfborg	1 824	1 924	255 Ågerup	1 279	1 354
489 Ullerslev	2 460	2 621	409 Aakirkeby	2 138	2 121
817 Ulsted	1 065	1 059	851 Aalborg	114 970	120 359
767 Ulstrup	1 803	1 933	841 Ålbæk	1 664	1 584
321 Undløse	•	1 050	793 Aalestrup	2 714	2 797
851 Vadum	2 217	2 226	751 Århus	204 139	220 217
629 Vamdrup	4 027	4 480	861 Aars	6 915	7 252
573 Varde	12 106	12 861	497 Årlev	2 874	3 112
317 Ubby	1 222	1 202	499 Aarup	2 427	2 553

<sup>1</sup> The Greater Copenhagen Region: In 1999 12 municipalities comprising 40 towns were no longer included in the Greater Copenhagen Region.

**Table 44** (continued) **Population in municipalities and counties 2002**

Per 1 January	Population	Urban areas	Population density		Population	Urban areas	Population density
	<b>5 368 354</b>	<b>4 572 047</b>	<b>124,6</b>	261 Lejre	8 562	5 859	97,1
101 Copenhagen	500 531	500 531	5 671,7	263 Ramsø	9 241	6 886	136,7
147 Frederiksberg	91 322	91 322	10 413,0	265 Roskilde	53 168	51 627	658,5
<b>15 Copenhagen County</b>	<b>617 336</b>	<b>613 228</b>	<b>1 168,6</b>	267 Skovbo	13 884	10 614	105,4
165 Albertslund	29 130	29 130	1 264,3	269 Solrød	20 165	19 246	504,3
151 Ballerup	46 342	46 102	1 359,4	271 Vallø	10 287	7 360	122,7
153 Brøndby	34 542	34 542	1 672,7	<b>30 West Zealand County</b>	<b>298 731</b>	<b>219 470</b>	<b>100,1</b>
155 Dragør	13 075	12 766	720,8	301 Bjergsted	7 808	4 457	56,3
157 Gentofte	68 213	68 213	2 670,8	303 Dianalund	7 288	5 472	108,7
159 Gladsaxe	61 914	61 914	2 476,6	305 Dragsholm	13 656	8 527	89,6
161 Glostrup	20 412	20 412	1 533,6	307 Fuglebjerg	6 538	2 896	46,5
163 Herlev	27 498	27 498	2 283,9	309 Gørlev	6 323	3 788	68,7
167 Hvidovre	49 674	49 674	2 267,2	311 Hashøj	6 450	2 390	49,3
169 Høje-Taastrup	45 947	44 398	586,0	313 Haslev	14 310	11 504	107,9
183 Ishøj	20 987	20 325	809,1	315 Holbæk	34 188	29 490	214,4
171 Ledøje-Smørum	10 347	9 370	330,3	317 Hvidebæk	5 454	2 570	55,5
173 Lyngby-Taarbæk	51 102	51 102	1 314,4	319 Høng	8 352	4 547	57,8
175 Rødovre	36 591	36 591	3 019,1	321 Jernløse	5 789	3 218	56,4
181 Søllerød	31 498	31 321	792,0	323 Kalundborg	19 718	16 825	151,4
185 Tårnby	39 522	39 522	608,5	325 Korsør	20 528	18 645	275,3
187 Vallensbæk	12 177	12 177	1 330,8	327 Nykøbing-Rørvig	7 459	6 453	186,5
189 Værløse	18 365	18 171	540,3	329 Ringsted	30 018	22 678	101,6
<b>20 Frederiksborg County</b>	<b>370 555</b>	<b>330 082</b>	<b>275,0</b>	331 Skælskør	11 647	7 901	68,5
201 Allerød	23 070	21 460	342,1	333 Slagelse	36 593	32 285	190,6
205 Birkerød	21 531	20 521	641,4	335 Sorø	15 029	11 045	100,6
207 Farum	18 854	18 270	830,9	337 Stenlille	5 421	2 844	57,9
208 Fredensborg-				339 Svinninge	6 487	4 227	75,5
Humblebæk	19 734	17 413	274,0	341 Tornved	8 992	6 887	85,9
209 Frederikssund	18 189	16 967	446,6	343 Trundholm	11 214	4 987	68,9
211 Frederiksværk	20 326	17 365	227,0	345 Tølløse	9 469	5 834	75,1
213 Græsted-Gilleleje	20 773	13 441	154,8	<b>35 Storstrøm County</b>	<b>260 498</b>	<b>185 205</b>	<b>76,7</b>
215 Helsingør	18 910	13 350	129,7	351 Fakse	12 418	8 470	84,6
217 Helsingør	60 546	57 317	497,9	353 Fladså	7 405	3 515	55,9
219 Hillerød	37 167	34 633	280,0	355 Holeby	4 148	2 280	35,7
221 Hundested	9 619	8 460	304,1	357 Holmegaard	7 006	5 674	106,0
223 Hørsholm	24 038	23 412	766,0	359 Højreby	4 193	1 509	32,8
225 Jægerspris	9 460	7 788	99,0	361 Langebæk	6 264	4 062	62,2
227 Karlebo	19 584	18 319	488,7	363 Maribo	11 078	8 416	71,9
229 Skibby	6 546	4 702	81,9	365 Møn	11 720	6 140	49,4
231 Skævinge	5 594	3 848	81,7	367 Nakskov	15 207	14 664	465,5
233 Slangerup	8 785	7 407	192,8	369 Nykøbing F	25 534	23 361	190,8
235 Stenløse	13 252	11 757	202,8	371 Nysted	5 519	2 844	38,8
237 Ølstykke	14 577	13 652	500,6	373 Næstved	47 092	42 757	235,6
<b>25 Roskilde County</b>	<b>234 820</b>	<b>211 647</b>	<b>263,4</b>	375 Nørre Alslev	9 492	4 950	52,4
251 Bramsnæs	9 163	6 812	114,7	377 Præstø	7 453	4 795	69,7
253 Greve	48 278	47 322	802,2	379 Ravnsborg	5 664	1 956	28,7
255 Gundsø	15 174	13 589	238,8	381 Rudbjerg	3 576	826	24,9
257 Hvalsø	7 614	6 028	105,7	383 Rødby	6 793	4 599	56,4
259 Køge	39 284	36 304	317,5	385 Rønnede	6 954	3 946	55,6
				387 Sakskøbing	9 375	5 314	53,2

Note: Urban areas refers to an area of unbroken buildings with at least 200 inhabitants. The Greater Copenhagen Region belongs to the category of urban area. Population density refers to number of inhabitants per km<sup>2</sup>.

**Table 44** (continued) **Population in municipalities and counties 2002**

Per 1 January	Population	Urban areas	Population density		Population	Urban areas	Population density
389 Stevns	11 205	7 053	67,4	509 Christiansfeld	9 533	4 733	45,1
391 Stubbekøbing	6 868	3 181	43,9	511 Gram	4 901	3 433	37,3
393 Suså	8 185	4 535	56,5	513 Gråsten	7 117	6 029	125,6
395 Sydfalster	7 026	3 583	62,0	515 Haderslev	31 675	25 936	116,4
397 Vordingborg	20 323	16 775	115,2	517 Højer	3 048	1 536	26,1
				519 Lundtoft	6 206	4 018	45,2
<b>40 Bornholm County</b>	<b>44 197</b>	<b>32 070</b>	<b>75,1</b>	521 Løgumkloster	6 940	4 766	34,7
401 Allinge-Gudhjem	7 632	4 499	49,4	523 Nordborg	14 090	12 143	112,9
403 Hasle	6 360	3 901	55,5	525 Nørre Rangstrup	9 700	6 123	32,1
405 Nexø	8 580	6 420	82,7	527 Rødding	10 888	6 711	39,8
407 Rønne	14 826	14 060	509,3	529 Rødekro	11 359	8 668	56,3
409 Aakirkeby	6 693	3 190	35,9	531 Skærbæk	7 485	4 824	20,8
411 Christiansø	106	•	265,0	533 Sundeved	5 195	3 659	74,9
				535 Sydals	6 475	4 244	68,4
<b>42 Funen County</b>	<b>472 504</b>	<b>383 385</b>	<b>135,5</b>	537 Sønderborg	30 054	29 374	552,0
421 Assens	10 764	7 604	77,2	539 Tinglev	10 292	6 578	31,6
423 Bogense	6 350	3 354	62,5	541 Tønder	12 693	10 317	68,8
425 Broby	6 264	3 763	62,7	543 Vojens	16 778	13 154	56,2
427 Egebjerg	8 792	4 989	71,0	545 Aabenraa	22 039	19 688	171,3
429 Ejby	9 945	5 539	61,1				
431 Faaborg	17 278	12 697	76,0	<b>55 Ribe County</b>	<b>224 444</b>	<b>180 679</b>	<b>71,7</b>
433 Glamsbjerg	6 019	4 143	65,8	551 Billund	8 692	7 066	56,2
435 Gudme	6 250	3 351	52,1	553 Blåbjerg	6 480	3 027	25,5
437 Haarby	5 037	2 975	63,2	555 Blåvandshuk	4 327	3 200	19,4
439 Kerteminde	11 013	7 176	76,9	557 Bramming	13 667	10 117	80,6
441 Langeskov	6 241	4 658	143,6	559 Brørup	6 504	4 792	60,8
443 Marstal	3 331	2 735	198,9	561 Esbjerg	82 341	79 139	372,7
445 Middelfart	20 018	18 086	276,8	563 Fanø	3 227	2 824	57,9
447 Munkebo	5 756	5 322	298,5	565 Grindsted	17 321	13 318	45,3
449 Nyborg	18 766	17 131	224,6	567 Helle	8 361	4 467	29,8
451 Nørre Aaby	5 407	3 442	83,3	569 Holsted	7 015	4 203	36,9
461 Odense	183 628	176 156	603,4	571 Ribe	18 140	12 344	51,5
471 Otterup	10 919	6 357	64,8	573 Varde	20 193	16 544	80,3
473 Ringe	11 112	6 301	72,2	575 Vejen	16 654	12 316	68,2
475 Rudkøbing	6 735	4 791	107,0	577 Ølgod	11 522	7 322	46,7
477 Ryslinge	7 107	4 921	87,0				
479 Svendborg	42 889	38 575	248,2	<b>60 Vejle County</b>	<b>351 328</b>	<b>291 924</b>	<b>117,2</b>
481 Sydlangeland	4 192	1 920	34,7	601 Brædstrup	8 556	4 342	42,5
483 Sønderø	11 169	6 279	61,6	603 Børkop	11 077	7 885	107,4
485 Tommerup	7 838	5 637	106,4	605 Egtved	15 142	9 273	46,6
487 Tranekær	3 519	1 785	32,8	607 Fredericia	48 487	46 353	360,6
489 Ullerslev	5 009	3 217	92,2	609 Gedved	9 835	6 290	64,9
491 Vissenbjerg	6 174	4 530	130,3	611 Give	14 140	8 220	35,1
493 Ærøskøbing	3 869	2 084	52,5	613 Hedensted	16 381	12 543	119,3
495 Ørbæk	6 747	3 617	48,8	615 Horsens	57 175	53 919	302,8
497 Årslev	8 972	7 060	120,7	617 Jelling	5 686	2 876	63,6
499 Aarup	5 394	3 190	67,0	619 Juelsminde	15 233	8 851	63,6
				621 Kolding	62 320	58 204	261,1
<b>50 South Jutland County</b>	<b>253 166</b>	<b>196 689</b>	<b>64,3</b>	623 Lunderskov	5 432	3 370	56,8
501 Augustenborg	6 441	4 831	120,8	625 Nørre Snede	7 224	4 613	28,4
503 Bov	10 170	8 250	68,8	627 Tørring-Uldum	12 315	7 715	65,0
505 Bredebro	3 792	2 383	25,2	629 Vamdrup	7 241	5 462	71,3
507 Broager	6 295	5 291	145,1	631 Vejle	55 084	52 008	382,6

Note: Urban areas refers to an area of unbroken buildings with at least 200 inhabitants. The Greater Copenhagen Region belongs to the category of urban area. Population density refers to number of inhabitants per km<sup>2</sup>.

Table 44

## Population in municipalities and counties 2002

Per 1 January	Population	Urban areas	Population density		Population	Urban areas	Population density
<b>65 Ringkøbing County</b>	<b>274 385</b>	<b>214 302</b>	<b>56,5</b>	<b>76 Viborg County</b>	<b>234 323</b>	<b>166 107</b>	<b>56,8</b>
651 Aulum-Haderup	6 700	4 456	27,1	761 Bjerringbro	13 862	9 807	67,1
653 Brande	8 701	6 537	46,3	763 Fjends	8 093	4 909	34,3
655 Egvad	9 571	5 556	25,4	765 Hanstholm	5 905	4 537	27,3
657 Herning	58 624	52 569	108,2	767 Hvorslev	6 850	4 185	53,5
659 Holmsland	5 346	3 941	56,5	769 Karup	6 708	5 433	41,3
661 Holstebro	40 994	36 716	116,8	771 Kjellerup	13 830	8 529	54,1
663 Ikast	23 002	19 741	78,2	773 Morsø	22 666	14 262	61,6
665 Lemvig	18 517	11 366	39,8	775 Møldrup	7 632	4 484	36,0
667 Ringkøbing	17 747	13 037	44,3	777 Sallingsund	6 276	4 127	63,1
669 Skjern	13 025	8 996	39,8	779 Skive	28 011	24 840	121,6
671 Struer	19 290	15 923	110,5	781 Spøttrup	7 965	4 291	42,0
673 Thyborøn-Harboøre	4 926	4 478	116,1	783 Sundsøre	6 647	3 167	38,8
675 Thyholm	3 706	1 841	48,6	785 Sydthy	11 386	6 212	35,4
677 Trehøje	9 857	6 942	33,3	787 Thisted	29 499	19 979	52,3
679 Ulfborg-Vemb	7 050	4 576	31,3	789 Tjele	8 432	4 338	30,8
681 Videbæk	12 176	8 099	42,1	791 Viborg	42 894	38 119	137,2
683 Vinderup	8 162	4 879	36,5	793 Aalestrup	7 667	4 888	43,6
685 Åskov	6 991	4 649	29,3				
<b>70 Århus County</b>	<b>644 666</b>	<b>556 368</b>	<b>141,3</b>	<b>80 North Jutland County</b>	<b>495 548</b>	<b>399 038</b>	<b>80,3</b>
701 Ebeltoft	14 749	8 530	53,5	801 Arden	8 521	5 256	37,4
703 Galten	10 623	9 153	146,1	803 Brovst	8 448	5 579	37,9
705 Gjern	7 802	4 575	54,3	805 Brønderslev	20 133	14 432	63,5
707 Grenaa	18 701	15 736	95,2	807 Dronninglund	15 264	9 806	48,3
709 Hadsten	11 509	9 421	82,8	809 Farsø	8 163	5 186	40,5
711 Hammel	10 576	7 623	73,6	811 Fjerritslev	8 474	4 425	29,3
713 Hinnerup	11 496	9 785	150,6	813 Frederikshavn	34 527	31 967	192,3
715 Hørning	8 380	6 171	123,8	815 Hadsund	10 847	8 355	63,7
717 Langå	8 195	5 770	61,8	817 Hals	11 404	8 257	59,8
719 Mariager	8 332	5 139	41,4	819 Hirtshals	14 418	11 409	73,6
721 Midtdjurs	7 696	4 910	43,1	821 Hjørring	35 558	28 831	114,2
723 Nørhald	8 621	5 537	42,9	823 Hobro	15 213	12 422	91,8
725 Nørre Djurs	7 764	3 960	32,8	825 Læsø	2 268	1 314	19,9
727 Odder	20 396	14 323	90,6	827 Løgstør	10 568	7 289	48,5
729 Purhus	8 618	5 786	51,1	829 Løkken-Vrå	8 924	5 001	49,4
731 Randers	62 306	59 652	405,5	831 Nibe	8 046	5 593	43,4
733 Rosenholm	10 137	6 678	71,9	833 Nørager	5 586	2 361	33,3
735 Rougsø	8 215	5 164	36,7	835 Pandrup	10 710	7 852	56,5
737 Ry	10 653	7 398	69,9	837 Sejfflod	9 337	6 330	45,0
739 Rønde	6 776	4 907	67,0	839 Sindal	9 425	4 948	39,0
741 Samsø	4 251	1 744	37,2	841 Skagen	12 378	11 816	86,6
743 Silkeborg	53 253	49 199	208,6	843 Skørping	9 834	6 181	41,3
745 Skanderborg	21 569	18 158	150,6	845 Støvring	12 669	8 664	57,7
747 Sønderhald	8 324	5 852	60,4	847 Sæby	18 087	12 951	55,5
749 Them	6 887	4 382	32,7	849 Aabybro	11 256	9 183	65,9
751 Århus	288 837	276 815	616,0	851 Aalborg	162 264	154 115	289,6
				861 Aars	13 226	9 515	59,4

Note: Urban areas refers to an area of unbroken buildings with at least 200 inhabitants. The Greater Copenhagen Region belongs to the category of urban area. Population density refers to number of inhabitants per km<sup>2</sup>.

Table 45

## Population of counties by sex and age 2002

Per 1 January	0-6 years	7-16 years	17-24 years	25-39 years	40-64 years	65 years +	Total population
<b>Males and females, total</b>	<b>475 844</b>	<b>645 422</b>	<b>482 455</b>	<b>1 194 091</b>	<b>1 775 958</b>	<b>794 584</b>	<b>5 368 354</b>
<b>Males, total</b>	<b>243 917</b>	<b>331 143</b>	<b>244 421</b>	<b>606 900</b>	<b>893 915</b>	<b>333 850</b>	<b>2 654 146</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	21 324	19 191	27 184	89 587	65 637	22 020	244 943
Frederiksberg Municipality	3 743	2 950	3 517	14 479	12 687	5 396	42 772
Copenhagen County	28 515	39 022	26 167	62 752	103 544	39 523	299 523
Frederiksborg County	18 049	24 788	13 548	36 281	67 126	22 550	182 342
Roskilde County	11 654	15 254	9 102	25 288	42 531	12 460	116 289
West Zealand County	13 241	19 301	12 479	30 728	52 751	19 787	148 287
Storstrøm County	10 222	15 972	10 429	24 112	48 287	20 124	129 146
Bornholm County	1 665	2 854	1 729	3 710	8 329	3 507	21 794
Funen County	20 618	29 426	21 529	50 552	79 542	31 710	233 377
South Jutland County	11 366	17 149	11 274	25 106	43 655	17 679	126 229
Ribe County	10 579	15 460	10 680	23 578	37 937	14 223	112 457
Vejle County	16 706	22 721	16 034	39 221	58 432	21 860	174 974
Ringkøbing County	13 161	19 120	13 226	29 222	45 959	17 208	137 896
Århus County	30 437	39 749	32 654	75 213	104 913	35 652	318 618
Viborg County	10 932	16 210	10 598	23 720	40 034	16 468	117 962
North Jutland County	21 705	31 976	24 271	53 351	82 551	33 683	247 537
<b>Females, total</b>	<b>231 927</b>	<b>314 279</b>	<b>238 034</b>	<b>587 191</b>	<b>882 043</b>	<b>460 734</b>	<b>2 714 208</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	20 020	18 278	32 631	82 551	61 049	41 059	255 588
Frederiksberg Municipality	3 617	2 855	4 227	13 951	13 602	10 298	48 550
Copenhagen County	27 069	36 969	24 537	63 758	107 582	57 898	317 813
Frederiksborg County	17 343	23 236	12 457	38 107	68 376	28 694	188 213
Roskilde County	10 804	14 500	8 582	25 703	43 039	15 903	118 531
West Zealand County	12 535	18 646	11 849	29 849	51 359	26 206	150 444
Storstrøm County	9 820	15 257	9 605	23 551	46 983	26 136	131 352
Bornholm County	1 659	2 768	1 434	3 776	8 068	4 698	22 403
Funen County	19 818	27 934	20 583	48 718	78 569	43 505	239 127
South Jutland County	10 634	16 574	10 314	23 900	42 695	22 820	126 937
Ribe County	10 285	14 845	9 708	22 412	36 466	18 271	111 987
Vejle County	15 960	21 340	15 245	37 673	57 021	29 115	176 354
Ringkøbing County	12 599	17 875	12 268	27 286	44 352	22 109	136 489
Århus County	28 892	37 908	32 664	73 678	103 677	49 229	326 048
Viborg County	10 275	15 026	9 520	22 590	38 094	20 856	116 361
North Jutland County	20 597	30 268	22 410	49 688	81 111	43 937	248 011



**Table 46**                      **Population change by county 2001**

	Population 1 Jan. 2001	Live births	Deaths	From rest of Denmark	From foreign countries	Increase <sup>1</sup>	Population 1 Jan. 2002
	——— Net migration into area ———						
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 349 212</b>	<b>65 450</b>	<b>58 338</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 004</b>	<b>19 142</b>	<b>5 368 354</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	499 148	8 123	6 136	- 379	- 40	1 383	500 531
Frederiksberg Municipality	91 076	1 480	1 251	- 61	113	246	91 322
Copenhagen County	615 115	7 094	6 702	530	1 161	2 221	617 336
Frederiksborg County	368 116	4 333	3 495	779	788	2 439	370 555
Roskilde County	233 212	2 726	1 989	340	486	1 608	234 820
West Zealand County	296 875	3 330	3 567	1 221	884	1 856	298 731
Storstrøm County	259 691	2 549	3 489	1 049	706	807	260 498
Bornholm County	44 126	379	548	100	148	71	44 197
Funen County	472 064	5 383	5 310	- 725	1 066	440	472 504
South Jutland County	253 249	2 793	2 672	- 887	705	- 83	253 166
Ribe County	224 446	2 709	2 391	- 838	503	- 2	224 444
Vejle County	349 186	4 372	3 617	488	896	2 142	351 328
Ringkøbing County	273 517	3 509	2 801	- 650	790	868	274 385
Århus County	640 637	8 336	6 029	152	1 565	4 029	644 666
Viborg County	233 921	2 734	2 640	- 447	752	402	234 323
North Jutland County	494 833	5 600	5 701	- 672	1 481	715	495 548

<sup>1</sup> Incl. corrections which include missing and found persons and a balancing item.

Table 47

## Foreign nationals resident in Denmark, by citizenship 2002

Per 1 January	Males				Females				Total		
	0-14 years	15-64 years	65 years +	Total	0-14 years	15-64 years	65 years +	Total	1980	2001	2002
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 070</b>	<b>96 236</b>	<b>5 069</b>	<b>131 375</b>	<b>28 211</b>	<b>100 403</b>	<b>6 740</b>	<b>135 354</b>	<b>99 796</b>	<b>258 629</b>	<b>266 729</b>
Europe	15 590	61 282	3 477	80 349	14 635	61 121	4 585	80 341	73 672	159 452	160 690
Of which: Belgium	30	239	8	277	34	218	21	273	271	520	550
Bosnia-Herzegovina	2 411	7 112	555	10 078	2 229	6 853	656	9 738	-	20 151	19 816
Finland	125	511	54	690	102	1 168	124	1 394	2 201	2 085	2 084
France	157	1 700	20	1 877	128	1 184	52	1 364	1 734	3 296	3 241
Greece	25	473	18	516	11	139	9	159	572	660	675
Netherlands	544	2 198	66	2 808	501	1 366	77	1 944	1 555	4 531	4 752
Ireland	37	660	10	707	33	356	6	395	853	1 094	1 102
Iceland	801	2 227	52	3 080	668	2 198	83	2 949	2 651	5 873	6 029
Italy	97	1 863	59	2 019	98	785	26	909	1 729	2 833	2 928
Yugoslavia (former)	1 676	3 909	294	5 879	1 626	3 640	329	5 595	7 126	11 530	11 474
Yugoslavia, Fed. Rep.	372	558	20	950	345	523	18	886	-	1 188	1 836
Latvia	30	259	1	290	28	538	4	570	-	742	860
Lithuania	45	522	-	567	37	892	-	929	-	1 221	1 496
Luxembourg	-	13	-	13	-	6	-	6	9	18	19
Macedonia	234	616	14	864	196	610	24	830	-	1 545	1 694
Norway	742	4 326	475	5 543	717	6 137	753	7 607	10 030	12 966	13 150
Poland	368	1 348	30	1 746	373	3 487	129	3 989	970	5 548	5 735
Portugal	18	290	6	314	29	223	5	257	245	555	571
Romania	52	330	16	398	64	670	44	778	49	1 106	1 176
Russia	208	469	8	685	194	1 462	17	1 673	-	2 056	2 358
Switzerland	28	504	81	613	24	458	82	564	1 226	1 160	1 177
Spain	42	957	21	1 020	38	864	19	921	1 048	1 802	1 941
United Kingdom	770	7 180	341	8 291	673	3 483	339	4 495	9 361	12 630	12 786
Sweden	576	3 679	410	4 665	623	4 777	752	6 152	7 726	10 839	10 817
Turkey	5 053	11 477	552	17 082	4 788	11 041	472	16 301	14 086	35 232	33 383
Germany	722	5 799	321	6 842	678	4 931	460	6 069	8 788	12 701	12 911
Ukraine	59	391	2	452	65	549	12	626	-	820	1 078
Austria	21	373	15	409	34	301	15	350	798	746	759
Africa	4 526	8 592	136	13 254	4 213	8 302	247	12 762	4 112	25 490	26 016
Of which: Egypt	47	296	5	348	58	158	19	235	560	594	583
Ghana	54	403	2	459	65	263	3	331	150	746	790
Morocco	358	1 167	48	1 573	342	1 293	60	1 695	1 943	3 293	3 268
Somalia	3 338	4 034	57	7 429	2 974	4 039	143	7 156	102	14 447	14 585
Uganda	86	185	1	272	112	349	3	464	33	726	736
North America	275	3 124	265	3 664	232	2 474	226	2 932	5 096	6 519	6 596
Of which: Canada	46	558	66	670	36	495	56	587	825	1 248	1 257
United States	229	2 566	199	2 994	196	1 979	170	2 345	4 271	5 271	5 339
South and Central America	301	1 311	21	1 633	256	2 060	53	2 369	1 644	3 797	4 002
Of which: Brazil	61	209	-	270	66	647	6	719	129	937	989
Asia	8 581	19 622	1 012	29 215	8 106	24 267	1 439	33 812	13 671	56 534	63 027
Of which: Afghanistan	1 484	2 313	60	3 857	1 354	1 755	95	3 204	26	4 200	7 061
Philippines	161	369	18	548	150	1 507	56	1 713	784	2 147	2 261
India	154	574	20	748	168	437	28	633	1 048	1 282	1 381
Iraq	3 091	5 856	126	9 073	2 779	4 520	169	7 468	102	13 821	16 541
Iran	472	1 853	198	2 523	433	1 707	243	2 383	215	5 013	4 906
Israel	51	381	2	434	40	176	2	218	634	628	652
Japan	26	301	6	333	35	553	29	617	568	904	950
Jordan	98	251	11	360	104	285	15	404	678	785	764
China	225	1 121	60	1 406	272	1 426	62	1 760	212	2 733	3 166
Lebanon	315	616	57	988	309	976	76	1 361	156	2 538	2 349
Pakistan	813	2 408	106	3 327	811	2 904	118	3 833	6 400	7 071	7 160
Sri Lanka	525	1 196	79	1 800	494	1 649	169	2 312	181	4 293	4 112
Syria	75	131	4	210	69	312	12	393	120	588	603
Thailand	342	527	2	871	385	3 660	15	4 060	353	4 430	4 931
Viet Nam	555	1 251	248	2 054	533	1 688	330	2 551	1 319	4 642	4 605
Oceania	44	666	20	730	35	497	14	546	548	1 232	1 276
Of which: Australia	32	459	14	505	26	382	10	418	406	875	923
Stateless and not known	753	1 639	138	2 530	734	1 682	176	2 592	1 053	5 605	5 122



Table 48

## Immigrant population by country of origin 2002

Per 1 January	Immigrants			Descendents			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
<b>Total</b>	<b>158 148</b>	<b>163 646</b>	<b>321 794</b>	<b>47 849</b>	<b>45 688</b>	<b>93 537</b>	<b>205 997</b>	<b>209 334</b>	<b>415 331</b>
More-developed countries	72 345	82 656	155 001	12 073	11 443	23 516	84 418	94 099	178 517
Less-developed countries	85 803	80 990	166 793	35 776	34 245	70 021	121 579	115 235	236 814
Europe	84 074	92 731	176 805	22 592	21 685	44 277	106 666	114 416	221 082
Of which: Belgium	356	386	742	35	28	63	391	414	805
Bosnia-Herzegovina	9 187	8 882	18 069	1 157	1 102	2 259	10 344	9 984	20 328
Finland	1 039	2 269	3 308	283	236	519	1 322	2 505	3 827
France	1 860	1 456	3 316	149	141	290	2 009	1 597	3 606
Greece	658	218	876	41	35	76	699	253	952
Netherlands	2 609	1 908	4 517	347	321	668	2 956	2 229	5 185
Ireland	651	395	1 046	51	41	92	702	436	1 138
Iceland	2 736	2 822	5 558	358	290	648	3 094	3 112	6 206
Italy	2 110	893	3 003	92	103	195	2 202	996	3 198
Yugoslavia (former)	6 415	6 052	12 467	2 599	2 536	5 135	9 014	8 588	17 602
Yugoslavia, Fed. Rep.	798	721	1 519	97	102	199	895	823	1 718
Lithuania	574	934	1 508	23	23	46	597	957	1 554
Luxembourg	25	25	50	2	1	3	27	26	53
Macedonia	799	728	1 527	351	339	690	1 150	1 067	2 217
Norway	4 879	8 546	13 425	802	772	1 574	5 681	9 318	14 999
Poland	3 567	7 013	10 580	1 077	967	2 044	4 644	7 980	12 624
Portugal	331	275	606	28	28	56	359	303	662
Romania	749	1 218	1 967	142	114	256	891	1 332	2 223
Russia	740	1 831	2 571	75	76	151	815	1 907	2 722
Switzerland	588	598	1 186	81	77	158	669	675	1 344
Sovjet Union (former)	500	890	1 390	118	117	235	618	1 007	1 625
Spain	1 154	1 086	2 240	87	50	137	1 241	1 136	2 377
United Kingdom	6 714	3 914	10 628	554	616	1 170	7 268	4 530	11 798
Sweden	4 692	7 773	12 465	1 023	967	1 990	5 715	8 740	14 455
Turkey	16 074	14 288	30 362	11 029	10 768	21 797	27 103	25 056	52 159
Germany	10 387	12 232	22 619	1 386	1 284	2 670	11 773	13 516	25 289
Hungary	696	679	1 375	153	125	278	849	804	1 653
Austria	577	622	1 199	66	62	128	643	684	1 327
Africa	15 839	13 496	29 335	5 934	5 514	11 448	21 773	19 010	40 783
Of which: Egypt	847	429	1 276	238	219	457	1 085	648	1 733
Morocco	2 668	2 209	4 877	1 813	1 714	3 527	4 481	3 923	8 404
Somalia	6 348	5 877	12 225	2 651	2 423	5 074	8 999	8 300	17 299
North America	3 678	3 395	7 073	510	502	1 012	4 188	3 897	8 085
Of which: Canada	688	773	1 461	185	150	335	873	923	1 796
United States	2 990	2 622	5 612	325	352	677	3 315	2 974	6 289
South and Central America	2 664	3 869	6 533	350	304	654	3 014	4 173	7 187
Asia	50 121	48 789	98 910	18 181	17 439	35 620	68 302	66 228	134 530
Of which: Afghanistan	3 968	3 220	7 188	371	342	713	4 339	3 562	7 901
Philippines	790	2 906	3 696	331	296	627	1 121	3 202	4 323
India	1 393	1 089	2 482	468	447	915	1 861	1 536	3 397
Iraq	10 283	7 676	17 959	1 876	1 720	3 596	12 159	9 396	21 555
Iran	6 800	4 625	11 425	1 150	1 050	2 200	7 950	5 675	13 625
Israel	846	426	1 272	101	78	179	947	504	1 451
Jordan	538	399	937	410	401	811	948	800	1 748
China	1 728	2 164	3 892	317	341	658	2 045	2 505	4 550
Kuwait	561	421	982	205	194	399	766	615	1 381
Lebanon	6 572	5 440	12 012	4 318	4 236	8 554	10 890	9 676	20 566
Pakistan	5 632	4 855	10 487	4 164	3 972	8 136	9 796	8 827	18 623
Sri Lanka	3 457	3 369	6 826	1 559	1 612	3 171	5 016	4 981	9 997
Syria	663	818	1 481	603	562	1 165	1 266	1 380	2 646
Thailand	966	4 703	5 669	154	162	316	1 120	4 865	5 985
Viet Nam	4 243	4 236	8 479	1 725	1 630	3 355	5 968	5 866	11 834
Oceania	765	594	1 359	68	58	126	833	652	1 485
Stateless and not known	1 007	772	1 779	214	186	400	1 221	958	2 179



Table 49

## Foreign nationals resident in Denmark 2001

	Number 1 Jan. 2001	Live births	Deaths	Immigra- tion	Emigra- tion	Naturali- zations	Net change	Correc- tions	Number 1 Jan. 2002
<b>Total</b>	<b>258 629</b>	<b>4 404</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>33 654</b>	<b>17 292</b>	<b>11 902</b>	<b>8 033</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>266 729</b>
Europe	159 452	2 025	584	17 208	12 069	5 342	1 238	-	160 690
Of which:									
Belgium	520	4	1	154	120	6	31	- 1	550
Bosnia-Herzegovina	20 151	258	56	310	138	708	- 334	- 1	19 816
Finland	2 085	17	16	396	378	17	2	- 3	2 084
France	3 296	26	8	645	708	8	- 53	- 2	3 241
Greece	660	1	1	114	98	7	9	6	675
Netherlands	4 531	92	13	526	373	15	217	4	4 752
Ireland	1 094	4	2	119	110	1	10	- 2	1 102
Iceland	5 873	114	21	1 201	1 101	23	170	- 14	6 029
Italy	2 833	13	4	613	517	14	91	4	2 928
Yugoslavia (former)	11 530	232	44	258	85	358	3	- 59	11 474
Yugoslavia, Fed. Rep.	1 188	49	1	620	16	3	649	- 1	1 836
Latvia	742	2	-	445	325	6	116	2	860
Lithuania	1 221	5	-	831	565	4	267	8	1 496
Luxembourg	18	1	-	2	2	-	1	-	19
Macedonia	1 545	44	7	95	16	42	74	75	1 694
Norway	12 966	130	84	1 749	1 464	128	203	- 19	13 150
Poland	5 548	33	13	730	435	126	189	- 2	5 735
Portugal	555	3	2	104	94	1	10	6	571
Romania	1 106	10	2	250	101	82	75	- 5	1 176
Russia	2 056	8	3	603	203	106	299	3	2 358
Switzerland	1 160	3	6	98	71	9	15	2	1 177
Spain	1 802	9	1	620	478	12	138	1	1 941
United Kingdom	12 630	129	66	1 203	1 044	72	150	6	12 786
Sweden	10 839	105	87	1 291	1 216	96	- 3	- 19	10 817
Turkey	35 232	571	82	1 069	322	3 130	- 1 894	45	33 383
Germany	12 701	123	53	1 482	1 186	129	237	- 27	12 911
Ukraine	820	5	2	436	150	38	251	7	1 078
Austria	746	5	3	129	111	7	13	-	759
Africa	25 490	969	39	2 562	1 252	1 751	489	37	26 016
Of which:									
Egypt	594	14	3	71	49	47	- 14	3	583
Ghana	746	13	-	129	67	35	40	4	790
Morocco	3 293	68	9	185	56	213	- 25	-	3 268
Somalia	14 447	746	17	1 152	695	1 074	112	26	14 585
Uganda	726	10	3	85	33	48	11	- 1	736
North America	6 519	34	36	1 670	1 527	65	76	1	6 596
Of which:									
Canada	1 248	10	7	245	205	27	16	- 7	1 257
United States	5 271	24	29	1 425	1 322	38	60	8	5 339
South and Central America	3 797	28	2	817	365	251	227	- 22	4 002
Of which:									
Brazil	937	6	1	188	103	39	51	1	989
Asia	56 534	1 215	150	10 839	1 710	3 631	6 563	- 70	63 027
Of which:									
Afghanistan	4 200	130	10	3 016	38	215	2 883	- 22	7 061
Philippines	2 147	21	3	232	39	94	117	- 3	2 261
India	1 282	16	5	384	135	130	130	- 31	1 381
Iraq	13 821	518	20	3 236	146	871	2 717	3	16 541
Iran	5 013	55	20	400	115	437	- 117	10	4 906
Israel	628	9	2	113	55	42	23	1	652
Japan	904	4	3	275	228	7	41	5	950
Jordan	785	23	3	49	11	80	- 22	1	764
China	2 733	33	4	876	257	195	453	- 20	3 166
Lebanon	2 538	45	11	150	62	309	- 187	- 2	2 349
Pakistan	7 071	140	25	432	163	297	87	2	7 160
Sri Lanka	4 293	65	15	181	55	365	- 189	8	4 112
Syria	588	23	1	66	12	60	16	- 1	603
Thailand	4 430	32	2	752	147	124	511	- 10	4 931
Viet Nam	4 642	79	24	288	56	318	- 31	- 6	4 605
Oceania	1 232	7	5	362	300	13	51	- 7	1 276
Of which:									
Australia	875	5	4	293	228	13	53	- 5	923
Stateless and not known	5 605	126	15	196	69	849	- 611	128	5 122

Table 50

## Fertility and reproduction

	Live births	Crude birth rate	General fertility rate	Total fertility rate	Gross reproduction rate	Net reproduction rate
1970	70 802	14.4	61.4	1 950	948	927
1971	75 359	15.2	65.2	2 043	987	965
1972	75 505	15.1	65.1	2 029	990	970
1973	71 895	14.3	61.6	1 917	934	915
1974	71 327	14.1	60.9	1 897	924	908
1975	72 071	14.2	61.3	1 919	938	921
1976	65 267	12.9	55.3	1 747	844	829
1977	61 878	12.2	52.0	1 660	807	794
1978	62 036	12.2	51.7	1 668	811	797
1979	59 464	11.6	49.0	1 602	779	766
1980	57 293	11.2	46.8	1 546	754	742
1981	53 089	10.4	42.9	1 437	703	691
1982	52 658	10.3	42.1	1 427	694	683
1983	50 822	9.9	40.3	1 377	672	662
1984	51 800	10.1	40.9	1 400	682	672
1985	53 749	10.5	42.2	1 447	708	697
1986	55 312	10.8	43.1	1 480	719	708
1987	56 221	11.0	43.5	1 496	722	711
1988	58 844	11.5	45.3	1 560	756	744
1989	61 351	12.0	47.1	1 621	789	777
1990	63 433	12.3	48.5	1 668	810	798
1991	64 358	12.5	49.0	1 683	820	808
1992	67 726	13.1	51.6	1 764	857	845
1993	67 369	13.0	51.4	1 749	850	839
1994	69 666	13.4	53.4	1 806	882	871
1995	69 771	13.3	53.8	1 807	878	867
1996	67 638	12.9	52.4	1 747	848	838
1997	67 636	12.8	52.9	1 752	852	842
1998	66 170	12.5	52.1	1 724	837	827
1999	66 232	12.5	52.5	1 735	848	838
2000	67 081	12.6	53.5	1 771	862	853
2001	65 450	12.2	52.4	1 746	853	844

Note: The average age of first time mothers was 23.7 years in 1970 and 27.7 years in 1996. The average age of all mothers was 26.7 years in 1970 and 29.7 years in 2001.

**Table 51****Average age of mothers**

	1960	1970	1980	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Average age of mother at 1st child	23.1	23.7	24.6	26.4	27.7	...	...	...	...	...
Average age of mother, total	27.0	26.7	26.8	28.5	29.3	29.4	29.5	29.6	29.7	29.7



Table 52

## Age-related fertility rates

	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-44 years	45-49 years
1970	32.4	130.4	130.8	66.0	24.7	5.4	0.3
1971	29.0	138.9	142.8	69.1	24.2	4.4	0.3
1972	28.1	139.2	141.7	68.6	23.8	4.2	0.2
1973	26.0	131.2	136.7	64.5	20.9	3.9	0.2
1974	25.5	133.3	133.7	62.8	20.2	3.7	0.2
1975	26.8	136.6	137.0	61.8	18.1	3.3	0.2
1976	23.1	121.1	126.0	57.8	18.0	3.2	0.1
1977	22.1	115.2	120.6	54.8	16.4	2.8	0.1
1978	20.3	113.4	125.1	55.8	16.6	2.4	0.1
1979	18.1	107.6	120.8	55.1	16.1	2.5	0.1
1980	16.8	101.7	117.9	54.6	15.7	2.4	0.1
1981	14.3	92.4	111.0	52.3	14.9	2.3	0.2
1982	12.4	87.7	112.9	54.8	15.3	2.3	0.1
1983	10.6	80.0	111.6	55.7	15.1	2.2	0.2
1984	10.1	77.5	113.3	59.2	17.4	2.3	0.1
1985	9.1	76.7	118.1	64.1	18.4	2.8	0.1
1986	9.2	75.1	120.0	68.3	20.0	3.2	0.1
1987	9.4	71.2	122.3	71.3	21.9	3.0	0.1
1988	9.1	71.3	128.1	76.7	23.4	3.2	0.2
1989	9.4	71.5	131.6	82.6	25.4	3.6	0.1
1990	9.1	71.4	134.8	86.9	27.3	3.9	0.1
1991	8.8	68.8	135.2	89.7	29.8	4.2	0.1
1992	9.5	67.9	140.6	98.4	31.8	4.5	0.2
1993	8.8	65.2	137.3	99.8	33.5	5.0	0.1
1994	8.7	63.4	141.0	106.2	36.6	5.2	0.2
1995	8.3	61.6	139.1	108.5	38.5	5.3	0.2
1996	8.0	58.9	132.6	106.1	38.2	5.6	0.2
1997	8.4	55.7	132.1	108.2	40.2	5.7	0.2
1998	7.7	53.6	128.3	108.4	40.6	5.9	0.2
1999	7.7	52.4	126.9	111.3	42.6	6.0	0.2
2000	7.8	51.7	128.3	116.7	43.0	6.7	0.2
2001	7.6	50.9	126.2	114.3	43.4	6.7	0.2

Note: The average age of first time mothers was 23.7 years in 1970 and 27.7 years in 1996. The average age of all mothers was 26.7 years in 1970 and 29.7 years in 2001.

Table 53

## Legal abortions, by age and residence of the woman 2000

	Age of woman								Total abortion rate
	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-44 years	45-49 years	Total	
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>1 954</b>	<b>3 258</b>	<b>3 430</b>	<b>3 552</b>	<b>2 521</b>	<b>882</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>15 681</b>	<b>439</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	214	707	832	558	299	99	7	2 716	606
Frederiksberg Municipality	18	81	97	103	62	14	1	376	508
Copenhagen County	252	383	385	477	365	143	17	2 022	534
Frederiksborg County	196	205	201	287	246	85	4	1 224	563
Roskilde County	71	129	118	186	119	38	5	666	449
West Zealand County	124	187	201	196	148	49	3	908	504
Storstrøm County	92	135	147	150	132	44	5	705	484
Bornholm County	7	14	16	14	9	5	1	66	298
Funen County	153	202	223	199	160	60	6	1 003	330
South Jutland County	82	116	89	116	93	28	3	527	345
Ribe County	81	99	99	114	84	38	4	519	363
Vejle County	126	166	159	192	139	34	6	822	361
Ringkøbing County	73	94	95	132	82	23	3	502	286
Århus County	229	367	382	407	332	112	12	1 841	405
Viborg County	71	87	107	119	63	36	1	484	341
North Jutland County	165	286	279	302	188	74	6	1 300	409
	abortion rate								
Per thousands women	14.3	19.9	18.1	17.8	12.6	4.8	0.5	12.5	•

**Table 54 (continued) Causes of death 1998**

	Under 1 years	1-4 years	5-14 years	15-34 years	35-49 years	50-59 years	60-69 years	70 years +	Total
	men								
<b>Total</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>1 620</b>	<b>2 729</b>	<b>5 046</b>	<b>18 700</b>	<b>28 989</b>
Infective and parasitic diseases (except tuberculosis)	-	3	-	6	33	20	15	69	146
Tuberculosis	1	-	-	-	2	2	9	16	30
Malignant neoplasm of bucca cavity and pharynx	-	-	-	-	29	103	120	195	447
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	-	1	-	1	9	28	57	136	232
Malignant neoplasm of intestine, except rectum	-	-	-	4	23	71	163	444	705
Malignant neoplasm of rectum and rectosigmoid junction	-	-	-	2	16	35	95	192	340
Malignant neoplasm of larynx, trachea, bronchus and lung	-	-	1	3	60	248	581	1 122	2 015
Malignant neoplasm of bone and skin	-	-	-	2	12	30	38	70	152
Malignant neoplasm of breast	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	6
Malignant neoplasm of cervical uteri	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Other malignant neoplasm of uterus	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Malignant neoplasm of prostate	-	-	-	-	4	32	144	828	1 008
Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites	2	4	5	25	123	277	489	1 217	2 142
Leukaemia and other neoplasm of lymph and haematoid tissue	-	1	4	18	37	72	142	347	621
Benign neoplasm and neoplasm of unspecified nature	-	1	-	4	10	16	39	188	258
Endocrine and metabolic diseases, except diabetes mellitus	3	6	1	8	18	30	23	60	149
Diabetes mellitus	-	-	1	8	34	73	128	361	605
Anaemia and other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	-	1	-	4	2	3	7	62	79
Mental disorders	-	1	-	8	77	85	58	386	615
Meningitis	-	-	1	1	2	1	3	10	18
Other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	2	7	5	24	31	37	74	245	425
Active rheum. fever and chronic rheum. heart disease	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	5	10
Hypertensive disease	-	-	-	1	10	19	41	125	196
Ischamic heart disease	-	-	-	11	123	384	878	3 978	5 374
Other forms of heart disease	1	-	2	12	29	95	226	1 364	1 729
Cerebrovascular disease	-	1	-	4	61	114	268	1 640	2 088
Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries	-	-	-	3	16	34	131	662	846
Other diseases of circulatory system	-	-	-	1	7	21	30	100	159
Acute respiratory infections	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	12	14
Pneumonia	1	1	-	1	15	14	28	554	614
Bronchitis, emphysema and asthma	-	-	-	1	12	54	350	1 354	1 771
Other diseases of the respiratory system	-	1	-	1	5	12	24	124	167
Diseases of oral cavity, oesophagus and stomach	-	-	-	1	6	18	39	209	273
Cirrhosis of liver, cholelithiasis	-	-	1	10	151	182	169	135	648
Other diseases of digestive system	-	-	1	8	28	65	77	338	517
Nephritis and nephrosis	-	-	-	1	1	5	9	46	62
Infections of kidney and calculus of urinary system	-	-	-	-	2	1	4	29	36
Other diseases of genito-urinary system and diseases of breast	-	-	-	-	2	5	19	240	266
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Diseases of skin and musculo-skeletal system	-	-	-	1	7	8	31	121	168
Congenital anomalies of circulatory system	21	2	2	6	5	1	2	-	39
Other congenital anomalies	35	5	3	1	6	6	5	8	69
Certain causes of perinatal mortality	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74
Senility without mention of psychosis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	140
Symptoms and other ill-defined conditions	11	4	-	17	157	215	304	824	1 532
Motor vehicle accidents	-	4	10	158	60	41	25	73	371
All other accidents	1	10	4	75	117	69	60	506	842
Suicide and self-inflicted injury	-	-	2	117	166	108	57	94	544
All other effects of external causes	-	1	-	61	79	29	9	6	185
Cause of death unknown <sup>1</sup>	9	2	3	22	33	62	71	60	262

Note: From 1 January 1994 a new classification system for causes of death has been taken into use (ICD-10). Therefore, the table cannot be directly compared with corresponding tables for years prior to that year.

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons who reside in Denmark but die in a foreign country.

Table 54

## Causes of death 1998

	Under 1 years	1-4 years	5-14 years	15-34 years	35-49 years	50-59 years	60-69 years	70 years +	Total
	women								
<b>Total</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>1 771</b>	<b>3 604</b>	<b>22 693</b>	<b>29 464</b>
Infective and parasitic diseases (except tuberculosis)	1	2	-	6	8	6	16	118	157
Tuberculosis	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	13	17
Malignant neoplasm of bucca cavity and pharynx	-	-	-	1	5	31	40	113	190
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	-	-	-	2	5	11	31	132	181
Malignant neoplasm of intestine, except rectum	-	-	-	1	17	62	125	580	785
Malignant neoplasm of rectum and recto sigmoid junction	-	-	-	-	5	20	58	193	276
Malignant neoplasm of larynx, trachea, bronchus and lung	-	-	-	7	70	183	442	675	1 377
Malignant neoplasm of bone and skin	-	-	1	5	9	22	16	55	108
Malignant neoplasm of breast	-	-	-	12	124	240	274	708	1 358
Malignant neoplasm of cervical uteri	-	-	-	5	35	19	34	83	176
Other malignant neoplasm of uterus	-	-	-	-	8	28	42	134	212
Malignant neoplasm of prostate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites	-	5	4	14	99	264	455	1 491	2 332
Leukaemia and other neoplasm of lymph and haematoid tissue	-	2	4	12	25	46	86	340	515
Benign neoplasm and neoplasm of unspecified nature	1	-	1	4	8	18	23	231	286
Endocrine and metabolic diseases, except diabetes mellitus	1	3	-	7	10	19	24	136	200
Diabetes mellitus	-	-	-	8	13	29	81	459	590
Anaemia and other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	1	1	-	-	2	8	6	85	103
Mental disorders	-	-	3	4	27	34	43	761	872
Meningitis	-	1	-	1	3	-	3	16	24
Other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	4	1	5	10	28	37	67	301	453
Active rheum. fever and chronic rheum. heart disease	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	16	21
Hypertensive disease	-	-	-	-	3	11	23	215	252
Ischamic heart disease	-	-	-	-	22	89	342	4 195	4 648
Other forms of heart disease	-	2	-	5	12	32	112	1 818	1 981
Cerebrovascular disease	-	-	-	6	49	72	189	2 591	2 907
Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries	-	-	1	-	2	13	50	771	837
Other diseases of circulatory system	-	-	-	6	9	12	28	163	218
Acute respiratory infections	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	29	34
Pneumonia	2	-	-	3	9	12	26	774	826
Bronchitis, emphysema and asthma	1	1	1	-	18	86	397	1 235	1 739
Other diseases of the respiratory system	-	1	-	1	2	4	14	96	118
Diseases of oral cavity, oesophagus and stomach	-	-	-	-	4	6	40	323	373
Cirrhosis of liver, cholelithiasis	-	-	-	5	72	65	71	165	378
Other diseases of digestive system	-	-	-	1	12	28	65	510	616
Nephritis and nephrosis	-	-	-	-	1	3	5	37	46
Infections of kidney and calculus of urinary system	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	52	57
Other diseases of genito-urinary system and diseases of breast	-	-	-	1	5	6	14	180	206
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
Diseases of skin and musculo-skeletal system	-	-	-	2	8	10	29	229	278
Congenital anomalies of circulatory system	21	2	2	4	3	1	1	1	35
Other congenital anomalies	35	7	1	5	5	7	6	10	76
Certain causes of perinatal mortality	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
Senility without mention of psychosis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	427	427
Symptoms and other ill-defined conditions	9	2	-	8	40	88	181	1 178	1 506
Motor vehicle accidents	-	2	6	39	21	17	15	41	141
All other accidents	2	1	1	13	28	31	39	888	1 003
Suicide and self-inflicted injury	-	-	-	25	49	57	37	48	216
All other effects of external causes	-	2	4	13	36	27	10	12	104
Cause of death unknown <sup>1</sup>	5	-	2	10	16	15	29	65	142

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons reside in Denmark but die in a foreign country.

Table 55

## Deaths by sex and age 2001

	Men	Women	Total
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 404</b>	<b>29 934</b>	<b>58 338</b>
0- 4 years	198	193	391
5- 9 years	30	21	51
10-14 years	33	18	51
15-19 years	80	27	107
20-24 years	111	39	150
25-29 years	155	56	211
30-34 years	196	90	286
35-39 years	336	182	518
40-44 years	431	275	706
45-49 years	741	458	1 199
50-54 years	1 150	741	1 891
55-59 years	1 776	1 151	2 927
60-64 years	1 914	1 311	3 225
65-69 years	2 660	2 009	4 669
70-74 years	3 595	2 791	6 386
75-79 years	4 632	4 123	8 755
80-84 years	4 669	5 087	9 756
85-89 years	3 522	5 531	9 053
90-94 years	1 726	4 174	5 900
95 years +	449	1 657	2 106

**Table 56** **Average life expectancy according to life tables**

	1906- 1910	1966- 1970	1976- 1980	1986- 1990	1996- 2000	1906- 1910	1966- 1970	1976- 1980	1986- 1990	1996- 2000
	men					women				
0 years	54.9	70.6	71.2	71.9	73.8	57.9	75.4	77.2	77.7	78.7
5 years	59.4	67.2	67.2	67.7	69.3	61.1	71.6	73.0	73.3	74.1
10 years	55.1	62.3	62.3	62.7	64.4	56.7	66.7	68.0	68.4	69.2
20 years	46.3	52.7	52.6	53.0	54.6	48.2	56.9	58.2	58.5	59.3
30 years	38.0	43.2	43.2	43.5	45.0	40.1	47.2	48.5	48.8	49.5
40 years	29.7	33.8	33.8	34.2	35.6	32.0	37.6	38.9	39.1	39.8
50 years	22.1	24.8	24.9	25.3	26.6	22.1	28.5	29.8	30.0	30.5
60 years	15.2	16.9	17.1	17.5	18.4	15.2	20.0	21.4	21.7	21.9
70 years	9.3	10.6	10.8	11.1	11.6	9.3	12.5	13.8	14.3	14.5
80 years	5.1	6.0	6.3	6.4	6.6	5.1	6.8	7.7	8.1	8.4
90 years	2.6	3.1	3.3	3.5	3.4	2.6	3.4	3.8	4.0	4.1

Note: The table illustrates the number of years which a person of a given age can expect to live, assuming that mortality rates remain constant.

Table 57

## Life tables 2000-2001

	Survivors	Death rate for age group <sup>1</sup>	Aver- age life expec- tancy <sup>2</sup>	Survivors	Death rate for age group <sup>1</sup>	Aver- age life expec- tancy <sup>2</sup>		Survivors	Death rate for age group <sup>1</sup>	Aver- age life expec- tancy <sup>2</sup>	Survivors	Death rate for age group <sup>1</sup>	Aver- age life expec- tancy <sup>2</sup>
	men			women				men			women		
0 years	100 000	554	74.53	100 000	401	79.20	50 years	93 836	513	27.19	96 395	333	30.88
1 years	99 446	31	73.95	99 599	48	78.51	51 years	93 354	549	26.32	96 074	366	29.98
2 years	99 415	25	72.97	99 551	27	77.55	52 years	92 841	563	25.47	95 723	390	29.09
3 years	99 391	21	71.99	99 525	14	76.57	53 years	92 318	601	24.61	95 350	416	28.20
4 years	99 370	17	71.00	99 510	13	75.58	54 years	91 764	666	23.75	94 953	456	27.32
5 years	99 353	17	70.01	99 497	10	74.59	55 years	91 153	802	22.91	94 520	500	26.44
6 years	99 336	17	69.02	99 487	7	73.60	56 years	90 422	885	22.09	94 048	572	25.57
7 years	99 319	13	68.04	99 481	8	72.60	57 years	89 622	942	21.28	93 509	645	24.72
8 years	99 306	11	67.05	99 473	9	71.61	58 years	88 778	1 074	20.48	92 906	705	23.87
9 years	99 296	14	66.05	99 464	14	70.62	59 years	87 824	1 159	19.70	92 251	746	23.04
10 years	99 282	14	65.06	99 450	14	69.63	60 years	86 807	1 229	18.92	91 563	772	22.21
11 years	99 268	14	64.07	99 436	10	68.64	61 years	85 740	1 309	18.15	90 856	859	21.38
12 years	99 254	17	63.08	99 427	11	67.64	62 years	84 617	1 424	17.39	90 075	1 029	20.56
13 years	99 237	20	62.09	99 416	11	66.65	63 years	83 413	1 632	16.63	89 148	1 163	19.77
14 years	99 217	24	61.10	99 405	16	65.66	64 years	82 052	1 779	15.90	88 112	1 254	19.00
15 years	99 193	35	60.12	99 389	22	64.67	65 years	80 592	1 949	15.18	87 007	1 413	18.23
16 years	99 158	55	59.14	99 367	20	63.68	66 years	79 021	2 238	14.47	85 778	1 609	17.48
17 years	99 104	66	58.17	99 346	25	62.70	67 years	77 253	2 532	13.79	84 398	1 730	16.76
18 years	99 038	70	57.21	99 322	31	61.71	68 years	75 297	2 860	13.13	82 937	1 891	16.05
19 years	98 969	72	56.25	99 291	28	60.73	69 years	73 143	3 157	12.51	81 369	2 076	15.35
20 years	98 898	92	55.29	99 263	25	59.75	70 years	70 834	3 371	11.90	79 680	2 263	14.66
21 years	98 807	92	54.34	99 237	23	58.76	71 years	68 446	3 717	11.30	77 877	2 455	13.99
22 years	98 716	75	53.39	99 214	22	57.78	72 years	65 902	4 105	10.71	75 966	2 651	13.33
23 years	98 641	76	52.43	99 192	26	56.79	73 years	63 197	4 473	10.15	73 952	2 914	12.68
24 years	98 566	70	51.47	99 166	27	55.80	74 years	60 370	4 875	9.60	71 797	3 172	12.04
25 years	98 497	68	50.50	99 139	28	54.82	75 years	57 427	5 242	9.07	69 520	3 445	11.42
26 years	98 430	76	49.54	99 112	35	53.83	76 years	54 417	5 860	8.54	67 125	3 829	10.81
27 years	98 355	83	48.58	99 077	37	52.85	77 years	51 228	6 625	8.04	64 555	4 220	10.22
28 years	98 274	84	47.62	99 040	35	51.87	78 years	47 834	7 474	7.58	61 831	4 588	9.65
29 years	98 191	89	46.65	99 005	35	50.89	79 years	44 259	8 223	7.15	58 994	5 015	9.09
30 years	98 103	88	45.70	98 971	35	49.91	80 years	40 619	8 760	6.75	56 036	5 434	8.54
31 years	98 017	83	44.74	98 935	42	48.92	81 years	37 061	9 464	6.34	52 991	6 061	8.01
32 years	97 936	90	43.77	98 894	49	47.95	82 years	33 554	10 338	5.96	49 779	6 800	7.49
33 years	97 847	107	42.81	98 845	51	46.97	83 years	30 085	11 279	5.58	46 394	7 575	7.00
34 years	97 742	117	41.86	98 794	55	45.99	84 years	26 692	12 351	5.23	42 879	8 254	6.53
35 years	97 627	123	40.91	98 740	63	45.02	85 years	23 395	13 270	4.90	39 340	9 212	6.08
36 years	97 507	134	39.96	98 678	74	44.05	86 years	20 290	14 565	4.57	35 716	10 501	5.64
37 years	97 377	153	39.01	98 605	82	43.08	87 years	17 335	16 071	4.26	31 965	11 491	5.25
38 years	97 228	166	38.07	98 524	97	42.11	88 years	14 549	17 148	3.99	28 292	12 688	4.86
39 years	97 067	184	37.13	98 429	109	41.15	89 years	12 054	18 543	3.71	24 703	14 309	4.50
40 years	96 888	210	36.20	98 322	118	40.20	90 years	9 819	20 580	3.44	21 168	15 681	4.16
41 years	96 684	211	35.27	98 205	126	39.24	91 years	7 798	22 956	3.20	17 849	17 561	3.85
42 years	96 480	236	34.35	98 081	134	38.29	92 years	6 008	24 373	3.00	14 714	19 489	3.56
43 years	96 252	262	33.43	97 950	156	37.34	93 years	4 544	25 883	2.81	11 847	21 623	3.30
44 years	96 001	277	32.51	97 797	174	36.40	94 years	3 368	28 088	2.61	9 285	23 567	3.07
45 years	95 735	321	31.60	97 626	202	35.46	95 years	2 422	29 209	2.44	7 097	25 036	2.87
46 years	95 427	368	30.70	97 429	223	34.53	96 years	1 714	31 698	2.24	5 320	28 030	2.66
47 years	95 076	413	29.81	97 212	252	33.61	97 years	1 171	36 287	2.05	3 829	29 660	2.50
48 years	94 683	439	28.94	96 967	287	32.69	98 years	746	39 394	1.93	2 693	30 757	2.34
49 years	94 267	457	28.06	96 689	304	31.79	99 years	452	41 837	1.86	1 865	33 622	2.15

<sup>1</sup> The figures indicate (per 100,000) the frequency of deaths within a year, from one birthday to the next. <sup>2</sup> The average life time that is achieved by a number of contemporaries who die according to the mortality table.

Table 58

## Occupational mortality 1991-1995

	Population aged 20-64 years 1/1-1991	Deaths	Mortality index	Population aged 20-64 years 1/1-1991	Deaths	Mortality index
	men			women		
<b>Economically active persons, total</b>	<b>1 366 481</b>	<b>26 058</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1 209 943</b>	<b>12 647</b>	<b>100</b>
Self-employed in agriculture, etc.	64 449	1 554	74	5 828	97	103
Of whom: Agriculture	53 971	1 324	71	4 259	82	114
Fishing	3 446	102	126	...	...	...
Self-employed in manufacturing	31 942	740	94	4 358	55	102
Of whom: Carpenters and joiners	5 164	97	82	..	...	...
Manufacture of machinery	2 778	74	106	...	...	...
Self-employed in wholesale, retail trade, services	89 845	2 331	108	38 113	541	114
Of whom: General practitioners	2 446	50	73	...	...	...
Hotels and restaurants	5 245	177	159	4 229	76	144
Assisting spouses	...	...	...	37 901	596	79
Of whom: Agriculture etc.	...	...	...	18 276	259	65
Hotels and restaurants	...	...	...	1 117	17	110
Salaried employees at upper levels	178 745	3 057	75	53 679	528	100
Of whom: Teachers at instit. of higher education	17 697	287	61	7 514	83	87
Pilot, captain, navigator	3 954	91	92	...	...	...
Salaried employees at managerial levels	175 872	3 581	92	187 866	1 644	88
Of whom: Teachers	38 705	589	74	48 276	453	81
Supervisors, foremen	22 444	621	101	3 034	50	133
Other salaried employees	212 376	3 380	106	472 294	4 389	99
Of whom: Bank clerks, etc.	5 950	32	65	18 916	112	78
Nurses, assistant nurses, etc.	10 531	255	149	77 026	693	96
Skilled manual workers	266 315	4 249	101	26 185	178	109
Of whom: Manufacture of wood products	9 978	155	71	...	...	...
Hotels and restaurants	8 554	180	181	8 412	80	158
Unskilled manual workers	285 355	6 190	125	321 223	3 808	109
Of whom: Agriculture and horticulture	17 189	333	83	3 079	21	84
Hotels and restaurants	3 522	77	182	91 527	1 243	108
Employees not further specified	50 111	647	187	57 268	708	105

Note. The table includes persons aged 20-64 on 1.1.1991. Mortality was observed in the period 1.1.1991 up to and including 31.12.1995. The mortality index measures mortality in an occupation in relation to the total number of men and women in the occupation. Calculations take account of the differences in age distribution between occupations.



Table 59

## Immigration and emigration, by citizenship and country moved to/from 2001

	Danish nationals			Nationals of the foreign country moved to/from			Total		
	Immi-gration	Emi-gration	Net migration	Immi-gration	Emi-gration	Net migration	Immi-gration	Emi-gration	Net migration
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 330</b>	<b>26 688</b>	<b>- 4 358</b>	<b>26 099</b>	<b>13 616</b>	<b>12 483</b>	<b>55 984</b>	<b>43 980</b>	<b>12 004</b>
Of which: EU countries	9 226	12 110	- 2 884	6 525	4 916	1 609	17 588	18 049	- 461
Europe <sup>1</sup>	15 716	19 005	- 3 289	15 264	9 748	5 516	33 607	30 105	3 502
Of which: Belgium	447	384	63	116	76	40	602	492	110
Estonia	17	18	- 1	228	171	57	257	194	63
Finland	46	62	- 16	331	290	41	405	376	29
France	803	1 130	- 327	576	521	55	1 486	1 730	- 244
Faeroe Islands	958	1 304	- 346	-	-	-	971	1 317	- 346
Greece	180	181	- 1	101	79	22	310	265	45
Greenland	2 656	2 291	365	-	-	-	2 688	2 329	359
Netherlands	380	438	- 58	462	268	194	925	762	163
Ireland	257	255	2	92	60	32	380	335	45
Iceland	160	73	87	1 139	492	647	1 318	568	750
Italy	369	420	- 51	563	375	188	991	841	150
Yugoslavia, Fed. Rep.	13	22	- 9	244	9	235	280	45	235
Latvia	32	36	- 4	438	292	146	482	344	138
Lithuania	47	41	6	817	519	298	884	569	315
Norway	1 558	1 907	- 349	1 624	1 252	372	3 294	3 232	62
Poland	133	144	- 11	710	380	330	887	533	354
Romania	12	16	- 4	232	80	152	271	97	174
Russia	77	56	21	526	139	387	726	217	509
Switzerland	422	504	- 82	89	53	36	568	608	- 40
Spain	824	1 171	- 347	598	368	230	1 486	1 619	- 133
United Kingdom	2 778	3 393	- 615	949	721	228	3 913	4 359	- 446
Sweden	1 071	2 399	- 1 328	1 143	1 038	105	2 389	3 660	- 1 271
Turkey	134	77	57	1 025	266	759	1 328	350	978
Germany	1 674	1 842	- 168	1 383	962	421	3 989	2 983	1 006
Ukraine	8	8	-	416	123	293	451	134	317
Austria	169	147	22	112	89	23	358	252	106
Africa	960	877	83	1 613	874	739	3 101	1 864	1 237
Of which: Ethiopia	36	31	5	57	8	49	322	60	262
Somalia	22	36	- 14	448	481	- 33	471	519	- 48
North America	2 174	2 654	- 480	1 554	1 292	262	3 928	4 237	- 309
Of which: Canada	196	260	- 64	223	134	89	446	440	6
United States	1 978	2 394	- 416	1 331	1 158	173	3 482	3 797	- 315
South and Central America	530	431	99	740	264	476	1 320	731	589
Of which: Brazil	95	100	- 5	170	82	88	284	197	87
Asia	1 849	1 930	- 81	6 577	1 193	5 384	10 234	3 386	6 848
Of which: Afghanistan	4	3	1	956	16	940	961	20	941
Philippines	84	55	29	217	22	195	308	83	225
India	92	92	-	353	76	277	467	189	278
Iraq	11	9	2	1 391	78	1 313	1 415	91	1 324
Iran	42	79	- 37	333	78	255	704	169	535
Israel	173	97	76	101	42	59	289	148	141
Japan	95	70	25	234	201	33	336	275	61
Jordan	15	19	- 4	48	8	40	333	30	303
China	177	213	- 36	837	169	668	1 049	402	647
Lebanon	162	132	30	141	52	89	423	218	205
Pakistan	166	113	53	416	125	291	1 209	270	939
Syria	35	49	- 14	44	5	39	310	75	235
Thailand	192	185	7	734	116	618	955	309	646
Viet Nam	37	76	- 39	283	43	240	323	124	199
Oceania	659	851	- 192	330	233	97	1 063	1 159	- 96
Of which: Australia	492	651	- 159	270	177	93	817	885	- 68
Not known	442	940	- 498	21	12	9	2 731	2 498	233

Note: Incl. Migration to and from the Faroe Islands and Greenland. For practical reasons, Greenland is grouped under Europe and not North America.

<sup>1</sup> Incl. Cyprus.

**Table 60****Residence permits granted in Denmark**

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 652</b>	<b>21 397</b>	<b>17 613</b>	<b>20 268</b>	<b>37 879</b>	<b>32 332</b>	<b>29 505</b>	<b>31 034</b>	<b>29 260</b>	<b>34 881</b>	<b>38 592</b>
In asylum cases	4 014	3 807	3 424	2 818	20 347	8 717	5 925	4 758	4 458	5 156	6 264
Refugee status	3 505	3 683	3 246	2 508	19 931	6 387	4 940	4 442	4 238	4 388	5 742
Of which:											
Geneva Convention status	985	757	645	676	4 969	1 439	976	1 102	1 105	1 327	2 020
De facto-status	1 472	1 901	1 909	1 317	14 393	4 375	3 409	2 862	2 584	2 541	3 116
Quota refugee	860	553	495	425	528	508	501	444	516	464	531
Other status	509	124	178	310	416	2 330	985	316	220	768	522
Of which:											
Humanitarian residence permit	435	70	49	96	115	76	17	42	39	31	83
Family unification	8 517	8 091	5 033	6 017	6 327	8 727	7 708	9 687	9 422	12 571	13 187
Spouses or cohabitants	5 874	5 215	3 570	4 436	4 580	6 112	5 665	6 442	6 637	6 399	6 499
Minor children	2 120	2 214	1 257	1 425	1 631	2 429	1 843	3 004	2 585	5 934	6 422
Parents over the age 60	523	662	206	156	116	186	200	241	200	238	266
EC/EEA residence permits	1 670	2 280	2 825	4 342	3 780	5 887	5 919	6 101	5 706	5 925	5 950
Other residence permits	7 451	7 219	6 331	7 091	7 425	9 001	9 953	10 488	9 674	11 229	13 191
Closely connected relatives	445	481	599	653	446	597	586	633	783	708	642
Employment reasons	2 395	2 439	2 058	2 124	2 232	2 750	3 062	3 256	3 074	3 620	5 132
Other reasons (including education)	4 611	4 299	3 674	4 314	4 747	5 654	6 305	6 599	5 817	6 901	7 417

Note: Convention refugees must meet all conditions listed in the UN Refugee Convention regarding when a person is a refugee. De facto refugees do not meet the conditions listed in the UN Refugee Convention, however they can be granted asylum in accordance with Danish regulations regarding "other or exceptional reasons". Quota refugees are invited to Denmark via an agreement with the UNHCR.

Source: The Danish Immigration Service.

**Table 61** Internal migration, by sex and age 2001

	Migration from one municipality to another			Migration within a municipality			Total internal migration		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
<b>Total</b>	<b>164 279</b>	<b>155 410</b>	<b>319 689</b>	<b>271 083</b>	<b>257 382</b>	<b>528 465</b>	<b>435 362</b>	<b>412 792</b>	<b>848 154</b>
0- 4 years	10 858	10 437	21 295	19 847	19 025	38 872	30 705	29 462	60 167
5- 9 years	6 740	6 170	12 910	15 840	15 178	31 018	22 580	21 348	43 928
10-14 years	5 228	5 021	10 249	11 726	11 434	23 160	16 954	16 455	33 409
15-19 years	12 245	17 353	29 598	17 282	22 271	39 553	29 527	39 624	69 151
20-24 years	35 869	39 481	75 350	47 066	49 480	96 546	82 935	88 961	171 896
25-29 years	29 629	26 255	55 884	42 630	36 016	78 646	72 259	62 271	134 530
30-34 years	20 217	14 718	34 935	30 763	23 399	54 162	50 980	38 117	89 097
35-39 years	13 561	8 965	22 526	24 157	17 972	42 129	37 718	26 937	64 655
40-44 years	8 141	6 248	14 389	15 995	12 080	28 075	24 136	18 328	42 464
45-49 years	6 091	5 344	11 435	11 359	8 998	20 357	17 450	14 342	31 792
50-54 years	5 228	4 815	10 043	8 492	7 112	15 604	13 720	11 927	25 647
55-59 years	4 013	3 791	7 804	6 273	5 798	12 071	10 286	9 589	19 875
60-64 years	2 691	2 426	5 117	4 422	4 657	9 079	7 113	7 083	14 196
65-69 years	1 671	1 523	3 194	3 627	4 184	7 811	5 298	5 707	11 005
70-74 years	980	944	1 924	3 085	4 100	7 185	4 065	5 044	9 109
75-79 years	582	743	1 325	3 040	4 513	7 553	3 622	5 256	8 878
80-84 years	303	581	884	2 654	4 440	7 094	2 957	5 021	7 978
85-89 years	177	354	531	1 910	4 044	5 954	2 087	4 398	6 485
90-94 years	45	197	242	768	2 142	2 910	813	2 339	3 152
95 years +	10	44	54	147	539	686	157	583	740

Table 62

## Marriages contracted, by age of both spouses 2001

	Age of bridegroom									Average age of bride
	Under 20 years	20-29 years	30-39 years	40-49 years	50-59 years	60-69 years	70 years +	Not stated	Total	
Age of bride										
Total	234	11 152	14 432	5 534	2 973	859	249	1 134	36 567	33.4
Under 20 years	135	510	78	8	3	1	-	96	831	18.7
20-29 years	76	8 849	5 488	383	62	8	1	531	15 398	26.4
30-39 years	2	1 450	7 581	2 220	328	32	2	325	11 940	34.2
40-49 years	1	65	756	2 250	1 118	115	8	112	4 425	44.4
50-59 years	-	7	45	371	1 153	354	38	58	2 026	54.1
60-69 years	-	-	3	16	141	275	96	8	539	63.6
70 years +	-	-	-	2	5	23	95	4	129	75.5
Not stated	20	271	481	284	163	51	9	-	1 279	•
Average age of bridegroom	19.0	27.1	34.3	44.4	54.5	63.8	75.6	•	36.2	•

Note. The average age at first marriage was in 2001 32.8 years for men and 30.3 years for women.

Table 63

## The most common names for children born in 2000

	Number	Per thousands boys born	Ranking in 1999		Number	Per thousands girls born	Ranking in 1999
	boys				girls		
1 Mathias	1 101	32	(1)	1 Julie	960	29	(2)
2 Mads	1 034	30	(2)	2 Sofie	941	29	(4)
3 Mikkel	992	29	(8)	3 Sara	898	27	(3)
4 Rasmus	948	27	(4)	4 Cecilie	874	27	(5)
5 Emil	928	27	(7)	5 Emma	866	26	(1)
6 Oliver	905	26	(5)	6 Caroline	794	24	(6)
7 Frederik	897	26	(6)	7 Laura	779	24	(7)
8 Christian	894	26	(3)	8 Mathilde	698	21	(15)
9 Nicolai	886	26	(13)	9 Katrine	670	20	(8)
10 Jonas	833	24	(9)	10 Anna	635	19	(13)
11 Jacob	826	24	(12)	11 Emilie	627	19	(9)
12 Kasper	792	23	(10)	12 Ida	568	17	(14)
13 Magnus	789	23	(15)	13 Freja	538	16	(16)
14 Andreas	760	22	(11)	14 Maria	527	16	(12)
15 Tobias	687	20	(16)	15 Amalie	522	16	(11)
16 Simon	664	19	(14)	16 Camilla	473	14	(10)
17 Lucas	651	19	(17)	17 Louise	439	13	(17)
18 Marcus	598	17	(21)	18 Signe	429	13	(23)
19 Victor	593	17	(23)	19 Maja	421	13	(19)
20 Nicklas	561	16	(20)	20 Josefine	420	13	(18)

Table 64

## The most common names in Denmark 2002

Per 1 January		Number Per thousands		Number Per thousands			
		men		women			
		boys' names		girls' names			
1	Jens	58 508	22	1	Kirsten	50 766	19
2	Peter	52 676	20	2	Anne	48 797	18
3	Lars	48 353	18	3	Hanne	42 817	16
4	Hans	48 070	18	4	Anna	40 441	15
5	Niels	47 230	18	5	Mette	39 717	15
6	Michael	46 337	17	6	Karen	36 715	14
7	Jørgen	46 108	17	7	Helle	35 439	13
8	Søren	44 769	17	8	Inge	33 161	12
9	Henrik	44 610	17	9	Susanne	32 998	12
10	Thomas	41 701	16	10	Inger	32 764	12
11	Jan	41 400	16	11	Lene	32 441	12
12	Erik	40 178	15	12	Else	31 976	12
13	Ole	38 077	14	13	Marianne	28 400	10
14	Martin	36 818	14	14	Bente	27 618	10
15	Poul	36 744	14	15	Lone	26 843	10
16	Per	36 351	14	16	Maria	25 288	9
17	Christian	35 235	13	17	Jette	25 247	9
18	Anders	34 939	13	18	Pia	25 098	9
19	Morten	34 741	13	19	Birthe	24 524	9
20	Jesper	34 541	13	20	Charlotte	24 008	9

Table 65

## The most common used surnames in Denmark 2002

Per 1 January	Number in 2002	Per thousands	Number in 2001	Per thousands		Number in 2002	Per thousands	Number in 2001	Per thousands
1 Jensen	309 161	58	312 396	58	26 Frederiksen	21 661	4	21 791	4
2 Nielsen	301 804	56	304 509	57	27 Laursen	19 016	4	19 044	4
3 Hansen	253 524	47	255 892	48	28 Henriksen	18 721	3	18 776	4
4 Pedersen	189 662	35	191 144	36	29 Lund	16 811	3	16 747	3
5 Andersen	174 684	33	175 607	33	30 Schmidt	15 893	3	15 923	3
6 Christensen	135 087	25	135 979	25	31 Eriksen	15 609	3	15 693	3
7 Larsen	131 398	24	132 441	25	32 Holm	15 029	3	15 029	3
8 Sørensen	126 081	23	127 078	24	33 Kristiansen	14 461	3	14 489	3
9 Rasmussen	105 515	20	106 249	20	34 Clausen	13 615	3	13 653	3
10 Jørgensen	99 669	19	100 376	19	35 Simonsen	13 071	2	13 110	2
11 Petersen	94 290	18	95 232	18	36 Svendsen	12 450	2	12 529	2
12 Madsen	71 066	13	71 448	13	37 Andreasen	12 262	2	12 305	2
13 Kristensen	65 484	12	65 680	12	38 Iversen	11 167	2	11 209	2
14 Olsen	54 978	10	55 461	10	39 Jeppesen	10 348	2	10 376	2
15 Christiansen	40 745	8	41 005	8	40 Mogensen	9 650	2	9 651	2
16 Thomsen	40 708	8	40 796	8	41 Østergaard	9 498	2	9 423	2
17 Poulsen	34 588	6	34 731	6	42 Lauridsen	9 491	2	9 511	2
18 Johansen	33 329	6	33 500	6	43 Nissen	9 370	2	9 398	2
19 Knudsen	32 378	6	32 567	6	44 Jespersen	9 319	2	9 318	2
20 Mortensen	31 624	6	31 846	6	45 Jepsen	8 846	2	8 870	2
21 Møller	30 990	6	31 024	6	46 Frandsen	8 789	2	8 781	2
22 Jakobsen	28 878	5	28 820	5	47 Vestergaard	8 211	2	8 182	2
23 Jacobsen	26 537	5	26 852	5	48 Kjær	8 186	2	8 154	2
24 Olesen	23 978	4	24 043	4	49 Nørgaard	7 774	1	7 702	1
25 Mikkelsen	23 165	4	23 250	4	50 Jessen	7 643	1	7 657	1

Table 66

## Divorces by age of both spouses 2001

Age of wife	18-19 years	20-29 years	30-39 years	40-49 years	50-59 years	60-69 years	70 years +	Not stated	Total
	— age of husband —								
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1 271</b>	<b>5 301</b>	<b>4 541</b>	<b>2 481</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>14 597</b>
15-19 years	1	14	4	-	-	-	-	11	30
20-29 years	1	918	1 080	138	34	4	4	82	2 261
30-39 years	1	268	3 631	1 576	218	21	6	99	5 820
40-49 years	-	38	447	2 530	1 031	89	11	45	4 191
50-59 years	-	11	59	245	1 112	278	22	20	1 747
60-69 years	-	2	3	7	68	192	56	4	332
70 years +	-	-	1	1	1	12	34	-	49
Not stated	-	20	76	44	17	10	-	-	167



**Table 67****Divorces by duration of marriage**

	1999	2000	2001
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 537</b>	<b>14 394</b>	<b>14 597</b>
Under 1 year	265	294	264
1 year	595	688	726
2 years	869	861	901
3 years	1 044	1 150	1 108
4 years	1 125	1 149	1 182
5 years	922	1 001	1 020
6-7 years	1 528	1 679	1 689
8-9 years	1 252	1 353	1 376
10-14 years	2 220	2 460	2 506
15-19 years	1 295	1 355	1 429
20-24 years	1 004	1 031	965
25 years +	1 415	1 369	1 431
Not stated	3	4	-

**Table 68**                      **Households by size 2002**

Per 1 January	Single man with/without children	Single woman with/without children	Married couple with/without children	Unmarried couple with/without children	Child below 18 not living with parents	Total	Other households total	Total number of households
	households comprising only one family							
<b>Total</b>	<b>423 400</b>	<b>590 903</b>	<b>854 099</b>	<b>281 035</b>	<b>1 007</b>	<b>2 150 444</b>	<b>305 662</b>	<b>2 456 106</b>
1 person	410 413	502 469	•	•	•	913 889	•	913 889
2 persons	9 747	48 251	508 060	171 877	•	737 935	78 330	816 265
3 persons	2 742	30 901	103 852	54 826	•	192 321	111 223	303 544
4 persons	424	7 367	173 551	42 762	•	224 104	65 098	289 202
5 persons	59	1 483	55 893	9 625	•	67 060	29 762	96 822
6 persons +	15	432	12 743	1 945	•	15 135	21 249	36 384

Table 69

## Families by size 2002

Per 1 January	Single persons <sup>1</sup>	Married couples	Other couples	Total	Single persons	Married couples	Other couples	Total	Total number of families
	families without children				families with children				
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 443 208</b>	<b>610 164</b>	<b>175 844</b>	<b>2 212 722</b>	<b>123 079</b>	<b>416 611</b>	<b>118 423</b>	<b>658 113</b>	<b>2 887 329</b>
1 person	1 443 208	•	•	1 426 714	•	•	•	•	1 443 208
2 persons	•	610 164	175 844	786 008	73 835	•	•	73 835	859 843
3 persons	•	•	•	•	38 254	146 467	60 310	245 031	245 031
4 persons	•	•	•	•	8 735	193 780	45 658	248 173	248 173
5 persons	•	•	•	•	1 726	61 834	10 335	73 895	73 895
6 persons +	•	•	•	•	529	14 530	2 120	17 179	17 179

<sup>1</sup> Incl. children under 18 years not living at home.

**Table 70****Adoptions by type and by age of child 2001**

	Adoptions of female spouse's child	Adoptions of male spouse's child	Adoptions of reg. partner's child	Total	Child born in Denmark	Child born outside Denmark	Total	Adoptions total
	family adoptions				non-family adoptions			
<b>Total</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>693</b>	<b>1 291</b>
Boys	231	23	19	273	20	259	279	552
Girls	284	14	27	325	27	387	414	739
<b>Age of child</b>								
Under 1 year	13	1	36	50	25	166	191	241
1- 4 years	26	3	6	35	4	435	439	474
5- 9 years	85	5	3	93	2	27	29	122
10-14 years	75	4	-	79	-	12	12	91
15-19 years	96	5	1	102	6	3	9	111
20 years +	220	19	-	239	10	3	13	252

Note: Family adoptions are where one spouse adopts the other spouse's child.

Table 71

## Conscripts by height

	1896-1900 Average	2000		2001	
		Spring	Autumn	Spring	Autumn
<b>Conscripts, total</b>	<b>18 039</b>	<b>12 700</b>	<b>13 271</b>	<b>12 282</b>	<b>12 567</b>
159 cm and under	1 298	28	28	20	20
160-164 cm	3 729	115	134	119	130
165-169 cm	6 138	560	581	547	502
170-174 cm	4 614	1 888	1 834	1 659	1 790
175-179 cm	1 841	3 431	3 457	3 227	3 329
180-184 cm	375	3 482	3 773	3 565	3 603
185-189 cm	40	2 212	2 318	2 126	2 160
190-194 cm	4	746	911	772	825
195-199 cm		202	194	207	176
200 cm +		36	41	40	32
Average height in cm	168.4	180.5	180.7	180.7	180.6

Note. The average height for the period 1852–1856 was 165.4 cm.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

**Table 72****Population projections for Denmark. Changes**

	2002	2005	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2039
Live births	63 922	62 540	59 858	60 625	64 561	67 157	66 701	64 844	63 757
Deaths	58 857	58 541	58 687	59 609	61 211	63 452	65 788	67 532	68 066
Net migration	12 732	13 740	13 603	12 267	10 390	8 560	6 732	5 982	5 265
Population growth	17 797	17 739	14 774	13 283	13 740	12 265	7 645	3 294	956
Percentage population growth	0.33	0.33	0.27	0.24	0.24	0.21	0.13	0.06	0.02

Note. The projection is based on the following assumptions: Total fertility rate will increase from 1.7 child per woman in 2002. Fertility will gradually increase to 1.9 child per woman in 2040. Mortality is based on the life table for 1999-2000 with a life expectancy for men and women of 74.34 years and 78.98 years respectively. Life expectancy will gradually increase until 2039 ending at 80 years for men and 83 years for women. Net annual immigration will decrease to 5,300 in 2030.

Table 73

## Population projections in five-year age groups

	2002		2010		2020		2030		2040	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 654 146</b>	<b>2 714 208</b>	<b>2 726 316</b>	<b>2 779 141</b>	<b>2 795 848</b>	<b>2 846 416</b>	<b>2 852 404</b>	<b>2 910 069</b>	<b>2 872 417</b>	<b>2 929 505</b>
0- 4 years	171 822	163 685	158 653	151 159	160 619	153 043	173 236	165 009	165 920	158 059
5- 9 years	180 265	170 988	170 023	162 242	158 329	150 887	172 949	164 747	172 991	164 767
10-14 years	163 577	154 866	181 049	171 498	165 816	157 665	167 441	159 207	179 121	170 260
15-19 years	144 359	138 193	182 008	172 508	177 424	168 728	166 023	157 664	179 824	170 622
20-24 years	159 458	156 508	161 308	157 105	187 988	181 243	173 365	168 475	174 559	169 424
25-29 years	190 137	187 100	153 758	153 940	188 179	183 801	183 145	179 533	172 481	169 330
30-34 years	199 239	191 660	178 592	176 552	169 064	166 711	190 422	185 722	176 405	172 984
35-39 years	217 524	208 431	196 465	193 951	160 167	160 714	189 139	186 148	183 121	180 642
40-44 years	192 088	186 029	210 282	204 459	179 987	179 789	169 758	169 211	188 536	185 917
45-49 years	186 444	182 285	201 778	196 697	193 338	193 139	158 320	160 295	184 845	183 782
50-54 years	189 430	186 827	183 557	180 666	202 416	200 296	173 910	176 064	163 829	165 392
55-59 years	190 974	188 164	175 099	175 271	190 585	189 930	183 185	186 192	150 508	154 631
60-64 years	134 979	138 738	184 026	185 914	168 435	170 518	186 315	188 847	160 986	166 234
65-69 years	106 702	117 121	144 039	150 373	152 107	158 733	167 334	172 785	162 512	169 754
70-74 years	87 180	104 248	99 040	111 634	145 901	158 095	136 898	146 732	153 998	163 397
75-79 years	67 995	94 756	68 233	87 982	100 013	117 685	109 616	126 256	124 703	139 494
80-84 years	43 393	74 200	44 933	69 603	55 043	75 748	86 371	110 577	86 176	105 763
85-89 years	20 789	45 609	23 894	49 140	26 975	46 683	44 712	66 708	53 528	74 742
90-94 years	6 673	19 850	7 854	21 348	10 604	23 603	15 724	28 679	28 513	45 413
95 years and over	1 118	4 950	1 725	7 099	2 858	9 405	4 541	11 218	9 861	18 898

Note. The projection is based on the following assumptions: Total fertility rate will increase from 1.7 child per woman in 2002. Fertility will gradually increase to 1.9 child per woman in 2040. Mortality is based on the life table for 1999-2000 with a life expectancy for men and women of 74.34 years and 78.98 years respectively. Life expectancy will gradually increase until 2039 ending at 80 years for men and 83 years for women. Net annual immigration will decrease to 5,300 in 2030.

**Table 74****Population projections, by country of origin**

	2002	2005	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 368 354</b>	<b>5 422 414</b>	<b>5 505 457</b>	<b>5 574 953</b>	<b>5 642 264</b>	<b>5 709 486</b>	<b>5 762 473</b>	<b>5 791 713</b>	<b>5 801 922</b>
From more developed countries:									
Immigrants	155 001	163 730	178 943	194 223	208 480	220 617	230 051	237 234	243 290
Descendants	23 516	25 918	30 617	35 841	41 181	46 355	51 151	55 483	59 429
From less developed countries:									
Immigrants	166 793	199 613	255 209	309 588	361 035	407 997	448 961	483 421	512 310
Descendants	70 021	84 502	109 787	135 579	161 105	185 702	209 435	232 404	254 741
Rest of the population	4 953 023	4 948 651	4 930 901	4 899 722	4 870 463	4 848 815	4 822 875	4 783 171	4 732 152

The forecast is based on the following conditions. The total fertility rate: For immigrant women and descendant women from more developed countries: An increase to 1.82 children pr. woman in 2030. For immigrant women from less developed countries: A decrease to 1.90 children pr. woman in 2030. For descendant women from less developed countries: A decrease to 2.10 children pr. woman in 2030. For women from the rest of the population: An increase to 1.82 children pr. woman in 2030. After 2030 the fertility rates is constant. Deaths: The life expectancy is expected to increase to 80 years for men and 83 years for women in 2039. Immigration: Immigrants from more and less developed countries: An increase to 21.000 persons pr. year in 2030. Constant thereafter. Descendants: No immigration. The rest of the population: Constant at 20.946 persons pr. year in the whole period. Emigration: For all groups: An increase of 0.5 per cent yearly until 2030. Constant thereafter.



Table 75

## Elections to the Folketing

	11 March 1998			20 November 2001		
	Denmark	The Faroe Islands	Greenland	Denmark	The Faroe Islands	Greenland
The electorate	3 993 099	31 509	37 856	3 998 957	33 106	38 710
Votes cast	3 431 926	20 842	24 305	3 484 915	26 498	23 819
Invalid votes	25 929	146	512	35 247	105	559
Valid votes	3 405 997	20 696	23 793	3 449 668	26 393	23 260
of which personal	1 635 871	18 992	23 149	1 605 006	23 608	22 930
Votes cast as percentage of electors	86.0	66.1	64.2	87.1	80.0	61.5
Invalid votes as percentage of votes cast	0.76	0.70	2.11	1.01	0.40	2.35
Personal votes as percentage of valid votes cast	48.0	91.8	97.3	46.5	89.4	98.6
Candidates	1 127	60	14	984	92	13
of whom women	311	12	3	289	21	4
Elected	175	2	2	175	2	2
of whom women	66	-	1	67	1	-

Note. The Faroe Islands and Greenland each represent a constituency. The electoral turnout is the number of votes cast as a percentage of the total electorate. The percentage of invalid votes is the blank and other invalid votes as a percentage of the total votes cast. The percentage of personal votes is the personal votes as a percentage of the valid votes.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

Table 76

**Elected members of the Folketing, by sex and constituency**  
**20 November 2001**

	Total	A	B	C	D	F	O	Q	V	Z	Ø	Inde- pendent
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Of whom women</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Central Copenhagen</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Of whom women</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>
Søndre Constituency	4	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Of whom women	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Østre Constituency	8	2	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	1	-
Of whom women	5	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-
Vestre Constituency	6	2	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Of whom women	4	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
<b>The Islands</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Of whom women</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>
Copenhagen	19	5	1	2	-	1	3	1	5	-	1	-
Of whom women	10	2	-	2	-	-	2	1	3	-	-	-
Frederiksborg	11	3	1	1	-	1	1	-	4	-	-	-
Of whom women	5	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Roskilde	7	2	-	1	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-
Of whom women	4	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
West Zealand	10	3	1	1	-	1	1	-	3	-	-	-
Of whom women	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Storstrøm	8	3	-	1	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	-
Of whom women	3	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Bornholm	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Of whom women	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funen	16	5	1	2	-	1	2	-	4	-	1	-
Of whom women	6	2	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-
<b>Jutland</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Of whom women</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
South Jutland	9	3	-	1	-	-	1	-	4	-	-	-
Of whom women	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Ribe	6	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-
Of whom women	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Vejle	12	3	1	1	-	1	2	-	4	-	-	-
Of whom women	6	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-
Ringkøbing	10	2	-	1	-	1	1	1	4	-	-	-
Of whom women	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Århus	23	7	1	1	-	2	3	1	7	-	1	-
Of whom women	5	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Viborg	7	2	-	1	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-
Of whom women	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
North Jutland	17	5	1	1	-	1	2	1	6	-	-	-
Of whom women	7	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	3	-	-	-

NOTE: A: Social Democratic Party. B: Social Liberal Party. C: Conservative People's Party. D: Centre Democratic Party. F: Socialist People's Party. O: Danish People's Party. Q: Christian People's Party. V: Liberal Party. Z: Progress Party. Ø: Unity List.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

**Table 77** (continued) **The election to the Folketing 20 November 2001**

	Electoral turnout	Relative distribution of votes										
		A	B	C	D	F	O	Q	V	Z	Ø	Independent
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>87.15</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Copenhagen-Frederiksberg</b>	<b>83.01</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>0.1</b>
<b>Søndre Large Constituency</b>	<b>81.31</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>0.1</b>
Christianshavn	82.69	29.7	10.2	6.0	2.3	14.0	10.0	1.4	17.5	0.5	8.3	0.1
Rådhus	80.19	20.1	14.9	10.3	3.3	11.9	5.9	1.4	24.7	0.3	7.2	0.0
Sundby	79.85	33.1	6.2	6.2	1.8	11.0	14.8	1.7	19.5	0.5	5.1	0.1
Blågård	84.48	25.4	14.4	6.4	2.8	15.2	6.5	1.6	16.0	0.3	11.4	0.0
Amagerbro	80.49	30.1	8.4	5.7	2.4	12.7	13.1	1.6	19.9	0.4	5.6	0.1
<b>Østre Large Constituency</b>	<b>82.74</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>11.3</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>0.2</b>
Ryvang	82.12	28.0	11.0	7.5	2.5	11.3	10.6	1.9	21.0	0.2	5.8	0.2
Østbane	84.77	20.9	16.2	9.3	2.7	12.9	6.0	2.0	23.0	0.3	6.5	0.2
Husum	82.58	33.9	7.4	6.0	1.7	11.2	16.2	1.4	16.3	0.4	5.4	0.1
Østerbro	86.30	22.8	13.8	8.9	2.7	11.1	7.1	2.0	25.0	0.3	6.1	0.2
Nørrebro	80.28	25.7	15.3	6.1	3.0	15.0	8.1	1.3	15.8	0.3	9.3	0.1
Bispeeng	82.06	28.5	12.0	5.9	2.6	13.1	10.9	1.5	17.1	0.3	8.0	0.1
Bispebjerg	77.51	31.5	8.6	6.6	2.1	10.7	13.9	2.0	18.7	0.3	5.4	0.2
Brønshøj	85.52	28.3	9.1	7.9	2.1	11.5	12.4	1.8	21.4	0.4	4.9	0.2
<b>Vestre Large Constituency</b>	<b>84.77</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>19.9</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>0.0</b>
Valby	82.36	33.0	6.5	6.9	2.0	11.6	14.0	1.6	18.7	0.4	5.3	0.0
Vesterbro	83.40	26.0	15.7	5.6	2.7	15.8	6.7	1.1	14.6	0.3	11.5	0.0
Enghave	81.34	32.0	8.2	5.7	2.0	12.4	13.1	1.4	16.1	0.5	8.6	0.0
Gl. Kongevej	88.41	21.9	12.6	17.6	2.5	8.8	6.8	1.4	23.1	0.3	5.0	0.0
Slots	86.26	24.8	9.3	16.6	2.4	8.5	9.4	1.8	22.5	0.3	4.4	0.0
Falkoner	87.78	23.2	10.9	15.9	3.0	8.8	8.1	1.6	23.3	0.3	4.9	0.0
<b>The Islands</b>	<b>87.97</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Copenhagen County</b>												
<b>Constituency</b>	<b>88.53</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>28.6</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>0.0</b>
Gentofte	88.59	16.5	8.5	17.4	3.4	6.0	8.6	2.0	35.0	0.2	2.4	0.0
Lyngby	90.29	18.8	8.4	14.0	3.0	5.9	8.3	1.8	37.4	0.3	2.1	0.0
Ballerup	90.78	30.6	5.4	8.5	2.4	7.1	13.6	1.6	28.2	0.2	2.4	0.0
Glostrup	87.77	32.3	3.8	7.7	2.0	7.0	15.9	1.2	27.0	0.3	2.8	0.0
Hellerup	89.71	12.5	9.1	19.3	3.3	4.9	6.9	1.7	39.8	0.2	2.3	0.0
Gladsaxe	88.01	30.3	6.2	7.8	3.1	8.9	13.3	1.7	24.5	0.3	3.9	0.0
Hvidovre	86.49	35.9	3.9	5.9	1.8	7.4	17.5	1.2	23.0	0.3	3.1	0.0
Amager	88.66	33.1	3.8	7.2	1.8	6.2	16.7	1.2	27.7	0.3	2.0	0.0
Rødovre	87.34	36.8	4.2	6.9	1.9	7.9	15.3	1.8	22.2	0.3	2.7	0.0
<b>Frederiksborg County</b>												
<b>Constituency</b>	<b>89.09</b>	<b>24.4</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>35.2</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>
Helsingør	86.05	29.5	6.3	11.7	2.1	7.1	12.1	1.4	27.0	0.4	2.4	0.0
Fredensborg	89.73	19.3	7.7	11.6	2.2	5.8	10.2	2.1	38.8	0.4	1.9	0.0
Hillerød	90.76	23.4	6.3	9.1	2.4	7.1	10.1	2.2	36.9	0.3	2.2	0.0
Frederiksværk	88.29	28.6	4.5	6.8	2.0	6.4	13.3	1.8	34.0	0.5	2.1	0.0
<b>Roskilde County</b>												
<b>Constituency</b>	<b>89.89</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>34.8</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
Roskilde	89.43	28.3	5.9	8.7	1.9	8.0	10.9	1.8	31.2	0.3	3.0	0.0
Køge	89.31	27.6	3.5	8.8	1.7	4.7	14.8	1.3	35.8	0.4	1.4	0.0
Lejre	91.91	26.8	4.8	7.5	1.9	5.2	12.4	1.8	37.4	0.3	1.9	0.0

Note. Electoral turnout is a percentage of the total electorate.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

**Table 77** (continued)      **The election to the Folketing 20 November 2001**

	Electoral turnout	Relative distribution of votes										
		A	B	C	D	F	O	Q	V	Z	Ø	Independent
West Zealand County												
Constituency	86.81	29.0	4.5	10.1	1.5	6.8	14.0	1.6	30.1	0.5	1.7	0.2
Holbæk	87.35	28.6	6.3	13.3	1.6	6.7	11.1	1.7	27.9	0.5	2.2	0.1
Nykøbing Sjælland	86.48	28.6	4.3	9.9	1.6	7.2	14.0	1.5	30.0	0.6	2.2	0.1
Kalundborg	86.98	29.7	3.7	9.7	1.2	6.6	15.0	1.4	30.5	0.6	1.3	0.3
Ringsted	87.52	28.3	4.0	8.4	1.8	7.0	13.7	2.0	32.7	0.5	1.5	0.1
Sorø	87.96	27.4	4.9	9.6	1.4	6.6	13.3	1.9	32.1	0.6	1.9	0.3
Slagelse	84.92	31.0	3.3	9.4	1.3	6.5	16.9	1.2	28.0	0.5	1.5	0.4
Storstrøm County												
Constituency	87.45	33.0	3.4	9.9	1.4	6.7	12.7	1.4	29.0	0.6	1.9	0.0
Præstø	88.32	27.7	3.6	9.3	1.6	6.0	12.6	1.4	35.1	0.7	2.0	0.0
Næstved	87.63	33.5	3.5	13.6	1.5	6.0	11.1	1.8	26.9	0.4	1.7	0.0
Vordingborg	87.85	31.5	3.6	9.7	1.4	8.0	11.7	1.3	29.7	0.7	2.4	0.0
Nakskov	85.33	39.5	2.7	7.1	0.8	8.0	15.8	0.9	22.7	0.8	1.7	0.0
Maribo	87.15	34.7	3.1	7.9	1.2	6.3	13.0	1.3	29.5	0.8	2.2	0.0
Nykøbing Falster	87.61	33.5	3.7	9.2	1.3	6.5	13.6	1.5	28.5	0.5	1.7	0.0
Bornholm County												
Constituency	86.07	38.1	2.0	3.5	1.0	4.5	9.6	3.9	34.6	0.7	2.1	0.0
Rønne	85.22	42.5	1.8	3.6	1.1	4.3	9.9	3.7	30.7	0.6	1.8	0.0
Åkirkeby	86.86	34.1	2.1	3.4	1.0	4.7	9.4	4.0	38.2	0.8	2.3	0.0
Funen County												
Constituency	86.68	30.8	4.7	14.8	1.5	6.5	11.9	1.5	25.7	0.5	2.1	0.0
Odense Øst	81.01	37.0	5.0	14.4	1.6	8.2	11.2	1.4	17.6	0.5	3.1	0.0
Odense Vest	86.06	34.2	4.3	18.8	1.6	6.8	11.6	1.4	18.6	0.4	2.3	0.0
Odense Syd	86.67	27.7	5.5	20.8	1.6	6.9	10.0	1.7	23.3	0.3	2.2	0.0
Kerteminde	90.00	31.6	4.2	14.4	1.3	5.7	12.6	1.3	26.6	0.7	1.6	0.0
Middelfart	88.28	31.1	5.2	11.8	1.3	4.9	12.6	1.6	29.5	0.5	1.5	0.0
Otterup	88.96	29.2	3.5	15.8	1.2	4.6	13.3	1.5	29.0	0.7	1.2	0.0
Nyborg	87.45	29.6	4.2	11.1	1.3	6.9	12.3	1.4	30.2	0.7	2.3	0.0
Svendborg	86.79	29.8	5.3	10.7	1.4	8.0	12.5	1.3	27.9	0.5	2.6	0.0
Fåborg	87.52	26.9	4.2	14.0	2.1	5.7	12.0	1.5	31.2	0.6	1.8	0.0
Jutland	87.39	29.4	4.2	7.8	1.5	5.0	11.7	3.1	35.0	0.7	1.6	0.0
South Jutland County												
Constituency	87.47	27.4	3.4	7.6	1.3	3.7	14.0	2.5	38.2	1.0	0.9	0.0
Haderslev	87.26	27.2	3.7	9.2	1.3	4.8	13.3	3.2	35.4	0.8	1.1	0.0
Åbenrå	87.76	28.6	3.7	7.2	1.4	3.7	14.6	2.2	36.8	0.8	1.0	0.0
Sønderborg	86.97	31.0	4.0	8.1	1.2	3.8	15.9	1.9	32.3	0.8	1.0	0.0
Augustenborg	89.13	31.1	3.2	7.1	1.2	3.7	14.9	1.7	35.3	1.0	0.8	0.0
Tønder	86.16	26.6	3.1	7.6	1.4	3.8	11.2	2.2	41.9	1.0	1.2	0.0
Løgumkloster	86.48	21.3	3.0	7.1	1.3	2.5	14.0	4.0	44.4	1.8	0.6	0.0
Rødding	88.59	25.2	2.4	6.2	1.1	3.3	12.9	2.7	44.7	0.8	0.7	0.0
Ribe County Constituency												
	87.17	29.0	2.8	5.7	1.1	3.9	12.0	2.5	41.4	0.6	1.0	0.0
Varde	88.61	22.6	3.1	6.6	1.1	3.0	12.0	3.4	46.9	0.7	0.6	0.0
Esbjerg	85.67	35.6	2.4	5.1	1.1	4.9	12.8	1.8	34.2	0.6	1.5	0.0
Ribe	88.16	24.6	3.4	5.5	1.2	4.6	10.5	2.4	46.0	0.6	1.2	0.0
Grindsted	87.71	26.8	2.7	5.9	1.2	2.4	12.1	2.8	44.8	0.7	0.6	0.0
Vejle County												
Constituency	87.47	27.5	4.0	7.9	1.5	5.9	13.7	2.8	34.7	0.6	1.3	0.1
Fredericia	86.14	33.0	3.3	7.8	1.3	5.8	14.1	2.7	30.2	0.6	1.2	0.0
Kolding	86.58	25.8	4.7	7.8	1.4	8.3	12.8	2.6	35.1	0.4	1.1	0.0
Vejle	87.34	28.5	4.6	8.8	1.9	6.5	13.4	2.9	31.5	0.5	1.4	0.0
Give	88.48	19.7	3.7	7.1	1.4	4.1	15.8	3.7	42.7	0.8	1.0	0.0
Juelsminde	89.77	23.7	3.5	7.1	1.3	3.9	14.1	4.3	40.5	0.6	0.9	0.1
Horsens	87.59	31.4	4.0	8.3	1.5	5.4	13.1	1.7	31.9	0.7	1.9	0.1

**Table 77** (continued) **The election to the Folketing 20 November 2001**

	Electoral turnout	Relative distribution of votes										
		A	B	C	D	F	O	Q	V	Z	Ø	Independent
<b>Ringkøbing County</b>												
<b>Constituency</b>	<b>88.57</b>	<b>24.2</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0.0</b>
Ringkøbing	87.99	21.3	3.5	5.7	1.3	5.5	11.1	5.7	44.6	0.6	0.7	0.0
Holstebro	88.77	27.0	3.9	6.6	1.2	4.9	10.9	4.7	39.3	0.7	0.8	0.0
Herning	88.67	26.0	3.4	6.1	1.4	3.1	12.2	5.3	41.4	0.5	0.6	0.0
Skjern	88.82	20.4	2.5	5.9	1.0	2.5	11.5	10.6	44.2	0.9	0.5	0.0
<b>Århus County</b>												
<b>Constituency</b>	<b>88.02</b>	<b>31.8</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>7.9</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>0.1</b>
Århus Øst	88.38	29.1	9.2	9.1	2.5	8.6	7.0	2.5	27.5	0.3	4.1	0.1
Århus Nord	87.20	35.7	7.4	6.7	2.3	8.4	9.0	2.6	23.8	0.4	3.7	0.0
Århus Syd	89.04	31.5	6.7	8.6	2.2	7.1	8.6	2.2	29.7	0.4	3.0	0.0
Århus Vest	87.24	35.1	5.4	7.1	1.9	7.2	11.4	2.6	25.3	0.5	3.5	0.0
Mariager	88.87	31.3	3.2	6.8	1.2	3.5	12.9	2.7	36.3	0.7	1.3	0.1
Randers	85.05	37.4	3.7	8.1	1.3	4.9	13.1	2.6	26.5	0.6	1.8	0.0
Hammel	90.57	29.3	4.4	8.0	1.8	4.7	11.7	2.3	35.5	0.5	1.7	0.1
Grenå	86.20	31.3	3.4	7.1	1.4	4.9	12.8	2.2	34.2	0.8	1.8	0.1
Skanderborg	88.82	30.1	4.3	8.2	1.7	5.7	9.6	1.9	35.9	0.5	2.0	0.1
Silkeborg	89.06	27.8	4.6	8.5	1.8	6.0	10.1	3.2	35.0	0.6	2.4	0.0
<b>Viborg County</b>												
<b>Constituency</b>	<b>87.70</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>37.1</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>
Thisted	86.82	28.8	3.1	8.7	1.1	4.2	11.8	4.4	34.6	1.9	1.4	0.0
Morsø	86.82	34.3	3.1	5.8	1.1	3.5	10.1	2.5	32.7	5.9	1.0	0.0
Skive	88.03	31.1	5.5	7.7	1.1	4.5	12.4	2.2	33.7	0.9	0.9	0.0
Viborg	87.89	28.4	3.8	7.1	1.4	3.9	10.0	2.7	40.8	0.7	1.2	0.0
Kjellerup	88.45	27.5	3.5	6.3	1.3	2.7	12.4	3.6	41.1	0.8	0.8	0.0
<b>North Jutland</b>												
<b>Constituency</b>	<b>85.80</b>	<b>31.5</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>31.7</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
Frederikshavn	84.16	32.9	2.9	11.4	1.7	4.1	13.5	2.8	28.5	0.6	1.6	0.0
Sæby	86.60	29.7	3.5	12.3	1.4	4.0	10.6	3.4	32.7	1.0	1.4	0.0
Hjørring	85.50	29.2	4.3	13.9	2.4	3.8	10.1	3.3	30.9	0.5	1.6	0.0
Fjerritslev	85.73	29.5	4.5	9.9	1.4	3.6	11.0	3.3	34.4	0.7	1.7	0.0
Ålborg Nord	87.08	35.4	3.7	8.6	1.5	4.7	11.8	2.6	29.1	0.6	2.0	0.0
Ålborg Vest	84.62	28.9	5.9	10.6	2.3	6.9	10.2	2.3	29.5	0.4	3.0	0.0
Ålborg Øst	84.59	35.1	5.6	8.3	2.1	6.6	11.0	2.4	25.5	0.4	3.0	0.0
Hobro	87.22	34.9	3.6	7.0	1.3	3.5	10.4	1.9	35.0	0.6	1.8	0.0
Års	86.83	25.6	3.9	8.1	1.5	3.5	10.3	2.6	42.3	0.6	1.6	0.0

Table 78

## Elections to the Folketing. Distribution of votes and candidates

	11 March 1998				20 November 2001			
	Valid votes cast		Candi- dates	Of whom elected	Valid votes cast		Candi- dates	Of whom elected
	Number	Per cent			Number	Per cent		
<b>Denmark</b>	<b>3 405 997</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 127</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>3 449 668</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>984</b>	<b>175</b>
Social Democratic Party	1 223 620	35.9	105	63	1 003 323	29.1	105	52
Social Liberal Party	131 254	3.9	98	7	179 023	5.2	98	9
Conservative People's Party	303 965	8.9	102	16	312 770	9.1	102	16
Centre Democratic Party	146 802	4.3	98	8	61 031	1.8	90	-
Socialist People's Party	257 406	7.6	103	13	219 842	6.4	103	12
Danish People's Party	252 429	7.4	89	13	413 987	12.0	101	22
Christian People's Party	85 656	2.5	95	4	78 793	2.3	84	4
Democratic Renewal	10 768	0.3	112	-	•	•	•	•
Liberal Party	817 894	24.0	98	42	1 077 858	31.2	96	56
Progress Party	82 437	2.4	106	4	19 340	0.6	99	-
Unity List	91 933	2.7	109	5	82 685	2.4	101	4
Independent candidates	1 833	0.1	12	-	1 016	0.0	5	-
<b>The Faroe Islands</b>	<b>20 696</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>26 393</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>2</b>
Conservative People's Party	5 569	26.9	12	1	5 417	20.5	17	-
Liberal Unionist Party	4 510	21.8	18	-	7 208	27.3	26	1
Social Democratic Party	4 689	22.7	16	1	6 187	23.4	19	-
Social Liberal Autonom Party	1 603	7.7	3	-	434	1.6	3	-
Republican Party	4 325	20.9	11	-	6 578	24.9	20	1
Centre Party	•	•	•	•	569	2.2	7	-
<b>Greenland</b>	<b>23 793</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>23 260</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>2</b>
Center Party	101	0.4	1	-	•	•	•	•
Unionist Party	8 569	36.0	4	1	5 138	22.1	3	-
Independence Party	5 138	21.6	3	-	7 172	30.8	3	1
Progressive Party	8 646	36.3	3	1	6 033	25.9	3	1
Independent candidates	1 339	5.6	3	-	4 917	21.1	4	-

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

Table 79

## Referendums

	Total electorate	Votes cast		Percen- tage voting	Per cent of valid votes		Per cent of electorate		
		Total	Invalid		For	Against	For	Against	
<b>Constitutional amendments</b>									
6/9 1920	1 291 745	640 759	6 940	49.6	96.9	3.1	47.5	1.5	
23/5 1939	2 173 420	1 063 764	11 770	48.9	91.9	8.1	44.5	3.9	
28/5 1953	2 585 800	1 527 658	25 231	59.1	78.8	21.2	45.8	12.3	
<b>Voting age</b>									
28/5 1953: 25 to 23 or 21 years	2 815 100	1 608 625	67 688	57.1	54.6 <sup>1</sup>	45.4 <sup>1</sup>	29.9 <sup>1</sup>	24.9 <sup>1</sup>	
30/5 1961: 23 to 21 years	2 880 337	1 074 558	9 299	37.3	55.0	45.0	20.3	16.6	
24/6 1969: 21 to 18 years	3 309 551	2 103 854	8 443	63.6	21.4	78.6	13.5	49.8	
21/9 1971: 21 to 20 years	3 378 087	2 911 749	78 201	86.2	56.5	43.5	47.4	36.5	
19/9 1978: 20 to 18 years	3 615 158	2 283 276	8 984	63.2	53.8	46.2	33.8	29.1	
<b>Other issues</b>									
25/6 1963: Acquisition of farms	3 043 170	2 222 264	23 920	73.0	38.4	61.6	27.7	44.5	
Act on small farm-holdings		2 222 123	25 687		38.6	61.4	27.9	44.3	
Municipal right of pre-emption		2 222 238	22 160		39.6	60.4	28.6	43.7	
Nature conservation		2 222 195	23 391		42.6	57.4	30.8	41.5	
2/10 1972: Danish accession to the EEC	3 453 763	3 113 122	19 316	90.1	63.3	36.7	56.7	32.9	
2/6 1992: Denmark's accession to the European Union Treaty	3 962 005	3 290 610	30 879	83.1	49.3	50.7	40.5	41.7	
18/5 1993: Denmark's accession to the Edinburgh Agreement and the Maastricht Treaty	3 974 672	3 436 940	34 635	86.5	56.7	43.3	48.6	37.0	
28/5 1998: Danish accession to the Amsterdam Treaty	3 996 333	3 046 781	56 494	76.2	55.1	44.9	41.2	33.6	
<b>Consultative referendums 1916-86</b>									
14/12 1916: Sale of West Indian Islands	1 200 000	449 094	7 267	37.4	64.2	35.8	23.6	13.2	
27/2 1986: Danish accession to the EEC reform package	3 883 429	2 927 652	29 383	75.4	56.2	43.8	41.9	32.7	
<b>Specification of referendum on 28/9 2000:</b>									
<b>Single EU currency</b>									
All Denmark	3 999 325	3 503 525	40 358	87.6	46.8	53.2	40.5	46.1	
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg	446 155	376 291	5 874	84.3	45.7	54.3	37.9	45.1	
The Islands	1 707 985	1 510 086	15 576	88.4	46.4	53.6	40.6	46.9	
Jutland	1 845 185	1 617 148	18 908	87.6	47.4	52.6	41.0	45.6	

Note. For an *amendment to the constitution*: Referendums on the Constitution, which include the Faroes, are held according to section 93 of the Constitution of 5 June 1915 - section 94 as amended on 10 Sept. 1920. If a proposal is to be adopted it requires a majority of votes for, and at least 45 per cent of the electorate. In the 1939 referendum, the proposal was rejected. In the Constitution from 5 June 1953, the above majority was reduced to 40 pct. (section 88), Greenland became part of the Realm and women received the right to inherit the throne.

Note. For *voting age*: The voting age for the Folketing was reduced in the Constitution of 5 June 1915 from 30 to 25, but after with a transitional provision of 29 years for the next election (22 April 1918), and after this 1 year for every 4 years. The amendment to the constitution in 1920 cancelled this gradual reduction in the voting age. The 1953 referendum on reduction of the voting age to 23 or 21 was carried out in accordance with Act no. 50 of 25 March 1953 and held at the same time as the Constitution referendum; columns 6 and 7 for this line should read 'for 23 years' and 'for 21 years' respectively. For the referendum on voting age, 21-24 year-olds had voting rights and the referendum included the Faroe Islands. The following 4 referendums, which included the Faroe Islands and Greenland, were held in accordance with section 29 of the Constitution of 5 June 1953: the voting age can be changed by an Act, but a Bill adopted by the Folketing must be subjected to a referendum according to section 42 (5). Under section 42(5) if there is a 'yes' or 'no' to the Bill, the majority of 'no' votes must represent at least 30 pct. of the total electorate. In the 1969 referendum, the Bill was rejected.

Note. For *other issues*: Referendums are held according to the Constitution of 6 June 1953, the 1963 referendum in accordance with section 42(1) and 1972 and 1992 referendums in accordance with section 20. According to section 42(1), when a Bill has been adopted by the Folketing (and it is not exceptions-listed) one-third of the members of the Folketing within a time limit of three days, may request that the Bill be sent to a referendum. If the Bill is accepted, it is sent to referendum under section 42(5). According to section 20, authority which according to the Constitution belongs to the realm, may be left to international authorities if the Bill is adopted by five-sixths of the members of the Folketing. If the Bill has only a simple majority, it may be sent for approval or rejection by the electorate under section 42(5) (c.f. note to b). In the 1963 referendum, which only covered Denmark, all 4 Bills were rejected. In the 1972 referendum, which included the Faroe Islands and Greenland, the Bill was approved. In the 1992 referendum, which did not include the Faroe Islands and Greenland, the Bill was rejected. In the 1993 referendum, which did not include the Faroe Islands and Greenland, the Bill was approved. In the 1998 referendum, which did not include the Faroe Islands and Greenland, the Bill was approved.

Note. For *consultative referendums*: The sale of the West Indian Islands was sent to referendum under Act no. 204 and 336 of 30 September and 10 November respectively, 1916. According to the referendum, ratification of the agreement should be submitted to the Rigsdag for free negotiation unless the referendum resulted in a majority against the sale, in which case it would be cancelled. The referendum applied the extended voting rights terms under the Constitution and the Elections Act of 1915 (which first entered into force in spring 1918), whereby voting rights were granted to women, 29 year-olds, and persons in private service without their own address. The electorate (incl. the Faroe Islands) thus increased compared with the election to the Folketing on 7 May 1915 to 22 April 1918 from 508,787 to 1,226,650. The electorate in the 1916 referendum is not known precisely, but is estimated at 1,200,000 incl. the Faroes. The 1986 referendum was held according to the Act of 5 February 1986.

<sup>1</sup> Columns 6 and 7 in this line should read »for 23 years« and »for 21 years« respectively.

Table 80

## Elections to county councils

	18 November 1997			20 November 2001		
	The Islands	Jutland	Total	The Islands	Jutland	Total
The electorate	1 761 323	1 884 577	3 645 900	1 771 417	1 894 545	3 665 962
Votes cast	1 261 657	1 340 829	2 602 486	1 526 039	1 627 767	3 153 806
Invalid votes	55 277	57 181	112 458	61 663	62 656	124 319
Blank votes	51 426	53 903	105 329	55 800	57 462	113 262
Other votes	3 851	3 278	7 129	5 863	5 194	11 057
Valid votes	1 206 380	1 283 648	2 490 028	1 464 376	1 565 111	3 029 487
Personal votes	736 682	901 326	1 638 008	819 173	979 123	1 798 296
Candidates	1 288	1 423	2 711	1 204	1 381	2 585
Men	911	1 051	1 962	869	1 045	1 914
Women	377	372	749	335	336	671
Elected	183	191	374	183	191	374
Men	121	144	265	131	141	272
Women	62	47	109	52	50	102
Percentage turnout	71.6	71.1	71.4	86.1	85.9	86.0
Postal	2.9	2.5	2.7	5.1	4.2	4.6
Invalid	4.4	4.3	4.3	4.0	3.8	3.9
Personal	61.1	70.2	65.8	55.9	62.6	59.4
Candidates –						
of whom women	29.3	26.1	27.6	27.8	24.3	26.0
Elected candidates –						
of whom women	33.9	24.6	29.1	28.4	26.2	27.3

Note. The islands do not include the Municipalities of Copenhagen and Frederiksberg for county elections. *Percentage turnout* is the votes cast as a percentage of the electorate. The *percentage of postal votes* is a percentage of the total votes cast. The *percentage of invalid votes* is a percentage of the total votes cast. The *percentage of personal votes* is the personal votes as a percentage of the valid votes.



Table 81

## Elections to county councils 20 November 2001

	Copen- hagen	Frede- riks- borg	Ros- kilde	West- Zealand	Stor- strøm	Born- holm	Funen	South Jutland	Ribe	Vejle	Ring- købing	År- hus	Vi- borg	North Jutland
<b>Percentage turnout</b>	<b>85.7</b>	<b>87.4</b>	<b>88.6</b>	<b>85.4</b>	<b>86.2</b>	<b>85.1</b>	<b>85.1</b>	<b>86.0</b>	<b>85.8</b>	<b>86.0</b>	<b>87.3</b>	<b>86.1</b>	<b>86.7</b>	<b>84.5</b>
<b>Valid votes cast, by parties</b>	Each column = 100 per cent													
A	33.9	24.8	28.0	31.1	37.1	31.8	31.3	26.0	31.7	30.3	25.0	39.0	41.2	38.4
B	6.0	4.4	4.5	5.5	3.4	1.2	3.8	2.6	2.9	3.4	3.8	4.9	3.0	3.4
C	14.1	13.5	8.8	11.0	10.4	3.5	21.0	5.9	8.2	7.7	5.5	7.2	8.3	7.3
D	1.3	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.6	•	0.8	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.7	1.1	0.3	0.6
F	7.6	7.6	7.5	7.7	7.6	5.8	6.9	3.8	5.2	6.0	5.5	7.3	4.9	6.9
O	8.6	5.9	8.4	9.8	8.2	4.1	7.4	6.8	6.8	9.5	6.5	5.9	6.5	5.5
Q	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	5.1	0.9	1.8	2.0	2.5	6.5	1.5	2.5	2.1
S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2.7	•	•	•	•	•	•
U	•	•	•	•	•	•	0.1	•	0.2	•	•	0.1	•	•
V	23.3	38.7	38.6	29.1	27.8	39.2	22.0	45.8	40.6	36.1	45.2	28.4	28.8	30.6
Z	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.4	•	•	0.9	0.5	0.4	0.7	0.3	2.5	0.7
Ø	2.9	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	2.0	0.7	0.8	1.4	0.5	2.8	0.7	1.1
Other	0.8	0.7	0.2	1.4	1.7	7.5	3.8	2.5	0.6	1.9	0.1	1.7	1.1	3.2
<b>Candidates elected, by party</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Women as percentage of total</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>30.4</b>	<b>34.5</b>	<b>25.8</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>25.8</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>22.6</b>
A	11	6	6	10	12	6	10	8	7	10	5	13	12	13
B	2	1	1	2	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
C	5	3	2	3	3	-	7	1	2	2	1	2	2	2
D	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	2	1	2	2	3	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2
O	2	1	2	3	2	-	2	2	1	3	1	2	2	1
Q	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-
S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	•	•	•	•
U	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	-	•	•	-	•	•
V	8	9	10	9	10	9	8	15	9	12	10	10	9	11
Z	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ø	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1

NOTE: A: Social Democratic Party. B: Social Liberal Party. C: Conservative People's Party. D: Centre Democratic Party. F: Socialist People's Party. O: Danish People's Party. Q: Christian People's Party. S: Schleswig Party. U: Democratic Renewal. V: Liberal Party. Z: Progress Party. Ø: Unity List.

Table 82

## Elections to county councils. Distribution of votes cast

	18 November 1997				20 November 2001			
	Valid votes cast		Candi-Of whom dates elected		Valid votes cast		Candi-Of whom dates elected	
	Number	Per cent			Number	Per cent		
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 490 028</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 711</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>3 029 487</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 585</b>	<b>374</b>
Social Democratic Party	838 369	33.7	350	136	994 717	32.8	331	129
Social Liberal Party	113 687	4.6	334	15	126 140	4.2	319	15
Conservative People's Party	293 470	11.8	292	40	314 757	10.4	271	35
Centre Democratic Party	24 362	1.0	106	-	24 895	0.8	106	-
Socialist People's Party	181 367	7.3	247	25	203 310	6.7	248	23
Danish People's Party	163 483	6.6	169	21	219 658	7.3	188	24
Christian People's Party	43 419	1.7	191	2	55 686	1.8	161	4
Schleswig Party	4 538	0.2	23	1	4 417	0.1	27	1
Democratic Renewal	645	0.0	6	-	1 179	0.0	18	-
Liberal Party	665 857	26.7	345	124	963 209	31.8	356	139
Progress Party	47 163	1.9	233	3	15 205	0.5	136	-
Unity List	51 610	2.1	162	2	54 296	1.8	167	2
Other	62 058	2.5	253	5	52 018	1.7	257	2

Table 83

## Elections to municipality councils

	18 November 1997			20 November 2001		
	The Islands	Jutland	Total	The Islands	Jutland	Total
The electorate	2 244 203	1 883 508	4 127 711	2 260 488	1 894 312	4 154 800
Votes cast	1 549 639	1 342 200	2 891 839	1 901 958	1 630 273	3 532 231
Invalid votes	24 014	18 772	42 786	31 755	29 060	60 815
Blank votes	19 007	15 303	34 310	26 471	22 273	48 744
Other votes	5 007	3 469	8 476	5 284	6 787	12 071
Valid votes	1 525 625	1 323 428	2 849 053	1 870 203	1 601 213	3 471 416
Personal votes	1 116 373	1 092 643	2 209 016	1 272 590	1 227 702	2 500 292
Candidates	8 562	8 811	17 373	8 467	8 447	16 914
Men	5 977	6 435	12 412	5 902	6 164	12 066
Women	2 585	2 376	4 961	2 565	2 283	4 848
Elected	2 268	2 417	4 685	2 250	2 397	4 647
Men	1 601	1 823	3 424	1 585	1 808	3 393
Women	667	594	1 261	665	589	1 254
Percentage turnout	69.1	71.3	70.1	84.1	86.1	85.0
Postal	3.1	2.5	2.8	5.2	4.4	4.9
Invalid	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.7
Personal	73.2	82.6	77.5	68.0	76.7	72.0
Candidates - of whom women	30.2	27.0	28.6	30.3	27.0	28.7
Elected candidates - of whom women	29.4	24.6	26.9	29.6	24.6	27.0

Note. The Islands do not include the Municipalities of Copenhagen and Frederiksberg for county elections. *Percentage turnout* is the votes cast as a percentage of the electorate. The *percentage of postal votes* is a percentage of the total votes cast. The *percentage of invalid votes* is a percentage of the total votes cast. The *percentage of personal votes* is the personal votes as a percentage of the valid votes.

Table 84

## Elections to municipality councils. Distribution of votes cast

	18 November 1997					20 November 2001				
	Valid votes cast		Candi- dates	Of whom elected		Valid votes cast		Candi- dates	Of whom elected	
	Number	Per cent				Number	Per cent			
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 849 053</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17 373</b>	<b>4 685</b>		<b>3 471 416</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>16 914</b>	<b>4 647</b>	
Social Democratic Party	962 744	33.8	3 718	1 648		1 125 859	32.4	3 611	1 551	
Social Liberal Party	93 291	3.3	1 004	87		134 018	3.9	993	88	
Conservative People's Party	350 022	12.3	2 117	481		391 111	11.3	2 107	444	
Centre Democratic Party	14 688	0.5	192	4		15 024	0.4	169	3	
Socialist People's Party	213 091	7.5	1 302	233		261 301	7.5	1 325	237	
Danish People's Party	144 408	5.1	484	119		188 452	5.4	829	168	
Christian People's Party	31 354	1.1	506	30		37 192	1.1	491	31	
Schleswig Party	4 160	0.1	73	8		4 072	0.1	69	7	
Democratic Renewal	84	0.0	4	-		576	0.0	21	-	
Liberal Party	699 677	24.6	4 114	1 557		983 856	28.3	3 846	1 666	
Progress Party	45 117	1.6	708	44		9 609	0.3	268	5	
The Red/Green Parties	55 591	2.0	300	14		60 503	1.7	349	11	
Other	234 826	8.2	2 851	460		259 843	7.5	3 836	436	

Table 85

## Elections to the European Parliament. Summary

	9 June 1994			10 June 1999		
	The Islands	Jutland	Total	The Islands	Jutland	Total
The electorate	2 155 615	1 838 585	3 994 200	2 159 493	1 850 101	4 009 594
Votes cast	1 177 717	936 063	2 113 780	1 130 736	892 570	2 023 306
Postal votes	50 486	29 411	79 897	42 792	25 047	67 839
Invalid votes	19 232	14 611	33 843	29 352	23 678	53 030
Blank votes	15 739	12 407	28 146	25 341	20 842	46 183
Other votes	3 493	2 204	5 697	4 011	2 836	6 847
Valid votes	1 158 485	921 452	2 079 937	1 101 384	868 892	1 970 276
Of which personal	901 936	723 141	1 625 077	853 558	656 439	1 509 997
Candidates	...	...	183	...	...	205
Men	...	...	126	...	...	145
Women	...	...	57	...	...	60
Elected	...	...	16	...	...	16
Men	...	...	9	...	...	10
Women	...	...	7	...	...	6
Percentage voting	54.6	50.9	52.9	52.4	48.2	50.5
Postal	4.29	3.14	3.78	3.78	2.81	3.35
Invalid	1.63	1.56	1.60	2.60	2.65	2.62
Personal	77.9	78.5	78.1	77.5	75.5	76.6
Female percentage of candidates	...	...	31.1	...	...	29.3
Female percentage of elected	...	...	43.8	...	...	37.5

Note. For the EU elections, Denmark is 1 constituency where parties with nomination rights put up lists for the country.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

Table 86

## Elections to the European Parliament. Distribution of votes cast

	9 June 1994				10 June 1999			
	Valid votes cast		Candi- dates	Of whom elected	Valid votes cast		Candi- dates	Of whom elected
	Number	Per cent			Number	Per cent		
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 079 937</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>1 970 276</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>16</b>
A Social Democratic Party	329 202	15.8	14	3	324 256	16.5	15	3
B Social Liberal Party	176 480	8.5	20	1	180 089	9.1	20	1
C Conservative People's Party	368 890	17.7	18	3	166 884	8.5	20	1
D Centre Democratic Party	18 365	0.9	20	-	68 717	3.5	20	-
F Socialist People's Party	178 543	8.6	19	1	140 053	7.1	20	1
J June Movement	316 687	15.2	20	2	317 508	16.1	20	3
N People's Movement against the EU	214 735	10.3	20	2	143 709	7.3	20	1
O Danish People's Party	•	•	•	•	114 865	5.8	20	1
Q Christian People's Party	22 986	1.1	20	-	39 128	2.0	18	-
V Liberal Party	394 362	19.0	12	4	460 834	23.4	12	5
Z Progress Party	59 687	2.9	20	-	14 233	0.7	20	-

Note. The distribution of mandates is on the basis of total electorate in the country lists. Electoral pact for the 1999 election: CDV and JN; for the 1994 election: BQ, CDV and JN.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

Table 87

## Elections to local church councils 12 November 1996

	Copen- hagen	Hel- singør	Ros- kilde	Lolland- Falster	Funen	Hader- slev	Ribe	Århus	Viborg	Ål- borg	All Den- mark
	dioceses										
<b>All dioceses</b>											
Number of districts	112	147	316	104	233	164	222	331	285	305	2 219
Candidates	1 818	2 489	3 688	1 144	2 712	2 222	2 752	4 058	3 263	3 461	27 607
Men	828	1 216	1 665	527	1 240	1 103	1 397	1 879	1 674	1 686	13 215
Women	990	1 273	2 023	617	1 472	1 119	1 355	2 179	1 589	1 775	14 392
Women as percentage of total	54.5	51.1	54.9	53.9	54.3	50.4	49.2	53.7	48.7	51.3	52.1
Elected candidates	1 268	1 604	2 366	661	1 735	1 306	1 604	2 506	1 974	2 154	17 178
Men	591	803	1 088	304	792	672	808	1 209	1 040	1 082	8 389
Women	677	801	1 278	357	943	634	796	1 297	934	1 072	8 789
Women as percentage of total	53.4	49.9	54.0	54.0	54.4	48.5	49.6	51.8	47.3	49.8	51.2
<b>Non-voting dioceses</b>											
Number of dioceses	96	115	288	101	206	121	192	277	233	259	1 888
Elected	1 086	1 191	2 097	628	1 498	887	1 292	1 963	1 499	1 731	13 872
Men	502	592	958	282	689	446	646	929	764	862	6 670
Women	584	599	1 139	346	809	441	646	1 034	735	869	7 202
Women as percentage of total	53.8	50.3	54.3	55.1	54.0	49.7	50.0	52.7	49.0	50.2	51.9
<b>Voting dioceses</b>											
Number of dioceses	16	32	28	3	27	43	30	54	52	46	331
Electorate	67 520	195 504	98 629	16 797	71 062	142 870	109 994	169 481	134 690	130 407	1 136 954
Votes cast	7 479	23 274	16 170	2 944	10 764	25 893	22 489	24 578	27 203	22 678	183 472
Of which invalid	146	290	194	41	177	340	221	304	243	205	2 161
Valid votes	7 333	22 984	15 976	2 903	10 587	25 553	22 268	24 274	26 960	22 473	181 311
Of which personal	6 622	20 462	14 630	2 697	9 907	23 972	20 733	21 487	25 584	21 440	167 534
Percentage turnout	11.1	11.9	16.4	17.5	15.1	18.1	20.4	14.5	20.2	17.4	16.1
Of which by letter	1.75	1.68	1.49	2.04	2.25	1.37	1.71	1.59	1.85	1.48	1.65
Invalid as percentage of valid votes cast	1.95	1.25	1.20	1.39	1.64	1.31	0.98	1.24	0.89	0.90	1.18
Personal votes as percentage of valid votes cast	90.3	89.0	91.6	92.9	93.6	93.8	93.1	88.5	94.9	95.4	92.4
All candidates	313	733	503	70	421	755	622	1 016	888	796	6 117
Men	157	365	252	43	199	400	323	503	488	407	3 137
Women	156	368	251	27	222	355	299	513	400	389	2 980
Women as percentage of total	49.8	50.2	49.9	38.6	52.7	47.0	48.1	50.5	45.0	48.9	48.7
Elected candidates	182	413	269	33	237	419	312	543	475	423	3 306
Men	89	211	130	22	103	226	162	280	276	220	1 719
Women	93	202	139	11	134	193	150	263	199	203	1 587
Women as percentage of total	51.1	48.9	51.7	33.3	56.5	46.1	48.1	48.4	41.9	48.0	48.0

Note. For non-voting dioceses, the electorate is no longer counted which is why there are no figures for total electorate here.

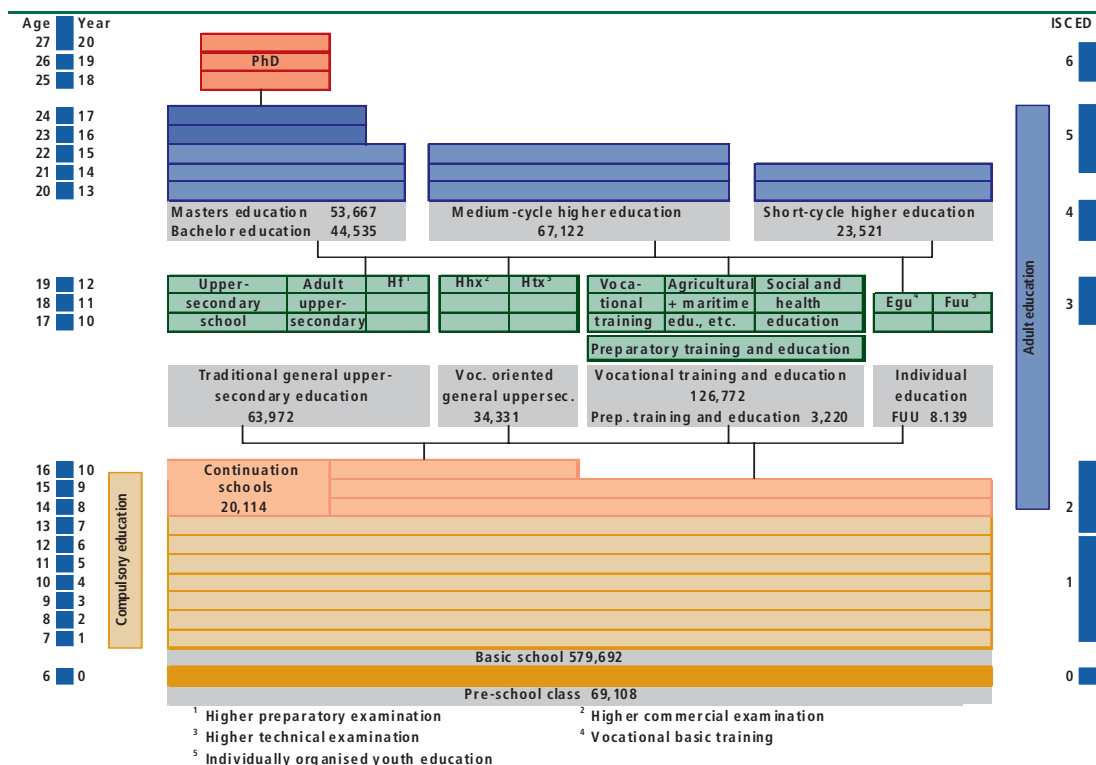
## Education and culture

## 1. Education

### Pre-school to grade 10

The first stage of the Danish educational system is the basic school, (education at first level). This begins in the optional pre-school year (education preceding the first level) and continues up to and including the optional 10<sup>th</sup> year in the Folkeskole (municipal primary and lower-secondary school). In 2000, 668,900 pupils attended education at first level and second level, first stage. Of this group, 69,100 began their education at pre-school, while 145,075 attended grades 8 to 10. Of the latter group, 20,100 students attended continuation school. Due to the changes in the age distribution in the population, the number of pupils attending pre-school has increased by 30 per cent since 1991, whereas the number of students attending grades 8 to 10 (education at second level, first stage) has fallen by 20 per cent during the same period. Figure 1 provides an overview of the structure and admission systems in the Danish educational system, from pre-school through secondary education to higher education.

Figure 1 Number of students in the educational system on 1 October 2000 (International Standard classification of Education)





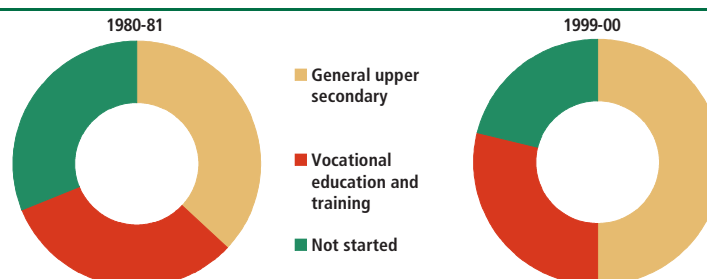
## Education and culture

### General/vocational upper-secondary education is popular – especially among girls

Of all students leaving basic school in 1999-2000, 78 per cent had commenced further education after a period of three months. Almost half the students had elected to attend general upper-secondary education (general programmes of education at second level, second stage), while 28 per cent opted for a vocational education at second level, second stage. The proportion of students who continue their education three months after leaving basic school has not changed significantly during the 1990s. The Gymnasium (upper-secondary school) and higher preparatory examination (general programmes of education at second level, second stage) are more frequently chosen by girls, and vocational education is more frequently chosen by boys immediately after leaving basic school.

Figure 2

Students 3 months after leaving basic school



### General/vocational upper-secondary education is popular

Education which qualifies students for education at third level is called *general upper-secondary education* and comprises *general upper-secondary education* (general programmes of education at second level, second stage), such as “Gymnasium” (upper-secondary school), higher preparatory examination, and adult upper-secondary level courses as well as *general/vocational upper secondary education* at the vocational education institutions, such as higher commercial examination and higher technical examination. In 2000, 64,000 students attended general upper-secondary education, of which 34,300 students attended general/vocational upper-secondary education. The number of students attending general upper-secondary education declined by 14 pct. from 1991-2000, whereas the number of students attending general/vocational upper-secondary education remained at the same level during the period.

### Young people take a sabbatical after graduating from the upper-secondary school

One out of four (26 pct.) students who graduated in 1985-86 continued their education immediately after completing their second-level education. The same applied to one out of five students who graduated in 1999-2000. The proportion of students commencing education immediately after graduation from secondary education was significantly greater amongst graduates from general/vocational upper-secondary education; many of these students opted for vocational education.

### Three out of four resumed their studies 3 years after graduation

Many did not resume their studies until 3-4 years after graduation. 60 pct. of the graduates in 1985-86 resumed their studies 3 years after completing their secondary education, whereas 73 pct. of graduates in 1996-97 resumed their studies 3

## Education and culture

---

years after completing their education. Graduates from the upper-secondary school mainly chose long-cycle higher education, whereas graduates from the higher preparatory examination chose medium-cycle higher education.

### **Vocational education**

Vocational education is available at business schools, technical schools as well as agricultural schools, maritime schools, and training programmes for social and health assistants. In 2000, 126,800 students attended vocational education. This number of students has increased by 24 per cent since 1991.

### **More students attend higher education**

At the top of the education system we find higher education; this type of education is theoretical in scope. The prerequisite for admission to higher education will normally be general upper-secondary education. The number of students attending higher education has increased by 34 per cent since 1991 to 192,400 in 2000. Higher education is divided into three levels, based on the duration of studies and their theoretical nature:

Short-cycle higher education (leading to jobs such as construction technician, BA (LSP) (bilingual language secretary), police officer) involves two years of training after having completed upper-secondary education. This type of higher education may involve practical training. In 2000, 23,500 students attended short-cycle higher education.

Medium-cycle higher education involves 2-4 years of mainly theoretical training (examples of medium-cycle higher education include teachers, nurses, and BSc (engineering)). In 2000, 67,100 students attended medium-cycle higher education.

Bachelor and long-cycle higher education requires more than four years of education (examples of long-cycle higher education include solicitors, doctors, and civil engineers). This type of education is mainly theoretical. In 2000, 57,300 students attended long-cycle higher education. In 2000, there were 44,500 students attending bachelor education.

### **High frequency of vocational adult education**

Outside the main educational system there are a number of courses (of short or long duration) within adult education as well as a few training courses which provide formal qualifications. These courses provide opportunities for those who have left the main educational system. Adult education courses covering almost all the levels within the ordinary educational system are available. In 2001, a total of 1,621,100 course participants took part in adult-education schemes; 76 per cent of these courses were public-sector courses and 24 per cent were private. These statistics concern course participants, which means that individual persons may be included in the statistics more than once during the same year if the person in question attended more than one course. Of the total number of course participants, 74 per cent attended vocational courses - mainly public courses.

### **Educational levels within adult education**

During the academic year 1999-2000, less than half of the students attending general adult education had completed an education course providing them with pro-

## Education and culture

fessional qualifications. The corresponding figure for vocational schools for adults was approximately 70 per cent during the same period.

### 10 year after basic school only 50 pct. have professional qualifications

Ten years after leaving basic school in 1989-90, 51 per cent of all individuals had completed training, which provided them with professional qualifications. Of this group, 35 per cent had completed a vocational education course, 15 per cent had completed higher education, and 24 per cent were still studying.

### Smaller "educational remainder"

"The educational remainder" - young people who did not attend any educational institution or had completed an education course providing them with professional qualifications ten years after leaving basic school - accounted for 25 per cent of the year 1989-90. This proportion has fallen by 7 pct. points when compared to the year 1980-81.

## 2. Educational levels and employment

### Increase in the level of education since 1992

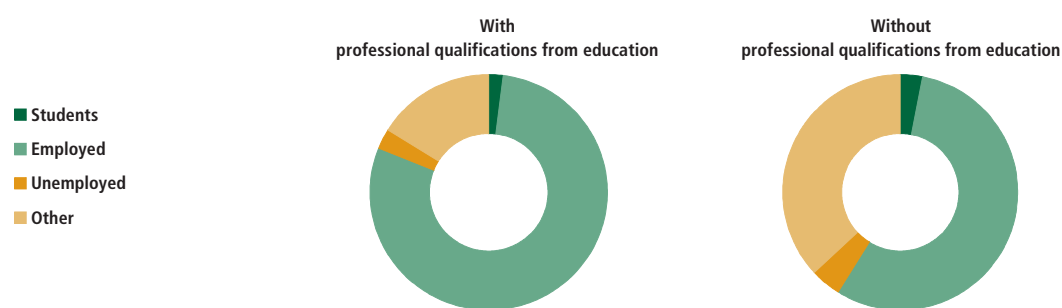
In 2001, 60 per cent of the 30-69 year-olds had completed education providing them with professional qualifications. This proportion represents an 8-percentage point increase from 1992 to 2001. Over the last decade the level of education has increased in many regions of Denmark. The municipalities of Nørager and Jelling accounted for the largest increase of 14 per cent, while the lowest increase was seen in the Greater Copenhagen Area. For example, the level of education only increased by 1 per cent in the municipality of Albertslund. More men than women have completed education courses providing them with professional qualifications. Another characteristic feature is the fact that the younger generation are more highly educated than their parents. "Education courses providing professional qualifications" is defined as vocational or higher education aimed at specific types of jobs.

### High frequency of vocational education

In 2000, the highest level of qualifications amongst the 30-69-age group was most frequently a vocational education; 38 per cent had completed this type of education. This proportion has gone up by 3 per cent since 1992.

Figure 3

Labour-market status among 30-69 year-olds, by level of education 1 January 2000



## Education and culture

### Low immigrant attendance

However, the educational patterns of young immigrants were different from those of the population as a whole. Fewer immigrants attend an upper-secondary examination, higher preparatory examination, or higher commercial examination and higher technical examination., while more attended basic school. These differences were, however, less significant when compared to 1995 levels; this has implied that more immigrants attend an upper-secondary examination, higher preparatory examination, higher preparatory examination and vocational education.

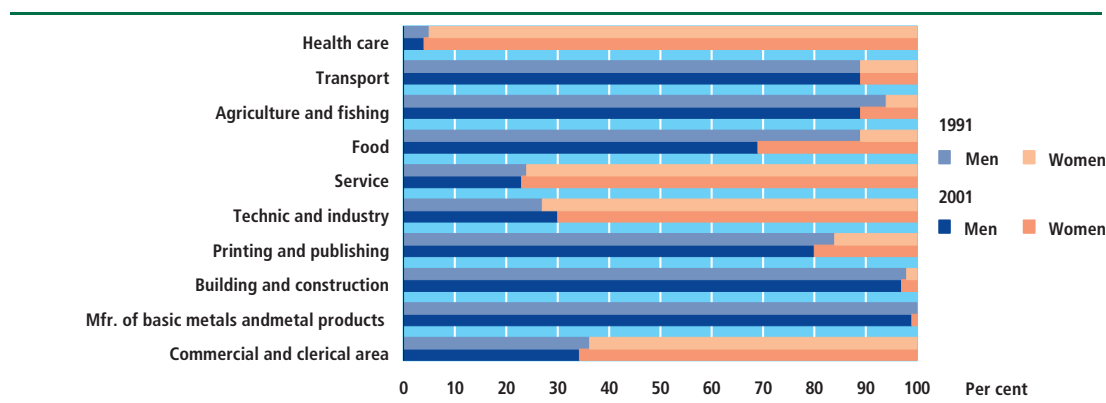
There is a majority of immigrants from less developed countries attending basic school, upper-secondary education and vocational education, while there is a majority of immigrants from more developed countries attending higher education. This difference is partly due to the fact that the proportion of immigrants includes foreign nationals living in Denmark, while they attend a course.

### Sharp divisions in educational patterns, especially among men and among women with vocational education

Sharp distinctions were observed in the educational patterns for men and women with regard to both educational levels and fields. More men than women had completed vocational education or long-cycle higher education in 2001, whereas more women than men had completed short or medium-cycle higher education in the same year. This difference has become less pronounced during the last ten years. Figure 4 shows the sharp divisions between the choices made by men and women as regards field of vocational education in 1991 and 2001. Six subject fields out of ten were dominated by men in 2000: manufacture of basic metal and fabr. metal products (e.g. smiths), construction (e.g. house painters), agriculture, printing and publishing (graphic technicians), transport (e.g. shipping assistants), and food, beverages, and tobacco (e.g. chefs)

Figure 4

30-69 year-old men and women with vocational education as the highest education completed, by field



### Short and medium-cycle higher education

With respect to *short and medium-cycle higher education*, five out of ten fields were dominated by men: Social studies (e.g. academy economists and Bachelor of Arts (Business economics)), technical studies (e.g. building technicians and engineers),

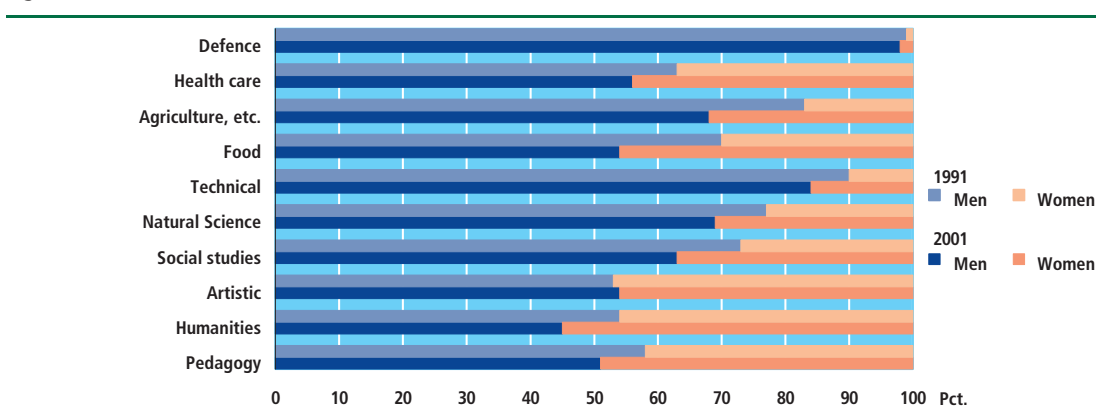
## Education and culture

agriculture, transport (e.g. home-trade masters and captains) and public security (e.g. police officers).

### Long-cycle higher education is more mixed

As far as *long-cycle higher education* is concerned, five out of ten disciplines were dominated by men, whereas the rest were mixed. These were pedagogy, the humanities (e.g. MAs in Danish language), music (academic opera training), the food sector (MSc in dairy science), and medical studies (e.g. doctors).

Figure 5 30-69 year-old men and women with long-cycle higher education, by field



### Women increase their foothold within certain fields

Even though the educational system continued to be highly divided in terms of gender in 2001, some progress has been made during the period from 1991 to 2001 as regards the education choices made by women and men. The dividing lines remain most rigid for vocational education and training and short and medium-cycle vocational higher education, where the proportion of women has only gone up by 2 per cent. The greatest degree of relaxation of the gender barriers was evident within long-cycle higher education, where the proportion of women increased by 8 per cent.

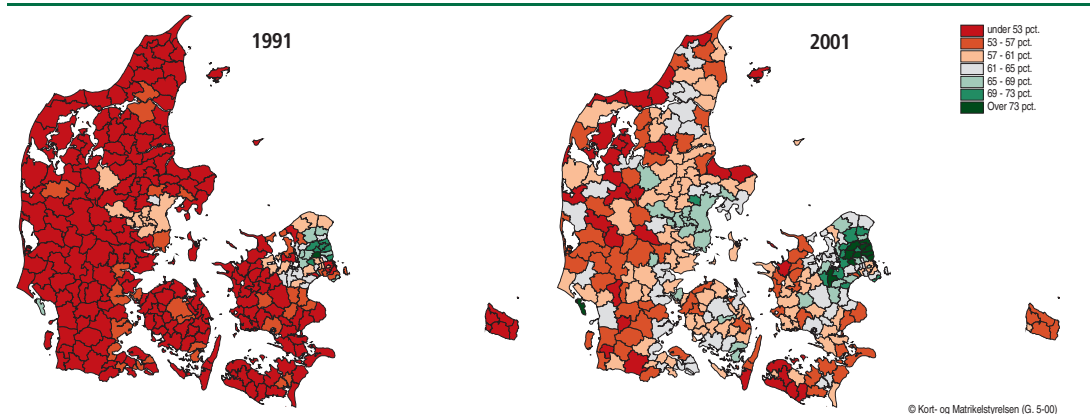
### Great regional differences

Great regional differences were evident with regard to educational patterns within the Danish population in 2001. The proportion of individuals who have completed education courses providing them with professional qualifications varied within each county. There was, however, a trend for the highest proportion completing education courses providing them with professional qualifications to be found around the large cities, with correspondingly lower proportions being evident in the provinces. The highest proportion of individuals who have completed education courses providing them with professional qualifications was in Værløse Municipality (78 per cent), while the lowest figure was in Thyborøn-Harboøre (45 per cent). Large differences existed within each county.

Figure 6 shows the regional differences in the proportion of the population who have completed an education course which provides professional qualifications in 1991 and 2001.

## Education and culture

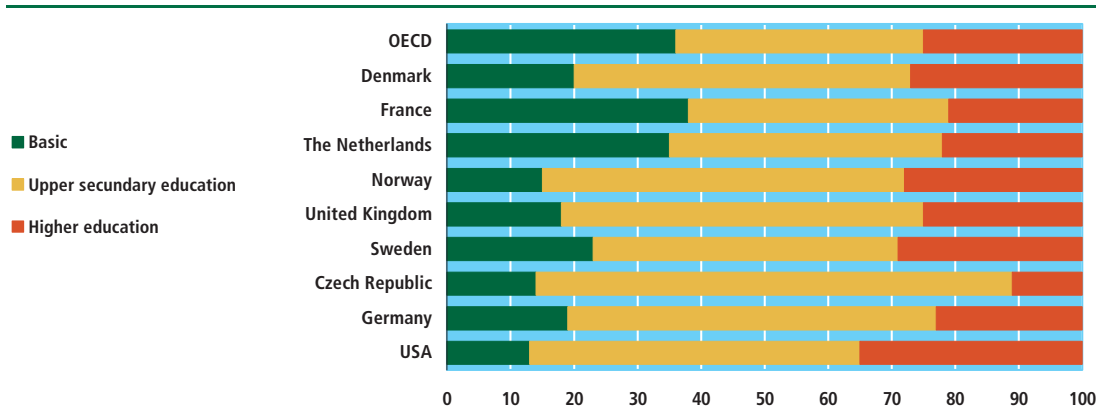
Figure 6 Education providing professional qualifications among 30-69 year olds



### 3. Education in an international perspective

In all the OECD countries, an average of 36 per cent of the 25-64 age group have only completed basic schooling. At 20 per cent, Denmark was among those with the lowest proportion. Lower percentages were found in e.g. the USA, the Czech Republic, Germany, United Kingdom, and Norway. In Denmark, a total of 27 per cent of this group had completed higher education, thus placing Denmark above the OECD average. Denmark was bettered by countries such as Canada, the USA, Sweden and Norway. Figure 3 shows Danish educational levels in comparison with a number of selected OECD countries.

Figure 7 Educational levels in Denmark, compared to selected OECD countries 1999



Children beginning pre-school in Denmark in 1999 will proceed through an average of approximately 17.7 years of education before completing a full-time education course providing them with professional qualifications. Only Finland surpassed Denmark where the average is 18.3 years, while in Sweden, USA and United Kingdom the average was 16.7, 15.3 and 14.7 years of education, respectively. The average for OECD countries was 15.4 years.

## Education and culture

### 4. Culture

#### Cultural life is becoming increasingly important

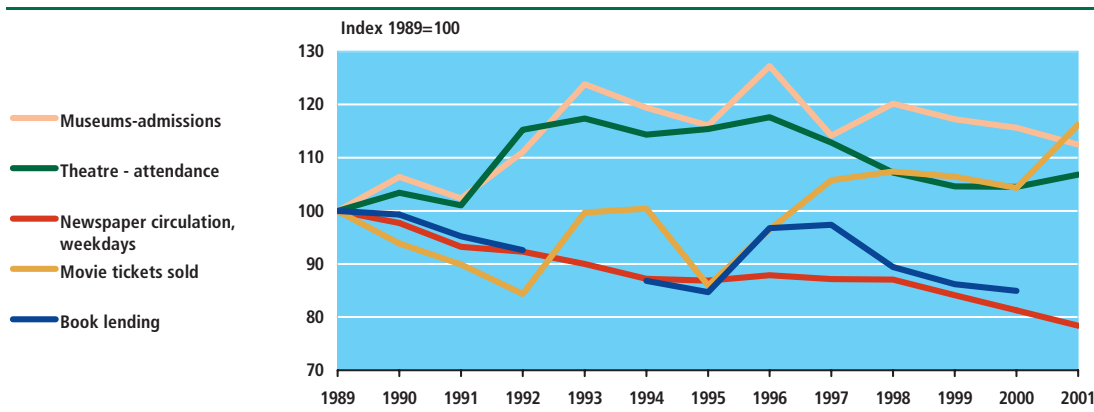
During the period 1988-1997, private consumption of recreational equipment and entertainment has increased from 8.1 per cent of total consumption expenditure to 9.3 per cent. During this period, public expenditure on culture has increased by more than 50 per cent, which brings net public expenditure on all cultural activities to a total of approximately DKK 1,400 per capita per year. Thus, there has been a significant increase to the importance of culture in Danish society.

#### Increase in theatre admissions

In 2001, the attendance rate of state-subsidized theatres showed a slight increase, following a fall in attendance of 11 pct. from 1996 to 2000. Plays accounted for 38 pct. of the 2.4 mio. tickets sold, while children's theatres accounted for the second-most with 22 pct. In terms of attendance, 2001 was a good year for musical comedies and other types of production (revue, cabaret, theatre concert, etc.) at the expense of particularly plays and operas. In 2001, 122 productions were state-subsidised, including subsidies by the Danish Theatre Council, compared to 112 in 2000.

Figure 8

Various cultural institutions - activities



#### We read fewer books and newspapers

In 2000, there was a slight fall in book lending from public and school libraries, and the falling tendency since 1997 was thus continued. In 2001, there was again a fall in the daily newspaper circulation, corresponding to 11 pct. since 1997.

#### More people go to the cinema

In 2001, the number of tickets sold for films screened at Danish cinemas reached 12 mio. or the largest number since 1988 and 11 pct. more tickets compared to 2000. The high number of tickets sold in 2001 was due to the success of Danish films, of which "Italiensk for begyndere", alone sold 650,000 tickets. Five out of the 10 films accounted for one-third of all tickets sold, compared to usually about 20 pct. In 2001, the number of tickets sold for European films and films from other countries was also high, while there was a 12 pct. fall in the number of tickets sold for American films.

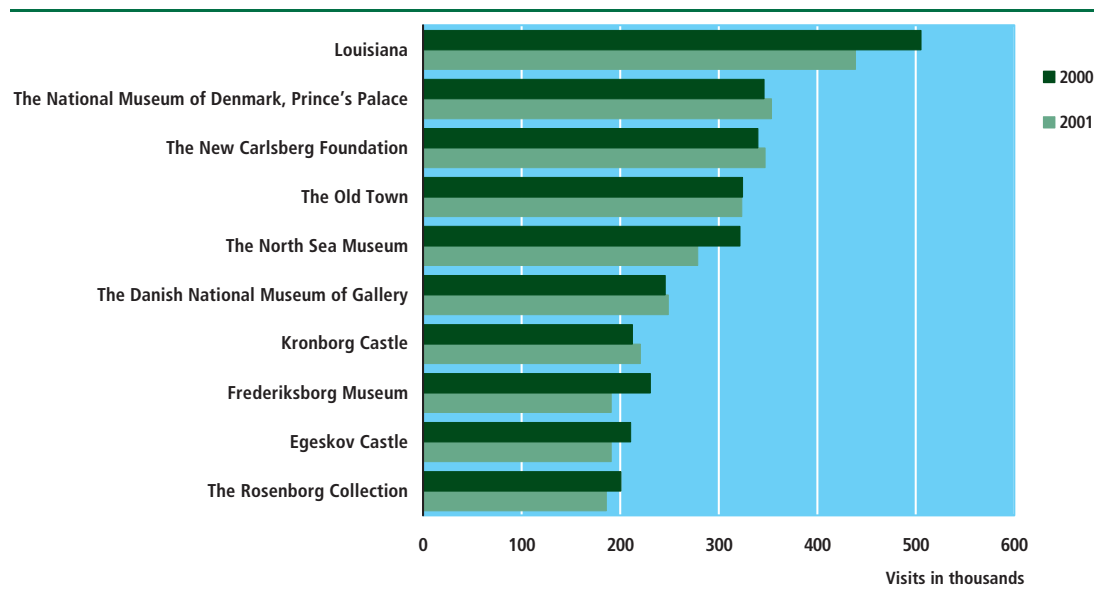
## Education and culture

### Fall in admissions to museums

In 2001, admissions rates of museums declined by 4 pct. to 9.6 million. Especially, special-subject history museums saw a fall in admissions, which made up 38 pct. of all admissions in 2001, while there was a small increase in admissions to The National Museum of Denmark. Thus, the total number of admissions in 2001 was almost similar to 1991; the only change is that the number of admissions to the special-subject history museums, comprising, e.g. The Old Town and The North Sea Museum, has declined, while the number of admissions to the local history museums, comprising, e.g. H.C. Andersens House and the Museum at Koldinghus, has increased. State-subsidised Museums accounted for over 80 pct. of all admissions. In 2001, the zoological gardens accounted for 2.4 mio. visitors, corresponding to a decline of 5 pct. compared to 2000.

In 2001, Louisiana saw again, despite a fall in admissions, the highest admission rates in Denmark. Compared to 2000, the ranking of the museums with the highest admission rates was the same in 2001, apart from Kronborg Castle and Frederiksborg Museum, which have changed their places.

Figure 9 The ten highest admission rates





## Education and culture

### 5. Church

#### Membership of the National Church

A total of 4,527,000 individuals, corresponding to 84.3 per cent of the Danish population, were members of the National Church on 1 January 2002. This proportion has seen a steady decline during the last 17 years, from 91.6 per cent in 1984, and the number of members has fallen by 157,000 individuals during the same period. Amongst Danish citizens, the percentage has been reduced from 92.9 per cent in 1984 to 88.0 per cent in 2000.

#### Other religious denominations

The reduction in the proportion of National Church members in the Danish population is partly due to the increase in the number of foreign citizens, of whom only 13.4 per cent are members of the National Church. A large group of these foreign citizens are assumed to be members of a religious community outside of the National Church.

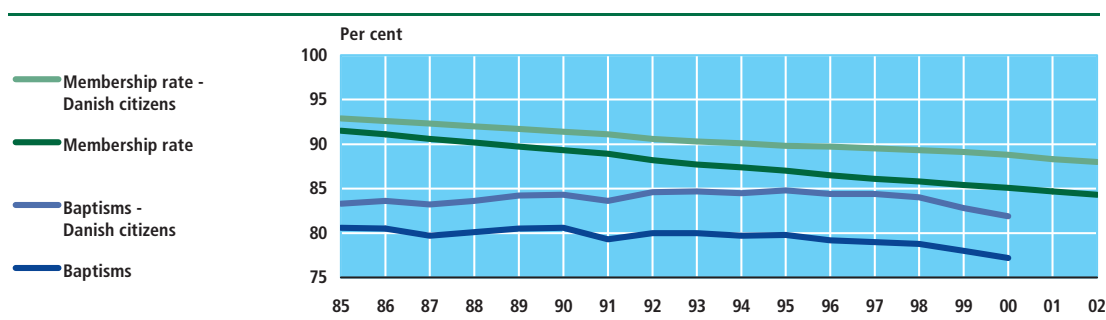
It has not been possible to calculate precisely the increase in the number of members of religious communities outside of the National Church, as reliable information is not available on membership of the Muslim communities. Based on developments in the figures on membership reported by the recognized religious denominations and based on estimates of the number of citizens from countries with a predominantly Moslem population who are currently resident in Denmark, it is likely that there has been a significant increase in the number of members of the recognized religious denominations over the last 15 years.

#### Great geographical differences in membership rates

Membership of the National Church is subject to large geographical variations. On 1 January 2002, 67.1 per cent of the population in the Copenhagen municipality were members of the National Church, while the corresponding figure for the population in Jutland was 89.1 per cent. Amongst Danish citizens, the membership rates are 74.4 per cent in the Copenhagen municipality and 91.9 per cent in Jutland. A greater proportion of women (85.9 per cent) are members of the National Church than men (82.8 per cent). Membership rates increase with age; this trend is mainly caused by a generational effect.

Figure 10

Memberships of the National Church and baptisms in per cent of newly born (1. January)



## Education and culture

---

### **Baptisms**

The main source of new memberships of the National Church is baptism of newly born children. The baptism rate, which is calculated as the percentage of all one-year olds who have been baptised, has fallen from 81.3 per cent in 1984 to 77.2 per cent in 2001 (of children born in 2000); when Danish citizens are considered on their own, the baptism rate has remained almost unaltered from 1984 to 2001 at 84 per cent. The baptism rate for children born in 1999 has fallen to 81.9 per cent.

### **Religious ceremonies in the National Church**

The National Church performs a series of religious ceremonies in addition to baptisms, including confirmations, marriages, funerals, services and communions. Approximately 80 per cent of the 14-15 year old population is confirmed each year, and 92 per cent of all deaths occasion church funerals. Church marriages account for approximately half of all marriages; this rate has, however, seen a rapid decline in recent years.

Table 88

## Educational institutions 2000

	Number of institutions	Students		Total
		Men	Women	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 478</b>	<b>541 816</b>	<b>556 028</b>	<b>1 097 844</b>
<b>General schools</b>	<b>2 129</b>	<b>369 431</b>	<b>372 233</b>	<b>741 664</b>
Basic schools, public	1 325	293 603	278 841	572 444
Basic schools, private	380	38 603	37 753	76 356
Continuation schools	235	9 862	10 252	20 114
Upper-secondary schools	170	24 051	39 656	63 707
Home economics, arts and crafts schools	19	109	795	904
Open Youth Education		3 203	4 936	8 139
<b>Vocational schools</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>102 235</b>	<b>83 105</b>	<b>185 340</b>
Handicraft schools	4	294	787	1 081
Business colleges and technical schools	8	9 734	5 171	14 905
Schools of administration	59	30 515	40 473	70 988
Transport school	47	56 472	20 710	77 182
School of the graphic industries	1	36	62	98
Agricultural schools	5	832	103	935
Schools of catering managers	1	56	45	101
Forestry school	17	896	389	1 285
Horticulture school	1	2	82	84
Danish Meat Trade School	1	345	41	386
Maritime and shipmaster schools	1	6	13	19
Social and health schools	1	830	674	1 504
Schools of medical laboratory technicians	6	214	14	228
School of assistant dispensers	28	702	12 410	13 112
Schools of chiropodists and dental surgery assistants	2	69	542	611
Police college, the prison system schools	1	6	342	348
Defence staff colleges	3	17	806	823
<b>Institutions of higher education</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>1 429</b>
Universities and university centres	3	211	10	221
Teacher training colleges	<b>158</b>	<b>70 150</b>	<b>100 690</b>	<b>170 840</b>
Institutes for social educators	5	34 131	38 532	72 663
Home economics schools	18	5 502	10 797	16 299
Arts and crafts schools	33	4 082	18 093	22 175
Educational University of Denmark	2	37	578	615
Centre for sign language	8	213	1 526	1 739
Academies of music	2	446	1 279	1 725
School of visual arts	1	9	147	156
Theatre schools	7	799	605	1 404
Danish School of Journalism	1	89	107	196
Schools of library and information science	3	80	100	180
Schools of restorers	1	647	361	1 008
Film schools	2	300	674	974
Business schools	1	25	79	104
Schools of social work	1	49	30	79
Danish export school	7	8 793	7 631	16 424
Technical colleges	5	319	1 749	2 068
Technical University of Denmark	1	18	7	25
Schools of architecture	7	4 648	1 297	5 945
Schools of marine engineering	1	4 456	1 278	5 734
Veterinary and Agricultural University	2	1 001	1 096	2 097
Navigation schools	7	702	16	718
Schools of nursing	1	1 333	1 939	3 272
High schools of nursing	3	472	31	503
Schools midwives	21	449	8 457	8 906
Schools of physiotherapists	2	9	559	568
Schools of radiography	2	0	227	227
College of Pharmacy	9	617	2 650	3 267
Military academy	1	19	42	61

Table 89

## Students in the educational system 2000

	Students	Entrance <sup>1</sup>	Graduates <sup>2</sup>	Did not complete education
	1.10.1999 - 30.09.2000			
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 097 844</b>	<b>253 583</b>	<b>172 919</b>	<b>86 136</b>
Basic school/preparatory	680 273	76 218	64 479	20 256
General upper-secondary education	98 303	40 575	32 031	9 044
Vocational edu. and training	126 772	71 615	37 096	35 135
Short-cycle higher edu.	23 521	13 153	6 029	3 142
Medium-cycle higher education	67 122	21 088	15 552	4 939
Bachelor	44 535	15 219	8 142	6 731
Long-cycle higher education	57 318	15 715	9 590	6 889
<b>Men, total</b>	<b>541 816</b>	<b>119 537</b>	<b>78 936</b>	<b>43 152</b>
Basic school/preparatory	346 212	37 823	31 783	9 436
General upper-secondary education	43 120	17 733	13 324	4 464
Vocational edu. and training	69 279	35 102	16 692	18 468
Short-cycle higher education	13 879	7 895	3 709	2 025
Medium-cycle higher education	19 806	6 247	4 613	1 816
Bachelor	20 726	6 976	3 782	3 323
Long-cycle higher education	28 794	7 761	5 033	3 620
<b>Women, total</b>	<b>556 028</b>	<b>134 046</b>	<b>93 983</b>	<b>42 984</b>
Basic school/preparatory	334 061	38 395	32 696	10 820
General upper-secondary education	55 183	22 842	18 707	4 580
Vocational edu. and training	57 493	36 513	20 404	16 667
Short-cycle higher edu.	9 642	5 258	2 320	1 117
Medium-cycle higher education	47 316	14 841	10 939	3 123
Bachelor	23 809	8 243	4 360	3 408
Long-cycle higher education	28 524	7 954	4 557	3 269

<sup>1</sup> Influx of students to basic schools equals pre-school class. <sup>2</sup> Graduates from basic school equal graduates from basic school with 9th or 10th grade examination.

Table 90

## Students 2000

	Basic school/ preparatory	General upper- secondary education	Vocational education and training	Short- cycle higher education	Medium- cycle higher education	Bachelor	Long-cycle higher education	Total	Total students as per cent of year group
	per cent								per cent
<b>Total</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1 097 844</b>	<b>26</b>
06 - 14 years	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	576 399	98
15 - 19 years	42	38	19	-	-	-	-	228 912	82
20 - 24 years	4	7	33	8	18	20	10	142 171	44
25 - 29 years	2	1	17	9	27	13	32	84 247	22
30 - 34 years	1	1	27	9	28	8	27	28 529	7
35 - 39 years	1	1	35	7	31	6	19	16 618	4
40 - 66 years	2	1	39	5	26	6	22	20 968	1
<b>Men</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>541 816</b>	<b>25</b>
06 - 14 years	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	294 312	98
15 - 19 years	42	32	25	-	-	-	-	116 223	82
20 - 24 years	3	8	39	9	10	19	12	67 111	41
25 - 29 years	2	2	17	12	19	14	35	39 033	20
30 - 34 years	1	1	25	12	21	9	31	12 637	6
35 - 39 years	1	1	33	12	21	8	24	6 028	3
40 - 66 years	2	2	31	12	20	7	27	6 472	1
<b>Women</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>556 028</b>	<b>27</b>
06 - 14 years	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	282 087	99
15 - 19 years	42	44	13	-	-	-	-	112 689	82
20 - 24 years	4	7	28	6	25	20	9	75 060	47
25 - 29 years	2	1	17	6	33	12	29	45 214	24
30 - 34 years	1	1	29	6	33	7	23	15 892	8
35 - 39 years	1	1	36	5	36	5	16	10 590	5
40 - 66 years	2	1	42	2	28	5	19	14 496	2

**Table 91**                      **Students by region 2000**

Place of residence on 1 January 2001	Basic school/ preparatory	General upper- secondary education	Vocational education and training	Short- cycle higher education	Medium- cycle higher education	Bachelor	Long-cycle higher education	Total
	per cent							
<b>Total</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1 097 844</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	41	5	9	4	11	13	18	104 501
Frederiksberg Municipality	41	7	7	4	10	13	19	15 008
Copenhagen County	66	10	10	2	5	3	4	118 964
Frederiksborg County	69	11	10	2	4	2	2	69 794
Roskilde County	68	10	12	2	4	3	2	45 785
Vestsjælland County	68	9	14	2	5	1	1	57 518
Storstrøm County	67	10	14	2	6	1	1	48 645
Bornholm County	71	11	12	1	4	1	1	8 402
Fyn County	62	8	12	2	7	4	4	97 716
Sønderjylland County	69	10	13	1	5	1	1	51 560
Ribe County	67	10	13	2	6	1	2	46 958
Vejle County	66	10	13	2	5	2	1	69 119
Ringkøbing County	68	11	13	2	5	1	1	58 168
Århus County	58	8	11	2	6	6	8	143 713
Viborg County	69	10	12	2	5	1	1	48 724
Nordjylland County	63	9	13	2	6	3	5	103 249
Not stated <sup>1</sup>	15	9	12	8	12	14	30	10 020

<sup>1</sup> Students who live abroad, but go to school in Denmark.

**Table 92**                      **Students by national origin 2000**

	Basic school <sup>1</sup> / preparatory	General upper- secondary school	Vocational education and training	Short- cycle higher education	Medium- cycle higher education	Bachelor	Long-cycle higher education	Total
	per cent							
<b>Men and women, total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>574 005</b>
Of whom immigrants and their descendants	31	15	23	5	9	7	10	40 538
Developed countries	21	12	22	6	13	10	15	16 488
Less developed countries	38	17	23	4	6	5	7	24 050
<b>Men, total</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>272 935</b>
Of whom immigrants and their descendants	32	15	25	5	7	6	11	19 761
Developed countries	23	12	25	7	9	8	16	7 441
Less developed countries	36	16	25	5	6	4	8	12 320
<b>Women, total</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>301 070</b>
Of whom immigrants and their descendants	30	16	21	5	11	8	9	20 777
Developed countries	20	12	20	6	17	11	15	9 047
Less developed countries	39	18	22	4	7	5	5	11 730

<sup>1</sup> Excluding pre-school class to the 7th grade.

Table 93

## Students enrolled in general education

	Students on 1 Oct. 1999		Entrance of students <sup>1</sup> 1 Oct. 1999–30 Sept. 2000		Graduates 1 Oct. 1999–30 Sept. 2000		Students on 1 Oct. 2000	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
<b>Total</b>	<b>380 330</b>	<b>378 870</b>	<b>55 556</b>	<b>61 237</b>	<b>45 107</b>	<b>51 403</b>	<b>389 332</b>	<b>389 244</b>
Basic school/preparatory	337 155	323 242	37 823	38 395	31 783	32 696	346 212	334 061
Upper-secondary school	20 926	32 652	7 163	11 526	6 448	10 189	20 232	32 193
Higher preparatory examination	3 480	7 331	2 136	3 999	1 265	3 018	3 598	7 124
Adult upper secondary school	324	551	208	293	122	214	307	496
Higher commercial examination	12 172	13 855	4 992	6 340	3 851	4 918	12 068	13 957
Higher technical examination	5 831	1 148	2 579	511	1 503	309	6 146	1 242
Entrance examination to technical colleges and universities	442	91	655	173	135	59	769	171

<sup>1</sup> Influx to the basic school equals pre-school class.



Table 94

## Students in upper-secondary education 2000

	Completed with examination		Without examination		Average mark		Total
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 324</b>	<b>18 707</b>	<b>4 464</b>	<b>4 580</b>			<b>41 075</b>
Upper-secondary school	6 448	10 189	1 409	1 796	8.3	8.3	19 842
Higher preparatory examination	1 265	3 018	753	1 188	7.9	7.8	6 224
Adult upper-secondary school	122	214	103	134	8.4	8.2	573
Higher commercial examination	3 851	4 918	1 245	1 320	8.0	8.1	11 334
Higher technical examination	1 503	309	761	108	7.9	8.0	2 681
Entrance examination to technical colleges and universities	135	59	193	34	...	...	421

Table 95

## Students in vocational education and training

	Students on 1 Oct. 1999		Entrance of students 1 Oct. 1999–30 Sept. 2000		Graduates <sup>1</sup> 1 Oct. 1999–30 Sept. 2000		Students on 1 Oct. 2000	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 337</b>	<b>58 051</b>	<b>35 102</b>	<b>36 513</b>	<b>16 692</b>	<b>20 404</b>	<b>69 279</b>	<b>57 493</b>
Educational	207	1 585	196	1 263	115	1 073	245	1 588
Commerce, clerical trades	14 028	27 047	5 743	11 218	3 482	6 637	13 019	25 327
Construction	20 496	1 959	9 763	1 581	4 086	302	22 005	2 320
Iron and metal	21 112	1 033	9 214	1 324	5 049	151	20 254	1 467
Graphic	1 365	739	1 038	418	196	111	1 709	848
Technical and other mfr.	790	1 445	672	526	148	317	917	1 332
Service	551	3 008	417	2 872	115	510	623	3 756
Food industry and home economics	5 136	5 991	2 791	4 096	1 111	1 563	5 186	6 269
Agriculture and fishing	2 738	1 886	2 841	1 388	1 386	509	2 492	1 905
Transport, etc.	2 316	271	1 823	216	649	61	2 272	258
Health care	598	13 087	604	11 611	355	9 170	557	12 423

<sup>1</sup> With vocational qualifications

Table 96

Students in vocational education and training 2000

	Graduates		Without examination		Total
	Men	Women	Men	Women	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 692</b>	<b>20 404</b>	<b>18 468</b>	<b>16 667</b>	<b>72 231</b>
Educational	115	1 073	43	187	1 418
Commerce, clerical trades	3 482	6 637	3 270	6 301	19 690
Technical	4 086	302	4 168	918	9 474
Iron and metal	5 049	151	5 023	739	10 962
Construction	196	111	498	198	1 003
Graphic	148	317	397	322	1 184
Service	115	510	230	1 614	2 469
Food industry and home economics	1 111	1 563	1 630	2 255	6 559
Agriculture and fishing	1 386	509	1 701	860	4 456
Transport, etc.	649	61	1 218	168	2 096
Health care	355	9 170	290	3 105	12 920

Table 97

## Students in higher education

	Students 1 Oct. 1999		Entrance of students 1 Oct. 1999–30 Sept. 2000		Graduates 1 Oct. 1999–30 Sept. 2000		Students 1 Oct. 2000	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
<b>Total</b>	<b>82 247</b>	<b>106 088</b>	<b>28 879</b>	<b>36 296</b>	<b>17 137</b>	<b>22 176</b>	<b>83 205</b>	<b>109 291</b>
<b>Short-cycle higher education</b>	<b>11 718</b>	<b>7 821</b>	<b>7 895</b>	<b>5 258</b>	<b>3 709</b>	<b>2 320</b>	<b>13 879</b>	<b>9 642</b>
The humanities and theology	785	903	802	640	195	198	1 296	1 181
Music and aesthetics	304	623	96	196	73	174	319	614
Social sciences	6 055	2 970	3 357	2 296	1 315	678	6 925	4 068
Technical	2 805	1 179	2 537	1 130	1 430	598	3 352	1 505
Food industry and home economics	332	435	159	212	168	177	269	401
Agriculture and fishing	457	193	365	149	223	84	527	239
Transport, etc.	91	9	76	9	63	5	91	11
Health care	112	1 133	42	453	35	316	102	1 192
Public security	777	376	461	173	207	90	998	431
<b>Medium-cycle higher education</b>	<b>19 988</b>	<b>46 537</b>	<b>6 247</b>	<b>14 841</b>	<b>4 613</b>	<b>10 939</b>	<b>19 806</b>	<b>47 316</b>
Educational	9 679	28 807	2 911	8 766	2 032	6 593	9 831	29 640
The humanities and theology	925	1 062	273	336	195	234	960	1 105
Music and aesthetics	155	377	47	131	48	123	147	369
Social sciences	6	4	13	3	-	-	16	5
Natural sciences	856	2 122	499	931	181	569	1 004	2 297
Technical	5 591	1 424	1 674	450	1 382	347	5 316	1 388
Food industry and home economics	49	543	8	254	10	114	38	603
Agriculture and fishing	147	20	37	5	30	4	149	20
Transport, etc.	913	29	219	6	273	14	774	20
Health care	1 188	12 128	377	3 945	282	2 935	1 092	11 840
Public security	479	21	189	14	180	6	479	29
<b>Bachelor</b>	<b>20 855</b>	<b>23 334</b>	<b>6 976</b>	<b>8 243</b>	<b>3 782</b>	<b>4 360</b>	<b>20 726</b>	<b>23 809</b>
The humanities	6 051	11 450	2 065	4 016	932	1 973	6 113	11 573
Natural sciences	4 462	2 611	1 350	801	430	290	4 553	2 711
Social sciences	9 666	8 444	3 404	3 099	2 248	1 907	9 445	8 625
Food industry and home economics	32	80	29	99	19	52	42	124
Agriculture and fishing	534	531	106	140	134	108	469	517
Health care	110	218	22	88	19	30	104	259
<b>Long-cycle higher education</b>	<b>29 686</b>	<b>28 396</b>	<b>7 761</b>	<b>7 954</b>	<b>5 033</b>	<b>4 557</b>	<b>28 794</b>	<b>28 524</b>
Educational	100	220	89	289	10	20	162	435
The humanities, theology	4 910	9 351	1 416	2 452	603	1 283	4 798	8 834
Music and aesthetics	847	734	200	161	124	123	874	735
Natural sciences	3 637	2 154	953	565	743	540	3 289	1 907
Social sciences	9 075	6 891	2 684	2 466	1 854	1 503	8 688	7 136
Technical	6 756	2 573	1 560	564	1 024	334	6 672	2 625
Food industry and home economics	35	119	22	60	17	34	38	140
Agriculture and fishing	803	1 154	168	250	154	193	782	1 177
Health care	3 401	5 196	583	1 143	384	523	3 407	5 531
Public security	122	4	86	4	120	4	84	4

Table 98

## Students in higher education 2000

	Graduates			Without examination			Total
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 137</b>	<b>22 176</b>	<b>39 313</b>	<b>10 784</b>	<b>10 917</b>	<b>21 701</b>	<b>61 014</b>
<b>Short-cycle higher education</b>	<b>3 709</b>	<b>2 320</b>	<b>6 029</b>	<b>2 025</b>	<b>1 117</b>	<b>3 142</b>	<b>9 171</b>
The humanities and theology	195	198	393	96	164	260	653
Music and aesthetics	73	174	247	8	31	39	286
Social sciences	1 315	678	1 993	1 172	520	1 692	3 685
Technical	1 430	598	2 028	560	206	766	2 794
Food industry and home economics	168	177	345	54	69	123	468
Agriculture and fishing	223	84	307	72	19	91	398
Transport, etc.	63	5	68	13	2	15	83
Health care	35	316	351	17	78	95	446
Public security	207	90	297	33	28	61	358
<b>Medium-cycle higher education</b>	<b>4 613</b>	<b>10 939</b>	<b>15 552</b>	<b>1 816</b>	<b>3 123</b>	<b>4 939</b>	<b>20 491</b>
Educational	2 032	6 593	8 625	727	1 340	2 067	10 692
The humanities and theology	195	234	429	43	59	102	531
Music and aesthetics	48	123	171	7	16	23	194
Natural sciences	-	-	-	3	2	5	5
Social sciences	181	569	750	170	187	357	1 107
Technical	1 382	347	1 729	567	139	706	2 435
Food industry and home economics	10	114	124	9	80	89	213
Agriculture and fishing	30	4	34	5	1	6	40
Transport, etc.	273	14	287	85	1	86	373
Health care	282	2 935	3 217	191	1 298	1 489	4 706
Public security	180	6	186	9	-	9	195
<b>Bachelor</b>	<b>3 782</b>	<b>4 360</b>	<b>8 142</b>	<b>3 323</b>	<b>3 408</b>	<b>6 731</b>	<b>14 873</b>
The humanities	932	1 973	2 905	1 071	1 920	2 991	5 896
Natural sciences	430	290	720	829	411	1 240	1 960
Social sciences	2 248	1 907	4 155	1 377	1 011	2 388	6 543
Food industry and home economics	19	52	71	-	3	3	74
Agriculture and fishing	134	108	242	37	46	83	325
Health care	19	30	49	9	17	26	75
<b>Long-cycle higher education</b>	<b>5 033</b>	<b>4 557</b>	<b>9 590</b>	<b>3 620</b>	<b>3 269</b>	<b>6 889</b>	<b>16 479</b>
Educational	10	20	30	17	54	71	101
The humanities and theology	603	1 283	1 886	925	1 686	2 611	4 497
Music and aesthetics	124	123	247	49	37	86	333
Natural sciences	743	540	1 283	558	272	830	2 113
Social sciences	1 854	1 503	3 357	1 217	718	1 935	5 292
Technical	1 024	334	1 358	620	178	798	2 156
Food industry and home economics	17	34	51	2	5	7	58
Agriculture and fishing	154	193	347	35	34	69	416
Health care	384	523	907	193	285	478	1 385
Public security	120	4	124	4	-	4	128

Table 99

## Highest general education completed by population 2001

	1 - 8 grade or not known	9 – 10 grade	Upper- secondary school, higher preparatory examination, adult upper- secondary school	Higher commercial education, higher tech. education, and entrance examination for technical colleges	Total
Age on 1 Jan. 2001					
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 065 968</b>	<b>1 788 051</b>	<b>719 101</b>	<b>209 725</b>	<b>3 782 845</b>
15 - 24 years	91 158	351 470	114 228	48 529	605 385
25 - 29 years	25 854	185 670	114 932	58 462	384 918
30 - 39 years	67 653	459 763	213 360	74 744	815 520
40 - 49 years	148 938	412 590	160 033	20 805	742 366
50 - 59 years	390 442	262 959	88 637	5 582	747 620
60 - 69 years	341 923	115 599	27 911	1 603	487 036
<b>Men</b>	<b>565 842</b>	<b>921 378</b>	<b>313 927</b>	<b>106 107</b>	<b>1 907 254</b>
15 - 24 years	48 265	192 534	42 180	24 602	307 581
25 - 29 years	13 854	108 517	44 605	27 462	194 438
30 - 39 years	40 869	252 211	87 867	35 486	416 433
40 - 49 years	87 271	200 770	75 299	13 173	376 513
50 - 59 years	208 371	115 733	48 251	4 109	376 464
60 - 69 years	167 212	51 613	15 725	1 275	235 825
<b>Women</b>	<b>500 126</b>	<b>866 673</b>	<b>405 174</b>	<b>103 618</b>	<b>1 875 591</b>
15 - 24 years	42 893	158 936	72 048	23 927	297 804
25 - 29 years	12 000	77 153	70 327	31 000	190 480
30 - 39 years	26 784	207 552	125 493	39 258	399 087
40 - 49 years	61 667	211 820	84 734	7 632	365 853
50 - 59 years	182 071	147 226	40 386	1 473	371 156
60 - 69 years	174 711	63 986	12 186	328	251 211

Table 100

## Highest education completed analysed by age and sex 2001

Age on 1 Jan. 2001	Basic school or not known	General upper- secondary education	Vocational education and training	Short-cycle higher education	Medium-cycle higher education	Bachelor	Long-cycle higher education	Total
per cent								
<b>Total</b>	<b>33.9</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>38.5</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>2 792 542</b>
30 - 39 years	25.6	7.6	40.2	5.5	12.4	1.6	7.1	815 520
40 - 49 years	30.8	4.4	37.8	5.1	15.1	0.4	6.3	742 366
50 - 59 years	34.9	2.0	40.5	4.4	13.0	0.2	5.1	747 620
60 - 69 years	50.7	1.0	33.3	2.7	9.0	0.1	3.2	487 036
<b>Men</b>	<b>30.9</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>42.6</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>1 405 235</b>
30 - 39 years	27.0	6.8	42.5	5.9	8.8	1.2	7.8	416 433
40 - 49 years	28.0	4.8	43.7	4.9	10.2	0.6	7.9	376 513
50 - 59 years	30.6	2.3	43.9	4.3	11.6	0.3	7.0	376 464
60 - 69 years	42.7	1.1	39.2	2.7	9.0	0.1	5.1	235 825
<b>Women</b>	<b>36.9</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>1 387 307</b>
30 - 39 years	24.1	8.5	37.9	5.0	16.1	2.0	6.4	399 087
40 - 49 years	33.6	4.0	31.8	5.4	20.2	0.3	4.6	365 853
50 - 59 years	39.3	1.6	37.0	4.4	14.5	0.1	3.1	371 156
60 - 69 years	58.2	0.8	27.7	2.7	9.0	0.0	1.4	251 211

**Table 101****Highest education completed analysed by county of residence 2001**

30–69 year-olds Place of residence on 1 Jan. 2001	Basic school or not known	General upper- secondary education	Vocational education and training	Short- cycle higher education	Medium- cycle higher education	Bachelor	Long- cycle higher education	Total
<b>Total</b>	<b>945 469</b>	<b>114 121</b>	<b>1 073 773</b>	<b>128 580</b>	<b>354 453</b>	<b>17 778</b>	<b>158 368</b>	<b>2 792 542</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	75 012	19 710	67 171	11 652	30 801	3 534	26 210	234 090
Frederiksberg Municipality	10 670	4 108	13 200	2 786	7 319	823	8 001	46 907
Copenhagen County	92 168	17 716	126 799	17 515	43 089	2 516	29 768	329 571
Frederiksborg County	54 690	10 194	80 280	11 738	31 373	1 477	17 040	206 792
Roskilde County	37 327	5 294	57 494	6 985	16 607	742	7 192	131 641
West Zealand County	59 970	4 435	64 373	6 575	18 445	544	4 765	159 107
Storstrøm County	55 867	3 576	57 777	5 179	15 058	374	3 750	141 581
Bornholm County	9 886	532	9 574	829	2 490	41	597	23 949
Funen county	86 961	8 055	96 656	10 774	32 408	1 067	9 454	245 375
South Jutland County	51 213	3 169	53 845	5 571	14 965	573	3 901	133 237
Ribe County	44 399	2 939	46 109	5 008	13 679	515	3 061	115 710
Vejle County	66 059	5 380	72 322	8 447	22 665	928	5 864	181 665
Ringkøbing County	55 898	3 829	55 638	5 205	15 574	573	3 666	140 383
Århus County	100 230	14 920	124 751	15 857	47 100	2 526	21 625	327 009
Viborg County	47 315	3 379	47 586	4 682	13 337	391	3 890	120 580
North Jutland County	97 804	6 885	100 198	9 777	29 543	1 154	9 584	254 945



Table 102

## Highest completed education, by labour market 2001

30 - 69 year-olds	Students		Non-students		Total
		Employed	Unem- ployed	Not in the labour force	
<b>Total</b>	<b>64 839</b>	<b>1 970 039</b>	<b>89 252</b>	<b>668 412</b>	<b>2 792 542</b>
Basic school <sup>1</sup>	16 920	511 352	37 538	379 659	945 469
General upper-secondary education	11 465	82 621	3 973	16 062	114 121
Vocational education and training	18 893	823 214	33 513	198 153	1 073 773
Higher education	17 561	552 852	14 228	74 538	659 179
<b>Men</b>	<b>24 429</b>	<b>1 057 405</b>	<b>42 866</b>	<b>280 535</b>	<b>1 405 235</b>
Basic school <sup>1</sup>	5 789	269 941	16 851	141 362	433 943
General upper-secondary education	4 993	43 460	1 921	7 254	57 628
Vocational education and training	6 599	476 049	17 157	99 351	599 156
Higher education	7 048	267 955	6 937	32 568	314 508
<b>Women</b>	<b>40 410</b>	<b>912 634</b>	<b>46 386</b>	<b>387 877</b>	<b>1 387 307</b>
Basic school <sup>1</sup>	11 131	241 411	20 687	238 297	511 526
General upper-secondary education	6 472	39 161	2 052	8 808	56 493
Vocational education and training	12 294	347 165	16 356	98 802	474 617
Higher education	10 513	284 897	7 291	41 970	344 671

<sup>1</sup> Incl. not known.

Table 103

## Course participants in education and training for adults 2001

	Men	Women	Total
<b>Total under public sector education and training</b>	<b>567 100</b>	<b>668 600</b>	<b>1 235 400</b>
<b>General education institutions</b>	<b>126 100</b>	<b>240 700</b>	<b>366 700</b>
Adult education centres	86 000	188 900	274 900
"Folk high schools"	16 600	17 100	33 700
Production schools	11 900	9 800	21 800
"Day folk high schools"	11 500	24 800	36 400
<b>Vocational education and training institutions</b>	<b>364 500</b>	<b>325 300</b>	<b>689 800</b>
Business colleges and technical schools	233 400	246 100	479 400
Adult vocational training centres	120 100	60 100	180 200
Agricultural schools	2 200	300	2 400
Institutions offering food industry education	3 500	1 600	5 100
Institutions offering transport education	3 600	100	3 700
Institutions offering health education	1 600	17 000	18 600
Other vocational	200	100	300
<b>Institutions of further education, universities, etc.</b>	<b>52 700</b>	<b>87 800</b>	<b>140 500</b>
Universities, etc.	10 400	12 300	22 800
Teacher training colleges	19 900	50 300	70 200
Institutions offering education within the humanities and aesthetics	2 400	5 500	7 900
Business schools	14 600	9 100	23 700
Schools of social work	1 200	4 800	5 900
Institutions offering technical education	4 000	1 200	5 200
Institutions offering health education	200	4 600	4 800
<b>Courses aimed at government services</b>	<b>23 700</b>	<b>14 800</b>	<b>38 400</b>
<b>Total under private management</b>	<b>207 000</b>	<b>178 700</b>	<b>385 700</b>

Note: Number rounded up/down to nearest hundred.

Table 104

## Participation in privately organized courses, by type of course 2001

	Course partici- pants first half year 2000	Course partici- pants second half year 2000	Course partici- pants total	Course partici- pant days 2000	Average length of course
	number			days	
<b>Total</b>	<b>205 500</b>	<b>180 200</b>	<b>385 700</b>	<b>1 191 600</b>	<b>3.1</b>
Management and employee development	35 600	36 700	72 400	158 000	2.2
Law, economics, insurance and financing	12 100	11 400	23 600	49 200	2.1
Purchasing, sales and service	27 100	22 800	50 000	71 300	1.4
Export	100	100	100	500	3.7
EDP	38 800	24 000	62 900	154 200	2.5
Presentation and training technique	2 200	1 900	4 100	8 700	2.1
Communication and media technique	2 300	3 900	6 200	13 000	2.1
Environment and safety	4 200	4 200	8 400	24 300	2.9
Personal development and training	16 200	10 900	27 100	59 800	2.2
Languages	1 400	1 500	2 800	22 400	8.0
Politics, cooperation, etc.	25 200	24 200	49 500	187 700	3.8
General government	10 600	11 700	22 300	160 700	7.2
Other, including specialist technical	21 600	20 000	41 600	84 900	2.0
General	8 000	6 800	14 800	196 800	13.3

Note. Number is rounded up/down to nearest hundred.

Table 105

## National Church divisions 2002

	Church divisions per 1 January 2002				
	Churches	Vicars	Deaneries	Pastorates	Parishes
	number				
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>2 343</b>	<b>2 025</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>2 125</b>
Copenhagen Diocese	120	226	12	105	109
Helsingør Diocese	162	272	12	121	142
Roskilde Diocese	344	251	12	185	316
Lolland-Falster Diocese	109	64	6	56	101
Funen Diocese	252	188	12	142	225
Haderslev Diocese	173	176	8	122	159
Ribe Diocese	230	171	9	138	195
Århus Diocese	350	277	16	180	329
Viborg Diocese	276	176	11	145	267
Aalborg Diocese	326	224	13	161	282

Table 106

## Religious ceremonies at the National Church 2001

	Religious ceremonies			
	Baptisms per 1 Jan. 2002 as per cent of children born in 2000	Confirmations in 2001 as per cent of 14-15 year-olds 1 Jan. 2002	Church marriages as per cent of all marriages 2001	Church funerals as per cent of all deaths 2001
	per cent			
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>77.2</b>	<b>77.2</b>	<b>42.6</b>	<b>92.2</b>
Copenhagen Diocese	54.5	43.5	38.6	81.8
Helsingør Diocese	71.6	64.2	41.0	86.8
Roskilde Diocese	80.6	74.1	43.2	93.4
Lolland-Falster Diocese	82.7	83.1	43.3	93.6
Funen Diocese	80.5	82.4	44.9	95.2
Haderslev Diocese	84.4	88.5	44.0	96.3
Ribe Diocese	87.6	86.9	47.6	97.3
Århus Diocese	79.5	83.3	41.9	95.4
Viborg Diocese	87.8	90.3	47.6	97.7
Aalborg Diocese	86.1	87.8	43.2	96.9

Table 107

## Membership of the National Church 2002

	National Church members as percentage of population per 1 January 2002							National Church members per 1 January 2002 total
	All Denmark			Municipality of residence				
	Males	Females	Total	Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	Greater Copenhagen Region	Rest of the Islands	Jutland	
	per cent							1 000
Total	82.8	85.8	84.3	68.1	77.1	85.7	89.1	4 527
Age:								
0- 4 years <sup>1</sup>	73.5	73.5	73.5	45.6	64.7	75.9	80.8	247
5- 9 years	79.7	79.9	79.8	48.1	70.9	81.2	86.1	280
10-14 years	80.0	80.9	80.5	48.1	68.8	81.1	87.1	256
15-19 years	82.5	84.2	83.3	52.8	72.0	84.5	89.2	235
20-29 years	81.6	82.4	82.0	70.3	70.9	84.6	88.3	569
30-39 years	82.4	85.6	83.9	69.8	78.2	86.3	88.3	686
40-49 years	81.2	85.5	83.3	66.0	76.8	84.5	87.5	622
50-59 years	83.6	88.4	86.0	69.8	79.1	86.5	90.4	649
60-69 years	88.4	91.9	90.2	78.0	84.9	90.4	93.6	449
70-79 years	91.7	93.6	92.8	85.8	88.9	93.0	95.1	329
80 years +	93.2	95.1	94.5	90.6	91.4	95.0	96.1	205

<sup>1</sup> Incl. all children under 6 months who had not yet received a name on 1 January 2002.

Table 108

## National Church, recognized religions and religious denominations 2001

	Members per 1 January 2002	Churches or church rooms	Seats	Baptisms etc..	Confirmations, etc..	Marriages	Funerals
	number						
National Church	4 526 693	2 343	...	56 807	45 482	15 948	53 903
Aalborg Church Centre	255	1	692	3	3	5	2
Aars Vineyard Christian Fellowship	105	2	300	2	-	2	-
Apostolic Church in Denmark	2 973	38	3 776	63	36	24	37
Bahaii	306	1	80	-	-	1	3
Bethel Missionary Baptist Church	139	2	330	13	-	-	1
Brahma Kumaris Spiritual World University	325	2	70	-	-	-	-
Brønshøj Christian Fellowship	100	1	100	-	-	-	-
City Church, Herning	99	1	70	-	-	1	-
Danish Baptist Union	5 218	62	7 807	92	-	20	97
Covenant Church of Denmark	2 017	23	2 915	21	27	20	32
Danish Pentecostals	5 273	50	7 903	282	-	42	51
Lutheran, Non-Conformist Congregations	128	5	500	1	4	-	3
Salvation Army	1 253	31	2 900	1	4	-	10
Free Church at the Harbour	145	2	330	-	-	-	2
Højbjerg Free Church	66	1	100	-	-	-	1
International Harvest Christian Center	150	1	150	-	-	2	-
Jehovah's Witnesses	14 672	172	24 540	215	-	119	130
Church of Jesus Christ of Latterday- Saints	4 143	23	3 070	80	80	-	-
Karma-Kadjypa School	1 180	4	650	105	-	6	1
Karmapa Trust	592	3	70	5	-	2	3
Norwegian King Haakon Church	2 000	1	250	17	6	103	9
Coptic-Orthodox Church	300	1	170	12	-	4	2
Krishna Movement/Iskcon	400	1	170	-	-	-	-
Christian Centre of Herning	210	1	400	-	-	-	2
Christian Centre Church	290	4	320	-	-	-	-
Christian Community, North Zealand	150	1	300	2	-	-	-
Christian Community, Copenhagen	150	1	225	3	-	2	2
Christian Society	120	3	120	32	71	2	10
Methodist Church in Denmark	1 351	17	2 324	29	19	10	30
Jewish Community in Denmark	3 000	1	700	-	31	9	71
New Apostolic Church in Denmark	387	6	450	-	-	1	2
Russian Orthodox	300	1	...	32	-	6	4
Reform Church	300	1	260	1	4	-	3
Roman Catholic Church	34 884	70	8 128	642	462	122	307
Russian Orthodox (The Moscow Patriarchate)	710	-	-	12	-	8	1
Sathya Sai Baba	182	8	265	-	-	-	-
Siri Guru Sing Sabha, Copenhagen	230	1	50	6	-	5	-
St. Alban's English Church	142	1	200	18	-	9	3
Sunnataram Copenhagen	1 350	1	300	9	15	2	2
Swedish Gustav Church	4 000	1	360	21	4	123	11
Seventh Day Adventists	2 671	39	3 198	38	-	12	57
The Brethren	71	1	180	3	-	-	-
The International Church	172	1	200	3	4	1	-
World of Faith	150	1	220	-	-	4	-
German Reformed Church	280	1	300	4	-	2	-
Wat Thai Denmark (Buddhists)	1 450	3	350	8	37	4	9
Assyrian Church of the East	335	-	-	16	-	-	-
Other religious denominations	422	14	1 328	17	-	4	5

Note. The table includes denominations and religions which the Ministry of Ecclesiastical Affairs has granted authority to perform marriages. It has not been possible to calculate the number of members of the Muslim church.

Source: Individual denominations and religions.

Table 109

## Books published 2001

Decimal classification		Books and pamphlets						
		Type		Edition		Total	Of which	
							School text books <sup>1,2</sup>	Children's books <sup>1</sup>
		Pamphlets (17-48 pages)	Books (over 48 pages)	First editions	Revised editions			
		number of titles						
	Total	4 461	9 858	11 581	2 738	14 319	824	1 652
82-88	Fiction, total	1 037	2 048	2 242	843	3 085	301	1 244
	Novels and short stories	63	1 203	656	610	1 266	38	1 069
	Plays	5	60	59	6	65	2	10
	Poetry	72	134	181	25	206	-	48
	Comics, etc.	12	31	39	4	43	-	117
	Books for children and young persons	885	620	1 307	198	1 505	261	.
00-81,89-99	Non-fiction, total	3 424	7 810	9 339	1 895	11 234	523	408
00-07	General	61	332	365	28	393	5	5
10-19	Philosophy	205	442	533	114	647	9	7
20-29	Religion	101	202	260	43	303	9	32
30-39, 59	Sociology	924	1 801	2 171	554	2 725	67	61
40-49	Geography and travel	144	331	345	130	475	19	10
50-58	Natural sciences	445	597	970	72	1 042	127	89
60-69	Applied sciences	1 010	2 274	2 712	572	3 284	67	69
70-79	Arts, games, sports	277	658	817	118	935	31	79
80-81,89	Literature, languages	122	387	387	122	509	143	1
90-99	History	135	786	779	142	921	46	55

Note. The table shows the number of titles registered by the Danish Bibliographic Centre on the basis of the Danish National Bibliography, and because of the time taken to register titles may vary by up to 5 per cent in relation to the number of titles published during the year. Unchanged editions, newspapers, journals, and annual publications, as well as foreign books under commission and publications in microfilm (4 652 titles in 2001) have not been included.

<sup>1</sup> No books are included in statistics for both school text books and children's books. <sup>2</sup> Not including text books for higher-education establishments, further education, adult education, and self-study.

Source: Danish Bibliographic Centre.



Table 110

Books translated 2001

	Original language								Translations, total
	Swedish	Norwegian	Other Nordic languages <sup>1</sup>	English/ American	German	French	Russian	Other languages	
	number of titles								
<b>Translations, total</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>1 851</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>2 834</b>
Fiction	178	67	18	1 058	75	106	9	122	1 633
Non-fiction	146	41	4	793	79	80	1	57	1 201

<sup>1</sup> Finnish, Faroese, Greenlandic, Icelandic and Oldicelandic.

Source: Danish Bibliographic Centre.

Table 111

## Daily newspapers 2001

	Number of daily newspapers		Circulation	
	Weekdays	Sundays	Weekdays	Sundays
			thousands	
<b>Daily newspapers, total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>32</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1 453</b>	<b>1 360</b>
<b>By size of cir. per issue:</b>				
Under 10 000	6	-	37	-
10 000-19 999	10	-	154	-
20 000-29 999	4	-	94	-
30 000-49 999	1	-	34	-
50 000-99 999	6	4	410	316
100 000 +	5	6	724	1 044

<sup>1</sup> Average circulation (papers per day) measured in the first half year of 2001.

Source: *Dansk Oplagsbulletin 2001* (Bulletin of the Danish Audit Bureau of Circulations).

Table 112

The 20 largest daily newspapers 2001

	Circulation <sup>1</sup>	
	Weekdays	Sundays
	thousands	
Jyllands-Posten	180	243
Berlingske Tidende	152	188
Politiken	142	186
Ekstra Bladet	127	159
B.T.	122	167
JydskeVestkysten	89	101
Nordjyske Stiftstidende	83	96
Århus Stiftstidende	62	71
Fyens Stiftstidende	62	83
Frederiksborg Amts Avis	56	•
Børsen	58	•
Næstved Tidende/Sjællands Tidende	34	•
Vejle Amts Folkeblad/Fredericia Dagblad	28	•
Lolland-Falster Folketidende	25	•
Information	21	•
Fyns Amts Avis	20	•
Holbæk Amts Venstreblad	19	•
Horsens Folkeblad	19	•
Kristeligt dagblad	18	•
Midtjyllands Avis	18	•

<sup>1</sup> Average circulation (papers per day) measured in the first half year of 2001.

Source: *Dansk Oplagsbulletin 2001* (Bulletin of the Danish Audit Bureau of Circulations).

Table 113

## Local papers, journals, periodicals and magazines 2001

	By size of circulation per issue					Total
	Under 10 000	10 000 -19 999	20 000 -49 999	50 000 -99 999	100 000 +	
<b>Local papers<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>64</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>278</b>
Of which verified circulation	4	32	59	14	11	120
<b>Journals and periodicals<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>36</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>60</b>
By frequency:						
Weekly	1	1	1	1	-	4
Fortnightly	7	1	2	-	-	10
Monthly	15	5	3	1	1	25
Under 10 issues annually	13	4	1	1	2	21
<b>Magazines<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>5</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>54</b>
By frequency:						
Weekly	1	1	-	4	8	14
Fortnightly	2	2	2	3	-	9
Monthly	2	9	12	3	1	27
Under 10 issues annually	-	1	2	1	-	4

<sup>1</sup> 1st July 2000 - 30th June 2001. <sup>2</sup> Verified circulation, first half year.

Source: *Dansk Oplagsbulletin 2001* (Bulletin of the Danish Audit Bureau of Circulations) and Media Scandinavia (local papers).

Table 114

## Magazines (excluding free magazines) 2001

	Circulation		Circulation
	thousands		thousands
<b>Major magazines<sup>1</sup></b>			
Familie Journalen	237	Bo Bedre	78
Se og Hør	215	Anders And & Co	74
Hjemmet	200	Illustreret Videnskab	68
Billed-Bladet	183	I Form	61
Ude og Hjemme	178	Mad & Bolig	61
Her og Nu	168	Komputer for Alle	58
Kig Ind	112	Det Bedste	57
Ugebladet Søndag	109	Hendes Verden	57
Alt for damerne	89	Bazar	49
Femina	87	Månedsmagasinet IN	44

<sup>1</sup> Circulation monitored.

Source: *Dansk Oplagsbulletin 2001* (Bulletin of the Danish Audit Bureau of Circulations).

Table 115

## Advertising expenditure

	1999		2000	
	DKK mio.	per cent	DKK mio.	per cent
<b>Advertising expenditure, total</b>	<b>23 813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>24 472</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Press advertising turnover, total</b>	<b>8 482</b>	<b>35.6</b>	<b>8 620</b>	<b>35.2</b>
Daily papers	3 334	14.0	3 355	13.7
Magazines	391	1.7	385	1.6
Professional journals, etc.	1 045	4.4	1 077	4.4
Local papers	2 137	9.0	2 225	9.1
Other	1 575	6.6	1 578	6.4
<b>Other advertising activities, total</b>	<b>15 331</b>	<b>64.4</b>	<b>15 852</b>	<b>64.8</b>
Radio	188	0.8	213	0.9
TV	1 801	7.6	1 823	7.5
Cinemas	48	0.2	46	0.2
Printed matter	6 416	26.9	6 242	25.5
Sports sponsorship	612	2.6	583	2.4
Other <sup>1</sup>	6 266	26.3	6 945	28.4

Note. Advertising expenditure is calculated at factor prices, i.e. the price the purchaser of an advertisement pays, excluding taxes.

<sup>1</sup> Posters and bus/train advertisements, advertisements at exhibitions, and unallocated advertising costs.

Source: *The advertising expenditure survey in Denmark 2000*, Danish Audit Bureau of Circulation.

Table 116

## The Danish Broadcasting Authority and TV 2/DANMARK, revenue and expenditure

	Danish Broadcasting Authority		TV 2/DANMARK	
	1999	2000	1999	2000
	— thousands —			
<b>Radio and TV licences<sup>1</sup></b>				
Combined radio and TV licences	2 159 <sup>2</sup>	2 162 <sup>3</sup>	2 159 <sup>2</sup>	2 162 <sup>3</sup>
Of which: Black-and-white TV licences	13	11	13	11
Colour TV licences	2 146	2 151	2 146	2 151
Licences for radio only	83	88	•	•
<b>Radio licences, total</b>	<b>2 241<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>2 251<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>•</b>	<b>•</b>
	— mio. kr. —			
<b>Annual accounts</b>				
Revenue, total	2 773	2 923	1 500	1 637
Of which: Licenses	2 553	2 664	415	449
Commercial, sponsors	10	9	1 014	1 090
Other	210	250	71	98
Total expenditure	2 727	2 765	1 404	1 498

<sup>1</sup> The Danish Broadcasting Authority collects the total TV license fees for the Danish Broadcasting Authority and TV 2/DANMARK. <sup>2</sup> 1 Jan. 2000. <sup>3</sup> 1 Jan. 2001.

Source: Danish Broadcasting Authority and TV 2/DANMARK.

Table 117

## Hours of radio broadcasting

	Danish Broadcasting Authority	
	1999	2000
<b>Radio hours of broadcasting, total</b>	<b>51 520</b>	<b>59 098</b>
<b>By channel</b>		
Channel 1	6 411	6 502
Channel 2 Music	4 423	3 770
Channel 3	8 711	8 705
Channel 4	28 675	35 329
Test channel/ DR classical	2 053	3 513
Medium/Long wave	1 247	1 279
<b>By kind of programme</b>	<b>51 520</b>	<b>59 098</b>
News service	4 125	4 825
Current affairs	16 891	17 332
Information	3 288	4 211
Music	14 131	17 839
Entertainment	5 376	7 008
Fiction	945	940
Sports	1 927	2 622
Service	4 837	4 321

Source: Danish Broadcasting Authority.



Table 118

## Hours of television broadcasting

	Danish Broadcasting Authority		TV 2/DANMARK	
	1999	2000	1999	2000
<b>Television hours of broadcasting, total</b>	<b>7 540</b>	<b>8 663</b>	<b>7 606</b>	<b>7 911</b>
<b>National TV, total</b>	<b>7 540</b>	<b>8 663</b>	<b>5 547</b>	<b>5 540</b>
News service <sup>1</sup>	577	655	421	460
Current affairs	1 047	1 145	953	795
Information and culture	2 305	2 540	374	488
Education	301	395	-	-
Music	190	271	216	57
Entertainment	516	585	436	424
Danish drama	341	418	230	182
Foreign drama	1 516	1 657	2 090	2 084
Sports	471	699	585	762
Programme introduction	276	298	242	287
Other	-	-	-	-
<b>Regional TV, total</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>1 569</b>	<b>1 510</b>
<b>Advertising</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>861</b>
<b>By kind of production<sup>2</sup></b>				
Own productions	2 701	2 805	1 073	1 129
Other productions	1 977	1 954	3 060	3 602
Repeat broadcasts	2 862	3 904	1 488	1 494

<sup>1</sup> Excl. Text-TV. <sup>2</sup> For TV 2/DANMARK excl. regional TV and advertising.

Source: Danish Broadcasting Authority and TV 2/DANMARK.

Table 119

## Average television viewing per day: Danish and other TV-channels 2001

	4-11 years	12-20 years	21-34 years	35-54 years	55 years +	Total	Men	Women
	hours : minutes per day							
<b>All stations</b>	<b>1:23</b>	<b>2:00</b>	<b>2:39</b>	<b>2:26</b>	<b>3:20</b>	<b>2:34</b>	<b>2:25</b>	<b>2:35</b>
Danish Broadcasting Authority	0:31	0:22	0:33	0:43	0:63	0:42	0:40	0:43
TV 2	0:21	0:34	0:49	0:56	0:76	0:53	0:48	0:56
TV3	0:08	0:19	0:19	0:10	0:08	0:12	0:11	0:13
TV-Denmark	0:05	0:18	0:19	0:11	0:13	0:13	0:11	0:15
DR2	0:01	0:01	0:04	0:05	0:09	0:05	0:05	0:05
TV 2 Zulu	0:01	0:03	0:06	0:03	0:03	0:03	0:04	0:03
TV3+	0:01	0:08	0:08	0:05	0:05	0:06	0:06	0:05
Satellite TV (excl. TV3)	0:14	0:13	0:14	0:10	0:16	0:13	0:16	0:10
Neighbouring countries	0:01	0:01	0:03	0:02	0:03	0:02	0:03	0:02
Other local channels	0:00	0:00	0:01	0:01	0:02	0:01	0:01	0:01
Other TV	0:01	0:01	0:02	0:01	0:03	0:02	0:02	0:02

Source: Gallup A/S and the Danish Broadcasting Authority's media research.

Table 120

## Household access to TV-channels 2001

	Number of house- holds	Number of house- holds with television- sets		Number of house- holds	Number of house- holds with television- sets
	thousands	per cent		thousands	per cent
<b>Total number of households per 1 Jan. 2001</b>	<b>2 444</b>				
<b>Of which households with television sets</b>	<b>2 379</b>	<b>100</b>	National Geographic Channel	674	28
DR1	2 374	100	TCM	668	28
TV 2	2 373	100	Sat1	655	28
DR2	1 858	78	NDR	650	27
TvDanmark 2	1 772	75	TV6	602	25
TV3	1 688	71	Service/Info kanal	591	25
3+	1 567	66	TV5	589	25
TV 2 Zulu	1 554	65	TVBio+	575	24
Eurosport	1 236	52	Pro 7	432	18
Discovery Channel	1 200	50	Fox Kids	343	14
Sverige 1	1 196	50	RTL2	316	13
TvDanmark 1	1 181	50	TV3 Sverige	311	13
Sverige 2	1 154	49	TV3 Norge	262	11
CNN	1 067	45	Sky News	221	9
ARD	1 067	45	Playboy Channel	208	9
RTL+	1 001	42	Hallmark	200	8
MTV	987	42	Super RTL	197	8
TV4 Sverige	986	41	VOX	157	7
ZDF	879	37	ZTV	141	6
NRK/Norge 1	862	36	Viasat Sport	133	6
BBC Prime	853	36	DSF	124	5
BBC World	833	35	Canal+ Danmark	114	5
Animal Planet	825	35	VH-1	114	5
DK4	817	34	TV1000	110	5
Cartoon Network	815	34	TV1000 Cinema	93	4
TV2 Norge	781	33	Ønskekanalen	78	3

Note. Figures are based on the question: Which of the following TV channels can permanently or occasionally be received by at least one of the television sets in the household.

Source: Gallup A/S, *Annual Survey 2001*.

Table 121

## Cinemas 2001

	Copenhagen and Frederiks- berg Munici- palities	Other islands	Jutland	Cinemas, total	Of which multi-screen cinemas <sup>1</sup>
<b>Cinemas at end of year</b>					
Number of cinemas	14	75	76	165	68
Number of cinema screens	56	143	162	361	264
Seating capacity (thousands)	11	22	22	55	39
<b>Cinema activity</b>					
Paid admissions (thousands)	4 099	3 829	3 993	11 921	9 838
Admissions takings excl. VAT (DKK mio.)	193	155	169	517	432
Film hire (DKK mio.)	85	67	76	228	191

Note. Includes public showings of feature films.

<sup>1</sup> More than one screens operated by the same owner in the same building.

Table 122

## Films by nationality 2001

	Number of films shown	Paid admissions	Admission takings total	Film hire	Film hire as percentage of admissions takings
		thousands	DKK thousands		per cent
<b>Films shown in cinemas, total</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>11 921</b>	<b>517 128</b>	<b>228 806</b>	<b>44</b>
Danish	127	3 631	144 426	62 387	43
Foreign, total	534	8 290	372 702	166 419	45
European	177	1 165	46 325	18 589	40
American	323	6 627	305 438	139 064	46
Other	34	498	20 939	8 766	42

Note. Includes public showings of feature films.

Table 123

## Films, by year when first shown 2001

	Number of films shown	Paid admissions	Admissions takings, total	Film hire	Film hire as percentage of admissions takings
		thousands	DKK thousands		per cent
<b>Films shown in cinemas, total</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>11 921</b>	<b>517 128</b>	<b>228 806</b>	<b>44</b>
2001	172	10 037	443 509	199 950	45
2000	147	1 673	65 563	25 310	39
1999	73	42	967	369	38
1998	41	5	113	55	49
1997	30	3	70	36	52
1996-2000	315	1 725	66 761	25 797	39
1991-1995	46	5	131	58	44
1981-1990	36	5	115	56	49
1971-1980	27	89	4 259	2 006	47
1961-1970	32	11	443	173	39
1960 and before	33	49	1 910	766	40

Note. Includes public showings of feature films.

Table 124

## Films, by censor rating 2001

	Number of films shown	Paid ad- missions	Admissions takings, total	Film hire	Film hire as percentage of admissions takings
		thousands	DKK thousands		per cent
<b>Films shown in cinemas, total</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>11 921</b>	<b>517 128</b>	<b>228 806</b>	<b>44</b>
Permitted for all <sup>1</sup>	279	6 585	265 912	115 750	44
Permitted for children over 11	130	3 528	169 744	79 298	47
Permitted for children over 15	87	1 199	54 048	22 589	42
Uncensored or not stated	165	609	27 424	11 169	41

Note. Includes public showings of feature films. According to The Film Censorship Act, all films for public showing to children under 11 or 15 years old must be approved by the Media Council for Children and Young People.

<sup>1</sup> Incl. films which after 1 August 1980 are approved for all, but children under 7 years old are advised not to see them.

Table 125

## The 10 most popular films shown in cinemas

1976-2001				2001			
Week and year when first shown	Film titles	Total number of paid admissions		Week and year when first shown	Film titles	Total number of paid admissions	
			thousands				thousands
1	04-98	Titanic	1 363	1	49-00	Italiensk for begyndere <sup>1</sup>	649
2	40-76	Olsen banden ser rødt <sup>1</sup>	1 201	2	47-01	Harry Potter and the sorcerer's stone	629
3	11-76	One Flew Over the Cuckoo's Nest	1 120	3	31-01	Anja & Viktor <sup>1</sup>	572
4	39-77	Olsen banden deruda <sup>1</sup>	1 045	4	41-01	Min søsters børn <sup>1</sup>	395
5	51-82	E.T.	1 019	5	30-01	Briget Jones's dairy	381
6	37-78	Grease	1 006	6	36-01	Shrek	364
7	40-78	Olsen banden går i krig <sup>1</sup>	1 006	7	46-01	En kort en lang <sup>1</sup>	329
8	08-86	Out of Africa	999	8	26-01	Pearl Harbor	286
9	48-85	Op på fars hat <sup>1</sup>	954	9	51-01	The lord of the rings: The fellow-ship of the ring	281
10	46-94	The Lion King	945	10	06-01	Flyvende farmor <sup>1</sup>	257

<sup>1</sup> Danish film.



Table 126

## Danish National Archives and provincial archives 2001

	Collections		Material received under delivery schemes	Reading rooms		Longdistance loans Circulation	Staff paid out of own budget
	Total shelf ca- pacity	Size at the end of the year		Visitors	Circulation		
	— thousands —	metre —	metre	— thousands —	— number —		
<b>Archives total</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>6 721</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>18 582</b>	<b>231</b>
Danish National Archives	161	145	1 985	28	78	10 627	101
Provincial archives in:							
Copenhagen	50	48	1 315	23	39	771	32
Odense	24	15	168	14	8	710	12
Viborg	47	47	2 189	18	96	4 152	49
Aabenraa	14	17	496	6	13	777	10
Industrial Archives	47	48	569	8	10	1 545	14
Dansk Data Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	13

Source: Danish National Archives.

Table 127

## The Danish Arts Foundation 2000

	3-year scholarships	Lump sum grants	Competitions and prizes	Purchases	Other grants	Total
DKK thousands						
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 496</b>	<b>33 418</b>	<b>2 242</b>	<b>7 505</b>	<b>20 237</b>	<b>102 898</b>
Visual arts	13 904	4 916	1 390	3 622	19 822	43 654
Literature	5 777	6 569	195	10	129	12 680
Composers, contemporary music	4 523	2 523	216	893	60	8 215
Composers, classical music	2 050	1 804	266	2 032	296	6 448
Applied arts and designing	7 121	5 529	50	285	54	13 039
Architecture	2 310	7 266	-	-	-124	9 452
Film and theatre	3 811	4 811	125	663	-	9 410

Note. Awards, etc. under the Danish Arts Foundation Act of 12 April 1978 and later amendments.

Source: Annual report for the Danish Arts Foundation.

Table 128

## Libraries 2000

	Full-time staff at end of year		Expenditure (Accounts figures)		Books, periodicals and other media	
	Total	Of whom librarians	Total	Of which salaries	Stock at the end of the year	Circulation during the year
	number		DKK mio.		thousands units	
<b>Public libraries, total</b>	<b>5 070</b>	<b>2 277</b>	<b>2 480</b>	<b>1 453</b>	<b>30 761</b>	<b>72 465</b>
Central libraries	1 855	824	904	538	10 091	29 208
Other full-time libraries	3 215	1 453	1 576	915	20 670	43 257
<b>School libraries</b>	<b>1 664</b>	<b>3 221</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30 799</b>	<b>25 771</b>
<b>Research libraries, total</b>	<b>1 882</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>42 095</b>	<b>7 336</b>
The Royal Library, Copenhagen	361	153	140	101	16 470	714
University libraries and libraries at institutes of higher education	971	405	497	284	14 068	4 847
Other libraries at institutes of higher education	152	97	52	37	4 457	1 198
Libraries at institutes	92	...	39	19	2 608	161
Special libraries	306	158	109	63	4 492	416

Source: Library Year Book 2000 and information from the Ministry of Education (School libraries).

Table 129

## Public libraries: lending of books per capita 2000

	Places of service open to the public	Stock			Lendings		
		Books per capita	Books per adult (14 years+)	Books per child (0-13 years)	Books per capita	Books per adult (14 years+)	Books per child (0-13 years)
<b>Public libraries</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>5.17</b>	<b>4.21</b>	<b>9.70</b>	<b>10.14</b>	<b>7.64</b>	<b>21.94</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	23	3.76	3.15	7.62	9.37	7.51	21.23
Frederiksberg Municipality	5	4.14	3.67	7.46	11.88	9.65	27.58
Copenhagen County	61	6.11	5.09	10.77	11.64	8.94	23.99
Frederiksborg County	39	6.15	4.87	11.63	11.09	7.82	25.06
Roskilde County	31	5.57	4.54	10.02	10.79	7.82	23.61
West Zealand County	45	5.75	4.72	10.53	10.03	7.73	20.73
Storstrøm County	43	5.41	4.38	10.79	8.81	6.92	18.65
Bornholm County	10	6.89	5.98	11.52	10.88	8.05	25.19
Funen County	74	5.31	4.13	10.95	9.69	7.24	21.40
South Jutland County	39	5.28	4.21	10.09	9.05	6.84	18.95
Ribe County	58	5.53	4.82	8.53	12.11	9.19	24.49
Vejle County	49	5.27	4.43	9.02	8.90	6.96	17.58
Ringkøbing County	53	5.98	5.08	9.81	10.66	7.62	23.67
Århus County	91	3.80	3.00	7.48	10.18	7.56	22.17
Viborg County	65	5.66	4.59	10.36	9.79	6.64	23.59
North Jutland County	114	4.71	3.68	9.55	9.24	7.00	19.77

Source: *Biblioteksårbogen 2000*.

Table 130

## Admissions to museums and zoological gardens 2000-2001

	2000	2001		2000	2001
				— thousands —	
<b>Total number of museums</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>273</b>	Moesgård Museum	73	80
Museums under the National Museum	5	5	Tøjhusmuseet (Danish Defence Museum)	62	67
Local history museums	127	125	Danish Railway Museum	66	66
Special-subject history museums	75	74	National Museum of Science and Technology	87	66
Art museums	53	53	Danish Agricultural Museum, Gl. Estrup	86	64
Natural science museums	11	11	Jutland Manor House Museum, Gl. Estrup	86	64
Other museums	7	5	Valdemar Castle	58	53
<b>Admissions</b>	— thousands —	—	Danish Museum of Electricity	55	52
<b>a. Museums under the National Museum</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>577</b>	Karen Blixen Museum	50	50
Of which:			Danish Maritime Museum	47	43
National Museum, Prince's Palace	346	354	Museum at Trelleborg	45	43
Industrial Works of Brede/Open Air Museum, Lyngby	106	145	Museum of Amalienborg	55	42
Resistance Museum	65	44	Women's Museum in Denmark	33	37
<b>b. Local historical museums, total</b>	<b>2 483</b>	<b>2 448</b>	Steno Museum	35	36
Of which:			Spottrup Borgmuseum	35	35
H.C. Andersen's House	132	120	Gavnø Castle	40	35
Museum at Koldinghus	129	117	Industrimuseet, Horsens	35	34
Skjern-Egved Museum	76	93	Royal Danish Naval Museum	27	32
Funen Village	90	84	Froslevlejrens Museum	32	30
Museum of Langeland	77	80	<b>d. Art museums, total</b>	<b>2 574</b>	<b>2 518</b>
Den Antikvariske Samling, Ribe	68	60	Of which:		
Museum at Sønderborg Castle, culture-hist. dep.	56	48	Louisiana	505	439
Andelslandsbyen Nyvang	42	45	Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek	340	347
House of Fisheries	52	43	National Museum of Art	246	249
Haderslev Museum	41	42	Skagen Museum	147	160
Kongernes Jelling	.	41	Arken	160	157
Historical Museum of Morsland	41	41	Danish Museum of Decorative Art	61	64
Tirpitz-Stillingen	46	41	Århus Art Museum	66	63
Hanstholm Museum	48	37	Art Museum of Bornholm	58	57
Strandingsmuseum "St. George"	29	37	Museum at Sønderborg Castle. Art Gallery	56	48
Silkeborg Museum	35	36	Trapholt	61	47
Copenhagen City Museum	32	36	Thorvaldsen Museum	59	47
Lützhøfs Købmandsgård	33	33	North Jutland Art Museum	64	46
Tønder Museum	33	33	Michael and Anna Ancher's House	47	46
Økomuseum Samsø	23	30	Johannes Larsen Museum	34	45
<b>c. Special-subject historical museums, total</b>	<b>3 999</b>	<b>3 677</b>	Hirschsprung Collection, Copenhagen	46	40
Of which:			Silkeborg Art Museum	43	40
The Old Town	324	323	Glasmuseum Ebeltoft	40	37
North Sea Museum	322	279	Ordrupgaard	56	35
Kronborg Castle	212	221	Kastrupgårdsamlingen	11	33
Frederiksborgmuseet	231	203	South Jutland Art Museum	33	33
Egeskov Castle	211	191	Randers Kunstmuseum	32	31
Rosenborg Collection	201	186	<b>e. Natural science museums, total</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>290</b>
PTT Museum of Denmark	154	156	Of which:		
Fisheries and Maritime Museum	164	153	University Zoological Museum	92	89
Viking Ship Museum	152	141	Natural History Museum	72	72
Fregatten Jylland	141	120	<b>f. Other museums, total</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>107</b>
Danish Film Institute	106	106	Of which:		
Museum Erotica	107	101	Lejre Experimental Centre	58	63
Hjerl Hede Open Air Museum	119	101			
Workers' Museum, Copenhagen	101	93	<b>a-f. Total number of visitors<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>9 926</b>	<b>9 532</b>

Note. Figures for total visitors only include museums for which number of visitors has been stated for both years. Double museums include both a cultural-historical department and an art department, and it is not possible to divide the figures between the two departments. The table includes museums with at least 30,000 visitors in 2001.

<sup>1</sup> The figures for total number of visitors only include visitors to double museums once.

**Table 131****Admissions to zoological gardens**

	2000	2001
<b>Total number of zoological gardens</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Admissions total</b>	<b>2 473 000</b>	<b>2 449 000</b>
Copenhagen Zoo, Frederiksberg	1 235 000	1 057 000
Odense Zoo	335 000	440 000
Givskud Zoo	307 000	371 000
Aalborg Zoological Gardens	375 000	363 000
Denmark's Aquarium	190 000	187 000
Øresund Aquarium	31 000	32 000

Table 132

## State-subsidized theatres 2000-2001

	Permanent stages	Performances	Number of seats	Number of productions staged				Audience	
				Total	Of which Danish	New productions		Total	Paid admissions
						Total	Of which Danish		
			number					thousands	
<b>State-subsidized theatres, total:</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>12 385</b>	<b>21 007</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>2 378</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>The Royal Theatre, total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>2 732</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>342</b>
Plays	...	418	...	16	5	12	3	145	112
Operas	...	123	...	13	3	5	1	122	116
Ballets	...	117	...	25	11	10	7	119	112
Others	...	4	...	2	-	-	-	2	2
<b>The regional theatres, total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>2 368</b>	<b>6 625</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>611</b>
Theatre cooperation of greater Copenhagen	9	1 154	3 819	25	13	23	13	425	361
Regional theatres outside Copenhagen	12	1 214	2 806	44	21	44	21	288	250
<b>Other state-subsidized theatres, total</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>9 355</b>	<b>11 650</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>1 277</b>	<b>...</b>
The Danish National Opera and Det Danske Teater	2	475	1 877	12	5	11	4	224	...
Local city-theatres	22	2 516	2 817	72	51	63	45	291	...
Local theatres	22	2 400	5 725	94	72	51	37	409	...
The touring children's theatre and itinerant theatres	3	1 418	371	43	38	11	10	119	...
Theatres subsidized by the Danish Theatre Council	7	2 546	860	128	106	81	62	233	...

Note. Theatres' activities are excluding guest performances. The statistics concerns the season, running from 1 July to 30 June.

Table 133

## Sports federations and youth and outdoor activities organizations

	Number of members	
	2000	2001
	— thousands —	
<b>Youth organizations, total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>112</b>	<b>107</b>
The Danish Scout Association	31	30
Voluntary Christian Boys' and Girls' Association, FDF	32	30
YMCA Girl Guides in Denmark	8	8
YMCA Scouts in Denmark	32	31
Danish Baptists' Scout Organisation	2	2
DUI - LEG og VIRKE Children's Organisation	7	6
Sports Federations <sup>2</sup>		
<b>The Danish Sports Federations<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1 621</b>	<b>1 628</b>
Badminton	121	123
Football (DBU)	287	287
Golf	92	98
Gymnastics	149	147
Handball	133	133
Riding	72	73
Sailing	54	55
Swimming	120	122
Tennis	75	73
Other federations	518	518
<b>The Danish Gymnastics and Athletics Federations</b>	<b>1 469</b>	<b>1 461</b>
Badminton	183	186
The Danish Rifle Federation	147	147
Football	246	241
Gymnastics	295	289
Handball	135	131
Swimming	155	154
Tennis	55	60
Other federations	201	206
Sports for families with children and disabled persons, etc.	27	24
Continuation schools, etc.	23	23
<b>The Danish Firms' Sports Federations</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>324</b>
Badminton	31	29
Football	63	57
Handball	8	7
Other sports	243	231
<b>Other outdoor activities organizations</b>		
The Danish Camping Association	180	185
The Danish Cyclist Federation	26	26
The Danish Society for the Conservation of Nature	163	150
The Danish Hunting Federation	94	93
The Danish Garden Society	58	57

<sup>1</sup> Includes members of the uniformed groups under the Børne- og Ungdomsorganisationernes Samråd (association for children's and youth organizations). <sup>2</sup> Includes active members. If a person takes part in more than one sport, the person will usually be counted more than once.

Source: The organizations.



Table 134

## The Danish Pools and Lotto Company

	1999	2000	2001
	DKK mio.		
<b>Betting stakes and receipts, total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>5 635</b>	<b>6 015</b>	<b>6 569</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>5 648</b>	<b>6 181</b>	<b>6 221</b>
Of which to:			
Winnings after deduction of tax	2 595	2 776	2 765
Operating expenses etc.	870	1 057	1 087
State tax	888	945	940
Remaining surplus paid out for specific purposes:			
Athletics	527	571	543 <sup>2</sup>
Culture	239	259	246
Societies	186	202	192
Youth and information work	170	184	175
Other	173	187	273

Note. C.f. Gaming, Lottery, and Betting Act consolidated in Consolidated Act no. 438 of 26 June 1998. In the period before this Act, previous statutory subsidies were distributed from the surplus left over.

<sup>1</sup> Incl. amounts provided for trusts and reserves under the Finance Act. <sup>2</sup> Of which DKK 231 mio. for the Danish Sports Federation, DKK 213 mio. for the Danish Gymnastics and Sports Federations, and DKK 31 mio. for the Danish Firm's Sports Federation.

Source: Danish Pools and Lotto Company (Annual Report).

Table 135

## Public expenditure on individual cultural areas 2001

	Constructive and creative activities				Preservation and dissemination of the cultural heritage			Further and higher educa-tions	Other cultural expendi-ture <sup>2</sup>	Culture total
	Grants to artists <sup>1</sup>	Music	Theatre	Films	Libraries	Archives etc.	Museums			
	DKK mio.									
Total expenditure	326	751	902	360	2 952	139	912	761	1 083	8 185
Central government	326	292	633	350	674	139	513	761	500	4 188
Counties	...	47	138	-	-	...	79	...	54	318
Municipalities	...	412	131	10	2 278	...	320	...	529	3 679
	DKK per citizen									
Total expenditure	61	140	169	67	552	26	170	142	202	1 530
Central government	61	55	118	65	126	26	96	142	93	783
Counties	...	9	26	-	-	...	15	...	10	59
Municipalities	...	77	24	2	426	...	60	...	99	688

Note. Public expenditure includes gross operating expenditure less any income and reimbursements from central government.

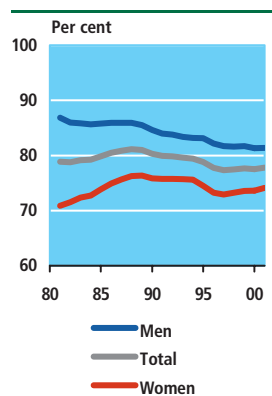
<sup>1</sup> Including authors etc. <sup>2</sup> Including National Accounts account number 21.11 excl. 21.11.71-79, 21.81 (Radio and TV) and the Ministry of Cultural Affairs' share of pools and lottery money for general cultural purposes. Municipal expenditure includes account number 3.64 (other cultural tasks) in municipal accounts.

Source: National accounts and municipal accounts.

### Labour market

#### 1. The Danish labour market

**Figure 1**  
Activity rate for  
16-66 year-olds 1981-2001



##### More women in the labour market

Labour market statistics are based on the basic concepts which have been adopted by the International Labour Organization (ILO). According to these, the population is divided into three groups; the employed and unemployed, which together represent the labour force, and those outside the labour force. Developments since 1981<sup>1</sup> and up to 2001 show significant differences between men and women. The part of the population which is of working age (16-66 year-olds) has increased by 8.4 per cent for men and 7.1 per cent for women. In contrast, the labour force has risen by 1.6 per cent for men and 12.1 per cent for women in the same period. Therefore, there has primarily been an increase in the female part of the labour force.

##### Large increase in the activity rate for women in the 1980s

The activity rate for women increased sharply in the 1980s, while the rate for men fell. In the 1990s, the activity rate for men and women has fallen steadily during most of the period. However, the fall in the activity rate for women stopped in 1997, and has since then increased slightly. The activity rate is the proportion made up by the labour force, compared to the total population.

#### 2. Attachment to the labour market

##### The life cycle – from child to pensioner

An individual's attachment to the labour market follows a life cycle which for most people begins after they have finished their education, look for a job, and find their first job. It ends when they retire with a pension. Between these points there are many intermediate phases and combinations. People be studying and be employed at the same time. They can be studying or retired, and at the same time have a part-time job. They can be outside of the labour force temporarily, receive voluntary early retirement pensions, or receive early retirement pay.

##### The two dimensions in the labour market

One way of showing the changes in attachment to the labour market is to draw a population pyramid where the distribution of primary attachment to the labour market is shown for each age group. Figure 2 shows such a distribution for both men and women. The population pyramid shows the attachment to the labour market for each 5-year age group for men and women respectively. The figure shows the two dimensions in the labour market; attachment over the life cycle, and attachment for each age group.

<sup>1</sup> 1981 is the first year register-based labour force statistics were kept.

## Labour market

### More men than women in the labour market – and for a longer time

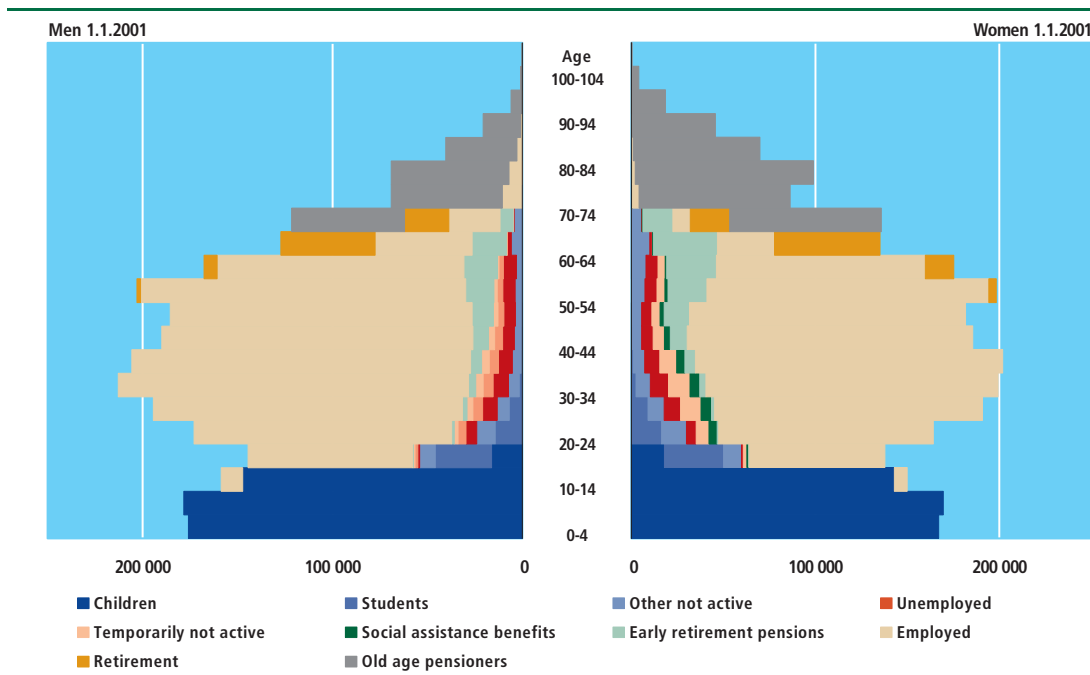
The figure shows some characteristic differences between men's and women's attachment to the labour market. There are more men in employment than women, and relatively many men in the 65-84 age group continue in employment, whereas very few women do so.

### Voluntary early retirement pensioners and those temporarily outside the labour force - mostly women

Between the ages of 15 and 64, there are more women who receive early retirement pensions or are temporarily outside the labour force. The first point shows that women are more quickly burnt out at work than men. The second is mainly women between 20 and 34 who have temporarily left the labour force, i.e. they are at the age when they have small children to take care of.

Figure 2

Attachment to the labour market 2001



### 3. The dependency ratio

#### The dependency ratio has fallen

The dependency ratio is the total number of persons not in employment in relation to the number of employed persons. Overall, the dependency ratio has fallen from 1.01 to 0.93. Whereas, in 1981, 100 persons in employment had to provide for 101 persons not in employment, in 2001 they only had to provide for 93 persons not in employment. The dependency ratio peaks in 1982 and 1994 and follows the changes in unemployment with peaks at approximately the same time.

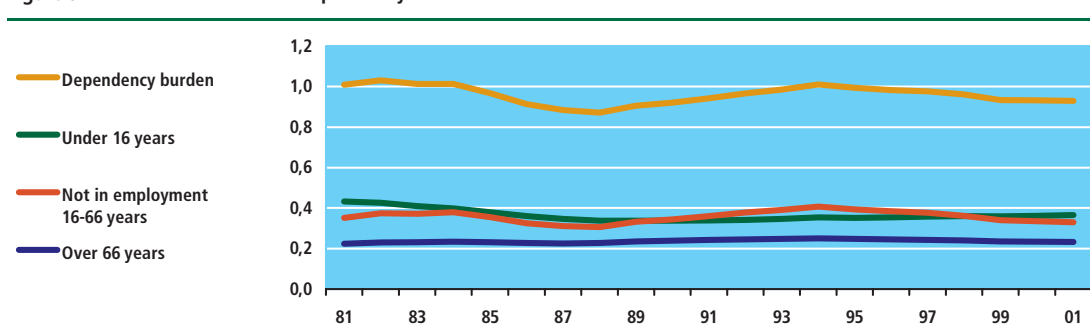
## Labour market

### The dependency ratio for the economically active population

Since the beginning of the 1980s, there has been a slight fall in the number of unemployed persons in relation to the number of employed persons of working age (between 16 and 66 years). The dependency ratio for the economically active population is influenced by, e.g. the business trends, the current labour market policies and not least the structures in the labour market. In times of an economic boom or when the labour market policy results in activation of the unemployed, the dependency ratio will fall. Similarly, the labour market structures, e.g. more women become economically active, will result in a reduction of the dependency ratio. The dependency ratio for the economically active population peaked in 1994 and has been steadily falling.

Figure 3

Dependency ratio 1981-2001



Note: The dependency ratio is calculated as the number of persons not in employment divided with the number of employed persons.

### The dependency ratio for the economically inactive population

The population distribution by age has a great impact on the dependency ratio. A large number of young and elderly people in the population will result in a higher dependency ratio due to the fact that these age groups are generally not economically active. The fall in the overall dependency ratio from 1.01 to 0.93 is exclusively due to the fact that there are fewer children, while the number of over 66 year-olds per employed person has remained more or less constant.

### The demographic dependency ratio

Developments in the demographic dependency ratio are calculated and forecasted in the chapter on population and elections. The demographic dependency ratio is exclusively calculated on the basis of the population distribution by age. The demographic dependency ratio will increase which is particularly linked to the fact that the number of elderly people will increase in future. In the light of this, it is essential to increase the number of employed persons of the normal working age in order to counter a sharp increase in the dependency ratio.

## 4. Working hours performed

### More working hours performed by employees

Analysis of working hours provides an opportunity to illustrate the changes in the annual number of working hours performed from 1995 onwards. There has been an increase in the number of working hours performed for employees. This is partly due to increasing employment and partly an increase in the proportion of

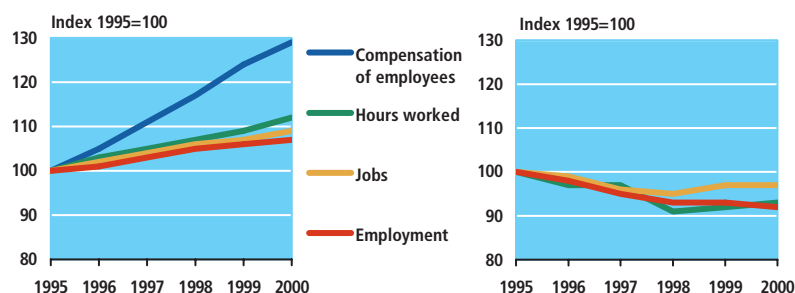
## Labour market

women working full-time. In 2000, there was a fall in the number of working hours performed by the self-employed and assisting spouses, compared to 1995. This development is not attributed to the circumstance that each self-employed person or assisting spouse is on average working fewer hours, but entirely due to a fall in employment during the period.

Figure 4

Changes for employees

Changes for the self-employed and assisting spouses



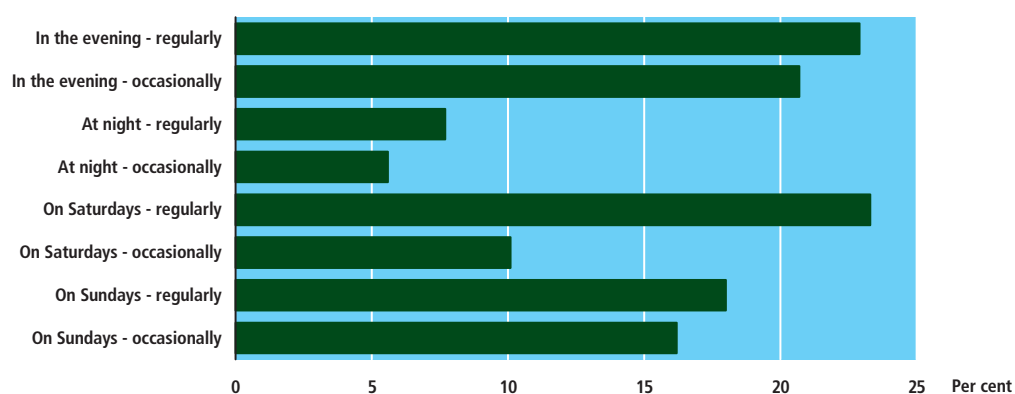
## 5. Working atypical hours

### One out of five works frequently in the evening

Working hours are not always performed in the daytime or during the first 5 days in the week. It is possible to analyse work performed at atypical hours on the basis of the Labour Force Survey. In 2001, 44 pct. worked either regularly or occasionally in the evening or occasionally at night. 33 pct. worked regularly or occasionally on Saturdays and 34 pct. worked regularly or occasionally on Sundays. A total of 57 pct. worked either regularly or occasionally at atypical hours, i.e. either in the evening and/or at night and/or during the weekend.

Figure 5

Working atypical hours 2001



## Labour market

### 6. Pay and hourly earnings

#### Men between 35 and 59 earn most

Men earn more than women regardless of their age. Figure 6 also shows that hourly earnings are higher for employees aged 35 and 59 than for young and old people. It is important to be careful in drawing concrete conclusions from these statistics, particularly with regard to differences between the sexes. There is a great difference between the types of job men and women occupy within the different age brackets. In general there are more men than women in management positions. The statistics of earnings illustrate what individual employees get out of making their labour available to employers. The main concept in the earnings statistics is total earnings in relation to the number of hours worked, i.e. the hours where employees have been at work.

Figure 6

Hourly earnings for women and men 2000

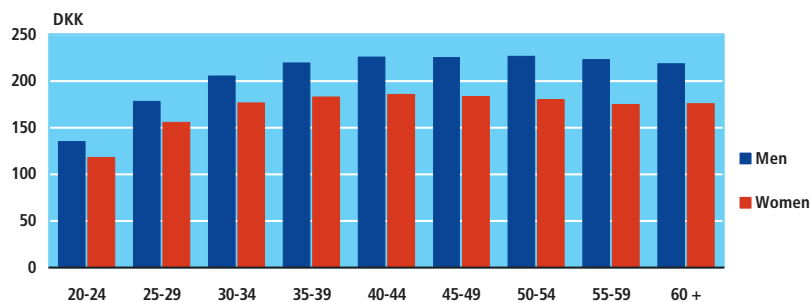
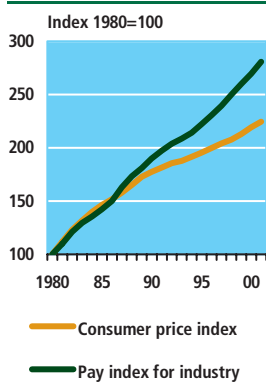


Figure 7  
Pay index 1980-2001



#### Real pay has increased over the past ten years

In the period up to the late 1980s, pay and prices followed each other. In other words, real pay remained more or less unchanged during the period. From the late 1980s up to the present, pay has increased more rapidly than prices. Thus, this period is characterised by relatively large increases in real pay. This does not necessarily mean that all employees have experienced such a rapid increase in real pay. In the same period, the structure of the labour market has changed so that today there are relatively more highly educated people than there were 20 years ago, which alone has an impact on the level of pay and thus real pay in an upward trend.

## Labour market

### 7. Unemployment and labour market policy measures

#### Two periods with increases in employment

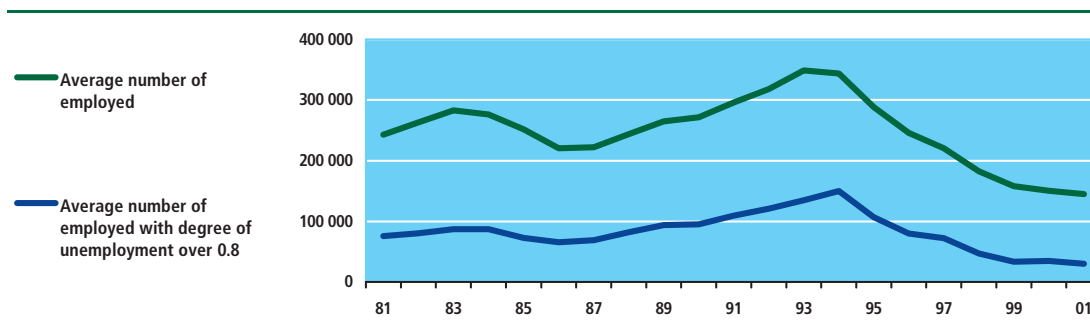
Examination of changes in unemployment reveals a curve with two clear peaks. These peaks are in 1983 and 1993-94 between the two recoveries in employment, which occurred in the mid 1980s and from 1994 onwards. Unemployment has been converted to full man-years.

#### Large fall in unemployment since 1994

Figure 8 shows total unemployment, and unemployment for those who have been unemployed for more than 80 per cent of the year. The two curves clearly show the same developments. The drop in unemployment from 1994 to 2001 is dramatic in that it has more than halved from 343,000 man-years in 1994 to just less than 145,000 in 2001. Figures for the long-term unemployed have fallen to less than a quarter from 150,000 man-years in 1994 to just below 30,000 in 2001.

Figure 8

Unemployment and long-term unemployment



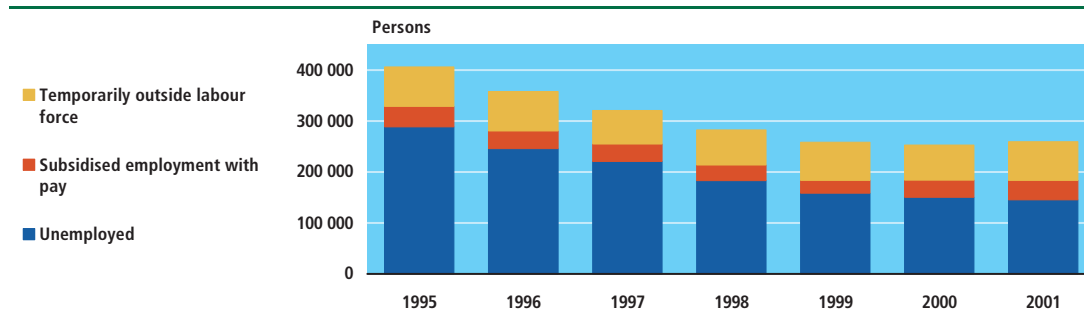
#### More persons on the fringe of the labour market

The development in the number of persons on the fringe of the labour market is shown in order to conduct an analysis of unemployment. This group comprises unemployed, persons in subsidised employment with pay and persons temporarily outside the labour force (subsidised employment without pay, education and training measures, leaves from unemployment, etc.). There has been a steady fall in the number of persons on the fringe of the labour market from 406,000 in 1995 to 258,000 in 1999. This is primarily due to a heavy fall in the number of unemployed, while the number of persons in subsidised employment with pay or temporarily outside the labour force has remained more or less constant. The number of persons on the fringe of the labour market increases by 6,000 from 2000 to 2001. This is due to a slight fall in the number of unemployed, while there is a slight increase in the number of persons in subsidised employment without pay and persons temporarily outside the labour market.



## Labour market

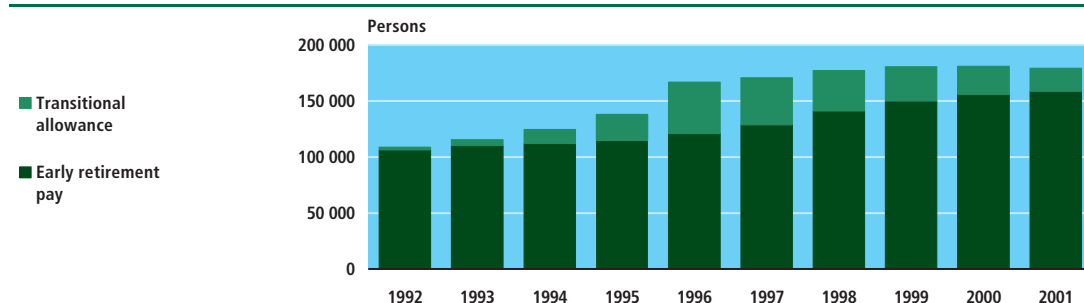
Figure 9 The fringe of the labour market



## 8. Retirement

The decline in the number of persons on the fringe of the labour market over the period 1995-1999 is partly counterbalanced by an increase in the number of persons who have left the labour force. From 1995-1999, the number of persons receiving early-retirement pay increased, while the number of persons receiving transitional allowances was increasing until 1996, when the scheme was abolished. A contributory factor to the decline in the number of long-term unemployed since 1994 was that they could choose to leave the labour force and claim transitional allowances until the mid-1990's.

Figure 10 Retirement



### The average age for retirement from employment is constant

People leave the labour force by early-retirement pay. Other ways of leaving the labour force is to transfer to some form of pension scheme, early-retirement pension, civil-servant pension or old age pension. The following trend applies to all persons of 50 years and over who left the labour force in 2000: the average age of those who retire from employment in order to leave the labour force has remained almost constant at about 64 for men and 61.5 for women.

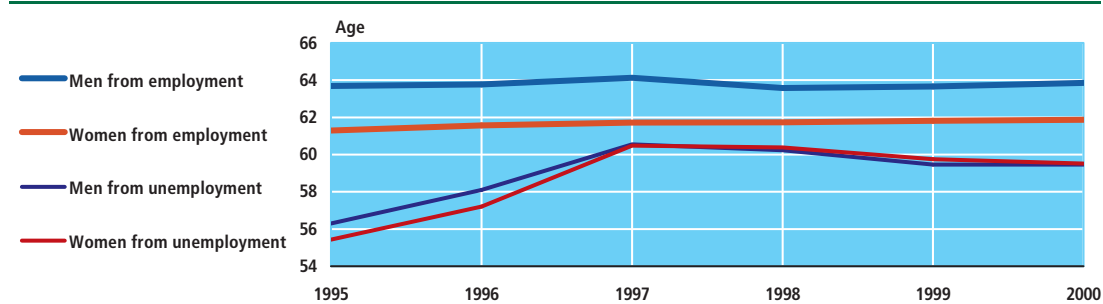
### The unemployed retire later

The average age for both men and women who leave the labour force from unemployment has risen from 55-56 years old to 59-60 years old. A contributory factor to this increase is that transitional allowances, which were granted to insured unemployed persons between 50 and 59 years old ceased in 1996.

## Labour market

Figure 11

Average age for transfer from the labour force to being outside the labour force for persons of 50 years and above



Note. In contrast to previous analyses, temporary absence from the labour force on activation or leave schemes has not been included as retirement.

## 9. A European perspective

### Denmark has the largest labour force

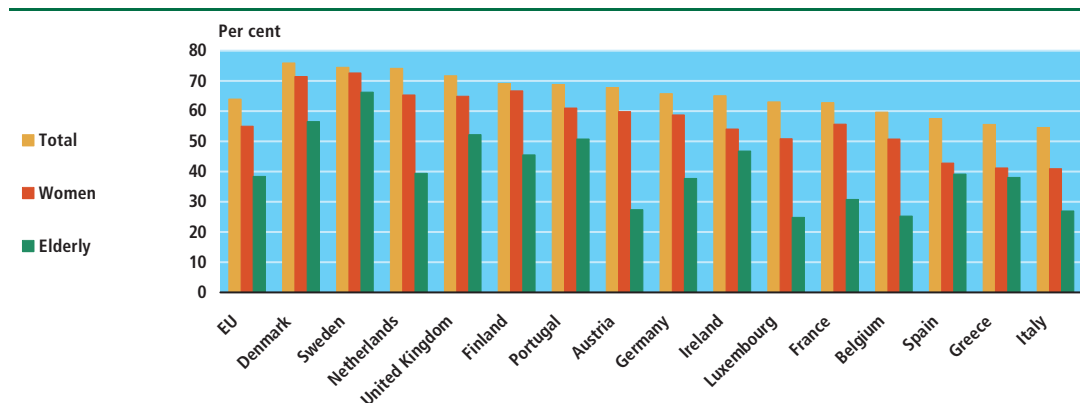
In the years to come there will be a substantial increase in the demographic dependency ratio in Denmark. The situation in the other EU countries is more or less the same. Against this background, it is the aim of the EU to increase the rates of employment for the economically active population until 2010. The aim is to increase the number of economically active people in order to support the increasing number of the elderly. To this end, three goals are set up:

- 1) 70 pct. of the population aged 15-64 must be in employment
- 2) 60 pct. of women must be in employment
- 3) 50 pct. of the elderly must be in employment

These goals apply to all EU countries, but further national goals may be determined in each EU country.

Figure 12

Rates of employment in the EU in 2001



Source: Eurostat, New Cronos.

## Labour market

---

Figure 12 shows how these goals are fulfilled in the EU countries. Denmark has the highest rate of employment for people aged 15-64, and together with the Netherlands, United Kingdom and Sweden, Denmark already fulfils the aim of achieving a rate of employment of 70 pct.

In most EU countries the participation rate of economically active men is already high. To increase the overall participation rate, it is therefore essential that the participation rate of women and old people is increased. The participation rate of women is low in several countries, e.g. Italy, Greece and Spain. Similarly, the participation rate of the elderly is also low in many countries, e.g. Luxembourg, Belgium, Italy and Austria. Danish women and the elderly have the second highest rates of employment – only Sweden has higher rates.

Table 136

## Population by industry in the censuses

	1834	1840	1845	1855	1860	1870	1880	1890	1901
— thousands people —									
<b>Total population</b>	<b>1 224</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 601</b>	<b>1 785</b>	<b>1 969</b>	<b>2 172</b>	<b>2 450</b>
Agriculture	704	720	744	816	853	934	1 006	997	1 015
Fishing and shipping	34	35	37	40	45	47	54	59	73
Trades and industry	261	302	334	389	423	460	511	606	721
Trade and sales	51	56	60	78	95	121	152	214	277
Non-material activities	81	82	83	86	92	106	132	159	194
Property	48	48	52	58	58	69	81	92	113
Assistance	45	41	40	33	35	48	33	45	56
— per cent —									
<b>Total population</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Agriculture	58	56	55	54	53	52	51	46	41
Fishing and shipping	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Trades and industry	21	24	25	26	26	26	26	28	29
Trade and sales	4	4	4	5	6	7	8	10	11
Non-material activities	7	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	8
Property	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Assistance	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2

Note: Grouping by industry is per the census in 1890. Children living at home and married women, as well as people who are employed as domestic help are placed in the same industry group as the head of the household. The total population indicates the number of people in the region that belongs to Denmark proper at the time of the census. Due to rounding up/down, the totals are not precise.

Table 137

## Population by industry in the censuses

	1901	1906	1911	1930	1940	1950	1960	1965	1970
— thousands people —									
<b>Total population</b>	<b>2 450</b>	<b>2 589</b>	<b>2 757</b>	<b>3 551</b>	<b>3 844</b>	<b>4 281</b>	<b>4 585</b>	<b>4 768</b>	<b>4 938</b>
Agriculture, etc.	975	999	1 041	1 127	1 066	1 012	861	703	495
Manufacturing	721	737	788	1 091	1 285	1 492	1 674	1 776	1 758
Trade and sales	238	291	310	421	484	557	631	661	681
Transport	126	138	162	236	249	306	335	331	330
Administration and professions	118	135	141	223	268	363	480	605	770
Industry not stated	53	68	73	86	73	63	31	43	69
Pension, property, assistance	219	220	241	367	418	487	574	649	834
— per cent —									
<b>Total population</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Agriculture, etc.	40	39	38	32	28	24	19	15	10
Manufacturing	29	28	29	31	33	35	37	37	36
Trade and sales	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	14	14
Transport	5	5	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Administration and professions	5	5	5	6	7	8	10	13	16
Industry not stated	2	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1
Pension, property, assistance	9	8	9	10	11	11	13	14	17

Note: Children living at home and married women with no commercial employment as well as domestic help are placed in the same industry group as the head of the household. Grouping by occupation is per the census in 1950. 1901–1911 is excl. North Schleswig. Due to rounding up/down, the totals are not precise.

Source: Lars Bugge Andersen, et al. *Erhvervsstrukturens udvikling i Danmark 1901–1976, 1981*.

Table 138

## Employed persons by industry

	1981	1990	1999	2000	2001
	thousands				
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 552</b>	<b>2 674</b>	<b>2 747</b>	<b>2 759</b>	<b>2 773</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	200	157	112	108	105
Manufacturing	481	504	480	464	464
Electricity, gas and water supply	16	19	17	16	15
Construction	180	167	165	168	174
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	436	461	496	503	499
Transport, storage and communications	179	182	181	183	182
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	176	282	327	344	362
Public and personal services	871	886	959	962	959
Activity not known	12	15	10	11	12

Table 139

## Employed persons, by sex, industry and socio-economic status 2001

	Self-employed persons	Assisting spouses	Salaried employees						Salaried employees Total	Em - ployment Total
			Top managers	Upper levels	Inter-mediate levels	Basic levels	Other	Not further specified		
	— thousands —									
<b>Males and females, total</b>	<b>210.5</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>62.7</b>	<b>318.7</b>	<b>402.1</b>	<b>1 126.4</b>	<b>286.5</b>	<b>353.1</b>	<b>2 549.6</b>	<b>2 772.9</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	49.7	5.8	0.2	0.8	1.1	11.9	13.3	22.7	49.9	105.4
Manufacturing	11.5	0.8	14.2	24.1	48.8	278.7	36.7	49.4	451.8	464.1
Electricity, gas and water supply	0.7	0.0	0.3	1.7	2.8	6.5	1.7	1.2	14.1	14.8
Construction	19.4	1.0	3.5	3.9	7.5	95.7	29.6	13.6	153.8	174.2
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	48.6	3.0	14.9	11.8	51.9	214.6	52.9	101.5	447.6	499.2
Transport, storage and communications	10.9	0.6	2.4	5.8	24.5	83.0	31.2	23.4	170.3	181.7
Financial intermediation, etc., and business activities	36.6	1.0	7.9	64.0	66.5	83.9	41.4	60.4	324.1	361.7
Public and personal services	21.2	0.4	19.4	206.7	199.0	352.1	79.9	80.8	937.8	959.4
Activity not known	12.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.3	12.4
<b>Males, total</b>	<b>159.2</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>47.9</b>	<b>177.7</b>	<b>157.9</b>	<b>573.3</b>	<b>185.7</b>	<b>182.6</b>	<b>1 325.3</b>	<b>1 485.3</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	44.4	0.1	0.2	0.6	0.7	9.2	9.8	17.0	37.4	81.9
Manufacturing	9.1	0.1	12.6	18.2	28.6	196.8	23.9	25.0	305.2	314.3
Electricity, gas and water supply	0.6	0.0	0.3	1.4	1.9	5.0	1.5	0.9	10.9	11.5
Construction	18.6	0.0	3.2	3.5	5.6	87.5	28.9	10.1	138.8	157.4
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	34.1	0.4	12.1	7.9	31.9	110.5	34.4	50.5	247.3	281.8
Transport, storage and communications	9.9	0.0	1.9	4.4	17.0	53.0	28.1	16.8	121.2	131.1
Financial intermediation, etc., and business activities	26.0	0.1	6.6	46.1	34.9	29.7	20.8	32.2	170.2	196.3
Public and personal services	10.3	0.0	11.1	95.7	37.4	81.5	38.4	30.0	294.1	304.5
Activity not known	6.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	6.5
<b>Females, total</b>	<b>51.3</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>141.0</b>	<b>244.1</b>	<b>553.1</b>	<b>100.8</b>	<b>170.5</b>	<b>1 224.3</b>	<b>1 287.6</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	5.3	5.7	0.0	0.2	0.4	2.7	3.5	5.7	12.5	23.5
Manufacturing	2.4	0.8	1.6	5.9	20.1	81.9	12.8	24.4	146.6	149.8
Electricity, gas and water supply	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.9	1.5	0.2	0.3	3.2	3.3
Construction	0.9	0.9	0.2	0.4	1.9	8.2	0.7	3.5	15.0	16.8
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	14.5	2.6	2.8	3.9	19.9	104.1	18.5	51.0	200.2	217.3
Transport, storage and communications	0.9	0.5	0.5	1.4	7.5	30.0	3.1	6.6	49.1	50.6
Financial intermediation, etc., and business activities	10.6	0.9	1.3	18.0	31.7	54.2	20.6	28.2	153.9	165.4
Public and personal services	10.9	0.4	8.3	111.0	161.6	270.6	41.4	50.8	643.7	655.0
Activity not known	5.7	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	5.9

**Table 140**      **Employed population, by sex, region and industry 2001**

	Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	Transport, storage and communications	Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	Public and personal services	Activity not known	Total
	thousands									
<b>Males and females, total</b>	<b>105.4</b>	<b>464.1</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>174.2</b>	<b>499.2</b>	<b>181.7</b>	<b>361.7</b>	<b>959.4</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>2 772.9</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	0.8	20.8	0.9	10.3	46.9	22.3	55.0	106.1	1.7	264.8
Frederiksberg Municipality	0.2	3.9	0.2	1.4	8.1	3.6	12.2	20.1	0.4	50.0
Copenhagen County	1.5	34.0	1.8	17.2	61.2	26.9	61.7	113.4	1.5	319.1
Frederiksborg County	3.1	26.3	1.2	12.8	37.6	11.6	33.2	71.5	1.0	198.3
Roskilde County	2.4	16.8	0.6	9.5	26.4	9.8	21.3	43.5	0.4	130.8
West Zealand County	6.9	24.4	1.4	13.7	25.5	9.5	14.7	52.5	0.7	149.2
Storstrøm County	6.9	19.8	0.7	10.6	21.3	7.8	11.2	46.1	0.6	125.1
Bornholm County	1.5	2.9	0.1	1.3	3.6	1.5	1.3	8.0	0.1	20.3
Funen County	13.7	41.8	1.1	16.1	40.9	12.5	24.7	82.2	1.1	234.1
South Jutland County	8.0	29.8	0.8	7.9	22.1	8.0	10.7	39.7	0.6	127.6
Ribe County	7.8	25.8	0.9	8.8	20.2	8.0	9.1	36.1	0.4	117.0
Vejle County	7.3	43.4	1.2	12.1	34.8	12.3	18.4	54.4	0.7	184.6
Ringkøbing County	11.1	40.6	0.7	8.6	25.1	6.7	11.8	42.8	0.5	148.0
Århus County	10.9	56.1	1.2	19.1	62.2	22.0	41.8	118.5	1.5	333.3
Viborg County	9.5	31.3	0.8	7.8	19.2	4.9	10.0	38.8	0.4	122.7
North Jutland County	13.9	46.3	1.3	16.9	44.2	14.3	24.5	85.7	0.9	248.0
<b>Males, total</b>	<b>81.9</b>	<b>314.3</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>157.4</b>	<b>281.8</b>	<b>131.1</b>	<b>196.3</b>	<b>304.5</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>1 485.3</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	0.6	13.1	0.7	9.4	26.2	15.5	31.1	40.0	1.1	137.7
Frederiksberg Municipality	0.1	2.3	0.1	1.3	4.5	2.3	6.9	7.6	0.2	25.3
Copenhagen County	1.1	21.6	1.3	15.2	36.0	18.7	33.9	37.2	0.8	165.9
Frederiksborg County	2.3	16.5	0.9	11.6	21.9	8.4	18.8	22.9	0.5	103.7
Roskilde County	1.8	10.9	0.5	8.5	15.3	6.9	11.1	13.2	0.2	68.5
West Zealand County	5.4	16.6	1.1	12.5	14.7	7.2	7.7	15.6	0.3	81.2
Storstrøm County	5.4	13.6	0.6	9.8	11.8	6.0	5.9	14.8	0.3	68.2
Bornholm County	1.2	1.9	0.1	1.2	1.9	1.1	0.7	2.8	0.1	11.0
Funen County	9.3	29.9	0.9	14.7	22.4	9.5	13.3	25.5	0.6	126.0
South Jutland County	6.4	20.5	0.6	7.1	12.2	5.8	5.2	11.8	0.3	70.0
Ribe County	6.1	17.6	0.6	7.9	11.0	5.9	4.6	10.5	0.2	64.4
Vejle County	5.8	29.2	0.8	10.9	19.6	8.8	9.6	15.5	0.4	100.4
Ringkøbing County	8.9	27.7	0.6	7.8	13.7	5.0	5.8	12.2	0.2	82.0
Århus County	8.4	39.4	0.9	17.1	35.6	16.1	23.3	36.5	0.7	177.9
Viborg County	7.6	21.3	0.6	7.0	10.8	3.7	5.1	11.5	0.2	67.9
North Jutland County	11.4	32.2	1.0	15.5	24.2	10.3	13.3	27.0	0.4	135.3
<b>Females, total</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>149.8</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>217.3</b>	<b>50.6</b>	<b>165.4</b>	<b>655.0</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>1 287.6</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	0.2	7.7	0.2	0.9	20.6	6.8	24.0	66.1	0.6	127.1
Frederiksberg Municipality	0.0	1.6	0.0	0.2	3.6	1.3	5.3	12.5	0.2	24.7
Copenhagen County	0.4	12.4	0.4	2.0	25.2	8.2	27.7	76.2	0.7	153.2
Frederiksborg County	0.7	9.8	0.3	1.2	15.8	3.2	14.4	48.7	0.5	94.6
Roskilde County	0.6	5.9	0.1	1.0	11.0	3.0	10.2	30.3	0.2	62.4
West Zealand County	1.5	7.7	0.3	1.1	10.8	2.3	6.9	36.9	0.3	68.0
Storstrøm County	1.5	6.2	0.1	0.8	9.5	1.8	5.4	31.3	0.3	57.0
Bornholm County	0.2	1.0	0.0	0.1	1.7	0.4	0.6	5.1	0.1	9.3
Funen County	4.4	11.8	0.2	1.5	18.5	3.0	11.5	56.7	0.5	108.1
South Jutland County	1.6	9.4	0.1	0.8	9.9	2.2	5.5	27.9	0.3	57.6
Ribe County	1.7	8.2	0.2	0.9	9.2	2.1	4.5	25.6	0.2	52.6
Vejle County	1.6	14.3	0.3	1.2	15.2	3.4	8.8	39.0	0.3	84.2
Ringkøbing County	2.1	12.9	0.1	0.8	11.5	1.7	6.0	30.6	0.3	66.0
Århus County	2.5	16.7	0.3	2.0	26.6	6.0	18.5	82.0	0.8	155.3
Viborg County	1.9	10.1	0.2	0.7	8.3	1.1	4.9	27.3	0.2	54.8
North Jutland County	2.5	14.1	0.2	1.4	20.0	4.0	11.2	58.7	0.5	112.8



Table 141

## Population, by sex, age, and socio-economic status 2001

	Labour force population					Persons outside the labour force				Population Total
	Self- employed persons	Assisting spouses	Employees	Un- employed persons	Total	Tem- porarily outside the labour force	Retire- ment pen- sioners	Pen- sioners	Other persons outside the labour force	
— thousands —										
Males and females, total	210.5	12.8	2 549.6	118.5	2 891.4	86.1	179.6	865.7	1 326.4	5 349.2
16-66 years, total	186.1	11.8	2 483.5	118.5	2 800.0	86.0	179.5	225.1	307.7	3 598.3
Under 16 years	0.0	0.0	40.7	0.0	40.8	0.0	•	0.0	1 014.7	1 055.5
16-19 years	0.6	0.0	135.2	1.9	137.7	3.1	•	0.8	80.7	222.3
20-24 years	4.3	0.0	241.2	10.1	255.7	10.2	•	2.4	59.6	327.8
25-29 years	11.3	0.2	297.2	16.0	324.7	15.8	•	4.3	40.4	385.2
30-34 years	18.8	0.6	318.4	16.6	354.4	15.8	•	7.1	26.0	403.4
35-39 years	24.2	1.0	325.6	15.0	365.8	13.5	•	11.7	21.2	412.2
40-44 years	24.0	1.1	295.6	12.3	333.0	9.6	•	17.3	16.2	376.2
45-49 years	24.5	1.5	283.1	10.8	319.9	7.3	•	25.1	13.6	365.9
50-54 years	29.8	2.5	288.3	12.8	333.4	6.2	2.5	35.9	13.8	391.8
55-59 years	27.9	2.8	222.3	18.6	271.7	4.1	20.8	44.9	12.8	354.3
60-66 years	20.6	2.0	76.6	4.4	103.7	0.5	156.2	75.5	23.4	359.3
67 years +	24.3	1.0	25.3	0.0	50.6	0.0	0.1	640.7	4.0	695.4
Males, total	159.2	0.8	1 325.3	56.7	1 542.0	32.4	81.3	336.4	652.2	2 644.3
Males 16-66 years, total	138.5	0.8	1 284.0	56.7	1 479.9	32.4	81.3	91.7	132.8	1 818.0
Under 16 years	0.0	0.0	23.9	0.0	23.9	0.0	•	0.0	517.6	541.5
16-19 years	0.5	0.0	71.4	0.9	72.8	1.5	•	0.5	38.5	113.3
20-24 years	3.4	0.0	125.6	5.1	134.1	3.9	•	1.4	26.5	166.0
25-29 years	8.5	0.0	154.8	7.3	170.6	5.3	•	2.4	16.3	194.6
30-34 years	13.9	0.0	165.4	7.2	186.4	5.2	•	3.8	10.5	206.0
35-39 years	17.6	0.1	166.2	6.9	190.8	4.8	•	5.9	9.1	210.6
40-44 years	17.6	0.1	148.0	6.0	171.7	3.9	•	8.2	7.3	191.1
45-49 years	17.8	0.1	141.3	5.6	164.8	3.2	•	11.2	6.0	185.2
50-54 years	21.5	0.2	145.9	6.3	173.9	2.6	0.8	14.9	5.3	197.6
55-59 years	21.0	0.2	118.3	8.7	148.1	1.7	6.4	17.7	4.1	178.0
60-66 years	16.7	0.1	47.2	2.7	66.6	0.3	74.1	25.7	9.0	175.7
67 years +	20.7	0.1	17.4	0.0	38.2	0.0	0.0	244.8	1.8	284.8
Females, total	51.3	12.0	1 224.3	61.9	1 349.4	53.6	98.2	529.3	674.3	2 704.9
Females 16-66 years, total	47.7	11.1	1 199.5	61.9	1 320.1	53.6	98.2	133.4	174.9	1 780.3
Under 16 years	0.0	0.0	16.9	0.0	16.9	0.0	•	0.0	497.1	514.0
16-19 years	0.1	0.0	63.7	1.0	64.9	1.7	•	0.4	42.1	109.0
20-24 years	0.9	0.0	115.6	5.0	121.5	6.2	•	1.0	33.0	161.8
25-29 years	2.8	0.2	142.4	8.7	154.1	10.5	•	1.9	24.1	190.6
30-34 years	4.9	0.6	153.0	9.4	168.0	10.6	•	3.3	15.5	197.4
35-39 years	6.6	0.9	159.4	8.1	175.0	8.7	•	5.9	12.1	201.6
40-44 years	6.4	1.0	147.6	6.2	161.3	5.7	•	9.1	8.9	185.0
45-49 years	6.7	1.3	141.8	5.3	155.1	4.1	0.0	13.9	7.6	180.7
50-54 years	8.3	2.3	142.4	6.4	159.4	3.6	1.7	21.0	8.5	194.2
55-59 years	6.9	2.6	104.0	9.9	123.6	2.4	14.4	27.2	8.7	176.3
60-66 years	3.9	1.9	29.5	1.8	37.1	0.2	82.1	49.8	14.4	183.6
67 years +	3.6	0.9	7.9	0.0	12.4	0.0	0.0	395.9	2.2	410.6

Table 142

## Population by sex, region and socio-economic status 2001

	Labour force population					Persons outside the labour force				Population Total
	Self- employed persons	Assisting spouses	Employees	Un- employed persons	Total	Tem- porarily outside the labour force	Retire- ment pen- sioners	Pen- sioners	Other persons outside the labour force	
	— thousands —									
<b>Males and females, total</b>	<b>210.5</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>2 549.6</b>	<b>118.5</b>	<b>2 891.4</b>	<b>86.1</b>	<b>179.6</b>	<b>865.7</b>	<b>1 326.4</b>	<b>5 349.2</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	15.3	0.3	249.2	12.3	277.1	9.8	9.8	78.1	124.3	499.1
Frederiksberg Municipality	3.3	0.1	46.6	2.1	52.1	1.2	2.3	16.6	18.9	91.1
Copenhagen County	19.8	0.7	298.6	11.0	330.0	8.4	19.7	101.2	155.7	615.1
Frederiksborg County	15.1	0.6	182.7	5.8	204.1	4.0	11.9	53.3	94.8	368.1
Roskilde County	8.7	0.4	121.7	3.8	134.6	2.7	8.2	29.4	58.3	233.2
West Zealand County	12.7	0.8	135.7	6.9	156.0	5.0	10.6	52.7	72.5	296.9
Storstrøm County	11.4	0.7	113.0	6.9	132.0	4.8	10.9	52.6	59.5	259.7
Bornholm County	2.1	0.2	18.0	1.6	21.9	0.9	1.7	9.3	10.3	44.1
Funen County	18.3	1.2	214.6	12.4	246.5	8.5	17.5	84.6	114.9	472.1
South Jutland County	10.9	1.0	115.7	4.9	132.4	3.4	10.2	43.5	63.7	253.2
Ribe County	9.4	0.8	106.7	4.2	121.1	3.6	7.5	35.3	56.9	224.4
Vejle County	13.5	0.9	170.2	7.2	191.8	5.5	12.1	54.2	85.6	349.2
Ringkøbing County	13.4	1.3	133.3	4.2	152.3	3.6	9.5	40.4	67.7	273.5
Århus County	23.9	1.3	308.1	16.2	349.5	13.5	20.2	92.2	165.3	640.6
Viborg County	12.4	1.1	109.3	4.1	126.8	2.6	7.7	39.9	56.9	233.9
North Jutland County	20.3	1.5	226.2	15.0	263.0	8.5	19.8	82.4	121.2	494.8
<b>Males, total</b>	<b>159.2</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>1 325.3</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>1 542.0</b>	<b>32.4</b>	<b>81.3</b>	<b>336.4</b>	<b>652.2</b>	<b>2 644.3</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	11.3	0.0	126.4	6.8	144.5	4.7	4.7	29.0	61.1	244.0
Frederiksberg Municipality	2.3	0.0	23.0	1.1	26.4	0.5	0.9	5.6	9.2	42.5
Copenhagen County	14.2	0.1	151.6	5.6	171.4	3.3	8.3	38.6	76.9	298.5
Frederiksborg County	10.8	0.1	92.9	2.8	106.5	1.4	5.1	21.3	46.8	181.2
Roskilde County	6.4	0.0	62.0	1.8	70.2	1.0	3.7	11.7	29.0	115.6
West Zealand County	9.6	0.1	71.5	3.1	84.3	1.8	5.0	20.9	35.3	147.2
Storstrøm County	8.7	0.1	59.4	3.2	71.3	1.8	5.2	21.4	29.0	128.7
Bornholm County	1.6	0.0	9.4	0.8	11.8	0.4	0.8	3.7	5.1	21.8
Funen County	13.8	0.1	112.1	6.0	132.0	3.3	8.4	32.9	56.5	233.1
South Jutland County	8.5	0.0	61.4	2.1	72.0	1.2	4.8	17.2	31.1	126.3
Ribe County	7.3	0.0	57.0	1.9	66.2	1.3	3.5	13.7	27.8	112.5
Vejle County	10.2	0.1	90.2	3.1	103.5	1.8	5.4	21.2	42.0	173.9
Ringkøbing County	10.7	0.1	71.2	1.6	83.6	1.1	4.3	15.6	32.9	137.5
Århus County	18.0	0.1	159.9	8.0	185.9	5.0	9.0	35.5	81.4	316.8
Viborg County	9.9	0.1	58.0	1.7	69.7	0.9	3.5	15.6	28.1	117.7
North Jutland County	15.7	0.1	119.5	7.3	142.6	3.0	8.9	32.6	60.0	247.0
<b>Females, total</b>	<b>51.3</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>1 224.3</b>	<b>61.9</b>	<b>1 349.4</b>	<b>53.6</b>	<b>98.2</b>	<b>529.3</b>	<b>674.3</b>	<b>2 704.9</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	4.0	0.2	122.8	5.5	132.6	5.1	5.1	49.1	63.2	255.1
Frederiksberg Municipality	1.0	0.0	23.7	1.0	25.7	0.7	1.4	11.1	9.8	48.6
Copenhagen County	5.5	0.6	147.1	5.4	158.6	5.2	11.5	62.6	78.8	316.6
Frederiksborg County	4.3	0.5	89.8	3.0	97.7	2.5	6.8	32.0	48.0	186.9
Roskilde County	2.2	0.4	59.8	2.0	64.4	1.7	4.5	17.7	29.3	117.6
West Zealand County	3.0	0.7	64.2	3.8	71.7	3.3	5.7	31.8	37.2	149.7
Storstrøm County	2.7	0.6	53.6	3.7	60.6	3.0	5.7	31.2	30.4	131.0
Bornholm County	0.5	0.2	8.7	0.8	10.1	0.6	0.9	5.6	5.2	22.4
Funen County	4.5	1.2	102.5	6.4	114.5	5.2	9.1	51.7	58.5	239.0
South Jutland County	2.4	0.9	54.3	2.8	60.4	2.3	5.4	26.4	32.5	127.0
Ribe County	2.1	0.8	49.7	2.3	54.9	2.3	4.1	21.6	29.1	111.9
Vejle County	3.3	0.8	80.0	4.1	88.3	3.7	6.8	33.0	43.6	175.3
Ringkøbing County	2.7	1.3	62.1	2.6	68.6	2.5	5.2	24.9	34.8	136.0
Århus County	5.9	1.2	148.2	8.3	163.6	8.5	11.1	56.7	83.9	323.9
Viborg County	2.5	1.0	51.3	2.4	57.2	1.7	4.2	24.3	28.8	116.2
North Jutland County	4.6	1.4	106.7	7.7	120.5	5.5	10.8	49.8	61.2	247.8

Table 143

## Earnings by occupation. Private sector 2000

	Number <sup>1</sup>	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners <sup>2</sup>	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus				Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average
			Average	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile		
amount in DKK								
Total	1 006 045	197.83	194.08	142.54	171.74	218.37	591 767	28 873
Men	622 295	210.71	206.08	148.87	179.19	233.93	338 012	32 020
Women	383 750	174.17	172.05	131.58	159.28	195.72	253 755	24 406
Managerial work at high level, total	47 041	318.98	318.41	205.41	278.98	387.43	46 616	43 679
Men	39 503	331.61	331.04	215.17	292.21	402.92	39 142	45 449
Women	7 538	254.57	254.01	175.11	221.66	301.78	7 474	34 692
High level of qualifications, total	113 962	255.91	254.21	193.49	238.14	298.14	105 855	34 549
Men	77 741	270.41	268.48	206.76	255.36	313.73	73 858	36 570
Women	36 221	224.83	223.59	176.81	209.29	254.34	31 997	30 132
Medium-high level of qualifications, total	186 466	221.76	219.77	167.84	203.78	251.00	178 239	29 830
Men	107 103	243.11	240.43	184.75	223.14	275.32	103 248	32 781
Women	79 363	192.25	191.21	154.77	180.97	215.88	74 991	25 748
Clerical work, total	105 491	174.80	173.85	144.90	168.11	192.53	96 290	23 433
Men	24 971	188.46	186.92	151.63	177.33	209.46	21 725	25 486
Women	80 520	170.77	170.00	143.29	165.51	188.63	74 565	22 843
Sales and service work, total	112 312	147.32	144.24	113.66	132.27	161.55	66 007	20 352
Men	38 110	158.99	155.88	118.92	145.17	180.09	23 452	22 201
Women	74 202	140.45	137.38	111.58	127.33	150.50	42 555	19 186
Work within agriculture, horticulture, etc., total	1 899	160.14	157.72	134.36	148.09	172.07	937	22 157
Men	1 545	161.95	159.70	137.44	149.53	173.82	778	22 313
Women	354	150.62	147.28	124.74	139.41	157.79	159	21 316
Skilled-craftsmen-related work, total	135 703	177.97	172.76	148.90	165.07	189.53	32 679	24 936
Men	125 849	179.41	174.01	150.32	166.08	190.46	29 831	25 212
Women	9 854	156.09	153.68	128.01	144.64	169.92	2 848	21 478
Process and machine operator work, total	159 058	165.22	156.63	133.05	148.55	172.64	29 098	22 749
Men	115 218	170.13	160.86	136.67	152.84	177.15	21 503	23 669
Women	43 840	150.23	143.71	125.38	137.18	154.83	7 595	19 903
Other work, total	141 952	155.85	150.49	125.69	142.80	164.63	34 986	21 282
Men	91 003	163.71	157.30	132.56	149.53	172.08	23 805	22 132
Women	50 949	137.70	134.76	118.11	128.27	143.71	11 181	19 175
Unknown, total	2 161	206.56	203.27	138.59	164.00	223.97	1 060	31 938
Men	1 252	227.29	223.95	145.31	172.92	254.58	670	35 448
Women	909	172.23	169.02	128.18	149.44	187.32	390	25 668

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

<sup>1</sup> Number employed. <sup>2</sup> Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 144

## Earnings by industry. Private sector 2000[DK1]

	Number <sup>1</sup>	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners <sup>2</sup>		
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus				Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile			
amount in DDK									DKK
Total	1 006 045	197.83	194.08	142.54	171.74	218.37	591 767	28 873	
Men	622 295	210.71	206.08	148.87	179.19	233.93	338 012	32 020	
Women	383 750	174.17	172.05	131.58	159.28	195.72	253 755	24 406	
Agriculture, horticulture and quarrying, etc., total <sup>3</sup>	3 895	239.63	229.57	164.50	202.78	259.56	2 195	36 699	
Men	3 498	242.07	231.52	164.76	203.45	263.74	1 863	37 920	
Women	397	217.25	211.63	163.36	195.32	237.57	332	28 928	
Manufacturing, total	317 656	188.59	182.89	140.59	163.05	199.37	129 331	29 225	
Men	218 879	197.59	191.03	146.37	169.12	207.33	82 912	31 730	
Women	98 777	166.74	163.11	130.17	148.00	179.88	46 419	24 433	
Electricity, gas and water supply, total	5 396	229.57	222.65	164.45	194.87	254.45	5 233	30 774	
Men	4 051	243.07	234.37	168.18	206.74	275.32	3 909	32 615	
Women	1 345	189.73	188.08	155.72	175.58	206.15	1 324	25 522	
Construction, total	77 645	188.56	184.53	151.44	171.13	202.85	16 261	29 069	
Men	71 685	190.54	186.20	152.49	172.32	204.54	12 188	31 072	
Women	5 960	165.68	165.15	137.67	156.77	183.93	4 073	22 769	
Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants, total	224 166	186.01	183.68	129.37	157.99	207.17	159 313	26 575	
Men	123 858	203.68	200.88	140.68	170.55	229.23	87 912	29 774	
Women	100 308	157.05	155.49	117.65	139.93	172.42	71 401	21 942	
Transport, storage and communication, total	67 928	206.02	199.30	143.01	179.22	224.88	48 649	28 755	
Men	46 167	215.09	207.57	144.16	184.19	234.43	29 894	31 183	
Women	21 761	185.53	180.61	140.56	170.34	207.27	18 755	24 594	
Financial intermediation and insurance, total	90 093	238.14	236.61	180.17	214.32	268.39	88 325	31 793	
Men	42 785	271.88	269.86	204.05	248.98	310.65	41 939	36 657	
Women	47 308	205.79	204.73	171.79	193.17	224.63	46 386	27 144	
Real estate and renting activities, total	17 420	186.63	185.29	146.39	164.15	198.64	13 419	25 702	
Men	12 195	191.19	189.50	147.99	164.12	201.82	9 131	26 466	
Women	5 225	174.76	174.33	139.13	164.29	193.73	4 288	23 914	
Business activities, etc., total	117 072	224.33	222.74	145.90	197.01	270.49	69 944	32 979	
Men	61 307	256.61	254.41	172.92	233.40	308.75	42 660	36 991	
Women	55 765	180.13	179.37	129.60	162.02	206.21	27 284	26 518	
Public and personal services, total	75 585	191.70	189.95	147.84	176.17	212.84	53 057	26 207	
Men	31 792	209.54	207.20	154.28	187.16	237.22	21 955	29 092	
Women	43 793	179.57	178.23	144.08	170.37	199.98	31 102	24 325	
Unknown, total	9 114	205.74	203.43	144.92	176.66	234.42	6 013	29 767	
Men	6 012	221.52	218.66	150.17	191.18	256.47	3 629	33 275	
Women	3 102	173.68	172.47	134.73	157.97	195.32	2 384	24 145	

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

<sup>1</sup> Number employed. <sup>2</sup> Calculated for a working week of 37 hours. <sup>3</sup> Employees on farms and fishing vessels not included.

Table 145

## Earnings by level of education. Private sector 2000

	Number <sup>1</sup>	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners <sup>2</sup>	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus				Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average
			Average	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile		
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	1 006 045	197.83	194.08	142.54	171.74	218.37	591 767	28 873
Men	622 295	210.71	206.08	148.87	179.19	233.93	338 012	32 020
Women	383 750	174.17	172.05	131.58	159.28	195.72	253 755	24 406
Basic school, total	269 595	167.61	162.22	129.76	149.05	178.51	96 797	24 424
Men	159 243	176.23	169.63	135.72	154.67	184.77	49 090	26 707
Women	110 352	153.18	149.83	122.43	138.85	166.29	47 707	21 815
Upper-secondary education, total	66 351	195.27	190.88	123.76	162.57	225.39	31 871	29 301
Men	31 210	221.10	215.78	136.07	182.99	262.49	16 473	33 289
Women	35 141	165.67	162.35	115.28	144.42	191.50	15 398	24 409
Vocational education at second level, total	31 899	186.93	184.48	132.36	163.36	210.33	21 853	26 326
Men	16 275	207.04	203.94	137.88	178.10	238.44	10 604	29 966
Women	15 624	165.46	163.70	128.30	152.37	186.91	11 249	22 764
Basic vocational education, total	429 551	190.83	187.25	146.41	171.27	208.27	266 909	26 897
Men	281 597	199.65	195.10	151.19	175.75	216.50	149 458	29 371
Women	147 954	172.31	170.76	135.34	161.56	193.44	117 451	23 484
Short-cycle further education, total	51 388	208.52	206.42	160.66	191.20	233.30	43 783	28 625
Men	28 580	223.00	220.10	169.83	202.65	249.64	23 199	31 141
Women	22 808	189.43	188.38	151.69	175.57	212.70	20 584	25 633
Medium-cycle further education, total	69 227	252.73	250.75	180.22	226.91	293.94	61 802	34 551
Men	47 548	277.15	275.01	201.28	253.97	318.93	43 886	38 140
Women	21 679	202.51	200.86	160.55	185.55	222.68	17 916	27 151
Bachelors, total	13 608	221.23	219.87	151.09	189.42	250.43	10 539	30 882
Men	6 662	258.49	256.85	168.89	221.68	304.97	5 259	36 574
Women	6 946	184.63	183.54	142.96	170.28	206.46	5 280	25 313
Long-cycle further education, total	45 630	294.56	292.95	211.01	267.43	343.60	43 010	40 157
Men	31 365	312.94	311.23	223.91	285.11	364.56	29 697	42 846
Women	14 265	252.75	251.34	191.13	234.83	293.31	13 313	34 069
Research education, total	1 614	319.68	318.92	251.40	301.52	366.15	1 567	43 341
Men	1 220	328.41	327.59	259.05	312.42	375.67	1 186	44 659
Women	394	292.12	291.57	236.33	272.70	334.77	381	39 133
Unknown, total	27 182	213.67	207.29	138.17	173.20	235.74	13 636	32 803
Men	18 595	229.07	221.37	144.80	182.58	257.97	9 160	36 220
Women	8 587	174.76	171.74	125.75	154.89	196.11	4 476	25 378

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

<sup>1</sup> Number employed. <sup>2</sup> Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 146

## Earnings by occupation. Local government sector 2000

	Number <sup>1</sup>	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners <sup>2</sup>		
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus				Number of fixed-salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile			
amount in DKK									DKK
Total	630 317	189.09	182.64	145.30	172.04	203.36	553 108	23 799	
Men	151 933	209.30	203.06	157.60	189.68	225.85	133 373	27 285	
Women	478 384	182.17	175.65	142.69	167.54	194.46	419 735	22 602	
Managerial work at high level, total	12 997	255.17	253.16	192.21	230.78	282.02	12 950	34 221	
Men	6 627	286.08	283.91	223.95	261.86	321.33	6 598	38 745	
Women	6 370	222.76	220.90	185.08	197.88	235.30	6 352	29 477	
High level of qualification, total	122 319	235.96	231.28	199.15	213.50	244.07	119 203	30 499	
Men	48 474	249.31	243.13	203.90	220.68	259.26	47 137	32 523	
Women	73 845	226.53	222.91	195.47	210.06	231.40	72 066	29 071	
Medium-high of qualification, total	158 726	194.09	186.49	165.62	179.71	195.56	153 152	23 462	
Men	23 978	194.25	188.19	167.64	183.62	202.24	22 903	24 592	
Women	134 748	194.06	186.16	165.29	179.07	194.35	130 249	23 244	
Clerical work, total	38 362	169.27	168.02	151.98	164.86	176.37	36 714	21 697	
Men	3 915	167.10	165.82	148.25	164.47	178.08	3 423	22 232	
Women	34 447	169.51	168.26	152.32	164.88	176.18	33 291	21 641	
Sales and service work, total	209 828	155.30	146.13	127.51	141.02	155.00	156 931	18 827	
Men	28 276	154.48	143.85	118.04	136.61	161.21	17 166	18 737	
Women	181 552	155.40	146.41	128.73	141.28	154.43	139 765	18 837	
Work within agriculture, horticulture, etc., total	1 516	178.21	174.98	158.43	171.77	185.65	1 478	22 938	
Men	1 247	179.16	175.57	159.96	172.91	186.52	1 221	23 188	
Women	269	172.73	171.57	150.42	164.12	181.34	257	21 480	
Skilled-craftsmen-related work, total	5 059	184.02	176.47	161.41	172.25	186.40	4 929	23 253	
Men	4 847	184.37	176.60	161.45	172.23	186.45	4 733	23 280	
Women	212	174.10	172.85	159.04	173.50	183.47	196	22 446	
Process and machine operator work, total	549	169.64	161.58	146.26	158.68	173.16	504	21 079	
Men	516	170.72	162.45	146.52	158.96	173.84	482	21 106	
Women	33	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	
Other work, total	71 508	154.00	149.37	131.97	145.23	159.89	59 247	19 635	
Men	29 655	160.18	154.81	138.43	151.90	165.77	25 935	20 700	
Women	41 853	148.60	144.61	127.16	139.70	152.62	33 312	18 668	
Unknown, total	9 453	208.83	205.09	138.56	194.25	256.47	8 000	28 602	
Men	4 398	238.57	233.50	175.30	230.27	278.12	3 775	32 800	
Women	5 055	176.50	174.20	118.93	154.25	213.16	4 225	23 949	

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

<sup>1</sup> Number employed. <sup>2</sup> Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 147

## Earnings by industry. Local government sector 2000[DK1]

	Number <sup>1</sup>	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners <sup>2</sup>		
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus				Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile			
amount in DKK									DKK
Total	630 317	189.09	182.64	145.30	172.04	203.36	553 108	23 799	
Men	151 933	209.30	203.06	157.60	189.68	225.85	133 373	27 285	
Women	478 384	182.17	175.65	142.69	167.54	194.46	419 735	22 602	
Energy and water supply, total	5 078	198.53	191.33	160.25	175.16	202.71	4 921	25 600	
Men	3 946	201.60	193.08	161.20	176.01	206.15	3 893	25 967	
Women	1 132	185.73	184.03	154.99	173.30	192.84	1 028	24 058	
Public administration, etc. total	71 679	202.71	201.15	166.20	184.81	217.90	69 243	26 771	
Men	23 711	227.12	224.19	176.21	208.83	252.79	22 961	30 439	
Women	47 968	189.76	188.93	163.26	178.66	198.88	46 282	24 823	
Teaching, total	105 484	208.02	205.44	180.66	205.47	221.52	97 712	27 423	
Men	36 767	215.04	212.01	189.24	208.85	232.10	33 804	28 773	
Women	68 717	203.74	201.43	177.53	203.52	217.08	63 908	26 600	
Health service, etc., total	101 584	219.68	206.10	163.56	183.92	212.54	96 184	25 057	
Men	17 363	277.27	259.49	172.45	212.59	350.66	16 158	32 889	
Women	84 221	206.93	194.28	162.27	181.27	204.12	80 026	23 339	
Social institutions, etc., total	295 076	165.61	158.59	134.02	149.72	174.05	239 672	20 617	
Men	40 694	170.17	163.69	129.88	158.72	186.06	29 774	21 804	
Women	254 382	164.95	157.85	134.37	148.92	172.24	209 898	20 453	
Refuse collection, associations, and entertainment, total	31 295	173.28	168.66	144.62	161.42	183.70	28 565	22 735	
Men	21 102	173.89	168.02	145.41	160.44	180.27	19 513	22 663	
Women	10 193	172.00	170.00	142.86	165.40	190.00	9 052	22 888	
Other industries, total	20 121	193.59	187.58	141.31	165.85	214.74	16 811	25 244	
Men	8 350	209.26	202.94	149.55	176.96	245.74	7 270	27 856	
Women	11 771	179.00	173.28	136.27	156.55	191.84	9 541	22 731	

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

<sup>1</sup> Number employed. <sup>2</sup> Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 148

## Earnings by level of education. Local government sector 2000

	Number <sup>1</sup>	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners <sup>2</sup>	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus				Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average
			Average	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile		
		amount in DKK					DKK	
Total	630 317	189.09	182.64	145.30	172.04	203.36	553 108	23 799
Men	151 933	209.30	203.06	157.60	189.68	225.85	133 373	27 285
Women	478 384	182.17	175.65	142.69	167.54	194.46	419 735	22 602
Basic school, total	129 635	158.02	152.70	132.58	145.67	164.07	105 428	20 020
Men	29 963	167.81	161.93	137.05	155.14	175.54	24 714	21 586
Women	99 672	155.18	150.02	131.64	143.70	160.09	80 714	19 564
Upper-secondary education, total	47 973	166.10	159.16	116.01	142.78	179.86	26 800	21 977
Men	13 009	180.71	173.51	118.86	151.94	199.98	7 646	24 573
Women	34 964	159.78	152.96	114.83	139.31	173.23	19 154	20 811
Vocational education at second level, total	8 069	160.58	156.38	119.86	149.06	176.06	5 180	21 279
Men	2 715	164.32	159.57	117.08	149.34	186.12	1 660	22 495
Women	5 354	158.71	154.79	121.60	148.98	173.23	3 520	20 697
Basic vocational education, total	187 603	171.39	164.53	138.78	155.85	177.86	170 299	21 299
Men	39 854	185.78	179.72	149.62	169.56	195.57	36 131	23 999
Women	147 749	167.10	160.00	137.01	151.98	172.96	134 168	20 492
Short-cycle further education, total	18 748	189.50	184.38	159.83	179.74	199.86	17 325	23 426
Men	3 729	197.32	190.87	163.27	185.49	208.52	3 337	25 409
Women	15 019	187.46	182.69	159.12	178.42	197.37	13 988	22 916
Medium-cycle further education, total	192 942	206.53	200.35	174.32	193.74	213.06	186 605	25 783
Men	41 237	216.90	212.87	187.60	207.21	226.55	39 748	28 486
Women	151 705	203.37	196.53	171.96	189.20	209.10	146 857	24 958
Bachelors, total	2 952	176.08	170.92	126.39	158.22	193.10	1 841	23 630
Men	1 108	180.66	175.10	129.02	164.42	203.61	658	25 471
Women	1 844	173.14	168.24	124.19	155.28	187.85	1 183	22 467
Long-cycle further education, total	33 991	290.04	280.47	224.28	258.54	314.91	33 212	36 698
Men	17 795	306.64	294.92	236.17	265.88	354.40	17 431	39 063
Women	16 196	269.25	262.36	212.99	250.22	279.05	15 781	33 732
Unknown, total	8 404	185.03	176.23	136.15	164.77	199.20	6 418	23 360
Men	2 523	202.65	193.22	144.81	174.15	216.14	2 048	25 913
Women	5 881	176.66	168.16	133.16	159.55	190.98	4 370	22 116

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

<sup>1</sup> Number employed. <sup>2</sup> Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.



Tabel 149

## Earnings by occupation. Central government sector 2000

	Number <sup>1</sup>	Per hour worked, hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners <sup>2</sup>	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus				Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average
			Average	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile		
		amount in DKK						DKK
<b>Total</b>	<b>224 166</b>	<b>197.25</b>	<b>192.43</b>	<b>151.94</b>	<b>177.66</b>	<b>218.15</b>	<b>209 344</b>	<b>26 327</b>
<b>Men</b>	<b>136 535</b>	<b>205.68</b>	<b>199.38</b>	<b>155.14</b>	<b>185.21</b>	<b>227.53</b>	<b>128 189</b>	<b>27 381</b>
<b>Women</b>	<b>87 631</b>	<b>183.39</b>	<b>181.01</b>	<b>147.50</b>	<b>167.70</b>	<b>201.70</b>	<b>81 155</b>	<b>24 579</b>
Military work, total	26 783	189.23	179.90	143.72	166.98	197.40	26 686	24 608
Men	25 486	190.02	180.61	144.21	167.71	198.22	25 397	24 720
Women	1 297	173.65	165.79	135.04	153.20	181.07	1 289	22 389
Managerial work at high level, total	3 956	328.64	328.22	262.87	305.48	368.20	3 913	45 321
Men	2 942	334.63	334.16	266.34	312.98	373.59	2 911	46 232
Women	1 014	310.56	310.29	252.54	291.51	352.30	1 002	42 563
High level of qualification, total	58 957	239.19	237.59	197.60	228.57	265.05	57 304	32 691
Men	35 442	246.53	244.64	203.80	237.75	271.76	34 530	33 799
Women	23 515	227.11	226.01	188.88	215.94	252.48	22 774	30 865
Medium-high of qualification, total	31 672	191.71	189.13	161.83	179.86	207.22	30 545	25 640
Men	14 124	207.51	203.29	171.99	195.89	222.54	13 555	27 830
Women	17 548	178.05	176.89	157.14	170.95	188.52	16 990	23 764
Clerical work, total	58 522	154.82	150.54	134.38	149.28	161.80	49 610	20 261
Men	24 960	153.94	147.82	130.11	146.42	159.26	19 692	20 035
Women	33 562	155.44	152.45	137.17	151.24	163.28	29 918	20 412
Sales and service work, total	16 363	193.31	180.84	156.00	181.10	200.73	16 062	24 321
Men	12 877	198.29	185.64	161.81	185.88	203.78	12 763	25 014
Women	3 486	171.03	159.38	138.32	154.43	174.18	3 299	21 169
Work within agriculture, horticulture, etc., total	614	164.61	162.89	144.11	158.98	172.23	544	22 031
Men	405	166.24	164.33	145.79	160.01	173.19	358	22 301
Women	209	159.70	158.57	138.23	155.09	168.85	186	21 188
Skilled-craftsmen-related work, total	6 809	184.85	178.75	164.54	175.15	187.56	6 571	24 061
Men	6 498	185.12	178.82	164.61	175.34	187.65	6 282	24 067
Women	311	178.84	177.30	161.97	170.76	184.67	289	23 912
Process and machine operator work, total	6 211	189.65	171.11	153.80	167.10	185.53	5 984	23 081
Men	5 754	189.97	171.07	153.71	167.02	185.61	5 537	23 105
Women	457	184.29	171.68	155.89	169.06	183.32	447	22 693
Other work, total	14 279	148.37	144.31	124.30	139.74	154.14	12 125	19 895
Men	8 047	157.83	152.29	137.25	146.65	160.47	7 164	20 611
Women	6 232	134.19	132.36	116.18	125.32	138.54	4 961	18 750

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

<sup>1</sup> Number employed. <sup>2</sup> Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 150

## Earnings by industry. Central government sector 2000

	Number <sup>1</sup>	Per hour worked, hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners <sup>2</sup>	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus				Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average
			Average	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile		
— amount in DKK —							DKK	
Total	224 166	197.25	192.43	151.94	177.66	218.15	209 344	26 327
Men	136 535	205.68	199.38	155.14	185.21	227.53	128 189	27 381
Women	87 631	183.39	181.01	147.50	167.70	201.70	81 155	24 579
Agriculture, horticulture, etc., total	324	224.54	224.23	194.86	215.72	238.40	302	31 221
Men	235	236.80	236.43	205.68	218.14	249.56	221	32 991
Women	89	185.34	185.23	153.10	162.08	211.46	81	25 528
Construction, total	1 787	186.68	170.40	146.57	160.64	180.28	1 764	22 915
Men	1 640	187.56	170.15	146.45	160.33	179.68	1 622	22 881
Women	147	175.58	173.52	153.69	165.91	185.78	142	23 349
Transport, total	17 405	196.37	182.89	153.90	172.19	194.55	16 814	24 769
Men	13 135	200.59	185.54	156.50	175.11	195.71	12 665	25 244
Women	4 270	182.27	174.06	145.42	163.53	188.15	4 149	23 193
Postal services and telecommunication, total	38 418	157.01	150.74	129.42	146.16	161.35	30 601	20 402
Men	22 971	158.92	152.15	130.85	147.44	162.57	18 150	20 664
Women	15 447	154.13	148.63	127.33	144.30	159.59	12 451	20 007
Business activities, total	12 602	208.22	207.14	162.28	190.69	244.55	11 732	28 140
Men	6 359	225.70	224.23	172.21	211.03	264.85	5 981	30 733
Women	6 243	188.31	187.68	155.23	173.99	208.71	5 751	25 193
Public administration, etc., total	86 755	201.55	196.24	155.24	179.50	217.01	85 341	26 636
Men	57 889	207.48	200.44	156.91	184.99	221.87	57 132	27 319
Women	28 866	189.40	187.64	153.36	170.72	201.78	28 209	25 233
Teaching, total	54 047	209.92	207.96	165.07	200.57	241.73	51 331	28 756
Men	28 375	227.75	225.26	184.91	215.19	261.38	27 111	31 249
Women	25 672	187.88	186.58	151.36	175.99	215.12	24 220	25 650
Social institutions, etc., total	3 124	184.05	178.89	150.26	167.81	197.29	2 434	24 225
Men	1 284	183.86	177.04	149.48	164.45	192.09	966	24 281
Women	1 840	184.18	180.17	151.03	169.81	199.45	1 468	24 187
Refuse collection, associations, entertainment, total	5 194	213.44	212.66	174.06	211.30	242.52	4 636	29 599
Men	2 814	223.12	222.21	181.81	229.71	256.82	2 540	31 006
Women	2 380	200.74	200.12	164.99	193.46	233.12	2 096	27 722
Other occupations, total <sup>3</sup>	4 510	207.86	207.02	166.01	192.13	236.49	4 389	28 209
Men	1 833	225.20	223.61	180.60	210.24	253.16	1 801	30 619
Women	2 677	194.86	194.57	160.02	179.38	221.71	2 588	26 383

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

<sup>1</sup> Number employed. <sup>2</sup> Calculated for a working week of 37 hours. <sup>3</sup> Including wholesale and retail trade, financial mediation and insurance, real estate and renting activities, and health service, etc.

Table 151

## Earnings by level of education. Central government sector 2000

	Number <sup>1</sup>	Per hour worked, hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners <sup>2</sup>	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus				Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average
			Average	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile		
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	224 166	197.25	192.43	151.94	177.66	218.15	209 344	26 327
Men	136 535	205.68	199.38	155.14	185.21	227.53	128 189	27 381
Women	87 631	183.39	181.01	147.50	167.70	201.70	81 155	24 579
Basic school, total	46 236	167.89	161.69	138.93	154.24	175.02	42 152	21 919
Men	28 670	173.22	165.54	141.84	156.13	178.78	26 393	22 478
Women	17 566	159.03	155.29	132.49	150.93	168.86	15 759	20 977
Upper-secondary education, total	18 756	182.27	176.28	130.51	157.08	197.60	14 754	24 795
Men	11 959	185.57	178.95	132.52	156.88	201.34	9 671	25 224
Women	6 797	176.03	171.22	125.45	157.38	191.33	5 083	23 955
Vocational education at second level, total	5 916	157.44	151.59	126.66	146.23	164.74	4 947	20 897
Men	3 644	158.84	151.13	124.82	144.41	163.38	2 965	21 103
Women	2 272	155.53	152.21	129.29	148.00	165.75	1 982	20 627
Basic vocational education, total	69 713	176.26	170.92	148.50	165.19	186.59	67 076	23 076
Men	40 033	183.94	176.21	151.81	171.49	193.22	38 601	23 887
Women	29 680	165.44	163.46	144.69	158.89	175.47	28 475	21 931
Short-cycle further education, total	20 660	198.53	191.79	165.92	187.36	210.37	20 177	25 961
Men	13 557	208.49	199.93	176.73	197.47	216.42	13 322	27 158
Women	7 103	176.84	174.06	155.04	168.41	185.23	6 855	23 328
Medium-cycle further education, total	16 776	222.01	218.49	184.68	209.36	244.37	16 062	30 076
Men	10 189	231.77	227.29	190.97	219.83	257.51	9 868	31 395
Women	6 587	205.73	203.81	178.04	198.65	221.09	6 194	27 846
Bachelor, total	3 537	182.24	179.14	152.02	169.13	200.22	2 941	25 188
Men	1 831	190.40	186.29	154.97	176.28	215.79	1 476	26 613
Women	1 706	173.07	171.10	149.88	165.44	184.72	1 465	23 634
Long-cycle further education, total	36 833	262.46	261.03	217.17	254.01	286.58	35 860	35 974
Men	22 719	271.59	269.84	226.71	261.38	296.41	22 166	37 319
Women	14 114	246.51	245.62	205.18	236.91	269.88	13 694	33 612
Unknown, total	5 739	212.60	207.49	159.35	192.92	245.22	5 375	28 760
Men	3 933	225.34	218.93	165.91	208.53	261.38	3 727	30 359
Women	1 806	182.23	180.22	149.69	169.24	205.83	1 648	24 876

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

<sup>1</sup> Number employed. <sup>2</sup> Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

**Table 152** (continued) **Membership of employees' trade unions 2002**

	Number of members			Number of members	
	Total	Of whom women		Total	Of whom women
<b>Danish Confederation of Trade Unions<sup>1</sup> (LO)</b>	<b>1 433 064</b>	<b>696 412</b>	Danish Musicians' Union	2 852	428
			Dansk Navigatørforening	2 926	92
			Danish Association of Social Workers <sup>2</sup>	8 209	6 485
Blik- og Rørarbejderforbundet i Danmark	9 283	22	Danish Nurses' Organization	53 325	51 405
Danish Artist Union	1 523	688	Dansk Sø-Restaurations Forening	1 287	666
Dansk El-Forbund	30 228	278	Dansk Tandplejerforening	798	774
Dansk Frisør og Kosmetiker Forbund	5 446	5 144	Dansk Teaterforbund	2 204	1 088
Dansk Jernbaneforbund	5 695	566	Danske Afspændingspædagoger	600	570
Dansk Metal	135 043	2 242	Danske Bioanalytikere	5 711	5 448
Dansk Funktionærforbund	22 001	4 305	Danske Forsikringsfunktionærers Landsforen.	6 736	4 715
Danish Trade Union of Public Employees	194 841	171 454	Danske Forsyningss. Funktionærsammensl.	621	258
Forbundet Træ-Industri-Byg i Danmark	72 135	8 817	Association of Danish Physiotherapists	4 852	4 253
Union of Commercial and Clerical Employees in Denmark	377 228	272 350	Danske Produktionshøjskolars Lærerforening	752	362
Hærens Konstabel- og Korporalforening	4 373	251	Ass. of Danish Forest and Landscape Engineers	560	30
Women Workers' Union in Denmark	78 830	78 830	Danish Association of Midwives	1 344	1 339
Malerforbundet i Danmark	13 773	2 975	Efterskolernes Lærerforening	2 440	1 188
Nærings- og			Ergoterapeutforeningen	4 724	4 513
Nydelsesmiddelarbejderforbundet	39 205	13 401	Ernærings- og Husholdningsøkonomfor.	738	710
Pædagogisk Medhjælper Forbund	27 118	23 688	Farmakonomforeningen	4 332	4 292
Restaurationsbranchens Forbund	23 415	14 897	Film- og TV-arbejderforeningen <sup>3</sup>	749	509
Socialpædagogernes Landsforbund	29 809	21 760	Finansforbundet	44 421	24 350
Specialarbejderforbundet i Danmark	317 625	56 142	Foreningen af Mejeriledere og Funktionærer	516	40
Danish Association of Professional Technicians	32 162	12 897	Radiographer's Union in Denmark	1 007	725
Danish Union of Telecommunications Workers	13 331	5 705	Frederiksberg Kommunalforening	593	400
			Frie Grundskolars Lærerforening	4 487	2 940
<b>Salaried Employees' and Civil Servants' Confederation</b>	<b>356 058</b>	<b>237 975</b>	Funktionærforeningen Carlsberg Tuborg <sup>6</sup>	940	338
			Funktionærforeningen i FDB/COOP Danmark	898	335
National Federation of Early Childhood Teachers and Youth Educators	50 446	43 224	Gentofte Kommunalforening	513	386
State Public Servants Trade Union	29 490	8 898	Halinspektørforeningen	625	38
Of which:			Jordbrugsteknikere i Danmark	1 118	257
Dansk Kirkemusiker Forening <sup>6</sup>	814	513	Konstruktørforeningen	2 456	317
Dansk Teknisk Lærerforbund	4 288	1 004	Kort- og Landmålingsteknikernes Forening	562	141
Dansk Told- og Skatteforbund	3 369	1 789	Københavns Kommunalforening	4 632	2 879
Foreningen af Tekniske og			National Federation of Teachers in Adult and Youth Education	5 571	3 766
Administrative Tjenestemænd (TAT)	1 182	668	Lederforeningen i TeleDanmark	1 295	537
Forsvarets Civil-Etat	1 772	312	LederForum	531	372
Handelskolernes Lærerforening	2 068	974	Luftfartsfunktionærerne	1 680	1 092
Kriminalforsorgsforeningen	523	281	Lærersammensl. ved Arb.m.uddannelserne	1 471	346
Luftfartsvæsenets Personaleforening	869	232	Merkantilt Forum	2 030	1 177
Organisationsdannelsen af			Organisationen af Sergenter i Søværnet	682	17
CO II-Tjenestemænd i Kirkeministeriet	1 378	748	Personaleforeningen for Komm. Landsfor.	531	287
Politiforbundet i Danmark	11 853	2 010	PROSA – Ass. of Computer Professionals	7 567	1 513
Other unions	1 374	367	SAFU Sammenslutningen af Funktionærer	509	239
Cabin Union Denmark	2 290	1 374	Sergentgrp. Fællesorganisation – Hæren	2 165	49
CS-Flyvevåbenet	3 237	263	Speciallærerforeningen af 1981	1 396	915
Danish Union of Teachers	62 382	41 368	Økonomaforeningen	8 059	7 940
Dansk Merkonomforening	1 479	634	Other organizations <sup>3</sup>	4 719	1 693

Table 152

## Membership of employees' trade unions 2002

	Number of members			Number of members	
	Total	Of whom women		Total	Of whom women
<b>Danish Association of Managers and Executives</b>	<b>75 539</b>	<b>13 588</b>	Association of Danish Officers	3 890	120
Dansk Formands Forening	1 840	30	Danish National Union of Upper Secondary School Teachers	10 717	5 405
Danish Association of Managers and Executives	73 699	13 558	Society of Danish Engineers	45 484	5 461
<b>Danish Confederation of Professional Associations (AC)<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>160 547</b>	<b>59 848</b>	Danish Federation of Graduates in Agricultural Science and Economy, Forestry, Horticulture and Landscape Architecture	3 533	1 208
Danish Union of Librarians	4 441	3 424	Danish Dental Association	2 337	1 287
Association of Danish Business Economists	10 943	3 402	Other organizations	690	210
Association of Danish Lawyers and Economists	22 988	10 343	<b>Outside joint organizations<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>125 310</b>	<b>49 734</b>
Association of Danish Pharmacists	2 756	2 112	Brancheafdelingen Trafik & Jernbane <sup>3</sup>	4 209	1 684
Danish Association of Masters and PhDs	20 561	9 799	Central Association of Permanent Defence Personnel	6 706	380
Danish Psychologists' Association	3 180	2 231	Danish Prison Officers Union	2 968	839
Federation of Danish Architects	4 047	1 520	Danish Union of Journalists	9 369	3 598
Danish Medical Association	12 617	4 707	Danish Union of Sales Representatives	23 926	3 045
Danish Association of Chartered Surveyors	696	131	Fagforeningen Danmark <sup>3</sup>	2 816	1 267
Association of Ministers in the Danish Church	2 499	1 074	Forb. af Kirke- og Kirkegårdsansatte	1 945	577
Danish Association of Business Language Graduates	5 847	5 536	Forbundet for Tjenestemænd ved Fødevareministeriet og Undervisningsministeriet	578	62
Association of Danish Veterinarians and Food Scientists	1 991	1 189	Funktionærkartellet/Teknikersammens. <sup>3</sup>	9 380	4 221
Federation of Associations of Graduates at Academies of Music	1 330	688	Agricultural Technologists in Denmark	1 118	257
			Christian Trade Union Movement	62 295	33 804

<sup>1</sup> Including sleeping members (pensioners and people on early-retirement pay), conscripts, etc. <sup>2</sup> Excluding civil servants. <sup>3</sup> Estimated figure for women. <sup>4</sup> Only members who are employed. <sup>5</sup> Compared with 2001 and backwards Centralforeningen for Danske Assurandører is now part of Finansforbundet. <sup>6</sup> New organisations under FTF.

<sup>7</sup> From 2002 and onwards Maskinmestrenes Forening is part of Ingeniørforeningen i Danmark under Akademikernes Centralorganisation.

Source: Main organizations and unions outside main organisations.

Table 153

## Members of unemployment insurance funds

	2000	2001
Number of funds	35	35
<b>Number insured against unemployment, total</b>	<b>2 375 351</b>	<b>2 365 687</b>
Full-time insured	2 311 270	2 307 256
Of whom funds with: LO <sup>1</sup>	1 249 281	1 232 823
FTF <sup>2</sup>	333 912	339 640
Managers <sup>3</sup>	87 267	88 300
AC <sup>4</sup>	187 452	192 336
Other organizations <sup>5</sup>	453 358	454 157
Part-time insured	64 081	58 431
Of whom funds with: LO <sup>1</sup>	41 806	37 798
FTF <sup>2</sup>	10 040	9 190
Managers <sup>3</sup>	89	85
AC <sup>4</sup>	1 163	1 074
Other organizations <sup>5</sup>	10 983	10 284

<sup>1</sup> Danish Confederation of Trade Unions. <sup>2</sup> Salaried Employees' and Civil Servants' Confederation. <sup>3</sup> Danish Association of Management and Executives. <sup>4</sup> Danish Confederation of Professional Organisations. <sup>5</sup> Incl. unemployment insurance funds which are members of different confederations. <sup>6</sup> Figures are revised in relation to previously published figures

Source: The National Directorate of Labour.

**Table 154****Unemployment benefits, early retirement pay and transitional allowance**

	2000	2001
Average number of people receiving unemployment benefits	114 069	109 179
Unemployment benefits paid (excl. holiday pay), in DKK mio.	16 217.6	16 009.0
Benefits paid, DKK mio.	17 510.0	17 279.1
Early retirement pay paid, DKK mio.	18 452.1	19 374.3
Transitional allowances paid, DKK mio.	2 929.3	2 469.2
Net grants from central government: DKK mio.	26 115.4	26 850.3
Percentage of total paid	67.1	68.6

Source: The National Directorate of Labour.

Table 155

### Recipients of unemployment benefits by reason for unemployment 2001

	Number of recipients	Average number of recipients	Benefits paid, (excl. holiday pay), total	Average benefits paid
	persons		DKK mio.	DKK
<b>Total</b>	<b>363 004</b>	<b>109 179</b>	<b>16 009.0</b>	<b>146 631</b>
Made redundant by employer	189 581	57 014	8 477.3	148 689
Temporarily sent home	7 779	1 326	196.6	148 290
Resigned	23 118	7 383	1 082.5	146 619
Certificate of release work sharing	9 720	1 293	188.7	145 979
School leaver or completed national service	19 488	4 582	576.2	125 757
Stopped after:				
Completed activation	24 014	8 803	1 289.0	146 423
Education leave	2 097	738	108.5	147 061
Parental leave	4 577	1 169	167.5	143 326
Maternity leave	3 153	935	135.5	144 918
Stopped after:				
Temporary absence from the labour market	1 290	408	59.5	145 713
Stopped self-employment	9 460	4 378	634.8	145 018
Other	58 075	17 815	2 606.8	146 327
Reason for unemployment unknown <sup>1</sup>	10 652	3 336	486.0	145 697

<sup>1</sup> Recipients of daily cash benefits were unemployed when the benefit-payment register (DUR) was established on 1 July 1997; therefore detailed reasons for unemployment are unknown.



Table 156

### Commuting to and from work in municipalities with over 25,000 inhabitants 2001

	Persons with place of work in the municipality			Employed persons resident in the municipality			Incoming commuters, net		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
	persons								
Copenhagen	169 393	163 953	333 346	137 711	127 057	264 768	31 682	36 896	68 578
Århus	90 220	79 794	170 014	77 315	71 207	148 522	12 905	8 587	21 492
Odense	50 644	49 185	99 829	47 564	43 253	90 817	3 080	5 932	9 012
Aalborg	50 081	43 605	93 686	43 043	37 924	80 967	7 038	5 681	12 719
Frederiksberg	20 171	22 580	42 751	25 315	24 675	49 990	-5 144	-2 095	-7 239
Esbjerg	26 017	20 633	46 650	22 446	18 932	41 378	3 571	1 701	5 272
Gentofte	15 387	18 049	33 436	18 215	17 819	36 034	-2 828	230	-2 598
Randers	16 791	16 019	32 810	16 450	14 032	30 482	341	1 987	2 328
Gladsaxe	19 457	16 000	35 457	16 024	15 030	31 054	3 433	970	4 403
Kolding	19 520	17 421	36 941	17 630	15 264	32 894	1 890	2 157	4 047
Helsingør	11 873	11 572	23 445	15 805	14 476	30 281	-3 932	-2 904	-6 836
Herning	20 029	16 366	36 395	17 380	14 489	31 869	2 649	1 877	4 526
Horsens	16 856	14 631	31 487	15 994	13 360	29 354	862	1 271	2 133
Vejle	18 641	17 043	35 684	15 142	13 599	28 741	3 499	3 444	6 943
Roskilde	16 066	17 242	33 308	14 571	13 817	28 388	1 495	3 425	4 920
Silkeborg	14 423	13 286	27 709	14 933	13 380	28 313	- 510	- 94	- 604
Lyngby-Taarbæk	17 364	14 323	31 687	13 462	12 446	25 908	3 902	1 877	5 779
Hvidovre	14 901	12 642	27 543	13 125	11 976	25 101	1 776	666	2 442
Fredericia	15 684	11 666	27 350	13 334	11 087	24 421	2 350	579	2 929
Greve	9 014	7 844	16 858	14 139	13 189	27 328	-5 125	-5 345	-10 470
Næstved	11 727	11 377	23 104	12 833	11 200	24 033	-1 106	177	- 929
Høje Taastrup	18 007	13 998	32 005	13 249	11 617	24 866	4 758	2 381	7 139
Ballerup	21 862	16 854	38 716	12 269	11 420	23 689	9 593	5 434	15 027
Svendborg	9 549	9 948	19 497	10 742	9 586	20 328	-1 193	362	- 831
Viborg	12 595	12 623	25 218	12 028	10 787	22 815	567	1 836	2 403
Holstebro	12 818	11 419	24 237	11 822	10 430	22 252	996	989	1 985
Tårnby	15 899	10 687	26 586	10 762	10 040	20 802	5 137	647	5 784
Køge	10 557	9 295	19 852	11 026	9 894	20 920	- 469	- 599	-1 068
Hillerød	10 560	13 212	23 772	10 162	9 768	19 930	398	3 444	3 842
Slagelse	10 896	9 729	20 625	9 739	8 353	18 092	1 157	1 376	2 533
Rødovre	10 324	7 436	17 760	9 461	8 726	18 187	863	-1 290	- 427
Hjørring	9 775	9 310	19 085	9 454	8 267	17 721	321	1 043	1 364
Frederikshavn	10 060	8 054	18 114	8 957	7 613	16 570	1 103	441	1 544
Brøndby	15 033	9 154	24 187	8 612	7 592	16 204	6 421	1 562	7 983
Holbæk	8 002	8 547	16 549	9 163	8 221	17 384	-1 161	326	- 835
Haderslev	7 728	7 521	15 249	8 587	7 305	15 892	- 859	216	- 643
Søllerød	8 296	6 727	15 023	8 495	7 796	16 291	- 199	-1 069	-1 268
Sønderborg	8 158	8 590	16 748	7 633	6 848	14 481	525	1 742	2 267
Ringsted	9 242	6 914	16 156	8 587	7 160	15 747	655	- 246	409
Thisted	8 436	7 364	15 800	8 314	6 900	15 214	122	464	586
Albertslund	13 841	8 002	21 843	8 003	7 071	15 074	5 838	931	6 769
Skive	9 926	7 708	17 634	8 098	6 682	14 780	1 828	1 026	2 854
Herlev	9 248	8 633	17 881	7 090	6 619	13 709	2 158	2 014	4 172
Nykøbing-Falster	7 157	7 451	14 608	6 309	5 740	12 049	848	1 711	2 559

Note: Municipalities are listed according to number of inhabitants and include all municipalities with more than 25,000 inhabitants.

Table 157

### Incoming and outgoing commuting to and from work in municipalities with over 25,000 inhabitants 2001

	Incoming commuters as percentage of persons with place of work in the municipality			Outgoing commuters as percentage of employed persons resident in the municipality		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
	pct.					
Copenhagen	53.8	49.8	51.8	43.1	35.3	39.3
Århus	29.9	21.7	26.1	18.2	12.3	15.4
Odense	29.0	24.0	26.5	24.4	13.5	19.2
Aalborg	30.7	23.6	27.4	19.4	12.2	16.0
Frederiksberg	75.1	73.7	74.3	80.1	75.9	78.0
Esbjerg	28.3	18.7	24.0	16.9	11.4	14.4
Gentofte	71.0	69.9	70.4	75.5	69.5	72.6
Randers	37.6	31.8	34.7	36.3	22.1	29.7
Gladsaxe	77.6	68.3	73.4	72.8	66.3	69.6
Kolding	37.7	29.6	33.9	31.0	19.7	25.8
Helsingør	30.8	24.6	27.7	48.0	39.7	44.0
Herning	32.2	26.3	29.6	21.9	16.8	19.6
Horsens	36.0	28.4	32.5	32.5	21.6	27.6
Vejle	47.3	40.4	44.0	35.1	25.3	30.5
Roskilde	61.3	53.1	57.1	57.3	41.5	49.6
Silkeborg	30.9	23.8	27.5	33.3	24.3	29.0
Lyngby-Taarbæk	76.3	70.7	73.8	69.5	66.3	67.9
Hvidovre	77.3	65.9	72.0	74.2	64.0	69.3
Fredericia	39.1	26.2	33.6	28.3	22.4	25.6
Greve	61.5	43.9	53.3	75.5	66.6	71.2
Næstved	37.9	31.2	34.6	43.3	30.1	37.1
Høje Taastrup	76.3	65.2	71.4	67.7	58.0	63.2
Ballerup	82.6	72.0	78.0	69.0	58.7	64.0
Svendborg	25.9	24.2	25.0	34.1	21.4	28.1
Viborg	35.6	31.8	33.7	32.5	20.1	26.7
Holstebro	33.5	26.7	30.3	27.9	19.7	24.1
Tårnby	73.5	64.8	70.0	60.9	62.5	61.7
Køge	52.5	41.4	47.3	54.5	44.9	50.0
Hillerød	62.5	59.1	60.6	61.0	44.7	53.0
Slagelse	49.4	40.9	45.4	43.4	31.2	37.7
Rødovre	78.5	64.4	72.6	76.5	69.6	73.2
Hjørring	33.5	30.1	31.9	31.3	21.3	26.6
Frederikshavn	31.1	19.3	25.9	22.6	14.6	18.9
Brøndby	86.9	75.4	82.6	77.2	70.3	74.0
Holbæk	41.7	37.3	39.4	49.1	34.8	42.3
Haderslev	31.0	27.9	29.5	37.9	25.8	32.3
Søllerød	74.1	69.0	71.8	74.7	73.3	74.0
Sønderborg	42.8	40.1	41.4	38.9	24.9	32.3
Ringsted	50.4	38.8	45.4	46.6	40.9	44.0
Thisted	20.5	18.9	19.7	19.3	13.4	16.6
Albertslund	84.8	70.3	79.5	73.6	66.4	70.2
Skive	41.4	32.2	37.4	28.2	21.8	25.3
Herlev	80.3	73.7	77.1	74.3	65.7	70.2
Nykøbing-Falster	43.7	42.9	43.3	36.2	25.9	31.3

Note: Municipalities are listed according to number of inhabitants and include all municipalities with more than 25,000 inhabitants.

Table 158

## Employees by sex, sector and working time

	2000		2001	
	Men	Women	Men	Women
	persons			
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>1 320 846</b>	<b>1 212 303</b>	<b>1 325 279</b>	<b>1 224 316</b>
Full-time	1 155 185	992 298	1 159 827	1 006 327
Part-time	165 661	220 005	165 452	217 989
<b>Private sector, total</b>	<b>992 797</b>	<b>594 442</b>	<b>1 008 144</b>	<b>603 571</b>
Full-time	864 631	454 644	876 202	462 429
Part-time	128 166	139 798	131 942	141 142
<b>Public sector, total</b>	<b>328 028</b>	<b>617 851</b>	<b>317 111</b>	<b>620 715</b>
Full-time	290 535	537 644	283 601	543 871
Part-time	37 493	80 207	33 510	76 844
<b>Public corporations, etc.</b>	<b>67 309</b>	<b>32 312</b>	<b>63 560</b>	<b>32 087</b>
Full-time	62 471	28 132	59 673	28 641
Part-time	4 838	4 180	3 887	3 446
<b>General government, total</b>	<b>260 719</b>	<b>585 539</b>	<b>253 551</b>	<b>588 628</b>
Full-time	228 064	509 512	223 928	515 230
Part-time	32 655	76 027	29 623	73 398
<b>Central government sector</b>	<b>105 882</b>	<b>79 964</b>	<b>100 011</b>	<b>80 640</b>
Full-time	92 373	67 240	89 456	68 244
Part-time	13 509	12 724	10 555	12 396
<b>Social security funds</b>	<b>697</b>	<b>1 537</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>1 589</b>
Full-time	667	1 465	756	1 525
Part-time	30	72	24	64
<b>Counties</b>	<b>47 474</b>	<b>144 788</b>	<b>46 908</b>	<b>143 759</b>
Full-time	41 552	130 043	40 984	129 729
Part-time	5 922	14 745	5 924	14 030
<b>Municipalities</b>	<b>106 666</b>	<b>359 250</b>	<b>105 852</b>	<b>362 640</b>
Full-time	93 472	310 764	92 732	315 732
Part-time	13 194	48 486	13 120	46 908

<sup>1</sup> Including not known and persons employed abroad.

Table 159

## Unemployed persons as a percentage of the labour force, by sex, age and region 2001

	Men			Women			Men and women, total		
	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total
<b>All Denmark<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>5.2</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	3.5	6.8	5.6	3.4	6.6	5.3	3.4	6.7	5.4
Frederiksberg Municipality	3.0	5.5	4.8	3.0	5.8	4.9	3.0	5.6	4.8
Copenhagen County	3.5	3.8	3.7	3.3	4.4	4.2	3.4	4.1	3.9
Frederiksborg County	2.7	3.3	3.1	2.9	4.2	4.0	2.8	3.7	3.5
Roskilde County	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.5	4.3	4.1	3.3	3.7	3.6
West Zealand County	4.0	4.3	4.3	6.2	6.6	6.5	5.0	5.4	5.3
Storstrøm County	4.9	5.8	5.6	6.8	7.7	7.5	5.8	6.7	6.5
Bornholm County	7.8	7.9	7.9	9.7	11.4	11.0	8.7	9.5	9.4
Funen County	4.6	5.8	5.5	5.9	7.3	7.0	5.2	6.5	6.2
South Jutland County	3.3	4.0	3.8	5.8	6.5	6.4	4.5	5.2	5.0
Ribe County	3.1	3.9	3.7	5.3	6.0	5.8	4.1	4.9	4.7
Vejle County	3.9	4.0	4.0	5.9	6.5	6.4	4.9	5.2	5.1
Ringkøbing County	2.3	2.9	2.8	4.5	6.0	5.6	3.3	4.4	4.1
Århus County	4.5	5.5	5.2	5.5	7.1	6.7	5.0	6.3	5.9
Viborg County	3.4	3.3	3.3	5.2	5.5	5.4	4.2	4.3	4.3
North Jutland County	5.1	6.3	6.0	6.9	8.9	8.4	5.9	7.5	7.1

<sup>1</sup> Including where region not known.

Table 160

## Unemployed persons, and unemployed persons as a percentage of the labour force 2001

	Unemployed persons			Unemployed persons as percentage of the labour force		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
	number of persons			per cent		
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 462</b>	<b>78 615</b>	<b>145 077</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>5.2</b>
16-17 years	2	9	11	0.0	0.0	0.0
18-19 years	630	657	1 287	1.6	1.8	1.7
20-24 years	5 313	5 218	10 531	4.0	4.3	4.1
25-29 years	8 552	10 802	19 354	5.0	7.0	6.0
30-34 years	8 460	12 203	20 663	4.5	7.3	5.8
35-39 years	8 526	11 454	19 980	4.5	6.5	5.5
40-44 years	7 145	8 300	15 445	4.2	5.1	4.6
45-49 years	6 615	6 972	13 587	4.0	4.5	4.2
50-54 years	6 997	7 732	14 729	4.0	4.8	4.4
55-59 years	9 681	11 576	21 257	6.5	9.4	7.8
60-64 years	4 181	3 441	7 621	7.3	10.5	8.5
65-66 years	360	251	611	3.8	5.6	4.3

Note. The figures in the table are based on information for the relevant persons at the end of the year.

Table 161

**Unemployed persons as a percentage of the labour force,  
by insurance category 2001**

	Unemployed persons			Unemployed as percentage of the labour force		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
	number of persons			per cent		
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 462</b>	<b>78 615</b>	<b>145 077</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>5.2</b>
Full-time insured persons	55 179	65 703	120 883	5.0	6.4	5.7
Part-time insured persons	118	2 808	2 926	7.3	6.0	6.0
Uninsured persons	11 164	10 103	21 268	2.9	4.1	3.4

Table 162

## Unemployed persons by sex, age and region 2001

	Men			Women			Men and women, total		
	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total
<b>All Denmark<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>14 497</b>	<b>51 965</b>	<b>66 462</b>	<b>16 686</b>	<b>61 929</b>	<b>78 615</b>	<b>31 183</b>	<b>113 893</b>	<b>145 077</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	1 867	6 068	7 937	1 852	5 043	6 897	3 720	11 115	14 834
Frederiksberg Municipality	222	1 008	1 229	244	995	1 238	466	2 003	2 468
Copenhagen County	1 300	4 852	6 152	1 097	5 378	6 477	2 397	10 231	12 629
Frederiksborg County	528	2 690	3 217	529	3 281	3 809	1 057	5 970	7 026
Roskilde County	437	1 688	2 125	454	2 132	2 586	891	3 818	4 711
West Zealand County	742	2 698	3 439	991	3 540	4 531	1 733	6 236	7 970
Storstrøm County	721	3 108	3 829	854	3 588	4 443	1 576	6 695	8 272
Bornholm County	179	707	886	184	906	1 089	363	1 613	1 975
Funen County	1 446	5 443	6 889	1 671	6 092	7 763	3 117	11 535	14 651
South Jutland County	550	2 073	2 624	799	2 961	3 761	1 349	5 035	6 385
Ribe County	505	1 833	2 338	715	2 386	3 102	1 220	4 220	5 440
Vejle County	994	2 922	3 918	1 319	4 162	5 482	2 314	7 086	9 400
Ringkøbing County	472	1 715	2 187	762	2 992	3 755	1 234	4 708	5 942
Århus County	2 164	7 158	9 321	2 423	8 287	10 710	4 587	15 444	20 031
Viborg County	557	1 619	2 176	703	2 310	3 014	1 260	3 927	5 190
North Jutland County	1 796	6 341	8 139	2 074	7 840	9 916	3 870	14 187	18 054

<sup>1</sup> Including where region not known.

Table 163

## Unemployed persons as a percentage of the labour force, by sex and country of origin 2001

	Unemployed persons			Unemployed as percentage of the labour force <sup>1</sup>		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
	number of persons			per cent		
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>66 462</b>	<b>78 615</b>	<b>145 077</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>5.2</b>
Denmark	56 554	70 101	126 655	4.1	5.6	4.8
Rest of the world, total	9 859	8 475	18 334	11.0	12.1	11.5
EU countries	1 409	1 152	2 561	6.0	6.7	6.3
Of which:						
United Kingdom	343	163	506	6.8	7.4	7.0
Sweden	191	293	484	5.5	6.2	5.9
Germany	426	399	824	5.9	7.3	6.5
Other Europe, total	3 770	3 840	7 610	12.1	13.5	12.8
Of which						
Yugoslavia (former)	1 166	1 057	2 223	12.7	15.6	13.9
Norway	159	300	459	5.3	6.6	6.1
Poland	186	434	619	8.1	10.7	9.8
Turkey	1 965	1 607	3 572	16.5	21.0	18.2
Africa, total	1 117	624	1 741	15.8	16.3	16.0
Of which						
Somalia	355	173	528	28.2	37.2	30.6
North America, total	115	95	210	5.6	6.2	5.9
South and Central America, total	134	183	317	9.2	9.7	9.5
Asia, total	3 209	2 518	5 728	13.7	15.1	14.3
Of which						
Iraq	434	183	616	20.0	27.9	21.8
Iran	530	241	772	13.9	14.3	14.0
Lebanon	579	317	897	21.8	36.4	25.4
Pakistan	518	422	939	11.7	18.3	14.0
Sri Lanka	292	313	605	12.3	19.9	15.3
Viet Nam	296	286	581	10.9	13.8	12.2
Oceania, total	25	16	41	4.6	5.8	5.0
Stateless and not known	80	45	125	21.5	27.3	23.3

<sup>1</sup> Including where country of origin not known.



Table 164

**Insured persons unemployed as a percentage of insured  
persons by sex and unemployment insurance fund 2001**

	Insured person unemployed			Rates of unemployment in per cent		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 462</b>	<b>78 615</b>	<b>145 077</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>6.7</b>
Academics	1 083	1 315	2 399	3.9	4.3	4.1
Self-employed persons (ASE)	1 885	1 959	3 844	2.2	4.6	3.0
Plumbers	418	1	419	5.2	5.0	5.2
Child and youth educationists	260	1 311	1 571	3.5	2.9	3.0
Business economists	614	511	1 125	4.0	5.2	4.5
Tradesmen	1 085	804	1 889	4.1	6.2	4.8
Nurses	7	326	334	0.4	0.6	0.6
Commercial salesmen	757	198	956	3.6	6.1	3.9
Edp staff, commercial diploma staff	390	171	561	4.2	4.3	4.2
Electricians	472	14	486	2.0	6.9	2.0
Foreign language translations etc.	39	449	488	9.2	5.9	6.1
Salaried employees	269	762	1 032	3.8	5.3	4.8
School teachers	377	773	1 150	2.2	2.1	2.1
Defence staff	101	8	110	1.4	1.7	1.4
Hairdressers, artists, maritime employees	343	326	669	21.1	6.8	10.4
Executive and service	1 032	379	1 411	5.6	7.7	6.1
Public servants	2 518	5 581	8 099	4.3	5.3	5.0
Commercial and employees (HK)	3 848	14 212	18 060	5.5	6.4	6.2
Engineers	1 292	287	1 579	2.7	4.0	2.9
Journalists	316	297	613	5.9	8.5	6.9
Christian workers	4 482	6 900	11 382	6.3	9.2	7.7
Female workers	•	7 422	7 422	•	10.7	10.7
Work supervisors	1 784	522	2 306	2.7	3.9	2.9
M.A.'s and M.Sc.'s	1 250	1 922	3 172	6.2	9.9	8.1
Painters	457	200	657	6.2	8.0	6.7
Metal workers	4 685	160	4 845	4.6	8.8	4.6
Food industry workers	1 183	1 273	2 457	5.1	10.6	6.9
Municipal workers, etc.	863	6 841	7 704	4.4	4.8	4.7
Assisting educationists	368	2 644	3 013	10.7	11.3	11.2
Restaurant workers	1 030	1 675	2 705	16.4	15.3	15.7
Socio educationists	275	850	1 125	3.7	4.0	3.9
Specialized workers	18 103	6 210	24 313	8.1	13.7	9.0
Civil servants and telecom. employees	450	369	820	2.1	3.4	2.5
Technicians	884	1 152	2 035	5.1	8.8	6.7
Wood and building work	2 377	685	3 062	5.3	10.4	6.0

Note. Number of insured persons at the end of the year and excl. persons on transitional allowances and voluntary early-retirement pay.

Table 165

## Employed persons, by usual weekly hours of work 2001

	Usual weekly hours of work in main job						Total <sup>1</sup>	Average weekly hours of work
	Under 15 hours	15-29 hours	30-36 hours	37 hours	38-48 hours	49 hours +		
	thousands							
<b>Men and women, total</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>1 230</b>	<b>521</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>2 725</b>	<b>36.3</b>
15-24 years	112	43	25	154	37	9	384	27.0
25-29 years	18	20	33	154	62	23	312	36.4
30-39 years	8	43	94	334	156	64	703	38.3
40-54 years	13	83	125	436	205	105	976	38.2
55-66 years	16	35	41	151	62	37	350	36.8
<b>Men, total</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>1 456</b>	<b>39.0</b>
15-24 years	49	18	8	94	25	6	202	29.5
25-29 years	8	8	8	79	42	21	168	38.4
30-39 years	3	8	18	179	106	57	372	41.0
40-54 years	4	13	20	240	134	89	506	41.4
55-66 years	8	9	11	98	48	32	209	39.4
<b>Women, total</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>1 269</b>	<b>33.2</b>
15-24 years	63	25	17	60	12	2	182	24.2
25-29 years	10	11	25	76	20	2	145	34.1
30-39 years	5	35	76	156	50	7	331	35.3
40-54 years	9	70	105	196	70	16	470	34.9
55-66 years	9	27	31	53	14	6	141	32.8
<b>Industry</b>								
Agriculture, etc.	6	4	6	26	18	30	91	43.5
Manufacturing	17	13	36	283	103	33	488	37.5
Electricity, gas and water supply	..	..	..	9	3	..	13	37.5
Construction	2	3	4	118	34	20	182	39.5
Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	66	41	30	170	84	47	442	34.1
Transport, storage and communications	9	10	12	80	40	28	183	39.1
Financial intermediation and business activities	17	25	33	131	93	41	342	37.6
Public and personal services	50	126	196	410	146	39	978	34.3
Activity not stated	..	..	..	2	..	..	6	35.4
<b>Socio-economic status</b>								
Self-employed	5	11	14	19	59	107	219	48.1
Assisting spouses	4	2	2	6	3	2	22	32.7
Salaried employees	159	210	302	1 205	459	128	2 485	35.3
Top managers	..	..	2	24	46	32	107	44.4
At upper level	8	20	23	169	110	29	362	38.0
At intermediate levels	18	36	85	241	120	24	527	36.3
At basic levels	72	111	156	627	160	38	1 175	34.7
Clerks	14	34	42	158	37	3	289	33.7
Services and sales workers	55	69	90	127	48	6	402	30.8
Agricultural/fishery workers	..	..	..	14	5	2	23	39.6
Craft-related workers	..	3	9	217	42	10	282	38.0
Process and machine operators	2	4	13	112	28	17	178	39.0
Other employees	59	42	36	144	23	5	313	29.2

<sup>1</sup> Including working hours not stated

Table 166

## Labour market policy measures 2001

	Men			Women			Total		
	Partici- pants total	Partici- pation rate	Ave. no. of partici- pants	Partici- pants total	Partici- pation rate	Ave. no. of partici- pants	Partici- pants total	Partici- pation rate	Ave. no. of partici- pants
<b>Total</b>	<b>201 262</b>	<b>0,609</b>	<b>122 610</b>	<b>285 251</b>	<b>0,592</b>	<b>168 965</b>	<b>486 513</b>	<b>0,599</b>	<b>291 576<sup>1</sup></b>
Of which:									
Activation, state	40 546	0,370	15 018	65 037	0,422	27 451	105 583	0,402	42 470
Activation, local counsel <sup>2</sup>	52 740	0,353	18 635	49 890	0,352	17 550	102 630	0,353	36 185
<b>Subsidized employment</b>	<b>43 472</b>	<b>0,382</b>	<b>16 591</b>	<b>46 747</b>	<b>0,400</b>	<b>18 712</b>	<b>90 219</b>	<b>0,391</b>	<b>35 303</b>
Job training	19 327	0,392	7 567	24 248	0,419	10 151	43 575	0,407	17 718
Individual job training	25 876	0,320	8 286	22 443	0,323	7 252	48 319	0,322	15 538
Pool jobs <sup>3</sup>	82	0,326	27	151	0,319	48	233	0,322	75
Service jobs	938	0,620	581	1 842	0,627	1 155	2 780	0,625	1 736
Voluntary not paid activities	406	0,322	131	354	0,298	106	760	0,311	236
<b>Leave</b>	<b>6 477</b>	<b>0,356</b>	<b>2 307</b>	<b>56 664</b>	<b>0,375</b>	<b>21 273</b>	<b>63 141</b>	<b>0,373</b>	<b>23 579</b>
Parental leave	4 475	0,314	1 403	50 031	0,364	18 233	54 506	0,360	19 636
Educational leave <sup>4</sup>	2 010	0,450	904	6 690	0,454	3 040	8 700	0,453	3 943
<b>Education/training<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>46 420</b>	<b>0,357</b>	<b>16 569</b>	<b>66 571</b>	<b>0,363</b>	<b>24 163</b>	<b>112 991</b>	<b>0,360</b>	<b>40 732</b>
Adult education subsidies	451	0,158	71	948	0,270	256	1 399	0,234	327
Education with training allowance	31 868	0,294	9 358	51 782	0,357	18 469	83 650	0,333	27 827
Specially adapted educational activities	6 998	0,230	1 609	10 193	0,260	2 646	17 191	0,247	4 255
Adult and further education	111	0,359	40	186	0,423	79	297	0,399	119
Adult apprenticeship support	7 330	0,749	5 491	3 950	0,687	2 714	11 280	0,727	8 205
<b>Integration allowance</b>	<b>5 573</b>	<b>0,335</b>	<b>1 867</b>	<b>6 066</b>	<b>0,318</b>	<b>1 931</b>	<b>11 639</b>	<b>0,326</b>	<b>3 798</b>
Course in understanding of the society	1 211	0,138	167	1 306	0,138	180	2 517	0,138	348
Danish lessons	5 153	0,309	1 591	5 671	0,291	1 648	10 824	0,299	3 239
Separately planned Danish lessons	354	0,308	109	341	0,300	102	695	0,304	211
<b>Other activation</b>	<b>23 381</b>	<b>0,204</b>	<b>4 770</b>	<b>19 615</b>	<b>0,220</b>	<b>4 320</b>	<b>42 996</b>	<b>0,211</b>	<b>9 090</b>
Specially adapted activation <sup>6</sup>	17 697	0,235	4 164	14 254	0,256	3 648	31 951	0,245	7 812
Advisory/introductory activation	5 327	0,097	519	4 975	0,114	567	10 302	0,105	1 086
Labour Trainee Experiments	1 223	0,063	78	1 428	0,064	92	2 651	0,064	169
	39	0,233	9	34	0,397	13	73	0,310	23
<b>Retirement</b>	<b>95 485</b>	<b>0,843</b>	<b>80 507</b>	<b>112 630</b>	<b>0,875</b>	<b>98 566</b>	<b>208 115</b>	<b>0,860</b>	<b>179 073<sup>7</sup></b>
Transitional allowances <sup>8</sup>	7 185	0,877	6 304	15 958	0,884	14 103	23 143	0,882	20 407
Early retirement pay	89 567	0,828	74 203	99 693	0,847	84 464	189 260	0,838	158 666
of whom from unemployment	23 271	0,819	19 053	25 183	0,834	21 002	48 454	0,827	40 055

<sup>1</sup> New data from National Labour Market Authority cause that figures of Job training and education with training allowance is on a higher level in 2001 than the year before. <sup>2</sup> Only activation under the Act on active social policy. I.e. People not entitled to unemployment benefit, who are activated by a municipality. <sup>3</sup> Pooljobs was withdrawn on the 31. December 1999. Arrangement made before the date continues. <sup>4</sup> Educational leave was withdrawn on the first of January 2001. Arrangement made before the date continues. <sup>5</sup> People on an education course with unemployment daily-cash benefits are counted as unemployed and therefore are not included in the figures. <sup>6</sup> Some municipalities including Copenhagen, applies specially adapted activation to introduction programmes for aliens and it include integration allowance. <sup>7</sup> Data extract for Retirement is changed. It causes a fall in the numbers of average persons of about 2 pct. The reason is that the new data subtract the hours a person works. <sup>8</sup> Only persons, who was 50 years old or with a higher age in 1996 and fulfil the other conditions for transitional allowances are included in the figures.

Table 167

## Labour market policy measures by county 2001

	Men			Women			Total		
	Under 25 years	25 years +	Total	Under 25 years	25 years +	Total	Under 25 years	25 years +	Total
average number of persons									
<b>All Denmark<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>4 844</b>	<b>117 767</b>	<b>122 610</b>	<b>6 362</b>	<b>162 603</b>	<b>168 965</b>	<b>11 206</b>	<b>280 370</b>	<b>291 576</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	470	9 746	10 216	510	10 612	11 123	980	20 358	21 338
Frederiksberg Municipality	51	1 474	1 524	48	2 244	2 292	98	3 718	3 817
Copenhagen County	468	11 484	11 952	545	17 303	17 848	1 013	28 787	29 800
Frederiksborg County	243	6 842	7 085	252	10 443	10 696	496	17 285	17 781
Roskilde County	142	4 791	4 933	189	6 863	7 053	331	11 654	11 985
West Zealand County	264	6 948	7 213	380	9 348	9 729	645	16 298	16 942
Storstrøm County	307	7 374	7 681	362	9 201	9 563	669	16 575	17 244
Bornholm County	65	1 404	1 469	67	1 635	1 702	132	3 039	3 171
Funen County	532	12 046	12 579	665	14 874	15 540	1 197	26 922	28 119
South Jutland County	239	6 318	6 557	353	8 496	8 850	593	14 815	15 407
Ribe County	188	4 733	4 921	314	6 801	7 115	503	11 534	12 036
Vejle County	280	7 295	7 575	446	10 975	11 421	726	18 270	18 996
Ringkøbing County	182	5 716	5 897	332	8 647	8 980	514	14 363	14 877
Århus County	760	14 060	14 820	914	19 800	20 714	1 674	33 860	35 534
Viborg County	186	4 645	4 832	270	6 737	7 007	456	11 382	11 838
North Jutland County	464	12 504	12 968	712	18 020	18 732	1 176	30 524	31 700

<sup>1</sup> Incl. unspecified regions.

Table 168

## Work stoppages 2001

	Work stoppages	Number of employees involved	Number of working days lost
	number		
<b>Total</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>54 664</b>	<b>59 700</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3	98	100
Manufacturing, total	497	40 120	40 400
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	188	23 631	20 500
Mfr. of textiles, clothing, footwear	1	20	0
Mfr. of wood, paper and printing	43	1 604	1 300
Mfr. of chemicals, plastic products etc.	35	1 759	2 800
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	32	962	1 000
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated products	180	11 316	14 000
Mfr. of furniture, manufacturing n.e.c.	18	828	800
Energy and water supply	8	363	500
Construction	99	2 032	3 400
Wholesale and retail trade	38	1 602	2 300
Hotels and restaurants	10	457	200
Transport	93	4 562	6 200
Counties and municipalities	67	3 750	4 800
Other <sup>1</sup>	22	1 100	1 200
Activity not stated	3	580	600

Note. The table has been prepared on the basis of information from large employers' organisations etc.

<sup>1</sup> Prior to 1999 this group also included counties and municipalities.

Table 169

## The components of total labour costs 2000

Industry	Total labour costs	Other labour costs	Total earnings	Of which					
				Nuisance bonus	Sickness etc. with pay	Holiday allow- ances	Fringe benefits	Pension including ATP	Direct remune- ration <sup>1</sup>
				DKK per hour					
<b>Total</b>	<b>197.59</b>	<b>5.41</b>	<b>192.18</b>	<b>3.64</b>	<b>5.83</b>	<b>24.26</b>	<b>1.72</b>	<b>14.95</b>	<b>141.79</b>
Manufacturing	190.19	4.77	185.42	5.59	5.76	23.30	1.35	13.37	136.08
Electricity, gas and water supply	234.75	7.07	227.68	6.86	5.52	27.27	1.33	24.13	162.58
Construction	180.90	2.68	178.22	3.76	4.42	22.45	1.20	11.43	134.99
Ws. and retail trade, hotels, restaurants	178.81	3.43	175.38	2.28	5.06	21.83	3.03	11.87	131.32
Transport, storage and communication	207.57	3.94	203.63	6.61	6.73	24.90	1.52	19.19	144.69
Financial intermediation, business act.	234.46	11.53	222.94	1.52	6.91	28.79	1.66	20.71	163.35
Financial intermediation and insurance etc.	261.27	27.65	233.62	1.50	7.84	31.02	1.14	29.59	162.53
Letting and sale of real estate	188.69	6.04	182.65	1.33	5.59	23.29	1.58	14.13	136.76
Business activities etc.	226.98	5.09	221.88	1.57	6.45	28.07	2.06	15.32	168.42
Public and personal services	194.90	5.84	189.06	1.73	6.20	24.53	0.51	14.50	141.60

Note. The statistics include young people and apprentices. Other labour costs are costs that cannot be characterized as employee's earnings. Examples are contributions to social schemes and funds, staff canteens, direct and indirect taxes calculated on the basis of the number of employees or total wage and salary costs. Total labour costs are calculated exclusive of any subsidies, etc.

<sup>1</sup> Incl. bonus.

### Social conditions, health and justice

#### 1. Social conditions

The social security system in Denmark has several objectives:

- To secure the population financially in the event of e.g. sickness, unemployment and old age through income-substitute benefits,
- to offer support to bring down expenditure on e.g. housing and child care through supplementary subsidy schemes,
- to provide appropriate services in areas such as child care, care of the elderly, care of the disabled, health care and home help through institutions and services.

#### Social expenditure amounts to DKK 358 billion

Total expenditure for social purposes amounted to DKK 358 billion in 2000 or DKK 67,000 per inhabitant. Of which DKK 262 billion was public expenditure on social services corresponding to 40 per cent of all public expenditure. With regard to social services, expenditure on the elderly was the largest item. Expenditure on the elderly includes pensions, nursing homes and home help for the elderly.

Figure 1

Expenditure on social services analysed by purpose 2000



#### Social expenditure made up 27 per cent of GDP in 2000

Expenditure on social services made up 27 per cent of gross domestic product in 2000. This is a fall of 2 per cent in relation to 1999. The social expenditure is defined broadly in this context and includes also health services and labour market schemes expenditure.

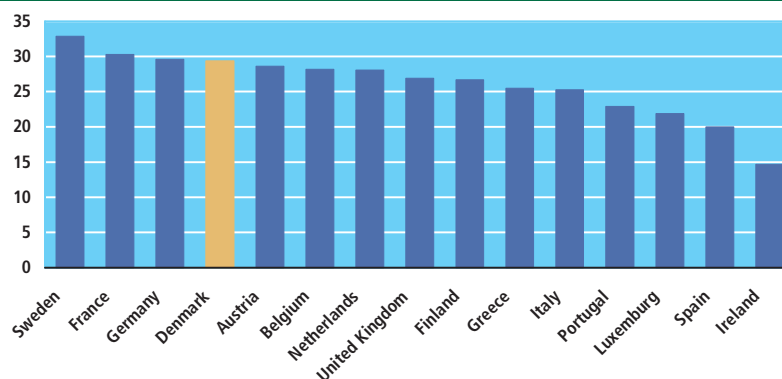
#### Denmark ranks fourth in the EU

According to Eurostat, Denmark with its 29 per cent ranks fourth in the EU, with respect to social expenditure in relation to gross domestic product. Denmark was ranked third in the previous year. Sweden has the highest ranking with 33 per cent, while France and Germany ranked second and third with 30 per cent (respectively 30.3 and 29.6 per cent). Ireland is ranked at the bottom with a proportion of 15 per cent. The comparison of social expenditure is not corrected for differences in income taxes on social benefits and legislation concerning payments of VAT and indirect taxes, etc in each country. International comparisons are difficult. This also applies to comparisons of social expenditure.

## Social conditions, health and justice

Figure 2

Social expenditure as a proportion of GDP 1999



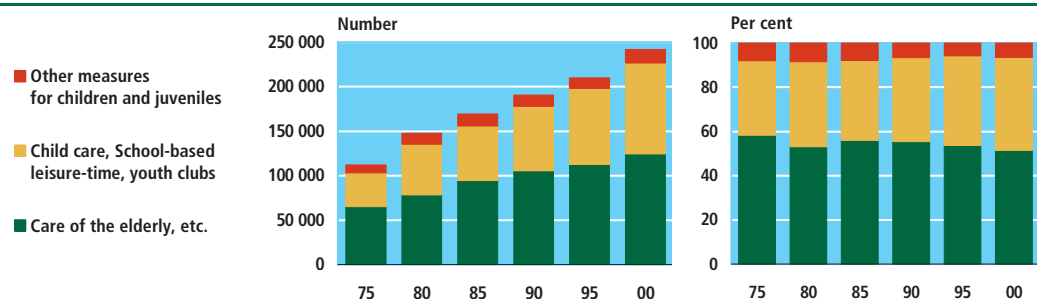
Note: Calculations are based on EUROSTAT's joint classification (ESSPROS) in which expenditure is calculated gross.  
Source: Eurostat, *Social protection expenditure and receipts 1980-1999*

### Since 1975 the number of employees has more than doubled

In 2000, a total of 282,000 people were employed in social institutions and social service schemes. When converted into full-time employment, the number of employees in the social sector totals 242,000. This figure includes public as well as private institutions, but excludes central government employees in administrative functions and local government employees in social and health administration. Siden 1975 the number of employees in the social sector has more than doubled.

Figure 3

Employees in the social sector 2000



### Child care accounts for the highest increase in the number of employees

This increase in the number of employees is attributable to different factors, including the developments in population size and composition and in the labour market. Child care accounts for the highest increase in the number of employees, which is 2.7 times higher in 2000, compared to 1975. The number of employees engaged in care of the elderly, etc. has almost doubled. Part of the increase is due to the fact that more children are looked after in day-care institutions and in private homes and attend school-based leisure-time activities. Today, the number of children aged 0-9 is 10 per cent lower, compared to 1975, but a far greater proportion of children is looked after outside the home.



## Social conditions, health and justice

### More elderly people

In an area such as care of the elderly the increasing number of employees is closely connected to the population developments. The number of people in Denmark increased by 5.5 per cent over the period 1975 to 2000, but the increase in the number of elderly people was considerably larger. The number of people aged 67 and over increased by 23 per cent. The number of people aged 80 and over increased by 75 per cent, and the number of people in the oldest age group (90 years and over) increased by 182 per cent. The number of elderly people has thus increased considerably over the period and thereby the demand for home help and 24-hour care.

### More social and health schemes

Consequently, new social and health schemes such as preventive "home-visits", shared accommodation for adults with a disability, contact persons and companion schemes have been established over the period. Since the mid-1980s, a considerable restructuring of the area concerning care of the elderly has taken place, including more dwellings for the elderly and efforts to let the elderly stay in their own homes.

### An increasing number of employees

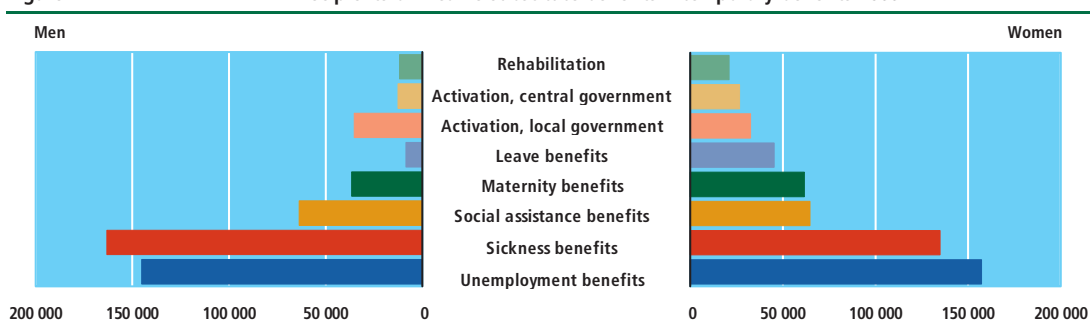
The increasing number of employees in the social sector is in that way connected to the developments in society and in the labour market, including especially the increasing number of paid work performed by women. The proportion of women working part-time fell from 34 per cent to 17 per cent over the period 1981 to 2000, while the number of men working part-time increased from 7 to 11 per cent. Over the same period, the labour force increased by 11 per cent for women and 1.5 per cent for men. This causes generally a larger demand for child care.

### 2.2 million people receive income-substitute benefits

A total of 2.2 million people in Denmark received income-substitute benefits in 2000. The recipients are described in separate statistical tables, e.g. unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, maternity benefits, and social assistance benefits. Recipients are grouped in the most predominant category of benefit, i.e. the benefit that they have received for the longest time within a year. Benefits are divided into temporary and permanent benefits. Of the approximately 2.2 million people who received income-substitute benefits, approximately 976,000 were men and about 1,226,000 were women. Figures 4 and 5 illustrate the distribution between temporary and permanent benefits and men and women, respectively.

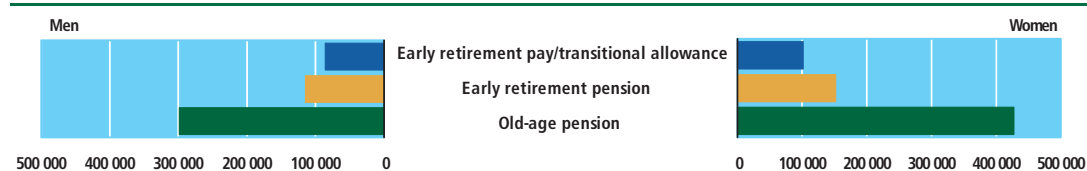
Figure 4

Recipients of income-substitute benefits - temporary benefits 2000



## Social conditions, health and justice

Figure 5 Recipients of income-substitute benefits - permanent benefits 2000



### More women than men receive income-substitute benefits

In 2000, more women than men received income-substitute benefits. With regard to the old age pension, this can be explained by the fact that 59 per cent of the population over 66 years of age were women. A substantial proportion of recipients of leave benefits and maternity benefits were also women. However, there are also many women in the group which schemes were intended to benefit. There were also more women receiving unemployment benefits and early retirement pensions, while more men received sick pay.

With regard to the supplementary subsidy schemes which are intended to alleviate costs for e.g. housing and child care, as well as child benefits, a total of 176,000 households received DKK 172 million through rent subsidies, while 327,000 pensioner households received DKK 578 million in total through rent allowances in December 2001. Total expenses for rent subsidies and rent allowance is respectively DKK 2 and 7 billion. 662,000 families received child benefits, of which 111,000 families also received one or more additional types of child subsidy in the fourth quarter of 2001. Total expenditure on child benefits was DKK 13 billion in 2000.

### Child care

Day carers, day-care institutions and school-based leisure-time activities looked after a total of 525,000 children under the age of 10. This corresponds to 77 per cent of all children in the agegroups in March 2001. The proportion of children in public organized child-care institutions was greatest for children aged 3-5. In this age group 92 per cent of all children was looked after by day carers and day-care institutions. The proportion of children who were looked after was 57 per cent for 0-2 year-old children and 79 per cent for 6-9 year olds. In 1991 the percentage of 0-2 year olds who were looked after outside the home was 48 per cent, 78 per cent for 3-5 year olds and 45 per cent for 6-9 year olds.

### Increase in the number of children who is looked after outside the home

The proportion of children under the age of 10 who is looked after outside the home has increased from 56 per cent in 1991 to 77 per cent in 2001. The greatest increase is among children aged 6-9, corresponding to from pre-school class to the third grade. The degree of coverage has increased by 75 per cent. The majority of these children (67 per cent) attend a school-based leisure-time activity, a scheme that was introduced in 1987.

### Care of the elderly

Of a total of approximately 699,500 people in Denmark over the age of 66, approximately 171,500 received home help, while 61,500 lived in residential homes for the elderly, protected dwellings, or dwellings for the elderly in March 2001. In comparison, 147,500 people over the age of 66 received permanent home help in 1991, while 52,000 lived in one of the types of homes for the elderly mentioned above.

## Social conditions, health and justice

### 2. Health

#### Danes have one of the lowest life expectancies in Western Europe

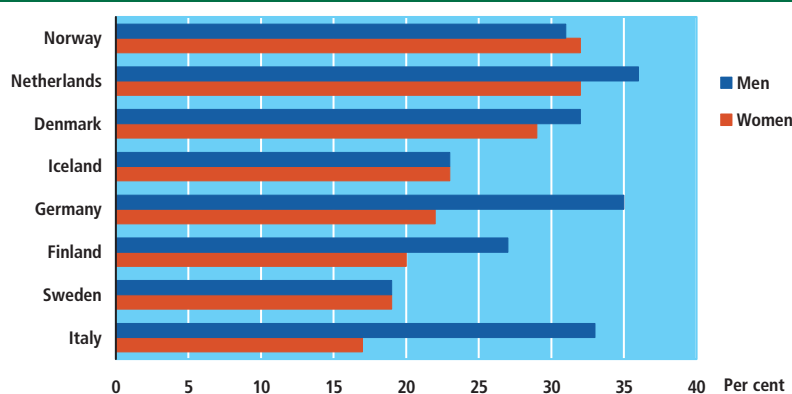
Life expectancy is often used to measure the state of a population's health. In Denmark life expectancy has stagnated, but in recent years the trend is again positive. However, life expectancy in Denmark is still among the lowest in Western Europe. There is no simple explanation for the stagnation in the Danes' life expectancy. Researchers point to both the Danes' life-style with regard to smoking, alcohol, diet and physical activity, as well as general conditions of life such as size of unemployment and initiatives made by the health-care authorities.

#### Danish women smoke the most

Even though the proportion of the population who smoke has fallen from approximately 60 per cent in the early 1950s to 31 per cent in 2000, Denmark is still one of the countries in Europe where people smoke the most. In 2000, 29 per cent of Danish women smoked, while, for example, the corresponding figures for Finnish and Swedish women were 20 and 19 per cent, respectively.

Figure 6

The proportion of daily smokers in different countries 1999/2000



Source: OECD

#### Use of health services

In addition to the life expectancy, health services are often used as an indirect method of measuring the health of the population. Information about the population's use of hospitals and National Health Service is stored in administrative registers in Denmark, which enables statistical analyses.

#### Fall in the number of hospitals

In 2000, there were 64 general and 12 psychiatric hospitals in Denmark. This means that over a 10-year period the number of general hospitals dropped by 26 and psychiatric hospitals by 4. A part of the fall is due to fusions of hospitals. In total, there were approximately 23,000 hospital beds, of which 20,800 were in somatic hospitals. Overall, the patients in these 20,800 beds were in hospital for 6.6 million days, corresponding to 91 percent occupancy of hospital beds. In psychiatric hospitals, occupancy of hospital beds was 95 per cent. There is more than 1 million admissions a year to the hospitals. In addition, there is approximately 1 million visits to emergency and almost 1.4 million out patients treatments.

## Social conditions, health and justice

### 11 per cent of the population hospitalised

Approximately 600,000 people or about 11 per cent of the population are hospitalised one or more times a year. The proportion is highest for women due to admissions to hospitals in connection with pregnancies, births and abortions. The proportion of the population who have been hospitalised is lowest among 5-14 year-olds, approximately 5 per cent, and increases with age. Thus 30 per cent of the population aged 85 and above are admitted at least once in the course of a year. The average number of days in hospital beds also increases with age: approximately 4 days for 5-14 year-olds and approximately 17 days for 85 year-olds and above.

### The pattern of diagnosis

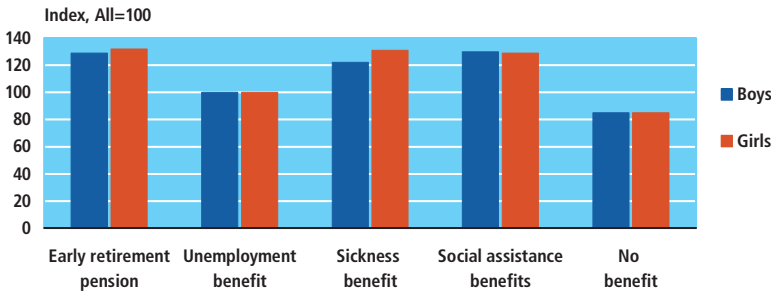
When hospitalization due to birth, etc., is disregarded, diseases of the circulatory system, and bodily injury and poisoning are the most common causes of hospitalization, each accounting for approximately 87,000 and 82,000 or 13 per cent of the hospitalized. However, there are marked differences between the different age groups: e.g. 39 per cent of hospitalized 1-4 year-old boys and 33 per cent of the 1-4 year-old girls are admitted because of respiratory diseases and approximately 16 per cent of hospitalized 65-74 year-olds are admitted because of neoplasms.

### Social differences determine use of hospitals

It appears that the use of hospitals is determined by social conditions. For example, adults who have completed education at third level (long-cycle higher education) use hospitals 35-40 per cent less than the average person, while adults without qualification from education use hospitals 17 per cent more than the average person.

Figure 7

Frequency of hospitalisation analysed by the dominant social benefit received by the family. 2000



Note. Children aged 0-17.

Social conditions also affect children's use of hospitals. For example, children who live with families, which have received social assistance benefits for at least 6 months, use hospitals about 30 per cent more than the average child. As opposed to this, children who live with families, which do not receive any type of social benefit use hospitals approximately 15 per cent less than the average child.

### The National Health Service

All persons who live in Denmark are covered by the National Health Service and can therefore receive full or some compensation for all expenses related to visits to a GP, a specialist doctor, dentist, chiropractor, chiroprapist, physiotherapist, etc. 4.9 million people or 93 per cent of the population made use of this in 2000. Slightly more women than men, particularly in the age group 15-29 year-olds,

## Social conditions, health and justice

received national health benefits. Approximately 4.5 million contacted a GP and about 2.7 million a dentist. Both eye and ear specialists were contacted by 0.5 million people, and chiropractors by about 270,000 people. On average, the 4.9 million people who made use of the National Health Service contacted doctors, dentists, etc., ten times.

### Prevalence of diseases

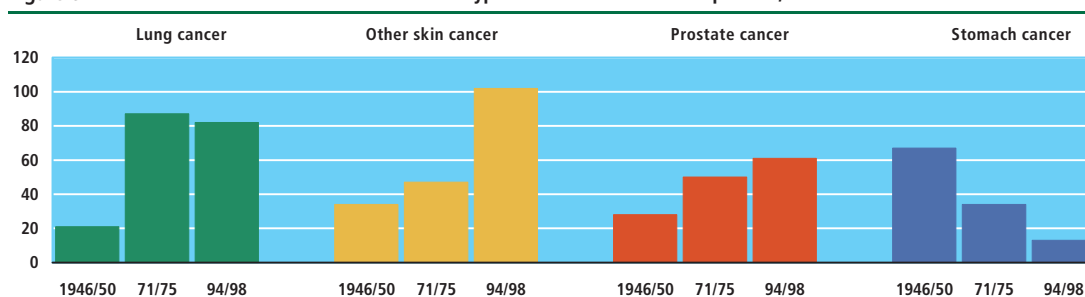
In Denmark there are several records, which contain information about new cases and prevalence of diseases; this applies to cancer, sclerosis and heart diseases. In addition to this, there is a duty to report a number of communicable diseases. This means that it is possible to describe the prevalence and the development of a number of diseases:

### Cancer

In 1998, 30,700 new cases of cancer were recorded and at the end of 1998 approximately 196,600 people were suffering from cancer. With regard to new cases of cancer, breast cancer was the most common type of cancer for women and cancer in the category other skin cancer was the most common type of cancer among men. The same pattern applies to those people who were suffering from a cancer disease on 31 December 1998.

Figure 8

Trends in selected types of cancer. New cases per 100,000 inhabitants. Men



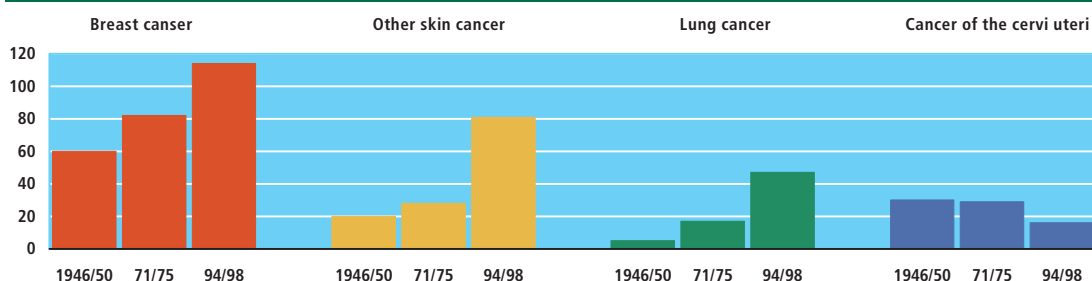
Note. The number of new cases per 100,000 inhabitants is standardised to comply with the Danish composition of population in 1980.

Source: The National Health Board

In the course of the last 50 years, the annual number of new incidents of cancer, measured in relation to the size and age of the population, has gone up by approximately 50 per cent with regard to women and about 75 per cent with regard to men. Breast cancer was the also the most common type of cancer among women 50 years ago. However, for men, cancer of the stomach was the most common type of cancer.

## Social conditions, health and justice

**Figure 9** Trends in selected types of cancer. New cases per 100,000 inhabitants. Women



Note: The number of new cases per 100,000 inhabitants is standardised to comply with the Danish composition of population in 1980.

Source: the National Health Board

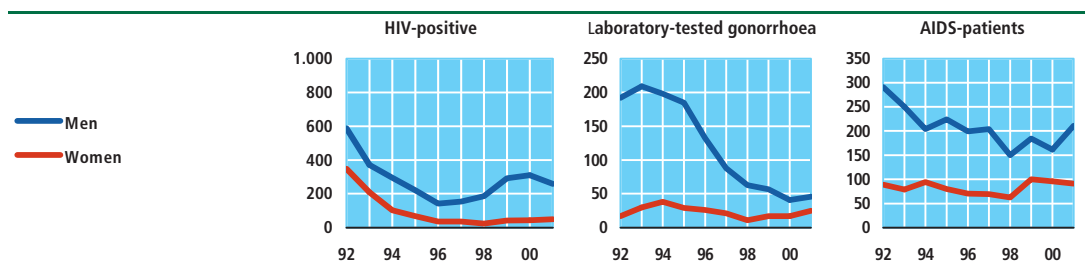
### AIDS/HIV

In the period 1980 - 2001 a total of 2,392 people were diagnosed with AIDS. Of these, 1,838 had died by 31 December 2001. The number of diagnosed peaked in 1993 with 239 and hereafter it has fallen steadily until 2000. There was again an increase in 2001, when a total of 71 people were diagnosed with AIDS. Registration of HIV-positive patients did not begin until August 1990. Up until the end of 2001, a total of 3,377 HIV-positive people were reported. The number of HIV-positive patients has also fallen steadily, however, there were increases in 1999 and 2001. There were 291 reported HIV-positive people in 1992, while the number was only 211 in 2001.

### Venereal diseases

The number of cases of gonorrhoea has fallen significantly during the last 10 years. While there were more than 2,500 reported cases in 1989, there were only 309 cases in 2001. The lowest number of cases was in 1996, after which there has been a rise. An increasing proportion of the cases are among men; in 2001 almost 84 per cent. With regard to chlamydia it is just the opposite: approximately 70 per cent of all cases of chlamydia are among women. With regard to both men and women, the majority of cases of chlamydia are among young people under 30 years of age.

**Figure 10** Trends in the number of cases of gonorrhoea and AIDS/HIV. 1992-2001



Source: the State Serum Institute

### How many people use medication?

Approximately a third of the population use medicine regularly and approximately 50 per cent have used medication within a 14-day period. More women than men use medication and the use of medication increases with age. The most commonly used types of prescription medicine are medicine for lowering blood pressure and analgesic medication (pain killers) for muscle and skeletal problems. Analgesic

## Social conditions, health and justice

medicine is the most used non-prescription drug. In total, in 2001 turnover from the sale of medication was DKK 10 billion. Of this amount, sedatives comprised DKK 3.0 billion and medication for the treatment of heart and circulatory diseases comprised DKK 1.7 billion.

### 3. Justice

#### Crime and the administration of justice

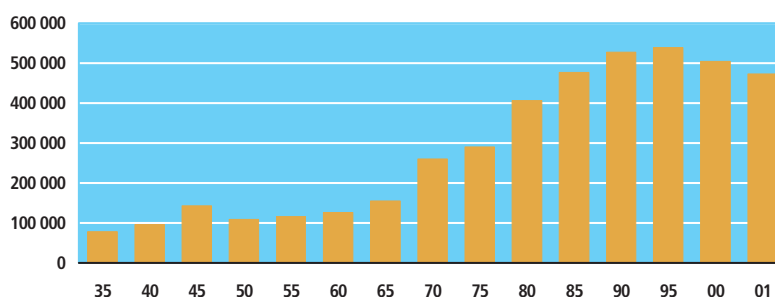
Justice includes statistics regarding crime and the administration of justice. The analyses of justice illustrate the rulings made by courts in criminal law suits and civil law suits.

Crime in Denmark is analysed as both reported crimes and criminal decisions in connection with violation of either the Penal Code, the Road Traffic Act or special acts. The criminal decisions cover, e.g. fines, imprisonment or acquittal. However, the statistics exclude fines under DKK 1,500.00 in connection with violation of the Road Traffic Act or most special acts. The crime statistics only cover reported criminal offences, whereas the so-called "hidden" crimes or underreported figures (i.e. unreported criminal offences) are not compiled.

Both the number of reported crimes and the number of criminal decisions have risen considerably in the last 25-50 years, from 2,500 criminal decisions per 100,000 inhabitants in 1980 to just over 3,700 in 2000. However, there have been no significant changes in the different main groups of criminal offences. Thus the proportion of, for example, violent crimes is still less than 3 per cent and the proportion of offences against property is still more than 90 per cent of all crimes reported under the Penal Code.

Figure 11

Reports under the Penal Code 1935-2001



#### Reported crimes have stagnated

Today the police receive more than 500,000 reports a year regarding violation of the Penal Code covering offences against property, violent crimes and sexual offences. This constitutes a fall in the number of reported crimes compared to the first half of the 1990's, when the number of reports was about 550,000. The number of reports has more than quadrupled within the last 50 years. Today, there are more than about 9,000 reports per 100,000 inhabitants (over 15 years old) as opposed to only 3,500 in the 1950s.

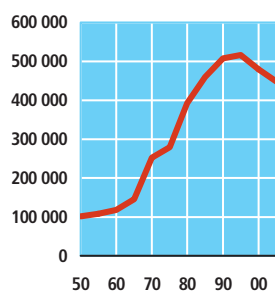
#### Offences against property

By far the majority of reports each year are offences against property (e.g. theft and burglary). These make up 90-95 per cent of the annual number of crimes reported. With an increase from just under 102,000 reports in 1950 to more than 450,000 reports in 2001, offences against property have shown the largest in-

## Social conditions, health and justice

crease in the total number of reports since 1950. However, the number of reported offences against property has fallen by 20,000 to 30,000 reports in recent years, especially with respect to burglary and theft.

**Figure 12**  
Reported offences against property 1950-2001



Four out of five offences against property in 2001 were either burglary, theft or theft of motor vehicles. There were a total of 95,000 burglaries and 182,000 thefts, including 32,000 burglaries in houses and flats, 28,000 car thefts and 65,000 bicycle thefts.

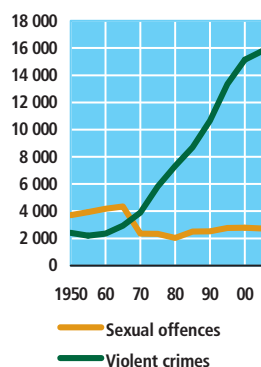
### Violent crime

The number of reported violent crimes (e.g. homicide, assault against the individual or public authority) has risen significantly since the Second World War, from approximately 2,000 reports in 1950 to 16,000 in 2001. Despite this multiplication, the number of violent crimes makes up the same 3 per cent of all reports a year. Almost two thirds of all reported acts of violence are assault against the individual, while the remainder is mainly violence, etc. against public authorities (12 per cent) and threats (19 per cent).

The dangerousness of violence against the individual is distributed to the following groups, simple violence, more serious violence and very serious violence. "Simple violence" (8,800 reports in 2001, compared to 6,700 in 1990), including bodily assaults against other individuals or fights, without vicious or brutal overtones, is most common (87 per cent), and has risen by over 30 per cent since 1990. The same applies to "more serious violence" which only accounts for about 10 per cent, while "very serious violence", where violence is both very vicious and brutal and thus particularly dangerous, is by far less common, and accounts for under 3 per cent in 2001.

In 2001, there were 199 reports of homicide or attempted homicide, while there were 234 in 1990. For both years homicide made up about 25 per cent of this number.

**Figure 13**  
Reported violent crimes and sexual offences 1950-2001



### Sexual offences

Sexual offences (e.g. rape or indecent exposure) fell, however, in last part of the 1960s (coinciding with the repeal of the Pornography Act), and has since then been steady at 2-3,000 reports a year. Today, most reports concern indecent exposure (60 per cent). Sexual offences make up 0.6 per cent of all reports today as opposed to 3 per cent in 1950.

### One in every five reports leads to a charge

Charges are pressed in 20 per cent of the 500,000 reports, either against one or several people. The charge rate typically varies according to how serious the crime is. Thus charges are normally pressed in connection with 80 per cent of violent crimes and nearly 60 per cent of sexual offences, while charges are only pressed, on average, in 15 per cent of offences against property.

### Criminal decisions

Based on reports where the police have pressed charges, today, approximately 160,-165,000 criminal decisions are made every year. That is, the accused is either fined, given a prison sentence or acquitted. In 2000, more than 53,000 rulings concerned the Penal Code and the remaining 100-105,000 decisions concerned the various special acts; of these about 96,000 concerned the Road Traffic Act and 17,000 concerned the other special acts (e.g. Euphoricants Act, Police Regulations, Firearms Act or Act on Animal Welfare).



## Social conditions, health and justice

The 165,000 decisions comprised a total of 260,000 criminal offences for charges committed by less than 137,000 individuals, i.e. a number of individuals have received more than one ruling in the course of the year, just as several decisions comprise more than one charge.

### Most decisions are fines

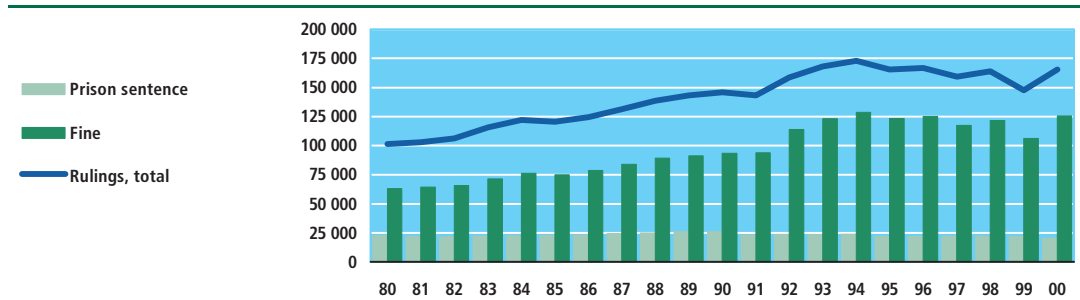
Of the more than 165,000 decisions, approximately 126,000 are fines, primarily due to violation of the Road Traffic Act. 21,000 decisions are prison sentences (lenient imprisonment or imprisonment). The remaining approximately 19,000 decisions include no charges, dropped charges or acquittal. In 2000, about half of all prison sentences was unconditional prison sentences, compared to about 60 per cent in 1999. The reason for this is that many persons convicted of drunken driving after 1 July 2000, decide, e.g. to undergo treatment against alcohol abuse, combined with suspended prison sentence, instead of unconditional prison sentence.

### Number of violations of the Road Traffic Act has doubled

The number of prison sentences has remained relatively unchanged since 1980, while the number of fines has doubled in the same period. The significant increase in the number of fines is closely connected to the increase in the number of violations of the Road Traffic Act, which have gone up from 57,500 criminal decisions in 1980 to 96,000 in 2000. And today almost 70 per cent of the 126,000 fines. This increase is mainly due to violations of speed-limit regulations.

Figure 14

Criminal decisions, total, and convictions resulting in a fine and prison sentence



### More female offenders

By far the majority of all criminal decisions involve men. More than 80 per cent of violations are committed by men, while the proportion of violations by women is increasing slightly (almost double from 1980-2000, from 8 to 16 per cent). The proportion of violations against the Penal Code by women has increased from 15 per cent in 1980 to 19 per cent in 2000 – women now make up almost one fifth of all offenders. With regard to the Road Traffic Act, the proportion of women has increased from 6 per cent in 1980 to 16 per cent in 2000.

### How old are offenders?

The average age of offenders when committing the act has increased by 5 years over the last 20 years. Today, the average age is just over 34 years. Female offenders are on average a few years older than male offenders – 37 years old with regard to women compared to 34 years old for men in 2000.

Crime rates are declining with age. Crime rate for the number of decisions per 100,000 inhabitants for the age group 15-24 year olds has remained steady at approximately 13-14,000 since 1980, while the figure for 30 year olds and above has

## Social conditions, health and justice

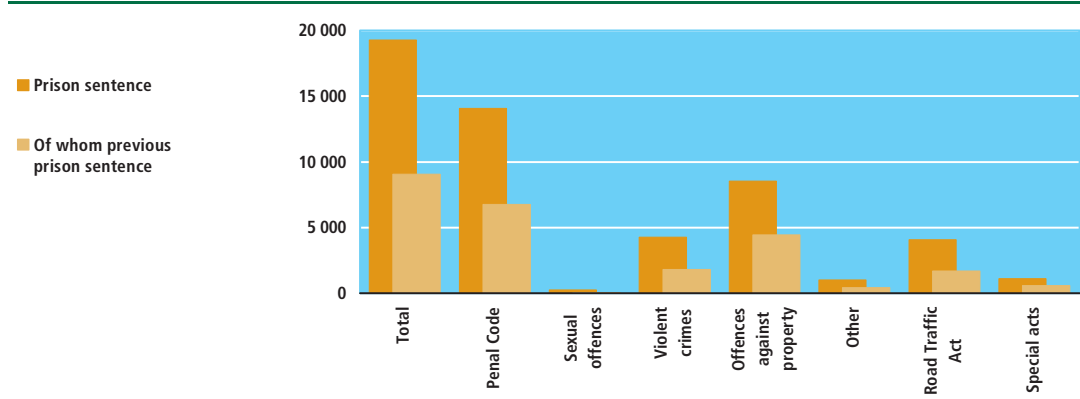
increased (from approximately 5,000 per 100,000 inhabitants in 1980 to about 10,000 over a 20 year period).

### Almost every second person sentenced to prison has previously received a prison sentence

Approximately 18,000 of the persons sentenced to prison in 2000, 47 per cent – or almost 50 per cent – had previously received a prison sentence within the last 5 years. Of the little more than 8,500 persons previously sentenced to prison in 2000, over 2/3 had previously received a prison sentence within the last 2 years.

Figure 15

Persons with a prison sentence in 2000 and a previous prison sentence in 1996-2000

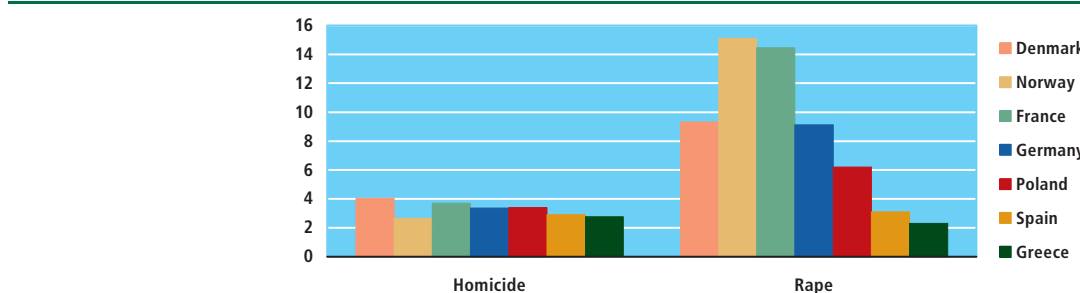


### Crime in other countries

If the types of crimes that are committed are compared in a number of selected European countries, it is clear that there are differences in the crime rate. Particularly the number of rapes, thefts and burglaries vary, while there is no significant difference between countries with regard to homicide and crimes related to drugs.

Figure 16

Homicide and rape per 100,000 inhabitants in selected countries 2000



Source: Interpol. International crime statistics for 2000.

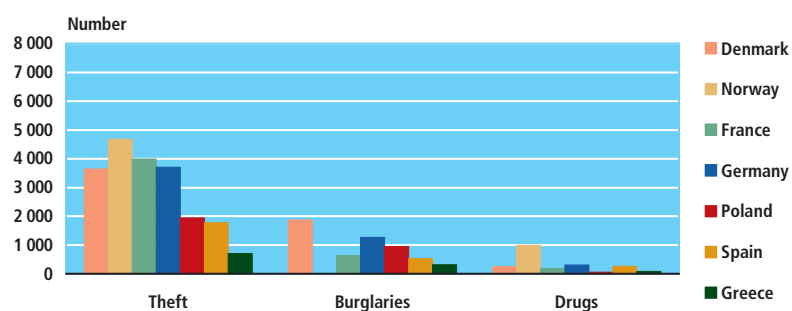
Comparing crime in different countries based on international statistics (here it is Interpol) can be complicated. Differences between countries may reflect differences between legislation and reporting practices, not to mention the manner in

## Social conditions, health and justice

which such information is collected and analysed. Therefore careful and often very complicated harmonization of the terms and analysis methods used is required, and international comparisons should always be considered with some caution.

Figure 17

Theft and burglaries and crime related to drugs per 100,000 inhabitants in selected countries 2000



Note: Interpol has no information regarding burglaries in Norway.

Source: Interpol. *International crime statistics for 2000*.

Table 170

Welfare institutions and services 2001<sup>1</sup>

	Number of institutions	Number of clients		Staff <sup>2</sup> Total
		Users	Residents	
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 763</b>	<b>958 754<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>114 312</b>	<b>241 992</b>
<b>Day measures for children and juveniles</b>	<b>7 896</b>	<b>625 255</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>101 992</b>
Day-care	•	79 119	•	24 577
Nurseries	547	18 944	•	7 396
Kindergartens	2 589	128 257	•	23 567
Age-integrated institutions	1 776	120 877	•	25 065
Recreation centres	467	34 294	•	4 524
Outside school hours care	1 776	172 902	•	12 700 <sup>4</sup>
Clubs	701	70 163	•	4 102
Playrooms	40	699	•	61
<b>Other measures for children and juveniles</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>13 433</b>	<b>4 743</b>	<b>10 544</b>
Special day-care institutions and clubs	85	1 549	•	1 024
Residential institutions	217	610	4 408	6 868
Institutions for drug addicts	42	4 752	335	808
Advisory centres	...	3 113	•	...
Family centres	...	3 409	•	...
Preventive measures for children and juveniles	...	...	...	1 542 <sup>9</sup>
Fosterfamilies and places of residence for children and juveniles	...	...	...	302
<b>Health care measures and dental care</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>1 193 031</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>4 861</b>
Health care for babies and schoolchildren	•	...	•	1 712
Municipal dental care	•	1 193 031	•	3 149
<b>Measures for adults and elderly people</b>	<b>2 523</b>	<b>320 066</b>	<b>109 569</b>	<b>124 595</b>
Measures for elderly people	•	•	•	94 425 <sup>6</sup>
Permanent home help	•	201 258 <sup>7</sup>	...	...
Residential nursing homes	740	8 004	27 806	...
Protected dwellings	173 <sup>8</sup>	•	4 051	...
Dwellings for elderly people	•	•	37 860	...
Other dwellings for elderly people	•	•	21 175	...
Day-care centres	686	48 659	•	...
Socio-pedagogical assistance and treatment schemes	•	12 345	•	...
Residence schemes for people with special needs	•	719	5 709	2 834
Residence schemes for disabled people	486	624	10 573	16 828
Reception centres, etc.	92	1 559	2 395	1 612
Rehabilitation institutions	346	20 843	•	5 366
Rehabilitation etc. outside institutions	•	16 498	•	2 154
Contact persons and companion schemes	•	9 557	•	442
Disability	•	•	•	127
Advisory	•	•	•	807 <sup>10</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The information about staff concerns the year 2000. Converted to full-time employees, 37 hours per week. <sup>3</sup> Excluding users of municipal dental care. <sup>4</sup> The figures are calculated on the basis of data from the Ministry of Education. <sup>5</sup> Number of families. <sup>6</sup> Includes staff in integrated schemes, homehelp, district nurses, protected dwellings, accommodation for the elderly, day-care centres, preventative care at home, and general care, social education assistance and other treatment schemes. <sup>7</sup> Number of people receiving home help also includes those receiving 24-hour care. <sup>8</sup> Number of buildings. <sup>9</sup> Including family centres. <sup>10</sup> Including staff at advisory and disability centres.

Table 171

## Social welfare expenditure 2000

	Expenditure		
	In cash	In kind	Total
	DKK mio.		
<b>Benefits analysed by purpose</b>			
<b>Social protection expenditure, total</b>	<b>223 686</b>	<b>134 758</b>	<b>368 959</b>
<b>Sickness</b>	<b>12 036</b>	<b>56 702</b>	<b>68 738</b>
Sick-day benefits paid by employers	3 600	-	3 600
Sick-day benefits paid by municipalities	7 978	-	7 978
Health insurance schemes	-	10 030	10 030
Hospitals and health authorities	-	40 497	40 497
Pharmaceutical products	-	4 803	4 803
Other	458	1 372	1 830
<b>Disabilities and handicaps</b>	<b>29 660</b>	<b>13 806</b>	<b>43 466</b>
Early retirement pension	19 880	-	19 880
Other	9 780	13 806	23 586
<b>Old-age</b>	<b>115 824</b>	<b>22 274</b>	<b>138 098</b>
Old-age, early-retirement, and partial pensions	65 419	-	65 419
Early-retirement pay	21 484	-	21 484
Labour market supplementary pension	3 482	-	3 482
Civil servants earned pensions <sup>1</sup>	14 658	-	14 658
Labour-market pensions <sup>2</sup>	10 752	-	10 752
Residential institutions for pensioners and home help, etc. <sup>3</sup>	29	22 274	22 303
<b>Survivors</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>147</b>
<b>Families and children</b>	<b>19 290</b>	<b>28 367</b>	<b>47 657</b>
Benefits received during pregnancy and in connection with childbirth	4 873	-	4 873
Parental leave	1 674	-	1 674
Family/young persons' allowance and child cheque	12 594	-	12 594
Advance payments of child maintenance	149	-	149
Day institutions, day care	-	20 813	20 813
Residential institutions	-	7 540	7 540
Other	-	14	14
<b>Unemployment</b>	<b>36 894</b>	<b>1 356</b>	<b>38 250</b>
Unemployment benefit	17 510	-	17 510
Educational and sabbatical leave	892	-	892
Activation	18 492	1 356	19 848
<b>Housing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 574</b>	<b>8 574</b>
Rent subsidies	-	1 811	1 811
Pensioners' rent subsidies	-	6 760	6 860
Other	-	3	3
<b>Other social protection benefits</b>	<b>9 981</b>	<b>3 533</b>	<b>13 514</b>
Social assistance	8 112	-	8 112
Danish Employees' Guarantee Fund	253	-	253
Other	1 616	3 533	5 149
<b>Social protection benefits, total</b>	<b>223 686</b>	<b>134 758</b>	<b>358 444</b>
<b>Administration<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>•</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>10 515</b>

Note. Social expenditure is calculated according to a system for comparison of social expenditure between EU countries.

<sup>1</sup> Includes state and municipality civil-servants pensions and state supplementary payments to retiring civil servants. <sup>2</sup> I.e. pension funds and life-insurance companies under the Danish Financial Supervisory Authority. <sup>3</sup> Including care and home help for pensioners. <sup>4</sup> Administration expenditure is separated from current expenditure as far as possible, and gathered as one item.

Table 172

## Cash rates for social security benefits

	1/4 2001	1/4 2002
<b>Family allowances</b>	DKK/quarter	
Ordinary, maximum per child	953	979
Special; orphans	4 860	4 992
Special; children of widows/ widowers, etc.	2 430	2 496
Extra; maximum per family	969	995
Multiple births benefits	1 568	1 610
Family-allowance, per child 0-2 years	3 025	3 125
Family-allowance, per child 3-6 years	2 750	2 825
Family allowance, per child 7-17 years	2 150	2 225
<b>Child maintenance</b>	DKK/year	
Payable by the father or the mother	10 980	11 280
<b>Daily benefits</b>	DKK/week (7 days)	
Sickness, childbirth, adoption, max.	2 937	3 016
	DKK/week (5 days)	
Unemployment benefit, maximum		
Full-time insured	2 940	3 020
Part-time insured	1 960	2 015
First job seekers, full-time	2 410	2 475
<b>Early retirement pay<sup>2</sup></b>	DKK/year	
Up to 2½ years (90 %), max.	152 880	157 040
Next 2 years (82%), max.	125 320	128 700
<b>Social pensions</b>	DKK/month	
Married couple, both pensioners, benefit to each spouse:		
Basic payment, maximum	4 262	4 377
Pension supplement, maximum	2 002	2 056
Disability amount	1 766	1 814
Work incapacity amount when both are entitled	2 070	2 126
Single or married persons when only one spouse is a pensioner:		
Basic payment, maximum	4 262	4 377
Pension supplement, maximum	2 002	2 056
Pension supplement, single in reality	4 290	4 406
Disability amount	2 073	2 129
Work incapacity amount	2 862	2 939
Partial pension, maximum	7 052	7 241
<b>Total pension benefit, maximum</b>		
Maximum early retirement pension:		
Married couple, both entitled, benefit to each spouse	10 100	10 373
Others	13 487	13 851
Old-age pension benefit		
Married couple, both entitled, benefit to each spouse	6 264	6 433
Others	8 552	8 783
<b>Funeral help</b>	DKK	
Funeral assistance, section 16 (maximum)	7 400	7 600
Persons under 18 years (maximum)	6 200	6 350

<sup>1</sup> Daily-cash benefits amount to 90 pct. of the previous salary or income, but up to a maximum of the amount stated.

<sup>2</sup> Early-retirement pay to 60-66 year-olds is calculated in the same way as daily cash benefits during unemployment, but is reduced as stated. The first period includes any previous unemployment.

Source: Ministry of Social Affairs

Table 173

## Transfer payments 2000

	18-24 years	25-39 years	40-59 years	60-66 years	67 years +	Total	Average amount paid
	number of persons						DKK
<b>Total</b>	<b>131 333</b>	<b>520 169</b>	<b>541 188</b>	<b>263 226</b>	<b>745 694</b>	<b>2 201 610<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>70 417</b>
Men	67 036	229 502	252 582	119 071	307 755	975 946	65 058
Women	64 297	290 667	288 606	144 155	437 939	1 225 664	74 692

<sup>1</sup> Incl. 24.954 persons receiving unknown amounts or no payments at all who are not included in calculations of the average amount paid.

Table 174

## Transfer payments by type of benefit 2000

	18-24 years	25-39 years	40-59 years	60-66 years	67 years+	Total
	number of whole-year recipients					
<b>Total</b>	<b>49 465</b>	<b>240 622</b>	<b>320 575</b>	<b>241 699</b>	<b>722 209</b>	<b>1 574 570</b>
<b>Principal benefit:</b>						
<b>Temporary, total</b>	<b>46 573</b>	<b>212 921</b>	<b>155 893</b>	<b>11 230</b>	<b>1 213</b>	<b>427 829</b>
Unemployment benefit	6 457	50 641	60 640	6 857	1	124 597
Sickness benefit	3 117	18 636	31 980	2 268	68	56 069
Maternity benefit	2 562	31 558	1 167	1	...	35 288
Cash benefit	15 037	44 747	26 967	1 482	1 140	89 373
Rehabilitation	3 508	16 486	7 709	47		27 750
Local government employment scheme	14 429	20 028	11 446	270	4	46 177
Activation from Public Employment Service	628	12 261	10 510	277		23 677
Leave benefits	834	18 563	5 473	28		24 899
<b>Permanent, total</b>	<b>2 892</b>	<b>27 701</b>	<b>164 682</b>	<b>230 469</b>	<b>720 996</b>	<b>1 146 741</b>
Old-age pension					703 803	703 803
Early-retirement pension	2 892	27 701	141 880	83 125	6 963	262 561
Early-retirement pay <sup>1</sup>			22 803	147 344	10 230	180 377
	per cent					
Pct. of the population in the age- group	11,3	20,1	21,5	66,7	97,1	37,2

<sup>1</sup> Incl. transitional allowances for 50-59 year-olds.



Table 175

## Advance payments of child maintenance

	Children total <sup>1</sup>		Number of parents entitled to benefits		Disbursed by local government		Received by local authorities from persons liable to pay child maintenance		Local authorities claims outstanding at end of year <sup>2</sup>	
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001
	number				DKK mio.					
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>162 668</b>	<b>164 406</b>	<b>112 443</b>	<b>112 765</b>	<b>1 553.1</b>	<b>1 603.1</b>	<b>1 430.2</b>	<b>1 478.3</b>	<b>3 325.0</b>	<b>3 278.5</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	13 686	13 743	9 849	9 745	132.1	136.9	158.7	164.3	442.0	441.0
Frederiksberg Municipality	1 748	1 805	1 304	1 340	16.8	17.4	19.4	19.6	66.0	65.8
Copenhagen County	19 044	18 977	13 506	13 396	183.8	186.9	156.6	166.6	380.5	347.0
Frederiksborg County	10 253	10 230	7 253	7 221	100.5	99.6	86.8	89.9	186.0	192.4
Roskilde County	7 428	7 403	5 245	5 226	71.4	75.4	59.3	60.8	111.8	106.4
West Zealand County	11 431	11 579	7 791	7 884	107.5	111.5	99.2	102.3	206.1	200.5
Storstrøm County	10 120	10 261	6 902	6 962	94.5	98.3	88.8	91.8	177.8	181.9
Bornholm County	1 754	1 765	1 219	1 215	16.5	17.0	14.3	14.7	31.9	31.2
Funen County	15 324	15 483	10 502	10 529	144.9	149.4	135.9	139.0	300.2	302.2
South Jutland County	8 021	8 204	5 328	5 438	75.3	78.9	64.5	65.9	155.9	151.1
Ribe County	6 263	6 292	4 213	4 198	59.3	61.3	53.3	56.2	130.7	134.1
Vejle County	10 442	10 641	7 194	7 213	100.0	103.2	94.3	96.6	210.0	205.9
Ringkøbing County	6 865	7 069	4 669	4 765	65.2	69.1	61.1	63.5	111.3	112.6
Aarhus County	18 597	18 790	12 649	12 635	178.8	183.6	155.8	158.7	449.8	446.6
Viborg County	6 613	6 814	4 475	4 554	62.9	66.3	56.1	57.6	104.9	106.2
North Jutland County	15 079	15 350	10 344	10 444	143.6	148.3	126.1	130.8	260.1	253.6

<sup>1</sup> Age at end of year. <sup>2</sup> In addition to advance payments of child maintenance, claims outstanding at the end of the year also include other types of payment (e.g. alimony and education payments) as these amounts cannot be separated.

Table 176

## Children and young persons receiving assistance under the Social Assistance Act 2000

Per 31 December	Number by age group				Males	Females	Total
	0-6 years	7-14 years	15-17 years	18 years +			
<b>Total number receiving assistance, (net)</b>	<b>4 108</b>	<b>11 232</b>	<b>7 560</b>	<b>1 689</b>	<b>14 061</b>	<b>10 528</b>	<b>24 589</b>
<b>Placement outside home</b>	<b>1 910</b>	<b>5 963</b>	<b>4 467</b>	<b>1 301</b>	<b>7 674</b>	<b>5 967</b>	<b>13 641</b>
By warranty:							
With consent	1 462	5 284	4 331	1 276	7 029	5 324	12 353
Without consent	441	674	134	25	637	637	1 274
Temporary placement	7	5	2	-	8	6	14
By kind of place:							
Private family	1 442	3 181	1 191	349	3 302	2 861	6 163
Residential institution	402	1 684	1 010	275	1 987	1 384	3 371
Socio-educational residence	62	771	877	220	1 262	668	1 930
Boarding school, etc.	1	305	902	146	758	596	1 354
Own room, etc.	3	12	445	300	312	448	760
Other <sup>1</sup> and not stated	-	10	42	11	53	10	63
<b>Preventive measures</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>5 360</b>	<b>3 330</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>6 612</b>	<b>4 749</b>	<b>11 361</b>
Appointment of personal adviser	75	433	539	216	760	503	1 263
Permanent contact person	61	449	419	129	699	359	1 058
Relief stays for children/young people with residence at home	2 101	4 228	570	44	4 029	2 914	6 943
Economical support for staysat boarding school, etc.	3	349	1 938	78	1 283	1 085	2 368

<sup>1</sup> In a hospital or placed on board a ship (skibsprojekt).

Table 177

## Family allowances 4th quarter 2001

	Number of families	Number of children	Payments in DKK thousands	Average payments per family in DKK
<b>Family allowances, total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>662 418</b>	<b>1 154 918</b>	<b>3 248 726</b>	<b>4 904</b>
Family allowances, all families	662 350 <sup>2</sup>	1 154 918	2 822 606	4 262
Ordinary family allowances	110 848	168 310	160 393	1 447
Additional family allowances	108 770	•	105 398	969
Special family allowances	38 013	51 938	133 693 <sup>3</sup>	3 517
Multiple birth family allowances	8 384	16 446	26 637	3 177

<sup>1</sup> Total number of families and children has been calculated net, i.e. as the number who received one or more types of allowance. <sup>2</sup> The lower total number of family allowances is because some persons receiving benefits are not liable to pay taxes, because they live abroad, or, if the recipient is the father, he must apply. <sup>3</sup> The higher total is caused by a new supplement to special family allowances, basic amount and a special family allowance to parents who are following a course of education. Introduced per January 2001.

Table 178

## Child care 2001

	Number by age group					Number per 100 in the respective age groups				
	0-2 years	3-5 years	6-9 years	10-13 years	Total	0-2 years	3-5 years	6-9 years	10-13 years	Total
<b>Total</b>	<b>113 396</b>	<b>192 362</b>	<b>219 564</b>	<b>27 506</b>	<b>552 828</b>	<b>56.5</b>	<b>92.4</b>	<b>79.3</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>59.1</b>
Day-care	70 606	8 467	43	3	79 119	35.2	4.1	-	-	8.5
Nurseries	17 427	1 510	2	-	18 939	8.7	0.7	-	-	2.0
Kindergartens	1 748	110 645	15 803	55	128 251	0.9	53.2	5.7	-	13.7
Age-integrated institutions	23 610	68 580	26 756	1 875	120 821	11.8	32.9	9.7	0.7	12.9
Recreation centres	5	372	29 033	4 699	34 109	-	0.2	10.5	1.9	3.6
Outside school hours care	•	2 788	147 927	20 874	171 589	•	1.3	53.4	8.3	18.3

Table 179

## Measures for elderly people 2001

	Number by age group					Number per 100 persons in the respective age groups				
	Under 67 years	67-79 years	80-89 years	90 years +	Total	Under 67 years <sup>1</sup>	67-79 years	80-89 years	90 years +	Total
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 259</b>	<b>21 570</b>	<b>33 510</b>	<b>13 382</b>	<b>77 721</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>42.1</b>	<b>3.6</b>
Nursing and day homes residents	2 589	6 147	12 514	6 556	27 806	0.2	1.3	6.9	20.6	1.3
Nursing and day-homes users (day-care clients)	996	2 750	3 369	889	8 004	0.1	0.6	1.9	2.8	0.4
Protected dwellings	595	1 057	1 731	668	4 051	-	0.2	1.0	2.1	0.2
Dwellings for elderly persons	5 079	11 616	15 896	5 269	37 860	0.3	2.4	8.7	16.6	1.7

<sup>1</sup> Calculated for the 45-66 year age group.

**Table 180**      **Persons receiving cash benefits under the Social Assistance Act 2000**

	Age of recipient <sup>1</sup>					Marital status			Total persons
	Under 18 years	18-24 years	25-39 years	40-67 years	68 years +	Co-habiting spouses	Other <sup>2</sup>	Of whom single women with children	
	number of persons								
<b>Total recipients, net<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>22 098</b>	<b>63 715</b>	<b>134 793</b>	<b>84 855</b>	<b>3 771</b>	<b>91 368</b>	<b>217 864</b>	<b>33 800</b>	<b>314 798</b>
Maintenance benefits, total	527	39 540	81 941	46 894	1 202	38 239	131 865	19 523	173 350
Maintenance benefits, breadwinners	129	9 878	53 441	24 541	21	29 596	58 414	19 175	89 398
Maintenance benefit, non-breadwinners	56	2 871	28 424	22 260	240	7 475	46 376	754	55 050
Cash benefits to persons without social pension or to refugees <sup>4</sup>	2	34	88	415	1 003	813	729	8	1 771
Assistance for young people	178	29 650	2 312	11	-	991	31 160	131	32 653
Special assistance	3	346	10 342	11 596	40	2 287	20 040	2 160	22 728
Assistance to refugees	223	316	933	371	14	1 024	833	86	1 885
Assistance to education, etc., total	153	10 468	38 851	24 606	20	25 369	48 729	10 104	74 644
Rehabilitation benefits	21	3 756	20 673	10 354	9	11 079	23 734	5 688	35 080
Support for special expenditure and extra costs of accommodation during rehabilitation <sup>4</sup>	109	6 906	24 936	15 044	8	15 534	31 469	6 499	47 224
Cash benefits during pre-rehabilitation <sup>4</sup>	22	4 054	8 702	4 066	1	5 363	11 482	2 505	16 961
Pay subsidies in training or education	12	927	5 284	4 109	1	3 671	6 662	1 276	10 413
Subsidies for the self-employed	-	11	92	110	-	87	126	12	213
Subsidies for tools and equipment <sup>4</sup>	-	217	1 202	1 433	1	1 297	1 556	180	2 865
Assistance to refugees	8	118	353	154	-	274	359	44	651
Recipients of cash benefits participating in employment and training programmes	48	35 702	42 819	21 829	18	18 187	82 229	10 560	101 772
Specific benefits, total	21 629	17 170	48 546	32 632	2 852	39 669	83 160	17 007	125 132
Assistance for expenses in connection with parents' visiting rights, etc.	103	176	1 822	1 210	8	316	3 003	299	3 352
Assistance for medical treatment, etc.	267	6 365	16 046	13 641	338	7 808	28 849	5 730	37 254
Assistance for individual expenses	217	11 545	25 339	13 858	143	6 856	44 246	9 746	52 394
Supplementary benefits for children with reduced abilities	21 005	1 010	5 137	3 751	16	18 482	12 437	3 118	31 253
Assistance for adults with reduced abilities	83	1 113	1 756	1 488	140	1 147	3 433	219	4 688
Lost income due to care for children with reduced abilities <sup>4</sup>	346	163	7 885	4 063	4	8 541	3 920	1 335	12 563
Assistance for surviving dependants	-	1	40	789	2 284	3	3 111	60	3 212
Special assistance for refugees	112	114	318	187	8	362	377	59	754

<sup>1</sup> Age at 31 December in the year of measurement. <sup>2</sup> Includes all persons which are not married couples, i.e. single persons, cohabiting couples, couples living in consensual union, and children under 18 not living at home. <sup>3</sup> The figure is less than the sum of individual benefits as the same person can receive several benefits.

<sup>4</sup> Entered into force 1.7.1998.

Table 181

## Persons receiving benefits 2000

	Number of recipients	All-year recipients	Average num- ber of months receiving assistance per recipient	Average benefits paid per month	Benefits, total
	persons		months	DKK	DKK mio.
<b>Financial assistance</b>	<b>254 966</b>	<b>162 823</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>9 005</b>	<b>17 594</b>
<b>Maintenance assistance, etc.</b>	<b>173 350</b>	<b>86 117</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>7 925</b>	<b>8 190</b>
Maintenance, breadwinners	89 398	47 528	6.4	9 193	5 243
Maintenance, non- breadwinners	55 050	26 756	5.8	7 023	2 255
<b>Education assistance, etc.</b>	<b>74 644</b>	<b>38 075</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>10 805</b>	<b>4 937</b>
Rehabilitation benefits	35 080	20 522	7.0	11 065	2 725
<b>Recipients of cash bene- fits participating in train- ing programmes</b>	<b>101 772</b>	<b>46 664</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>7 975</b>	<b>4 466</b>

Note: Assistance includes maintenance, etc., education grants, etc., and cash-benefits recipients in activation.

Table 182

## Rent subsidies 2001

	Number of house- holds receiving rent subsidy	Rent subsidies paid	Rent subsidy paid per household
	number	DKK thousands	DKK
<b>Rent subsidies, total</b>	<b>503 130</b>	<b>750 291</b>	<b>1 491</b>
<b>Rent subsidies to non-pensioners</b>	<b>175 972</b>	<b>172 376</b>	<b>980</b>
Ordinary	172 565	169 533	982
Re-housing / improvements	3 306	2 758	834
Collective housing	101	85	840
<b>Rent subsidies to pensioners</b>	<b>327 158</b>	<b>577 915</b>	<b>1 766</b>
Tenants, total	295 741	547 923	1 853
Ordinary flats	256 058	445 488	1 740
Old peoples' housing	39 683	102 435	2 581
Owner-occupiers	3 011	3 808	1 265
Occupants in flats jointly owned by the occupants	27 212	24 550	902
Collective housing	1 194	1 634	1 368



Table 183

## National Health Service 2000

	Number of national health benefits					Number of recipients					Expen- diture <sup>1</sup>
	0-14 years	15-29 years	30-59 years	60 years+	Total	0-14 years	15-29 years	30-59 years	60 years+	Total	
	benefits in thousands					persons in thousands					
Total	8 237.0	12 444.0	40 733.8	29 409.8	90 824.5	811.2	888.5	2 179.1	1 054.6	4 933.4	6 774.1
Men	4 271.7	4 097.4	15 715.1	11 422.6	35 506.8	414.2	425.3	1 071.8	457.1	2 368.3	2 720.0
Women	3 965.3	8 346.6	25 018.7	17 987.1	55 317.7	397.1	463.3	1 107.3	597.5	2 565.1	4 054.2
General medical care, total	6 324.1	7 181.3	18 541.4	16 268.1	48 315.0	792.5	815.3	1 898.0	980.2	4 486.0	3 214.1
Men	3 243.2	2 037.1	6 783.5	6 408.1	18 472.0	404.6	366.4	873.0	417.1	2 061.0	1 272.0
Women	3 080.9	5 144.2	11 757.9	9 860.0	29 843.0	387.9	448.9	1 025.0	563.2	2 425.0	1 942.0
Special medical care, total	1 386.5	1 084.4	3 428.5	2 428.3	8 327.7	263.2	220.5	636.6	435.4	1 555.7	1 617.5
Men	747.9	363.4	1 163.7	892.6	3 167.7	137.4	85.4	244.2	170.5	637.4	627.1
Women	638.6	721.0	2 264.8	1 535.7	5 160.0	125.8	135.1	392.4	264.9	918.3	990.4
Dental care, total	-	2 110.7	9 154.4	3 557.9	14 823.1	-	490.5	1 669.7	571.7	2 732.0	1 046.4
Men	-	967.0	4 363.9	1 636.4	6 967.4	-	222.2	791.8	258.8	1 272.8	495.1
Women	-	1 143.7	4 790.5	1 921.5	7 855.7	-	268.3	877.9	312.9	1 459.2	551.3
Other benefits, total	526.4	2 067.6	9 609.4	7 155.4	19 358.8	46.6	153.9	490.7	259.3	950.5	896.2
Men	280.5	729.8	3 404.0	2 485.5	6 899.8	23.8	56.0	202.8	99.8	382.3	325.8
Women	245.9	1 337.8	6 205.5	4 669.9	12 459.1	22.8	97.9	288.0	159.5	568.2	570.4

Note: The number of recipients is net, i.e. the number of persons who have received one or more benefits.

<sup>1</sup> Excluding basic payment for general medical care (DKK 1,725 mio.), expenditure on pharmaceutical products (DKK 4,561 mio.), and expenditure on travel health insurances, glasses, etc. If these expenditures, which cannot be analysed by recipients, are included the expenditure on the National Health Service, the total amounts DKK 13,057 mio.

Table 184

## Benefits during sickness or in connection with childbirth 2001

	Expenditure, total <sup>1</sup>	Weeks in which benefits were received <sup>2</sup>	Men	Women	Total
	DKK mio.	thousands	number of persons <sup>3</sup>		
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 190</b>	<b>5 481</b>	<b>270 427</b>	<b>303 505</b>	<b>573 932</b>
Sick-day benefits, total	9 262	3 575	225 055	222 065	447 120
Employees, total	8 617	3 296	199 218	210 204	409 422
First 2 weeks <sup>4</sup>	1 037	349	128 236	110 823	239 059
After 2 weeks	7 430	2 894	104 633	130 424	235 057
Child-care	12	5	106	559	665
Flex job	138	49	3 222	4 515	7 737
Self-employed, total	644	279	26 430	12 337	38 767
First 2 weeks	190	72	22 573	10 481	33 054
After 2 weeks	454	207	14 186	5 917	20 103
Child-care	-	-	12	10	22
Pregnancy, birth or adoption, total	4 928	1 906	45 372	81 440	126 812
Pregnancy	1 208	498	•	59 529	59 529
Birth, adoption	3 720	1 407	45 372	71 389	126 192

<sup>1</sup> Includes all payments in the year, i.e. both closed cases and cases in progress at the end of the year. <sup>2</sup> A benefits week covers payment to one person for seven calendar days, irrespective of the number of working days. <sup>3</sup> The number of persons is calculated net, i.e. a person transferring from one type of absence to another within a group is only counted once.

<sup>4</sup> Cases where the public sector has taken over the obligations of the employer to pay sickness. The employer must pay sickness benefit (the employer period) for two weeks.

Table 185

## Recipients of old age pensions 2002

	Basic payment			Total
	Full amount	Reduced amount	No amount	
	number of persons			
<b>Recipients, total</b>	<b>684 910</b>	<b>22 417</b>	<b>1 639</b>	<b>708 966</b>
67-69 years	122 327	6 688	402	129 417
70-79 years	347 889	12 867	667	361 423
80-89 years	182 536	2 646	455	185 637
90 years +	32 158	216	115	32 489
<b>Men, total</b>	<b>280 174</b>	<b>11 854</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>292 947</b>
67-69 years	56 773	4 047	290	61 110
70-79 years	152 116	6 538	390	159 044
80-89 years	63 627	1 199	207	65 033
90 years +	7 658	70	32	7 760
<b>Women, total</b>	<b>404 736</b>	<b>10 563</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>416 019</b>
67-69 years	65 554	2 641	112	68 307
70-79 years	195 773	6 329	277	202 379
80-89 years	118 909	1 447	248	120 604
90 years +	24 500	146	83	24 729

Note: Compiled by 1th January.

Table 186

## Recipients of early retirement pensions 2002

	Early retirement pensions			Total
	Highest	Intermediate	Ordinary/ increased	
	number of recipients			
<b>Recipients, total</b>	<b>61 645</b>	<b>111 166</b>	<b>86 765</b>	<b>259 576</b>
18-29 years	4 342	3 988	678	9 008
30-39 years	8 624	10 353	4 609	23 586
40-49 years	13 650	21 850	15 390	50 890
50-54 years	9 551	18 357	13 141	41 049
55-59 years	12 025	24 124	17 915	54 064
60-66 years	13 453	32 494	35 032	80 979
<b>Men, total</b>	<b>33 217</b>	<b>50 849</b>	<b>29 010</b>	<b>113 076</b>
18-29 years	2 532	2 261	379	5 172
30-39 years	4 909	5 316	2 236	12 461
40-49 years	7 300	9 924	6 725	23 949
50-54 years	4 968	8 031	4 937	17 936
55-59 years	6 350	10 717	5 898	22 965
60-66 years	7 158	14 600	8 835	30 593
<b>Women, total</b>	<b>28 428</b>	<b>60 317</b>	<b>57 755</b>	<b>146 500</b>
18-29 years	1 810	1 727	299	3 836
30-39 years	3 715	5 037	2 373	11 125
40-49 years	6 350	11 926	8 665	26 941
50-54 years	4 583	10 326	8 204	23 113
55-59 years	5 675	13 407	12 017	31 099
60-66 years	6 295	17 894	26 197	50 386

Note: Compiled 1th January.

**Table 187**      **Payments of old age pensions and early retirement pensions January 2002**

	Recipients				Amounts paid Total	Average monthly amount paid per recipient			
	Old age pension	Highest/ inter- mediate early retirement pension	Ordinary/ increased ordinary early retirement pension	Total		Old age pension	Highest/ inter- mediate early retirement pension	Ordinary/ increased ordinary early retirement pension	Total
	number of recipients				DKK mio.	DKK			
<b>Total</b>	<b>708 966</b>	<b>172 811</b>	<b>86 765</b>	<b>968 542</b>	<b>7 423,4</b>	<b>6 961</b>	<b>10 326</b>	<b>8 116</b>	<b>7 665</b>
Men	292 947	84 066	29010	406 023	3 016,5	6 433	10 553	8 431	7 429
Women	416 019	88 745	57755	562 519	4 407,0	7 332	10 110	7 958	7 834
<b>By type of amount paid</b>									
Basic pension payment									
Total	707 327	169 762	86 202	963 291	4 138,8	4 303	4 285	4 269	4 297
Full	684 910	160 078	80 756	925 744	4 052,0	4 377	4 377	4 377	4 377
Reduced	22 417	9 684	5 446	37 547	86,8	2 031	2 764	2 670	2 313
No payment	1 639	3 049	563	5 251	-	-	-	-	-
Pension supplement for single persons:									
Total	348 822	94 345	44 123	487 290	1 937,1	3 904	4 156	4 156	3 975
Full	251 080	81 182	37 549	369 811	1 629,4	4 406	4 406	4 406	4 406
Reduced	97 742	13 163	6 574	117 479	307,7	2 613	2 611	2 725	2 619
No payment	20 391	1 817	496	22 704	-	-	-	-	-
Pension supplements for others:									
Total	282 993	54 162	34 473	371 628	687,8	1 843	1 833	1 867	1 851
Full	189 176	31 926	23 737	244 839	503,4	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 056
Reduced	93 817	22 236	10 736	126 789	184,4	1 412	1 634	1 450	1 454
No payment	56 760	22 487	7 673	86 920	-	-	-	-	-
Married couple's supplement	70	150	4	224	0,1	580	580	580	580
Assistance or nursing supplement	2 648	7 618	6	10 272	28,4	2 571	2 829	1 992	2 762
Disability supplement	61	•	•	61	-	472	•	•	472
Temporary supplement	4 816	•	•	4 816	1,5	320	•	•	320
Disability amount	•	172 563	•	172 563	361,8	•	2 097	•	2 097
Work incapacity amount	•	61 669	•	61 669	179,4	•	2 909	•	2 909
Early retirement amount	•	•	81 012	81 012	88,4	•	•	1 092	1 092

**Table 188**      **Recipients of partial pensions by economic activity status 2001**

	Men			Women			Men and women, total
	Self-employed	Salaried employees <sup>1</sup>	Total	Self-employed	Salaried employees <sup>1</sup>	Total	
	number of persons						
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 282</b>	<b>972</b>	<b>2 254</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>2 809</b>
Agriculture, fishing and forestry	59	795	854	40	202	242	1 096
Manufacturing, trade and industry etc.	134	58	192	22	8	30	222
Construction	21	11	32	1	-	1	33
Wholesale and retail trade, financing and insurance	74	30	104	27	14	41	145
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	134	15	149	12	7	19	168
Social and health services, the professions	328	16	344	108	8	116	460
Other services	492	43	535	70	29	99	634
Not known	40	4	44	6	1	7	51

<sup>1</sup> Including: Civil/public servants, skilled workers, unskilled workers, recipients of early retirement pay, and unknown.

Table 189

## Petitions for early retirement pensions 2001

	Petitions, total <sup>1</sup>	Early-retirement pensions awarded					Petition rejected			
		Highest	Inter- mediate	Ordinary and increased ordinary		Disability benefit	Total	Total	in per cent of petitions	
				on account of the health	on account of the need					
number of persons										per cent
Total	26 792	2 586	8 296	2 245	1 470	593	15 190	787	4.9	
Men, total	11 976	1 514	3 998	830	532	278	7 053	316	4.3	
Under 20 years	247	135	59	4	-	17	215	6	2.7	
20-29 years	837	89	387	25	11	39	551	25	4.3	
30-39 years	1 778	138	636	122	78	47	1 019	78	7.1	
40-49 years	3 002	275	965	195	166	70	1 671	77	4.4	
50-59 years	4 789	679	1 610	273	177	92	2 831	102	3.5	
60-66 years	1 322	99	341	211	102	13	766	28	3.5	
Not stated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Women, total	14 816	1 171	4 298	1 415	938	315	8 137	471	5.5	
Under 20 years	206	105	46			28	179	11	5.8	
20-29 years	661	70	304	28	9	25	436	22	4.8	
30-39 years	1 889	98	706	139	56	74	1 073	76	6.6	
40-49 years	3 901	256	1 246	341	133	91	2 067	117	5.4	
50-59 years	6 246	573	1 749	591	266	92	3 271	159	4.6	
60-66 years	1 911	69	247	316	474	5	1 111	86	7.2	
Not stated	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

<sup>1</sup> Incl. 27 unknown cases and 10 788 other cases.

Source: National Social Appeals Board.

Table 190

## Appeals in social cases 2001

	Cases de- cided, total	Decisions upheld <sup>1</sup>	Decisions overruled <sup>2</sup>	Other <sup>3</sup>	Cases de- cided, total	Decisions upheld	Decisions overruled	Other
	number				per cent			
The social appeals boards in:								
All Denmark 2001	33 670	21 495	4 277	7 898	100.0	63.8	12.7	23.5
Copenhagen Municipality	4 779	3 105	521	1 153	100.0	65.0	10.9	24.1
Frederiksberg Municipality	668	455	34	179	100.0	68.1	5.1	26.8
Copenhagen County	3 478	2 203	485	790	100.0	63.3	13.9	22.7
Frederiksborg County	2 050	1 253	337	460	100.0	61.1	16.4	22.4
Roskilde County	1 168	743	163	262	100.0	63.6	14.0	22.4
Vestsjælland County	1 849	1 222	167	460	100.0	66.1	9.0	24.9
Storstrøm County	1 728	1 063	261	404	100.0	61.5	15.1	23.4
Bornholm County	330	214	71	45	100.0	64.8	21.5	13.6
Funen County	3 263	1 925	513	825	100.0	59.0	15.7	25.3
South Jutland County	1 339	816	135	388	100.0	60.9	10.1	29.0
Ribe County	1 431	944	124	363	100.0	66.0	8.7	25.4
Vejle County	2 285	1 556	134	595	100.0	68.1	5.9	26.0
Ringkøbing County	1 177	711	190	276	100.0	60.4	16.1	23.4
Aarhus County	4 088	2 881	380	827	100.0	70.5	9.3	20.2
Viborg County	1 336	823	206	307	100.0	61.6	15.4	23.0
North Jutland County	2 701	1 581	556	564	100.0	58.5	20.6	20.9

<sup>1</sup> Includes cases which are confirmed. <sup>2</sup> Includes cases which are withdrawn or changed. <sup>3</sup> Includes cases which are rejected, referred to another authority for new hearing, or cases which are abated during process.

Source: National Social Appeals Board since 1999.



Table 191

## Recipients from the Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme

	2000	2001
	DKK mio.	
<b>Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme</b>		
Receipts, total	23 749	2 491
Employers payment	...	...
Insured persons payments	...	...
Payments <sup>1</sup>	6 304	6 482
Interest, etc.	17 445	3 991
Expenditure, total	5 810	2 666
Benefits	3 482	3 817
Administration	111	154
Other <sup>2</sup>	2 217	1 305
Capital at end of year	246 681	246 603

<sup>1</sup> Generally, the insured pay 1/3 of the contribution, while the employer pays 2/3. This does not include voluntary members. The self-employed pay the entire contribution, while those receiving early-retirement pay and early-retirement pensions pay 1/2 and the state pays 1/2. <sup>2</sup> Real interest tax to the state.

Source: Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme.

Table 192

**Pensioners with pension from Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme**

	2000	2001
	DKK mio.	
<b>Benefits</b>	<b>3 482</b>	<b>3 817</b>
	number	
With own pension, total	462 500	473 200
Men	241 500	244 400
Annual pension under DKK 2 000	8 900	7 900
DKK 2 000-3 999	31 200	27 700
DKK 4 000 +	201 400	208 800
Women	221 000	228 800
Annual pension under DKK 2 000	26 600	24 300
DKK 2 000-3 999	64 000	62 000
DKK 4 000 +	130 400	142 500
With spouse's pension, total	31 200	29 000
Men	500	450
Women	30 700	28 550

Source: Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme.

Table 193

## Hospitals 2000

	Number of hospitals	Admitted patients				Day patients	Emergency patients	Outpatients <sup>2</sup>
		Patient days	Admissions	Beds	Bed occupancy rate <sup>1</sup>			
		thousands				thousands		
<b>Total</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>7 298</b>	<b>1 154</b>	<b>22 927</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>1 045</b>	<b>1 373</b>
General hospitals <sup>3</sup>	64	6 555	1 136	20 777	91	151	1 034	1 351
Psychiatric hospitals	12	743	18	2 150	95	1	11	22
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>7 298</b>	<b>1 154</b>	<b>22 927</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>1 045</b>	<b>1 373</b>
Copenhagen Hospital Cooperation <sup>4</sup>	6	1 407	180	4 176	97	22	191	185
Copenhagen County	4	794	120	2 418	97	31	144	119
Frederiksborg County	1	385	68	1 227	89	.	75	80
Roskilde County	3	273	44	803	96	10	57	53
West Zealand County	7	402	56	1 311	91	9	60	63
Storstrøm County	5	324	53	1 012	93	19	46	63
Bornholm County	1	46	8	176	72	-	7	8
Funen County	2	614	106	2 014	86	2	83	157
South Jutland County	6	299	48	1 009	82	17	44	66
Ribe County	4	252	46	895	83	-	35	56
Vejle Amt	6	432	77	1 355	90	11	77	90
Ringkøbing County	6	289	52	887	90	-	18	67
Aarhus County	12	865	149	2 699	92	20	129	186
Viborg County	4	314	49	945	95	11	24	52
North Jutland County	9	602	98	2 000	86	-	55	128
<b>All specialities, total</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>7 298</b>	<b>1 154</b>	<b>22 927</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>1 045</b>	<b>1 373</b>
<b>Medical departments, total</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2 911</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>8 868</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>304</b>
Dermatology and venereal diseases	...	30	3	116	91	-	-	20
Physiotherapy and rehabilitation	...	222	14	710	92	1	-	34
Other medical branches	...	2 659	405	8 042	108	64	-	250
<b>Surgical departments, total</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>8 215</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>913</b>	<b>955</b>
Gynaecology and obstetrics	...	638	202	1 601	85	16	3	195
Neurosurgery	...	71	11	260	91	.	-	10
Ophthalmology	...	25	10	117	67	7	-	71
ENT surgery	...	80	33	325	81	4	-	122
Other surgical specialities	...	1 736	336	5 912	90	47	910	557
<b>Other general departments, total</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>Psychiatric departments<sup>5</sup>, total</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1 406</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>4 044</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>51</b>

<sup>1</sup> Patient-days in relation to the average number of beds available. <sup>2</sup> Completed outpatient treatment. <sup>3</sup> General hospitals including psychiatric departments. <sup>4</sup> Since 1 January 1995, Copenhagen Hospital Corporation (HS) has operated Rigshospitalet and the hospitals in Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities. <sup>5</sup> Incl. psychiatric departments at general hospitals.

Source: National Board of Health

Table 194

## Hospitalizations at general hospitals 2000

	Men	Women	Total
	number of persons		
<b>Total, net<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>252 755</b>	<b>347 597</b>	<b>600 352</b>
Relatives accompanying the patient	2 982	9 561	12 543
Patients with no symptoms or diseases	8 311	19 867	28 178
Infectious and parasitic diseases	10 217	10 187	20 404
Malignant neoplasm	22 113	29 280	51 393
Nutritional and metabolic diseases	7 936	10 593	18 529
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	3 439	4 236	7 675
Mental disorders	6 318	4 475	10 793
Diseases of the nervous system and sensory organs	14 636	15 448	30 084
Diseases of the circulatory system	46 894	39 669	86 563
Diseases of the respiratory system	30 154	28 131	58 285
Diseases of the digestive system	33 221	32 266	65 487
Diseases of the genito-urinary system	15 707	26 435	42 142
Deliveries and complications of pregnancy and childbirth	-	78 222	78 222
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	6 192	5 432	11 624
Diseases of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	19 219	23 857	43 076
Congenital anomalies	3 164	2 187	5 351
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	300	286	586
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	45 911	52 456	98 367
Injury and poisoning	40 987	40 200	81 187

Note. Diagnoses (the S list). The table only includes persons who were in the population as at 1.1.2000. I.e. persons who were born or immigrated during the year have not been included.

<sup>1</sup> The figure is less than the sum of the sub categories as the same person can have been admitted with more than one diagnosis.

Table 195

## Hospitalizations at general hospitals, by age and sex 2000

	Men			Women			Total		
	Hospita- lizations	Number of persons hospitalized	Per cent of population	Hospita- lizations	Number of persons hospitalized	Per cent of population	Hospita- lizations	Number of persons hospitalized	Per cent of population
	number		per cent	number		per cent	number		per cent
<b>Total</b>	<b>443 820</b>	<b>252 755</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>564 901</b>	<b>347 597</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>1 008 721</b>	<b>600 352</b>	<b>11.3</b>
1- 4 years	25 541	16 490	11.9	17 714	11 928	9.1	43 255	28 418	10.5
5-14 years	23 788	17 209	5.1	17 977	12 871	4.0	41 765	30 080	4.6
15-24 years	22 202	16 478	5.4	39 975	27 949	9.5	62 177	44 427	7.4
25-34 years	31 047	22 341	5.6	109 105	76 763	19.9	140 152	99 104	12.6
35-44 years	40 946	26 769	6.6	64 982	44 641	11.5	105 928	71 410	9.0
45-54 years	54 879	31 835	8.3	55 686	33 894	9.0	110 565	65 729	8.6
55-64 years	72 174	37 351	11.9	62 146	34 499	10.9	134 320	71 850	11.4
65-74 years	79 038	38 059	19.2	71 213	36 908	16.3	150 251	74 967	17.7
75-84 years	70 671	34 035	28.4	80 558	42 808	24.0	151 229	76 843	25.7
85 years +	23 534	12 188	35.5	45 545	25 336	31.0	69 079	37 524	32.4

Note. The table only includes persons who were in the population as at 1.1.2000. I.e. persons who were born or immigrated during the year have not been included.

Table 196

## Bed-days by sex and age 2000

	Men		Women		Total	
	Number of bed-days	Average number of bed-days	Number of bed-days	Average number of bed-days	Number of bed-days	Average number of bed-days
	number					
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 373 838</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>3 080 383</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>5 454 221</b>	<b>9.1</b>
1- 4 years	71 167	4.3	52 494	4.4	123 661	4.4
5-14 years	62 423	3.6	49 917	3.9	112 340	3.7
15-24 years	70 085	4.3	119 059	4.3	189 144	4.3
25-34 years	107 438	4.8	362 217	4.7	469 655	4.7
35-44 years	162 720	6.1	234 752	5.3	397 472	5.6
45-54 years	262 851	8.3	261 058	7.7	523 909	8.0
55-64 years	399 442	10.7	347 921	10.1	747 363	10.4
65-74 years	517 987	13.6	509 247	13.8	1 027 234	13.7
75-84 years	527 629	15.5	704 210	16.5	1 231 839	16.0
85 years +	192 096	15.8	439 508	17.3	631 604	16.8

Note. The table only includes persons who were in the population as at 1.1.2000, i.e. persons who were born or immigrated during the year have not been included.

Table 197

Hospitalization rate by education<sup>1</sup> 2000

	Men						Women					
	Without profes- sional qualifi- cation from educa- tion <sup>2</sup>	Vocational education and training <sup>3</sup>	Short cycle higher education	Medium- cycle higher education	Long- cycle higher education	Total	Without profes- sional qualifi- cation from educa- tion <sup>2</sup>	Vocational education and training <sup>3</sup>	Short cycle higher education	Medium- cycle higher education	Long- cycle higher education	Total
	total =100											
<b>Total</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>100</b>
20-24 years	108	105	68	61	59	100	110	105	78	68	60	100
25-29 years	131	104	72	65	49	100	134	104	83	73	55	100
30-34 years	130	99	81	67	57	100	127	99	83	83	62	100
35-39 years	128	98	82	68	54	100	124	98	78	81	69	100
40-44 years	124	96	87	73	60	100	122	95	80	83	61	100
45-49 years	123	100	84	79	58	100	118	99	79	83	66	100
50-54 years	117	101	86	82	66	100	116	95	83	89	71	100
55-59 years	112	100	87	81	71	100	112	93	84	85	73	100
60-64 years	108	99	95	87	70	100	107	93	86	88	82	100

Note. Hospitalization rate is the percentage of a given group in the population who have been admitted to hospital. The rates above are given as index figures, where the rate for everyone in the age group is set at 100. The total hospitalization rate is standardized by age, i.e. it has been corrected for the distribution by age being unequal for the different education groups. Hospitalization rates are therefore mutually comparable.

<sup>1</sup> Highest in progress or completed education as at 1.1.2000. <sup>2</sup> Incl. persons with unknown education and persons with 1st year basic vocational education, etc. <sup>3</sup> Basic vocational education, part 2, apprenticeships, etc.

Table 198

## The ten most common cancer types among new cases, men 1998

	0-14 years	15-29 years	30-44 years	45-59 years	60-74 years	75 + years	Total
<b>Total</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>2 801</b>	<b>6 022</b>	<b>4 747</b>	<b>14 560</b>
Other skin	1	15	136	582	1 039	901	2 674
Lung	-	1	28	327	1 040	546	1 942
Colon and rectum	2	4	29	292	729	654	1 710
Prostate	-	-	1	99	736	791	1 627
Bladder	-	4	29	182	564	458	1 237
Brain and nervous system	29	29	80	142	117	81	478
Kidney	1	1	11	110	176	103	402
Melanoma of skin	-	10	50	114	140	67	381
Leukaemia	12	15	15	63	152	119	376
Non-Hodgkins lymphoma	8	8	39	115	107	97	374
Other	26	158	248	775	1 222	930	3 359

Source: National Board of Health, Cancer Registry.



Table 199

## The ten most common cancer types among new cases, women 1998

	0-14 years	15-29 years	30-44 years	45-59 years	60-74 years	75 + years	Total
<b>Total</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>3 778</b>	<b>5 682</b>	<b>5 154</b>	<b>16 106</b>
Breast	-	8	371	1 251	1 238	797	3 665
Other skin	-	25	205	668	810	1 019	2 727
Colon and rectum	1	1	43	242	631	861	1 779
Lung	-	1	39	289	739	354	1 422
Uterus	2	8	45	178	244	143	620
Ovary	-	1	13	139	274	152	579
Brain and nervous system	23	37	79	137	187	105	568
Melanoma of skin	-	35	84	122	119	96	456
Cervix (uteri)	-	40	127	105	90	63	425
Bladder	-	2	6	74	167	166	415
Other	48	85	163	573	1 183	1 398	3 450

Source: National Board of Health, Cancer Registry.

Table 200

Males diagnosed with cancer<sup>1</sup> and still alive, 1998

Per 31 December	0-14 years	15-29 years	30-44 years	45-59 years	60-74 years	75 + years	Total
<b>Total, net<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>495</b>	<b>1 791</b>	<b>5 817</b>	<b>15 844</b>	<b>27 273</b>	<b>25 131</b>	<b>76 351</b>
Head and neck	2	22	121	1 134	2 158	1 564	5 001
Colon and rectum	3	24	149	1 078	3 309	3 620	8 183
Bronchi and lung	-	5	43	402	1 303	628	2 381
Melanoma of skin	-	83	477	1 302	1 273	761	3 896
Other skin	2	72	822	4 799	9 368	10 547	25 610
Breast	-	-	9	28	66	78	181
Neck of the bladder	-	-	1	195	2 138	3 571	5 905
Testicle	15	440	2 154	1 957	884	201	5 651
Urinary system	37	77	265	1 649	4 685	4 198	10 911
Unspec. tumours in lymph and metastases	-	7	19	94	107	93	320
Lymphatic tissue	49	280	643	1 202	1 071	644	3 889
Hematopoietic tissue	155	208	115	315	503	356	1 652
Other	232	583	1 053	2 055	2 006	1 326	7 255

<sup>1</sup> Cancer in Denmark 1943-1998 includes some non-malignant tumours for which notification is compulsory; mostly tumours in CNS and urinary system. <sup>2</sup> The figure is less than the sum of the sub categories as the same person can occur with more than one type of cancer.

Source: National Board of Health, Cancer Registry.

Table 201

Females diagnosed with cancer<sup>1</sup> and still alive, 1998

Per 31 December	0-14 years	15-29 years	30-44 years	45-59 years	60-74 years	75 + years	Total
<b>Total, net<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>416</b>	<b>1 465</b>	<b>7 538</b>	<b>28 096</b>	<b>41 284</b>	<b>41 462</b>	<b>120 261</b>
Head and neck	7	29	92	437	781	756	2 102
Colon and rectum	3	33	175	1 100	3 399	5 647	10 357
Bronchi and lung	-	4	47	424	938	361	1 774
Melanoma of skin	2	196	1 027	2 206	1 924	1 569	6 924
Other skin	1	106	1 161	5 741	8 922	12 760	28 691
Breast	-	23	1 461	10 405	13 537	10 147	35 573
Cervix (uteri)	-	94	1 357	2 561	3 401	2 905	10 318
Uterus and ovary	4	57	408	1 981	5 097	5 321	12 868
Urinary system	37	71	103	634	1 812	1 982	4 639
Unspec. tumours in lymph and metastases	-	3	25	89	134	101	352
Lymphatic tissue	16	171	481	894	1 005	823	3 390
Hematopoietic tissue	146	162	95	182	350	453	1 388
Other	201	523	1 195	2 402	2 768	2 416	9 505

<sup>1</sup> Cancer in Denmark 1943-1998 includes some non-malignant tumours for which notification is compulsory; mostly tumours in CNS and urinary system. <sup>2</sup> The figure is less than the sum of the sub categories as the same person can occur with more than one type of cancer.

Source: National Board of Health, Cancer Registry.

**Table 202**
**Reported cases of venereal diseases 2001**

	Under 1 year <sup>1</sup>		1-14 years		15-19 years		20-24 years		25-29 years		30 + years		Total	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
Chlamydia	49	35	5	74	699	3 206	1 744	4 453	1 069	1 881	829	1 075	4 395	10 724
Non-natal syphilis	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	2	3	5	29	8	36	15
Gonorrhoea	-	-	-	-	9	12	51	15	68	7	131	16	259	50

<sup>1</sup> Primarily new-borns with eye infection

Source: National Serum Institute

Table 203

## Diagnosed cases of AIDS

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Total <sup>1</sup>
<b>Men</b>							
Number of diagnosed cases, total	132	88	63	57	41	46	2 102
Of whom dead as at 31 December 2001	64	30	16	14	5	3	1 667
Total deaths during the year <sup>2</sup>	130	58	35	33	16	10	1 667
<b>Women</b>							
Number of diagnosed cases, total	26	21	11	17	17	25	290
Of whom dead as at 31 December 2001	9	4	2	6	3	2	171
Total deaths during the year <sup>2</sup>	19	5	7	6	5	6	171

<sup>1</sup> Total in the period 1980-2001. <sup>2</sup> Total deaths during the year regardless of the year of diagnosis.

Source: National Serum Institute

Table 204

## Reported cases of HIV, by mode of transmission

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Total <sup>1</sup>
<b>Total</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>3 377</b>
<b>Men, total</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>2 448</b>
Homo/bisexual	101	105	76	93	72	100	1 271
Injecting drug users	15	18	9	10	15	14	198
Heterosexual	59	66	52	69	68	78	761
Blood transfusion	1	1	-	-	1	1	14
Perinatal	2	1	1	1	2	1	19
Other/not known	21	13	12	11	4	17	185
<b>Women, total</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>929</b>
Homo/bisexual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injecting drug users	10	12	4	15	5	14	131
Heterosexual	57	47	50	78	79	66	707
Blood transfusion	-	-	2	1	4	-	14
Perinatal	1	3	2	1	4	9	34
Other/not known	2	7	4	5	4	2	43

<sup>1</sup> Total reported cases in the period 1.8.1990-31.12.2001.

Source: National Serum Institute.

Table 205

## Reported occupational accidents by industry and sex 2001

DB93	Industry	Total			Of which deaths		
		Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
	<b>Total</b>	<b>27 909</b>	<b>15 785</b>	<b>43 694</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>50</b>
0109	Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	546	142	688	6	1	7
0500	Fishing, etc.	12	1	13	-	-	-
1009	Mining and quarrying	60	1	61	-	-	-
1509	Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	3 349	1 344	4 693	-	-	-
1709	Mfr. of textiles, clothing and leather	162	78	240	-	-	-
2009	Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	914	183	1 097	-	-	-
2309	Mfr. of chemicals, plastic products, etc.	761	343	1 104	-	-	-
2600	Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products, etc.	830	68	898	-	-	-
2709	Mfr. of basic metals and fabrication of metal products	5 130	841	5 971	6	-	6
3600	Mfr. of furniture and manufacturing n.e.s.	672	272	944	1	-	1
4009	Energy and water supply	228	15	243	-	-	-
4500	Construction	3 944	106	4 050	9	-	9
5000	Sale and repair of motor vehicles, gas stations	515	55	570	3	-	3
5100	Wholesale and commission trade except motor vehicles	1 251	273	1 524	3	-	3
5200	Retail trade and repair work, except motor vehicles	520	649	1 169	1	-	1
5500	Hotels and restaurants, etc.	290	386	676	-	-	-
6009	Transport	1 869	272	2 141	9	1	10
6400	Postal services and telecommunication	836	586	1 422	-	-	-
6509	Financial intermediation, insurance, etc.	85	96	181	-	-	-
7009	Real estate and renting activities	401	71	472	1	1	2
7209	Business activities, etc.	667	600	1 267	-	-	-
7500	Public administration, etc.	1 607	1 065	2 672	3	1	4
8000	Education	694	1 051	1 745	1	-	1
8519	Health-care activities, etc.	286	1 250	1 536	-	-	-
8539	Social institutions, etc.	830	5 464	6 294	-	-	-
9009	Refuse disposal, organisations, entertainment, etc.	1 058	418	1 476	2	-	2
9800	Activity not stated	392	155	547	1	-	1

Note. Includes only occupational accidents reported to the Working Environment Service. Only accidents reported up to 12th January 2002.

Source: Danish Working Environment Service, Working Environment Data Section.

Table 206

## Reported occupational diseases by industry and sex 2001

DB93	Industry	Men	Women	Total
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6 301</b>	<b>7 289</b>	<b>13 590</b>
0109	Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	144	84	228
0500	Fishing, etc.	65	2	67
1009	Mining and quarrying	20	2	22
1509	Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	506	415	921
1709	Mfr. of textiles, clothing and leather	38	106	144
2009	Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	234	132	366
2309	Mfr. of chemicals, plastic products, etc.	167	187	354
2600	Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products, etc.	169	44	213
2709	Mfr. of basic metals and fabrication of metal products	1 124	546	1 670
3600	Mfr. of furniture and manufacturing n.e.s.	134	125	259
4009	Energy and water supply	82	17	99
4500	Construction	932	71	1 003
5000	Sale and repair of motor vehicles, gas stations	195	20	215
5100	Wholesale and commission trade except motor vehicles	240	184	424
5200	Retail trade and repair work, except motor vehicles	116	360	476
5500	Hotels and restaurants, etc.	77	180	257
6009	Transport	382	149	531
6400	Postal services and telecommunication	169	204	373
6509	Financial intermediation, insurance, etc.	36	152	188
7009	Real estate and renting activities	83	55	138
7209	Business activities, etc.	165	393	558
7500	Public administration, etc.	410	579	989
8000	Education	145	453	598
8519	Health-care activities, etc.	66	757	823
8539	Social institutions, etc.	143	1 567	1 710
9009	Refuse disposal, organisations, entertainment, etc.	222	387	609
9800	Activity not stated	237	118	355

Note. Includes only occupational diseases reported to the Working Environment Service.

Source: Danish Working Environment Service, Working Environment Data Section.



Table 207

## Reported industrial injuries and decisions 2001

	Accidents at work <sup>1</sup>	Occupational diseases	Damaged glasses	Sudden lifting injuries
<b>Reported cases</b>	<b>20 313</b>	<b>13 589</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>1 846</b>
<b>Decided cases, total<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>19 827</b>	<b>12 482</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>1 732</b>
Recognised cases	14 144	2 403	150	65
Dismissed cases	5 205	9 643	30	1 595
Shelved cases <sup>3</sup>	478	436	7	72
<b>Compensation granted<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>6 383</b>	<b>2 052</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43</b>

Note. Includes only industrial injuries reported to the National Board of Industrial Injuries.

<sup>1</sup> From 1999 including dental injuries. <sup>2</sup> A case is not necessarily decided in the same year as it is reported. Therefore the number of reported and decided cases is not the same. <sup>3</sup> Cases shelved before recognition. Shelving occurs when the injured party does not want the case processed or if the injured party dies in circumstances which are not connected with the accident/occupational disease. <sup>4</sup> Approval of injury and compensation for loss of ability to work. Compensation is granted in cases which have previously been recognised, either in the year in question, or in previous years.

Source: National Board of Industrial Injuries.

Table 208

## Pharmacies

	2000	2001
<b>Sales units, total</b>	<b>1 538</b>	<b>1 490</b>
Pharmacies	287	284
Pharmacy sub-branches	43	45
Pharmacy shops	147	145
OTC shops	737	734
Delivery facilities	324	282
<b>Staff, total</b>	<b>5 697</b>	<b>5 729</b>
Pharmacists	719	724
Pharmaconomicists	2 987	2 970
Other staff	1 991	2 035
<b>Sales of prescription items in thousands units</b>	<b>45 339</b>	<b>47 115</b>
To individuals	42 111	43 742
To hospitals	787	764
To veterinarians	2 441	2 609
Items per thousand inhabitants	8 506	8 808
Average price per item in DKK	158.1	162.8
<b>Gross turnover</b>	<b>8 843.6</b>	<b>9 407.1</b>
Prescription sales	7 167.9	7 670.0
OTC sales	1 612.8	1 665.7
Others	62.9	71.3

Source: Danish Medicines Agency.

**Table 209**      **Consumption of drugs and medicines by therapeutic group**

ATC Group		2000		2001	
		DKK mio.	DDD per inhabitant in thousands per day	DKK mio.	DDD per inhabitant in thousands per day
	Consumption of drugs	9 405.3	943.1	9 992.0	990.1
A	Alimentary tract and metabolism	1 191.3	115.6	1 238.2	122.2
A02	Anticids	542.2	27.6	590.9	30.5
A10	Antidiabetics	266.7	21.5	257.9	23.3
B	Blood and blood-forming organs	120.4	58.6	159.5	59.9
C	Cardiovascular system	1 578.0	240.0	1 729.0	257.4
C03	Diuretics	158.9	100.5	172.8	102.2
C07	Beta-blocking agents	151.7	19.8	167.9	21.8
C08	Calcium channel blockers	376.3	36.7	383.2	38.6
C09	Agents acting on the reninangiotensin system	429.6	45.0	485.5	52.1
C10	Cholesterol-reducing preparations	305.6	15.9	364.0	20.8
D	Dermatological agents	322.9	34.1	310.1	35.5
G	Genito-urinary and sex hormones	637.2	106.0	678.6	107.6
G03	Sex hormones	465.0	100.3	477.4	101.2
H	Hormones excl. sex hormones	102.2	21.2	102.4	22.3
J	General anti-infective system	621.4	12.6	640.4	13.2
J01	Systematic antibiotics	303.5	12.1	319.1	12.8
L	Autineoplastic and immune modulating agents	46.2	1.0	50.8	1.0
L01	Autineoplastic drugs	5.4	...	6.7	...
M	Musculo-skeletal system	388.9	36.9	444.4	41.9
N	Central nervous system	2 778.4	199.5	2 985.8	208.8
N02	Analgesics	977.9	84.2	1 008.7	85.3
N05	Psychotropics	515.2	61.1	550.6	61.5
N06	Psychoanaleptics	672.7	34.1	773.1	41.0
P	Antiparasitic agents	65.2	1.7	68.2	1.4
R	Respiratory system	1 253.7	108.5	1 287.8	111.2
R03	Anti-asthmatics	820.8	62.6	827.2	62.4
S	Sensory organs	210.3	7.5	206.2	7.8
V	Various <sup>1</sup>	89.4	-	90.5	-

Note. The table covers consumption of drugs and medicines in the primary health-care sector, and is based on information from the medicine statistics register kept by the Danish Medicines Agency. The amount consumed is calculated as DDD (defined daily dose) per 1,000 inhabitants per day, i.e. the thousandth parts of the population who could be treated daily by the amount of medicine consumed if the DDD was consumed. Turnover is calculated at sales price for the pharmacy including VAT and prescription charges.

<sup>1</sup> Inclusive magistral products etc.

Source: Danish Medicines Agency.

Table 210

## Reported and decided criminal offences

	1990	1995	2000
<b>Reported criminal offences</b>			
Penal Code	527 422	538 963	504 231
Of which:			
Sexual offences	2 521	2 779	2 800
Crimes of violence	10 651	13 357	15 157
Offences against property	507 764	515 954	479 190
Other offences	6 486	6 873	7 084
Offences against special legislation <sup>1</sup>	65 290	68 327	66 265
Reported offences against the Penal Code with charges	112 778	108 727	95 430
<b>Decisions, total</b>			
Persons convicted <sup>2</sup> , total	119 630	133 675	136 657
Decisions, total <sup>3</sup>	145 811	165 566	165 487
Penal Code	56 389	60 703	52 455
Of which:			
Sexual offences	715	886	1 024
Crimes of violence	5 562	8 121	9 421
Offences against property	47 126	48 219	38 851
Other offences	2 985	3 477	3 159
Road Traffic Act	68 843	83 628	96 375
Other special legislation	20 579	21 233	16 657

<sup>1</sup> Offences against the Road Traffic Act are primarily registered as convictions. <sup>2</sup> Number of persons with one of more convictions of offences against the Penal Code and/or offences against special legislation. <sup>3</sup> One decision can include one or several reports.

Table 211

## Reported criminal offences against special legislation 2001

	Reports			
	Copenhagen County <sup>1</sup>	Rest of the islands	Jutland	Total
<b>Offences, total</b>	<b>23 702</b>	<b>18 129</b>	<b>24 184</b>	<b>66 015</b>
Euphorants Act	5 298	2 852	4 140	12 290
Aliens Act	4 162	2 906	3 074	10 142
Firearms Act	2 120	1 688	2 069	5 877
Fire prevention legislation	939	1 261	2 059	4 259
Police regulations	5 231	2 916	3 487	11 634
Finance legislation	260	340	587	1 187
Health and social security legislation	478	287	557	1 322
Environmental legislation	783	1 088	1 222	3 093
Animals, hunting, etc. legislation	396	1 871	2 649	4 916
Employment, transport, legislation	1 212	747	1 059	3 018
Gambling, licensing, trade legislation	1 068	809	1 295	3 172
Other special legislation, excluding road traffic acts	1 755	1 364	1 986	5 105

Note. Excl. Traffic Act in that offences against the Traffic Act are only rarely reported.

<sup>1</sup> Incl. Copenhagen Municipality and Frederiksberg Municipality.

Table 212

## Reported offences and charges against the Penal Code 2001

	Criminal offences reported				Criminal offences with charges				Charges as per cent of reported offences
	Copen- hagen County <sup>1</sup>	Rest of the islands	Jutland	Total	Copen- hagen County <sup>1</sup>	Rest of the islands	Jutland	Total	
<b>Penal Code, total</b>	<b>135 942</b>	<b>137 859</b>	<b>199 489</b>	<b>473 290</b>	<b>25 181</b>	<b>26 016</b>	<b>36 527</b>	<b>87 724</b>	<b>18.5</b>
<b>Sexual offences, total</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>1 213</b>	<b>2 738</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>1 604</b>	<b>58.6</b>
Incest etc.	12	24	48	84	10	22	42	74	88.1
Rape etc.	127	144	222	493	77	83	144	304	61.7
Heterosexual offences, children under 12	45	58	104	207	38	48	95	181	87.4
Heterosexual offences, other	36	48	89	173	28	42	85	155	89.6
Homosexual offences, children under 12	3	3	7	13	2	2	6	10	76.9
Homosexual offences, other	2	7	5	14	2	3	5	10	71.4
Offences against decency	490	444	654	1 588	197	210	344	751	47.3
Prostitution etc.	46	36	84	166	39	26	54	119	71.7
<b>Crimes of violence, total</b>	<b>3 899</b>	<b>5 136</b>	<b>6 746</b>	<b>15 781</b>	<b>2 912</b>	<b>4 103</b>	<b>5 420</b>	<b>12 435</b>	<b>78.8</b>
Assaulting public servant	727	577	634	1 938	654	518	589	1 761	90.9
Gathering with disturbance of public order	1	-	2	3	1	-	2	3	100.0
Homicide	14	24	14	52	12	24	13	49	94.2
Attempted homicide	53	48	46	147	46	46	44	136	92.5
Assault against private person	2 207	3 188	4 685	10 080	1 586	2 513	3 683	7 782	77.2
Common assault	1 867	2 778	4 147	8 792	1 328	2 161	3 226	6 715	76.4
Grievous assault	334	397	525	1 256	253	340	448	1 041	82.9
Particularly grievous assault	6	13	13	32	5	12	9	26	81.3
Homicide and bodily harm by negligence	4	8	15	27	4	7	13	24	88.9
Offences against life or body	79	96	86	261	59	82	68	209	80.1
Offences against personal liberty	51	90	117	258	43	81	94	218	84.5
Threats	763	1 105	1 147	3 015	507	832	914	2 253	74.7
<b>Offences against property, total</b>	<b>128 672</b>	<b>129 841</b>	<b>188 864</b>	<b>447 377</b>	<b>19 769</b>	<b>19 772</b>	<b>28 174</b>	<b>67 715</b>	<b>15.1</b>
Forgery	3 000	1 674	2 064	6 738	2 186	1 295	1 576	5 057	75.1
Arson	418	337	586	1 341	104	152	289	545	40.6
Burglary	21 687	31 155	42 169	95 011	1 543	2 313	3 343	7 199	7.6
Burglary in banks, shops	11 502	13 556	21 057	46 115	689	1 031	1 701	3 421	7.4
Burglary in dwellings	7 315	11 489	13 470	32 274	749	936	1 182	2 867	8.9
Burglary in empty buildings	2 870	6 110	7 642	16 622	105	346	460	911	5.5
Theft	58 117	48 869	75 106	182 092	9 888	8 958	12 869	31 715	17.4
Theft from cars, boats etc.	12 577	14 446	22 181	49 204	538	904	1 677	3 119	6.3
Theft from shops etc.	8 046	6 390	8 962	23 398	6 708	5 026	6 974	18 708	80.0
Other theft	37 494	28 033	43 963	109 490	2 642	3 028	4 218	9 888	9.0
Stealing reg. cars	7 871	8 454	13 139	29 464	873	1 238	1 918	4 029	13.7
Stealing mopeds	1 545	2 711	3 724	7 980	151	229	372	752	9.4
Stealing bicycles	22 286	16 694	25 811	64 791	309	229	355	893	1.4
Stealing other objects	1 067	2 040	3 599	6 706	138	232	346	716	10.7
Larceny by finding	224	240	523	987	200	194	257	651	66.0
Embezzlement, fraud, breach of trust	2 301	2 486	3 171	7 958	1 650	1 903	2 513	6 066	76.2
Blackmail and usury	47	41	64	152	42	32	58	132	86.8
Fraud against creditors	48	38	66	152	44	23	46	113	74.3
Receiving stolen goods	755	832	1 575	3 162	736	808	1 537	3 081	97.4
Robbery	1 277	963	952	3 192	490	389	452	1 331	41.7
Serious fraudulent tax evasion etc.	15	16	64	95	11	11	59	81	85.3
Malicious damage	7 872	13 198	16 094	37 164	1 304	1 713	2 068	5 085	13.7
Misappropriation and offences against property	142	93	157	392	100	53	116	269	68.6
<b>Other offences, total</b>	<b>2 610</b>	<b>2 118</b>	<b>2 666</b>	<b>7 394</b>	<b>2 107</b>	<b>1 705</b>	<b>2 158</b>	<b>5 970</b>	<b>80.7</b>
Selling narcotics etc.	224	176	321	721	213	166	310	689	95.6
Smuggling narcotics	72	54	42	168	62	46	35	143	85.1
Homicide by negligence in road traffic	32	83	158	273	31	81	155	267	97.8
Other stipulations in Penal Code	2 282	1 805	2 145	6 232	1 801	1 412	1 658	4 871	78.2

<sup>1</sup> Incl. Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities

Table 213

Convictions for offences against the Penal Code, by age and sex  
2000

	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-39 years	40-49 years	50+ years	Men total	Women total	Total
<b>Penal Code offences, total</b>	<b>10 239</b>	<b>9 810</b>	<b>7 867</b>	<b>12 370</b>	<b>6 696</b>	<b>5 471</b>	<b>42 625</b>	<b>9 828</b>	<b>52 453</b>
<b>Sexual offences, total</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>1 010</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>1 024</b>
Incest, etc.	2	1	3	19	23	12	57	3	60
Rape, etc.	37	33	39	69	29	14	221	-	221
Heterosexual offences, children under 12 years	9	14	6	25	16	25	94	1	95
Other heterosexual offences	31	14	10	22	18	16	111	-	111
Homosexual offences	6	3	2	8	5	9	32	1	33
Indecent exposure	32	37	48	140	99	91	442	5	447
Prostitution, etc.	2	13	6	19	6	11	53	4	57
<b>Crimes of violence</b>	<b>1 873</b>	<b>2 054</b>	<b>1 553</b>	<b>2 285</b>	<b>1 112</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>8 774</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>9 420</b>
Offences against public authorities	148	220	221	304	127	54	966	108	1 074
Gathering with disturbance of public order	5	5	4	1	-	-	14	1	15
Homicide	3	6	2	15	9	5	33	7	40
Attempted homicide	6	11	8	10	4	5	41	3	44
Assault on private person	1 525	1 542	1 094	1 601	781	385	6 480	448	6 928
Common assault	1 342	1 246	872	1 321	685	352	5 443	375	5 818
Grievous assault	178	277	215	268	90	32	993	67	1 060
Particularly grievous assault	5	19	7	12	6	1	44	6	50
Homicide and bodily harm by negligence	3	4	-	6	1	5	18	1	19
Offences against life or body	16	20	19	36	16	13	115	5	120
Offences against personal liberty	27	41	27	25	15	6	132	9	141
Threats	140	205	178	287	159	70	975	64	1 039
<b>Offences against property</b>	<b>7 927</b>	<b>7 010</b>	<b>5 644</b>	<b>8 901</b>	<b>4 918</b>	<b>4 451</b>	<b>30 158</b>	<b>8 693</b>	<b>38 851</b>
Forgery	146	281	339	530	248	104	1 234	414	1 648
Arson	68	61	34	53	36	32	249	35	284
Housebreaking	843	887	636	731	192	33	3 210	112	3 322
Burglaries from banks, shops, etc.	505	550	374	366	78	18	1 850	41	1 891
Burglaries from dwellings	253	255	227	261	84	11	1 028	63	1 091
Burglaries from non-residential buildings	85	82	35	104	30	4	332	8	340
Thefts	3 312	2 997	2 515	4 477	2 942	3 457	13 264	6 436	19 700
Thefts from cars, boats, etc.	279	269	118	147	52	11	848	28	876
Shoplifting, etc.	1 961	1 676	1 701	3 270	2 410	3 210	8 584	5 644	14 228
Other thefts	1 072	1 052	696	1 060	480	236	3 832	764	4 596
Theft of motor vehicles	781	537	359	384	117	19	2 008	189	2 197
Theft of mopeds	239	63	32	27	3	6	358	12	370
Theft of bicycles	142	88	92	134	72	11	504	35	539
Theft of other objects	166	94	49	47	19	9	369	15	384
Larceny by finding	128	105	84	114	61	30	463	59	522
Embezzlement, etc.	172	402	532	1 052	570	393	2 327	794	3 121
Blackmail and usury	9	9	8	11	1	2	39	1	40
Fraud against creditor	-	4	13	45	26	23	92	19	111
Handling stolen goods	311	457	320	410	220	85	1 580	223	1 803
Robbery	389	271	183	197	54	12	1 050	56	1 106
Serious fraudulent tax evasion	-	3	11	56	18	30	106	12	118
Malicious damage	1 163	671	381	553	289	172	3 022	207	3 229
Misappropriation and offences against property	58	80	56	80	50	33	283	74	357
<b>Other offences</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>882</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>2 683</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>3 158</b>
Selling narcotics	18	101	100	115	58	7	336	63	399
Smuggling etc. of narcotics	2	27	41	60	25	15	146	24	170
Homicide by negligence in road traffic	21	49	39	60	44	70	245	38	283
Other offences against the Penal Code	279	454	376	647	343	207	1 956	350	2 306





Table 214

## Offences against the Penal Code, by type of penalty 2000

	Imprisonment							Fines	Other penalty <sup>2</sup>	Total
	Suspended sentence			Total	Unsuspended sentence		Total			
	Lenient imprison- ment	Imprison- ment	Fixing of sentence deferred		Lenient imprison- ment	Imprison- ment				
Penal Code, total	1 454	4 173	2 226	7 853	1 135	6 702	13	7 850	21 077	52 455 <sup>3</sup>
Sexual offences, total	23	74	30	127	3	146	1	150	209	1 024
Rape, etc.	1	8	-	9	-	53	1	54	1	221
Heterosexual offences	1	32	12	45	-	32	-	32	-	206
Homosexual offences	-	4	5	9	-	9	-	9	-	33
Indecent exposure	20	22	10	52	3	30	-	33	177	447
Other sexual offences	1	8	3	12	-	22	-	22	31	117
Crimes of violence, total	885	986	200	2 071	476	2 449	8	2 933	584	9 420
Offences against public authorities	128	68	15	211	158	224	-	382	200	1 074
Homicide	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	17	-	40
Attempted homicide	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	44
Assault on private person	670	847	158	1 675	247	1 932	8	2 187	243	6 928
Other crimes of violence	87	71	27	185	71	267	-	338	141	1 334
Offences against property	401	2 939	1 940	5 280	497	3 518	4	4 019	19 236	38 851
Forgery	9	353	229	591	14	211	-	225	198	1 648
Arson	2	33	3	38	1	55	-	56	4	284
Housebreaking	22	575	415	1 012	32	941	-	973	123	3 322
Theft	179	799	590	1 568	337	1 221	3	1 561	15 506	23 190
Embezzlement, fraud etc.	20	734	435	1 189	9	223	-	232	453	3 121
Fraud against creditors	2	18	11	31	1	4	-	5	8	111
Handling stolen goods	32	213	174	419	41	209	-	250	641	1 803
Robbery	2	132	8	142	1	523	1	525	-	1 106
Malicious damage	122	39	38	199	41	41	-	82	1 714	3 229
Other offences against property	11	43	37	91	20	90	-	110	589	1 037
Other offences	145	174	56	375	159	589	-	748	1 048	3 158
Narcotics	-	52	5	57	1	363	-	364	-	569
Other offences	145	122	51	318	158	226	-	384	1 048	2 589

<sup>1</sup> Includes custody and remand prison. <sup>2</sup> Includes absolute discharge, charges dropped, other decisions and acquittal. <sup>3</sup> Includes 9 where the penalty was unknown.

Table 215

## Convictions for offences against special legislation, by age and sex 2000

	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-39 years	40-49 years	50 + years	Men total	Women total	Total
<b>Special legislation, total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>1 616</b>	<b>2 812</b>	<b>2 408</b>	<b>3 970</b>	<b>2 520</b>	<b>1 848</b>	<b>13 666</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>15 174</b>
Act on euforants	919	1 703	1 434	1 868	928	216	6 286	782	7 068
Aliens Act	11	78	81	155	99	57	407	74	481
The Firearms Act	335	370	284	396	255	184	1 735	89	1 824
Fire-prevention legislation, etc.	9	23	37	85	47	77	244	34	278
Police regulations	120	168	92	122	66	18	564	22	586
Financial legislation	7	19	18	108	105	101	318	40	358
Health and social legislation	10	63	67	108	77	119	391	53	444
Environmental legislation	4	22	57	198	224	280	681	104	785
Laws concerning animals, hunting, etc.	8	27	38	153	159	232	561	56	617
Laws concerning work, transport, etc.	9	46	105	340	281	347	1 040	88	1 128
Laws concerning gambling, licences, food	30	95	96	186	91	55	457	96	553
Other special legislation	154	198	99	251	188	162	982	70	1 052

Note: Special legislation excl. the Road Traffic Act.

<sup>1</sup> Excl. 1.483 enterprises

Table 216

### Convictions for offences against special legislation, by type of conviction 2000

	Imprisonment						Total	Fines	Other decisions <sup>1</sup>	Total	
	Suspended			Unsuspeneded							Total
	Lenient imprisonment	Imprisonment	Other	Lenient imprisonment	Imprisonment	Other					
Special legislation, total <sup>1</sup>	182	228	46	428	448	-	1 335	12 228	3 094	16 657	
Act on euforiant	132	144	32	346	263	-	918	3 579	2 571	7 068	
Aliens Act	1	16	2	31	123	-	175	195	154	524	
The Firearms Act	8	18	4	28	16	-	74	1 498	255	1 827	
Fire prevention legislation, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	2	285	
Police regulations	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	579	7	588	
Financial legislation	31	42	4	23	44	-	144	212	5	361	
Health and social legislation	5	-	2	-	-	-	7	565	28	600	
Environmental legislation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	829	38	867	
Laws concerning animals, hunting, etc.	4	3	-	-	-	-	7	616	7	630	
Laws concerning work, transport, etc.	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2 054	7	2 062	
Laws concerning gambling, licences, food	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	586	3	589	
Other special legislation	1	4	1	-	1	-	7	1 232	17	1 256	

Note: Special legislation excl. the Road Traffic Act.

<sup>1</sup> Includes absolute discharge, charges dropped, other decisions and acquittal.

Table 217

## Unuspended sentence for offences against special legislation 2000

	Unsuspending imprisonment									Detention and sentence served on remand	Total
	Lenient imprisonment				Imprisonment						
	10 days	11-30 days	1 month +	Total	30 days	31-60 days	61 days - 3 months	3 months +	Total		
Special legislation, total <sup>1</sup>	205	209	14	428	126	136	65	121	448	-	876
Act on euforants	173	166	7	346	52	79	44	88	263	-	609
Aliens Act	20	8	3	31	62	43	8	10	123	-	154
The Firearms Act	9	19	-	28	1	3	2	10	16	-	44
Fire-prevention legislation, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police regulations	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1
Financial legislation	3	16	4	23	11	10	11	12	44	-	67
Health and social legislation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental legislation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laws concerning animals, hunting, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laws concerning work, transport, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laws concerning gambling, licences, food	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other special legislation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1

Note: Special legislation excl. the Road Traffic Act

**Table 218****Convictions for offences against the Road Traffic Act, by age and sex 2000**

	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-39 years	40-49 years	50 + years	Men total	Women total	Total
<b>Road Traffic Act, total</b>	<b>6 011</b>	<b>12 493</b>	<b>13 917</b>	<b>28 122</b>	<b>17 380</b>	<b>17 096</b>	<b>79 561</b>	<b>15 458</b>	<b>95 019</b>
Drunk driving	667	1 449	1 215	2 723	2 467	2 179	9 890	810	10 700
Driving under the influence of alcohol	239	763	720	1 715	1 521	1 254	5 637	575	6 212
Vehicle deficiencies	1 540	410	215	282	213	161	2 711	110	2 821
Other offences	3 804	10 634	12 487	25 117	14 700	14 756	66 960	14 538	81 498
Non-compliance with speed limits	1 405	6 619	8 669	18 004	10 399	10 128	44 460	10 764	55 224
Non-compliance with orders	240	957	1 075	2 151	1 207	1 082	5 404	1 308	6 712
Failure to give way to approaching traffic	216	445	374	718	569	1 170	2 444	1 048	3 492
Overload	4	82	151	450	360	386	1 414	19	1 433
Other	1 939	2 531	2 218	3 794	2 165	1 990	13 238	1 399	14 637

Table 219

Convictions for offences against the Road Traffic Act, by type of conviction  
2000

	Imprisonment						Total	Fines	Other decisions <sup>1</sup>	Total
	Suspended			Unsuspending						
	Lenient imprisonment	Imprisonment	Other	Lenient imprisonment	Imprisonment	Other				
<b>Road Traffic Act, total</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>1 682</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3 498</b>	<b>92 243</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>96 375</b>
Drunk driving	1 028	130	44	1 295	276	-	2 773	7 629	301	10 703
Driving under the influence of alcohol	941	111	40	1 163	239	-	2 494	3 563	155	6 212
Vehicle deficiencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 885	6	2 891
Other offences	148	45	10	387	134	1	725	81 729	326	82 781
Non-compliance with speed limits	1	1	2	4	1	-	9	55 199	17	55 225
Non-compliance with orders	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 705	9	6 714
Failure to give way to approaching traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 448	43	3 491
Over loading	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 970	7	1 977
Other	147	44	8	383	133	1	716	14 407	250	15 374

<sup>1</sup> Includes absolute discharge, charges dropped, other decisions and acquittal.

Table 220

## Suspension of driving licences 2000

	Unconditional suspensions	Conditional suspensions	Total
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 516</b>	<b>3 191</b>	<b>7 707</b>
<b>Penal Code, total</b>	<b>927</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>1 280</b>
<b>Road Traffic Act, total</b>	<b>3 589</b>	<b>2 838</b>	<b>6 427</b>
Accidents causing injury	188	13	201
Drunk driving	169	2	171
Accidents without injury	471	14	485
Drunk driving	444	1	445
Drunk driving and driving under the influence of alcohol	2 629	74	2 703
Drunk driving	2 348	4	2 352
Other offences against the Road Traffic Act	301	2 737	3 038
Failure to give way to approaching traffic	34	1 408	1 442
Non-compliance with speed limits	151	407	558

Table 221

**Convictions for offences against the Penal Code and special  
legislation, per 100,000 persons 2000**

	Men				Women			
	Penal Code	Road Traffic Act	Other special legislation	Total	Penal Code	Road Traffic Act	Other special legislation	Total
<b>15+ years, total</b>	<b>1 999</b>	<b>3 731</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>6 371</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>1 207</b>
Number of convictions per 100,000 persons in the age group:								
15-19 years	6 054	3 931	1 058	11 044	1 160	289	76	1 525
20-24 years	5 004	6 544	1 539	13 087	830	881	131	1 841
25-29 years	3 456	6 041	1 128	10 625	607	1 149	114	1 870
30-39 years	2 418	5 498	842	8 759	571	1 298	114	1 982
40-49 years	1 374	3 748	585	5 707	418	900	88	1 407
50+ years	427	1 696	198	2 322	198	308	20	526



Table 222

Convictions relating to Penal Code and special legislation by sentence per  
100,000 persons 2000

	Men				Women				Total
	Fine	Imprisonment		Other	Fine	Imprisonment		Other	
		Suspended	Un-suspended			Suspended	Un-suspended		
Total 15 years +	4 711	389	482	789	1 003	64	25	115	3 737
Number per 100 000 at age:									
15-19 years	6 970	1 170	534	2 370	1 110	115	10	290	6 377
20-24 years	8 741	1 037	1 247	2 062	1 394	158	29	260	7 540
25-29 years	7 533	598	1 068	1 426	1 527	97	51	195	6 297
30-39 years	6 574	458	767	960	1 654	102	54	172	5 446
40-49 years	4 495	293	394	525	1 199	73	36	98	3 587
50 years +	2 014	84	77	146	473	14	6	32	1 359

Table 223

## Crime rate, by age, sex and national origin 2000

	More developed countries	Less developed countries	Europe			Africa	America	Asia	Total			Population Total
			EU	Other European countries	Total				Foreign origin			
									Immigrants	Descendants	Total	
Men 15-64 years	101	167	73	157	126	157	73	161	133	190	138	100
Of which:												
15-19 years	131	197	..	175	161	210	85	192	175	183	178	100
20-29 years	96	181	50	159	130	170	52	179	131	222	145	100
30-39 years	89	152	62	155	117	140	69	142	127	121	127	100
40-49 years	108	163	86	160	126	150	105	154	137	110	136	100
50-59 years	115	145	113	132	121	131	..	149	125	..	126	100
60-64 years	107	98	94	113	102	..	..	..	106	-	104	100
Women 15-64 year	125	129	96	127	117	239	85	304	123	170	127	100

Note: Crime rate by age for persons convicted in 2000.

Table 224

Persons sentenced to imprisonment in 2000 and previous imprisonment<sup>1</sup>

Type of criminal offence	Total	Age at the time of conviction							
		15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-39 years	40-49 years	50 years +	Men, total	Women, total
		—number of persons imprisoned—							
Total	17 947	2 292	3 578	2 936	4 999	2 690	1 452	16 113	1 834
Penal Code, total	13 586	2 222	3 120	2 416	3 594	1 559	675	12 127	1 459
Road Traffic Act, total	3 277	37	284	342	1 036	914	664	3 027	250
Special legislation, total	1 084	33	174	178	369	217	113	959	125
		—percentage of persons previously imprisoned—							
Total	46.6	24.7	52.4	61.3	52.4	42.3	24.9	48.4	30.4
Penal Code, total	47.5	24.8	52.8	62.3	53.4	44.3	19.9	49.4	30.9
Sexual offences	26.1	18.8	44.0	36.4	32.5	22.2	11.8	26.4	0.0
Rape, etc.	42.9	38.5	85.7	60.0	31.6	16.7	0.0	42.9	
Crimes of violence	41.6	20.3	50.1	56.8	47.6	38.6	16.5	42.7	22.9
Violence, etc. against public servant	51.9	30.9	52.9	62.7	55.8	52.5	33.3	54.6	27.5
Violence against the person	38.3	18.5	48.5	52.4	44.1	36.1	10.9	39.2	20.8
Offences against property	51.9	28.8	55.4	66.6	58.0	48.3	23.6	54.8	33.8
Burglary (banks, shops, etc.)	61.8	35.5	62.5	78.6	73.1	60.5	57.1	62.2	40.0
Burglary (private houses)	71.2	32.7	72.1	88.1	84.7	81.3	66.7	71.5	64.0
Theft	61.6	23.5	51.3	74.3	78.2	71.8	49.2	63.2	54.7
Theft/appropriation of registered vehicles	72.4	41.7	74.1	84.0	79.7	78.6	16.7	73.5	53.3
Robbery	54.1	30.8	65.3	73.6	65.4	72.7	50.0	54.0	56.7
Other criminal offences	44.8	25.0	45.0	56.0	47.1	45.6	14.3	48.2	23.2
Trafficking of drugs	54.0	25.0	50.0	59.2	61.6	52.5	16.7	56.3	34.5
Road Traffic Act, total	40.4	16.2	45.4	52.6	45.3	37.5	29.5	42.0	20.8
Road traffic accidents under the influence of alcohol	24.7	0.0	25.8	32.8	29.9	25.4	10.8	26.2	13.1
Special legislation, total	54.5	27.3	56.3	65.2	62.9	48.4	27.4	56.0	43.2
Act on euporants	63.1	23.3	59.1	68.6	73.1	56.8	48.0	65.2	49.1

<sup>1</sup> Persons previously sentenced to imprisonment within a preceding 5-year period (i.e. 2000-1995)

Table 225

**Persons previously sentenced to imprisonment,<sup>1</sup> by municipality of residence in 2000**

Type of criminal offence	All Denmark	Municipalities of Copenhagen and Frederiksberg	Other municipalities in the Copenhagen region	The five largest towns	Municipalities over 10,000 inhabitants	Other municipalities
	number					
<b>Persons sentenced to imprisonment 2000</b>	<b>17 947</b>	<b>2 629</b>	<b>1 479</b>	<b>3 191</b>	<b>5 425</b>	<b>5 143</b>
	percentage of persons previously imprisoned					
<b>Total</b>	<b>46.6</b>	<b>53.7</b>	<b>44.5</b>	<b>48.9</b>	<b>47.1</b>	<b>41.6</b>
<b>Penal Code</b>	<b>47.5</b>	<b>54.4</b>	<b>44.9</b>	<b>49.7</b>	<b>48.5</b>	<b>41.2</b>
Sexual offences	26.1	34.8	38.1	24.6	25.0	22.7
Crimes of violence	41.6	44.2	39.7	45.5	42.4	37.7
Offences against property	51.9	59.5	47.7	53.7	53.6	44.5
Other criminal offences	44.8	53.5	47.2	41.8	44.6	39.6
<b>Road Traffic Act</b>	<b>40.4</b>	<b>38.1</b>	<b>35.8</b>	<b>40.9</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>42.0</b>
<b>Special legislation</b>	<b>54.5</b>	<b>60.3</b>	<b>57.5</b>	<b>57.2</b>	<b>52.4</b>	<b>46.7</b>

Note: Excluding municipalities of residence not stated.

<sup>1</sup> Persons previously sentenced to imprisonment within a preceding 5-year period (i.e. 2000-1995).

Table 226

Inmates in main prisons and local prisons 2000<sup>1</sup>

	Men	Women	Total
<b>Number of admissions in main and local prisons</b>	...	...	...
<b>Average number of inmates</b>	<b>3 218</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>3 381</b>
<b>Local prisons and Copenhagen prisons</b>			
<b>Inmates, total</b>	...	...	...
Custody and arrest	...	...	...
Prison and detention	...	...	...
Lenient imprisonment	...	...	...
Fine	...	...	...
Admitted under the Aliens Act	...	...	...
Other	...	...	...
<b>Average number of inmates per day</b>	<b>1 419</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>1 494</b>
Custody and arrest	833	47	880
Prison and detention	518	24	542
Lenient imprisonment	26	2	28
Fine	18	1	19
Admitted under the Aliens Act	23	1	24
Other	1	0	1
<b>State prisons</b>			
<b>Inmates, total</b>	<b>7 834</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>8 338</b>
Closed institution/prison, total	545	16	561
Open institution/prison, total	7 289	488	7 777
Prison	4 416	312	4 728
Lenient imprisonment/fines	3 383	192	3 575
Detention	2	-	2
Other	33	-	33
<b>Releases total</b>	...	...	<b>8 460</b>
Closed institution/prison, total	...	...	633
Open institution/prison, total	...	...	7 827
After ordinary imprisonment	...	...	2 330
After completed lenient imprisonment/paid fine	...	...	3 638
On probation after ordinary imprisonment	...	...	2 451
Other	...	...	41
<b>Average number of inmates, total</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>1 887</b>
Prison	1 630	81	1 711
Lenient imprisonment/fine	130	6	136
Detention	22	-	22
Other	18	0	18

Note. Prison service closed institutions/prisons are at Herstedvester, Horsens, Nyborg, Ringe and Vridsløselille, while open prisons are at Horserød, Gribskov, Kragshovedgård, Kærshovedgård, Møgelkær, Nr. Snede, Renbæk, Sdr. Omme, Søbysgård, Jyderup, Amstrup, and Kastanienborg. There are 41 local institutions/prisons outside Copenhagen.

<sup>1</sup> Excl. Sandholm camp and Åbenrå asylum department.

Source: Department of Prisons and Probation.

Table 227

## Police activity

	1998	1999	2000	2001
<b>Resources</b>				
Police force	9 962	10 048	10 197	10 228
Uniformed police	7 875	8 002	8 162	8 188
Criminal police	2 087	2 046	2 035	2 040
Clerical staff	2 100	2 077	2 084	2 130
Legal staff	402	418	416	437
Official cars	2 170	2 148	2 115	2 115
Police dogs	598	318	299	...
<b>Duties</b>				
Arrests, total	80 435	77 619	78 090	68 354
Duties with the use of police dogs	45 257	45 387	43 757	35 384
Offences against Police Regulations, etc.	22 729	21 016	20 815	14 328
Revocations of driving licenses	16 737	16 248	16 188	17 378
Parking fines <sup>1</sup>	130 487	115 023	82 556	73 065
Cases involving immigrants	30 625	30 683	29 705	34 882
Fines <sup>2</sup>	323 648	345 796	407 918	427 042
Police permits, granted	95 424	97 079	98 570	97 987
Lost property, items received	154 140	155 327	156 408	145 583
Lost property, items returned	64 182	65 359	66 547	63 121
Driving licences issued	291 453	301 094	283 065	287 251
Passports issued	500 722	488 961	358 068	353 576

Note. The table does not include all police activity which appears in other tables in the Statistical Yearbook. The resources are distributed among the Commissioner of Polices' 9 departments and 54 police districts.

<sup>1</sup> Enforced by the police and traffic wardens. <sup>2</sup> Amounting to DKK 641 mio. in 2001.

Source: The Police's annual report

Table 228

## Criminal justice: cases concluded in courts of first instance 2001

	Lower courts				High courts		1st instance, total
	Copenhagen region <sup>1</sup>	Rest of the islands	Jutland	Total	High Court of the Islands <sup>2</sup>	High Court of Jutland <sup>2</sup>	
<b>Cases concluded in 1st instance</b>	<b>43 906</b>	<b>24 011</b>	<b>31 516</b>	<b>99 433</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>99 518</b>
With lay assessors	3 668	3 747	4 910	12 325	•	•	12 325
Without lay assessors	35 372	15 859	19 318	70 549	•	•	70 549
Confession	4 471	3 821	6 408	14 700	•	•	14 700
Other cases	395	584	880	1 859	•	•	1 859

<sup>1</sup> Judicial districts in Copenhagen and the Copenhagen region. <sup>2</sup> Trials by jury.

Table 229

## Civil justice: cases concluded in courts of first instance 2001

	Lower courts				High courts		1st instance, total
	Copenhagen region <sup>1</sup>	Rest of the islands	Jutland	Total	High Court of the Islands	High Court of Jutland	
<b>Proceedings, total</b>	<b>37 214</b>	<b>47 963</b>	<b>62 442</b>	<b>147 619</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>148 930</b>
<b>Type of cases</b>							
Ordinary cases	32 386	42 386	54 960	129 732	702	609	131 043
Residential	2 263	2 356	3 298	7 917	-	-	7 917
Matrimonial	1 585	1 683	2 259	5 527	-	-	5 527
Paternity	449	513	883	1 845	-	-	1 845
Incapacitation	35	77	93	205	-	-	205
Cases pursuant to section 124 in Social Assistance Act	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cases	496	948	949	2 393	-	-	2 393

<sup>1</sup> Judicial districts in Copenhagen and the Copenhagen region, i.e. nos. 1–12 and the Maritime and Commercial Court.



Table 230

## Criminal justice: appeals 2001

	High Court of the Islands	High Court of Jutland	Total	Supreme Court			Total
				From High Court of the Islands	From High Court of Jutland	From other courts	
<b>Appeals, total</b>	<b>1 371</b>	<b>1 079</b>	<b>2 450</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>46</b>
Number of charged persons, total	1 521	1 231	2 752	40	21	1	62
Penalty increased	242	198	440	3	2	-	5
Penalty confirmed	867	603	1 470	30	16	-	46
Penalty mitigated	400	409	809	7	3	1	11
Other decisions	12	21	33	-	-	-	-
<b>Appeals in interlocutory procedure, total</b>	<b>2 388</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>4 138</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45</b>
The appellant's claim:							
Allowed	242	160	402	7	4	-	11
Dismissed	2 146	1 590	3 736	23	11	-	34

Note. 63 cases were admissible to be reopened by the appeals court in 2001, of these 6 were actually reopened.

Table 231

## Enforcement proceedings, registration, estates of deceased persons and bankruptcies, etc. 2001

	Copenhagen region <sup>1</sup>	Other islands	Jutland	Total
<b>Enforcement proceedings</b>				
Petitions for distraint, etc.	72 682	101 693	110 688	285 063
Recovery of property bought on hire purchase	61 571	89 169	97 153	247 893
Other cases of taking possession and ejection	709	815	1 041	2 565
Auction sales of real property	10 321	11 070	11 638	33 029
<b>Notarial acts</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>1 576</b>
<b>Registrations, total</b>	<b>19 800</b>	<b>13 554</b>	<b>18 048</b>	<b>51 402</b>
Conveyances and title deeds	413 491	788 904	1 412 332	2 614 727
Mortgages, etc. on real property	29 405	63 884	85 535	178 824
Mortgages, chattels	110 480	209 603	258 063	578 146
Other registrations	-	-	123 690	123 690
<b>Estates of deceased persons, total</b>	<b>273 606</b>	<b>515 417</b>	<b>945 044</b>	<b>1 734 067</b>
Disposed of without adm.	13 994	18 408	25 876	58 278
Passed to surviving spouse	5 623	5 503	7 505	18 631
Undivided possession	312	289	488	1 089
Private adm. out of court	2 233	4 354	6 302	12 889
Of which later adm. by executor	2 948	4 345	6 276	13 569
Simple adm. out of court	26	51	49	126
Administered by executor	1 877	2 464	3 673	8 014
testamentary executor	1 001	1 453	1 632	4 086
insolvent estates	212	257	194	663
<b>Bankruptcy proceedings terminated</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>600</b>
No assets	858	690	808	2 356

<sup>1</sup> Judicial districts in Copenhagen and the Copenhagen region, i.e. nos. 1–12 and the Maritime and Commercial Court.

### Income, consumption, and prices

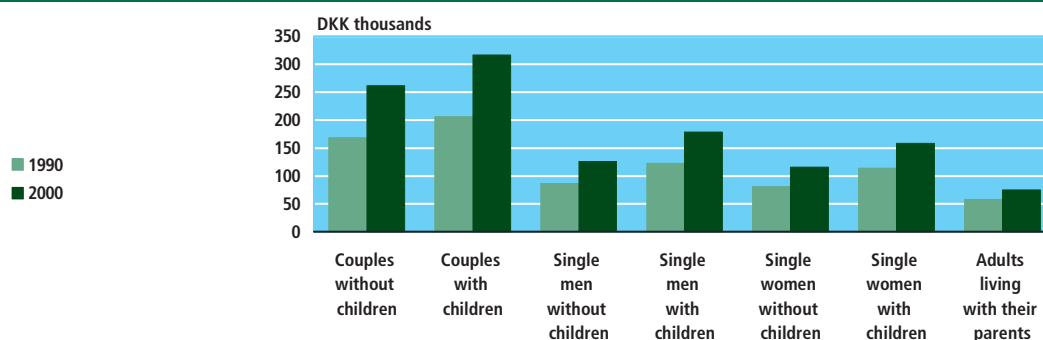
#### 1. Developments within income and consumption

##### Couples with children earn most

When considering families, couples with children had the highest average income after taxes in 2000; their annual average was DKK 316,900. The corresponding figure for couples without children was DKK 261,700. When carrying out such comparisons, it should be noted that couples without children are normally older than couples with children, and that children may contribute to total family incomes to some extent. For couples with children and couples without children, incomes went up from 1990 to 2000 by 53.6 per cent and 55.4 per cent, respectively.

Figure 1

Average family income after taxes

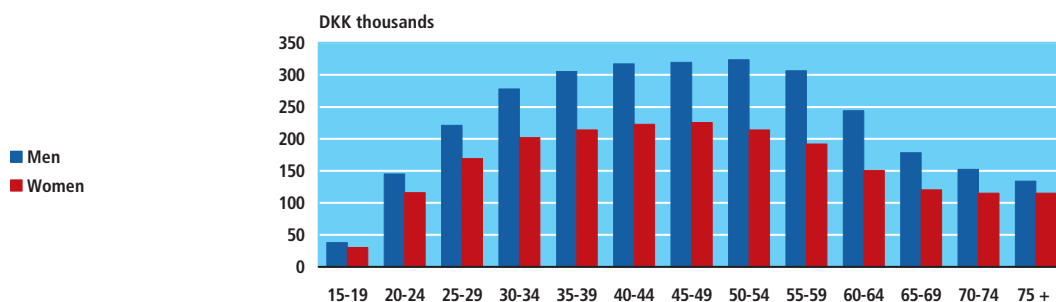


##### Men earn the most

In 2000, the average personal income for persons aged 15 and above was DKK 203,800. Men had larger incomes than women, as the average income of men was DKK 242,000, while the average income of women was DKK 167,100. However, since 1984, women's incomes have increased at higher rates than men's: whereas men's incomes have increased by 81 per cent, women's incomes have increased by 113 per cent.

## Income, consumption, and prices

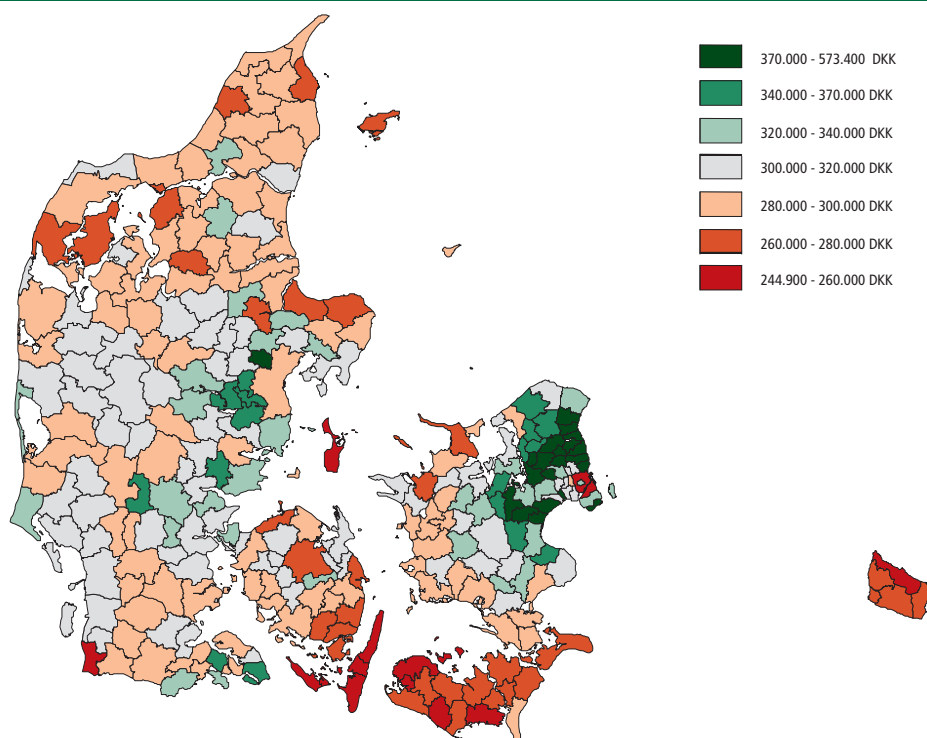
Figure 2 Average personal income, by age group



### Geographic distribution of family income

The average family income was DKK 307,300 in 2000. The highest average family incomes were recorded in the Metropolitan area in the municipalities outside Copenhagen municipality. Family income was DKK 573,400 in Hørsholm and DKK 492,200 in Gentofte. The outlying municipalities accounted for the lowest average family incomes with DKK 244,900 in Nakskov, DKK 245,400 in Ravnsborg and DKK 245,700 in Marstal. Only seven municipalities had a lower average family income than Copenhagen with DKK 252,900.

Figure 3 Average family income before taxes in municipalities 2000



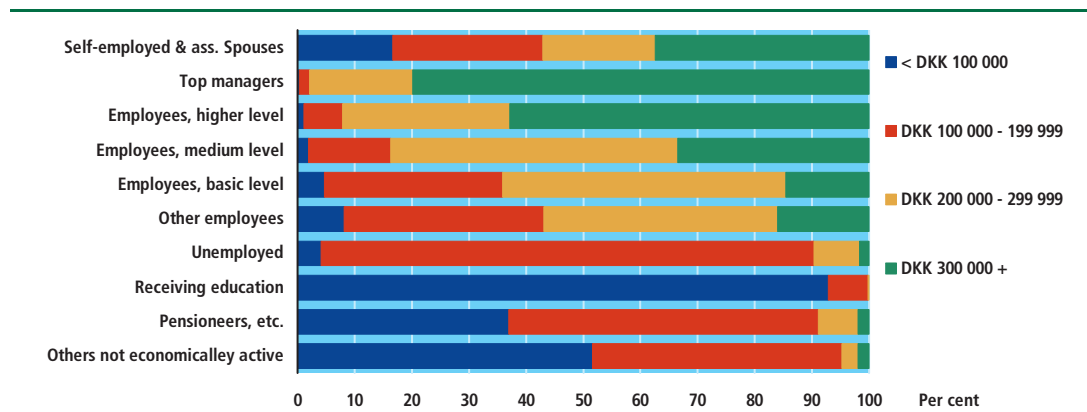
## Income, consumption, and prices

### Personal income, by socio-economic status

When considering personal incomes as they relate to socio-economic status, we see that only 2.1 per cent of all top-level managers (salaried employees at upper levels) made less than DKK 200,000 in 2000. When considering the other end of the scale, 91.1 per cent of all pensioners, 90.3 per cent of all unemployed people, and 99.8 per cent of all students had incomes of less than DKK 200,000.

Figure 4

Distribution of personal income, by socio-economic groups 2000



## 2. How is income spent?

### The main part is spent on consumption

The household budget survey carried out by Statistics Denmark, which involves a study of private-household finances, makes it possible to see how total household income is spent. According to the somewhat wider concept of income in the consumption survey, an average 1999 household has a total income of DKK 401,160. This figure does not include an additional DKK 1,302 from net payments from capital-pension schemes.

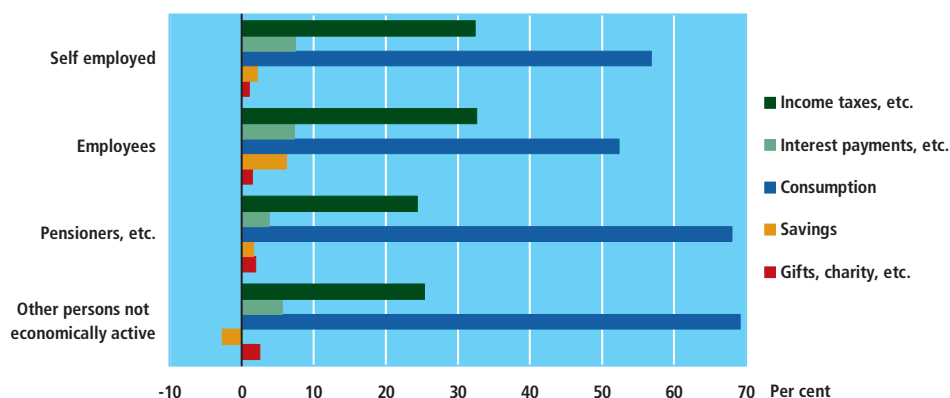
A large part of this income was not, however, at the disposal of the household due to income tax, etc., and any interest payable on household debts (including mortgages) – DKK 151,400. The amount left to average households was DKK 251,061. The main part of this amount was spent on consumption – DKK 225,375 – while DKK 19,323 was used for savings (including pension savings and savings tied up in real property). The remaining DKK 6,364 was spent on membership fees, gifts, and charity.

### Employee households pay most in income taxes

Figure 5 shows how in 1999, employee households constituted the group where income taxes, etc., accounted for the largest percentage of the total income. Pensioner households and other households made up of persons who were not economically active (social-security recipients, students, etc.) were characterised by spending a considerably greater percentage of their income on consumption, while their savings were much smaller; indeed, the group of *other persons not economically active* had negative savings. On average, households of people which were not economically active took out debt or lived by "dipping into" their savings.

## Income, consumption, and prices

Figure 5 How income is spent in selected households – per cent of total income 1999



### Households differ a lot

When assessing these differences, it should, of course, be noted that households vary greatly in nature. Households where the main breadwinner was self-employed or an employee were significantly larger than other households; this type of household was home to respectively 2.6 and 2.4 persons per household on average, whereas the corresponding figure for pensioners' households was 1.4 and for other households 2.0 persons per household. Total income, incl. capital-pension schemes, was significantly lower in households which were not economically active: the average income for pensioners' households was DKK 230,566, while the average income for households of other persons not economically active was DKK 239,997.

### Self-employed earn more than employees

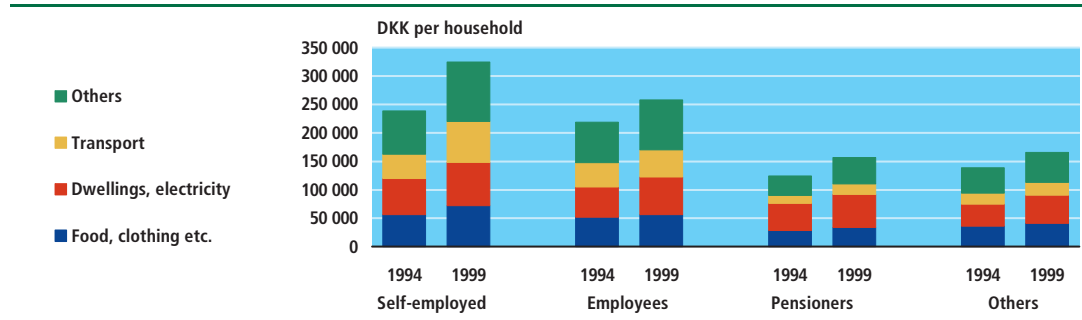
Households where the main breadwinner was self-employed had an average total income of DKK 572,376, while the average income of employee households was DKK 492,431. In this context, it is important to remember that both of these groups of households are quite inhomogeneous. Self-employed people include owners of large enterprises as well as small, independent greengrocers, just as the employee group covers everyone from top managers to check-out clerks, etc.

### Self-employed account for the highest increase in consumer spending

Figure 6 shows the development in consumer spending of households from 1994 to 1999. The statistical data are compiled at current prices, implying that inflation is not taken into account. Self-employed account for the highest increase – 36 pct. – while consumer spending of employees only increased by 18 pct.

## Income, consumption, and prices

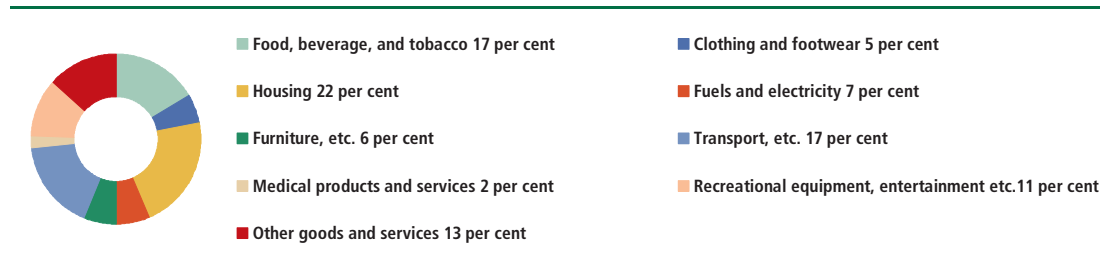
Figure 6 Change in consumer spending from 1994 to 1999



### The most money was spent on housing

Figure 7 illustrates how housing constituted the largest single consumption item, as housing consumption accounted for 22 per cent of total consumption in 1999, i.e. rent in rented accommodation and imputed rent in owner-occupied housing, plus maintenance, etc. This figure does not include an additional 7 per cent for heating and electricity. Food, beverages, and tobacco accounted for 17 per cent, which corresponds to the amount spent on transport, etc. The fourth-largest expense item was Other goods and services, which includes expenditure on education and child care, restaurants and hotels, various services, insurance, etc. Recreational equipment and entertainment accounted for 11 per cent, while clothing and footwear only accounted for 5 per cent

Figure 7 Consumption by goods/services 1999

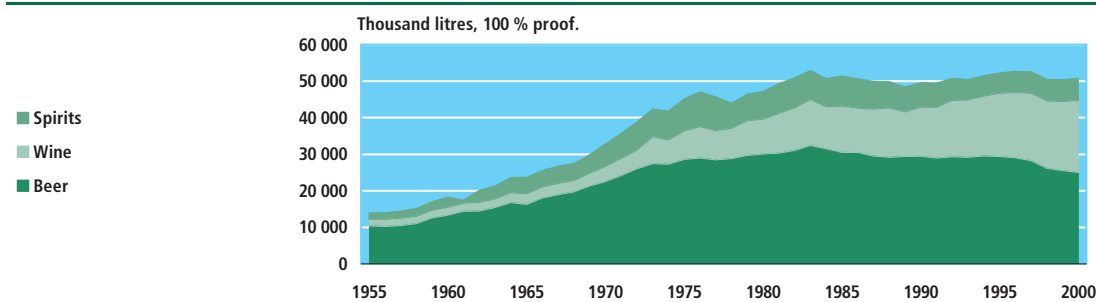


### More wine, less beer

In 2000, the average alcohol consumption per citizen was 9.5 litres of pure alcohol, which is the same amount as in 1999. Beer consumption increased until the beginning of the 1980's, and has declined since then. In contrast, wine consumption has increased throughout the entire period from 1955, except for a slight decline from 1997 to 1998. Spirits consumption peaked in 1976 and has declined gradually since then, until reaching a relatively stable level during the 1990's.

## Income, consumption, and prices

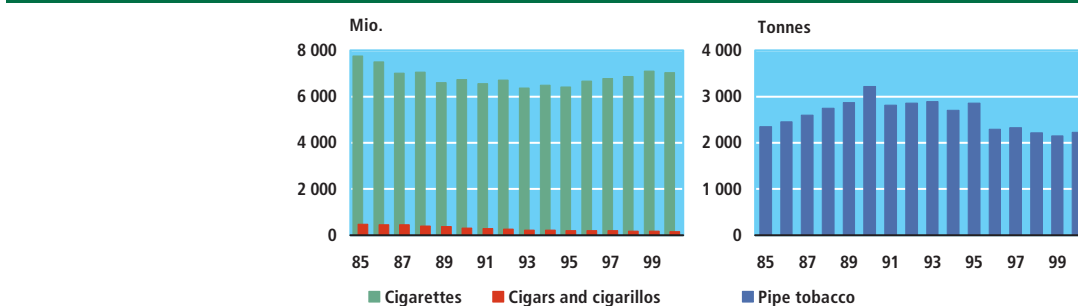
Figure 8 Total consumption of dutiable alcohol 1955-2000



### Tobacco consumption decreased slightly in 2000

Cigarette consumption decreased during the 1980s and reached a stable level during the first half of the 1990s. During the second half of the 1990s, this trend has changed to a slight increase in cigarette consumption, there was however a slight decrease in 2000. Smoking tobacco consumption has fallen at a largely steady rate since 1990. There was however a small increase in 2000. Consumption of cigars and cigarillos has fallen for a long period of time.

Figure 9 Tobacco consumption 1985-2000



## 3. Household transfers to and from the public sector

### The value of indirect subsidies

The household budget survey also calculates the value of the indirect public subsidies which households may be said to receive insofar as they utilize free or cost-reduced services within healthcare, education, and childcare.

On the other hand, part of all household consumption actually constitutes payments to the public sector insofar as such consumption is liable to VAT or other taxes/duties.

The net result of such transfers back and forth between individual households and the public sector can be calculated as shown in Overview 1.

Here, households are divided into categories by age of the main breadwinner. When assessing these statistics, it should be noted that households within the



## Income, consumption, and prices

younger as well as older categories are relatively small, whereas households within the 30-59 year age bracket are larger, usually comprising two economically active adults.

Income taxes, etc., also include subscriptions to unemployment-insurance funds. Income transfers comprise a number of transfer incomes, including old-age pensions, cash benefits, sickness benefits, unemployment benefits, housing/rent benefits, and family allowances. As was mentioned above, "selected transfers" include the most important services offered within healthcare, education, and childcare; subsidies for medical products have not, however, been included for practical reasons.

### Net transfers to the public sector increase with age

It is clear that the net transfers from households to the public sector increase with age until the age of 60. From this age onwards, it becomes common to receive early-retirement benefits and old-age pension benefits, so for the older age bracket, public transfers to households exceed the transfers made from households to the public sector in the form of taxes and duties.

#### Overview 1

#### Household transfers to and from the public sector 1999

From the public sector:		To the public sector:					
	Direct transfers, i.e. income transfers	Income taxes, etc.					
	Indirect transfers	Production and import taxes (VAT and duties)					
With numbers added, the result is as follows:							
		Age group					
		All	18-29	30-49	50-59	60-66	67 and above
		DKK thousands					
	Transfers to the public sector	179	123	232	228	148	91
	Income taxes, etc.	124	82	164	162	97	58
	VAT, duties, property taxes, etc.	55	41	68	66	51	33
	Transfers from the public sector	114	78	128	81	142	137
	Transfer income	70	41	53	55	126	118
	Selected indirect transfers	44	37	75	26	16	19
	Net transfers to the public sector	65	45	104	147	6	-46
	Average household income	401	263	513	516	337	217

## Income, consumption, and prices

### 4. Prices

#### Inflation levels peaked in 1974

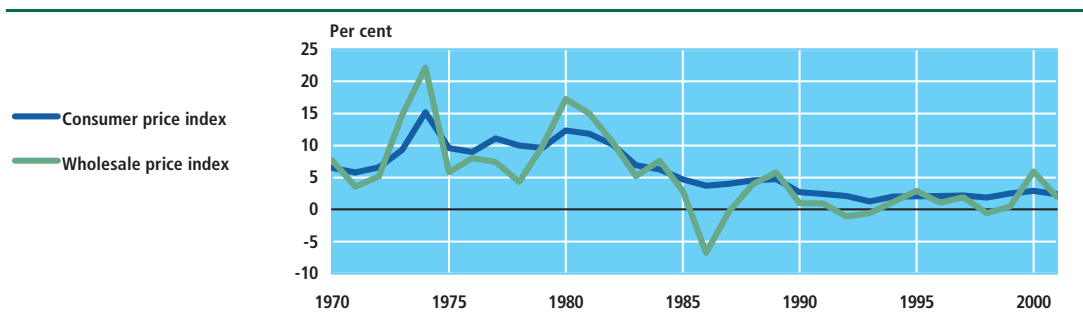
In 1974, inflation levels peaked with an annual change to the consumer price index of approximately 15 per cent and a change to the wholesale price index of approximately 22 per cent. In 1980, the annual change to the consumer price index was approximately 12 per cent, while the corresponding figure for the wholesale price index was approximately 17 per cent. The enormous increases in oil prices during these periods affected the wholesale price index to a greater degree than the other indices due to the greater weight of fuels, etc., as mentioned above. The repeated devaluation of the Danish krone at the end of the 1970s was also instrumental in increasing import prices, which also have greater weight in the wholesale price index.

#### Higher consumer and wholesale price indices

During the period from 1965 to 2001, the consumer and wholesale price indices followed each other over the long term: the annual changes rose up until 1980, and then began to fall. In the short term, however, the two indices may display very different trends. Throughout the entire period, all changes in the consumer price index were positive, which means increasing consumer prices. The wholesale price index, however, fell during the years 1986-87, 1992-93, and 1998. The annual changes are calculated as percentage changes in the average index for two consecutive years.

Figure 10

Annual changes in the consumer price index and the wholesale price index 1970-2001



#### Greater fluctuation within the wholesale price index

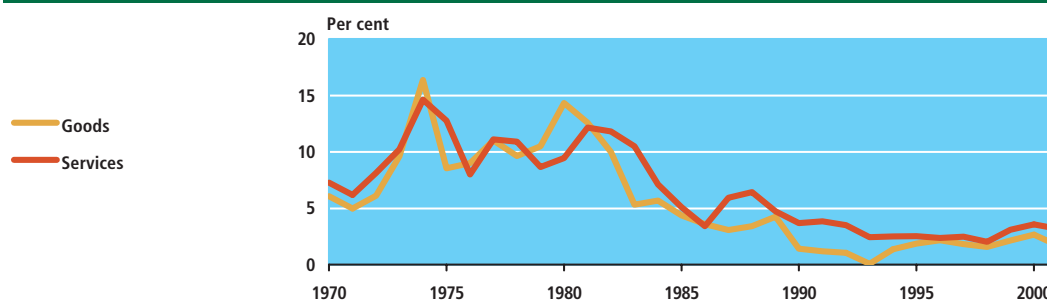
The wholesale price index fluctuates more than the consumer price index. This is mainly due to the fact that energy consumption, fuels, etc., have greater weight in the wholesale price index. In addition to this, the wholesale price index includes a number of raw materials, which are not comprised by the consumer price index.

#### Sub-indices for goods and services

Figure 11 illustrates the annual changes in the consumer price index, by goods and services. Like the overall consumer price index, these indices reflect the high levels of inflation from the early 1970s to the early 1980s. The increases in the service index were greater than the increases in the goods index during the periods before and after the oil crises. This may be partly attributed to the fact that the service index to a greater extent than the goods index is influenced by developments within wages and salaries.

## Income, consumption, and prices

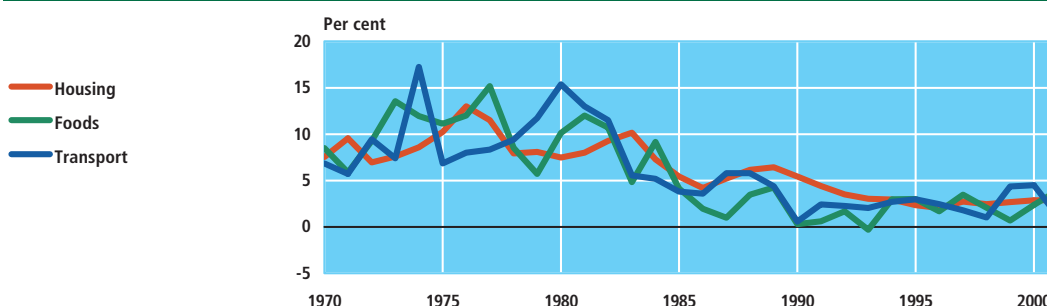
Figure 11 Annual changes in goods and services indices 1970-2001



### The housing index, the food index, and the transport index

Figure 12 shows the annual changes in three of the sub-indices of the consumer price index: the housing index, the food index, and the transport index. Generally, these sub-indices show the same overall trend as the consumer price index depicted in figure 10, i.e. greatest change during the period around the two oil crises. However, figure 12 also shows that each of the three sub-indices reach a peak at different times. The greatest change to the transport index occurred in 1974 (a 17 per cent increase). The housing index reached its peak in 1976 (a 13 per cent increase), and the foods index peaked in 1977 with an increase of approximately 15 per cent.

Figure 12 Annual changes in selected sub-indices 1970-2001



### International comparison of the price development

During the past two years the rate of inflation has generally declined in the Western world. Denmark and the EU have seen a rate of inflation of 2-3 pct. In the USA, the rate of inflation was in 2000 and the first half of 2001 slightly higher, between 3 and 4 pct., and has declined to 1-2 pct. since then. Prices in Japan have been declining (deflation) since the beginning of 2000, except for January 2001.

## Income, consumption, and prices

Figure 13 Inflation in EU, Denmark, United States and Japan

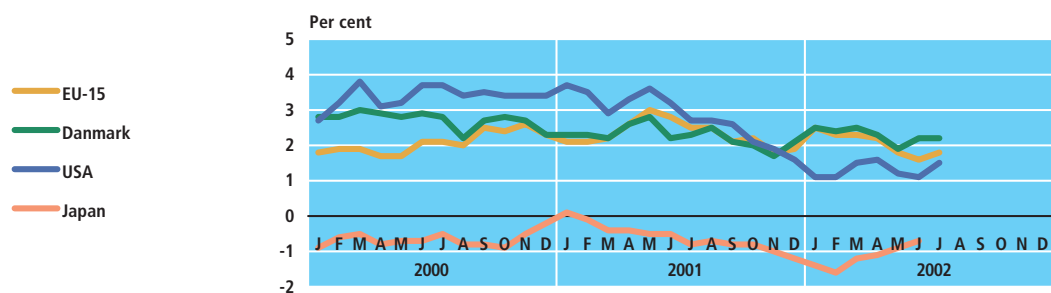


Table 232

## Total family income before and after tax etc. 2000

	Number of families	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Average
	thousands	DKK thousands			
Family income before tax					
Families, total	2 850.1	140.0	239.8	417.3	307.3
Without children	2 200.9	126.4	198.7	327.6	259.7
With 1 child	279.9	264.9	408.3	531.1	436.5
With 2 children	272.8	353.0	462.5	576.6	496.3
With 3 or more children	96.6	322.5	445.0	562.9	485.6
Couples, total	1 314.1	294.1	420.8	542.0	458.8
Without children	784.3	245.5	369.0	500.5	416.6
With 1 child	207.4	372.3	463.1	575.4	507.0
With 2 children	236.2	402.9	486.8	599.3	535.7
With 3 or more children	86.3	366.3	465.5	581.0	515.5
Single persons, total	1 273.9	121.2	162.6	235.4	190.8
Without children	1 155.2	118.9	154.0	229.3	186.1
With 1 child	72.1	166.9	217.6	274.0	234.8
With 2 or more children	46.6	182.5	222.6	274.3	240.3
Adults living with their parents <sup>1</sup>	213.6	43.0	92.8	158.1	110.8
Men <sup>1</sup>	138.3	56.1	109.5	183.0	127.4
Women <sup>1</sup>	75.3	31.5	62.4	112.3	80.2
Families living in institutional household	48.4	99.6	116.9	158.6	130.5
Family income after tax etc.					
Families total	2 850.1	103.7	158.7	264.1	193.8
Without children	2 200.9	93.8	135.5	209.2	166.0
With 1 child	279.9	178.5	259.3	320.6	267.0
With 2 children	272.8	236.2	292.2	345.0	303.0
With 3 or more children	96.6	234.7	292.1	347.1	307.9
Couples	1 314.1	204.2	268.9	328.2	284.0
Without children	784.3	176.4	241.0	306.5	261.7
With 1 child	207.4	242.2	288.4	341.5	306.1
With 2 children	236.2	262.5	304.1	354.9	323.8
With 3 or more children	86.3	254.9	302.2	355.1	323.6
Singles, total	1 273.9	89.7	115.6	150.2	124.6
Without children	1 155.2	87.5	111.1	144.8	120.9
With 1 child	72.1	125.8	149.0	175.9	155.1
With 2 or more children	46.6	142.3	164.0	190.1	169.9
Adults living with their parents <sup>1</sup>	213.6	37.8	65.9	104.7	75.0
Men <sup>1</sup>	138.3	45.4	75.4	118.2	84.4
Women <sup>1</sup>	75.3	29.8	48.8	77.6	57.7
Families living in institutional households	48.4	72.9	85.7	117.2	92.5

<sup>1</sup> Persons of 18 years or over living at the same address as either of their parents or both parents, unless such persons are married themselves or have children living at home.

Table 233

## Total family income, by type of dwelling 2000

	Type of dwelling					Type of ownership		
	Detached	Terraced or semi-detached	Apartment houses	Student hostels	Other dwellings <sup>2</sup>	Total	Own dwelling	Rented <sup>3</sup>
DKK thousands								
<b>Family income before tax</b>								
<b>Families, total</b>	<b>377.8</b>	<b>290.7</b>	<b>238.5</b>	<b>103.2</b>	<b>192.6</b>	<b>307.3</b>	<b>389.7</b>	<b>222.4</b>
Without children	314.4	247.2	219.3	100.3	176.0	259.7	329.3	199.4
With 1 child	503.9	402.7	333.7	199.1	360.0	436.5	514.2	323.6
With 2 children	538.0	460.6	371.5	239.6	431.1	496.3	547.3	368.4
With 3 or more children	534.5	438.5	346.1	281.5	419.7	485.6	548.4	354.5
<b>Couples, total</b>	<b>489.1</b>	<b>442.4</b>	<b>382.7</b>	<b>209.0</b>	<b>418.1</b>	<b>458.8</b>	<b>494.8</b>	<b>370.3</b>
Without children	445.0	394.1	361.3	201.0	393.1	416.6	452.3	339.2
With 1 child	536.1	503.5	428.3	234.5	451.7	507.0	541.3	422.3
With 2 children	553.4	536.3	445.3	269.5	501.0	535.7	559.3	447.4
With 3 or more children	548.3	498.6	386.2	310.9	475.2	515.5	556.7	402.1
<b>Singles, total</b>	<b>210.0</b>	<b>195.0</b>	<b>185.4</b>	<b>91.1</b>	<b>170.5</b>	<b>190.8</b>	<b>237.8</b>	<b>172.9</b>
Without children	204.5	186.6	182.1	90.7	168.1	186.1	232.9	167.9
With 1 child	264.8	243.4	218.3	129.2	210.0	234.8	294.1	214.9
With 2 or more children	262.9	245.4	225.1	156.2	217.8	240.3	289.7	225.6
<b>Adults living with their parents<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>113.6</b>	<b>101.6</b>	<b>105.1</b>	<b>56.1</b>	<b>119.0</b>	<b>110.8</b>	<b>113.0<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>103.8<sup>4</sup></b>
Men <sup>1</sup>	131.8	115.3	116.9	62.4	133.8	127.4	130.9 <sup>4</sup>	116.4 <sup>4</sup>
Women <sup>1</sup>	79.3	78.0	84.7	..	91.0	80.2	79.7 <sup>4</sup>	81.8 <sup>4</sup>
<b>Families living in institutional households</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>130.5</b>	<b>130.5</b>	<b>598.6</b>	<b>130.1</b>
<b>Family income after tax etc.</b>								
<b>Families, total</b>	<b>233.3</b>	<b>186.3</b>	<b>154.9</b>	<b>74.3</b>	<b>127.9</b>	<b>193.8</b>	<b>238.9</b>	<b>147.4</b>
Without children	197.3	161.1	142.3	72.2	118.0	166.0	204.7	132.5
With 1 child	302.2	248.5	213.6	145.2	227.0	267.0	306.5	209.6
With 2 children	323.6	284.2	242.3	174.3	265.8	303.0	327.6	241.4
With 3 or more children	330.5	285.2	244.4	207.2	271.6	307.9	336.7	248.0
<b>Couples, total</b>	<b>299.8</b>	<b>275.4</b>	<b>244.3</b>	<b>147.3</b>	<b>263.4</b>	<b>284.0</b>	<b>301.9</b>	<b>239.9</b>
Without children	277.3	250.5	230.8	140.9	250.8	261.7	280.4	221.2
With 1 child	320.6	303.4	267.3	168.5	279.8	306.1	322.4	265.9
With 2 children	332.0	323.5	282.9	193.0	302.8	323.8	334.3	284.9
With 3 or more children	337.9	316.3	267.7	223.5	301.0	323.6	341.2	275.2
<b>Singles, total</b>	<b>132.7</b>	<b>130.9</b>	<b>122.0</b>	<b>66.0</b>	<b>112.2</b>	<b>124.6</b>	<b>146.1</b>	<b>116.4</b>
Without children	128.9	124.7	119.1	65.7	110.3	120.9	143.1	112.3
With 1 child	165.4	161.9	148.1	99.3	140.7	155.1	177.6	147.5
With 2 or more children	175.8	175.0	164.5	124.1	155.4	169.9	185.1	165.4
<b>Adults living with their parents<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>76.7</b>	<b>69.6</b>	<b>71.5</b>	<b>45.3</b>	<b>79.5</b>	<b>75.0</b>	<b>76.3<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>71.0<sup>4</sup></b>
Men <sup>1</sup>	87.0	77.3	78.0	49.2	87.7	84.4	86.4 <sup>4</sup>	78.0 <sup>4</sup>
Women <sup>1</sup>	57.1	56.4	60.3	..	64.0	57.7	57.4 <sup>4</sup>	58.7 <sup>4</sup>
<b>Families living in institutional households</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92.5</b>	<b>92.5</b>	<b>232.7</b>	<b>92.4</b>

<sup>1</sup> Persons of 18 years or over living at the same address as either of their parents or both parents, unless such persons are married themselves or have children living at home. <sup>2</sup> Incl. dwellings for seasonal use and unknown types of dwelling. <sup>3</sup> Dwellings which are part of a housing association are included as rented. <sup>4</sup> Parents' owner/tenant status.

Table 234

## Total family income by age of children 2000

	Number of families	Youngest child					Total
		0-2 years	3-6 years	7-12 years	13-14 years	15-17 years	
	thousands	DKK thousands					
Family income before tax							
Families, total	649.2	443.8	464.6	480.2	489.1	498.3	468.9
With 1 child	279.9	414.0	397.1	413.0	459.3	495.4	436.5
With 2 children	272.8	466.3	491.5	512.5	539.9	538.2	496.3
With 3 or more children	96.6	460.3	487.2	517.6	547.6	560.1	485.6
Couples, total	529.9	470.4	521.0	548.3	563.1	574.2	521.1
With 1 child	207.4	445.9	488.0	516.4	542.9	572.5	507.0
With 2 children	236.2	488.6	535.3	561.3	592.5	596.1	535.7
With 3 or more children	86.3	482.3	520.7	555.4	601.9	615.5	515.5
Singles, total	118.7	185.6	221.1	245.1	260.3	275.3	237.0
With 1 child	72.1	173.5	211.1	235.6	252.6	273.6	234.8
With 2 or more children	46.6	198.2	230.4	256.5	282.8	306.8	240.3
Families living in institutional households	0.7	237.6	256.8	270.4	310.4	265.2	258.5
Family income after tax, etc.							
Families, total	649.2	275.1	286.0	293.6	298.8	304.5	288.2
With 1 child	279.9	254.4	244.3	252.2	278.7	302.4	267.0
With 2 children	272.8	286.6	299.1	311.4	332.5	333.5	303.0
With 3 or more children	96.6	294.9	307.7	325.7	349.0	347.8	307.9
Couples, total	529.9	289.5	316.4	331.0	340.2	347.2	316.9
With 1 child	207.4	271.9	293.7	309.2	325.3	345.8	306.1
With 2 children	236.2	298.4	322.1	337.4	361.2	364.8	323.8
With 3 or more children	86.3	306.4	325.2	345.7	378.4	376.5	323.6
Singles, total	118.7	135.1	154.7	164.7	171.1	179.1	160.9
With 1 child	72.1	121.8	143.1	154.3	163.6	177.5	155.1
With 2 or more children	46.6	148.9	165.4	177.1	193.1	208.6	169.9
Families living in institutional households	0.7	163.4	169.5	177.5	198.5	172.7	171.9

Table 235

## Gross family income by family type 2000

	Number of families	1st quartile group	2nd quartile group	3rd quartile group	4th quartile group	Maximum equalization percentage
	thousands	per cent				
Family income before tax						
Families, total	2 850.1	7.6	15.2	26.0	51.2	28.6
Without children	2 200.9	8.0	15.3	24.4	52.3	28.5
With 1 child	279.9	10.7	19.5	26.7	43.1	20.0
With 2 children	272.8	12.3	20.8	25.9	41.0	17.2
With 3 or more children	96.6	12.1	20.0	25.7	42.2	18.3
Couples	1 314.1	11.4	19.7	26.0	42.9	19.3
Without children	784.3	10.9	18.4	25.9	44.8	21.2
With 1 child	207.4	13.8	20.7	25.3	40.2	16.0
With 2 children	236.2	14.7	20.8	25.1	39.5	15.2
With 3 or more children	86.3	13.6	20.3	25.1	41.1	16.8
Singles, total	1 273.9	11.3	18.1	25.9	44.6	21.3
Without children	1 155.2	11.3	18.0	25.6	45.2	21.8
With 1 child	72.1	14.0	20.4	26.0	39.5	15.8
With 2 or more children	46.6	15.7	21.0	25.7	37.6	13.6
Adults living with their parents <sup>1</sup>	213.6	5.1	15.2	27.3	52.4	30.4
Men <sup>1</sup>	138.3	5.6	16.6	27.8	50.0	28.4
Women <sup>1</sup>	75.3	5.4	14.2	26.7	53.6	31.5
Families living in institutional households	48.4	10.7	20.4	26.6	42.3	19.4
Family income after tax, etc.						
Families, total	2 850.1	8.7	16.8	26.7	47.8	25.5
Without children	2 200.9	9.1	17.1	24.9	48.8	25.1
With 1 child	279.9	12.3	20.8	27.1	39.9	17.0
With 2 children	272.8	14.1	22.1	26.1	37.7	13.9
With 3 or more children	96.6	14.3	21.6	25.8	38.3	14.3
Couples	1 314.1	13.3	21.0	26.1	39.5	15.8
Without children	784.3	12.9	20.0	26.0	41.1	17.4
With 1 child	207.4	15.4	21.7	25.6	37.3	13.1
With 2 children	236.2	16.4	21.9	25.3	36.5	12.1
With 3 or more children	86.3	15.7	21.6	25.2	37.5	13.1
Singles, total	1 273.9	12.7	20.5	26.5	40.3	17.1
Without children	1 155.2	12.6	20.5	26.3	40.6	17.2
With 1 child	72.1	16.1	22.2	26.1	35.7	11.9
With 2 or more children	46.6	17.4	22.6	25.9	34.1	10.1
Adults living with their parents <sup>1</sup>	213.6	7.1	17.2	27.6	48.2	26.2
Men <sup>1</sup>	138.3	7.6	18.2	28.1	46.2	24.7
Women <sup>1</sup>	75.3	7.2	17.0	26.9	48.9	26.5
Families living in institutional households	48.4	11.2	21.0	27.7	40.1	18.0

<sup>1</sup> Persons of 18 years or over living at the same address as either of their parents or both parents, unless such persons are married themselves or have children living at home.



Table 236

## Personal income by sex and socio-economic group 2000

	Number of persons	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Average
	thousands	DKK thousands			
Men and women					
Self-employed, total	210.4	140.7	248.6	420.9	349.7
Self-employed, with employees	69.1	224.3	376.8	629.6	506.6
Self-employed, without employees	141.2	116.0	205.5	328.7	272.9
Assisting spouses	15.7	123.5	165.0	167.6	151.8
Employees, total	2 346.5	189.4	241.3	303.9	262.9
Top managers, total	62.7	316.7	416.8	577.9	505.9
Employees, highest level, total	309.2	276.2	326.1	411.0	358.1
Employees, medium level, total	398.1	220.8	265.3	327.5	288.4
Employees, basic level, total	1 085.9	178.4	222.3	268.7	227.9
Other employees	251.1	172.0	214.3	258.4	218.3
Employees, not further specified	239.5	147.1	209.7	281.1	239.4
Unemployed	91.5	135.9	146.6	167.0	157.2
Outside the labour force					
Pensioners	1 087.1	90.7	108.7	142.6	125.0
Other persons outside the labour force <sup>1</sup>	555.6	14.1	46.4	99.2	62.3
Men					
Self-employed, total	159.0	160.3	277.2	465.8	386.6
Self-employed with employees	55.9	250.3	408.3	666.6	543.6
Self-employed without employees	103.1	133.3	229.1	359.2	301.4
Assisting spouses	1.0	103.7	160.8	167.1	143.7
Employees, total	1 224.2	217.4	270.3	344.0	299.1
Top managers	47.9	350.6	455.9	623.6	549.5
Employees, highest level, total	172.7	300.8	365.9	459.5	399.0
Employees, medium level, total	156.5	265.1	322.0	403.7	352.3
Employees, basic level, total	555.9	206.6	250.4	296.7	253.7
Other employees	165.6	199.3	235.4	277.3	239.7
Employees, not further specified	125.6	164.2	240.4	325.6	279.2
Unemployed	41.9	138.0	148.8	175.3	164.9
Outside the labour force, total					
Pensioners	448.0	92.8	119.6	157.3	136.1
Other persons outside the labour force <sup>1</sup>	236.6	15.4	43.3	90.0	64.2
Women					
Self-employed, total	51.4	97.7	174.8	286.7	235.6
Self-employed with employees	13.2	158.3	259.0	438.3	350.2
Self-employed without employees	38.1	84.0	155.2	245.8	195.8
Assisting spouses	14.8	125.4	165.0	167.6	152.3
Employees, total	1 122.4	172.1	213.6	263.3	223.4
Top managers	14.8	276.7	313.1	405.9	365.1
Employees, highest level, total	136.5	251.4	296.4	345.4	306.3
Employees, medium level, total	241.6	205.3	243.2	280.5	247.0
Employees, basic level, total	530.0	164.8	200.2	232.7	200.9
Other employees	85.5	143.5	178.0	206.0	176.9
Employees, not further specified	113.9	137.0	186.4	238.0	195.6
Unemployed	49.6	134.2	145.4	161.3	150.8
Outside the labour force					
Pensioners	639.1	88.6	103.4	129.0	117.3
Other persons outside the labour force <sup>1</sup>	319.0	12.7	47.1	106.9	60.9

<sup>1</sup> Incl. unknown.

Table 237

## Personal income by type of income 2000

	Primary income			Transfer income					Personal income
	Wages and salaries, etc.	Entrepreneurial income	Total	Unemployment benefits etc.	Early retirement pay etc.	Pensions	Social benefits	Total	
DKK thousands									
Men and women									
Self-employed, total	40.4	285.2	325.5	2.0	0.8	9.9	7.2	19.9	349.7
Self-employed with employees	19.4	470.6	490.0	0.5	0.5	7.9	4.4	13.3	506.6
Self-employed without employees	50.6	194.4	245.0	2.8	0.9	10.9	8.6	23.1	272.9
Assisting spouses	10.0	126.4	136.4	0.7	0.5	8.4	4.9	14.4	151.8
Employees, total	249.4	1.8	251.2	3.3	0.3	1.7	5.0	10.2	262.9
Top managers	486.6	7.1	493.7	0.5	0.3	2.9	0.7	4.4	505.9
Employees, highest level	343.8	3.2	347.0	2.0	0.2	2.8	2.8	7.7	358.1
Employees, medium level	278.9	1.4	280.2	1.8	0.2	1.3	3.6	7.0	288.4
Employees, basic level	216.3	0.9	217.2	3.5	0.3	0.9	5.3	10.0	227.9
Other employees	202.7	0.9	203.6	5.6	0.4	1.4	6.6	14.0	218.3
Employees, not further specified	215.1	4.4	219.5	4.3	0.3	4.8	8.1	17.5	239.4
Unemployed	41.3	2.8	44.1	99.8	0.5	1.4	10.4	112.1	157.2
Outside the labour force									
Pensioners	3.3	0.9	4.1	0.1	18.5	101.0	0.7	120.3	125.0
Others outside the labour force <sup>1</sup>	12.7	0.1	12.7	3.0	0.0	5.1	38.4	46.5	62.3
Men									
Self-employed, total	42.6	320.4	363.0	1.6	0.9	11.0	6.0	19.4	386.6
Self-employed with employees	19.8	508.1	527.8	0.3	0.6	8.3	3.7	12.9	543.6
Self-employed without employees	55.0	218.7	273.7	2.3	1.0	12.4	7.3	23.0	301.4
Assisting spouses	5.3	116.1	121.4	0.7	. .	14.9	3.5	19.1	143.7
Employees, total	285.6	2.7	288.3	2.6	0.3	2.1	3.8	8.8	299.1
Top managers	527.0	8.5	535.5	0.4	0.3	3.4	0.5	4.6	549.5
Employees, highest level	383.3	4.4	387.7	1.5	0.2	3.2	2.0	7.0	399.0
Employees, medium level	343.4	2.3	345.7	1.5	0.3	1.5	1.9	5.2	352.3
Employees, basic level	243.7	1.3	245.0	2.7	0.3	0.9	4.1	7.9	253.7
Other employees	224.8	1.0	225.9	5.3	0.4	1.5	5.9	13.0	239.7
Employees, not further specified	253.0	6.8	259.7	2.3	0.3	6.8	6.5	15.9	279.2
Unemployed	46.0	4.2	50.3	100.7	0.5	1.5	10.5	113.2	164.9
Outside the labour force									
Pensioners	4.7	1.4	6.0	0.1	20.8	107.5	0.9	129.3	136.1
Others outside the labour force <sup>1</sup>	14.7	0.1	14.8	1.9	0.0	7.8	34.8	44.5	64.2
Women									
Self-employed, total	33.4	176.0	209.4	3.3	0.5	6.6	10.8	21.2	235.6
Self-employed with employees	18.0	312.7	330.6	1.0	0.4	6.0	7.4	14.7	350.2
Self-employed without employees	38.7	128.5	167.2	4.1	0.6	6.8	12.0	23.5	195.8
Assisting spouses	10.3	127.1	137.4	0.7	0.5	7.9	5.0	14.1	152.3
Employees, total	209.8	0.9	210.7	4.0	0.3	1.3	6.2	11.8	223.4
Top managers	356.3	2.3	358.6	0.7	0.2	1.6	1.3	3.8	365.1
Employees, highest level	293.9	1.6	295.5	2.5	0.1	2.2	3.9	8.7	306.3
Employees, medium level	237.0	0.8	237.8	2.1	0.2	1.1	4.8	8.2	247.0
Employees, basic level	187.5	0.6	188.1	4.4	0.3	0.9	6.6	12.2	200.9
Other employees	159.8	0.5	160.3	6.3	0.4	1.2	7.9	15.9	176.9
Employees not further specified	173.3	1.9	175.2	6.6	0.3	2.6	9.8	19.3	195.6
Unemployed	37.2	1.7	38.9	99.0	0.6	1.2	10.3	111.1	150.8
Outside the labour force									
Pensioners	2.3	0.5	2.8	0.1	16.8	96.5	0.6	114.0	117.3
Others outside the labour force <sup>1</sup>	11.1	0.0	11.1	3.7	0.0	3.1	41.1	48.0	60.9

<sup>1</sup> Incl. unknown.

Table 238

## Personal income, by sex and socio-economic group 2000

	Number of persons	1st quartile group	2nd quartile group	3rd quartile group	4th quartile group	Maximum equalization percentage
	thousands	per cent				
<b>Men and women</b>	<b>4 306.8</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>27.1</b>	<b>48.2</b>	<b>25.7</b>
<b>Self-employed, total</b>	<b>210.4</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>59.0</b>	<b>34.7</b>
Self-employed with employees	69.1	5.4	14.7	24.1	55.8	31.9
Self-employed without employees	141.2	4.4	14.8	23.9	56.9	32.8
<b>Assisting spouses</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>25.3</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>34.6</b>	<b>12.9</b>
<b>Employees, total</b>	<b>2 346.5</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>20.5</b>	<b>25.7</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>16.6</b>
Top managers	62.7	13.0	18.1	24.2	44.8	20.4
Employees, highest level	309.2	14.9	21.0	25.4	38.6	14.6
Employees, medium level	398.1	15.0	21.1	25.3	38.5	14.3
Employees, basic level	1 085.9	14.6	22.1	26.8	36.5	13.3
Other employees	251.1	14.7	22.3	26.9	36.2	13.1
Employees, not further specified	239.5	10.6	18.8	25.3	45.3	21.4
<b>Unemployed</b>	<b>91.5</b>	<b>18.6</b>	<b>22.6</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>9.4</b>
<b>Outside the labour force</b>						
Pensioners	1 087.1	14.7	20.1	24.4	40.8	16.2
Others outside the labour force <sup>1</sup>	555.6	1.6	11.3	28.3	58.7	38.4
<b>Men</b>	<b>2 110.6</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>17.2</b>	<b>26.9</b>	<b>48.8</b>	<b>26.0</b>
<b>Self-employed, total</b>	<b>159.0</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>58.1</b>	<b>33.8</b>
Self-employed with employees	55.9	5.9	15.0	24.1	55.0	31.0
Self-employed without employees	103.1	4.9	15.0	23.8	56.2	32.0
<b>Assisting spouses</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>22.9</b>	<b>28.6</b>	<b>36.2</b>	<b>15.1</b>
<b>Employees, total</b>	<b>1 224.2</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>25.3</b>	<b>41.2</b>	<b>17.1</b>
Top managers	47.9	12.9	18.2	24.2	44.7	20.2
Employees, highest level	172.7	14.9	20.8	25.5	38.8	14.8
Employees, medium level	156.5	15.0	20.8	25.5	38.7	14.7
Employees, basic level	555.9	14.3	22.7	26.8	36.2	13.0
Other employees	165.6	15.7	22.8	26.5	35.0	11.6
Employees, not further specified	125.6	9.6	18.4	24.9	47.1	22.9
<b>Unemployed</b>	<b>41.9</b>	<b>18.2</b>	<b>21.8</b>	<b>24.3</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>10.9</b>
<b>Outside the labour force</b>						
Pensioners	448.0	13.9	19.4	24.5	42.2	18.0
Others outside the labour force <sup>1</sup>	236.6	2.2	10.7	25.7	61.4	39.4
<b>Women</b>	<b>2 196.2</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>44.6</b>	<b>23.0</b>
<b>Self-employed total</b>	<b>51.4</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>23.8</b>	<b>58.2</b>	<b>34.2</b>
Self-employed with employees	13.2	4.3	14.8	23.8	57.1	33.2
Self-employed without employees	38.1	3.7	15.5	24.9	55.9	32.3
<b>Assisting spouses</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>27.1</b>	<b>34.5</b>	<b>12.7</b>
<b>Employees, total</b>	<b>1 122.4</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>21.7</b>	<b>26.5</b>	<b>37.3</b>	<b>13.9</b>
Top managers	14.8	16.1	20.0	24.2	39.7	15.2
Employees, highest level	136.5	15.9	22.6	25.8	35.7	11.6
Employees, medium level	241.6	16.3	22.8	26.4	34.5	10.9
Employees, basic level	530.0	15.8	22.9	26.8	34.6	11.3
Other employees	85.5	15.2	23.0	27.1	34.7	11.8
Employees not further specified	113.9	12.5	20.8	26.9	39.8	16.8
<b>Unemployed</b>	<b>49.6</b>	<b>19.0</b>	<b>23.3</b>	<b>25.1</b>	<b>32.6</b>	<b>8.0</b>
<b>Outside the labour force</b>						
Pensioners	639.1	15.3	21.1	24.6	38.9	14.4
Others outside the labour force <sup>1</sup>	319.0	1.3	11.8	30.5	56.4	37.7

<sup>1</sup> Incl. unknown.

Table 239

## Personal income by sex and age 2000

	Number of persons	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Average
	thousands	DKK thousands			
<b>Men and women</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 306.8</b>	<b>104.1</b>	<b>179.7</b>	<b>263.0</b>	<b>203.8</b>
15-19 years	266.3	8.8	22.2	46.8	34.4
20-24 years	316.4	78.3	117.7	175.3	130.9
25-29 years	376.4	123.1	193.2	251.2	195.7
30-34 years	396.6	164.2	227.1	291.2	240.8
35-39 years	409.3	175.6	237.0	305.2	260.8
40-44 years	373.9	180.9	242.6	312.2	270.9
45-49 years	364.6	180.2	245.9	315.9	273.2
50-54 years	389.8	166.3	238.7	312.5	269.2
55-59 years	355.7	142.7	218.6	296.9	249.4
60-64 years	266.5	120.7	148.8	233.0	196.6
65-69 years	219.7	88.0	120.3	163.0	148.0
70-74 years	192.9	79.7	102.3	143.6	132.1
74 years +	378.6	89.3	100.8	123.9	122.4
<b>Men</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 110.6</b>	<b>118.2</b>	<b>220.3</b>	<b>305.3</b>	<b>242.0</b>
15-19 years	136.7	10.1	23.8	53.5	38.2
20-24 years	161.3	84.0	130.7	201.4	145.3
25-29 years	190.0	142.1	225.1	281.1	221.4
30-34 years	202.3	200.9	262.4	332.4	277.9
35-39 years	208.9	212.0	273.8	357.1	305.4
40-44 years	189.9	213.7	277.4	366.8	317.2
45-49 years	184.4	213.0	278.7	367.4	319.5
50-54 years	196.5	208.1	276.4	369.3	323.4
55-59 years	178.7	180.3	260.6	353.3	306.3
60-64 years	131.1	129.2	185.5	284.9	243.8
65-69 years	104.3	102.8	129.6	200.1	178.5
70-74 years	87.5	82.5	106.9	182.1	152.6
74 years +	139.0	79.4	102.1	149.9	134.4
<b>Women</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 196.2</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>153.9</b>	<b>222.4</b>	<b>167.1</b>
15-19 years	129.7	7.6	20.4	41.4	30.4
20-24 years	155.1	74.3	109.4	152.3	116.0
25-29 years	186.4	115.7	168.6	218.3	169.5
30-34 years	194.3	147.9	197.3	244.9	202.1
35-39 years	200.4	158.1	206.3	256.0	214.3
40-44 years	184.0	163.9	213.4	266.7	223.0
45-49 years	180.2	162.5	216.9	274.6	225.7
50-54 years	193.4	148.3	206.0	266.4	214.0
55-59 years	177.0	122.0	179.0	245.0	192.0
60-64 years	135.5	107.6	127.6	180.9	151.0
65-69 years	115.4	79.6	105.5	135.7	120.5
70-74 years	105.4	76.1	100.7	122.1	115.2
74 years +	239.6	98.6	100.5	114.7	115.4

**Table 240** (continued) **Average personal income in municipalities 2000**

Municipality-code	Men			Women			Men and women		
	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income
DKK thousands									
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>198.6</b>	<b>41.3</b>	<b>242.0</b>	<b>116.8</b>	<b>49.3</b>	<b>167.1</b>	<b>156.9</b>	<b>45.4</b>	<b>203.8</b>
101 Copenhagen	170.5	41.6	214.0	116.1	50.4	168.0	142.4	46.2	190.3
147 Frederiksberg	224.6	45.7	274.6	136.1	56.1	194.6	176.8	51.3	231.3
<b>Copenhagen County</b>	<b>232.4</b>	<b>45.5</b>	<b>281.7</b>	<b>137.7</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>189.1</b>	<b>183.0</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>233.4</b>
165 Albertslund	190.1	37.6	229.1	130.5	42.3	173.6	160.2	40.0	201.2
151 Ballerup	204.6	44.3	250.6	133.7	47.1	181.5	168.1	45.7	215.0
153 Brøndby	175.8	46.3	223.8	111.8	53.7	166.0	142.7	50.1	193.9
155 Dragør	270.9	46.6	321.9	161.8	43.9	207.0	214.0	45.2	262.0
157 Gentofte	346.4	52.4	409.5	161.9	56.8	222.6	245.7	54.8	307.5
159 Gladsaxe	201.8	45.4	249.4	128.4	51.9	181.5	163.1	48.8	213.6
161 Glostrup	204.6	41.7	247.6	126.9	50.2	177.5	163.7	46.2	210.8
163 Herlev	188.0	45.3	235.9	122.8	49.4	172.9	153.9	47.5	202.9
167 Hvidovre	188.0	42.9	232.3	123.2	49.0	173.1	154.5	46.1	201.7
169 Høje Taastrup	213.1	35.5	250.1	137.2	41.7	179.6	174.9	38.6	214.6
183 Ishøj	193.2	34.3	228.7	129.1	40.8	170.5	161.0	37.5	199.5
171 Ledøje-Smørum	293.5	22.0	316.5	185.9	27.4	214.2	239.7	24.7	265.3
173 Lyngby-Taarbæk	256.2	56.2	318.7	139.0	60.8	201.5	193.6	58.6	256.1
175 Rødovre	187.2	45.9	234.7	119.0	52.7	172.2	151.3	49.5	201.9
181 Søllerød	361.1	63.1	438.2	162.5	56.7	223.2	256.3	59.7	324.7
185 Tårnby	200.7	44.0	246.3	133.5	47.8	182.0	165.9	46.0	213.0
187 Vallensbæk	258.5	34.3	294.6	168.7	35.0	204.7	213.4	34.7	249.4
189 Værløse	294.8	49.0	351.3	169.3	42.9	214.0	230.4	45.9	280.9
<b>Frederiksborg County</b>	<b>243.6</b>	<b>41.7</b>	<b>289.3</b>	<b>143.7</b>	<b>45.1</b>	<b>190.3</b>	<b>192.3</b>	<b>43.4</b>	<b>238.5</b>
201 Allerød	294.8	35.8	333.8	172.5	34.8	208.6	232.1	35.3	269.6
205 Birkerød	300.7	52.5	357.8	157.0	49.6	208.3	225.1	51.0	279.2
207 Farum	262.5	41.2	308.2	162.5	42.6	205.7	210.2	41.9	254.6
208 Fredensborg-Humlebæk	269.6	43.6	318.5	145.5	45.6	193.1	205.2	44.6	253.4
209 Frederikssund	224.2	39.1	264.6	138.1	44.5	183.4	179.8	41.9	222.8
211 Frederiksværk	187.0	41.0	229.1	120.2	48.1	168.8	153.8	44.5	199.1
213 Græsted-Gilleleje	198.6	43.9	244.4	128.9	46.3	176.0	163.9	45.1	210.4
215 Helsingør	223.8	37.7	263.5	141.9	42.1	185.6	182.9	39.9	224.5
217 Helsingør	208.5	47.2	261.3	123.2	52.7	177.9	164.0	50.0	217.8
219 Hillerød	239.4	40.7	282.6	145.7	44.0	192.0	190.5	42.4	235.3
221 Hundested	182.9	44.6	229.2	120.8	49.0	170.6	151.9	46.8	199.9
223 Hørsholm	365.6	56.2	437.3	162.6	52.6	218.4	257.4	54.3	320.6
225 Jægerspris	199.6	40.2	242.1	124.5	48.3	173.7	162.8	44.2	208.5
227 Karlebo	247.3	36.3	287.3	145.7	41.9	189.2	194.8	39.2	236.6
229 Skibby	209.3	36.5	247.2	128.0	43.4	171.6	170.1	39.9	210.7
231 Skævinge	227.2	28.5	256.7	151.8	33.1	185.8	189.9	30.7	221.7
233 Slangerup	245.4	29.3	275.6	155.4	36.7	193.4	199.6	33.1	233.8
235 Stenløse	266.5	32.5	302.0	167.8	34.6	203.3	217.1	33.6	252.5
237 Ølstykke	257.1	26.0	285.0	167.6	30.8	199.4	212.6	28.4	242.4
<b>Roskilde County</b>	<b>240.0</b>	<b>35.3</b>	<b>277.3</b>	<b>145.4</b>	<b>40.2</b>	<b>186.5</b>	<b>191.8</b>	<b>37.8</b>	<b>231.0</b>
251 Bramsnæs	229.8	34.2	265.1	145.6	40.0	186.9	188.6	37.0	226.8
253 Greve	253.6	33.3	289.5	154.8	36.8	192.4	203.1	35.1	239.9
255 Gundsø	261.6	33.2	296.8	160.6	35.8	197.1	211.3	34.5	247.2
257 Hvalsø	242.8	30.0	274.5	150.8	34.7	186.3	196.6	32.3	230.2
259 Køge	214.6	36.2	252.0	126.7	44.7	172.2	169.3	40.6	210.9

Tabel 240 (continued)

## Average personal income in municipalities 2000

Municipality-code	Men			Women			Men and women		
	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income
DKK thousands									
<b>Roskilde County (cont.)</b>									
261 Lejre	274.8	32.4	309.6	160.8	34.0	196.4	217.5	33.2	252.7
263 Ramsø	254.9	23.6	280.5	159.2	31.0	191.0	207.0	27.3	235.7
265 Roskilde	222.4	43.8	268.4	136.3	47.7	184.7	177.4	45.8	224.7
267 Skovbo	244.5	28.6	275.3	149.4	34.5	184.8	197.0	31.5	230.1
269 Solrød	275.6	30.4	308.2	161.7	34.0	196.6	217.7	32.3	251.5
271 Valø	224.1	35.8	261.3	136.6	41.5	178.9	180.6	38.7	220.3
<b>West Zealand County</b>									
301 Bjergsted	168.7	44.1	214.0	100.7	55.3	156.8	135.8	49.5	186.3
303 Dianalund	176.0	44.5	220.8	103.7	53.5	157.6	139.0	49.1	188.5
305 Dragsholm	176.6	41.6	219.2	105.8	51.5	158.1	141.2	46.5	188.6
307 Fuglebjerg	182.1	38.8	222.0	105.6	51.5	157.8	143.6	45.2	189.7
309 Gørlev	172.9	48.4	222.1	95.4	55.7	152.3	133.6	52.1	186.7
311 Hashøj	196.3	33.4	232.7	119.3	42.0	162.2	158.7	37.6	198.3
313 Haslev	211.4	35.8	248.8	118.4	46.8	165.9	163.7	41.4	206.3
315 Holbæk	200.7	41.5	243.4	118.1	48.7	167.7	158.0	45.2	204.2
317 Hvidebæk	200.3	37.7	238.7	113.5	47.9	161.3	157.8	42.7	200.9
319 Høng	186.1	36.9	226.1	111.4	48.0	160.1	148.4	42.5	192.8
321 Jernløse	210.0	30.9	242.2	133.0	38.8	173.3	172.5	34.8	208.6
323 Kalundborg	197.4	47.2	245.7	112.2	53.2	165.9	154.0	50.3	205.1
325 Korsør	165.7	55.3	221.8	95.0	59.1	154.6	129.7	57.2	187.6
327 Nykøbing-Rørvig	157.9	62.3	220.7	93.5	64.6	158.8	124.4	63.5	188.5
329 Ringsted	209.8	35.8	247.0	121.0	45.9	167.5	164.8	40.9	206.7
331 Skælskør	178.6	46.4	226.5	103.8	53.4	158.0	140.7	50.0	191.8
333 Slagelse	182.3	44.0	227.2	104.5	53.2	158.3	142.3	48.8	191.7
335 Sorø	211.6	40.9	255.3	122.0	47.1	170.1	165.4	44.1	211.4
337 Stenlille	204.0	33.5	238.8	114.1	46.7	161.4	159.4	40.0	200.4
339 Svinninge	197.3	36.0	234.4	115.5	45.7	161.8	156.8	40.8	198.4
341 Tornved	185.6	38.5	225.9	108.4	50.9	160.0	146.7	44.7	192.7
343 Trundholm	156.6	52.7	210.5	97.1	58.5	156.1	127.4	55.5	183.8
345 Tølløse	217.4	32.5	251.5	128.7	41.9	171.4	173.0	37.2	211.4
<b>Storstrøm County</b>									
351 Fakse	189.0	40.4	230.0	108.2	51.1	159.7	147.9	45.8	194.2
353 Fladså	205.7	36.0	243.8	124.1	44.9	169.7	165.7	40.3	207.4
355 Holeby	160.3	49.7	211.6	88.7	57.0	146.4	125.1	53.3	179.5
357 Holmegaard	210.4	32.0	243.3	127.1	41.2	169.1	168.7	36.6	206.1
359 Højreby	161.7	51.5	214.9	87.5	56.9	144.9	125.6	54.1	180.9
361 Langebæk	166.8	44.4	211.6	108.3	51.6	160.7	138.0	48.0	186.5
363 Maribo	160.8	51.5	214.2	90.0	60.3	151.0	124.1	56.0	181.4
365 Møn	154.3	53.0	208.1	91.3	59.8	151.7	122.4	56.5	179.5
367 Naksø	132.3	56.2	189.3	76.8	63.5	140.7	103.6	60.0	164.1
369 Nykøbing F.	161.6	49.2	212.1	97.7	56.2	154.4	127.8	52.9	181.6
371 Nysted	154.5	53.6	209.9	90.0	57.5	147.6	122.8	55.5	179.3
373 Næstved	185.2	43.1	229.8	109.8	51.6	161.9	146.1	47.5	194.6
375 Nørre Alslev	165.6	43.3	209.9	94.8	53.5	148.6	130.7	48.3	179.7
377 Præstø	176.4	46.3	224.4	108.0	53.7	162.7	141.5	50.1	192.9
379 Ravnsborg	137.5	60.9	199.8	79.1	62.7	142.5	109.4	61.8	172.2
381 Rudbjerg	156.2	56.0	214.3	85.2	58.7	144.8	122.0	57.3	180.8
383 Rødby	140.2	62.4	203.7	83.1	63.8	147.5	112.1	63.1	176.0
385 Rønnede	214.7	32.7	248.6	128.4	42.7	171.5	172.1	37.6	210.6

**Table 240** (continued) **Average personal income in municipalities 2000**

Municipality-code		Men			Women			Men and women		
		Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income
		DKK thousands								
	Storstrøm County (cont.)									
387	Sakskøbing	155.6	50.8	208.1	91.5	57.4	149.2	123.7	54.1	178.8
389	Stevns	196.1	38.5	236.0	116.3	47.5	164.5	156.6	43.0	200.6
391	Stubbekøbing	160.7	50.5	212.8	92.5	57.5	152.1	126.8	54.0	182.6
393	Suså	205.4	35.4	242.1	124.3	42.2	167.2	165.1	38.8	204.9
395	Sydfalster	167.2	52.7	222.2	102.6	53.3	156.9	134.8	53.0	189.5
397	Vordingborg	179.2	44.9	232.2	105.0	54.8	160.6	141.0	50.0	195.4
	Bornholm County	155.5	47.6	204.7	92.6	56.5	149.9	123.5	52.2	176.8
401	Allinge-Gudhjem	140.0	50.4	192.2	88.0	57.4	146.3	114.3	53.8	169.6
403	Hasle	161.1	43.4	205.1	95.9	53.5	149.9	129.0	48.3	177.9
405	Nexø og									
411	Christiansø	154.5	50.3	207.2	87.3	56.8	145.2	119.9	53.6	175.3
407	Rønne	161.6	48.0	211.0	95.4	58.0	154.1	126.6	53.3	180.9
409	Aakirkeby	156.4	44.5	202.1	95.0	54.4	150.1	126.2	49.4	176.5
	Funen County	176.8	43.8	222.2	103.6	51.9	156.3	139.4	47.9	188.6
421	Assens	179.6	45.2	226.0	98.5	55.3	154.5	138.7	50.3	190.0
423	Bogense	170.6	43.2	215.7	96.7	52.5	149.8	132.9	47.9	182.1
425	Brøby	191.8	38.5	232.2	106.0	50.1	156.6	149.4	44.2	194.8
427	Egebjerg	172.7	40.5	214.9	100.9	50.5	152.3	136.8	45.5	183.6
429	Ejby	186.6	39.3	227.2	104.2	48.8	153.7	146.1	44.0	191.1
431	Faaborg	170.6	47.9	219.8	97.1	55.4	153.4	133.1	51.7	185.9
433	Glamsbjerg	188.4	36.6	226.1	105.7	50.0	156.4	146.6	43.4	190.8
435	Gudme	166.7	41.9	210.2	98.9	52.2	151.6	132.6	47.1	180.7
437	Haarby	190.4	38.5	230.5	108.7	47.7	157.1	149.1	43.2	193.3
439	Kerteminde	203.3	42.2	247.6	108.5	50.1	159.4	155.2	46.2	202.8
441	Langeskov	203.8	34.2	238.2	115.4	43.5	159.5	159.7	38.9	199.0
443	Marstal	142.1	54.6	199.6	76.7	62.5	140.2	108.9	58.6	169.4
445	Middelfart	209.3	42.4	253.8	118.7	49.5	169.6	162.8	46.1	210.6
447	Munkebo	179.8	44.7	225.9	102.1	53.2	155.9	141.5	48.9	191.4
449	Nyborg	164.1	53.2	218.2	96.7	57.2	154.6	129.6	55.3	185.6
451	Nørre Aaby	193.5	36.5	231.5	111.2	50.2	162.1	152.4	43.3	196.8
461	Odense	172.1	44.7	218.4	104.1	52.4	157.2	136.8	48.7	186.7
471	Otterup	176.7	40.7	218.5	104.1	50.4	155.1	140.9	45.5	187.2
473	Ringe	177.6	40.7	219.6	103.6	50.1	154.6	140.1	45.5	186.6
475	Rudkøbing	149.9	50.5	202.0	82.6	60.0	143.4	114.8	55.4	171.5
477	Ryslinge	177.8	39.5	218.3	100.3	50.3	151.3	139.1	44.9	184.8
479	Svendborg	164.7	48.3	215.5	98.6	54.3	153.6	130.7	51.3	183.6
481	Sydlangeland	140.0	50.8	193.0	75.6	59.6	136.1	108.6	55.1	165.2
483	Søndersø	201.0	35.3	237.7	116.5	44.5	161.6	159.7	39.8	200.5
485	Tommerup	201.9	32.8	236.0	119.5	43.5	163.6	160.7	38.1	199.8
487	Tranekær	135.2	57.8	194.4	73.5	64.5	139.6	104.8	61.1	167.4
489	Ullerslev	188.5	35.4	225.2	112.1	45.7	158.2	151.1	40.4	192.4
491	Vissenbjerg	189.0	37.7	228.2	115.9	45.4	161.8	152.2	41.5	194.8
493	Ærskøbing	145.7	52.2	200.5	83.4	58.7	143.3	114.0	55.5	171.4
495	Ørbæk	188.1	38.4	227.9	104.0	49.8	154.5	146.5	44.0	191.7
497	Årslev	210.5	32.2	244.3	123.1	41.4	165.3	166.3	36.8	204.3
499	Aarup	190.5	40.0	232.6	111.7	47.0	159.5	151.5	43.5	196.3
	South Jutland County	188.8	39.3	231.4	104.6	48.5	154.8	146.3	44.0	192.7
501	Augustenborg	186.9	37.5	226.5	118.7	45.0	164.9	152.7	41.3	195.6
503	Bov	181.1	37.5	236.9	103.0	45.0	155.7	141.8	41.3	196.0
505	Bredebro	206.1	34.9	243.8	99.5	47.8	148.4	152.5	41.4	195.8

**Table 240** (continued) **Average personal income in municipalities 2000**

Municipality-code	Men			Women			Men and women			
	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	
DKK thousands										
South Jutland County (cont.)										
507	Broager	197.3	33.4	235.1	111.4	44.3	157.1	153.6	38.9	195.5
509	Christiansfeld	201.5	34.7	237.1	108.7	46.5	155.7	155.5	40.6	196.8
511	Gram	184.5	41.2	227.7	95.1	53.2	148.9	140.1	47.1	188.6
513	Gråsten	185.5	39.7	230.8	100.6	51.1	154.5	142.1	45.5	191.8
515	Haderslev	186.4	44.3	232.1	103.8	52.6	157.3	143.9	48.5	193.6
517	Højer	163.1	41.5	208.8	84.0	50.9	137.8	122.8	46.3	172.7
519	Lundtoft	193.0	33.4	230.3	102.6	43.8	149.8	148.0	38.6	190.2
521	Løgumkloster	190.8	39.9	232.8	100.1	49.0	150.6	144.9	44.5	191.2
523	Nordborg	170.8	39.4	212.1	108.1	46.2	155.4	140.0	42.7	184.3
525	Nørre Rangstrup	195.9	35.3	232.3	100.2	47.2	148.2	148.7	41.2	190.8
527	Rødding	202.2	35.1	238.6	104.2	47.6	152.4	154.3	41.2	196.5
529	Rødekro	198.3	31.8	232.7	107.7	43.5	151.8	153.2	37.6	192.5
531	Skærbæk	194.8	39.2	235.2	98.8	50.4	150.2	146.7	44.8	192.5
533	Sundeved	217.9	31.0	251.6	121.6	38.5	161.5	171.4	34.7	208.1
535	Sydals	214.3	36.0	254.5	119.5	42.0	163.1	167.2	39.0	209.1
537	Sønderborg	174.3	45.2	222.8	106.1	50.2	157.4	139.2	47.8	189.1
539	Tinglev	186.3	34.6	225.3	94.2	47.0	144.5	140.7	40.7	185.3
541	Tønder	190.6	39.7	233.3	104.6	51.1	157.9	146.2	45.6	194.4
543	Vojens	189.9	38.4	229.7	102.2	48.9	151.9	146.2	43.6	191.0
545	Aabenraa	189.2	43.6	237.8	104.9	51.2	157.8	145.3	47.6	196.1
	Ribe County	196.5	37.9	236.2	108.9	47.9	157.5	152.6	42.9	196.8
551	Billund	235.3	30.4	266.9	132.5	38.7	172.1	184.4	34.5	220.0
553	Blåbjerg	198.7	36.0	236.6	105.8	48.3	155.0	153.6	42.0	197.0
555	Blåvandshuk	201.1	37.3	240.0	117.9	42.8	161.6	159.4	40.0	200.8
557	Bramming	204.9	32.2	238.5	111.7	45.2	157.6	158.9	38.6	198.6
559	Brørup	193.7	31.9	226.7	105.5	45.9	151.9	149.4	39.0	189.1
561	Esbjerg	188.3	42.6	233.4	104.6	51.0	156.3	146.1	46.9	194.5
563	Fanø	194.5	47.1	249.7	112.9	46.3	160.8	153.9	46.7	205.5
565	Grindsted	191.6	37.0	229.8	108.3	47.5	156.5	150.0	42.3	193.2
567	Helle	209.6	31.2	242.8	111.1	42.3	154.1	161.7	36.6	199.6
569	Holsted	192.7	34.5	228.1	98.7	47.7	147.0	146.6	41.0	188.3
571	Ribe	190.9	39.1	231.3	114.5	47.8	163.3	152.4	43.5	197.0
573	Varde	201.1	37.0	239.8	110.3	48.3	159.1	155.3	42.7	199.1
575	Vejen	205.3	33.6	240.2	110.9	46.2	157.7	157.7	40.0	198.6
577	Ølgod	204.3	31.0	236.0	110.4	44.2	154.9	157.8	37.5	195.9
	Vejle County	202.4	37.7	241.7	113.6	47.8	162.0	157.5	42.8	201.4
601	Brædstrup	201.6	34.8	239.1	112.3	47.0	160.5	157.3	40.9	200.1
603	Børkop	204.7	39.0	244.1	122.7	46.5	169.8	163.9	42.7	207.1
605	Egtved	212.6	30.2	243.9	122.6	41.2	164.6	167.9	35.7	204.5
607	Fredericia	194.3	44.1	239.7	107.4	51.9	159.8	150.4	48.1	199.3
609	Gedved	208.7	33.8	245.2	117.9	44.0	162.7	163.6	38.9	204.2
611	Give	195.0	33.0	228.9	110.8	45.7	157.3	153.5	39.3	193.6
613	Hedensted	227.8	28.6	257.1	126.4	39.5	166.6	177.7	34.0	212.4
615	Horsens	189.8	39.9	231.2	106.5	50.5	157.5	147.6	45.3	193.9
617	Jelling	208.5	35.3	246.6	125.4	40.3	166.4	166.1	37.8	205.7
619	Juelsminde	203.9	36.3	243.0	113.7	46.8	161.0	159.2	41.5	202.4
621	Kolding	208.7	38.4	249.4	114.3	48.0	162.9	160.3	43.3	205.1
623	Lunderskov	219.2	29.5	249.9	122.1	41.8	164.6	171.1	35.6	207.7
625	Nørre Snede	190.3	35.1	226.9	99.7	49.8	150.9	145.7	42.3	189.5



Table 240 (continued)

## Average personal income in municipalities 2000

Municipality-code		Men			Women			Men and women		
		Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income
DKK thousands										
	Vejle County (cont.)									
627	Tørring-Uldum	207.3	30.8	238.8	115.2	43.2	159.2	161.5	36.9	199.2
629	Vamdrup	203.8	31.5	236.2	110.3	45.9	157.0	157.4	38.6	196.9
631	Vejle	203.9	39.7	245.3	118.0	49.1	167.8	159.3	44.6	205.1
	Ringkøbing County	204.9	34.4	240.4	109.5	46.1	156.3	157.2	40.2	198.3
651	Avlum-Haderup	206.0	32.5	240.0	103.4	45.8	149.8	155.8	39.0	195.9
653	Brande	191.6	35.9	228.1	104.0	48.8	153.3	147.7	42.3	190.7
655	Egvad	193.2	36.9	231.7	104.5	47.3	152.5	149.7	42.0	192.9
657	Herning	205.6	34.4	241.1	112.5	46.8	160.1	158.2	40.7	199.9
659	Holmsland	230.4	32.3	265.2	114.0	39.8	155.1	175.7	35.8	213.4
661	Holstebro	204.0	35.5	240.8	114.1	45.5	160.4	157.8	40.6	199.5
663	Ikast	203.6	31.5	236.0	109.9	45.7	156.3	157.1	38.5	196.5
665	Lemvig	205.4	36.9	244.0	101.8	48.3	150.8	153.7	42.6	197.5
667	Ringkøbing	218.0	33.6	252.4	113.6	45.1	159.0	165.7	39.4	205.6
669	Skjern	207.3	33.1	241.5	105.4	46.5	152.5	156.1	39.8	196.7
671	Struer	197.0	36.7	235.3	112.7	46.0	159.3	155.4	41.3	197.8
673	Thyborøn-Harboøre	234.1	35.1	271.3	94.9	45.7	141.3	166.7	40.2	208.3
675	Thyholm	191.2	40.9	233.6	95.1	52.4	148.2	142.5	46.7	190.3
677	Trehøje	209.0	30.1	240.1	113.5	41.4	155.6	162.7	35.6	199.1
679	Ulfborg-Vemb	189.3	38.3	228.9	99.3	49.8	149.7	145.0	44.0	189.9
681	Videbæk	207.9	30.5	239.4	106.0	45.0	151.9	157.9	37.6	196.5
683	Vinderup	191.3	33.4	225.0	104.2	45.4	150.3	148.9	39.2	188.7
685	Åskov	208.8	30.7	241.4	113.2	42.2	155.9	162.5	36.3	200.0
	Århus County	195.9	40.5	238.3	113.2	48.5	162.6	153.8	44.6	199.7
701	Ebeltoft	183.3	49.8	237.1	104.7	53.9	159.9	143.7	51.9	198.2
703	Galten	231.0	27.3	259.4	132.3	36.9	169.7	181.8	32.1	214.7
705	Gjern	207.7	32.0	241.1	118.1	42.8	161.3	163.7	37.3	201.9
707	Grenaa	182.1	44.2	227.5	97.7	54.8	153.2	139.1	49.6	189.6
709	Hadsten	221.4	31.5	254.8	122.9	41.4	165.2	172.4	36.4	210.2
711	Hammel	210.6	33.1	246.1	116.5	45.8	163.0	163.3	39.5	204.3
713	Hinnerup	245.0	27.8	274.8	142.4	35.7	178.8	193.1	31.8	226.2
715	Hørning	228.7	33.9	263.2	130.9	39.2	170.4	179.9	36.5	216.9
717	Langå	197.8	35.6	235.1	115.3	45.7	161.8	157.3	40.6	199.1
719	Mariager	178.8	41.9	221.8	101.5	51.1	153.3	140.8	46.4	188.1
721	Midtdjurs	187.6	35.9	224.5	105.8	46.0	152.7	146.8	40.9	188.7
723	Nørhald	187.6	36.9	226.7	106.1	47.9	154.8	148.0	42.2	191.8
725	Nørre Djurs	171.1	44.4	217.1	94.9	52.2	148.0	134.1	48.2	183.5
727	Odder	207.7	37.7	247.3	117.0	46.6	164.7	161.6	42.2	205.3
729	Purhus	203.6	30.8	235.2	113.0	44.1	157.8	159.0	37.4	197.2
731	Randers	174.3	45.6	221.4	98.3	55.6	154.4	135.0	50.7	186.8
733	Rosenholm	214.6	33.2	249.7	119.1	43.6	163.4	166.9	38.4	206.6
735	Rougsø	169.2	42.7	213.4	91.7	54.3	146.5	131.5	48.4	180.8
737	Ry	230.1	31.3	263.4	130.0	40.0	170.8	179.1	35.8	216.3
739	Rønde	214.4	37.8	253.6	115.5	45.8	162.2	165.0	41.8	207.9
741	Samsø	148.9	52.2	203.6	91.4	59.0	151.8	119.4	55.7	177.0
743	Silkeborg	230.7	36.6	268.5	119.3	46.4	166.3	173.3	41.6	215.9
745	Skanderborg	225.9	34.5	262.8	133.1	42.3	176.1	179.2	38.4	219.1
747	Sønderhald	206.8	36.1	244.0	110.3	48.7	159.3	159.0	42.3	202.1
749	Them	202.7	34.0	238.4	119.9	42.4	163.2	161.7	38.2	201.2
751	Århus	187.2	43.3	232.5	113.7	49.3	164.0	149.3	46.4	197.2

Table 240

## Average personal income in municipalities 2000

Municipality-code	Men			Women			Men and women		
	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income
— DKK thousands —									
<b>Viborg County</b>	<b>190.6</b>	<b>38.4</b>	<b>230.3</b>	<b>108.1</b>	<b>48.4</b>	<b>157.2</b>	<b>149.4</b>	<b>43.4</b>	<b>193.7</b>
761 Bjerringbro	206.7	32.4	240.7	116.9	43.5	160.9	162.4	37.8	201.4
763 Fjends	190.1	31.7	223.0	106.9	44.7	151.8	149.6	38.0	188.3
765 Hanstholm	196.4	36.8	237.1	105.3	48.4	155.2	152.5	42.4	197.7
767 Hvorslev	200.5	32.8	234.5	117.3	41.9	159.8	159.7	37.3	197.9
769 Karup	188.1	36.9	226.4	106.5	47.3	154.3	148.4	41.9	191.3
771 Kjellerup	188.3	36.5	225.4	107.6	47.5	155.3	148.2	41.9	190.5
773 Morsø	178.6	42.9	222.6	93.7	53.3	147.5	136.0	48.1	184.9
775 Møldrup	194.7	35.3	231.2	110.1	47.0	157.8	152.9	41.1	194.9
777 Sallingsund	193.4	35.3	229.8	105.1	47.2	152.7	150.1	41.1	192.0
779 Skive	187.3	40.2	228.7	109.9	48.1	158.6	148.6	44.1	193.6
781 Spøttrup	186.3	35.0	222.0	106.6	45.8	152.7	147.4	40.2	188.2
783 Sundsøre	186.7	36.2	224.8	99.7	48.5	149.5	143.9	42.3	187.7
785 Sydthy	180.2	41.2	223.8	92.2	53.3	146.4	136.2	47.2	185.1
787 Thisted	191.6	39.9	232.5	105.3	49.3	155.4	147.8	44.7	193.3
789 Tjele	197.6	33.0	232.3	113.9	43.9	158.3	156.3	38.4	195.8
791 Viborg	198.0	41.1	240.4	119.6	49.0	169.3	157.7	45.1	203.8
793 Aalestrup	169.6	39.2	209.6	99.1	49.8	149.6	135.1	44.4	180.2
<b>North Jutland County</b>	<b>181.2</b>	<b>42.1</b>	<b>225.0</b>	<b>104.6</b>	<b>51.4</b>	<b>156.7</b>	<b>142.6</b>	<b>46.8</b>	<b>190.5</b>
801 Arden	189.3	34.1	224.7	104.2	48.8	153.3	147.6	41.3	189.8
803 Brovst	175.4	40.6	217.0	101.1	51.4	153.3	138.2	46.0	185.1
805 Brønderslev	174.8	42.0	218.1	100.4	52.9	153.8	136.9	47.6	185.4
807 Dronninglund	184.2	39.6	224.8	102.2	50.8	153.4	143.2	45.2	189.2
809 Farø	184.6	38.0	223.2	99.1	50.8	150.3	142.4	44.3	187.3
811 Fjerritslev	181.7	39.2	221.6	99.2	49.4	149.3	140.7	44.3	185.6
813 Frederikshavn	167.9	47.6	218.0	96.1	54.5	151.7	131.7	51.0	184.5
815 Hadsund	179.5	40.8	221.0	101.2	52.9	154.5	140.4	46.9	187.8
817 Hals	195.8	36.9	234.3	111.4	46.4	158.5	154.0	41.6	196.8
819 Hirtshals	180.0	41.5	226.6	97.0	52.5	150.0	139.0	46.9	188.8
821 Hjørring	178.5	43.7	223.9	103.2	52.7	156.6	139.7	48.4	189.2
823 Hobro	186.4	39.2	226.3	103.9	52.6	157.0	144.6	46.0	191.2
825 Læsø	154.2	52.5	208.9	83.0	59.0	142.9	119.0	55.7	176.3
827 Løgstør	169.2	43.8	214.8	97.9	53.5	151.8	133.6	48.7	183.4
829 Løkken-Vrå	171.2	45.0	217.7	96.6	53.2	150.9	134.1	49.1	184.4
831 Nibe	193.2	38.7	233.3	110.6	48.5	159.7	151.9	43.6	196.5
833 Nørager	191.1	36.1	228.5	102.5	48.5	151.4	148.6	42.1	191.5
835 Pandrup	178.7	41.9	221.9	107.5	49.9	157.8	143.7	45.8	190.5
837 Sejlflod	185.0	35.7	222.3	108.1	47.2	156.1	147.4	41.3	190.0
839 Sindal	176.5	41.6	220.9	101.2	50.4	152.4	139.3	46.0	187.1
841 Skagen	176.7	44.7	224.3	96.0	55.6	152.3	135.7	50.2	187.7
843 Skørping	200.1	39.1	240.4	115.6	48.6	165.0	158.2	43.8	203.0
845 Støvring	221.5	31.4	253.9	124.5	41.1	166.7	174.0	36.2	211.2
847 Sæby	175.2	43.4	220.3	96.4	54.7	152.2	136.0	49.0	186.4
849 Aabybro	205.5	34.7	241.7	123.0	42.0	165.9	164.3	38.4	203.8
851 Aalborg	178.5	44.5	224.6	107.5	52.0	160.2	142.2	48.3	191.7
861 Aars	195.7	35.9	232.6	106.4	47.1	154.0	150.6	41.6	192.9

Table 241

## Income, consumption, and taxation by household income 1999

	Total household income					Total
	Under DKK 150 000	DKK 150 000 299 999	DKK 300 000- 499 999	DKK 500 000- 799 999	DKK 800 000 +	
	DKK per household					
<b>A. Earned income, total</b>	<b>18 854</b>	<b>83 709</b>	<b>261 126</b>	<b>503 794</b>	<b>848 838</b>	<b>269 067</b>
Wages and salaries	20 952	78 705	252 851	485 031	717 647	251 786
Entrepreneurial income	-2 097	5 004	8 275	18 763	131 190	17 280
<b>B. Property income</b>	<b>6 214</b>	<b>16 052</b>	<b>29 002</b>	<b>42 092</b>	<b>78 605</b>	<b>28 220</b>
<b>C. Private transfers</b>	<b>3 035</b>	<b>19 303</b>	<b>27 414</b>	<b>23 731</b>	<b>55 025</b>	<b>22 351</b>
<b>D. Transfers from the public sector</b>	<b>87 056</b>	<b>95 097</b>	<b>67 471</b>	<b>38 434</b>	<b>33 498</b>	<b>69 633</b>
<b>E. Other income</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>4 533</b>	<b>4 983</b>	<b>6 750</b>	<b>18 135</b>	<b>5 517</b>
<b>F. Capital transfers to the household</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>1 585</b>	<b>3 784</b>	<b>3 437</b>	<b>55 111</b>	<b>6 372</b>
<b>G. Total income (A+B+C+D+E+F)</b>	<b>115 970</b>	<b>220 277</b>	<b>393 780</b>	<b>618 238</b>	<b>1 089 212</b>	<b>401 160</b>
<b>H. Income taxes etc.</b>	<b>27 227</b>	<b>58 833</b>	<b>120 728</b>	<b>200 568</b>	<b>371 487</b>	<b>124 411</b>
<b>I. Private interest payments</b>	<b>3 273</b>	<b>9 622</b>	<b>28 114</b>	<b>50 111</b>	<b>72 483</b>	<b>26 989</b>
<b>J. Disposable income (G-H-I)</b>	<b>85 471</b>	<b>151 822</b>	<b>244 938</b>	<b>367 559</b>	<b>645 241</b>	<b>249 759</b>
<b>K. Payments from capital pensions (net)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 187</b>	<b>1 714</b>	<b>1 816</b>	<b>1 659</b>	<b>1 302</b>
<b>L. Disposable amount (J+K)</b>	<b>85 471</b>	<b>153 010</b>	<b>246 652</b>	<b>369 375</b>	<b>646 901</b>	<b>251 061</b>
<b>M. Fees, fines etc.</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>N. Gifts, charity</b>	<b>1 623</b>	<b>1 915</b>	<b>2 783</b>	<b>3 769</b>	<b>4 012</b>	<b>2 656</b>
<b>O. Membership fees</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>1 759</b>	<b>4 109</b>	<b>6 237</b>	<b>7 455</b>	<b>3 588</b>
<b>P. Net saving</b>	<b>-25 819</b>	<b>-11 635</b>	<b>5 798</b>	<b>46 057</b>	<b>200 039</b>	<b>19 323</b>
<b>Q. Total consumption (L-M-N-O-P)</b>	<b>109 000</b>	<b>160 884</b>	<b>233 838</b>	<b>313 151</b>	<b>435 144</b>	<b>225 375</b>
Food	12 837	18 871	25 651	35 379	40 418	24 905
Beverages and tobacco	7 074	9 922	13 233	16 242	18 265	12 326
Clothing and footwear	4 277	8 917	12 725	17 076	27 741	12 360
Rent (housing)	30 280	39 918	48 941	60 053	85 303	48 535
Electricity and fuels	9 297	12 221	14 505	18 414	23 500	14 556
Furniture, furnishings, household services	4 895	7 583	15 379	21 983	29 891	13 983
Medical products, services of physicians	3 302	3 950	5 104	6 459	8 342	5 025
Purchase of vehicles	1 781	6 971	14 821	23 955	38 594	14 268
Other transport services and communications	9 596	16 008	25 775	35 500	52 092	24 478
Recreation, entertainment, travel	13 232	16 944	27 604	33 937	46 699	25 023
Other goods and services	12 429	19 580	30 101	44 154	64 299	29 915
<b>Indirect transfers from the public sector, total</b>	<b>29 614</b>	<b>29 288</b>	<b>41 158</b>	<b>68 737</b>	<b>69 192</b>	<b>44 155</b>
Child care	666	5 143	9 859	21 094	16 853	10 059
Education	13 750	12 650	22 647	34 850	42 885	22 556
Health	15 198	11 495	8 652	12 793	9 454	11 540
<b>Taxes on production and imports, total</b>	<b>22 631</b>	<b>36 944</b>	<b>57 452</b>	<b>81 402</b>	<b>109 539</b>	<b>55 152</b>
VAT	13 841	21 190	32 420	44 676	58 832	30 885
Excise duty	7 233	13 373	20 833	31 124	41 866	20 360
Real property tax	1 529	2 324	3 755	4 943	7 663	3 539
Stamp duties	27	58	444	660	1 178	367
<b>Net wealth, end of year</b>	<b>83 745</b>	<b>244 008</b>	<b>285 138</b>	<b>361 006</b>	<b>578 711</b>	<b>279 914</b>
	number					
<b>Persons per household</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>2.1</b>
Of whom adults	1.0	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.2	1.6
<b>Households in the survey</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>2 715</b>
<b>Households in Denmark - thousands</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>2 470</b>

Table 242

## Income, consumption and taxation, by socio-economic status 1999

	Socio-economic status of head of household								Total
	Self-employed	Employees - upper level	Employees - medium level	Employees - basic level	Unemployed	Receiving education	Pensioners, early-retirement	Other not economically active	
	DKK per household								
A. Earned income, total	459 447	571 701	419 673	332 516	144 506	34 425	14 627	45 650	269 067
Wages and salaries	155 927	568 423	413 981	328 911	141 834	33 634	13 888	45 319	251 786
Entrepreneurial income	303 520	3 278	5 692	3 605	2 672	791	740	331	17 280
B. Property income	40 344	43 891	28 525	24 844	20 374	2 331	27 343	10 634	28 220
C. Private transfers	14 716	16 114	9 851	9 652	18 984	7 713	47 201	29 454	22 351
D. Transfers from the public sector	39 798	27 023	28 371	43 320	121 359	84 740	130 122	133 471	69 633
E. Other income	6 712	7 775	2 344	4 732	14 991	2 386	4 938	16 006	5 517
F. Capital transfers to the household	6 094	4 899	5 453	9 412	488	269	4 859	4 732	6 372
G. Total income (A+B+C+D+E+F)	567 111	671 402	494 217	424 477	320 702	131 864	229 090	239 947	401 160
H. Income taxes etc.	185 372	235 141	161 141	132 614	93 056	28 790	56 207	57 572	124 411
I. Private interest payments	42 879	50 004	36 258	30 989	22 807	4 350	8 925	12 594	26 989
J. Disposable income (G-H-I)	338 861	386 257	296 818	260 874	204 839	98 724	163 958	169 781	249 759
K. Payments from capital pensions (net)	5 265	33	2 450	49	0	0	1 476	10 653	1 302
L. Disposable amount (J+K)	344 126	386 290	299 269	260 923	204 839	98 724	165 434	180 434	251 061
M. Fees, fines etc.	242	164	133	161	50	158	30	99	120
N. Gifts, charity	2 199	3 928	1 060	1 711	976	198	3 621	8 789	2 656
O. Membership fees	3 776	6 617	4 664	4 622	3 128	1 418	931	1 541	3 588
P. Net saving	12 690	51 602	35 428	21 020	3 262	-26 891	3 955	-38	19 323
Q. Total consumption (L-M-N-O-P)	325 219	323 979	257 983	233 408	197 423	123 841	156 896	170 042	225 375
Food	33 505	33 504	26 345	26 163	23 826	16 784	18 557	21 466	24 905
Beverages and tobacco	16 369	14 279	12 306	14 130	10 469	6 819	9 236	11 579	12 326
Clothing and footwear	22 241	19 306	15 575	13 065	12 654	7 211	5 977	10 715	12 360
Rent (housing)	58 305	65 310	53 350	45 033	44 270	24 930	44 353	41 625	48 535
Electricity and fuels	18 263	17 948	14 794	13 985	12 387	7 480	13 810	13 238	14 556
Furniture, furnishings, household services	23 379	21 453	14 867	15 165	10 568	5 193	8 764	8 422	13 983
Medical products, services of physicians	6 572	6 103	4 948	4 480	5 580	2 838	5 103	4 763	5 025
Purchase of vehicles	40 233	20 816	18 903	16 158	5 812	2 270	5 450	3 719	14 268
Other transport services and communications	31 128	40 071	32 359	25 731	20 951	14 135	13 200	19 927	24 478
Recreation, entertainment, travels	31 803	37 680	26 907	27 053	26 217	18 650	16 211	17 279	25 023
Other goods and services	43 422	47 510	37 629	32 446	24 689	17 532	16 237	17 309	29 915
Indirect transfers from the public sector, total	45 882	62 453	50 594	49 583	64 257	69 468	20 884	67 957	44 155
Child care	8 319	15 054	17 407	13 008	13 888	10 494	402	18 805	10 059
Education	31 662	35 791	26 870	28 520	30 379	53 412	2 850	29 264	22 556
Health	5 901	11 609	6 316	8 054	19 990	5 563	17 633	19 888	11 540
Taxes on production and import, total	88 167	77 442	63 424	59 213	43 206	26 350	36 086	39 065	55 152
VAT	45 506	44 083	35 359	33 232	26 128	17 249	20 065	23 113	30 885
Excise duty	37 412	27 254	23 619	22 451	14 022	8 095	12 659	13 623	20 360
Real property tax	4 784	5 270	3 846	3 144	2 877	1 001	3 267	2 258	3 539
Stamp duties	466	836	600	386	178	5	95	71	367
Net wealth, end of year	247 428	333 245	175 193	154 544	162 200	1 295	505 023	59 152	279 914
number									
Persons per household	2.6	2.6	2.3	2.4	2.2	1.5	1.4	2.3	2.1
Of whom adults	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.5	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.6
Households in the survey	103	397	350	981	61	82	662	79	2 715
Households in Denmark - thousands	119	317	289	853	56	49	714	73	2 470

Table 243

## Consumption expenditure of households, by type of dwelling 1999

	Owner occupied detached house	Owner- occupied flat	Rented detached house	Rented flat	Flat in housing co- operative	Rented room	Dwelling free of charge <sup>1</sup>	Total
DKK per household								
Total income	531 916	376 891	286 424	272 551	291 379	120 856	419 176	401 160
Income taxes, etc.	163 572	117 460	81 565	86 940	96 837	32 953	144 764	124 411
Disposable amount	325 386	219 530	198 027	179 476	184 931	86 576	254 139	251 061
Net saving	38 646	-304	5 890	5 028	-14 637	-12 585	23 559	19 323
Total consumption	278 580	211 822	185 082	170 457	195 129	97 749	224 505	225 375
A Food	30 240	21 032	23 679	19 324	21 887	10 429	24 492	24 905
B Beverages and tobacco	13 860	13 129	11 979	10 504	11 357	7 045	14 325	12 326
C Clothing and footwear	14 582	10 420	9 661	9 667	14 982	7 151	10 626	12 360
D Housing, total	59 089	46 399	42 952	39 419	36 946	16 076	29 187	48 535
Rent	534	506	37 496	34 041	30 427	14 814	8 471	15 584
Permanent renting of secondary dwelling, etc.	35	129	15	169	73	0	0	79
Imputed rent, owner-occupied dwelling	36 791	25 780	0	0	0	0	2 657	18 941
Land tax, owner-occupied dwelling	5 149	2 310	113	59	20	0	350	2 617
Stamp duties, loans in owner-occupied dwelling	254	323	0	9	0	0	0	140
Value of dwelling free of charge	0	0	0	34	0	0	9 589	79
Imputed rent, secondary dwelling	1 114	1 108	337	726	792	0	4 842	917
Land tax, secondary dwelling	382	297	63	220	254	0	1 456	296
Stamp duties, loans in secondary dwelling	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Materials for maintenance of dwelling	1 996	998	323	485	1 420	65	117	1 274
Materials for repair of dwelling	904	1 386	264	234	232	0	0	604
Flagstones, etc. for gardens	470	0	218	0	52	0	0	245
Repair, etc. workman, dwelling	4 424	753	248	512	514	0	0	2 371
Water supply	1 623	1 208	1 121	811	695	331	452	1 217
Refuse collection	1 670	516	1 383	1 201	1 067	496	805	1 375
Water drainage, sewerage	1 898	1 292	1 049	742	725	317	366	1 329
Miscellaneous maintenance	1 542	64	247	93	653	0	46	835
Payments to homeowners' association, etc.	300	9 729	76	83	25	52	37	632
E Electricity and fuels	18 710	10 803	13 835	10 521	10 490	5 174	12 236	14 556
F Furniture, furnishings, household services	18 991	12 527	9 363	8 770	11 948	2 789	13 696	13 983
G Medical products, services of physicians	6 073	5 008	3 402	4 058	4 919	1 341	6 528	5 025
H Purchase of vehicles	20 443	14 993	6 551	7 766	11 719	2 470	12 038	14 268
I Transport services and communications	30 395	21 098	20 835	18 569	18 989	11 091	37 015	24 478
J Recreation, entertainment, travels	28 771	24 054	21 587	20 696	25 018	16 423	28 376	25 023
K Other goods and services	37 426	32 360	21 240	21 163	26 874	17 758	35 986	29 915
Interest on mortgage loans	36 756	29 803	793	638	473	0	7 626	19 425
Extension, etc. of dwelling	16 270	4 816	506	1 908	2 591	2	..	9 411
Total income per person	206 971	238 539	143 931	160 324	178 760	116 208	212 779	190 123
Total consumption per person	108 397	134 064	93 006	100 269	119 711	93 989	113 962	106 813
number								
Size of dwelling, square metre	136	83	93	76	78	38	151	106
Year of construction	1 947	1 936	1 953	1 949	1 943	1 945	1 886	1 947
Persons per household	2.6	1.6	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.0	2.0	2.1
Of whom adults	1.9	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.0	1.6	1.6
Households in the survey	1 196	145	160	895	206	95	18	2 715
Households in Denmark - thousands	1 190	115	167	742	166	72	18	2 470
Persons in Denmark - thousands	3 055	181	332	1 258	271	75	35	5 207

<sup>1</sup> The figures are subject to uncertainty due to the small number of households in the sample.

**Table 244** (continued) **Consumption expenditure of households, by type of household 1999**

	Single persons under 60 years without children	Single persons 60 years + without children	Single persons with children	2 adults without children, head of household under 60 years	2 adults without children, head of household 60 years +	2 adults with children	House- holds with at least 3 adults	Total
	DKK per household							
<b>Total income</b>	<b>233 493</b>	<b>180 407</b>	<b>312 138</b>	<b>517 257</b>	<b>351 122</b>	<b>598 442</b>	<b>745 345</b>	<b>401 160</b>
<b>Disposable amount</b>	<b>144 545</b>	<b>129 008</b>	<b>212 880</b>	<b>316 645</b>	<b>241 552</b>	<b>353 589</b>	<b>470 352</b>	<b>251 061</b>
<b>Net saving</b>	<b>-1 658</b>	<b>-3 015</b>	<b>3 528</b>	<b>44 271</b>	<b>19 412</b>	<b>20 363</b>	<b>84 230</b>	<b>19 323</b>
<b>Consumption expenditure</b>	<b>142 966</b>	<b>127 943</b>	<b>201 999</b>	<b>264 084</b>	<b>214 673</b>	<b>325 051</b>	<b>376 981</b>	<b>225 375</b>
<b>11 Food</b>	<b>13 529</b>	<b>14 429</b>	<b>25 507</b>	<b>26 244</b>	<b>25 762</b>	<b>39 015</b>	<b>43 097</b>	<b>24 905</b>
1111 Rice	48	43	98	102	64	198	124	96
1112 Bread, dry cakes, cookies and biscuits	1 628	1 712	3 304	3 127	3 025	4 823	5 380	3 026
1113 Pasta products	137	39	232	213	88	365	382	195
1114 Cakes, ready-prepared dishes with bread	474	428	664	820	594	1 015	1 080	701
1115 Flour, cereals, etc.	300	250	826	658	497	1 304	1 220	663
1121 Beef and veal	845	683	1 043	1 627	1 486	2 207	2 977	1 452
1122 Pork	626	801	1 124	1 478	1 943	1 619	2 139	1 278
1123 Meat of lamb	20	24	121	79	213	95	103	78
1124 Poultry	386	400	791	751	804	1 133	1 483	738
1125 Offal, spreads, bacon, sausages, etc.	1 213	1 206	2 120	2 207	2 052	3 469	4 470	2 183
1126 Processed meat, meat products	226	304	255	299	210	348	419	288
1127 Other fresh meat	4	5	17	30	4	32	138	24
1131 Fresh and frozen fish	161	327	193	486	673	467	473	390
1132 Shellfish, not tinned	71	96	87	249	170	213	228	160
1133 Smoked and salted fish	49	57	59	98	152	65	138	80
1134 Processed fish, shellfish, fish products	308	417	338	602	852	644	799	541
1141 Whole milk	120	203	358	250	313	587	417	301
1142 Semi-skimmed, skimmed, butter milk	565	426	1 246	874	645	1 795	1 880	966
1143 Breast-milk replacement, soya milk	2	8	23	6	4	124	60	33
1144 Junket, yoghurt, etc.	173	245	339	365	405	599	539	362
1145 Cheese	829	963	1 446	1 563	1 793	2 046	2 262	1 457
1146 Other dairy products	230	270	407	463	481	666	670	431
1147 Eggs	177	242	393	371	466	465	497	344
1151 Butter, etc.	244	361	529	509	585	759	848	504
1152 Margarine, in all forms	67	119	129	194	300	258	261	178
1153 Olive oil	21	17	18	51	35	50	21	33
1154 Other vegetable oils	30	16	13	56	31	88	99	48
1155 Lard, deep frying fat	7	14	10	17	16	11	12	12
1161 Citrus fruit	140	239	228	295	270	388	380	269
1162 Bananas	144	182	333	287	240	460	501	281
1163 Apples	136	229	347	288	326	463	518	299
1164 Pears	44	49	69	81	83	132	150	81
1165 Peaches, plums and avocado	57	52	162	96	64	143	141	92
1166 Berries	115	139	267	200	218	281	407	204
1167 Other fruit	41	59	108	100	89	146	171	92
1168 Dried fruit, nuts	120	145	237	229	217	338	492	227
1169 Conserved fruit, fruit salad	12	32	14	40	59	49	71	37
1171 Leaf and stick vegetables	145	160	264	357	244	421	455	279
1172 Cabbage	65	119	96	192	243	201	250	158
1173 Tomatoes, cucumbers, peppers, peas	410	341	796	795	662	1 161	1 086	710
1174 Root vegetables, onions, mushrooms	257	323	490	586	504	695	769	488
1175 Dried vegetables	9	11	12	13	20	20	14	14
1176 Processed and mixed vegetables	273	277	426	513	526	615	796	455
1177 Potatoes	212	286	327	460	553	570	686	415
1178 Potato-based products	133	53	198	258	100	385	361	208
1181 Sugar, other sugar products	54	145	96	133	258	219	221	151
1182 Jams, honey, etc.	120	229	225	232	455	342	404	262
1183 Chocolate	513	659	1 054	968	699	1 527	1 491	931
1184 Sweets, marzipan	818	429	2 002	1 205	781	2 373	2 352	1 282
1185 Ice-cream	274	194	810	535	436	1 452	935	628
1186 Other sugar products	16	22	35	24	49	39	41	29

**Table 244** (continued) **Consumption expenditure of households, by type of household 1999**

		Single persons under 60 years without children	Single persons 60 years + without children	Single persons with children	2 adults without children, head of household under 60 years	2 adults without children, head of household 60 years +	2 adults with children	House- holds with at least 3 adults	Total
DKK per household									
1191	Sauces, condiments	313	185	463	512	414	724	818	462
1192	Salt, spices, dessiccated coconut, etc.	102	100	117	205	192	245	312	174
1193	Baking powder, yeast, soup, bouillon, etc.	49	71	145	83	147	164	139	102
1194	Preservatives, etc.	1	23	3	9	12	18	19	12
<b>12</b>	<b>Non-alcoholic beverages</b>	<b>2 142</b>	<b>1 498</b>	<b>3 046</b>	<b>3 204</b>	<b>2 622</b>	<b>4 302</b>	<b>5 548</b>	<b>2 975</b>
1211	Coffee, coffee products	484	757	669	1 020	1 213	989	1 452	881
1212	Tea, tea products	60	96	56	88	179	128	138	102
1213	Cocoa	21	6	32	33	8	48	61	28
1221	Mineral water	133	75	87	170	131	196	158	143
1222	Soft drinks etc.	1 122	351	1 649	1 449	707	2 068	2 982	1 341
1223	Fruit juices	306	202	548	434	377	857	733	469
1224	Vegetable juices	16	11	5	9	7	14	24	12
<b>21</b>	<b>Alcoholic beverages</b>	<b>3 574</b>	<b>2 914</b>	<b>2 523</b>	<b>6 545</b>	<b>5 491</b>	<b>4 989</b>	<b>10 043</b>	<b>4 891</b>
2111	Spirits	573	667	244	959	1 382	703	1 719	833
2121	Wine	1 354	1 267	1 285	3 126	2 449	2 434	3 929	2 180
2122	Port, fortified wine, champagne, etc.	81	162	48	316	223	141	222	175
2131	Beer	1 565	818	945	2 143	1 437	1 712	4 173	1 703
<b>22</b>	<b>Tobacco</b>	<b>3 955</b>	<b>2 493</b>	<b>3 662</b>	<b>6 246</b>	<b>3 830</b>	<b>4 331</b>	<b>7 826</b>	<b>4 460</b>
2211	Cigarettes	3 316	1 819	2 808	4 770	2 585	3 559	6 471	3 502
2212	Cigars, cheroots	41	199	98	109	140	18	201	98
2213	Tobacco, other tobacco products	598	476	756	1 367	1 105	754	1 154	860
<b>31</b>	<b>Clothing etc.</b>	<b>6 079</b>	<b>3 248</b>	<b>10 985</b>	<b>11 042</b>	<b>8 223</b>	<b>17 338</b>	<b>19 505</b>	<b>10 108</b>
3111	Clothing materials	43	45	50	67	180	143	55	84
3121	Garments for men	2 229	997	1 566	3 693	3 198	4 236	7 800	3 131
3122	Garments for women	2 945	1 367	5 000	6 132	3 703	6 420	9 147	4 566
3123	Garments for children and infants	211	167	3 476	348	357	5 514	1 255	1 508
3131	Clothing, accessories, etc.	276	418	409	403	328	724	775	454
3141	Laundering, dry cleaning, repair of clothing	374	254	484	399	457	301	473	365
<b>32</b>	<b>Footwear etc.</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>4 443</b>	<b>2 254</b>	<b>1 318</b>	<b>3 823</b>	<b>3 834</b>	<b>2 252</b>
3211	Footwear for men	836	167	616	932	505	1 028	1 415	776
3212	Footwear for women	814	384	2 204	1 239	725	1 057	2 057	1 004
3213	Footwear for children and infants	6	10	1 623	58	52	1 711	307	451
3221	Repair of footwear	13	7	0	25	36	27	55	22
<b>41</b>	<b>Rentals for housing, secondary dwelling etc.</b>	<b>19 383</b>	<b>20 959</b>	<b>33 453</b>	<b>12 201</b>	<b>12 021</b>	<b>11 328</b>	<b>6 776</b>	<b>15 664</b>
4111	Rentals for housing	19 348	20 895	33 361	12 075	11 898	11 262	6 695	15 584
4121	Permanent rentals for secondary dwellings, etc.	35	64	92	126	123	66	82	79
<b>42</b>	<b>Rental value of own dwelling</b>	<b>7 772</b>	<b>13 479</b>	<b>9 200</b>	<b>29 160</b>	<b>29 026</b>	<b>35 855</b>	<b>42 402</b>	<b>22 990</b>
4211	Rental value of own all-year dwelling	7 083	12 242	8 785	27 619	26 441	34 816	40 357	21 698
4221	Rental value of free accommodation	170	45	0	53	0	63	166	79
4222	Rental value of own secondary dwelling	519	1 192	414	1 488	2 585	976	1 880	1 213
<b>43</b>	<b>Repair and maintenance of dwelling</b>	<b>1 591</b>	<b>1 862</b>	<b>1 365</b>	<b>6 009</b>	<b>7 076</b>	<b>6 983</b>	<b>6 808</b>	<b>4 494</b>
4311	Materials for repairs etc. of dwellings	804	368	658	2 626	3 959	3 680	2 659	2 123
4321	Repairs, services of skilled craftsmen	788	1 494	707	3 383	3 118	3 303	4 149	2 371
<b>44</b>	<b>Water, other services relating to dwelling</b>	<b>3 628</b>	<b>4 176</b>	<b>4 295</b>	<b>5 684</b>	<b>6 274</b>	<b>7 323</b>	<b>7 112</b>	<b>5 388</b>
4411	Water supply	736	923	1 044	1 319	1 450	1 604	1 924	1 217
4421	Refuse collection	938	1 267	1 469	1 456	1 664	1 603	1 703	1 375
4431	Water drainage, sewerage	718	936	1 030	1 430	1 556	1 900	2 297	1 329
4441	Miscellaneous maintenance	1 236	1 050	753	1 479	1 604	2 216	1 188	1 466

**Table 244** (continued) **Consumption expenditure of households, by type of household 1999**

		Single persons under 60 years without children	Single persons 60 years + without children	Single persons with children	2 adults without children, head of household under 60 years	2 adults without children, head of household 60 years +	2 adults with children	House- holds with at least 3 adults	Total
DKK per household									
<b>45</b>	<b>Electricity and fuels</b>	<b>8 930</b>	<b>12 259</b>	<b>15 279</b>	<b>15 627</b>	<b>17 030</b>	<b>18 333</b>	<b>21 055</b>	<b>14 556</b>
4511	Electricity	3 410	3 665	5 141	5 893	5 926	7 337	8 347	5 373
4521	Town, natural gas	657	1 357	1 074	1 523	1 220	2 603	3 678	1 586
4522	Bottled gas	47	32	9	48	24	29	52	37
4531	Liquid fuel	473	1 448	765	2 075	2 695	1 602	2 119	1 528
4541	Solid fuel	71	151	125	616	374	709	540	383
4551	District heating	4 272	5 606	8 165	5 472	6 790	6 054	6 318	5 648
<b>51</b>	<b>Furniture, furnishing, carpets, etc.</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>1 524</b>	<b>3 168</b>	<b>6 570</b>	<b>5 221</b>	<b>9 033</b>	<b>8 323</b>	<b>5 415</b>
5111	Furniture and furnishing	3 269	1 123	2 818	5 705	4 182	8 377	7 606	4 770
5121	Carpets, rugs	330	298	350	795	716	506	717	519
5131	Repair of furniture, household articles etc.	129	103	0	69	323	151	0	125
<b>52</b>	<b>Household textiles</b>	<b>496</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>927</b>	<b>876</b>	<b>2 219</b>	<b>2 383</b>	<b>1 051</b>
5211	Household textiles	496	379	325	927	876	2 219	2 383	1 051
<b>53</b>	<b>Household appliances</b>	<b>1 032</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>1 833</b>	<b>2 469</b>	<b>2 081</b>	<b>3 035</b>	<b>2 596</b>	<b>1 929</b>
5311	Refrigerators, freezers	197	99	186	356	350	696	536	349
5312	Washing machines, tumblers, etc., dishwashers	295	121	857	695	712	1 127	957	623
5313	Cookers	222	133	141	449	315	572	428	342
5314	Extractor fans, elec./gas fan ovens, etc.	26	1	4	129	108	126	169	79
5315	Vacuum cleaners, etc.	79	22	164	127	119	175	134	110
5316	Electric sewing machines	14	8	3	68	80	52	14	38
5317	Other household appliances over DKK 500	0	97	0	0	0	0	0	15
5321	Household appliances under DKK 500	106	199	284	343	338	175	296	227
5331	Repair of household appliances	93	142	193	302	60	111	63	145
<b>54</b>	<b>Glassware, tableware, household utensils</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>1 716</b>	<b>1 038</b>	<b>1 403</b>	<b>2 212</b>	<b>1 161</b>
5411	Glasses, tableware, kitchen ware	159	291	363	361	351	351	669	319
5412	Cutlery, etc.	30	27	7	86	86	101	148	67
5413	Kitchen and domestic utensils	499	271	586	1 269	601	951	1 395	775
<b>55</b>	<b>Tools, equipment for house and garden</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>2 321</b>	<b>2 246</b>	<b>2 213</b>	<b>2 351</b>	<b>1 549</b>
5511	Major tools and equipment	185	134	-9	827	651	577	610	451
5521	Tools and equipment, not electric	582	263	438	1 494	1 595	1 637	1 741	1 098
<b>56</b>	<b>Other household goods and services</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>2 048</b>	<b>2 890</b>	<b>2 844</b>	<b>3 409</b>	<b>4 734</b>	<b>4 801</b>	<b>2 878</b>
5611	Cleaning and polishing agents	289	585	796	835	1 098	1 095	1 617	795
5612	Other consumables	493	443	1 099	1 191	1 218	1 652	1 658	1 031
5621	Domestic services	118	805	525	560	943	1 404	852	723
5622	Household service	221	215	470	259	151	582	674	329
<b>61</b>	<b>Medical products, spectacles etc.</b>	<b>1 233</b>	<b>2 981</b>	<b>2 375</b>	<b>3 636</b>	<b>4 329</b>	<b>2 233</b>	<b>2 435</b>	<b>2 653</b>
6111	Medical products, vitamins etc.	847	1 764	968	2 071	3 771	1 418	2 165	1 756
6121	Other medical products	29	32	103	62	41	83	58	53
6131	Spectacles, etc.	356	1 185	1 304	1 503	517	732	213	844
<b>62</b>	<b>Medical and dental services, etc.</b>	<b>1 377</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>2 788</b>	<b>2 913</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>3 709</b>	<b>2 242</b>
6211	General practitioner	31	96	18	106	217	49	121	85
6221	Dentist	894	1 015	1 066	1 938	1 996	1 712	2 855	1 530
6232	Physiotherapist, chiropractor, etc.	325	489	523	625	700	623	561	534
6233	Hire of contact lenses and spectacles	127	0	139	119	0	120	171	93
<b>63</b>	<b>Hospitals</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>129</b>
6311	Hospitals	12	151	23	109	183	301	0	129



**Table 244** (continued) **Consumption expenditure of households, by type of household 1999**

		Single persons under 60 years without children	Single persons 60 years + without children	Single persons with children	2 adults without children, head of household under 60 years	2 adults without children, head of household 60 years +	2 adults with children	House- holds with at least 3 adults	Total
DKK per household									
<b>71</b>	<b>Purchase of vehicles</b>	<b>5 761</b>	<b>2 934</b>	<b>8 478</b>	<b>18 663</b>	<b>10 512</b>	<b>24 452</b>	<b>39 923</b>	<b>14 268</b>
7111	Cars	5 213	2 723	7 551	17 310	9 680	22 896	36 156	13 175
7121	Motor cycles, etc.	183	159	20	905	627	620	3 035	620
7131	Bicycles	365	52	907	447	204	936	732	474
<b>72</b>	<b>Operation of transport equipment</b>	<b>8 858</b>	<b>4 339</b>	<b>9 796</b>	<b>21 330</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>25 351</b>	<b>33 956</b>	<b>16 054</b>
7211	Spare parts, accessories for vehicles	842	191	1 667	1 828	595	1 723	3 396	1 272
7221	Petrol, lubricants	4 532	1 817	4 257	9 794	6 164	11 385	14 785	7 292
7231	Repair etc. of vehicles	1 534	1 115	1 545	4 000	4 053	5 828	7 407	3 439
7241	Other services relating to vehicles	1 117	299	1 353	3 235	1 439	3 735	4 955	2 205
7251	Vehicle license duty	832	916	973	2 473	2 165	2 680	3 412	1 847
<b>73</b>	<b>Purchase of transport services</b>	<b>3 773</b>	<b>1 748</b>	<b>3 912</b>	<b>4 361</b>	<b>2 018</b>	<b>4 358</b>	<b>6 028</b>	<b>3 632</b>
7321	Taxi-cabs	709	308	271	530	360	375	622	480
7331	Airline tickets	588	180	72	880	401	986	1 123	649
7341	Ferries	280	223	145	388	379	518	763	373
7351	Combined passenger transport	2 105	989	2 792	2 467	687	2 209	3 457	1 976
7361	Other transport services	90	49	632	97	190	270	63	154
<b>81</b>	<b>Postage</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>260</b>
8111	Postage	188	289	155	296	193	339	280	260
<b>82</b>	<b>Purchase of telephone and equipment</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>245</b>
8211	Purchase of telephone and equipment	268	39	311	290	48	299	686	245
<b>83</b>	<b>Telephone services, call charges</b>	<b>3 872</b>	<b>2 830</b>	<b>4 817</b>	<b>4 776</b>	<b>3 548</b>	<b>5 094</b>	<b>6 400</b>	<b>4 286</b>
8311	Telephone services, call charges	3 872	2 830	4 817	4 776	3 548	5 094	6 400	4 286
<b>91</b>	<b>Audio-visual, photographic, data processing equipment for leisure use</b>	<b>4 765</b>	<b>1 377</b>	<b>4 966</b>	<b>7 004</b>	<b>3 240</b>	<b>6 765</b>	<b>8 814</b>	<b>5 156</b>
9111	Radio, music players, etc.	669	94	377	1 315	184	826	844	683
9112	TV-sets, video recorders	965	477	1 187	1 384	1 105	1 125	1 157	1 041
9121	Photographic equipment, video cameras	194	16	153	330	62	409	286	225
9122	Microscopes, binoculars, magnifying glasses	0	0	0	62	220	0	0	37
9131	Personal computers, etc.	2 024	112	1 773	2 512	790	2 436	3 320	1 831
9141	Cd, video tapes and photos	912	312	1 472	1 400	550	1 781	2 966	1 193
9151	Repair of radio, TV-sets, pc, photo equipment etc.	1	365	4	0	330	189	241	146
<b>92</b>	<b>Major durables for recreation and culture</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1 414</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>2 373</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>1 031</b>
9211	Caravans, boats	381	149	-28	1 297	366	2 168	-35	840
9221	Musical instruments	229	103	33	115	31	205	895	190
9231	Repair of caravans, boats, musical instruments, etc.	0	0	0	3	0	0	10	1
<b>93</b>	<b>Sporting equipment, toys, plants, pets, etc.</b>	<b>2 830</b>	<b>2 381</b>	<b>4 084</b>	<b>7 184</b>	<b>4 445</b>	<b>8 756</b>	<b>8 712</b>	<b>5 391</b>
9311	Games, toys, hobby goods	736	509	1 983	1 402	769	3 489	2 342	1 534
9321	Equipment for sports, camping etc.	464	37	165	777	75	981	2 095	602
9331	Plants, flowers, fertilizers, etc.	985	1 437	936	2 272	2 357	2 210	2 461	1 794
9341	Pets, pet foods and accessories	515	269	770	1 896	1 052	1 450	1 217	1 052
9351	Veterinary and other services relating to pets	130	129	230	837	192	627	597	410
<b>94</b>	<b>Entertainment, TV licence fees etc.</b>	<b>5 536</b>	<b>4 281</b>	<b>7 023</b>	<b>7 866</b>	<b>5 341</b>	<b>7 914</b>	<b>11 012</b>	<b>6 644</b>
9411	Sporting activities, fairs, etc.	1 200	346	1 550	1 367	732	2 293	2 094	1 332
9421	Cinemas, theatres, concerts	626	212	482	772	212	595	1 150	562
9422	Museums, zoological gardens, etc.	94	62	204	283	121	192	119	156

Table 244

## Consumption expenditure of households, by type of household 1999

	Single persons under 60 years without children	Single persons 60 years + without children	Single persons with children	2 adults without children, head of household under 60 years	2 adults without children, head of household 60 years +	2 adults with children	House- holds with at least 3 adults	Total
DKK per household								
9423 TV licence fees, rental of TV-equipment, films, etc.	2 234	2 112	2 763	2 647	2 261	2 775	3 289	2 493
9424 Musicians, photographers, film developing, etc.	452	100	476	462	160	576	648	404
9431 Football pools, lottery, bingo, etc.	930	1 449	1 547	2 335	1 854	1 484	3 713	1 697
<b>95 Newspapers, books, stationary, etc.</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>2 784</b>	<b>2 941</b>	<b>4 108</b>	<b>4 165</b>	<b>3 722</b>	<b>4 228</b>	<b>3 450</b>
9511 Books	1 005	542	935	1 726	879	1 203	1 597	1 134
9521 Newspapers, magazines	1 313	2 022	1 425	1 839	2 863	1 815	1 974	1 845
9531 Printed matter	142	101	171	201	169	251	266	181
9541 Stationary and drawing materials	190	119	410	343	254	454	391	291
<b>96 Package holidays</b>	<b>1 977</b>	<b>1 894</b>	<b>2 517</b>	<b>5 064</b>	<b>4 526</b>	<b>3 354</b>	<b>5 175</b>	<b>3 351</b>
9611 Package holidays	1 977	1 894	2 517	5 064	4 526	3 354	5 175	3 351
<b>97 Education</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>1 167</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>1 594</b>	<b>1 359</b>	<b>766</b>
9721 General schools, upper-secondary education, other education	321	106	974	190	72	1 116	1 033	462
9741 Further and higher education	203	0	103	126	13	292	53	139
9751 Leisure-time education, youth schools, etc.	88	264	90	130	185	185	272	165
<b>98 Restaurants, hotels, etc.</b>	<b>9 016</b>	<b>5 138</b>	<b>7 778</b>	<b>12 345</b>	<b>4 871</b>	<b>12 996</b>	<b>15 853</b>	<b>9 753</b>
9811 Restaurants etc.	7 525	4 702	6 285	9 996	3 099	8 860	12 369	7 583
9812 Canteens	731	116	756	827	166	1 043	1 628	706
9821 Hotels, campsites, etc.	760	320	736	1 522	1 606	3 094	1 856	1 464
<b>99 Miscellaneous goods and services</b>	<b>9 545</b>	<b>8 911</b>	<b>16 547</b>	<b>21 346</b>	<b>15 718</b>	<b>36 391</b>	<b>30 867</b>	<b>19 395</b>
9911 Hairdressers, beauty, etc.	1 060	1 559	1 313	2 597	2 038	2 282	2 834	1 914
9912 Toiletries, electric razors, etc.	205	7	19	101	79	146	274	123
9913 Soap, toothpaste, diapers etc.	1 967	1 136	3 390	3 271	1 985	5 381	4 853	3 011
9921 Personal services	70	0	0	29	2	10	1	24
9931 Jewellery, watches etc.	300	335	253	1 409	564	1 296	1 706	836
9932 Sunglasses, pipes, bags, prams, etc.	504	114	388	646	343	906	1 176	567
9941 Day-care institutions etc.	0	108	4 521	1	0	11 673	1 283	2 614
9951 Life insurance	338	59	337	1 083	254	1 429	2 231	762
9952 Family and household insurance	1 591	2 027	1 978	3 707	3 474	3 777	4 718	2 928
9953 Accident and health insurance	666	676	1 031	1 805	1 406	2 429	2 754	1 467
9954 Transport insurance	1 858	1 711	1 927	5 031	4 614	5 109	7 164	3 736
9955 Other insurances	93	146	86	201	223	259	304	182
9962 One-time fees and service charges for bank and insurance services	283	72	398	689	229	887	815	482
9972 Other services	609	960	905	776	507	808	754	748
number								
Persons per household	1.0	1.0	2.5	2.0	2.0	3.9	3.7	2.1
Of whom adults	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.1	1.6
Households in the survey	670	349	126	567	277	577	149	2 715
Households in Denmark – thousands	565	391	110	498	272	491	144	2 470

Table 245

## Consumption of beverages and tobacco

	1990	1999	2000
	thousand litre		
<b>Beer, total</b>	<b>635 511</b>	<b>542 013</b>	<b>532 154</b>
Tax class 1	...	475 168	465 771
Tax class 2	...	46 726	47 055
Tax class 3, 4 and 5	...	20 119	19 328
<b>Wine, total</b>	<b>109 574</b>	<b>158 841</b>	<b>165 033</b>
Fortified wine			
Table wine			
<b>Spirits, total</b>	<b>16 708</b>	<b>14 559</b>	<b>14 642</b>
Danish	11 986	8 658	8 178
Imported	4 722	5 901	6 464
	thousand litre pure alcohol		
<b>Total consumption of alcohol</b>	<b>49 643</b>	<b>50 400</b>	<b>50 845</b>
Beer	29 479	25 495	25 032
Wine	13 435	18 942	19 689
Spirits	6 729	5 963	6 124
	litre pure alcohol		
<b>Average consumption of alcohol</b>			
Per person	9.7	9.5	9.5
Per person over 14 years of age	11.6	11.6	11.5
	mio.		
<b>Tobacco</b>			
Cigarettes	6 735	7 108	7 054
Cigars and cigarillos	313	167	156
	tons		
Smoking tobacco	3 215	2 149	2 231

Table 246

## Domestic supply of some important food stuffs

	Supply, total		
	1999	2000	2001*
	thousand tons		
<b>Milk and cream</b>			
Whole milk <sup>1</sup>	417	403	355
Skim- and buttermilk	127	139	187
Junket and yoghurt	79	87	89
Other milk products <sup>2</sup>	45	47	50
Cream (incl. cultured cream)	51	50	52
<b>Fats</b>			
Butter <sup>3</sup>	9	9	9
Margarine	53	51	49
<b>Cheese</b>	98	111	116
<b>Eggs</b>	77	74	77
<b>Meat</b>			
Beef and veal <sup>4</sup>	125	119	120
Pork <sup>4</sup>	358	344	337
Poultry meat	94	102	112
Horse meat	0	0	0
Mutton and lamb	7	7	7
Game meat	4	4	4
<b>Flour and groats, etc.</b>			
Wheat flour	322	299	314
Durum wheat e.g. pasta products	23	25	28
Rye flour	72	72	70
Oat-meal	17	17	16
Rice and rice flour	32	26	32
Other flours and groats, etc.	36	35	41
<b>Sugar</b>	179	190	189
<b>Potatoes</b>	303	304	304
<b>Organic products<sup>5</sup></b>			
Milk	127	130	151
Eggs	6	6	7

Note. The figures stated are the total domestic consumption of the relevant product.

<sup>1</sup> Excl. natural milk at producers for consumption. <sup>2</sup> Includes various cultured-milk products, chocolate milk and skimmed chocolate milk. <sup>3</sup> In addition there are mixed products which comprise about 27 mio. kg a year since 1996. <sup>4</sup> The figures exclude consumption of edible offals. <sup>5</sup> Part of total supply.

**Table 247** (continued) **Wholesale price index for commodity categories**

1990/ HS chapter	1990 Weights	2000 Average	2001 Average
	per cent	—— 1990=100 ——	
02 Meat and edible meat offal	5.25	97	102
03 Fish and crustaceans	2.67	113	119
04 Milk and dairy produce, etc.	4.55	103	106
05 Products of animal origin n.e.s.	0.28	104	121
07 Vegetables	0.78	124	135
08 Fruit, nuts, citrus fruit, melons	0.31	129	140
09 Coffee, tea, spices	0.15	103	84
10 Cereals	1.70	84	83
11 Products of the milling industry, malt, starch, insulin and wheat gluten	0.39	86	90
12 Oil seeds, oleaginous fruit; other seeds and fruit, etc.	1.16	98	105
13 Shellac, hydrated rubber and resin, etc.	0.28	124	123
15 Animal and vegetable fats and oils	0.70	110	121
16 Preparations of meat, fish and crustaceans	2.51	103	109
17 Sugar and sugar confectionery	0.99	105	111
18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations	0.35	110	112
19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; bakery products	1.03	111	113
20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or plants	0.60	111	108
21 Miscellaneous edible preparations	0.88	108	110
22 Beverages, ethanol and vinegar	1.70	123	125
23 Residual products from the food processing industry; preparations of animal feedstuffs	1.46	106	114
24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes	0.59	155	165
25 Salt, sulphur, soil and stones; plaster, lime, cement	0.64	112	116
27 Mineral fuels, minerals and distillery products thereof	6.36	140	131
28 Inorganic chemicals	0.52	106	119
29 Organic chemicals	1.03	104	105
30 Pharmaceutical products	1.91	89	87
31 Fertilizers	0.58	97	113
32 Dyes, colours, paints	0.99	118	125
33 Volatile vegetable oils and essential oils; perfumery, cosmetics, toilet preparations	0.34	127	128
34 Soap, washing and cleaning preparations	0.60	107	110
35 Albuminoidal substances, modified starch, glues and enzymes	0.77	87	96
37 Photo- and cinematographic goods	0.36	89	89
38 Miscellaneous chemical products	1.04	123	125
39 Artificial resins and plastic materials	4.49	112	113
40 Rubber and articles thereof	0.65	117	121
41 Raw hides and skins and leather	0.14	97	110
42 Articles of leather; saddlery; luggage, etc.	0.20	108	106
44 Wood and articles of wood	2.34	103	104
47 Paper-making material of wood or other cellulose materials	0.19	148	141
48 Paper and paperboard, articles thereof	3.63	105	108
51 Wool and animal hair yarn and textiles of horse hair	0.12	101	102
52 Cotton	0.32	124	119
54 Continuous man-made fibres	0.42	101	103
55 Discontinuous man-made fibres	0.32	105	105
56 Cotton wool, non-wovens; cordage and rope, articles thereof	0.22	115	119
57 Carpets and other flooring of textile materials	0.40	99	102
58 Special textile fabrics; tufted textiles, laces; tapestry and trimmings, embroidery	0.03	111	107
59 Impregnated, knitted or crocheted textiles; technical textile articles	0.10	115	123

Table 247

## Wholesale price index for commodity categories

1990/ HS chapter		1990 Weights	2000 Average	2001 Average
		Per cent	——— 1990=100 ———	
60	Knitted and crocheted goods	0.09	99	96
61	Articles of apparel and accessories, of knitwear	1.14	107	109
62	Articles of apparel and accessories, except knitwear	1.25	116	115
63	Other made-up textile articles	0.29	106	115
64	Footwear, leggings and related parts	0.63	105	109
68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, etc.	1.24	119	122
69	Ceramic products	0.39	133	136
70	Glass and glassware	0.65	117	123
71	Precious metals and articles thereof	0.15	102	101
72	Iron and steel	1.90	98	98
73	Articles of iron and steel	3.53	134	142
74	Copper and articles thereof	0.35	101	104
76	Aluminium and articles thereof	1.37	110	117
79	Zinc and articles thereof	0.07	107	102
82	Tools and implements of base metal	0.39	109	112
83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal	0.55	120	121
84	Machinery and appliances; mechanical implements and spare parts	12.59	119	119
85	Electrical machinery and equipment and related parts	6.07	102	104
87	Vehicles and spare parts	3.25	114	116
90	Optical photo and measuring equipment	2.41	118	120
91	Clocks and watches and related parts	0.06	102	103
92	Musical instruments, related parts and accessories	0.01	139	146
94	Furniture and specified lightning equipment	3.33	124	128
95	Toys; games, sport goods, etc.	1.03	114	116

Table 248

## Wholesale price index, for categories of use

	1990 Weights	2000 Average	2001 Average
	per cent	1990=100	
<b>Wholesale price index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>112.3</b>	<b>114.5</b>
<b>Distribution by use:</b>			
<b>Producers' materials</b>	<b>60.96</b>	<b>114.4</b>	<b>116.0</b>
Raw materials for agriculture	4.31	100.1	107.8
Raw materials for other industries	39.84	113.6	115.6
Fuels and lubricants	3.63	141.2	134.3
Machinery and tools; goods transport equipment	13.18	114.0	114.9
<b>Consumer goods</b>	<b>39.04</b>	<b>109.0</b>	<b>112.2</b>
Foods of animal origin, excl. fish	12.23	100.8	104.7
Fish and fish products	3.54	109.6	115.9
Foods of vegetable origin	2.80	116.6	120.9
Beverages and tobacco	2.76	129.4	133.2
Other consumer goods	17.71	110.2	112.1
<b>Distribution by origin:</b>			
<b>Danish goods</b>	<b>63.23</b>	<b>112.8</b>	<b>116.0</b>
Danish producers' materials	34.92	114.6	117.0
Danish consumer goods	28.30	110.6	114.7
<b>Imported goods</b>	<b>36.77</b>	<b>111.4</b>	<b>112.1</b>
Imported producers' materials	26.03	114.1	114.7
Imported consumer goods	10.74	104.9	105.8

Table 249

## Net price index. Monthly figures

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual average	Percentage annual increase
	2000=100													
1990	80.2	80.5	80.8	80.8	81.4	81.2	81.0	81.9	82.7	82.9	82.7	82.4	81.5	3.1
1991	82.5	82.7	82.8	83.1	83.6	83.8	83.7	83.9	84.3	84.5	84.8	84.5	83.7	2.6
1992	84.3	84.8	85.1	85.2	85.7	85.7	85.3	85.4	85.7	86.0	86.1	85.9	85.4	2.1
1993	85.7	86.0	86.2	86.4	86.9	86.8	86.6	86.8	87.0	87.3	87.2	87.0	86.7	1.4
1994	86.9	87.2	87.3	87.7	88.1	88.2	88.1	88.4	88.5	88.7	88.9	88.9	88.1	1.6
1995	88.7	89.1	89.4	89.6	90.1	89.9	89.5	89.7	90.3	90.3	90.4	90.3	89.8	1.9
1996	90.0	90.6	91.1	91.3	91.7	91.6	91.4	91.6	92.1	92.3	92.5	92.4	91.6	2.0
1997	92.6	92.6	92.6	92.9	93.7	93.8	93.6	94.0	94.3	94.2	94.4	94.2	93.6	2.2
1998	93.9	94.3	94.5	94.7	95.2	95.2	94.8	94.9	95.3	95.3	95.5	95.4	94.9	1.4
1999	94.9	95.7	96.2	96.5	96.7	97.0	96.7	97.3	97.8	98.0	98.2	98.3	96.9	2.1
2000	98.1	98.9	99.5	99.7	100.1	100.4	100.0	99.8	100.6	100.8	101.0	100.9	100.0	3.1
2001	100.4	101.4	102.0	102.5	102.9	102.9	102.4	102.3	102.8	103.0	102.8	103.0	102.4	2.4



Table 250

## Raw materials price index, for categories of use

	1990 Weights	2000 Average	2001 Average
	per cent	1990=100	
<b>Raw materials price index<sup>1</sup> total</b>	<b>7.73</b>	<b>113.2</b>	<b>112.1</b>
Distribution by use:			
Raw materials for agriculture	0.91	99.3	108.0
Raw materials for other industries	5.16	112.0	108.4
Fuels and lubricants	1.66	124.7	125.9

<sup>1</sup> The raw materials price index includes unprocessed, imported raw materials and fuels.

Table 251

## Consumer price index. Annual average

Year	Index	Year	Index	Year	Index	Year	Index
1900=100							
1901	100	1931	178	1961	555	1991	4 353
1902	101	1932	177	1962	591	1992	4 445
1903	101	1933	181	1963	622	1993	4 500
1904	102	1934	188	1964	645	1994	4 590
1905	102	1935	196	1965	686	1995	4 686
1906	103	1936	198	1966	732	1996	4 785
1907	106	1937	205	1967	787	1997	4 890
1908	107	1938	207	1968	850	1998	4 980
1909	108	1939	213	1969	880	1999	5 104
1910	109	1940	266	1970	937	2000	5 253
1911	109	1941	305	1971	992	2001	5 377
1912	113	1942	315	1972	1 058		
1913	116	1943	318	1973	1 156		
1914	119	1944	325	1974	1 333		
1915	140	1945	328	1975	1 461		
1916	165	1946	326	1976	1 592		
1917	191	1947	335	1977	1 769		
1918	223	1948	344	1978	1 946		
1919	264	1949	352	1979	2 133		
1920	315	1950	384	1980	2 396		
1921	268	1951	429	1981	2 677		
1922	228	1952	439	1982	2 948		
1923	237	1953	436	1983	3 152		
1924	251	1954	444	1984	3 350		
1925	244	1955	474	1985	3 507		
1926	207	1956	498	1986	3 636		
1927	200	1957	504	1987	3 782		
1928	199	1958	509	1988	3 953		
1929	198	1959	519	1989	4 142		
1930	188	1960	531	1990	4 251		

Table 252

## Consumer price index. Monthly figures

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual average	Percent- age annual increase
	2000=100													
1990	79.8	80.0	80.2	80.3	80.9	80.7	80.4	81.2	81.9	82.1	82.0	81.8	80.9	2.7
1991	81.8	82.0	82.1	82.3	82.9	83.0	82.8	82.9	83.4	83.5	83.9	83.7	82.9	2.4
1992	83.5	83.9	84.2	84.4	85.0	85.0	84.6	84.7	85.0	84.9	85.1	84.9	84.6	2.1
1993	84.8	85.0	85.2	85.3	85.8	85.7	85.6	85.7	86.0	86.2	86.4	86.2	85.7	1.3
1994	86.3	86.6	86.7	87.0	87.4	87.5	87.3	87.7	87.7	87.9	88.2	88.1	87.4	2.0
1995	88.2	88.6	88.9	89.1	89.5	89.3	88.9	89.1	89.6	89.6	89.8	89.8	89.2	2.1
1996	89.7	90.2	90.7	90.9	91.2	91.1	91.0	91.1	91.6	91.8	91.9	91.8	91.1	2.1
1997	92.1	92.1	92.2	92.5	93.1	93.3	93.1	93.5	93.7	93.7	93.9	93.8	93.1	2.2
1998	93.7	94.1	94.3	94.5	95.0	94.9	94.8	94.9	95.3	95.3	95.5	95.4	94.8	1.9
1999	95.3	96.0	96.5	96.7	96.9	97.2	97.0	97.5	98.0	98.1	98.3	98.4	97.2	2.5
2000	98.3	98.9	99.6	99.7	100.1	100.4	100.0	99.9	100.6	100.8	100.9	100.8	100.0	2.9
2001	100.6	101.3	101.9	102.4	102.8	102.7	102.4	102.4	102.9	103.0	102.8	103.0	102.4	2.4

Table 253

## Consumer price index and its sub-indices

	Weights at Jan. 2001	2000 average	2001 average
		2000=100	
<b>Consumer price index, total</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>102.4</b>
<b>Food and non-alcoholic beverages</b>	<b>13.88</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>103.9</b>
Food	12.16	100.0	103.4
Non-alcoholic beverages	1.72	100.0	107.5
<b>Alcoholic beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>5.25</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>102.3</b>
Alcoholic beverages	2.76	100.0	100.2
Tobacco	2.49	100.0	104.8
<b>Clothing and footwear</b>	<b>5.22</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>98.5</b>
Clothing	4.23	100.0	99.0
Footwear	0.99	100.0	96.6
<b>Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels</b>	<b>28.69</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>102.9</b>
Actual and imputed rentals for housing	18.83	100.0	102.7
Maintenance and repair of the dwelling	1.36	100.0	103.0
Water supply and miscellaneous services relating to the dwelling	1.84	100.0	105.9
Electricity, gas and other fuels	6.66	100.0	102.5
<b>Furnishings, household etc.</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>101.9</b>
Furniture and furnishings, carpets etc.	2.27	100.0	101.6
Household textiles	0.57	100.0	102.5
Household appliances and repair of this	0.88	100.0	99.6
Glassware, tableware and household utensils	0.61	100.0	102.9
Tools and equipment for house and garden	0.51	100.0	102.5
Goods and services for routine household maintenance	1.16	100.0	103.2
<b>Health</b>	<b>2.64</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>102.2</b>
Medical products, appliances and equipment	1.39	100.0	101.4
Out-patient services	1.04	100.0	103.0
Hospital services	0.21	100.0	102.9
<b>Transport</b>	<b>14.29</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>101.2</b>
Purchase of vehicles	6.10	100.0	100.8
Operation of personal transport equipment	6.46	100.0	101.1
Transport services	1.72	100.0	103.2
<b>Communication</b>	<b>1.50</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>96.3</b>
<b>Recreation and culture</b>	<b>10.38</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>101.7</b>
Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment	2.44	100.0	98.9
Other major durables for recreation and culture	0.44	100.0	101.3
Other recreational items and equipment, gardens and pets	2.18	100.0	100.0
Recreational and cultural services	2.35	100.0	103.1
Newspapers, books and stationery	2.03	100.0	102.5
Package holidays	0.94	100.0	107.9
<b>Education</b>	<b>0.78</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>103.8</b>
<b>Restaurants and hotels</b>	<b>4.78</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>103.0</b>
Catering services	4.61	100.0	102.9
Accommodation services	0.18	100.0	104.0
<b>Miscellaneous goods and services</b>	<b>6.60</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>104.6</b>
Personal care	2.22	100.0	104.0
Personal effects n.e.c.	0.67	100.0	101.4
Social protection	1.48	100.0	103.0
Insurance	1.54	100.0	106.0
Financial services n.e.c.	0.50	100.0	111.2
Other services n.e.c.	0.19	100.0	104.5
<b>Goods</b>	<b>57.65</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>101.7</b>
<b>Services</b>	<b>42.35</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>103.2</b>

Table 254

## Forced sales of real property

	2000	2001
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 584</b>	<b>2 682</b>
Agricultural properties	168	135
One-family houses	1 375	1 582
Owner-occupied flats	307	274
Holiday dwellings	214	218
Multi-family houses	79	74
Combined residential and business properties	153	148
Building sites	74	52
Business properties	146	146
Disused farms etc.	68	53

Table 255

## Bankruptcies by business activity

	2000	2001
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 771</b>	<b>2 329</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	41	56
Manufacturing	217	263
Electricity, gas and water supply	-	3
Construction	245	335
Wholesale/retail trade; hotels, restaurants	512	681
Wholesale trade	244	287
Retail trade	147	209
Hotels and restaurants	68	103
Transport, storage and communication	111	155
Financial intermediation etc., business activities	312	490
Financial intermediation and insurance	29	36
Real estate and renting activities	43	48
Other business activities	182	230
Public and personal services	75	96
Activity not known	258	250

### General economic statistics

#### 1. The Danish business structure

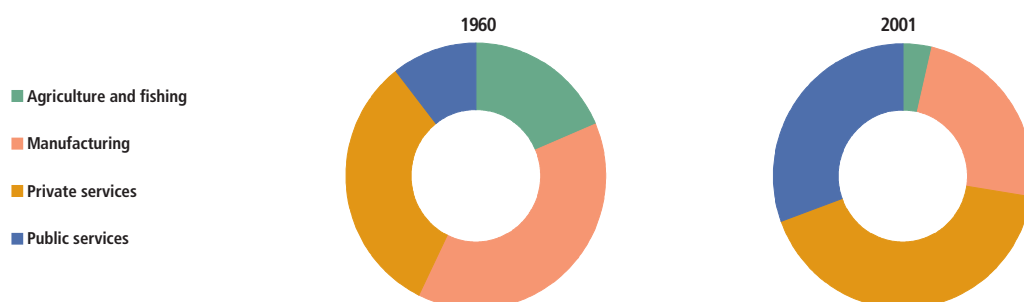
##### Changed business structure

The Danish business structure has experienced enormous changes during the last decades. Denmark has gone from being an agricultural/industrial society to becoming a society where services are the dominant activity.

In 1960, almost one in three of all employed people worked within agriculture and fishing, and more than a third of the total labour force worked within manufacturing and construction. In 2001, the corresponding percentages were less than one in twenty and less than one in four. In turn, the proportion of employed persons working within services has increased from well below half of all employed persons to almost three in four of all employed persons. The most pronounced increase has occurred within public services. About 30 per cent of all employed persons now work within public services compared to only about 10 per cent in 1960.

Figure 1

Employment by industry



##### Enterprises and work places

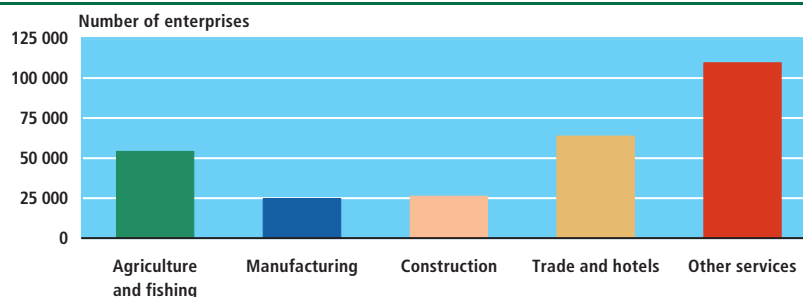
Business structures are ideally described by using two business levels: enterprises and work places. The enterprise is legally and financially responsible for the operation of the enterprise. Each enterprise owns one or more work places. A work place is a defined part of an enterprise situated at a given address which produces one - or mainly one - type of goods or service. Thus, work places are the sites where physical production of goods or services takes place.

##### Number of enterprises

There are about 280,000 enterprises in Denmark with a real activity, i.e. enterprises performing work corresponding to at least  $\frac{1}{2}$  man-year. Agriculture and fishing account for more than one in five of these enterprises, while the main activity of more than two thirds of all enterprises concern trade and other services. Thus, manufacturing accounts for less than one in ten of all enterprises in Denmark, with construction accounting for a similar percentage.

## General economic statistics

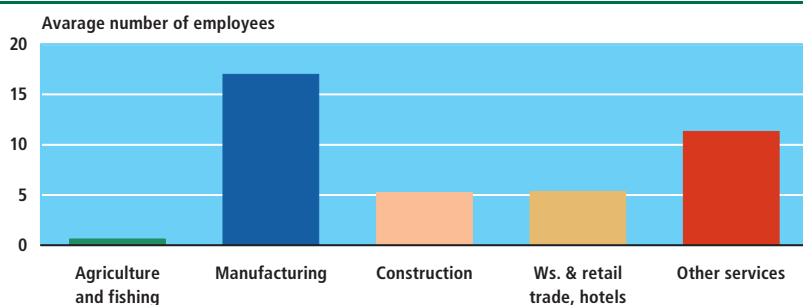
Figure 2 Enterprises by industry 1999



### Manufacturing accounts for the largest enterprises

The size of enterprises varies considerably. Whereas an enterprise within agriculture and fishing employs slightly less than one full-time employee, manufacturing enterprises employ an average of almost 17 full-time employees.

Figure 3 Enterprise sizes 1999



### Turnover and exports

The goods or services produced are sold in Denmark or abroad, and enterprises within industries, which are liable to pay VAT accounted for turnover totalling approximately DKK 2,100 billion in 1999. Of this amount, exported goods and services accounted for slightly more than DKK 440 billion. The remaining goods and services were sold in Denmark.

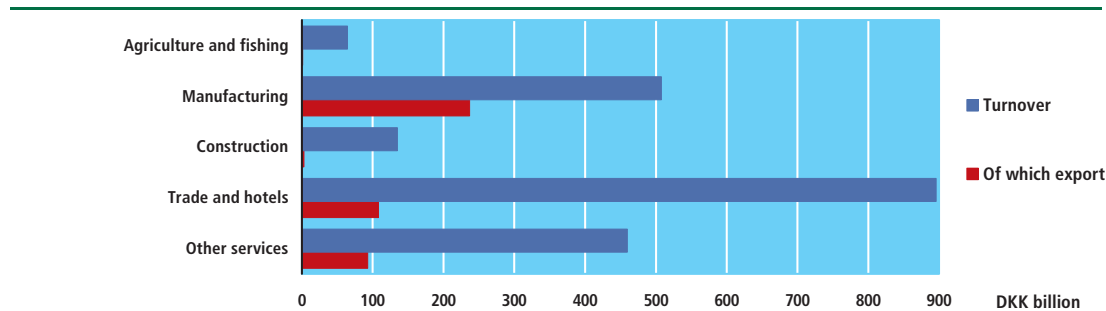
As regards domestic sales, the same goods are often included in statistics more than once. This may be caused by the fact that the same goods may be sold by producers to wholesale traders, who sell them on to retailers before they are finally sold to the end user. Approximately 40 per cent of the total turnover of goods and services pass through a trading enterprise.

As regards exports, approximately one quarter of all goods and services pass through a trading enterprise. The remaining goods and services are exported directly from the producer.



## General economic statistics

Figure 4 Turnover and exports 1999



Enterprises within manufacturing account directly for half of all sales of goods and services abroad. Processed goods from agriculture and fishing account for a considerable part of manufacturing exports. This fact, and the fact that unprocessed goods from these two primary sectors are exported through trading enterprises, explains why exports directly from agriculture and fishing are very limited.

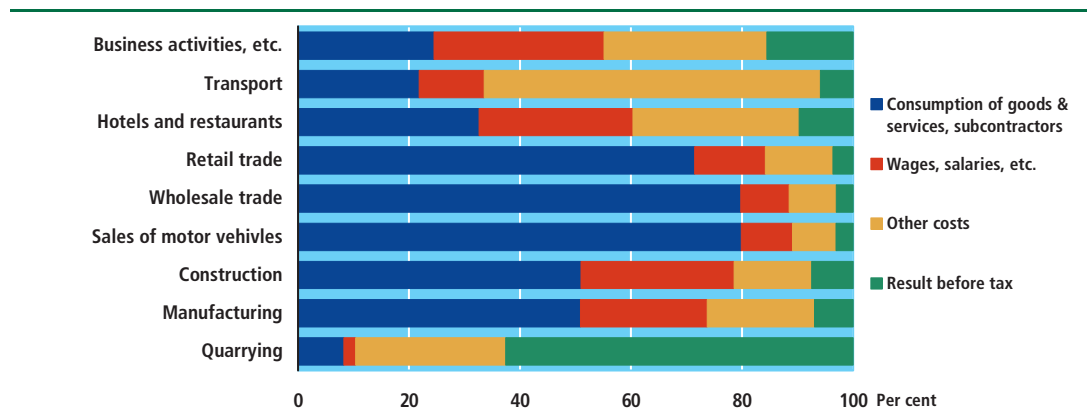
By its nature, construction is primarily for domestic markets. Exports only account for a small percentage of the total turnover within construction, and such exports account for a very small part of total Danish exports. Service enterprises account for one fifth of total exports, with transport accounting for a very significant percentage of this figure.

## 2. Earnings

### The objective of private business activity

The objective of private business activity is to generate profits. Enterprise accounts show the extent to which this objective is met. Statistics based on information from such accounts serve to elucidate this for groups of enterprises and the statistics show some characteristic differences between enterprises in selected industries.

Figure 5 Enterprises results. Selected industries. 2000



## General economic statistics

The profits - or results - in relation to turnover for businesses within quarrying differ from the other industries with a very high profit percentage. This also applies to enterprises within general business activities, while the profits in relation to turnover are significantly lower for enterprises within trade.

In retail enterprises, production consists in selling products without changing them. Thus, work effort per DKK 1 turnover is significantly smaller within trade than within manufacturing and construction, which does of course entail similarly smaller profit percentages in relation to turnover for trade enterprises.

Naturally, this is reflected in enterprise accounts: consumption of goods constitutes a considerably large percentage of turnover in trade enterprises, while expenditure on consumption of goods is relatively low for other enterprises within the service sector. However, a major item of expenditure within the service sector is payroll costs; this is also the case within manufacturing and construction. In these industries, payroll costs make up about 25 per cent of turnover, while the corresponding figure is about 10 per cent for trade enterprises and under 2 per cent for enterprises within quarrying.

### Small regional differences

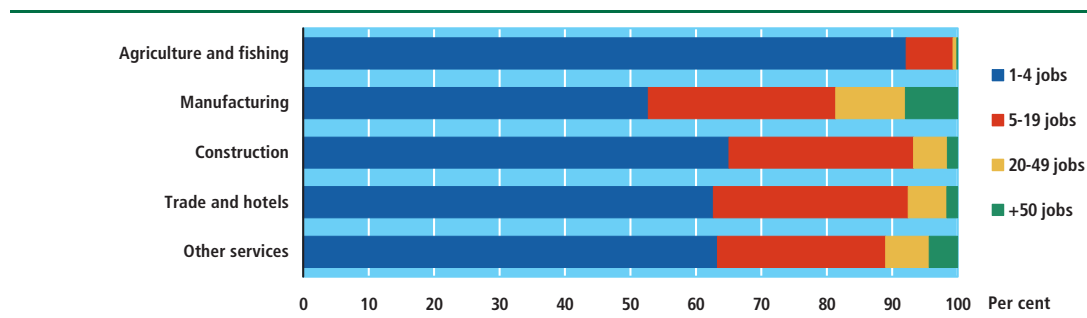
A single enterprise may have several work places at different sites in Denmark, and the accounts statistics by region are compiled on the basis of the profits made at each individual work place. Within most industries, profits are roughly the same for work places in the different regions.

## 3. Establishments

### Most work places are small

Denmark has almost 300,000 permanent work places. Approximately 3 million jobs are being performed at these work places or at work places which have not been stated. "Not stated" is a category of work places used in the preparation of statistics in order to include jobs which cannot be pinpointed to one permanent work place, e.g. cleaning business, insurance business, social- and health services (child-minders, district nurses, etc.).

Figure 6 Work places, by industry and size 1999



There is an average of ten jobs per work place, but the vast majority of all work places are small. More than two-thirds of all work places have fewer than five jobs, and only approximately 9,000 work places in Denmark feature 50 jobs or more.

## General economic statistics

**Figure 7**  
Number of jobs, by sector  
2000



These work places are, however, so large that almost half of all jobs in Denmark are found at work places with 50 jobs or more.

Large work places are most commonly centred around large cities. Approximately 15 per cent of all work places with 100 jobs or more are situated in Copenhagen Municipality, and the counties which are home to the other major Danish cities accommodate a substantial proportion of the remaining large work places.

Work places are particularly small within agriculture and fishing. Most work places comprise only one job, and the person working at such a work place is usually the owner himself. The largest work places are found within manufacturing and services. As regards services, large work places are particularly common within public-service activities.

### One-third of all jobs are public-sector jobs

Approximately 9 per cent of all work places are found within the public sector, which comprises general government as well as publicly owned companies. Publicly owned companies account for 1 per cent of all work places, while general government accounts for approximately 8 per cent.

Work places are, however, relatively large within these two areas, as each work place has 38 jobs on average. Thus, the public sector accounts for more than one-third of all jobs in Denmark. The private sector accounts for 91 per cent of all work places in Denmark, but as these work places are considerably smaller on average than public-sector work places (the average number of people employed at a private work place is seven), just less than two-thirds of all jobs are within the private sector.

## 4. New enterprises

### New enterprises mainly operate within business services and trade

Approximately 18,000 actual new enterprises are created each year in Denmark. This figure does not include changes in the registration of existing enterprises, nor does it include transfers of ownership of existing enterprises. A substantial proportion of all new enterprises work within business services and within wholesale and retail trade. The majority of new enterprises are sole proprietorships, and more than twice as many men as women start their own business.

Of course, new enterprises are very vulnerable. This is reflected by the fact that only slightly more than half of all new enterprises remain active four years after commencing. This figure covers considerable variations within the different industries. As regards enterprises within retail trade, less than half remain active after a four-year period, while more than two-thirds of all new construction enterprises are still in business after four years have elapsed.

## 5. Denmark and the EU

### Business structures across borders

It is difficult to carry out international comparisons of business structures, as individual countries often utilise different methods to define and determine business activities. Eurostat collects information from EU Member States and has facilitated comparisons between these statistics by disregarding the very smallest enterprises

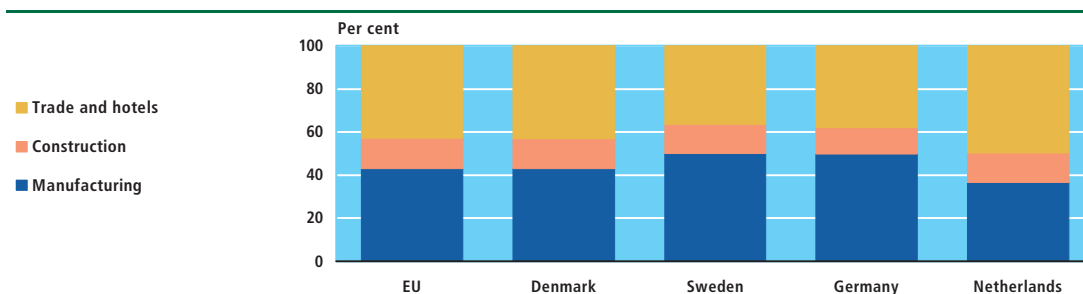
## General economic statistics

found in all Member States. This means that comparable figures exist for EU countries as regards the following industries: manufacturing, construction, and wholesale/retail trade and hotels.

For these industries, the Danish business structure is only marginally different from that of EU countries in general. In terms of employment, manufacturing and wholesale/retail sale plus hotels are of equal size, while employment rates within construction correspond to only one-third of those found within each of the other groups. This applies to Denmark as well as to the EU in general. Danish enterprises are, however, somewhat larger than the EU average.

Figure 8

Employment within manufacturing, construction, wholesale and retail trade, and hotels 1997

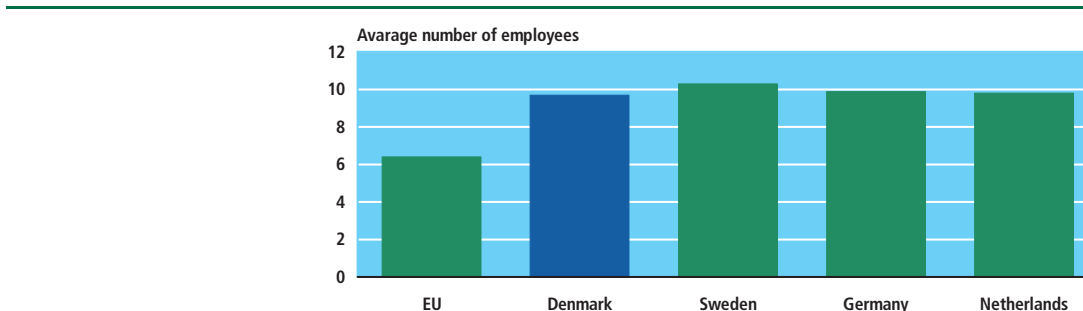


Source: Eurostat

However, certain differences appear when comparing Denmark with our neighbouring EU countries. In Sweden and Germany, a larger proportion of all employed persons work within manufacturing, while more people are employed within wholesale/retail trade and hotels in the Netherlands than in Denmark. The average sizes of enterprises are more or less the same in all four countries.

Figure 9

Enterprises by size 1997



Source: Eurostat

Table 256

## Workplaces, wage and salary costs, by county

	Workplaces at the end of November		Jobs at the end of November		Full-time employees		Annual wage and salary costs	
	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000
	DKK mio.							
<b>Total</b>	<b>297 585</b>	<b>298 704</b>	<b>3 034 357</b>	<b>3 058 276</b>	<b>2 174 479</b>	<b>2 198 757</b>	<b>588 990</b>	<b>617 182</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	29 037	29 933	363 555	371 722	264 335	269 734	81 239	86 475
Frederiksberg Municipality	4 752	4 853	46 679	48 686	31 329	32 461	8 922	9 607
Copenhagen County	28 715	29 231	402 085	405 770	312 362	316 096	95 392	100 584
Frederiksborg County	19 867	20 123	174 658	175 704	123 047	124 540	34 122	35 785
Roskilde County	11 593	11 798	108 516	109 750	75 267	76 946	20 030	21 127
West Zealand County	16 764	16 848	142 541	142 709	99 667	100 364	25 326	26 383
Storstrøm County	14 752	14 778	119 970	120 055	81 708	82 667	19 941	20 773
Bornholm County	2 746	2 712	22 225	21 814	15 233	15 161	3 621	3 706
Funen County	25 088	25 133	246 125	248 226	172 527	173 867	43 819	45 560
South Jutland County	14 917	14 809	137 767	137 913	98 716	99 053	24 657	25 402
Ribe County	13 393	13 261	131 079	130 610	94 223	93 855	24 142	24 829
Vejle County	19 488	19 385	201 738	204 119	146 586	149 191	38 193	40 138
Ringkøbing County	18 076	17 847	165 469	165 899	113 633	114 892	28 672	29 970
Århus County	33 931	33 864	356 557	359 794	251 149	254 696	67 023	70 143
Viborg County	16 010	15 822	134 374	135 238	91 878	93 016	22 742	23 793
North Jutland County	28 060	27 923	271 120	270 162	190 093	190 374	48 208	49 864
Outside Denmark	396	384	9 899	10 105	12 432	11 484	2 864	2 940

Table 257

## Workplaces, aggregate wage and salary costs. By industry

	Workplaces at the end of November		Jobs at the end of November		Full-time employees		Annual wage and salary costs	
	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000
	DKK mio.							
<b>Total</b>	<b>297 585</b>	<b>298 704</b>	<b>3 034 357</b>	<b>3 058 276</b>	<b>2 174 479</b>	<b>2 198 757</b>	<b>588 990</b>	<b>617 182</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	50 595	48 753	115 706	113 885	38 598	38 815	9 132	9 478
Manufacturing	22 322	22 006	487 615	488 717	411 608	409 895	113 133	116 354
Electricity, gas and water supply	2 071	2 139	18 685	17 340	14 575	13 260	4 660	4 458
Construction	25 690	26 806	179 637	187 289	137 468	143 365	35 219	38 043
Wholesale. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	72 952	72 644	549 789	547 069	346 212	347 144	90 626	94 009
Transport, storage and communication	15 577	15 446	199 772	199 484	157 504	158 755	43 788	45 574
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	54 817	56 455	389 913	411 856	256 089	269 800	84 251	92 828
Public and personal services	53 295	53 791	1 092 809	1 091 780	812 375	817 610	208 149	216 379

Table 258 (continued)

## Workplaces, wage and salary costs, by industry 2000

	Workplaces at the end of November	Jobs at the end of November	Full-time employees	Annual wage and salary costs
				DKK mio.
<b>Total</b>	<b>298 704</b>	<b>3 058 276</b>	<b>2 198 757</b>	<b>617 182</b>
<b>Agriculture, fishing and quarrying</b>	<b>48 753</b>	<b>113 885</b>	<b>38 815</b>	<b>9 478</b>
Agriculture	39 856	74 287	16 524	3 634
Market gardening, nurseries, orchards	1 962	12 785	7 182	1 449
Agricultural and animal husbandry services, etc.	2 691	12 150	7 237	1 750
Forestry, logging and related services	1 608	4 932	2 314	628
Fishing etc.	2 345	6 354	2 540	920
Extr. of crude petroleum, natural gas etc.	25	1 304	1 303	591
Extr. of gravel, clay, stone and salt etc.	266	2 073	1 715	507
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>22 006</b>	<b>488 717</b>	<b>409 895</b>	<b>116 354</b>
Production of meat and meat products	262	23 390	21 826	5 953
Mfr. of dairy products	125	11 256	10 331	2 915
Baker's shops	1 169	15 172	6 624	1 369
Mfr. of other food products	614	28 506	24 241	6 683
Mfr. of beverages	75	6 182	6 036	1 853
Mfr. of tobacco	11	1 367	1 278	364
Mfr. of textiles	693	9 070	7 326	1 907
Mfr. of clothing and furs	843	5 237	3 747	928
Mfr. of leather and footwear	106	1 603	1 400	354
Mfr. of wood and wood products	820	16 598	14 372	3 613
Mfr. of pulp, paper and paper products	221	9 062	8 371	2 501
Publishing of newspapers	193	19 494	8 384	3 004
Publishing activities, excluding newspapers	1 311	14 958	9 955	3 256
Printing activities etc.	1 699	18 155	14 242	4 448
Mfr. of refined petroleum products, etc.	9	628	615	250
Mfr. of chemical raw materials	95	7 615	7 247	2 586
Mfr. of paints, soap, cosmetics, etc.	238	8 886	8 111	2 426
Mfr. of pharmaceuticals	90	11 905	10 964	3 993
Mfr. of plastic and rubber products	713	23 162	20 455	5 650
Mfr. of glass and ceramic goods, etc.	511	7 179	5 868	1 558
Mfr. of bricks, cement and concrete, etc.	661	15 143	13 548	3 965
Mfr. of basic metals	245	10 234	9 513	2 602
Mfr. of construct. materials of metal	2 734	29 248	23 807	6 528
Mfr. of hand tools, packaging of metal etc.	1 069	18 843	16 264	4 277
Mfr. of marine engines, compressors etc.	278	22 523	20 811	5 665
Mfr. of other general purpose machinery	694	21 144	19 635	5 724
Mfr. of machinery and forestry machinery	445	6 319	5 520	1 505
Mfr. of machinery for industries etc.	864	17 172	15 182	4 556
Mfr. of domestic appliances n.e.s.	62	4 156	3 986	1 059
Mfr. of computers, electric motors, etc.	1 097	22 864	19 505	5 667
Mfr. of radio and communication equipment, etc.	240	13 530	11 576	3 135
Mfr. of medical and optical inst. etc.	655	16 759	14 772	4 469
Building and repairing of ships and boats	360	7 226	6 439	1 867
Mfr. of transport equipment, excl. ships	288	9 600	8 968	2 458
Mfr. of furniture	1 436	25 559	21 889	5 317
Mfr. of toys, gold and silver articles etc.	1 080	8 972	7 087	1 947

Table 258 (continued)

## Workplaces, wage and salary costs, by industry 2000

	Workplaces at the end of November	Jobs at the end of November	Full-time employees	Annual wage and salary costs
				DKK mio.
<b>Electricity, gas and water supply</b>	<b>2 139</b>	<b>17 340</b>	<b>13 260</b>	<b>4 458</b>
Production and distribution of electricity	717	10 030	8 583	2 902
Manufacture and distribution of gas	22	1 397	1 330	476
Steam and hot water supply	353	2 536	1 831	594
Collection and distribution of water	1 047	3 377	1 516	485
<b>Construction</b>	<b>26 806</b>	<b>187 289</b>	<b>143 365</b>	<b>38 043</b>
General contractors	4 315	53 251	44 616	12 971
Bricklaying	3 309	17 145	11 543	2 867
Instal. of electrical wiring and fittings	2 653	29 970	25 537	6 808
Plumbing	3 055	20 554	15 965	4 158
Carpentry and joinery	6 913	34 864	24 471	5 704
Painting and glazing	3 510	16 407	11 160	2 653
Other construction work	3 051	15 098	10 073	2 882
<b>Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.</b>	<b>72 644</b>	<b>547 069</b>	<b>347 144</b>	<b>94 009</b>
Sale of motor vehicles, motor cycles etc.	3 674	35 333	29 960	7 831
Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles	5 264	18 541	11 037	2 585
Retail sale of automotive fuel	1 341	14 762	5 672	1 210
Wholesale agricul. corn, raw material, live animals	1 089	8 364	6 506	1 960
Ws. of food, beverages and tobacco	2 132	21 718	16 651	4 916
Ws. of textiles, household goods	4 667	36 782	28 440	9 137
Ws. of wood and construction materials	1 049	13 588	11 513	3 281
Ws. of other raw mat. and semi manufactures	2 097	21 478	18 004	5 718
Ws. of machinery, equipment and supplies	4 763	58 924	51 541	18 456
Commission trade and other wholesale trade	2 774	14 761	10 385	3 418
Retail sale of food in non-specialized stores, supermarkets, etc.	4 583	55 813	29 985	6 528
Retail sale of food in specialized stores	3 731	15 747	6 619	1 372
Department stores	182	29 789	18 161	3 890
Re. sale of pharm. goods, cosmetic art. etc.	1 017	9 262	6 851	1 575
Re. sale of clothing, footwear etc.	5 443	25 100	14 581	3 038
Re. sale of furniture, household appliances, etc.	4 248	29 077	20 428	4 808
Re. Sale in other specialized stores	10 928	38 058	20 162	4 745
Repair of personal and household appliances etc.	1 530	3 559	1 798	440
Hotels etc.	1 652	24 717	12 226	2 873
Restaurants etc.	10 480	71 696	26 624	6 228
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>15 446</b>	<b>199 484</b>	<b>158 755</b>	<b>45 574</b>
Transport via railways and buses	621	23 304	21 728	5 774
Taxi operation and coach services	2 696	17 122	8 888	2 241
Freight transport by road and via pipelines	7 383	40 155	27 732	7 672
Water transport	522	13 987	13 085	3 894
Air transport	125	11 958	12 356	4 535
Support. trans. activities; travel agencies	2 389	33 469	27 172	8 082
Post and telecommunications	1 710	59 489	47 794	13 377



Table 258

## Workplaces, wage and salary costs, by industry 2000

	Workplaces at the end of November	Jobs at the end of November	Full-time employees	Annual wage and salary costs
				DKK mio.
<b>Financial intermediation, etc., business activities</b>	<b>56 455</b>	<b>411 856</b>	<b>269 800</b>	<b>92 828</b>
Monetary intermediation	2 165	47 012	42 422	14 438
Mortgage credit institutions etc.	1 294	12 481	9 880	3 914
Insurance and pension funds	589	18 792	15 656	6 229
Activities auxiliary to finan. intermediat.	385	4 300	3 352	1 473
Letting of property	10 300	28 027	13 968	4 041
Real estate agents, etc.	3 905	14 346	7 509	2 367
Renting of machinery and equipment, etc.	1 671	7 715	4 198	1 221
Computer and related activities	6 204	44 212	34 119	14 287
Research and development	338	12 043	10 496	3 443
Legal advice	1 612	11 516	7 708	2 447
Accounting, bookkeeping, auditing, etc.	3 689	18 769	13 791	4 810
Consulting engineers, architects, etc.	5 960	41 327	32 469	11 956
Advertising, marketing	2 672	18 771	9 106	3 185
Cleaning activities	5 269	56 359	29 455	6 965
Other business activities	10 402	76 186	35 671	12 049
<b>Public and personal services</b>	<b>53 791</b>	<b>1 091 780</b>	<b>817 610</b>	<b>216 379</b>
General public service activities	462	70 018	58 613	16 383
Regulation of public service activities	817	34 754	29 280	8 823
Defence, police and judicial system	1 046	70 530	60 384	17 072
Primary education etc.	2 942	108 908	86 952	24 206
Upper-secondary education	619	44 496	36 641	10 973
Higher education	216	37 377	22 844	7 347
Adult and other education etc.	3 385	43 790	21 690	6 719
Hospital activities	171	107 408	96 236	26 559
Medical, dental, veterinary activities etc.	8 261	51 109	30 809	8 628
Social institutions etc. for children	8 372	169 360	128 682	28 625
Social institutions etc. for adults	4 446	184 132	144 807	32 057
Sewerage and refuse disp. and similar activities	873	23 239	21 267	5 307
Activities of membership organizations, n.e.s.	6 545	57 999	32 031	10 519
Recreational, cultural, sporting activities	7 053	63 279	35 460	10 567
Other service activities	8 583	25 381	11 914	2 595

**Table 259** (continued) **Workplaces by size, county and industry 2000**

	Jobs at workplaces at the end of November							
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	Total
	workplaces, total							
<b>Total</b>	<b>121 714</b>	<b>79 474</b>	<b>42 199</b>	<b>29 305</b>	<b>16 779</b>	<b>5 545</b>	<b>3 688</b>	<b>298 704</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	29 236	15 403	2 912	814	314	55	19	48 753
Manufacturing	6 712	4 369	3 426	3 099	2 488	987	925	22 006
Electricity, gas and water supply	839	856	214	96	67	36	31	2 139
Construction	10 564	7 090	4 590	2 777	1 354	298	133	26 806
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	24 460	21 216	13 165	8 360	4 209	844	390	72 644
Transport, storage and communication	5 111	4 648	2 506	1 505	1 040	347	289	15 446
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	30 765	13 268	5 956	3 581	1 919	586	380	56 455
Public and personal services	13 485	12 507	9 426	9 072	5 388	2 392	1 521	53 791
<b>Copenhagen Municipality</b>	<b>13 254</b>	<b>7 580</b>	<b>3 579</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>1 677</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>29 933</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	98	27	3	4	7	-	1	140
Manufacturing	740	369	246	164	83	32	34	1 668
Electricity, gas and water supply	5	5	2	1	1	3	4	21
Construction	863	346	184	119	72	18	7	1 609
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	3 266	2 480	1 217	735	423	101	48	8 270
Transport, storage and communication	464	389	177	122	78	48	65	1 343
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	5 652	2 398	956	645	400	146	124	10 321
Public and personal services	2 026	1 536	793	860	613	282	280	6 390
<b>Frederiksberg Municipality</b>	<b>2 416</b>	<b>1 157</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>4 853</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	21	3	1	-	1	-	-	26
Manufacturing	125	53	35	19	14	3	3	252
Electricity, gas and water supply	2	1	1	-	2	-	1	7
Construction	164	63	37	25	21	5	-	315
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	600	401	201	79	42	5	6	1 334
Transport, storage and communication	67	42	17	13	8	4	3	154
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	1 097	358	129	94	35	19	11	1 743
Public and personal services	320	230	126	136	106	43	35	996
<b>Copenhagen County</b>	<b>11 670</b>	<b>7 169</b>	<b>3 835</b>	<b>3 170</b>	<b>2 101</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>29 231</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	294	102	35	30	8	3	-	472
Manufacturing	658	419	322	286	251	78	93	2 107
Electricity, gas and water supply	12	19	11	13	5	3	6	69
Construction	1 368	758	380	286	170	43	44	3 049
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	2 602	2 264	1 317	926	599	188	95	7 991
Transport, storage and communication	764	513	227	145	140	52	56	1 897
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	4 589	1 748	739	473	267	101	94	8 011
Public and personal services	1 327	1 339	804	1 011	661	270	160	5 572
<b>Frederiksborg County</b>	<b>9 242</b>	<b>4 946</b>	<b>2 589</b>	<b>1 804</b>	<b>1 026</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>20 123</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	982	370	65	31	13	2	-	1 463
Manufacturing	555	297	202	196	149	50	37	1 486
Electricity, gas and water supply	23	34	13	8	6	1	2	87
Construction	1 361	621	312	158	75	13	6	2 546
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 883	1 506	874	531	266	51	29	5 140
Transport, storage and communication	351	286	129	64	53	18	10	911
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	3 062	1 084	390	197	116	23	18	4 890
Public and personal services	961	737	604	619	348	153	103	3 525

**Table 259** (continued) **Workplaces by size, county and industry 2000**

	Jobs at workplaces at the end of November							Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	
	workplaces, total							
<b>Roskilde County</b>	<b>5 073</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>1 609</b>	<b>1 155</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>11 798</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	675	236	56	27	12	4	-	1 010
Manufacturing	325	209	133	126	86	20	24	923
Electricity, gas and water supply	25	35	5	6	4	-	-	75
Construction	732	424	220	124	64	10	5	1 579
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 013	862	518	313	181	26	11	2 924
Transport, storage and communication	362	250	97	55	42	14	8	828
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	1 360	543	238	113	54	14	11	2 333
Public and personal services	568	438	342	391	219	96	55	2 109
<b>West Zealand County</b>	<b>7 471</b>	<b>4 347</b>	<b>2 265</b>	<b>1 504</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>16 848</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 364	833	159	51	26	3	1	3 437
Manufacturing	397	245	167	129	102	48	49	1 137
Electricity, gas and water supply	67	81	18	1	4	1	4	176
Construction	812	511	305	195	83	16	3	1 925
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 355	1 120	668	428	172	29	9	3 781
Transport, storage and communication	383	275	127	70	50	16	9	930
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	1 344	564	298	152	60	11	5	2 434
Public and personal services	726	714	523	478	338	152	70	3 001
<b>Storstrøm County</b>	<b>6 349</b>	<b>3 914</b>	<b>2 082</b>	<b>1 413</b>	<b>691</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>14 778</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 083	897	158	59	24	2	2	3 225
Manufacturing	374	214	161	119	98	30	29	1 025
Electricity, gas and water supply	90	74	21	5	2	2	-	194
Construction	650	398	233	171	65	9	5	1 531
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 168	968	591	380	153	23	7	3 290
Transport, storage and communication	251	234	142	77	35	9	10	758
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	1 048	476	211	131	53	13	2	1 934
Public and personal services	669	647	564	471	261	118	68	2 798
<b>Bornholm County</b>	<b>1 153</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>2 712</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	490	234	39	5	5	-	-	773
Manufacturing	81	43	36	28	13	6	7	214
Electricity, gas and water supply	4	7	-	1	1	1	-	14
Construction	79	52	33	30	10	2	-	206
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	192	178	134	84	28	3	2	621
Transport, storage and communication	26	33	25	15	7	3	2	111
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	159	67	42	21	7	1	-	297
Public and personal services	122	96	89	74	58	24	13	476
<b>Funen County</b>	<b>10 022</b>	<b>6 658</b>	<b>3 820</b>	<b>2 522</b>	<b>1 381</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>25 133</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 946	1 378	322	144	73	15	6	4 884
Manufacturing	587	401	309	296	244	95	79	2 011
Electricity, gas and water supply	92	101	17	5	11	3	1	230
Construction	772	614	467	260	110	30	6	2 259
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	2 218	1 786	1 130	696	342	62	29	6 263
Transport, storage and communication	278	342	223	131	62	20	14	1 070
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	2 016	925	443	246	115	36	16	3 797
Public and personal services	1 079	1 106	909	744	424	188	130	4 580

**Table 259** (continued) **Workplaces by size, county and industry 2000**

	Jobs at workplaces at the end of November							Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	
	workplaces, total							
<b>South Jutland County</b>	<b>5 674</b>	<b>4 324</b>	<b>2 199</b>	<b>1 464</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>14 809</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 144	1 505	235	39	12	3	1	3 939
Manufacturing	258	170	155	155	134	58	47	977
Electricity, gas and water supply	58	60	11	10	3	1	1	144
Construction	379	339	266	169	59	13	2	1 227
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 078	1 013	647	411	193	29	15	3 386
Transport, storage and communication	209	240	132	95	72	17	11	776
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	925	436	229	138	62	14	5	1 809
Public and personal services	615	559	524	447	226	111	59	2 541
<b>Ribe County</b>	<b>4 719</b>	<b>3 896</b>	<b>2 080</b>	<b>1 440</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>13 261</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	1 857	1 278	226	74	18	1	5	3 459
Manufacturing	202	173	184	154	156	53	56	978
Electricity, gas and water supply	36	47	16	2	4	-	4	109
Construction	306	320	269	170	70	16	8	1 159
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	855	894	637	393	173	32	12	2 996
Transport, storage and communication	172	220	110	94	62	16	11	685
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	784	443	216	132	62	17	4	1 658
Public and personal services	483	514	422	421	191	99	56	2 186
<b>Vejle County</b>	<b>7 531</b>	<b>5 067</b>	<b>2 938</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>1 217</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>19 385</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 273	1 134	198	53	23	2	-	3 683
Manufacturing	461	343	292	259	228	92	102	1 777
Electricity, gas and water supply	37	56	14	8	4	7	3	129
Construction	605	437	343	210	115	20	10	1 740
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 453	1 408	936	591	306	62	28	4 784
Transport, storage and communication	393	306	170	90	87	35	21	1 102
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	1 483	695	369	221	135	31	13	2 947
Public and personal services	791	680	614	517	319	172	85	3 178
<b>Ringkøbing County</b>	<b>6 723</b>	<b>5 227</b>	<b>2 626</b>	<b>1 714</b>	<b>1 061</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>17 847</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 969	2 065	393	84	17	3	-	5 531
Manufacturing	320	246	214	236	249	111	95	1 471
Electricity, gas and water supply	69	74	17	7	5	2	-	174
Construction	405	364	293	155	86	14	2	1 319
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 067	1 067	800	523	231	34	13	3 735
Transport, storage and communication	250	226	137	84	62	16	9	784
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	968	524	239	143	82	18	14	1 988
Public and personal services	669	659	533	482	329	110	55	2 837
<b>Århus County</b>	<b>13 245</b>	<b>8 945</b>	<b>4 954</b>	<b>3 669</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>33 864</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3 192	1 407	305	72	33	6	2	5 017
Manufacturing	834	560	456	405	292	121	113	2 781
Electricity, gas and water supply	93	86	26	12	4	5	2	228
Construction	986	789	517	294	146	41	18	2 791
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	2 701	2 521	1 538	1 076	519	105	54	8 514
Transport, storage and communication	500	498	295	181	119	29	37	1 659
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	3 429	1 625	728	457	254	77	41	6 611
Public and personal services	1 458	1 445	1 089	1 172	582	265	186	6 197

Table 259

## Workplaces by size, county and industry 2000

	Jobs at workplaces at the end of November							Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	
	workplaces, total							
<b>Viborg County</b>	<b>6 597</b>	<b>4 471</b>	<b>2 202</b>	<b>1 373</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>15 822</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3 038	1 597	250	55	17	7	-	4 964
Manufacturing	306	220	199	189	149	82	63	1 208
Electricity, gas and water supply	110	72	11	10	5	2	1	211
Construction	426	410	256	136	64	14	1	1 307
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 019	875	627	403	173	24	6	3 127
Transport, storage and communication	249	236	150	73	36	9	3	756
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	864	416	205	129	71	23	5	1 713
Public and personal services	563	641	504	378	267	108	49	2 510
<b>North Jutland County</b>	<b>10 512</b>	<b>7 962</b>	<b>4 352</b>	<b>2 805</b>	<b>1 512</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>27 923</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3 810	2 337	467	86	25	4	1	6 730
Manufacturing	480	403	313	337	239	108	94	1 974
Electricity, gas and water supply	116	104	31	7	6	5	2	271
Construction	653	641	472	273	143	33	16	2 231
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 980	1 868	1 329	791	407	70	26	6 471
Transport, storage and communication	373	486	240	155	106	35	11	1 406
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	1 971	957	518	286	144	42	17	3 935
Public and personal services	1 100	1 159	982	869	442	200	116	4 868
<b>Outside Denmark</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>384</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	9	4	2	1	1	-	-	17
Electricity, gas and water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	3	3	3	2	1	1	-	13
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	10	5	1	-	1	-	-	17
Transport, storage and communication	19	72	108	41	21	6	9	276
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	14	9	6	3	2	-	-	34
Public and personal services	8	7	4	2	4	1	1	27

**Table 260** (continued) **Jobs by size of workplace, county and industry 2000**

	Jobs at the workplace at the end of November								
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	Not stated	Total
	number of jobs								
Total	121 714	215 433	278 714	395 636	498 192	380 252	970 929	197 406	3 058 276
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	29 236	39 031	18 194	10 527	9 329	3 515	3 196	857	113 885
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	7 551	14 400	24 393	44 238	77 173	70 614	255 730	11 958	506 057
Construction	10 564	19 669	30 493	36 983	39 926	19 849	29 314	491	187 289
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	24 460	59 364	86 742	112 128	122 235	56 742	77 508	7 890	547 069
Transport, storage and communication	5 111	12 664	16 456	20 372	31 877	23 792	85 119	4 093	199 484
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	30 765	34 919	39 054	47 194	56 686	40 047	96 397	66 794	411 856
Public and personal services	13 485	35 109	63 359	124 180	160 966	165 693	423 665	105 323	1 091 780
Copenhagen Municipality	13 254	20 218	23 619	35 960	49 937	43 597	163 292	21 845	371 722
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	98	67	17	53	..	-	..	4	649
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	745	1 017	1 647	2 226	2 461	2 335	14 549	783	25 763
Construction	863	928	1 194	1 542	..	1 272	..	21	9 470
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	3 266	6 744	8 044	9 969	12 450	6 950	11 260	584	59 267
Transport, storage and communication	464	1 032	1 156	1 684	2 384	3 422	21 154	501	31 797
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	5 652	6 235	6 226	8 633	11 894	10 058	31 273	10 944	90 915
Public and personal services	2 026	4 125	5 329	11 853	18 446	19 560	83 298	9 008	153 645
Frederiksberg Municipality	2 416	3 075	3 604	5 090	6 574	5 415	19 798	2 714	48 686
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	21	6	5	-	34	-	-	1	67
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	127	144	230	281	476	232	1 511	161	3 162
Construction	164	170	243	334	651	300	-	-	1 862
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	600	1 085	1 332	1 092	1 140	282	934	126	6 591
Transport, storage and communication	67	112	103	162	219	231	1 175	65	2 134
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	1 097	925	853	1 328	951	1 394	3 428	1 420	11 396
Public and personal services	320	621	838	1 893	3 103	2 976	12 750	941	23 442
Copenhagen County	11 670	19 363	25 437	43 338	61 740	50 872	170 612	22 738	405 770
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	294	264	230	377	211	172	-	92	1 640
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	670	1 213	2 214	4 100	7 605	5 630	26 534	1 125	49 091
Construction	1 368	2 047	2 537	3 840	4 826	2 998	12 258	32	29 906
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	2 602	6 284	8 663	12 643	17 461	12 812	21 943	1 015	83 423
Transport, storage and communication	764	1 299	1 503	1 984	4 310	3 520	22 436	630	36 446
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	4 589	4 524	4 837	6 282	7 928	6 755	33 391	9 271	77 577
Public and personal services	1 327	3 717	5 453	14 112	19 399	18 985	54 050	10 573	127 616
Frederiksborg County	9 242	13 412	16 948	24 306	30 331	21 216	47 758	12 491	175 704
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	982	948	389	411	..	..	-	12	3 270
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	578	918	1 445	2 831	4 576	3 421	11 100	365	25 234
Construction	1 361	1 676	2 049	2 032	2 178	947	1 748	4	11 995
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 883	4 217	5 677	7 114	7 797	3 314	5 375	590	35 967
Transport, storage and communication	351	748	834	838	1 640	1 236	1 686	183	7 516
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	3 062	2 803	2 536	2 526	..	..	3 141	4 397	23 372
Public and personal services	961	2 077	4 018	8 554	10 323	10 680	24 708	6 940	68 261
Roskilde County	5 073	8 148	10 607	15 662	19 858	12 564	29 477	8 361	109 750
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	675	619	353	328	333	303	-	3	2 614
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	350	674	928	1 920	2 701	1 316	6 727	295	14 911
Construction	732	1 150	1 433	1 656	1 958	649	868	12	8 458

**Table 260** (continued) **Jobs by size of workplace, county and industry 2000**

	Jobs at the workplace at the end of November								Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	Not stated	
	number of jobs								
<b>Roskilde County (cont.)</b>									
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 013	2 385	3 417	4 204	5 308	1 832	2 038	566	20 763
Transport, storage and communication	362	670	615	774	1 305	900	1 753	265	6 644
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	1 360	1 397	1 568	1 481	1 524	898	2 766	3 104	14 098
Public and personal services	568	1 244	2 293	5 299	6 729	6 666	15 325	4 116	42 240
<b>West Zealand County</b>	<b>7 471</b>	<b>11 816</b>	<b>14 921</b>	<b>20 212</b>	<b>24 253</b>	<b>18 891</b>	<b>35 520</b>	<b>9 625</b>	<b>142 709</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 364	2 091	1 032	649	799	..	..	1	7 236
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	464	904	1 246	1 769	3 105	3 361	13 703	738	25 290
Construction	812	1 402	1 963	2 631	2 334	1 058	364	125	10 689
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 355	3 133	4 425	5 862	4 899	..	..	410	23 482
Transport, storage and communication	383	740	839	942	1 560	1 138	1 561	153	7 316
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	1 344	1 490	1 922	1 919	1 768	770	668	2 916	12 797
Public and personal services	726	2 046	3 494	6 440	9 788	10 463	17 627	5 282	55 866
<b>Storstrøm County</b>	<b>6 349</b>	<b>10 518</b>	<b>13 733</b>	<b>18 962</b>	<b>20 460</b>	<b>13 896</b>	<b>27 974</b>	<b>8 163</b>	<b>120 055</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 083	2 218	981	788	695	..	..	18	7 170
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	464	752	1 206	1 702	2 948	2 093	8 443	426	18 034
Construction	650	1 081	1 581	2 277	1 965	638	732	28	8 952
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 168	2 717	3 884	5 023	4 184	1 532	1 379	363	20 250
Transport, storage and communication	251	640	909	1 035	989	660	1 385	252	6 121
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	1 048	1 252	1 395	1 708	1 594	..	..	2 090	10 292
Public and personal services	669	1 844	3 771	6 429	8 085	7 915	15 501	4 986	49 200
<b>Bornholm County</b>	<b>1 153</b>	<b>1 924</b>	<b>2 639</b>	<b>3 436</b>	<b>3 832</b>	<b>2 845</b>	<b>4 741</b>	<b>1 244</b>	<b>21 814</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	490	585	250	71	155	-	-	3	1 554
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	85	134	235	396	408	493	1 233	193	3 177
Construction	79	146	227	372	..	..	-	-	1 266
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	192	495	887	1 120	731	..	..	27	3 896
Transport, storage and communication	26	96	169	206	229	..	..	-	1 520
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	159	181	278	265	..	..	-	243	1 397
Public and personal services	122	287	593	1 006	1 797	1 729	2 692	778	9 004
<b>Funen County</b>	<b>10 022</b>	<b>18 177</b>	<b>25 198</b>	<b>33 904</b>	<b>41 200</b>	<b>30 163</b>	<b>70 508</b>	<b>19 054</b>	<b>248 226</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 946	3 504	2 027	1 928	2 209	924	955	95	14 588
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	679	1 373	2 195	4 197	7 655	6 684	20 959	344	44 086
Construction	772	1 710	3 162	3 479	3 249	2 014	1 833	27	16 246
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	2 218	5 013	7 408	9 274	10 037	4 147	5 076	672	43 845
Transport, storage and communication	278	961	1 448	1 721	1 846	1 327	3 313	99	10 993
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	2 016	2 462	2 878	3 292	3 472	2 281	2 716	8 421	27 538
Public and personal services	1 079	3 141	6 080	10 013	12 732	12 786	35 656	9 396	90 883
<b>South Jutland County</b>	<b>5 674</b>	<b>11 729</b>	<b>14 404</b>	<b>19 705</b>	<b>22 800</b>	<b>16 891</b>	<b>37 440</b>	<b>9 270</b>	<b>137 913</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 144	3 799	1 432	520	329	..	..	27	8 556
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	316	626	1 078	2 292	4 160	4 128	18 250	631	31 481
Construction	379	971	1 761	2 230	1 795	..	..	6	8 222
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 078	2 893	4 246	5 542	5 648	1 995	2 272	263	23 937
Transport, storage and communication	209	682	846	1 287	2 243	1 234	1 679	426	8 606

**Table 260** (continued) **Jobs by size of workplace, county and industry 2000**

	Jobs at the workplace at the end of November								Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	Not stated	
	number of jobs								
<b>South Jutland County (cont.)</b>									
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	925	1 165	1 481	1 814	1 843	1 004	1 233	2 529	11 994
Public and personal services	615	1 588	3 560	6 020	6 782	7 560	13 591	5 388	45 104
<b>Ribe County</b>	<b>4 719</b>	<b>10 551</b>	<b>13 886</b>	<b>19 231</b>	<b>22 217</b>	<b>15 855</b>	<b>36 718</b>	<b>7 433</b>	<b>130 610</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	1 857	3 207	1 441	916	473	..	..	149	9 273
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	238	620	1 358	2 170	4 863	3 677	16 143	246	29 315
Construction	306	898	1 801	2 220	2 076	1 018	1 220	19	9 558
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	855	2 517	4 235	5 184	5 263	2 092	2 080	237	22 463
Transport, storage and communication	172	613	748	1 261	1 875	1 214	2 439	749	9 071
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	784	1 220	1 418	1 729	1 895	..	..	1 455	10 131
Public and personal services	483	1 458	2 885	5 751	5 772	6 649	13 181	4 578	40 757
<b>Vejle County</b>	<b>7 531</b>	<b>13 828</b>	<b>19 559</b>	<b>26 401</b>	<b>36 608</b>	<b>29 014</b>	<b>58 754</b>	<b>12 424</b>	<b>204 119</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 273	2 879	1 245	700	..	..	-	63	7 976
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	498	1 121	2 072	3 733	7 289	7 032	25 361	458	47 564
Construction	605	1 218	2 266	2 835	..	..	1 870	72	13 793
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 453	4 012	6 211	7 908	8 762	4 093	4 914	678	38 031
Transport, storage and communication	393	835	1 127	1 253	2 788	2 294	4 039	417	13 146
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	1 483	1 860	2 462	2 875	3 951	2 079	2 162	3 895	20 767
Public and personal services	791	1 884	4 165	7 097	9 578	12 013	20 408	6 841	62 777
<b>Ringkøbing County</b>	<b>6 723</b>	<b>14 163</b>	<b>17 473</b>	<b>23 068</b>	<b>31 579</b>	<b>21 001</b>	<b>42 852</b>	<b>9 040</b>	<b>165 899</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 969	5 255	2 498	1 081	463	183	-	124	12 573
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	389	913	1 585	3 400	7 707	7 678	22 522	833	45 027
Construction	405	1 045	1 961	2 095	2 416	..	..	4	9 117
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 067	3 029	5 335	6 882	6 596	2 278	2 892	346	28 425
Transport, storage and communication	250	618	910	1 157	1 852	..	..	78	7 638
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	968	1 413	1 585	1 918	2 463	1 279	1 942	2 227	13 795
Public and personal services	669	1 885	3 599	6 535	10 082	7 548	13 567	5 428	49 313
<b>Århus County</b>	<b>13 245</b>	<b>24 417</b>	<b>32 767</b>	<b>49 824</b>	<b>57 576</b>	<b>44 880</b>	<b>112 966</b>	<b>24 119</b>	<b>359 794</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3 192	3 565	1 906	911	1 033	..	..	156	11 435
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	927	1 815	3 220	5 673	8 845	8 999	26 976	2 605	59 060
Construction	986	2 204	3 455	3 977	4 422	..	..	9	21 624
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	2 701	7 055	10 128	14 463	15 152	6 948	10 014	1 065	67 526
Transport, storage and communication	500	1 387	1 956	2 473	3 674	1 958	11 328	139	23 415
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	3 429	4 276	4 762	6 023	7 442	5 413	8 142	7 638	47 125
Public and personal services	1 458	4 076	7 340	16 304	17 008	18 481	52 344	12 507	129 518
<b>Viborg County</b>	<b>6 597</b>	<b>12 038</b>	<b>14 481</b>	<b>18 399</b>	<b>23 546</b>	<b>18 419</b>	<b>34 365</b>	<b>7 393</b>	<b>135 238</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3 038	3 992	1 568	697	502	448	-	10	10 255
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	416	787	1 403	2 767	4 867	5 692	17 667	732	34 331
Construction	426	1 176	1 683	1 811	1 853	..	..	9	8 016
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 019	2 465	4 175	5 369	4 908	1 664	825	280	20 705
Transport, storage and communication	249	666	983	966	1 188	..	..	46	5 107
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	864	1 111	1 367	1 709	2 096	1 600	1 081	1 321	11 149
Public and personal services	563	1 833	3 302	5 080	8 132	7 517	14 223	4 995	45 645



Table 260

## Jobs by size of workplace, county and industry 2000

	Jobs at the workplace at the end of November								Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	Not stated	
	number of jobs								
North Jutland County	10 512	21 761	28 606	37 519	44 799	34 171	71 302	21 492	270 162
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3 810	6 032	2 820	1 097	755	..	..	99	15 029
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	596	1 380	2 319	4 770	7 480	7 843	24 052	2 023	50 463
Construction	653	1 838	3 161	3 627	4 236	..	..	123	17 974
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 980	5 309	8 669	10 479	11 872	4 653	4 814	668	48 444
Transport, storage and communication	373	1 342	1 579	2 112	3 133	2 333	3 316	90	14 278
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	1 971	2 582	3 448	3 655	4 201	2 882	3 675	4 923	27 337
Public and personal services	1 100	3 263	6 610	11 765	13 122	14 098	33 055	13 566	96 579
Outside Denmark	63	295	832	619	882	562	6 852	-	10 105
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	..	..	..	..	..	-	-	-	68
Construction	..	..	..	..	..	..	-	-	141
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	..	..	..	-	..	-	-	-	54
Transport, storage and communication	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-	7 736
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	..	..	..	..	..	-	-	-	176
Public and personal services	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-	1 930

**Table 261****Workplaces, jobs, wage and salary costs, by sector 2000**

	Workplaces at the end of November	Jobs at the end of November	Full-time employees	Annual aggregate wage and salary costs DKK mio.
<b>Total</b>	<b>298 704</b>	<b>3 058 257</b>	<b>2 198 745</b>	<b>617 180</b>
Private sector	270 909	2 010 763	1 363 559	396 601
Public sector, total	27 783	1 047 433	834 980	220 411
Public corporations and quasi-corporations	3 281	101 672	90 981	27 047
General government	24 502	945 761	743 999	193 364
Central government	5 575	212 452	160 366	47 698
Social security funds	116	2 513	2 257	799
Counties	2 655	204 352	171 287	46 099
Municipalities	16 156	526 444	410 089	98 768

Table 262

## Workplaces by size and sector 2000

	Jobs at workplaces at the end of November							
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	Total
	number of workplaces							
Total	121 714	79 474	42 199	29 305	16 779	5 545	3 688	298 704
Private sector	119 659	75 305	37 064	21 886	11 759	3 148	2 088	270 909
Public sector, total	2 050	4 166	5 133	7 418	5 019	2 397	1 600	27 783
Public corporations and quasi-corporations	656	956	494	379	401	189	206	3 281
General government, total	1 394	3 210	4 639	7 039	4 618	2 208	1 394	24 502
Central government	363	1 139	1 255	1 107	947	352	412	5 575
Social security funds	24	35	14	20	11	9	3	116
Counties	79	242	390	553	702	444	245	2 655
Municipalities	928	1 794	2 980	5 359	2 958	1 403	734	16 156

Table 263

Jobs by size of workplace and sector 2000

	Jobs at workplaces at the end of November								
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	Not stated	Total
	number of workplaces								
Total	121 714	215 433	278 714	395 636	498 192	380 252	970 929	197 387	3 058 257
Private sector	119 659	203 389	243 025	292 622	347 215	213 710	507 080	84 063	2 010 763
Public sector, total	2 050	12 037	35 678	102 997	150 956	166 542	463 849	113 324	1 047 433
Public corporations and quasi-corporations	656	2 589	3 292	5 183	12 836	13 150	63 620	346	101 672
General government, total	1 394	9 448	32 386	97 814	138 120	153 392	400 229	112 978	945 761
Central government	363	3 385	8 315	15 446	27 971	24 104	129 405	3 463	212 452
Social security funds	24	96	90	277	364	659	1 003	-	2 513
Counties	79	753	2 667	7 817	22 547	31 220	134 089	5 180	204 352
Municipalities	928	5 214	21 314	74 274	87 238	97 409	135 732	104 335	526 444

Table 264

## New enterprises, turnover and number of employees 2000

	Total number of enterprises	Turnover reported for VAT	Average turnover	Enterprises with employees	Number of employees end November
	DKK thousands				
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 640</b>	<b>8 755 583</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>2 837</b>	<b>9 164</b>
Manufacturing	1 127	625 693	555	217	906
Construction	2 431	1 431 537	589	440	1 311
Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants	6 027	3 798 976	630	1 086	3 508
Of which: Wholesale	1 346	887 129	659	214	478
Retail trade	2 968	1 673 862	564	407	1 247
Hotels and restaurants	1 069	817 330	765	380	1 453
Transport, storage and communication	806	391 568	486	120	360
Financial intermediation etc. business activities	6 905	2 128 814	308	813	2 590
Public and personal services	1 127	312 233	277	130	395
Activity not known	217	66 762	308	31	94

Table 265

## New sole proprietorships by sex and age of owner 2000

	Men				Women			
	Under 30 years	30-39 years	40+ years	Total	Under 30 years	30-39 years	40+ years	Total
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 394</b>	<b>3 673</b>	<b>2 682</b>	<b>9 749</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>1 634</b>	<b>1 432</b>	<b>4 083</b>
Manufacturing	154	222	164	540	63	87	90	240
Construction	618	763	426	1 807	23	28	23	74
Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants	914	1 002	773	2 689	383	673	669	1 725
Of which: Wholesale	155	193	219	567	57	80	63	200
Retail trade	419	423	314	1 156	256	455	476	1 187
Hotels and restaurants	167	193	144	504	63	124	117	304
Transport, storage and communication	251	188	136	575	19	22	27	68
Business services	1 259	1 290	1 053	3 602	352	622	496	1 470
Personal services	162	179	103	444	162	183	118	463
Activity not known	36	29	27	92	15	19	9	43
	pct.							
<b>Total</b>	<b>34.8</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>24.9</b>	<b>40.0</b>	<b>35.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Table 266

## Enterprises by kind of ownweship and industry 1999

	Sole proprie- torship	Personal- ly owned company	Public limited company	Private limited company	Founda- tion, society, etc.	Co- operative society, etc.	Public authority	Other owner	Total
	number of enterprises								
<b>Total</b>	<b>172 418</b>	<b>19 971</b>	<b>25 735</b>	<b>37 067</b>	<b>14 471</b>	<b>2 570</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>6 495</b>	<b>279 037</b>
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	47 978	4 468	599	1 047	197	62	...	171	54 522
Manufacturing	9 252	926	5 446	4 438	209	80	...	174	20 525
Electricity, gas and water supply	400	1 146	57	34	1 055	1 227	...	141	4 060
Construction	17 304	852	2 514	5 524	12	8	...	209	26 423
Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	37 882	4 089	7 944	11 249	793	793	...	1 120	63 870
Transport, storage and communication	11 243	817	1 279	1 901	327	68	...	248	15 883
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	29 858	5 296	7 282	9 966	3 767	223	...	1 124	57 516
Public and personal services	18 496	2 371	491	2 772	8 108	109	310	3 291	35 948
Activity not stated	5	6	123	136	3	...	...	17	290

Note Number of real active enterprises.

Table 267

## Enterprises by full-time equivalent employees and industry 1999

	Number of full-time equivalent employees						Total
	0	1-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	
	number of enterprises						
<b>Total</b>	<b>154 817</b>	<b>100 175</b>	<b>12 477</b>	<b>7 325</b>	<b>2 137</b>	<b>2 106</b>	<b>279 037</b>
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	41 364	10 215	329	142	22	5	52 077
Fishing, services incidental to fishing	1 142	1 068	9	4	-	-	2 223
Mining and quarrying	90	97	17	8	3	7	222
Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	321	1 093	280	125	55	91	1 965
Mfr. of textiles, wearing apparel, leather	529	519	104	88	37	27	1 304
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publ.	1 652	1 596	399	296	93	96	4 132
Mfr. of chemicals, plastic products etc.	284	383	149	143	55	80	1 094
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	351	285	56	78	21	33	824
Mfr. of basic metals and fabr. metal prod.	3 219	3 371	970	815	310	328	9 013
Mfr. of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	1 028	680	196	168	68	53	2 193
Electricity, gas and water supply	3 519	456	25	21	16	23	4 060
Construction	11 842	11 450	1 917	946	179	89	26 423
Sale and repair of motor vehicles etc.	3 213	4 436	578	399	64	37	8 727
Ws. and commis. trade, exc. of m. vehicles	6 310	7 773	1 372	969	291	183	16 898
Re. trade and repair work exp.	11 347	11 843	1 130	465	72	75	24 932
Hotels and restaurants	6 672	5 930	425	213	50	23	13 313
Transport	7 194	6 125	785	443	134	97	14 778
Post and telecommunications	855	173	26	25	9	17	1 105
Financial intermediation and insurance etc.	1 645	988	119	100	52	72	2 976
Letting and sale of real estate	15 665	3 887	254	141	46	26	20 019
Business activities etc.	22 424	9 912	1 136	668	205	176	34 521
Public administration and defence etc.	-	39	15	10	10	318	392
Education	1 249	1 065	476	440	108	108	3 446
Human health activities	6 199	5 686	155	29	4	8	12 081
Social institutions etc.	2	1 896	923	270	111	61	3 263
Ref. disposal, organiz., entertainment etc.	6 634	9 007	618	314	121	72	16 766
Activity not stated	67	202	14	5	1	1	290

Note Number of real active enterprises, that means enterprises where a performance of at least 0,5 full-time equivalent employees has been performed.



Table 268

## Full-time equevalent by full-time equivalent employees and industry 1999

	1-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	Total
number of full-time equivalent employees						
<b>Total</b>	<b>289 929</b>	<b>167 017</b>	<b>215 579</b>	<b>146 808</b>	<b>1 353 226</b>	<b>2 172 559</b>
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	19 657	4 393	4 066	1 483	612	30 211
Fishing, services incidental to fishing	2 416	111	97	-	-	2 624
Mining and quarrying	353	242	245	200	1 056	2 096
Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	4 795	3 593	3 795	3 754	56 293	72 230
Mfr. of textiles, wearing apparel, leather	1 684	1 422	2 624	2 384	5 120	13 234
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publ.	5 783	5 391	8 896	6 407	29 696	56 173
Mfr. of chemicals, plastic products etc.	1 432	1 995	4 572	3 780	33 634	45 413
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	956	807	2 340	1 437	12 362	17 902
Mfr. of basic metals and fabr. metal prod.	12 563	13 317	24 356	21 626	103 572	175 434
Mfr. of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	2 254	2 718	5 191	4 492	13 811	28 466
Electricity, gas and water supply	1 152	344	635	1 231	6 979	10 341
Construction	39 017	25 250	27 144	12 173	34 692	138 276
Sale and repair of motor vehicles etc.	13 724	7 958	11 613	4 482	8 443	46 220
Ws. and commis. trade, exc of m. vehicles.	25 405	18 570	28 761	19 992	51 540	144 268
Re. trade and repair work exp. of m. vehicles	34 597	15 064	12 997	4 814	45 531	113 003
Hotels and restaurants	14 677	5 548	6 284	3 394	7 844	37 747
Transport	17 853	10 579	12 975	9 099	53 736	104 242
Post and telecommunications	423	359	771	641	45 393	47 587
Financial intermediation and insurance etc.	2 773	1 619	3 228	3 591	59 473	70 684
Letting and sale of real estate	9 255	3 353	4 079	3 322	5 056	25 065
Business activities etc.	27 915	15 154	20 038	13 972	61 954	139 033
Public administration and defence etc.	145	200	363	668	638 432	639 808
Education	3 905	6 827	12 678	7 380	21 628	52 418
Human health activities	14 007	1 934	758	258	21 123	38 080
Social institutions etc.	8 829	11 891	7 939	7 890	12 339	48 888
Ref. disposal, organiz., entertainment etc.	23 890	8 213	9 005	8 276	21 467	70 851
Activity not stated	469	165	129	62	1 440	2 265

Note Consists number of full-time equivalent employees in number of real active enterprises.

Table 269

## Enterprises by industry etc. 1999

	Turnover	Exports	Result before financial items	Capital formation, net
	— DDK mio. —			
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 062 960</b>	<b>442 476</b>	<b>141 209</b>	<b>80 655</b>
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	60 515	718	...	...
Fishing, services incidental to fishing	4 023	305	...	...
Mining and quarrying	18 664	6 764	8 876	2 465
Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	124 432	51 145	6 811	4 610
Mfr. of textiles, wearing apparel, leather	16 921	7 783	1 063	602
Mfr. of wood products, printing and publ.	58 428	12 990	3 403	4 558
Mfr. of chemicals, plastic products etc.	63 713	42 285	7 823	4 850
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	20 229	4 606	1 974	1 618
Mfr. of basic metals and fabr. metal prod.	177 643	97 184	9 634	6 628
Mfr. of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	27 792	14 260	2 309	1 793
Electricity, gas and water supply	...	...	...	...
Construction	134 974	3 005	11 144	5 254
Sale and repair of motor vehicles etc.	133 001	4 860	4 722	1 592
Ws. and commis. trade, exc. of m. vehicles	527 408	95 939	17 525	9 054
Re. trade and repair work exp. og m. vehicles	202 983	5 709	8 570	2 896
Hotels and restaurants	32 615	1 841	3 839	2 069
Transport	175 858	71 393	11 759	9 369
Post and telecommunications	42 270	2 204	5 126	1 996
Financial intermediation and insurance etc.	...	...	...	...
Letting and sale of real estate	61 208	1 551	23 604	8 800
Business activities etc.	138 784	17 009	12 430	11 721
Public administration and defence etc.	...	...	...	...
Education	...	...	...	...
Human health activities	15 911	46	...	...
Social institutions etc.	...	...	...	...
Ref. disposal, organiz., entertainment etc.	25 589	878	508	700
Activity not stated	...	...	...	...

Note Number of real active enterprises, that means enterprises.

**Table 270 (continued)**      **Accounts statistics for enterprises for selected industries 2000**

	Total <sup>1</sup>	Quarrying	Manu- fac- turing	Con- struc- tion	Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.
<b>Operating results</b>					
	DKK mio.				
Turnover	2 041 154	34 566	532 638	150 047	127 676
	as percentage of turnover				
Other operating income	1.2	0.2	1.3	1.1	0.5
Cost of goods consumed	55.0	4.3	50.1	35.1	79.7
Subcontractors, etc.	2.2	4.0	1.5	16.5	0.5
Wages and salaries, pensions	17.1	2.2	23.1	27.9	9.3
Depreciations	3.0	14.3	4.1	2.4	1.0
Other expenses	16.7	12.8	15.5	11.7	6.9
Result before financial items	7.1	62.7	7.0	7.5	3.1
Financial receipts	4.3	2.0	3.3	1.0	0.5
Financial expenses	2.9	3.9	2.8	1.5	1.3
Extraordinary expenses, net	-0.3	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	0.0
Corporation tax	1.7	12.7	2.2	1.0	0.4
Result after corporation tax	7.1	47.4	5.5	6.1	1.9
<b>Balance sheet data</b>					
	DKK mio.				
Total assets = total liabilities	1 839 206	29 031	489 125	85 572	50 087
	as percentage of assets				
Total assets:					
Fixed assets, total	56.2	72.3	49.9	39.0	33.1
Intangible assets	2.2	3.9	2.6	2.8	1.4
Land and buildings	19.1	2.3	13.2	15.1	21.4
Plant and equipment	8.0	61.6	11.1	6.5	1.8
Other tangibles	4.3	2.3	4.5	8.1	4.6
Financial assets	22.7	2.2	18.5	6.5	3.9
Current assets, total	43.8	27.7	50.1	61.0	66.9
Stocks	11.2	2.0	15.7	16.4	34.8
Trade debtors	13.3	11.5	14.5	26.0	18.5
Other debtors, cash, etc.	19.3	14.2	19.9	18.5	13.6
Total liabilities:					
Capital and reserves	39.6	36.0	39.7	24.7	25.4
Provisions for liabilities	2.7	17.6	3.5	2.8	2.4
Long-term liabilities	17.7	22.9	16.3	15.6	16.7
Current liabilities	40.0	23.5	40.4	57.0	55.5
	DKK mio.				
Capital formation, net	96 511	3 548	32 845	4 667	1 090
	per cent				
<b>Increase from 1999 to 2000</b>					
Turnover	8.7	85.2	8.9	11.2	-4.0
Result after tax	22.3	181.5	8.7	-2.2	-19.3
Total assets = total liabilities	3.8	-4.8	9.2	13.1	-2.6
Capital and reserves	10.1	-1.1	10.5	4.3	-0.8
<b>Ratios, average</b>					
Gross profit (per cent)	42.8	91.7	48.4	48.4	19.7
Turnover per person engaged (DKK thousand)	1 626	16 650	1 285	925	2 435
Wages and salaries per employees (DKK thousand)	288	353	284	271	244
Number of enterprises	183 184	219	20 470	27 967	8 851
Number of persons engaged	1 269 626	2 079	419 832	164 066	52 722
of whom employees	1 139 526	1 981	408 803	143 958	46 094

<sup>1</sup> Excluding agriculture, fishing, electricity, gas and water supply, air transport, ports, etc., transport via railways and buses, post and telecommunications, banks, insurance, non-profit housing associations, public administration, etc.

Table 270

## Accounts statistics for enterprises for selected industries 2000

	Wholesale trade	Retail trade	Hotels and restaurants, etc.	Transport <sup>2</sup>	Real estate <sup>3</sup> and business activities, etc.
Operating results					
	DKK mio.				
Turnover	565 063	213 606	32 488	183 163	201 909
	as percentage of turnover				
Other operating income	0.7	0.9	3.4	1.3	2.3
Cost of goods consumed	80.2	72.0	32.9	20.1	22.2
Subcontractors, etc.	0.2	0.1	0.8	2.0	2.9
Wages and salaries, pensions	8.8	12.9	28.7	11.9	31.3
Depreciations	1.2	1.5	3.7	5.1	4.9
Other expenses	7.4	10.8	27.2	56.2	25.1
Result before financial items	3.0	3.7	10.1	5.9	15.9
Financial receipts	1.6	0.7	0.7	4.3	23.6
Financial expenses	1.8	1.1	3.4	3.1	9.7
Extraordinary expenses, net	-0.1	-0.2	-0.2	-0.6	-1.5
Corporation tax	0.8	0.5	0.6	2.1	3.1
Result after corporation tax	2.1	3.0	6.9	5.7	28.2
Balance sheet tax					
	DKK mio.				
Total assets = total liabilities	272 741	85 961	24 781	151 177	650 731
	as percentage of assets				
Total assets:					
Fixed assets, total	35.1	44.7	76.7	60.4	72.9
Intangible assets	2.3	4.4	8.3	1.0	1.5
Land and buildings	8.9	22.6	49.6	5.2	30.5
Plant and equipment	1.9	0.7	1.7	36.4	1.1
Other tangibles	4.6	7.9	9.9	6.6	2.2
Financial assets	17.5	9.2	7.2	11.1	37.6
Current assets, total	64.9	55.3	23.3	39.6	27.1
Stocks	19.3	28.7	3.6	1.0	2.6
Trade debtors	28.1	7.6	4.6	15.4	4.8
Other debtors, cash, etc.	17.5	19.0	15.1	23.3	19.7
Total liabilities:					
Capital and reserves	29.7	30.6	18.1	34.0	50.3
Provisions for liabilities	1.5	1.6	1.3	2.9	2.0
Long-term liabilities	10.5	19.4	44.8	32.8	17.2
Current liabilities	58.3	48.4	35.8	30.3	30.5
	DKK mio.				
Capital formation, net	11 333	7 313	2 188	8 006	25 521
	per cent				
Increase from 1999 to 2000					
Turnover	7.1	5.2	-0.4	32.0	1.0
Result after tax	-1.1	-6.8	-22.7	49.7	27.2
Total assets = total liabilities	8.7	7.9	5.0	7.8	-3.1
Capital and reserves	-3.8	3.3	-8.6	3.5	17.5
Ratios, average					
Gross profit (per cent)	19.6	27.9	66.3	77.9	74.9
Turnover per person engaged (DKK thousand)	3 777	1 560	673	2 276	981
Wages and salaries per employee (DKK thousand)	323	219	233	293	355
Number of enterprises	16 592	25 259	13 481	14 256	56 089
Number of employees	150 690	138 150	49 923	81 511	210 651
of whom employees	144 518	117 206	37 874	69 904	169 186

<sup>2</sup> Excluding air transport, ports, etc. transport via railways and buses <sup>3</sup> Excluding non-profit housing associations.

**Table 271** (continued) **Regional accounts statistics 2000**

	Turnover	Cost of goods consumed, etc.	Gross profit	Capital formation, net	Gross profit, per cent	Number of establishments	Number of employees
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	— DKK mio. —						
<b>Whole country</b>	<b>2 021 995</b>	<b>1 170 673</b>	<b>851 327</b>	<b>87 044</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>199 049</b>	<b>1 150 569</b>
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	319 112	141 357	177 755	14 534	56	26 027	134 363
Copenhagen County	358 218	216 487	141 733	13 466	40	24 039	179 596
Frederiksborg County	116 652	67 822	48 831	4 979	42	15 697	67 691
Roskilde County	57 038	32 030	25 007	2 773	44	9 264	37 973
West Zealand County	76 035	46 942	29 094	3 385	38	10 461	47 488
Storstrøm County	49 512	28 170	21 343	2 844	43	8 629	36 827
Bornholm County	8 640	5 314	3 327	332	39	1 462	6 306
Funen County	134 590	82 167	52 422	5 631	39	15 674	88 744
South Jutland County	91 254	56 968	34 283	3 473	38	8 638	55 495
Ribe County	86 474	44 778	41 699	3 744	48	7 955	53 366
Vejle County	153 687	96 132	57 556	6 361	37	13 072	88 923
Ringkøbing County	110 249	67 766	42 483	5 326	39	9 783	69 346
Århus County	221 429	135 858	85 572	9 328	39	23 131	133 731
Viborg County	75 830	45 135	30 696	4 011	40	8 340	51 728
North Jutland County	163 274	103 746	59 526	6 858	36	16 877	98 993
<b>Quarrying</b>							
<b>Whole country</b>	<b>35 033</b>	<b>3 009</b>	<b>32 024</b>	<b>3 285</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>2 288</b>
<b>Manufacturing</b>							
<b>Whole country</b>	<b>530 015</b>	<b>275 909</b>	<b>254 107</b>	<b>30 947</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>22 505</b>	<b>408 643</b>
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	28 260	10 706	17 554	2 267	62	1 865	20 467
Copenhagen County	58 943	24 089	34 854	3 902	59	2 161	40 074
Frederiksborg County	22 792	9 562	13 230	1 868	58	1 464	20 056
Roskilde County	13 803	6 090	7 713	1 038	56	964	12 042
West Zealand County	31 330	19 379	11 950	1 741	38	1 128	19 042
Storstrøm County	15 402	7 663	7 739	1 143	50	990	13 304
Bornholm County	2 960	1 891	1 069	106	36	189	2 223
Funen County	44 535	23 656	20 880	2 127	47	2 068	37 402
South Jutland County	33 854	19 367	14 487	1 492	43	1 018	26 470
Ribe County	28 937	15 074	13 863	1 522	48	1 037	24 542
Vejle County	54 988	31 377	23 611	2 753	43	1 826	39 673
Ringkøbing County	49 022	27 509	21 514	2 872	44	1 543	37 260
Århus County	58 536	30 754	27 782	3 223	47	2 890	46 635
Viborg County	32 650	17 681	14 969	1 920	46	1 270	27 551
North Jutland County	54 003	31 111	22 892	2 973	42	2 092	41 902
<b>Construction</b>							
<b>Whole country</b>	<b>148 305</b>	<b>76 388</b>	<b>71 915</b>	<b>4 126</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>28 613</b>	<b>142 392</b>
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	10 179	4 774	5 405	170	53	2 004	8 814
Copenhagen County	30 943	17 668	13 275	670	43	3 267	25 051
Frederiksborg County	10 357	5 189	5 168	221	50	2 693	8 761
Roskilde County	6 392	3 277	3 115	187	49	1 721	6 127
West Zealand County	6 850	3 192	3 658	209	53	2 003	7 586
Storstrøm County	5 383	2 497	2 886	159	54	1 662	6 402
Bornholm County	751	338	413	23	55	208	1 070
Funen County	11 463	5 807	5 656	267	49	2 362	12 452
South Jutland County	5 556	2 744	2 811	152	51	1 322	5 938
Ribe County	6 939	3 326	3 613	179	52	1 265	7 339
Vejle County	10 670	5 573	5 097	393	48	1 852	10 577
Ringkøbing County	7 332	3 965	3 366	228	46	1 423	6 713
Århus County	16 790	8 602	8 188	743	49	2 982	16 528
Viborg County	5 556	2 698	2 858	182	51	1 412	5 594
North Jutland County	13 144	6 738	6 406	343	49	2 437	13 440

<sup>1</sup> Excluding agriculture, fishing, quarrying, electricity, gas and water supply, air transport, ports, etc. transport via railways and buses, post and telecommunications, banks, insurance, non-profit housing associations, public administration, etc.

**Table 271** (continued) **Regional accounts statistics 2000**

	Turnover	Cost of goods consumed, net	Gross profit	Capital formation, net	Gross profit, per cent	Number of establishments	Number of employees
DKK mio.							
<b>Sale and repair of motor-vehicles, etc.</b>							
<b>Whole country</b>	<b>128 178</b>	<b>103 092</b>	<b>25 087</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>9 871</b>	<b>46 545</b>
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	8 022	6 693	1 329	80	17	511	2 244
Copenhagen County	25 594	21 274	4 320	189	17	859	6 375
Frederiksborg County	8 608	6 899	1 709	85	20	679	3 245
Roskilde County	5 813	4 626	1 187	37	20	438	2 126
West Zealand County	6 372	5 014	1 358	52	21	667	2 743
Storstrøm County	4 895	3 884	1 011	11	21	536	2 029
Bornholm County	786	644	143	2	18	62	315
Funen County	11 285	9 128	2 157	69	19	880	4 088
South Jutland County	6 825	5 442	1 382	48	20	626	2 719
Ribe County	4 804	3 760	1 045	72	22	439	2 281
Vejle County	11 149	9 055	2 094	102	19	764	3 760
Ringkøbing County	5 756	4 514	1 243	49	22	602	2 565
Århus County	13 067	10 137	2 930	65	22	1 219	5 585
Viborg County	5 187	4 091	1 096	62	21	544	2 149
North Jutland County	10 015	7 931	2 083	77	21	1 045	4 321
<b>Wholesale trade</b>							
<b>Whole country</b>	<b>578 931</b>	<b>464 732</b>	<b>114 199</b>	<b>10 209</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>18 427</b>	<b>144 858</b>
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	81 299	66 491	14 808	1 191	18	2 047	15 643
Copenhagen County	149 414	114 896	34 519	2 128	23	3 055	39 525
Frederiksborg County	42 244	32 559	9 685	534	23	1 595	11 265
Roskilde County	13 300	10 089	3 210	302	24	858	4 684
West Zealand County	12 090	9 647	2 444	260	20	737	3 781
Storstrøm County	7 054	5 584	1 470	563	21	514	2 470
Bornholm County	966	763	203	31	21	73	315
Funen County	32 531	26 622	5 909	824	18	1 415	8 607
South Jutland County	23 855	19 776	4 078	436	17	809	5 646
Ribe County	16 133	12 899	3 234	399	20	693	4 778
Vejle County	43 354	35 692	7 662	827	18	1 383	10 030
Ringkøbing County	25 236	20 443	4 793	590	19	952	6 570
Århus County	70 040	57 600	12 440	1 043	18	2 268	18 028
Viborg County	16 291	13 387	2 905	514	18	695	4 182
North Jutland County	45 123	38 284	6 839	568	15	1 333	9 335
<b>Retail trade</b>							
<b>Whole country</b>	<b>205 267</b>	<b>146 046</b>	<b>59 221</b>	<b>6 551</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30 827</b>	<b>117 683</b>
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	26 369	18 434	7 935	554	30	4 720	14 504
Copenhagen County	28 116	20 441	7 675	562	27	3 005	14 838
Frederiksborg County	12 938	9 236	3 702	346	29	2 112	7 360
Roskilde County	8 510	6 012	2 498	193	29	1 152	4 815
West Zealand County	10 328	7 417	2 911	288	28	1 669	5 832
Storstrøm County	9 576	6 779	2 797	318	29	1 516	5 825
Bornholm County	1 840	1 336	504	45	27	273	1 083
Funen County	17 373	12 416	4 958	635	29	2 627	10 029
South Jutland County	8 576	6 106	2 470	332	29	1 369	5 049
Ribe County	8 002	5 673	2 329	274	29	1 298	4 745
Vejle County	13 156	9 195	3 961	410	30	1 881	7 920
Ringkøbing County	10 009	7 078	2 931	388	29	1 607	6 065
Århus County	24 731	17 519	7 212	1 023	29	3 473	14 782
Viborg County	7 387	5 316	2 071	384	28	1 316	4 156
North Jutland County	18 356	13 088	5 267	799	29	2 809	10 680

Table 271

## Regional accounts statistics 2000

	Turnover	Cost of goods consumed, etc.	Gross profit	Capital formation, net	Gross profit, per cent	Number of establishments	Number of employees
DKK mio.							
<b>Hotels and restaurants, etc.</b>							
<b>Whole country</b>	<b>33 475</b>	<b>11 367</b>	<b>22 109</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>14 373</b>	<b>39 222</b>
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	7 450	2 294	5 156	432	69	2 503	8 781
Copenhagen County	4 281	1 605	2 677	- 11	63	1 176	5 528
Frederiksborg County	1 609	557	1 052	104	65	848	1 767
Roskilde County	1 081	448	633	67	59	469	1 157
West Zealand County	1 648	732	916	97	56	751	1 560
Storstrøm County	1 252	470	782	84	63	653	1 244
Bornholm County	465	151	314	50	68	228	473
Funen County	2 623	858	1 764	177	67	1 286	3 193
South Jutland County	1 246	399	847	115	68	716	1 361
Ribe County	1 513	502	1 011	124	67	651	1 805
Vejle County	1 940	603	1 338	165	69	845	2 380
Ringkøbing County	1 229	407	821	86	67	657	1 474
Århus County	3 197	1 025	2 173	216	68	1 615	3 934
Viborg County	1 003	334	669	89	67	576	1 061
North Jutland County	2 938	982	1 956	235	67	1 399	3 504
<b>Transport<sup>2</sup></b>							
<b>Whole country</b>	<b>186 138</b>	<b>41 592</b>	<b>144 547</b>	<b>7 898</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>15 005</b>	<b>70 918</b>
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	92 498	14 558	77 940	3 351	84	1 566	12 165
Copenhagen County	16 559	5 937	10 622	703	64	2 016	9 257
Frederiksborg County	4 419	912	3 507	188	79	938	2 470
Roskilde County	2 700	579	2 121	172	79	890	2 385
West Zealand County	2 862	775	2 088	201	73	926	2 695
Storstrøm County	2 682	673	2 009	136	75	758	2 403
Bornholm County	404	104	300	26	74	90	371
Funen County	5 016	1 468	3 548	262	71	1 047	4 484
South Jutland County	7 153	2 299	4 853	255	68	780	4 517
Ribe County	15 754	2 812	12 943	519	82	664	3 883
Vejle County	8 902	2 055	6 847	621	77	1 042	5 865
Ringkøbing County	4 937	1 845	3 092	314	63	685	3 495
Århus County	12 450	4 707	7 743	551	62	1 540	9 275
Viborg County	2 487	652	1 835	189	74	688	2 131
North Jutland County	7 315	2 216	5 099	410	70	1 375	5 522
<b>Real estate<sup>3</sup> and business activities, etc.</b>							
<b>Whole country</b>	<b>211 686</b>	<b>51 547</b>	<b>160 142</b>	<b>24 283</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>59 428</b>	<b>180 308</b>
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	65 035	17 407	47 628	6 489	73	10 811	51 745
Copenhagen County	44 368	10 577	33 791	5 323	76	8 500	38 948
Frederiksborg County	13 685	2 908	10 778	1 633	79	5 368	12 767
Roskilde County	5 439	909	4 530	777	83	2 772	4 637
West Zealand County	4 555	786	3 769	537	83	2 580	4 249
Storstrøm County	3 268	620	2 649	430	81	2 000	3 150
Bornholm County	468	87	381	49	81	339	456
Funen County	9 764	2 214	7 550	1 270	77	3 989	8 489
South Jutland County	4 189	834	3 355	643	80	1 998	3 795
Ribe County	4 392	732	3 661	655	83	1 908	3 993
Vejle County	9 528	2 582	6 946	1 090	73	3 479	8 718
Ringkøbing County	6 728	2 005	4 723	799	70	2 314	5 204
Århus County	22 618	5 514	17 104	2 464	76	7 144	18 964
Viborg County	5 269	976	4 293	671	82	1 839	4 904
North Jutland County	12 380	3 396	8 984	1 453	73	4 387	10 289

<sup>2</sup> Excluding air transport, ports, etc. transport via railways and buses. <sup>3</sup> Excluding general housing associations.



### Agriculture

#### 1. Agriculture in Denmark

##### EU agricultural policies and their influence on statistics

Denmark and the other EU Member States lay down the EU agricultural policies, which constitute the overall framework for Danish agriculture. The collective agricultural policies exercise a direct and indirect influence on the incomes and decision-making behaviour of Danish farmers, and thus on the requirements made in relation to agricultural statistics.

##### Falling significance to the Danish economy

The significance of agriculture to the Danish economy continues to fall. The reduction in agriculture's proportionate share of the total output, employment, and exports was very rapid from the mid-1950s and up to the early 1970s. However, this decline has been more moderate since Denmark's accession to the EEC in 1973.

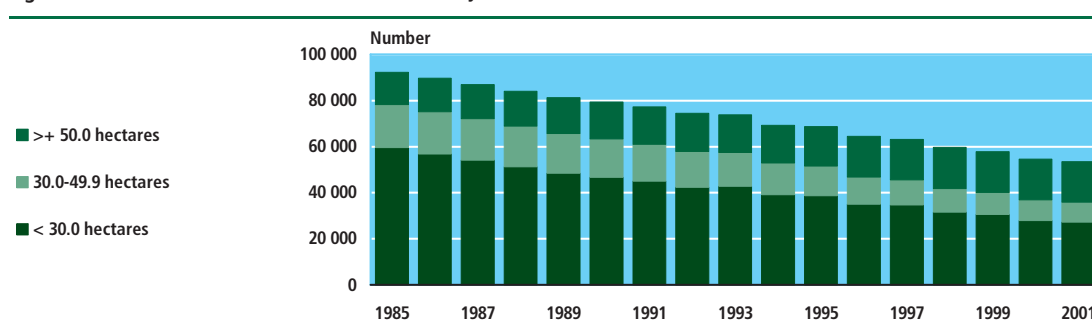
The percentage of total employment and income in Denmark accounted for by agriculture has fallen in the post-war era. However, agriculture still makes a significant contribution to the Danish economy. While the relative importance of agriculture in terms of employment and overall economy has declined, agricultural production has increased in both scope and value. Agricultural exports continue to constitute an important part of exports, accounting for approximately 13 per cent of all Danish exports.

##### The structure of Danish agriculture - more large farms, fewer small ones

Throughout many years, structural trends within Danish agriculture have been marked by a steady annual decline in the number of farms. During the period 1982 to 2001, the number of farms in Denmark has fallen approximately 48,500. This corresponds to about 48 per cent reduction.

Figure 1

Number of farms by area



The smaller farms, extending to less than 30.0 ha, constitute a significant proportion of the total number of farms. This proportion has, however, fallen from approximately 69 per cent in 1982 to 51 per cent in 2001. It should, however, be noted that these smaller farms still account for more than half of all farms in Denmark. Medium-sized farms (between 30 and 50 ha) account for more or less the same percentage of all farms when considering the entire period from 1982 to

## Agriculture

2001: 19 per cent in 1982 and 16 per cent in 2001. Large farms of 50 ha or more have increased in number by 5,000 during the period 1982-2001. This group of farms accounted for 13 per cent of all farms in 1982, whereas the corresponding 2001 figure is 33 per cent.

### Agricultural area by crop type

Danish agriculture is characterised by a wide variety of activities with one common goal: the production of food. Naturally, this variety is reflected in the use of the arable area, which comprises the production of crops used for human consumption and production of fodder for livestock which is used for food of animal origin.

Figure 2

Total arable area by crop type

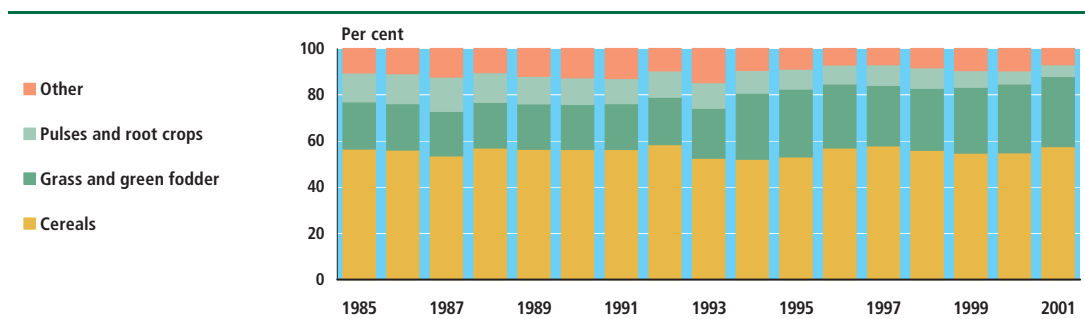
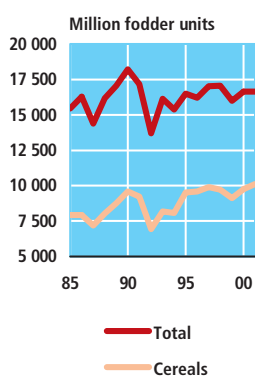


Figure 3  
Crop production



The figure above shows the distribution of the arable area by crop type. Please note that the category "other" includes industrial seeds, seeds for sowing, horticultural products, and other areas, while "grass and green fodder" includes areas in rotation as well as areas which are not in rotation, including permanent grasslands and areas which are set aside. As shown in the figure, more than half of the agricultural area is used for cereal production, whereas between 20 and 30 per cent per is used for production of green fodder for livestock.

### Crop production

Naturally, crop production is closely connected to area use. As was mentioned above, the majority of the area is used for cereal production, with the primary types of grain being barley and wheat. Thus, cereals account for the majority of the total crop production.

Crop production can be divided into three groups: Products which are used as foods, either directly or after processing; products which are used for livestock fodder; and a third group which comprises flowers, plants, and other non-food crops.

## Agriculture

The group of foods which can be used directly comprises potatoes for human consumption, fruit, berries, and vegetables grown on fields and in greenhouses, while potatoes for flour manufacturing, beets for sugar production, and parts of the production of cereals and seeds for industrial use must be processed before being used as foods.

Crop production constitutes a natural basis for agricultural livestock production, as it is the primary source of fodder for livestock. In addition to cereals, of which a large part of production is used as pig fodder, a large variety of grass and green fodder crops are grown for cattle fodder.

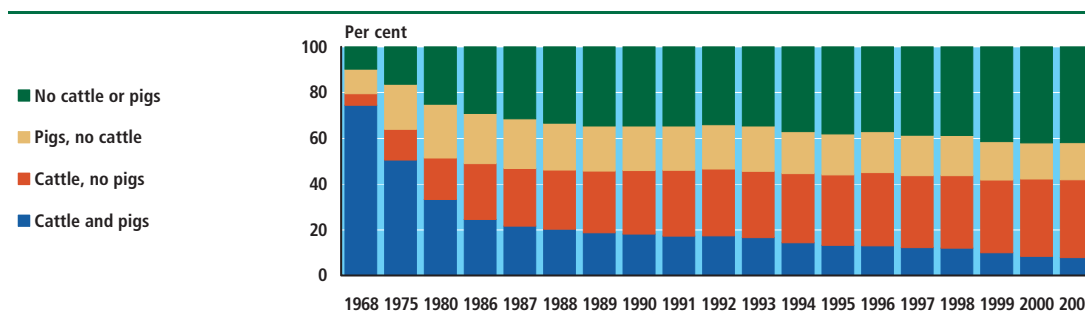
Illustrated in figure 3 are the development trends in recent years as regards total crop production, except fruit, vegetables and other horticultural products.

### Livestock and livestock production

The figure below illustrates the development trends within livestock farming, as represented by the degree of specialization within the two main types of livestock farming: cattle farming and pig farming.

Figure 4

Degree of specialization 1968-2001



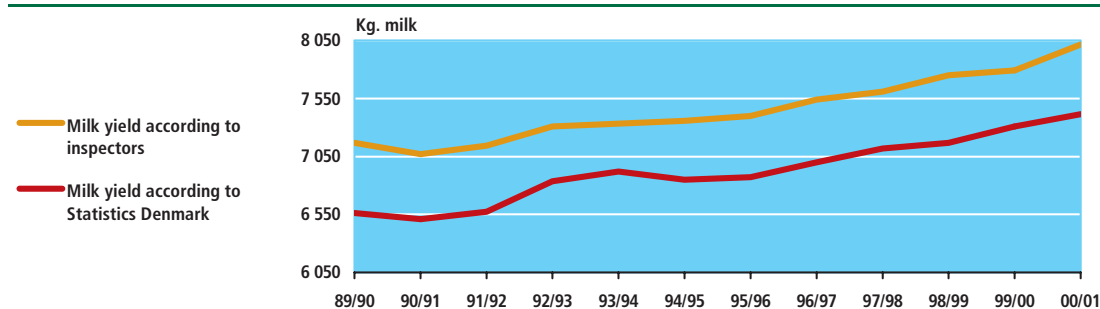
Up until the late 1960s, it was common for farms to have different types of livestock. The next twenty years saw a significant process of specialisation, including an increase in purely crop cultivation. For example, farms with both cattle and pigs now account for only 8 per cent of all farms.

### Milk production

The second largest type of agricultural production is milk. Since the middle of the 1980s, the quantities of milk produced have been determined by an EU country quota which has changed only slightly over the years. During the same period, the stock of dairy cows has fallen by one third. However, the increase in the average milk yield means that production has remained constant at 4.8 million kg. During recent years, some of this milk production has come from organic farming. The highest percentage of milk produced at organic farms as yet was in 2001, where this type of milk accounted for 10 per cent of all milk delivered to dairy plants.

## Agriculture

Figure 5 Average milk yield per dairy cow

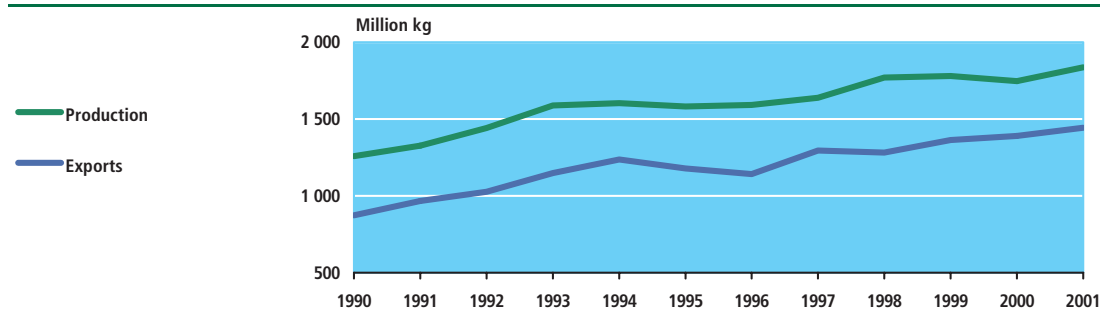


Note: Statistics Denmark calculates average milk yields on the basis of the total stock of dairy cows and the total milk yield. Inspectors calculate the yield from the periodic yield inspection, which covers approximately 88 per cent of the total stock of dairy cows.

### Pork production is the most significant factor in financial terms

The significant reduction in the number of farms with livestock does not entail a reduction in the number of farm animals. For example, the stock of pigs has increased from 6 million in 1960 to 12 million now, and the average number of farm animals at each farm has increased from 36 to 975 during the same period. As the number of farm animals has gone up, efficiency has increased at pig farms, and these facts combine to make pork production the most significant single element in financial terms in Denmark's agricultural production. In addition to the total production of pork, figure 6 also shows pork exports. Denmark is the world's leading exporter of pork.

Figure 6 Production and exports of pork



## Agriculture

### The financial position of the agricultural sector

The financial circumstances of the agricultural sector can be described by preparing sector accounts for agriculture. The sector accounts can be briefly described as a statement of the production value of the agricultural sector, less the production costs involved. The sector accounts utilize three income concepts: Gross value added at producers' prices, gross value added at basic prices, and gross value added at factor cost. The difference in the three income concepts concerns incorporating the operating subsidies received by the agricultural sector and the taxes and duties paid by this sector.

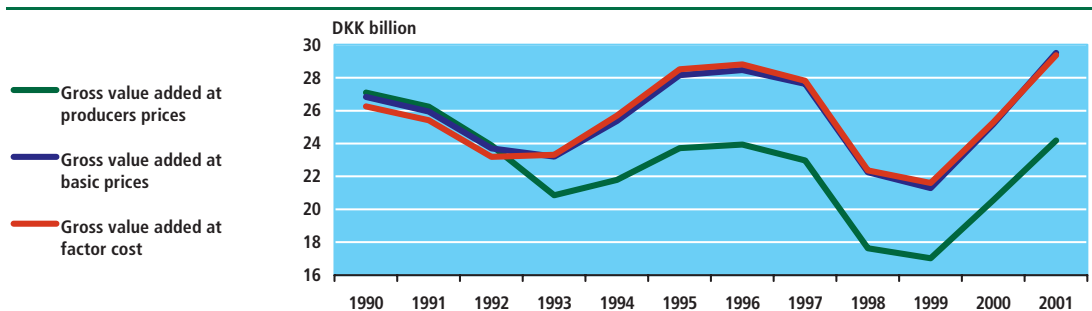
It appears from figure 7 that gross value added at factor cost has varied greatly over the past 10 years. The main reason is great changes in the price of pork, which is the most important product and export for Danish agriculture. The great increase in gross value added at factor cost from 2000 to 2001 can also be attributed to a rich crop production, while, e.g. the value of production of beef and veal was declining.

The prices of agricultural products sold were 3.3 pct. higher compared to 1995, while the prices of intermediate consumption were 10.3 pct. higher. Since 1995, the terms of trade within the agricultural sector has thus deteriorated, which is counterbalanced by a lower increase in intermediate consumption in terms of quantities than in the quantity of agricultural sales. For example, the use of commercial fertilisers and pesticides has fallen by about 25 pct. since 1995.

The increasing difference between respectively gross value added at producers' prices and basic prices is due to reforms of EU's agricultural policy, involving a restructuring from subsidies of prices to direct subsidies of agricultural area and livestock. In 2001, the product-specific subsidies accounted for DKK 5.3 bn.

Figure 7

Gross value added at producers' prices, basic prices, and at factor cost



### Capital formation, liabilities and interest payments

In 2000, gross capital formation reached about DKK 8.0 bn., compared to about DKK 7.0 bn. in 1999. In 2000, gross capital formation at current prices was 20 pct. higher than in 1995, as capital formation in farm buildings has increased by 44 pct., while capital formation in machinery and equipment has only increased by 3 pct.

## Agriculture

At the end of 2000, farmers' liabilities are estimated at DKK 140 bn., which is 8 pct. higher than in 1999 and 24 pct. higher than in 1995. In 2000, interest payments amount to almost DKK 10 bn., which is slightly lower than in 1995. Lower interest rates and the use of new types of loan are the main reasons for the fall in interest payments, while liabilities are increasing.

### 7 pct. of all farms are organic

There has been a substantial increase in organic farming in Denmark during recent years. In 2001, organic farms made up about 7 pct. of all farms, whereas the 100% reallocated organic area accounted for almost 4 pct. of the total agricultural area. In 1991, the organic farms only made up about 1 pct. of all farms, and the organic area only about ½ pct. of the total agricultural area.

## 2. Forestry

### Forestry censuses

Denmark has a long tradition for preparing forestry statistics at regular intervals. This provides a good overview of the forestry resources. The first forestry statistics were prepared around 1800, and a total of nine forest censuses have been carried out since 1881. These statistics illustrate the development of forests as regards area, species mix, site quality, age range, etc.

### The Forestry Act

Under Section 38 a (2) of the 1996 Forestry Act, the Minister for the Environment is responsible for ensuring that national statistics within the forestry area are prepared at least once every ten years. The latest published forest census took place in 2000, the date set on 1 January 2000. A new feature of this census is the collection of information on "forest-management planning" and "rejuvenation and establishment methods" for the latest ten-year period.

Figure 8

Forest area, broadleaf and conifers

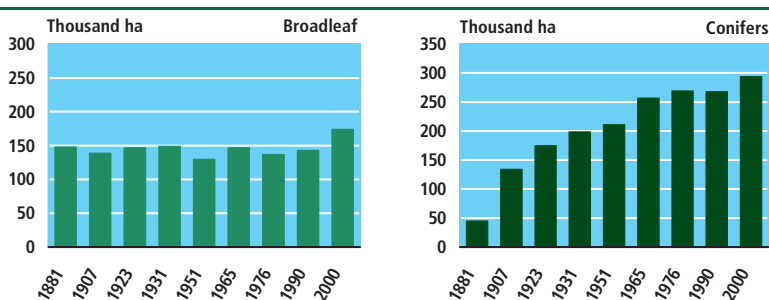


Figure 8 shows the long-term development in the forest area from 1881 to 2000. During this period, the Danish forest area was doubled – primarily by means of an increase in the area with conifers. As regards future developments, the 1997 Nature Protection Act lays down a set of objectives which include an additional doubling of Danish forests area during a period which corresponds to a tree generation (approximately 100 years).

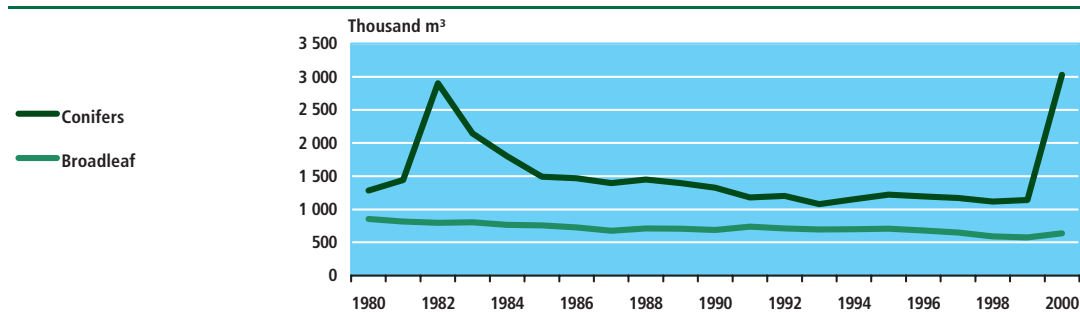
## Agriculture

### Forest production

Forest production of timber is measured by means of the annual felling statistics. During the last 21 years, production from conifers has been dominant. The storm damage of 1981 and 1999 has a marked effect on the felling of conifers.

Figure 9

### Felling



## 3. Fishing

### Common EU fishing policies

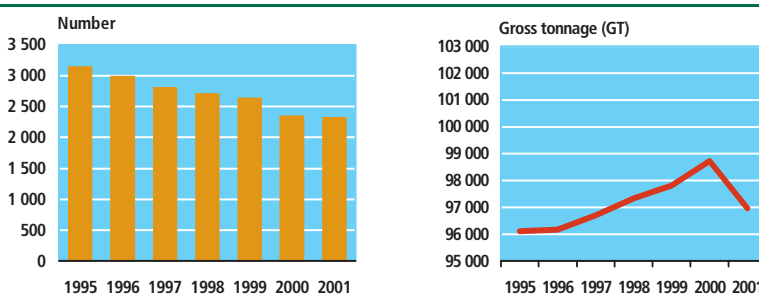
The common fishing policies of the European Union constitute the framework for Danish fishing. This framework includes a system which aims to preserve and utilize the biological resources of the sea through regulation of catches by means of quotas.

### The fishing fleet

The Danish fishing fleet consists of those vessels which are registered in Denmark as fishing vessels. In order for a vessel to be registered as a fishing vessel, the Danish Directorate of Fisheries must authorize use of such a vessel for commercial fishing. As part of the ongoing structural measures within the fishing industry aimed at adapting the capacity of the fishing fleet to the fishing opportunities, public subsidies are available for discontinuing fishing vessels. As a result, a large number of vessels have ceased to be part of the fishing fleet. Developments in the number of Danish vessels for commercial fishing with a length of 6 metres and over, are shown in the figure below.

Figure 10

### The Danish fishing fleet



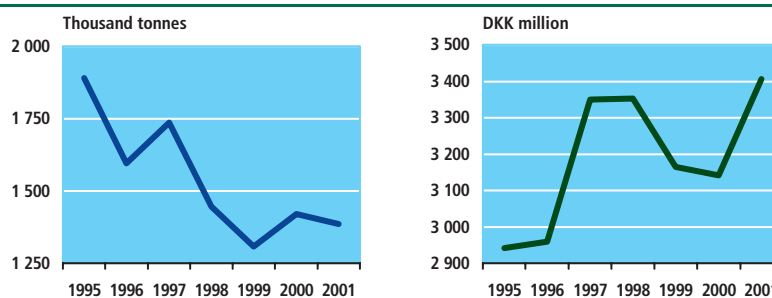
## Agriculture

### Salt-water fishing

The total catch by Danish fishermen from salt-water fishing has fallen in terms of quantities during the period 1995-2001: from 1.9 million tonnes in 1995 to 1.4 million tonnes in 2001. During this period, the value of the catch has increased from DKK 2.9 billion in 1995 to DKK 3.4 billion in 2001.

Figure 11

Salt-water fishing - total catch by Danish fishermen by quantity and value



### Fishing vessels

Statistics on the Danish stock of fishing vessels, fish resources and fishing, catches and fish market as well as the aquaculture are prepared by the Danish Directorate of Fisheries, which maintains records of Danish fishing vessels and prepares statistics on the basis of sales of fish, crustaceans and molluscs at the first transaction link.

Statistics Denmark prepares statistics on fish-processing enterprises, wholesale and retail enterprises, exports of fish and fish products, and prepares sector accounts in connection with the National Accounts.



Table 272

## Farms and agricultural area 1980-2001

	1980	2000	2001
	number of farms		
<b>Total number of farms</b>	<b>119 155</b>	<b>54 541</b>	<b>53 489</b>
Copenhagen County	}	}	}
Frederiksborg County			
Roskilde County			
West Zealand County	9 510	4 458	4 273
Storstrøm County	8 807	3 723	3 621
Bornholm County	2 029	743	703
Funen County	12 805	4 827	4 894
South Jutland County	8 707	4 580	4 552
Ribe County	7 727	3 806	3 757
Vejle County	8 809	3 990	3 876
Ringkøbing County	11 598	5 772	5 393
Århus County	12 665	5 869	5 781
Viborg County	12 485	6 122	5 798
North Jutland County	17 676	7 597	7 692
Under 10.0 ha agricultural area	36 196	10 202	10 421
10.0 – 19.9 ha	30 838	11 188	10 220
20.0 – 29.9 ha	20 850	6 531	6 682
30.0 – 49.9 ha	19 506	9 018	8 503
50.0 – 99.9 ha	9 616	10 891	10 662
100.0 ha and over	2 149	6 711	7 001
Organic farms	•	3 466	3 525
	ha		
<b>Total agricultural area of farms</b>	<b>2 904 745</b>	<b>2 646 982</b>	<b>2 675 566</b>
Copenhagen County	}	}	}
Frederiksborg County			
Roskilde County			
West Zealand County	209 795	193 508	195 990
Storstrøm County	249 588	236 729	238 313
Bornholm County	37 200	34 850	33 576
Funen County	250 648	219 818	224 399
South Jutland County	290 129	276 683	278 418
Ribe County	210 729	193 483	194 856
Vejle County	205 805	181 065	183 314
Ringkøbing County	322 547	299 549	303 242
Århus County	297 046	264 426	264 666
Viborg County	276 334	254 107	254 003
North Jutland County	422 812	380 859	390 149
Under 10.0 ha agricultural area	37 740	62 946	65 413
10.0 – 19.9 ha	447 535	164 418	145 839
20.0 – 29.9 ha	509 476	161 146	163 910
30.0 – 49.9 ha	739 268	352 519	333 806
50.0 – 99.9 ha	631 294	769 274	753 547
100.0 ha and over	389 434	1 136 680	1 213 052

Note. From 1983 includes agricultural and horticultural surveys - farms with at least 5 ha cultivated area, or with agricultural production which at least corresponds to this. Up to and including 1982 the threshold limit was 0.5 ha. Because of rounding, the total do not necessarily agree with the individual figures.

**Table 273****Farms with area in tenancy 2001**

	Agricultural area of farm						Total
	Under 10.0 ha	10.0-19.9 ha	20.0-29.9 ha	30.0-49.9 ha	50.0-99.9 ha	100.0 ha +	
	number of farms						
Farms without tenant area	8 916	7 375	3 742	3 391	2 006	595	26 024
Farms with tenant area	1 505	2 846	2 940	5 111	8 656	6 407	27 465
	ha						
Area in tenancy	5 050	15 700	26 313	62 811	197 468	418 326	725 668
Average tenant area per farm	3.4	5.5	9.0	12.3	22.8	65.3	26.4

Table 274

## Farms by type of farming and county 2001

	Field crops	Horti- culture	Fruit etc.	Cattle etc.	Pigs and poultry	Mixed crop production	Mixed livestock	Crop production and livestock	All types of farming
	number of farms								
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>25 446</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>10 912</b>	<b>3 596</b>	<b>1 536</b>	<b>1 260</b>	<b>9 168</b>	<b>53 489</b>
Copenhagen region	1 994	157	81	464	56	90	56	251	3 148
West Zealand County	2 757	66	63	336	162	188	48	655	4 273
Storstrøm County	2 722	52	49	184	107	84	19	404	3 621
Bornholm County	318	3	3	106	43	21	15	195	703
Funen County	2 399	362	182	678	298	146	75	755	4 894
South Jutland County	1 655	50	17	1 337	388	70	120	914	4 552
Ribe County	1 422	23	18	1 280	167	97	89	662	3 757
Vejle County	1 745	39	35	855	321	120	97	663	3 876
Ringkøbing County	2 109	27	16	1 463	602	119	157	899	5 393
Århus County	3 049	127	53	749	392	192	149	1 070	5 781
Viborg County	2 270	40	24	1 435	554	136	193	1 146	5 798
North Jutland County	3 007	51	32	2 028	506	272	242	1 554	7 692

**Table 275****Fur farms on agricultural farms**

	1989	1993	1995	1997	1999	2000	2001
Fur farms	5 217	3 292	3 049	2 890	2 553	2 523	2 455
Of which, fur farms on agricultural farms	2 710	1 790	1 705	1 645	1 483	1 441	1 408
Percentage of fur farms on agricultural farms	51.9	54.4	55.9	56.9	58.1	57.1	57.4

Table 276

## Organic farms by area

	2000		2001	
	Organic farms	Percentage of all farms	Organic farms	Percentage of all farms
	number	per cent	number	per cent
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 466</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>3 525</b>	<b>6.6</b>
Under 10 ha	943	9.2	906	8.7
10.0-19.9 ha	629	5.6	660	6.5
20.0-29.9 ha	351	5.4	367	5.5
30.0-49.9 ha	389	4.3	418	4.9
50.0-99.9 ha	646	5.9	636	6.0
100.0 ha +	508	7.6	538	7.7

Source: Danish Plant Directorate.

Table 277

## Land use of organic farms 2001

	Organic farms	All farms	Organic farms	All farms	Organic area as pct. of total area
	ha		per cent		
<b>Total area<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>130 794</b>	<b>2 675 566</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4.9</b>
Cereals	36 690	1 536 516	28.1	57.4	2.4
Pulses	2 660	31 964	2.0	1.2	8.3
Root crops	1 164	107 811	0.9	4.0	1.1
Seeds for industrial use <sup>2</sup>	445	59 942	0.3	2.2	0.7
Seeds for sowing	1 772	84 958	1.4	3.2	2.1
Grass and green fodder <sup>3</sup>	82 529	610 634	63.1	22.8	13.5
Horticultural products	1 076	20 880	0.8	0.8	5.2
Set aside	4 121	221 922	3.2	8.3	1.9
Other crops	337	940	0.3	0.0	35.9

Note. Crop figures for organic farms apply to areas which have been fully converted to organic production.

<sup>1</sup> Excl. forests, greenhouses, farmyards, and similar. <sup>2</sup> Excl. non food crops with set-aside subsidies. <sup>3</sup> Excl. grass with set-aside subsidies.

Source: Danish Plant Directorate

Table 278

## Livestock on organic farms

	Number of herds 2000		Number of herds 2001	
	Organic	Per cent of all farms	Organic	Per cent of all farms
Dairy cows	856	8.3	789	8.1
Breeding cows	861	7.4	860	7.4
Pigs	483	3.7	400	3.1
Sheep	660	20.4	619	18.0
Chickens	542	10.1	468	11.2

Source: Danish Plant Directorate.

Table 279

## Milk production in organic farms

	Farms	Quota scheme	Proportion of total quota scheme
	number	mio. kg	per cent
1990	63	18	0
1993	132	39	1
1994	140	47	1
1995	147	50	1
1996	329	129	3
1997	430	183	4
1998	672	333	7
1999	751	395	9
2000	827	456	10
2001	749	440	10



**Table 280****Egg production in organic farms**

	Farms	Production	Proportion of total production
	number	mio. kg	per cent
1996	364	3.4	5
1997	478	3.8	6
1998	567	5.5	10
1999	580	6.3	12
2000	542	5.9	13
2001	468	7.0	13

Table 281

## Agricultural area by type of crop

	1999	2000	2001
	ha		
<b>Total agricultural area</b>	<b>2 644 048</b>	<b>2 646 982</b>	<b>2 675 566</b>
Cereals	1 447 749	1 499 714	1 536 516
Pulses	65 762	35 590	31 964
Root crops	123 761	115 433	107 811
Seeds for industrial use	150 515	104 175	80 047
Seeds for sowing	80 980	78 949	84 958
Grass and green fodder in rotation	410 478	432 741	436 932
Horticultural products	21 132	21 678	20 880
Other crops	1 236	1 146	940
Permanent grassland	342 435	357 556	375 519
Set aside <sup>1</sup>	209 624	214 561	221 922
<b>Total arable area in per cent</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Cereals	54.8	56.7	57.4
Pulses	2.5	1.3	1.2
Root crops	4.7	4.4	4.0
Seeds for industrial use	5.7	3.9	3.0
Seeds for sowing	3.1	3.0	3.2
Grass and green fodder in rotation	15.5	16.4	16.3
Horticultural products	0.8	0.8	0.8
Other crops	0.1	0.0	0.0
Permanent grassland	13.0	13.5	14.0
Set aside <sup>1</sup>	7.9	8.1	8.3

<sup>1</sup> Set-aside areas with prior subsidy are also included under grass areas and seeds for industrial use (except areas with non food).

Table 282

## Raw materials consumption in agriculture

	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01*
	million. FU <sup>1</sup>			
<b>Feeding stuffs, total</b>	<b>14 903</b>	<b>15 648</b>	<b>15 091</b>	<b>15 002</b>
<b>Fodder concentrates</b>				
Cereals, total (incl. bran etc.)	6 276	6 706	6 651	6 603
Oil-cake, oil-meal, etc.	2 514	2 681	2 573	2 626
Other vegetable products, total	726	705	686	601
Meat-and-bone meal, fish meal etc.	530	582	556	534
Milk and milk products	129	127	147	158
<b>Coarse fodder</b>				
Roots, total	1 072	901	729	594
Beet tops	73	66	41	29
Grass and green fodder	3 161	3 365	3 263	3 375
Straw	424	422	378	391
<b>Commercial fertilizers</b>				
<b>Contents of pure nutrients</b>	thousand tons			
Nitrogen	283	263	252	234
Phosphorus	22	20	18	16
Potassium	86	81	73	65
<b>Pesticides, total</b>	tons			
<b>Contents of active substances</b>	<b>3 647</b>	<b>3 247</b>	<b>2 858</b>	<b>2 841</b>
Against weeds	2 673	2 256	1 937	1 982
Against fungi	782	743	665	614
Against insects	53	51	44	41
Growth regulation products	140	198	213	204

<sup>1</sup> 1 feed unit = feed value of 1,01 kg barley.

Table 283

## Crop production

	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001
	— thousand tonnes —		million feed units <sup>1</sup>		Hkg per ha	
<b>Total crop production</b>	•	•	<b>16 622</b>	<b>16 620</b>	•	•
<b>Cereals (grain), total</b>	<b>9 413</b>	<b>9 755</b>	<b>9 764</b>	<b>10 112</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>62</b>
Winter wheat	4 651	4 847	5 055	5 268	75	75
Spring wheat	43	39	46	42	52	48
Rye	262	338	265	342	52	52
Triticale	244	172	254	179	48	49
Winter barley	816	872	808	864	56	59
Spring barley	3 164	3 196	3 132	3 164	53	53
Oats	233	291	203	253	52	49
<b>Rape, total</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>27</b>
Winter rape	255	200	419	327	31	28
Spring rape	36	12	59	20	20	16
<b>Pulses<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>139</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>Straw, total</b>	<b>3 699</b>	<b>3 568</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>38</b>
of which straw of cereals	3 637	3 521	902	871	38	38
<b>Roots, total</b>	<b>6 143</b>	<b>5 591</b>	<b>1 377</b>	<b>1 253</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>518</b>
Seed potatoes	138	147	27	28	305	309
Potatoes for flour manufacturing	1 067	973	297	264	471	450
Potatoes for human consumption	440	423	88	83	380	357
Beets for sugar production	3 345	3 149	760	716	565	559
Fodder sugar beets and other roots for fodder	1 153	900	206	162	655	676
<b>Tops<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>244</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>Grass and green fodder, total<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>22 031</b>	<b>21 586</b>	<b>3 916</b>	<b>3 888</b>	•	•

<sup>1</sup> One feed unit = feed value of 0.92 kg wheat, 0.99 kg rye, 0.96 kg triticale, 1.01 kg barley, 1.15 kg oats, 0.96 kg pulses, 0.61 kg rape. A feed unit for straw is calculated as 5 kg wheat and rye straw, 4 kg barley, oats and triticale straw. For roots the calculation is based on the content of dry matter, and 1 feed unit equals 1 kg dry matter potatoes and 1.1 kg dry matter roots. <sup>2</sup> Includes peas, broad beans and fodder peas. <sup>3</sup> Ensiled and fed fresh. <sup>4</sup> Incl. grazing, grass silage, hay and after grass. (Calculated weight when green).

Table 284

## National supply and disposition of cereals

	1999	2000*	2001*
	thousand tons		
<b>Crop production less waste</b>	<b>8 511</b>	<b>9 130</b>	<b>9 462</b>
Imports	507	507	659
Stocks at beginning of period	6 113	5 606	5 824
Total, available	15 131	15 243	15 945
Exports	1 989	1 922	1 722
Used for sowing	275	293	299
Industrial uses	767	775	818
Stocks at end of period	5 606	5 824	6 677
Used for feeding	6 491	6 431	6 431

**Table 285****Livestock**

	1980	2000	2001
<b>Horses</b>	<b>49 596</b>	<b>39 737</b>	<b>43 143</b>
<b>Cattle, total</b>	<b>2 960 926</b>	<b>1 867 937</b>	<b>1 906 911</b>
Cows	1 104 468	760 310	753 414
Of which dairy cows	1 039 623	635 519	623 358
Of which cows kept for suckling	64 845	124 791	130 056
<b>Pigs, total</b>	<b>9 956 800</b>	<b>11 921 573</b>	<b>12 607 545</b>
Sows, total	1 070 927	1 083 192	1 120 953
Pigs for slaughtering	2 449 211	3 363 118	3 524 473
<b>Sheep, total</b>	<b>55 748</b>	<b>145 492</b>	<b>151 855</b>
<b>Poultry</b>	thousands		
<b>Fowls, total</b>	<b>14 243</b>	<b>20 982</b>	<b>20 347</b>
Of which hens	4 563	3 681	3 732
Of which chickens for slaughtering	7 533	16 047	15 597
<b>Turkeys</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>547</b>
<b>Ducks</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>337</b>
<b>Geese</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>

Table 286

## Livestock in regions 2001

	The Islands east of the Great Belt	Funen	Jutland	Total
<b>Horses</b>	<b>13 298</b>	<b>2 181</b>	<b>27 665</b>	<b>43 143</b>
<b>Cattle, total</b>	<b>149 096</b>	<b>127 071</b>	<b>1 630 744</b>	<b>1 906 911</b>
Cows	56 458	50 564	646 392	753 414
Of which dairy cows	38 147	45 824	539 387	623 358
Of which cows kept for suckling	18 312	4 739	107 005	130 056
<b>Pigs, total</b>	<b>1 792 404</b>	<b>1 167 918</b>	<b>9 647 223</b>	<b>12 607 545</b>
Sows, total	164 187	102 009	854 757	1 120 953
Pigs for slaughtering	505 573	335 825	2 683 075	3 524 473
<b>Sheep, total</b>	<b>36 557</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>111 041</b>	<b>151 855</b>
<b>Poultry</b>	thousands			
<b>Fowls, total</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>2 641</b>	<b>16 456</b>	<b>20 347</b>
Of which hens	677	272	2 783	3 732
Of which chickens for slaughtering	299	2 296	13 002	15 597
<b>Turkeys</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>547</b>
<b>Ducks</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>337</b>
<b>Geese</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>

Table 287

## Livestock by size of farms 2001

	Under 10.0 ha	10.0-29.9 ha	30.0-49.9 ha	50.0 ha+	Total
number of farms					
<b>Horses</b>	<b>2 304</b>	<b>3 048</b>	<b>992</b>	<b>1 932</b>	<b>8 276</b>
<b>Cattle, total</b>	<b>2 950</b>	<b>6 553</b>	<b>4 025</b>	<b>8 870</b>	<b>22 398</b>
Cows	2 444	5 894	3 669	8 435	20 443
Of which dairy cows	195	1 258	1 960	6 384	9 797
Of which cows kept for suckling	2 250	4 674	1 823	2 888	11 635
<b>Pigs, total</b>	<b>1 155</b>	<b>2 736</b>	<b>2 286</b>	<b>6 760</b>	<b>12 936</b>
Sows	648	1 361	1 363	3 834	7 206
Pigs for slaughtering	721	2 191	1 885	5 936	10 733
<b>Sheep, total</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>1 173</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>3 445</b>
<b>Fowls, total</b>	<b>1 307</b>	<b>1 523</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>4 423</b>
Of which hens	1 281	1 495	692	712	4 180
Of which chickens for slaughtering	103	107	29	148	387
<b>Turkeys</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>Ducks</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>337</b>
<b>Geese</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>187</b>
number of animals					
<b>Horses</b>	<b>12 406</b>	<b>18 376</b>	<b>4 874</b>	<b>7 487</b>	<b>43 143</b>
<b>Cattle, total</b>	<b>46 640</b>	<b>193 747</b>	<b>281 835</b>	<b>1 384 689</b>	<b>1 906 911</b>
Cows	15 695	70 331	106 715	560 673	753 414
Of which dairy cows	3 797	30 992	79 632	508 938	623 358
Of which cows kept for suckling	11 898	39 340	27 083	51 735	130 056
Other cattle	30 945	123 416	175 120	824 017	1 153 497
<b>Pigs, total</b>	<b>600 341</b>	<b>612 725</b>	<b>1 230 984</b>	<b>10 163 495</b>	<b>12 607 545</b>
Sows	64 610	49 657	111 289	895 398	1 120 953
Pigs for slaughtering	126 362	199 160	320 862	2 878 089	3 524 473
<b>Sheep, total</b>	<b>26 701</b>	<b>41 146</b>	<b>15 603</b>	<b>68 406</b>	<b>151 855</b>
<b>Fowls, total</b>	<b>3 005 711</b>	<b>1 612 965</b>	<b>1 552 612</b>	<b>14 175 319</b>	<b>20 346 607</b>
Of which hens	969 594	449 821	257 699	2 054 893	3 732 007
Of which chickens for slaughtering	1 620 587	1 051 725	1 243 461	11 681 183	15 596 956
<b>Turkeys</b>	<b>444 128</b>	<b>25 990</b>	<b>45 984</b>	<b>30 402</b>	<b>546 504</b>
<b>Ducks</b>	<b>35 854</b>	<b>3 587</b>	<b>46 955</b>	<b>250 245</b>	<b>336 641</b>
<b>Geese</b>	<b>2 507</b>	<b>1 590</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>1 169</b>	<b>6 015</b>



**Table 288****Farms employing permanent workers 1999**

	Agricultural area of farm						Total
	Under 10.0 ha	10.0-19.9 ha	20.0-29.9 ha	30.0-49.9 ha	50.0-99.9 ha	100.0 ha +	
<b>Farms employing permanent workers</b>	<b>1 109</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>801</b>	<b>1 693</b>	<b>4 523</b>	<b>4 435</b>	<b>13 411</b>
As per cent of total	10	7	11	18	39	72	23
<b>Permanent workers<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>4 857</b>	<b>1 406</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>6 640</b>	<b>9 310</b>	<b>25 596</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes relations (but not school children), non-family workers, and co-owners of farms which are operated by more than one person and these co-owners work at the farm themselves.

Table 289

## Fur farming

	1999	2000	2001
<b>Number of fur farms<sup>1</sup></b>	number of animals		
Minks	2 480	2 392	2 035
Foxes	129	112	86
Chinchilla	52	54	130
<b>Number of breeding females</b>			
Minks	2 077 000	2 186 000	2 278 000
Of which scanglow/brown	1 157 000	1 218 000	1 092 000
Foxes	11 700	11 000	9 150
Of which blue foxes	7 000	5 900	5 400
Chinchilla	5 300	15 300	14 329
<b>Production of pelts</b>	thousand pelts		
Minks	10 500	11 000	12 200
Foxes	50	46	40
Other furred animals	25	20	35
<b>Average price</b>	DKK per pelt		
Minks	196	200	215
Foxes	418	584	583
Other furred animals	292	257	202
<b>Value of pelts</b>	DKK million		
<b>Value of sales, total</b>	<b>2 091</b>	<b>2 238</b>	<b>2 659</b>
Minks	2 063	2 206	2 629
Foxes	21	27	23
Other furred animals	7	6	7
Value of changes in livestock	33	32	34

<sup>1</sup> Farms which have several of the species are included in the figures for each of these species.

Source: *Danish Fur Breeders' Association*.

Table 290

## Output and exports of livestock products

	Production			Exports		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001*
<b>Natural milk</b>	thousand tons					
Milk	4 655	4 720	4 553	0	0	0
	kg					
Milk yield per dairy cow	7 052	7 218	7 204	•	•	•
	per cent					
Average fat content	4.34	4.28	4.33	•	•	•
Average protein content	3.41	3.42	3.41	•	•	•
<b>Dairy products</b>	mio. kg					
Butter	48	46	47	39	40	41
Cheese	290	306	318	231	235	243
Whole milk and cream powder	98	97	95	84	78	64
Skim milk powder	35	38	44	22	15	10
<b>Eggs (incl. eggs for hatching)</b>	78	74	81	15	18	19
<b>Meat<sup>1</sup> (incl. edible offal)</b>						
Beef and veal	173	170	169	140	127	104
Pork	1 781	1 748	1 836	1 486	1 503	1 552
Poultry meat	205	205	218	130	129	125
Horsemeat	1	1	1	1	1	0
Mutton and lamb	2	2	2	1	1	1
Meat, total	2 163	2 126	2 226	1 758	1 761	1 782
Of which, edible offal	87	86	89	66	68	71
Game meat	3	3	3	0	0	0
<b>Edible tallow and lard</b>	73	71	75	32	32	32

Note. Production figures for milk, eggs and meat include producers own use for consumption and for sale direct to the consumer. Milk also includes amounts used for fodder.

<sup>1</sup> Incl. export of live animals for slaughtering.

Table 291

## Official prices of barley and wheat (for the regulation of farm rents)

	Barley		Wheat	
	2000	2001	2000	2001
	DKK per 100 kg			
<b>National average</b>	<b>87.37</b>	<b>91.39</b>	<b>79.80</b>	<b>84.52</b>
<b>Regions:</b>				
Copenhagen, Frederiksborg, Roskilde, West Zealand and Storstrøm Counties (excl. municipalities in Lolland-Falster)	87.04	92.74	76.01	79.90
Municipalities in Lolland-Falster	89.66	95.62	78.26	81.09
Bornholm County	83.78	87.42	73.46	78.15
Funen County	88.85	94.19	84.69	85.74
South Jutland County	90.17	91.17	83.64	87.23
Vejle and Århus Counties	85.64	89.97	79.95	85.83
Ribe and Ringkøbing Counties	86.72	90.67	81.67	88.52
Viborg and North Jutland Counties	84.96	88.06	81.70	88.18

Note. Prices for barley and wheat are average prices for 100 kg dry and cleaned barley or wheat which farmers have earned from sales to cereal merchants in the period from July to the end of December in the relevant year.

Table 292

## Prices of agricultural sales and raw materials

	1999	2000	2001*
<b>Agricultural products sold</b>			
<b>Crop products</b>			
	DKK per 100 kg		
Wheat <sup>1</sup>	84	89	88
Rye <sup>1</sup>	80	82	76
Barley <sup>1</sup>	90	94	93
Oats <sup>1</sup>	82	92	84
Sugar beet	31	35	33
Potatoes	176	125	161
<b>Livestock products</b>			
	DKK 0.01 per kg		
Natural milk, 4.2% fat, 3.4% protein	238	244	253
Eggs <sup>2</sup>	784	849	900
Young bulls, extra <sup>3</sup>	967	976	830
Heifers, prima <sup>3</sup>	957	938	870
Cows, young <sup>3</sup>	804	770	701
Young bulls, grade 1. <sup>3</sup>	889	889	746
Bacon pigs, average price <sup>4</sup>	731	946	1 126
Sows for slaughter <sup>5</sup>	502	688	850
Chickens, extra <sup>6</sup>	430	426	473
<b>Intermediate products purchased</b>			
	DKK per 100 kg		
Fertilizers	200	225	310
Liquid ammonia <sup>7</sup>	102	106	110
PK 0-4-21 with Mg, Cu and S <sup>7</sup>	141	146	167
NPK with 19.5% < N < 24.5% <sup>7</sup>			
Feeding stuffs			
Fodder barley <sup>8</sup>	95	97	98
Compound for cattle, high protein content <sup>8</sup>	137	143	163
Compound, complete, for pigs for slaughter <sup>8</sup>	123	123	135
<b>Breeding animals</b>			
	DKK per. unit		
Cows for calving, RDM/SDM <sup>9</sup>	6 312	6 312	5 646
Heifers for calving, RDM/SDM <sup>9</sup>	6 710	6 813	6 144
Pigs for breeding, 22 weeks <sup>10</sup>	1 024	1 319	1 596
Gilts <sup>10</sup>	1 998	2 460	2 863
Piglets, 20 kg <sup>10</sup>	238	320	392
<b>Wholesale prices</b>			
	DKK 0.01 per kg		
(processed agricultural products)			
Dairy products			
Butter, ex dairy <sup>11</sup>	2 725	2 876	2 833
Cheese, <= 40 weight % <sup>12</sup>	2 404	2 546	3 267
Meat			
Pigs, half A1 <sup>13</sup>	1 354	1 474	1 691

Note. Prices for individual products include farmers' income from produce subsidies under the EU agriculture schemes, and the corresponding taxes payable under these schemes have been deducted.

<sup>1</sup> Prices ex farmers. <sup>2</sup> Eggs ex farmers. <sup>3</sup> Kødblandens Fællesråd. <sup>4</sup> Excl. bonus payment. <sup>5</sup> Danske Slagterier's (Danish slaughter houses) national price. <sup>6</sup> Andelsfjerkræslagteriernes (association for Danish poultry slaughterers) national prices. <sup>7</sup> DLG's and Kemira Danmark A/S's prices. <sup>8</sup> Average invoiced prices for sales of fodder to farmers. <sup>9</sup> SamMarks recommended purchase prices. <sup>10</sup> Recommended national price. <sup>11</sup> Butter Export Committee price. <sup>12</sup> Average dairy price. <sup>13</sup> Recommended price for butchers.

Table 293

## Agricultural sales

	Weights (1995 values)	Quantity indices			Price indices		
		1999	2000	2001*	1999	2000	2001*
	Pct.	— 1995=100 —					
<b>Agricultural products sold, total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>104.2</b>	<b>102.3</b>	<b>104.2</b>	<b>88.0</b>	<b>96.2</b>	<b>103.3</b>
<b>Crop products, total</b>	<b>37.5</b>	<b>102.3</b>	<b>97.9</b>	<b>98.8</b>	<b>93.3</b>	<b>95.9</b>	<b>99.3</b>
Cereals, total	15.0	101.7	96.9	105.6	84.4	87.0	89.3
Of which: Wheat	7.3	102.6	100.5	108.3	85.2	88.1	91.0
Barley	6.7	104.7	96.2	105.9	82.6	84.9	88.2
Pulses, ripened	0.5	68.2	49.3	40.9	84.4	102.5	114.0
Seeds for sowing	1.1	105.4	107.2	107.7	105.4	108.2	106.9
Industrial seeds	0.9	133.8	93.9	66.9	88.5	98.2	111.7
Sugar beets	1.9	116.5	106.3	102.9	90.1	102.0	95.5
Potatoes	2.1	100.8	100.9	98.9	85.8	77.5	85.4
Vegetables, fruit and berries	1.8	120.1	109.6	96.4	100.5	107.0	110.1
Flowers and potted plants	4.2	104.0	100.8	100.8	104.3	106.3	110.1
Nursery products	1.4	100.3	115.0	94.0	107.4	109.8	132.0
Christmas trees	0.1	80.5 <sup>1</sup>	81.1 <sup>1</sup>	104.6 <sup>1</sup>	86.2	83.6	83.6
Other crop products	8.7	95.2	93.0	91.7	102.1	103.1	105.4
<b>Livestock products, total</b>	<b>62.5</b>	<b>105.4</b>	<b>105.0</b>	<b>107.4</b>	<b>84.8</b>	<b>96.4</b>	<b>105.7</b>
Natural milk	20.1	99.5	101.0	97.3	98.7	101.3	105.0
Eggs for human consumption	1.0	78.3	73.8	81.0	124.1	134.3	142.4
Meat and live animals, total	37.5	108.3	106.4	110.9	77.1	94.5	107.3
Of which: Cattle	6.4	86.0	83.9	82.2	80.8	84.5	71.8
Pigs	28.8	113.0	110.8	116.4	75.1	97.0	115.6
Poultry	2.1	112.0	113.6	123.3	91.9	90.9	101.1
Furred animals	3.7	115.5	120.8	133.7	77.6	78.4	85.3
Other livestock products	0.2	97.2	96.7	96.0	85.8	90.5	92.6

Note. The table includes the extended agricultural sector, i.e. agriculture, horticulture, fur farming, hunting, and bee-keeping. Agricultural products are gross sales of the individual products, including internal consumption of crop products, producers' private consumption of own produce and sales to middlemen. The price indices stated are calculated on the basis of developments in a representative sample of prices for the individual products. All indices are calculated as Laspeyres indices with 1995 as the base year.

<sup>1</sup> The quantity indices are calculated on the basis of incomes and prices.

Table 294

## Agricultural intermediate consumption

	Weights (1995- values)	Quantity indices			Price indices		
		1999	2000	2001*	1999	2000	2001*
	Pct.	— 1995=100 —					
<b>Intermediate consumption</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>102.2</b>	<b>103.9</b>	<b>101.6</b>	<b>101.5</b>	<b>104.6</b>	<b>110.3</b>
<b>Seeds, total</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>95.5</b>	<b>97.8</b>	<b>97.3</b>	<b>101.2</b>	<b>104.3</b>	<b>108.2</b>
Seeds for sowing, agriculture	2.9	97.8	100.8	101.1	97.3	100.3	104.8
Seeds for sowing, horticulture	1.5	91.2	92.0	89.7	108.9	112.1	114.9
<b>Feeding stuffs, total</b>	<b>54.2</b>	<b>105.2</b>	<b>109.7</b>	<b>107.9</b>	<b>94.6</b>	<b>94.9</b>	<b>101.7</b>
Straight feeding stuffs	28.6	111.0	112.3	109.9	96.3	96.3	100.0
Compound feeding stuffs	25.6	98.7	106.7	105.6	92.7	93.3	103.6
<b>Fertilizers, total</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>86.8</b>	<b>82.1</b>	<b>76.2</b>	<b>93.8</b>	<b>98.5</b>	<b>115.0</b>
Of which: Straight fertilizers	2.3	87.1	87.5	82.6	90.3	95.8	118.3
Compound fertilizers	2.9	92.6	83.5	76.5	93.7	97.8	110.8
<b>Pesticides</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>84.9</b>	<b>74.4</b>	<b>73.1</b>	<b>123.7</b>	<b>133.6</b>	<b>136.1</b>
<b>Energy</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>103.2</b>	<b>102.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>124.2</b>	<b>156.2</b>	<b>154.6</b>
<b>Repairs and maintenance</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>93.2</b>	<b>93.5</b>	<b>91.4</b>	<b>109.9</b>	<b>112.1</b>	<b>114.7</b>
<b>Other raw and auxiliary materials</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>124.8</b>	<b>109.2</b>	<b>101.5</b>	<b>94.9</b>	<b>100.1</b>	<b>107.7</b>
<b>Agricultural services</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>105.2</b>	<b>101.8</b>	<b>98.8</b>	<b>112.5</b>	<b>116.1</b>	<b>119.6</b>
<b>Services from other industries</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>107.3</b>	<b>108.6</b>	<b>105.4</b>	<b>110.6</b>	<b>113.9</b>	<b>117.3</b>

Note. The table includes the extended agricultural sector, i.e. agriculture, horticulture, fur farming, hunting, and bee keeping. The intermediate consumption is defined as total purchases of the individual raw and auxiliary materials, including purchases from middlemen, internal consumption of crop products, expenses on repairs and maintenance of the capital equipment, expenses on agricultural services and expenses on services from other industries. The price indices stated are calculated on the basis of developments in a representative sample of prices for the individual products. All indices are calculated as Laspeyres indices with 1995 as the base year.

Tabel 295

## Accounts of Danish farms 2000

	Agricultural area of farm					All farms
	Under 20,0 ha	20,0-29,9 ha	30,0-49,9 ha	50,0-99,9 ha	100,0 ha +	
	DKK per farm					
Gross output, total	346 100	374 800	657 300	1 483 800	3 376 000	1 119 000
Cereals	34 600	63 200	84 000	128 300	385 900	121 300
Peas	500	900	1 900	3 800	7 900	2 700
Rape seeds	800	2 500	4 100	6 700	21 900	6 400
Seeds for sowing	100	2 100	3 200	8 100	46 900	9 400
Potatoes	500	4 200	5 500	20 100	80 000	18 000
Sugar beet	6 900	5 600	8 700	28 200	87 900	23 400
Green crops for drying	200	1 100	300	800	900	600
Horticultural crops	400	100	2 400	3 200	14 300	3 500
Non-food	0	500	1 500	2 700	4 700	1 700
Other crops	1 000	2 300	5 400	11 800	46 100	11 000
Subsidies for plant production	21 900	46 100	69 800	127 100	323 600	103 800
Milk	14 400	50 900	162 700	448 800	608 300	236 200
Other cattle products	13 200	32 900	49 900	88 000	113 500	57 100
Subsidies for cattle	4 200	9 200	13 200	13 200	20 000	11 600
Pigs	100 500	82 000	190 400	472 100	1 315 900	380 200
Poultry	26 100	3 600	9 900	44 700	117 600	37 400
Furred animals	100 500	42 900	9 100	9 700	18 200	39 600
Other livestock	5 300	1 200	1 200	500	700	2 400
Livestock, miscellaneous	2 200	0	300	1 000	1 100	1 100
Subsidies for other livestock	400	200	0	100	200	300
Other sources	9 600	19 100	26 900	44 000	122 200	38 200
General subsidies	2 800	4 000	6 800	21 100	38 200	13 200
Costs, total	282 200	298 300	487 800	1 052 500	2 410 100	816 700
Seeds for sowing	5 100	9 300	14 700	27 700	66 900	21 900
Fertilizers	7 200	13 400	19 500	30 200	67 000	24 600
Manure, purchased	100	200	100	200	500	200
Chemicals	4 500	9 000	14 700	27 600	76 300	23 000
Concentrates	99 200	74 900	137 700	337 900	733 400	252 000
Roughage	1 900	5 000	10 600	26 200	43 600	15 900
Energy	9 500	11 300	18 800	40 100	100 000	31 900
Fees for use of water	1 000	1 000	1 500	3 300	6 400	2 500
Maintenance	23 500	29 800	47 900	88 500	207 000	71 400
Contract operations	15 600	22 900	36 700	62 300	108 200	45 400
Drying and stocking	100	100	100	400	300	200
Other costs of plant production	2 200	3 700	5 900	10 200	18 600	7 400
Vet. service and medicine	5 600	6 000	11 300	29 000	53 100	19 200
Control association	300	600	1 900	4 900	7 900	2 900
Insemination	1 900	1 700	5 000	12 600	23 000	7 900
Other costs, livestock production	7 400	4 400	6 800	14 400	28 200	11 500
Insurances	9 300	12 100	15 800	24 400	45 500	19 900
Private car	10 400	9 900	10 800	15 100	25 700	13 700
Miscellaneous	17 900	16 700	19 400	30 000	55 700	26 400
Depreciations	39 300	49 800	83 700	184 100	407 000	136 800
Paid labour	15 100	8 300	12 600	60 900	280 300	63 600
Land taxes	4 000	6 600	9 700	16 700	41 700	14 000
CO2-tax	1 200	1 600	2 600	5 700	13 900	4 400
Gross profit <sup>1</sup>	63 900	76 500	169 500	431 300	965 900	302 300

Note. The figures are based on accounting results from about 2.000 of 10.0 hectares and over.

<sup>1</sup> Gross profit = Gross income, total – costs, total.

Source: The Danish Research Institute of Food Economics



Table 296

## Gross value added at factor cost in agriculture

	1999	2000	2001*
	DKK mio.		
<b>A. Agricultural sales, total</b>	<b>51 063</b>	<b>54 954</b>	<b>59 999</b>
<b>Crop products, total</b>	<b>19 965</b>	<b>19 691</b>	<b>20 420</b>
Cereals, total	7 339	7 192	8 095
Of which: Wheat	3 555	3 600	4 012
Barley	3 211	3 032	3 469
Pulses, ripened	157	138	125
Seeds for sowing	649	681	678
Industrial seeds	556	441	350
Sugar beets	1 081	1 116	1 012
Potatoes	1 009	951	1 010
Vegetables, fruit and berries	1 167	1 136	1 038
Flowers and potted plants	2 508	2 462	2 535
Nursery products and Christmas trees	861	1 013	997
Fodder beets, grass and green fodder	4 289	4 199	4 241
Other crop products	348	363	340
<b>Livestock products, total</b>	<b>31 098</b>	<b>35 263</b>	<b>39 579</b>
Natural milk	10 949	11 343	11 327
Eggs for human consumption	523	534	621
Meat and live animals, total	17 448	21 059	24 884
Of which: Cattle	2 594	2 654	2 178
Pigs	13 500	17 032	21 069
Poultry	1 296	1 294	1 540
Furs	2 091	2 238	2 659
Other livestock products	38	40	40
<b>B. Value of agricultural services</b>	<b>1 255</b>	<b>1 282</b>	<b>1 282</b>
<b>C. Value of secondary activities</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>D. Changes in producers' stocks, total</b>	<b>- 138</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>290</b>
Changes in grain stocks	- 225	695	228
Changes in livestock	88	256	62
<b>E. Intermediate consumption</b>	<b>35 201</b>	<b>36 665</b>	<b>37 414</b>
<b>Seeds, total</b>	<b>1 458</b>	<b>1 530</b>	<b>1 542</b>
<b>Feeding stuffs, total</b>	<b>18 456</b>	<b>19 228</b>	<b>19 926</b>
Straight feeding stuffs	10 524	10 564	10 443
Compound feeding stuffs	7 932	8 664	9 483
<b>Fertilizers, total</b>	<b>1 520</b>	<b>1 501</b>	<b>1 609</b>
Of which: Straight fertilizers	630	666	762
Compound fertilizers	808	755	767
<b>Pesticides</b>	<b>1 212</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>
<b>Energy</b>	<b>1 821</b>	<b>2 268</b>	<b>2 197</b>
<b>Repairs and maintenance</b>	<b>3 327</b>	<b>3 402</b>	<b>3 402</b>
<b>Other raw and auxiliary materials</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>232</b>
<b>Agricultural services</b>	<b>2 295</b>	<b>2 292</b>	<b>2 292</b>
<b>Services from other industries</b>	<b>4 860</b>	<b>5 065</b>	<b>5 065</b>
<b>F. Gross value added in producer prices (A+B+C+D-E)</b>	<b>17 035</b>	<b>20 558</b>	<b>24 193</b>
<b>G. Subsidies on products</b>	<b>4 302</b>	<b>4 669</b>	<b>5 318</b>
<b>H. Taxes on products</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>I. Gross value added in basic prices (F+G-H)</b>	<b>21 295</b>	<b>25 182</b>	<b>29 503</b>
<b>J. Subsidies on production</b>	<b>1 079</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>974</b>
<b>K. Taxes on production</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>1 105</b>
<b>L. Gross domestic product at factor cost (I+K-L)</b>	<b>21 613</b>	<b>25 280</b>	<b>29 372</b>

Note. The table includes the extended agricultural sector, i.e. agriculture, horticulture, fur farming, hunting, and beekeeping. Calculations of GDP at factor cost for agriculture comply with the latest guidelines adopted by the EU.

Table 297

## Gross capital formation in agriculture

	1998	1999	2000*
<b>Amounts in current prices</b>	DKK million		
<b>Gross capital formation, total</b>	<b>7 492</b>	<b>6 867</b>	<b>8 909</b>
<b>Changes in value of stocks and livestock, total</b>	<b>- 138</b>	<b>- 252</b>	<b>792</b>
Changes in value of livestock (excl. breeding stocks etc.)	51	- 27	97
Changes in value of stocks	- 189	- 225	695
<b>Gross fixed capital formation, total</b>	<b>7 631</b>	<b>7 119</b>	<b>8 117</b>
Farm buildings	3 095	2 850	3 343
Machinery and equipment	4 337	4 082	4 515
Soil improvement and land reclamation	108	106	131
Breeding stock	91	81	127
<b>Amounts in 1995 prices</b>			
<b>Gross capital, total</b>	<b>7 083</b>	<b>6 270</b>	<b>8 144</b>
<b>Changes in value of stocks and livestock, total</b>	<b>- 139</b>	<b>- 312</b>	<b>720</b>
Changes in value of livestock (excl. breeding stock etc.)	92	- 87	50
Changes in value of stocks	- 231	- 225	670
<b>Gross fixed capital formation, total</b>	<b>7 222</b>	<b>6 582</b>	<b>7 424</b>
Farm buildings	2 925	2 619	3 076
Machinery and equipment	4 134	3 836	4 181
Soil improvement and land reclamation	100	93	113
Breeding stock	63	34	54
<b>Amounts in current prices</b>	Index 1995=100		
<b>Gross capital formation, total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>108</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>131</b>
<b>Gross fixed capital formation, total<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>119</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>127</b>
Farm buildings	145	133	156
Machinery and equipment	107	101	111
Soil improvement and land reclamation	105	103	128
<b>Amounts in 1995 prices</b>			
<b>Gross capital formation<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>102</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Gross fixed capital formation<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>113</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>116</b>
Farm buildings	137	123	144
Machinery and equipment	102	95	103
Soil improvement and land reclamation	97	90	110

Note. Includes narrow definition of agriculture, i.e. excl. horticulture, fur farming, hunting and beekeeping.

<sup>1</sup> Incl. stock and herd displacements. <sup>2</sup> Incl. breeding stock.

Table 298

## Farmer's interest payments and liabilities

	1998	1999	2000
	DDK mio		
<b>Total interest payments</b>	<b>9 693</b>	<b>9 322</b>	<b>9 927</b>
<b>Total liabilities<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>127 388</b>	<b>130 134</b>	<b>140 459</b>
Secured liabilities	105 299	106 414	114 041
Other liabilities	19 691	20 069	21 829
	avg. amount per farm DKK thousands		
<b>Total interest payments</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>190</b>
<b>Total liabilities<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>2 229</b>	<b>2 350</b>	<b>2 692</b>
Secured liabilities	1 842	1 922	2 186
Other liabilities	344	362	418

Note. Includes narrow definition of agriculture, i.e. excl. horticulture, fur farming, hunting and bee-keeping.

<sup>1</sup> Finance loans are only included in "Total liabilities".

Table 299

## Forest and plantation area

	All Denmark			The Islands			Jutland		
	1976	1990	2000	1976	1990	2000	1976	1990	2000
	thousands ha								
<b>Total forest area</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>337</b>
Auxiliary areas	87	28	13	24	8	4	63	21	9
<b>Total wooded area</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>328</b>
Temporarily uncovered area <sup>1</sup>	...	6	5	...	2	1	...	4	4
<b>Total broadleaves</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>85</b>
Beech	75	72	80	46	43	44	29	29	36
Oak	25	30	43	14	15	19	11	15	24
Ash	10	10	13	6	6	8	4	4	5
Sycamore	5	8	9	4	6	6	1	2	3
Other broadleaf	22	23	30	10	11	13	12	12	17
<b>Total conifers</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>240</b>
Norwegian and Sitka spruce etc.	168	170	166	36	34	31	132	136	135
Silver fir and other spruce species	25	34	56	5	8	15	20	26	41
Other conifer species	76	64	72	8	8	9	68	56	63

<sup>1</sup> Temporarily bare areas in 1976 have been distributed proportionally by species of tree.

Table 300

Percentage of forest area by species and ownership class 2000

	Privately owned forests	Foun- dations etc.	Com-panies and other associ- ations	The National Forest and Nature Agency	Other public owned forests	Total
	per cent					
<b>Total forest area</b>	<b>46.1</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>23.2</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Auxiliary areas	34.4	7.2	25.2	25.3	8.0	100.0
<b>Total wooded area</b>	<b>46.4</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>23.2</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Temporarily uncovered area	60.1	4.8	25.4	4.2	5.5	100.0
<b>Total broadleaves</b>	<b>49.1</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Beech	48.4	10.2	14.2	22.4	4.8	100.0
Oak	39.2	8.2	17.3	29.2	6.0	100.0
Ash	61.8	9.0	14.7	10.5	4.0	100.0
Sycamore	60.5	9.9	14.5	12.6	2.5	100.0
Other broadleaves	56.3	6.6	13.7	14.4	9.1	100.0
<b>Total conifers</b>	<b>44.5</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>21.6</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Norway spruce	44.9	5.2	24.6	20.5	4.8	100.0
Sitka spruce etc.	32.2	6.8	23.6	32.9	4.5	100.0
Noble fir	60.4	4.6	22.0	11.0	2.0	100.0
Caucasian fir	74.1	3.3	15.8	5.7	1.1	100.0
Silver fir and other fir	30.9	4.3	28.6	30.0	6.2	100.0
Pine	34.1	1.9	12.5	45.8	5.7	100.0
Other conifers	47.0	5.8	21.9	18.6	6.6	100.0

Table 301

## Felling in forests 2000

	The Islands	Jutland	Total	Under 250.0 ha	250.0 ha +
	100 m <sup>3</sup>				
<b>Beech, total</b>	<b>3 398</b>	<b>1 512</b>	<b>4 909</b>	<b>1 446</b>	<b>3 464</b>
Total timber	2 244	961	3 205	868	2 337
Veneer and sawnwood logs	1 547	480	2 027	552	1 475
Industrial logs	660	462	1 122	298	824
Other timber	37	20	56	19	38
Fuel wood, total	1 129	521	1 650	552	1 097
Woodchip, total	24	30	54	24	30
<b>Oak, total</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>392</b>
Total timber	227	146	374	109	264
Veneer and sawnwood logs	154	80	235	70	164
Industrial logs	60	50	110	35	75
Other timber	13	16	29	4	25
Fuel wood, total	116	58	174	50	124
Woodchip, total	4	3	7	3	4
<b>Other broadleaf, total</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>518</b>
Total timber	185	74	259	90	168
Veneer and sawnwood logs	133	44	177	72	106
Industrial logs	48	24	73	17	56
Other timber	3	5	8	2	7
Fuel wood, total	413	224	637	316	321
Woodchip, total	21	20	41	12	29
<b>Conifer, total</b>	<b>8 838</b>	<b>21 475</b>	<b>30 313</b>	<b>9 261</b>	<b>21 053</b>
Total timber	8 058	17 828	25 885	7 288	18 598
Timber, rafters	2 546	6 810	9 356	2 321	7 035
Short timber	2 008	4 078	6 086	1 898	4 189
Industrial timber	3 422	6 745	10 167	2 941	7 226
Other timber	81	194	276	128	147
Fuel wood, total	353	1 391	1 744	1 265	479
Woodchip	427	2 257	2 684	708	1 976
<b>Broadleaf and conifer, total</b>	<b>13 202</b>	<b>23 513</b>	<b>36 715</b>	<b>11 287</b>	<b>25 427</b>
Timber	10 714	19 009	29 723	8 356	21 367
Fuel wood	2 011	2 194	4 205	2 184	2 021
Woodchip	477	2 310	2 787	747	2 039

Note. Due to rounding differences, the sum of the individual figures in the table may differ from the totals.

Table 302

## Fishing vessels

Gross tonnage	31/12 2000		31/12 2001	
	Number	GT	Number	GT
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 350</b>	<b>98 727</b>	<b>2 324</b>	<b>96 971</b>
- 4.9 GT	751	2 308	749	2 273
5 - 9.9 GT	496	3 483	484	3 390
10 - 14.9 GT	154	1 926	154	1 934
15 - 19.9 GT	356	6 694	336	6 306
20 - 49.9 GT	281	10 092	290	10 343
50 - 99.9 GT	93	6 173	98	6 616
100 - 249.9 GT	108	19 392	105	18 696
250 - 499.9 GT	90	31 101	88	30 391
500 GT +	21	17 559	20	17 023

Note. Commercial fishing vessels of 6 metres or over. For craft where gross tonnage (GT) is unknown, gross registered tonnage is used.

Source: Danish Directorate of Fisheries.

Table 303

## Salt-water fishing

	2000		2001*	
	Nominal catches		Nominal catches	
	Tonnes	DKK thousands	Tonnes	DKK thousands
<b>Total catches by Danish fishermen</b>	<b>1 421 164</b>	<b>3 140 731</b>	<b>1 385 247</b>	<b>3 406 296</b>
<b>Landed in Denmark, total</b>	<b>1 339 325</b>	<b>2 875 195</b>	<b>1 318 821</b>	<b>3 134 676</b>
Of which in:				
Esbjerg	534 855	430 495	508 139	478 231
Frederikshavn	1 084	8 646	612	9 008
Hirtshals	80 709	353 309	93 455	425 580
Hvide Sande	54 965	207 249	56 430	227 525
Skagen	134 024	255 472	120 503	282 833
Thyborøn	315 362	431 636	315 254	450 170
Hanstholm	71 617	280 250	72 309	318 971
<b>Fishing grounds</b>				
North sea <sup>1</sup>	1 066 689	1 538 676	1 039 697	1 716 668
Skagerrak	92 448	565 122	96 063	590 188
Kattegat	34 635	224 104	43 257	247 616
Øresund	8 420	45 736	8 864	51 695
Bælthavet and Western Baltic	38 393	208 683	41 052	198 418
Eastern Baltic	95 589	287 531	86 288	323 385
Limfjorden	4 947	5 973	5 688	8 730
Ringkøbing and Nissum fjerne	348	2 377	518	4 108
<b>Types of catch</b>				
For human consumption, total	205 242	2 153 557	226 601	2 371 239
Herring, sprat and mackerel	86 198	189 921	113 476	385 548
Codfish	63 479	868 187	55 341	797 218
Flatfish	36 068	537 205	39 467	601 709
Eel	600	26 822	624	31 008
Other kinds of fish	7 896	106 718	8 172	122 588
Lobster, shrimp and prawn	11 001	424 703	9 519	433 168
Not for human consumption <sup>2</sup>	1 136 227	724 645	1 094 826	769 568
<b>Danish fishermen's catches landed in foreign countries</b>	<b>81 839</b>	<b>265 536</b>	<b>66 426</b>	<b>271 620</b>
Of which:				
Sweden	3 902	12 579	2 601	14 401
Norway	43 893	94 505	36 220	120 432
Germany	1 106	12 369	877	9 707
United Kingdom	1 465	8 131	56	939
Holland	2 740	63 543	2 417	43 136
Belgium	32	741	2	38
Faroe Island and Greenland	28 647	73 437	21 003	75 806
<b>Foreign fishermen's catches landed in Denmark, total</b>	<b>485 769</b>	<b>882 553</b>	<b>459 085</b>	<b>1 096 652</b>
Of which:				
Esbjerg	36 765	29 281	14 351	19 442
Thyborøn	18 325	17 420	26 037	27 477
Hanstholm	66 942	271 733	82 145	260 065
Hirtshals	45 810	127 810	39 134	189 573
Skagen	219 786	265 534	212 353	405 806
Bornholm	12 975	84 855	10 190	101 718

Note. Weight and value of oysters, mussels, and starfish catches are not included in the table. All amounts are stated as whole fish.

<sup>1</sup> Including catches in the English Channel and more distant waters. <sup>2</sup> Catches intended for reduction to fish meal and fish oil.

Source: Danish Directorate of Fisheries.



## Manufacturing industries statistics

### Manufacturing industries

#### 1. Manufacturing industries significance for the overall Danish economy

##### Relatively constant share of the overall Danish economy since the 1960's

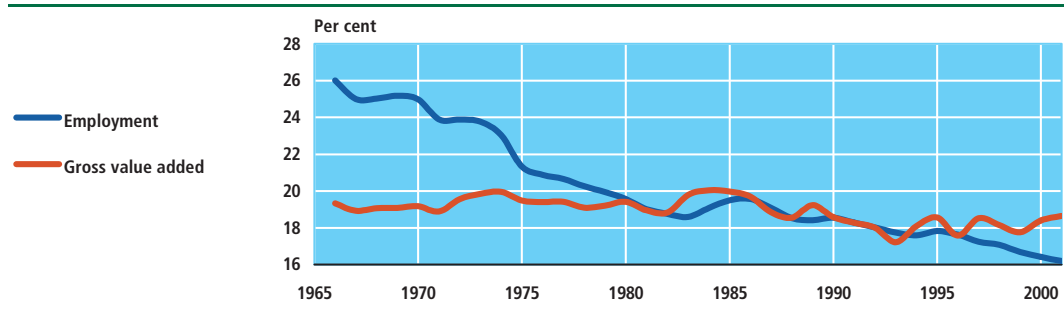
The significance of manufacturing industries for the Danish economy can be described by means of central statistics from the National Accounts. Up until 1980, manufacturing industries represented a more or less constant share of the total value added of 19 pct. Since then, this share has gradually fallen to a level of 18 pct. in 2001.

##### Manufacturing industries share of total employment is declining

Manufacturing industries has experienced a significant reduction in its share of total employment over the period 1966 to 1983, from 26 pct. to 19 pct. The significance of manufacturing industries to employment increased again until 1986; since then, there has been a general decline up to 2001, where manufacturing industries represented 16 pct. of total employment.

Figure 1

Manufacturing shares in per cent of total activity 1966-2001



#### 2. Manufacturing industries trends

##### Production in manufacturing industries

Figure 2 provides an illustration of production in manufacturing industries by means of quantity indices for manufacturing sales excluding goods resold without further processing for the period 1990-2001. The period shown comprises a number of different business cycles, which are described in more detail below.

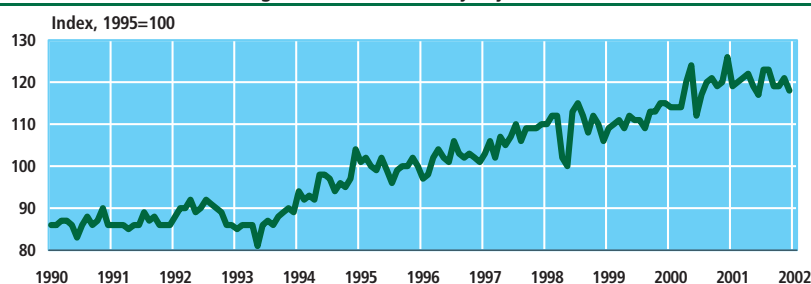
##### Moderate economic growth 1990-1991

The period 1990-1991 was characterised by moderate economic growth, which was significantly influenced by the Gulf War in the autumn of 1990 and the beginning of 1991. In the autumn of 1992, a period of economic recession followed the international instability in foreign exchange markets; this recession was also partly caused by the uncertainty, which followed in the wake of the referendum on the Maastricht treaty.

## Manufacturing industries statistics

Figure 2

Production in manufacturing industries, seasonally adjusted values



Note: Quantity indexes for manufacturing sales, excluding goods resold without further processing, Mining and quarrying, manufacturing.

### Economic recovery in 1993-1995

The following period of economic recovery, which was partly caused by record-breaking private consumption induced by the 1993 tax reform, began in the middle of 1993, peaked in the spring of 1995 and was followed by a six-month period (approx.) of zero growth.

### Renewed growth in 1996-1997

The zero-growth period was followed by a period of renewed growth in 1996 and 1997, primarily caused by an increase in domestic demand.

### Declining trends in 1998

In 1998, the Danish economy lost its impetus after a five-year period of more or less uninterrupted growth. The large-scale labour market conflict during the end of April and the beginning of May caused a great lapse of production for manufacturing industries, and during the autumn, the Danish economy was affected by the global financial unrest and a decrease in competitiveness, which affected manufacturing exports.

### Growth in 1999 and 2000

Manufacturing production rates saw a moderate increase again during 1999, a fact which was primarily brought about by positive developments within the export markets, while domestic demand was moderated as a result of the 1998 "Whitsun Package", which entered into force on 1 January. There was a considerably heavier increase in the manufacturing production rates in 2000, which was still due the positive international economic trends. Furthermore, exports of manufactured goods are influenced by the falling effective krone exchange rate, which is the result of the Danish fixed exchange rate policy vis-à-vis the euro, which was substantially weakened vis-à-vis the US dollar.

### Economic decline in 2001

The decline in the world economy in 2001 has affected the Danish manufacturing production, which only experienced a very moderate increase. Despite the global economic decline manufacturing exports have remained at the same level as that from the middle of 2000, and the lower growth is also the result of a continuous weak domestic demand.

## Manufacturing industries statistics

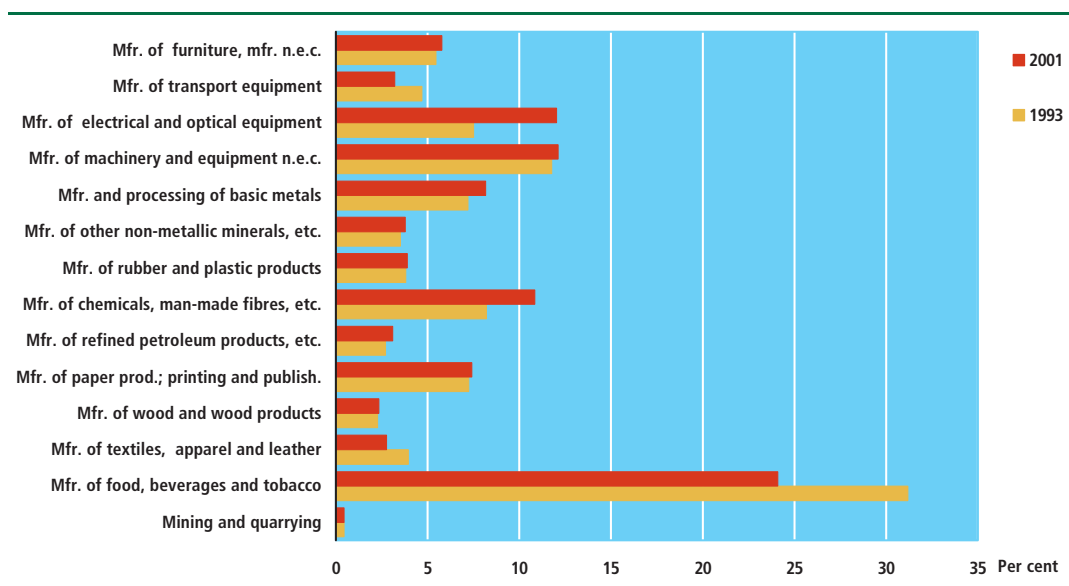
### 3. Manufacturing industries total turnover by main sectors

#### Manufacturing industries total turnover

Since 1993, manufacturing industries total turnover (at current prices) for enterprises with 10 employees or more has increased from approximately DKK 344 billion to approximately DKK 510 billion in 2001. Manufacturing of food, beverages and tobacco had the highest turnover.

Figure 3

Manufacturers' total turnover by groups of industries



#### Manufacturing industries sector profile in 2001

Manufacturing of food, beverages and tobacco accounted for the bulk of activity, approximately one-quarter of the total turnover. This was followed by manufacturing of machinery and equipment, manufacturing of electrical and optical equipment, and manufacturing of chemicals, man-made fibres, etc.; each of these accounted for approximately 10 per cent, while manufacturing of paper products, printing and publishing as well as manufacturing and processing of basic metals both accounted for approximately 8 per cent of manufacturing industries total turnover. Mining and quarrying, which does not include oil and gas extraction in these statistics, accounted for 0.5 per cent of manufacturing industries total turnover.

#### Growth in the manufacture of electrical and optical equipment and pharmaceuticals

The relative composition of Danish manufacturing industries has not seen radical changes since 1993, where manufacturing of food, beverages and tobacco also held the dominant position among manufacturers. This dominant position has, however, diminished in terms of relative importance, as the proportionate share of the manufacturers' total turnover has been reduced from almost one third to the 25 per cent mentioned above. This means that other main groups of industries have increased in terms of relative significance. This is particularly true of the manufacture of electrical and optical equipment, which has risen from accounting

## Manufacturing industries statistics

---

for approximately 7 to 12 per cent of the total manufacturing turnover, and to a lesser degree this also applies to the manufacture of chemicals, man-made fibres, etc. (including pharmaceuticals), which has seen an increase in its relative share from 8 to 11 per cent. Both of these groups of industries feature characteristics such as heavy reliance on technology and research and development.

Table 304

## Manufacturers' sales, excluding goods resold without further processing

DB93	Commodity groups	Total sales		Sales, excl. goods resold without further processing	
		2000	2001	2000	2001
		— DKK mio. —			
1009+2	Mining, quarrying, and manufacturing	486 310	513 591	452 380	476 712
1009	Mining and quarrying	2 417	2 289	2 201	2 085
2	Manufacturing	483 893	511 302	450 179	474 627
15009	Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	114 786	123 802	105 474	114 305
151000	Production, etc. of meat and meat products	40 052	43 669	38 295	41 559
155000	Mfr. of dairy products	21 835	21 592	19 492	20 491
158909	Mfr. of other food products	39 452	44 882	35 832	40 259
159000	Mfr. of beverages	9 801	9 785	8 578	8 563
160000	Mfr. of tobacco products	3 647	3 874	3 276	3 433
17009	Mfr. of textiles, clothing and leather	14 496	14 249	13 802	13 494
170000	Mfr. of textile	7 551	7 342	7 163	6 869
180000	Mfr. of clothing	4 884	4 551	4 608	4 288
190000	Mfr. of leather and footwear	2 061	2 357	2 031	2 337
20000	Mfr. of wood and wood products	12 248	12 231	11 629	11 570
21009	Mfr. of paper products; printing, publishing	37 825	38 105	36 129	36 654
210000	Mfr. of pulp, paper and paper products	10 423	10 540	10 022	10 039
221200	Publishing of newspapers	7 329	7 521	7 204	7 477
221309	Publishing activities, excl. newspapers	9 341	9 429	8 553	8 828
222009	Printing activities, etc.	10 733	10 614	10 350	10 311
23000	Mfr. of refined petroleum products, etc.	18 592	15 950	18 564	15 903
24000	Mfr. of chemicals, man-made fibres, etc.	50 223	55 660	46 509	51 700
241009	Mfr. of chemical raw materials	9 936	9 295	9 117	8 449
243009	Mfr. of paints, soaps, cosmetics, etc.	14 246	14 667	11 786	12 115
244000	Mfr. of pharmaceuticals, etc.	26 040	31 698	25 605	31 135
25000	Mfr. of rubber and plastic products	19 231	20 029	18 055	18 666
26000	Mfr. of other non-metallic minerals, etc.	18 923	19 327	17 726	17 999
261009	Mfr. of glass and ceramic goods, etc.	4 590	5 504	4 521	5 317
263009	Mfr. of bricks, cement and concrete, etc.	14 333	13 823	13 205	12 682
27009	Mfr. and processing of basic metals	39 494	41 068	37 359	38 654
270000	Mfr. of basic metals	10 888	10 170	10 437	9 745
281009	Mfr. of construction materials of metal, etc.	15 814	17 468	15 222	16 739
286009	Mfr. hand tools, metal packaging, etc.	12 792	13 430	11 701	12 169
29000	Mfr. of machinery and equipment, n.e.s.	60 510	62 441	54 511	55 943
291000	Mfr. of marine engines, compressors, etc.	19 017	19 729	16 569	16 982
292000	Mfr. of general purpose machinery	18 104	20 065	16 737	18 412
293000	Mfr. of agricultural and forestry machinery	4 433	3 264	3 935	2 929
294009	Mfr. of machinery for industries, etc.	14 111	14 563	13 180	13 508
297000	Mfr. of domestic appliances, n.e.s.	4 845	4 819	4 090	4 112
30009	Mfr. of electrical and optical equipment	55 941	62 273	52 343	58 771
300009	Mfr. of computers, electric motors, etc.	25 594	31 419	24 432	30 185
320000	Mfr. of radio and communication equipment, etc.	14 045	14 236	12 823	13 181
330000	Mfr. of medical and optical appliances n.e.s.	16 303	16 619	15 088	15 405
35009	Mfr. of transport equipment	15 424	16 663	14 597	15 872
351000	Building and repairing of ships and boats	5 932	6 710	5 735	6 551
352009	Mfr. of transport equipment, excl. ships	9 493	9 952	8 862	9 322
36000	Mfr. of furniture; manufacturing n.e.s.	26 200	30 207	23 480	25 770
361000	Mfr. of furniture	20 304	20 417	19 489	19 610
365009	Mfr. of toys, gold and silver articles, etc.	5 896	9 790	3 991	6 159

Note. Manufacturing enterprises with at least 10 employees. Turnover of own goods and services includes sales of own products, salaried work, as well as repair and installation work carried out for others.

Table 305

## Manufacturers' total turnover, by industry and concentration 2001

DB93	Group of industry	Total turnover	Percentage of total turnover		
			The three largest groups	The five largest groups	The ten largest groups
		DKK mio.	per cent		
<b>1009+2</b>	<b>Mining, quarrying and manufacturing</b>	<b>513 591</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>20.6</b>
<b>1009</b>	<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	<b>2 289</b>	<b>36.6</b>	<b>53.0</b>	<b>77.8</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>511 302</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>20.6</b>
<b>15009</b>	<b>Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>123 802</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>42.2</b>	<b>51.2</b>
151000	Production, etc. of meat and meat products	43 669	69.0	76.7	88.1
155000	Mfr. of dairy products	21 592	89.9	92.0	95.9
158909	Mfr. of other food products	44 882	13.6	19.2	31.6
159000	Mfr. of beverages	9 785	68.5	80.6	94.3
160000	Mfr. of tobacco products	3 874	94.1	100.0	100.0
<b>17009</b>	<b>Mfr. of textiles, clothing and leather</b>	<b>14 249</b>	<b>20.6</b>	<b>26.4</b>	<b>35.1</b>
170000	Mfr. of textile	7 342	19.4	25.2	37.3
180000	Mfr. of clothing	4 551	24.2	34.9	52.8
190000	Mfr. of leather, footwear and leather products	2 357	82.3	91.0	98.2
<b>20000</b>	<b>Mfr. of wood and wood products</b>	<b>12 231</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>26.9</b>	<b>40.3</b>
<b>21009</b>	<b>Mfr. of paper products; printing and publishing</b>	<b>38 105</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>22.4</b>
210000	Mfr. of pulp, paper and paper products	10 540	17.6	28.3	49.8
221200	Publishing of newspapers	7 521	48.2	61.2	84.1
221309	Publishing activities, excl. newspapers	9 429	26.3	35.7	53.1
222009	Printing activities, etc.	10 614	12.8	19.7	29.1
<b>23000</b>	<b>Mfr. of refined petroleum products, etc.</b>	<b>15 950</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>24000</b>	<b>Mfr. of chemicals, man-made fibres, etc.</b>	<b>55 660</b>	<b>47.4</b>	<b>55.7</b>	<b>67.3</b>
241009	Mfr. of chemical raw materials	9 295	60.7	72.1	86.8
243009	Mfr. of paints, soap, cosmetics, etc.	14 667	30.8	41.5	63.5
244000	Mfr. of pharmaceuticals, etc.	31 698	82.4	88.4	96.1
<b>25000</b>	<b>Mfr. of rubber and plastic products</b>	<b>20 029</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>21.6</b>	<b>31.8</b>
<b>26000</b>	<b>Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral, etc.</b>	<b>19 327</b>	<b>28.1</b>	<b>35.1</b>	<b>45.7</b>
261009	Mfr. of glass and ceramic goods, etc.	5 504	65.1	75.4	87.9
263009	Mfr. of bricks, cement and concrete	13 823	24.3	32.0	45.1
<b>27009</b>	<b>Mfr. and processing of basic metals</b>	<b>41 068</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>17.8</b>
270000	Mfr. of basic metals	10 170	29.0	40.2	61.9
281009	Mfr. of construction materials of metals	17 468	10.5	14.3	21.9
286009	Mfr. of hand tools, packaging of metal, etc.	13 430	13.5	18.7	28.1
<b>29000</b>	<b>Mfr. of machinery and equipment, n.e.s.</b>	<b>62 441</b>	<b>17.8</b>	<b>22.2</b>	<b>29.2</b>
291000	Mfr. of marine engines, compressors, etc.	19 729	56.3	68.6	77.5
292000	Mfr. of other general purpose machinery	20 065	13.8	21.1	31.0
293000	Mfr. of agricultural and forestry machinery	3 264	29.1	39.1	56.9
294009	Mfr. of machines for industries, etc.	14 563	12.1	16.8	26.4
297000	Mfr. of domestic appliances, n.e.s.	4 819	49.8	66.6	84.2
<b>30009</b>	<b>Mfr. of electrical and optical equipment</b>	<b>62 273</b>	<b>25.5</b>	<b>33.9</b>	<b>44.4</b>
300009	Mfr. of computers, electric motors, etc.	31 419	48.0	54.8	64.9
320000	Mfr. of radio and communication equipment, etc.	14 236	46.1	52.2	64.6
330000	Mfr. of medical and optical instruments	16 619	26.3	36.6	52.2
<b>35009</b>	<b>Mfr. of transport equipment</b>	<b>16 663</b>	<b>40.7</b>	<b>46.9</b>	<b>57.5</b>
351000	Building and repairing of ships and boats	6 710	72.3	81.6	89.8
352009	Mfr. of transport equipment, excl. ships	9 952	34.0	41.0	54.0
<b>36000</b>	<b>Mfr. of furniture; manufacturing n.e.s.</b>	<b>30 207</b>	<b>31.1</b>	<b>37.1</b>	<b>45.5</b>
361000	Mfr. of furniture	20 417	16.9	24.4	34.5
365009	Mfr. of toys, gold and silver articles, etc.	9 790	78.0	81.6	86.6

Table 306

Quantity index for manufacturer' sales of goods and services,  
excluding goods resold without further processing

		2000	2001
		1995 = 100	
<b>1009+2</b>	<b>Mining, quarrying, and manufacturing, total</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>1009</b>	<b>Mining and quarrying, total</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Manufacturing, total</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>15009</b>	<b>Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>104</b>
151000	Production, etc. of meat and meat products	110	109
155200	Mfr. of dairy products	120	110
158909	Mfr. of other food products	104	106
159000	Mfr. of beverages	82	78
160000	Mfr. of tobacco products	91	87
<b>17009</b>	<b>Mfr. of textiles, clothing and leather</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>95</b>
170000	Mfr. of textile	116	105
180000	Mfr. of clothing	88	83
190000	Mfr. of leather, footwear and leather products	108	88
<b>20000</b>	<b>Mfr. of wood and wood products</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>109</b>
<b>21009</b>	<b>Mfr. of paper products; printing and publishing</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>115</b>
210000	Mfr. of pulp, paper and paper products	96	94
221200	Publishing of newspapers	98	95
221309	Publishing activities, excl. newspapers	149	145
222009	Printing activities, etc.	117	120
<b>23000</b>	<b>Mfr. of refined petroleum products, etc.</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>24000</b>	<b>Mfr. of chemicals, man-made fibres, etc.</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>176</b>
241009	Mfr. of chemical raw materials	104	104
243009	Mfr. of paints, soap, cosmetics, etc.	122	122
244000	Mfr. of pharmaceuticals, etc.	216	243
<b>25000</b>	<b>Mfr. of rubber and plastic products</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>26000</b>	<b>Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral, etc.</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>111</b>
261009	Mfr. of glass and ceramic goods, etc.	119	114
263009	Mfr. of bricks, cement and concrete	113	111
<b>27009</b>	<b>Mfr. and processing of basic metals</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>117</b>
<b>29000</b>	<b>Mfr. of machines and equipment, n.e.s.</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>109</b>
<b>30009</b>	<b>Mfr. of electrical and optical equipment</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>168</b>
<b>35009</b>	<b>Mfr. of transport equipment</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>89</b>
351000	Building and repairing of ships and boats	55	59
352009	Mfr. of transport equipment, excl. ships	123	127
<b>36000</b>	<b>Mfr. of furniture; manufacturing n.e.s.</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>115</b>
361000	Mfr. of furniture	122	114
365009	Mfr. of toys, gold and silver articles, etc.	83	116

### Construction and housing

#### 1. Housing conditions

##### Half the population live in one-family houses

On 1 January 2002, 98 per cent of the Danish population comprising a total of 5,368,000 persons live in actual dwellings, i.e. year-round dwellings. About half the population live in one-family houses and farm houses, while less than a third live multi-dwelling buildings.

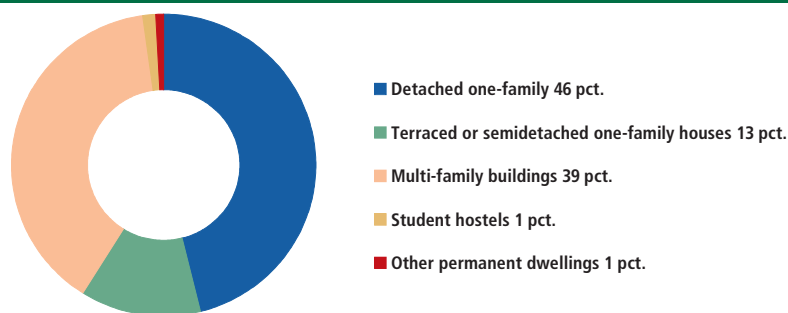
Out of the approximately 2.5 million dwellings in Denmark, 41 per cent are detached one-family houses, 39 per cent are dwellings in multi-family buildings, 13 per cent are terraced or semidetached one-family houses and 5 per cent are farm houses. The dwellings comprise 2.4 million households, i.e. one or more persons living at the same address, regardless of family connections.

Since 1981, the proportion of privately owned dwellings (dwellings owned by individuals, joint stock companies, independent institutions) have declined from 80 per cent to 72 per cent. Similarly, the proportion of dwellings owned by private housing societies have increased from 1 per cent to 7 per cent. Dwellings owned by non-profit housing associations have increased from 15 per cent to 20 per cent.

The proportion of privately owned one-family houses make up 98 per cent of all one-family houses, while 50 per cent of dwellings in multi-family buildings and 48 per cent of terraced or semidetached one-family houses are privately owned.

Figure 1

Dwelling stock by type of building, 1 January 2002



##### Dwellings increase in size

In 2002, the average dwelling size among the total stock of actual dwellings was 109.1 m<sup>2</sup> compared to 106.4 m<sup>2</sup> in 1981. The average size of a one-family house has increased from 131.3 m<sup>2</sup> to 138.8 m<sup>2</sup>, while the average size of multi-family buildings has increased from 73.8 m<sup>2</sup> to 75.5 m<sup>2</sup>. However, the average size of terraced or semidetached one-family houses has declined from 97.9 m<sup>2</sup> to 91.0 m<sup>2</sup>.



## Construction and housing

---

### **Fewer persons per household**

Since 1981, the average household size has decreased from 2.50 to 2.18 persons. For one-family houses the average household size has decreased from 2.90 to 2.62 persons, while the average household size has decreased from 2.90 to 2.62 persons in multi-family houses and from 2.60 to 2.02 persons in terraced or semi-detached houses. Households comprise all persons, regardless of family connections, i.e. tenants are included in the household.

### **73 per cent of all households did not include children**

A total of approximately 1.8 million or 73 per cent of households did not include children. Among this group, only 44 per cent lived in multi-family houses, while 36 per cent lived in detached one-family houses and 13 per cent lived in terraced or semi-detached one-family houses.

### **Families with children live more frequently in detached one-family houses**

A total of 649,000 households include children, these households have different living arrangements than those without children. Among this group only 24 per cent lived in multi-family houses, while 56 per cent lived in detached one-family houses and 13 per cent lived in terraced and semi-detached one-family houses.

### **Single women with children live typically in multi-family buildings**

Of the 87,000 single women with children, 56 per cent lived in multi-family houses, while this was only true for 16 per cent of married couples with children. Instead, 66 per cent of all married couples with children lived in detached one-family houses, while only 18 per cent of all single women with children lived in this type of dwelling.

### **Fewer households with installation deficiencies**

The period since 1980 has involved significant modernisation of the existing dwelling stock, a process, which has been concurrent with the development of district and central heating and natural gas. On 1 January 2002, a total of 150,000 households lived in dwellings with at least one installation deficiency, corresponding to 6 per cent of all households in actual dwellings. At the time of the housing survey of 1 January 1981, 17 per cent of the households lived in dwellings with at least one installation deficiency.

### **Lack of bath the most frequent installation deficiency**

Lack of bath or shower was the most frequent installation deficiency, as 84 per cent of all households with installation deficiencies did not have their own bath or shower. Moreover, 28 per cent of all households had no kitchen, 22 per cent had no central heating and 22 per cent had no toilet.

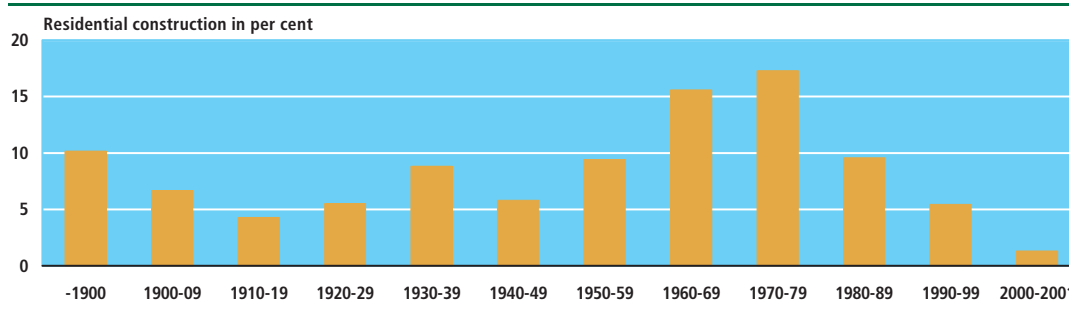
## **2. Residential construction**

### **90 per cent of all dwellings are from the 20<sup>th</sup> century**

Of all the 2.5 million dwellings in Denmark, approximately 90 per cent were built during the 20th century. As shown in Figure 2, only 10 per cent of all Danish dwellings were built before 1900.

## Construction and housing

Figure 2 Dwelling stock by year of construction, 1 January 2002



The decades with the lowest construction rates are those decades in which the two World Wars occurred. Only 4.3 per cent and 5.9 per cent of the existing dwelling stock were built during the periods 1910-19 and 1940-49, respectively. The main reason for this is that residential construction activity was low during WWI and WWII.

### One third of all dwellings is from the 1960s and 70s

The greatest proportion of Danish dwellings was built during the 1960s and 1970s. Thus, 16 per cent of all dwellings were built during the 1960s, and 17 per cent were constructed during the 1970s. This means that more than a third of all Danish dwellings were built during the period from 1960 to 1979. The number of buildings completed during these years is a clear indication of the growth experienced in Denmark at that time; building activity culminated in 1973, where 56,000 new buildings were completed.

The significant increase in the dwelling stock in Denmark during this period is also linked to a greater demand for dwellings. This increased demand was caused by a change in family patterns and by the fact that young people moved away from home at an earlier age than was previously the case.

### Less residential construction during the 1980s and 1990s

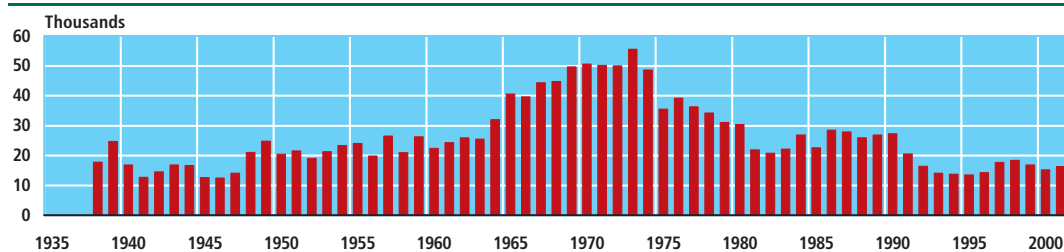
The proportion of dwellings constructed during the 1980s was comparatively low as a result of the general economic recession; 10 per cent. The proportion constructed during the period from 1990 to 2000 was even smaller; only 6.2 per cent. However, construction rates have increased slightly towards the end of the 1990s - particularly with regard to detached one-family houses.

### New dwellings completed

The highest number of new dwellings was completed during the period from 1964 to 1980, with more than 30,000 new dwellings completed each year. During a six-year period from 1969 to 1974, more than 50,000 dwellings were completed each year. These figures have not been matched since then. During the period from 1974 to 1991, between 20,000 and 50,000 dwellings were completed yearly. Since 1992, the number of new dwellings has come to less than 20,000 a year.

## Construction and housing

Figure 3 Dwellings completed 1938-2001



Note: the figures provided on the dwellings completed in 1998-2001 are preliminary statistics only.

### 3. Construction and the Danish economy

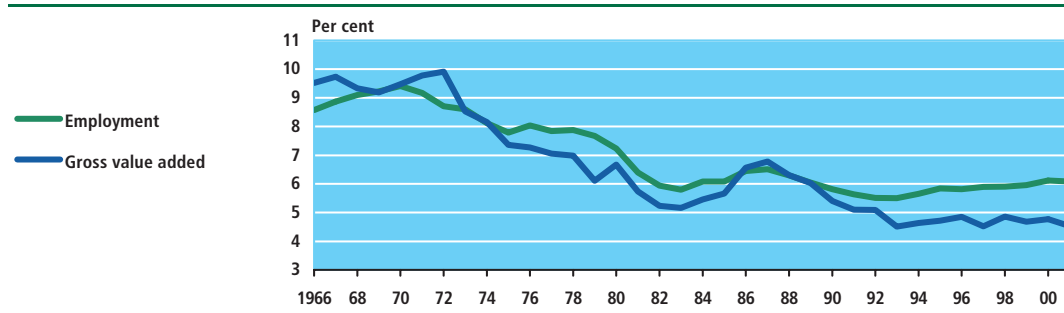
#### Value added

The significance of the construction sector in the overall Danish economy can be described by means of central statistics from the national accounts. Figure 4 illustrates the proportionate significance of the construction sector in the overall Danish economy by means of the gross value added in fixed prices. The significance of this sector has fallen dramatically during the period from 1966-2001. The construction sector's proportion of the total gross value added reached a peak in 1972 at 9.9 per cent. This proportion subsequently dwindled until 1983, and after a small increase in the mid-1980s it dropped to 4.5 per cent in 2001.

#### Construction employment

The proportion of the construction sector with regard to total employment has developed concurrently with the significance of construction in the overall Danish economy. Since the employment rate peaked in 1970 at 9.4 per cent of total employment, this proportion declined until 1983. During the period until 1987, construction accounted for an increasing proportion of total employment. This was, however, followed by a new period of decline, with the lowest proportion being observed in 1993. During the last five years, this share has shown some slight increase, and in 2001 construction accounted for 6.1 per cent of total employment.

Figure 4 Construction in relation to total activities 1966-2001



## Construction and housing

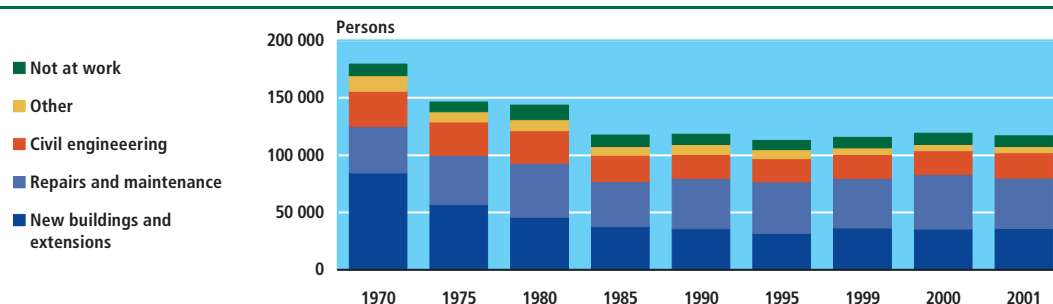
### 4. Construction employment by activity

#### Construction employment in decline

The proportion employed in the construction sector in relation to total employment is not the only figure, which is in decline. Actual employment among wage earners and working masters within construction has been in decline since 1970. The total number has fallen from 179,000 in 1970 to 117,000 in 2001. Employment remained at a constant level throughout the 1990s.

Figure 5

Employed wage earners and working masters in construction, by activity



Note: the years stated constitute simple averages of the quarterly surveys, where employment is calculated on a specific day in the middle of the quarter.

#### Fall in employment on new buildings

Employment on new buildings has fallen from 84,000 in 1970 to 36,000 in 2001. Thus, the employment statistics are consistent with the reduction in residential construction activity. The number of employed wage earners and working masters employed within repairs and maintenance has remained at a constant level of between 39,000 and 47,000 individuals during the entire period. However, in 2000 the number of people employed within repairs and maintenance was 47,000 as a result of the violent storm in December 1999.

#### Relatively greater employment within repairs and maintenance

Development within construction has caused a decrease in the relative significance of new buildings when compared to repairs and maintenance. In 1970, 47 per cent of those employed within construction worked on new buildings, while 23 per cent were employed on repairs. In 2001, a shift occurred in the relative balance between the two types of construction activity: 31 per cent of those employed within construction worked on new buildings, while 38 per cent worked on repairs and maintenance.

#### Civil engineering

During the period 1970 to 2001, the number of people employed on civil engineering projects has fallen from 31,000 to 22,000.

## Construction and housing

### 5. Building costs

#### Increase in total building costs

Statistics Denmark has calculated building costs since 1920. The present regulating index has 1987 as its base year and illustrates developments within total building costs and by the cost of material and labour.

The total building costs have increased by 60 per cent from 1987 to 2001. During this period, the costs of materials have increased by 57 per cent and the costs of labour by 70 per cent. During the period from 1988 to 1997, the materials index saw greater increases than the labour index. Subsequently the development in wages has been significantly higher.

Figure 6

Regulating index for residential construction, January 1987=100

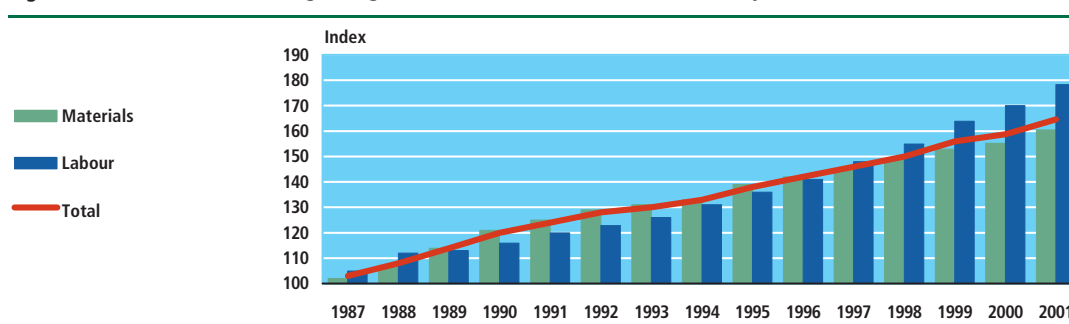


Table 307

## Building stock 2002

	Number of buildings	Type of heating installation				Utilised floor space (excl. area not used for habitation or business) <sup>3</sup>	Gross floor space (incl. cellars, but excl. attics which cannot be utilised) <sup>4</sup>
		District heating	Central heating	Heating stoves, electricity etc. <sup>2</sup>	None or not known		
1. January							
		thousand m <sup>2</sup>					
<b>Building stock, total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>2 442 792</b>	<b>214 511</b>	<b>190 537</b>	<b>42 578</b>	<b>139 947</b>	<b>460 856</b>	<b>659 226</b>
<b>Building stock by principal use</b>							
<b>Residential buildings, total</b>	<b>1 454 024</b>	<b>143 679</b>	<b>112 533</b>	<b>20 437</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>195 451</b>	<b>331 909</b>
Farmhouses and detached one-family houses	1 157 469	56 372	93 032	16 182	79	143 438	197 843
Terraced houses, etc.	200 496	19 199	7 711	2 650	13	23 903	32 797
Multi-family buildings	84 700	64 183	9 730	1 409	26	23 836	93 698
Other residential buildings	11 359	3 925	2 060	196	43	4 274	7 571
<b>Industrial and commercial buildings</b>	<b>705 697</b>	<b>45 047</b>	<b>65 529</b>	<b>7 308</b>	<b>137 248</b>	<b>221 431</b>	<b>265 631</b>
Non-residential farm buildings	498 751	1 109	13 080	954	113 823	122 128	131 234
Factories, workshops, etc.	71 157	9 791	30 128	2 746	9 041	46 220	53 509
Building for public administration, distributive and professional trades	72 588	28 497	17 513	2 236	6 734	37 322	60 044
Other industrial and commercial buildings	63 201	5 650	4 808	1 372	7 650	15 761	20 844
<b>Other buildings, total</b>	<b>283 071</b>	<b>25 782</b>	<b>12 474</b>	<b>14 833</b>	<b>2 537</b>	<b>43 974</b>	<b>61 686</b>
Buildings for institutional, educational, and cultural use, etc.	45 079	22 580	9 814	1 136	1 301	24 113	39 774
Holiday dwellings	199 833	58	608	12 288	257	13 026	13 715
Other buildings for leisure	38 159	3 144	2 052	1 409	979	6 835	8 197
<b>Counties</b>							
Copenhagen Municipality	47 754	33 019	2 533	1 091	815	12 420	45 223
Frederiksberg Municipality	6 011	5 532	709	139	78	1 767	7 926
Copenhagen County	156 098	18 467	26 108	2 176	1 665	31 402	57 916
Frederiksborg County	158 495	7 533	14 974	4 793	3 445	24 800	34 916
Roskilde County	89 021	4 725	10 238	1 907	2 845	16 159	21 860
West Zealand County	188 655	6 415	13 716	5 107	9 428	29 162	38 615
Storstrøm County	157 394	6 406	11 404	4 392	8 865	26 151	34 472
Bornholm County	34 132	1 254	2 109	714	1 937	5 087	6 801
Funen County	243 253	21 334	17 785	2 719	12 847	45 421	61 954
South Jutland County	147 649	7 939	12 174	2 841	12 360	30 342	38 591
Ribe County	130 315	11 336	7 147	1 864	10 171	26 753	33 128
Vejle County	172 105	13 062	16 113	2 052	10 669	34 923	46 251
Ringkøbing County	178 848	13 726	10 469	2 383	15 352	37 468	45 454
Aarhus County	273 273	32 356	16 040	4 369	14 057	52 061	74 880
Viborg County	162 968	7 999	12 411	1 889	14 007	31 650	39 756
North Jutland County	296 821	23 409	16 607	4 140	21 406	55 289	71 483

<sup>1</sup> Incl. buildings where use is not known, but excl. garages, car ports, and out houses. <sup>2</sup> Including electric panels. <sup>3</sup> Area of ground floor. <sup>4</sup> Area of all floors, including cellar/basement, but excl. attics which cannot be used.

Table 308

## Building activity

	Building permits issued during the year		Buildings started during the year		Buildings completed during the year	
	2000*	2001*	2000*	2001*	2000*	2001*
	— thousands m <sup>2</sup> —					
<b>Buildings in all Denmark, gross floor space</b>	<b>9 073</b>	<b>8 837</b>	<b>8 544</b>	<b>8 236</b>	<b>7 785</b>	<b>8 114</b>
<b>Residential buildings</b>	<b>2 279</b>	<b>2 359</b>	<b>2 112</b>	<b>2 236</b>	<b>2 155</b>	<b>2 145</b>
<b>Type of building</b>						
Detached one-family houses <sup>1</sup>	1 403	1 371	1 337	1 280	1 338	1 296
Other one-family houses	424	477	375	473	342	420
Multi-family buildings	360	421	316	395	375	338
Other buildings	92	89	83	89	100	91
<b>Industrial and administrative buildings, etc.</b>	<b>5 327</b>	<b>4 997</b>	<b>5 071</b>	<b>4 608</b>	<b>4 332</b>	<b>4 695</b>
Farm buildings, etc.	2 541	2 350	2 497	2 289	1 953	2 145
Factories, workshops, etc.	1 208	890	1 114	870	1 055	1 080
Power stations, gasworks, etc.	37	45	34	46	48	31
Transport depots, etc.	48	152	44	123	71	59
Public administration, distributive and professional trades	1 288	1 359	1 203	1 104	1 030	1 182
Hotels and other service trade buildings	46	63	39	59	52	94
Other buildings	160	138	140	117	122	104
<b>Buildings for cultural and institutional use</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>383</b>
Of which:						
Buildings for education and research	227	261	210	214	214	249
Hospitals, nursing homes, etc.	78	34	50	77	38	35
<b>Other buildings</b>	<b>1 035</b>	<b>1 031</b>	<b>989</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>1 273</b>
Of which: Holiday dwellings	242	247	226	224	219	215
<b>Regional distribution</b>						
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>9 073</b>	<b>8 837</b>	<b>8 544</b>	<b>8 236</b>	<b>7 785</b>	<b>8 114</b>
Undistributed building activity	-221	26	-225	270	-96	105
Copenhagen Municipality	279	502	227	272	239	266
Frederiksberg Municipality	21	3	19	5	32	23
Copenhagen County	514	420	461	352	419	442
Frederiksborg County	461	479	421	399	457	363
Roskilde County	343	294	312	248	331	248
West Zealand County	650	538	557	506	431	501
Storstrøm County	374	386	357	344	330	332
Bornholm County	43	47	39	45	44	44
Funen County	832	734	800	711	708	699
South Jutland	733	638	702	593	539	619
Ribe County	638	615	634	584	499	553
Vejle County	829	799	832	758	774	861
Ringkøbing County	821	796	783	754	718	739
Århus County	1 068	985	1 061	949	919	996
Viborg County	688	630	662	533	555	567
North Jutland County	998	945	901	912	888	758

<sup>1</sup> Including farmhouses and detached one-family houses.

Table 309

## Residential construction

	Building permits issued during the year		Buildings started during the year		Buildings completed during the year	
	2000*	2001*	2000*	2001*	2000*	2001*
	number of dwellings					
<b>All Denmark, total</b>	<b>16 871</b>	<b>18 103</b>	<b>15 402</b>	<b>17 849</b>	<b>15 208</b>	<b>16 189</b>
Of which:						
Conversion, etc. of buildings	2 482	2 533	2 210	2 346	2 071	2 516
<b>Type of building</b>						
Detached one-family houses <sup>1</sup>	5 761	5 705	5 436	5 514	5 542	5 429
Other one-family houses	4 238	4 988	3 825	5 057	3 612	4 243
Multi-family buildings	4 910	5 405	4 528	5 318	4 429	4 869
Student hostels	555	394	408	592	213	468
Residential institutions	503	772	365	633	654	425
Other buildings	904	839	830	735	758	755
<b>Builders</b>						
Private builders	12 998	13 982	12 133	13 494	11 496	13 002
Non-profit-making building societies	2 695	2 760	2 331	3 138	2 864	2 357
Public authorities	1 178	1 361	938	1 217	848	830
<b>Regional distribution</b>						
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>16 871</b>	<b>18 103</b>	<b>15 402</b>	<b>17 849</b>	<b>15 208</b>	<b>16 189</b>
Undistributed residential construction	-849	-137	-706	984	-879	-172
Copenhagen Municipality	626	654	464	558	512	643
Frederiksberg Municipality	186	15	165	25	50	126
Copenhagen County	1 033	897	983	799	812	843
Frederiksborg County	1 380	1 748	1 192	1 399	1 484	1 224
Roskilde County	1 075	882	798	933	954	695
West Zealand County	1 277	998	1 156	816	911	1 095
Storstrøm County	712	863	507	847	553	599
Bornholm County	63	87	63	48	77	48
Funen County	1 905	1 819	1 737	1 832	1 594	1 874
South Jutland County	764	960	735	837	675	991
Ribe County	636	716	632	682	570	591
Vejle County	1 369	1 556	1 399	1 465	1 323	1 470
Ringkøbing County	1 145	1 075	1 072	947	1 299	1 035
Aarhus County	3 069	3 071	2 925	3 116	2 800	2 951
Viborg County	921	914	822	766	808	851
North Jutland County	1 559	1 985	1 458	1 795	1 665	1 325

<sup>1</sup> Incl. farmhouses and detached one-family houses



Table 310

## Average size of new dwellings completed

	1980	1985	1990	1995	2001
	m <sup>2</sup> per dwelling				
<b>Year-round dwellings, total</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>119</b>
Farmhouses	213	196	206	196	215
Detached one-family houses	144	129	134	145	165
Other one-family houses	95	83	80	84	96
Multi-family buildings	78	74	73	77	86
Student hostels	24	24	37	37	35
	number of dwellings				
<b>New buildings completed, total</b>	<b>30 345</b>	<b>22 613</b>	<b>27 237</b>	<b>13 503</b>	<b>16 189</b>
Detached one-family houses	15 207	7 678	3 392	3 357	5 429
Other one-family houses	7 297	8 863	12 431	2 444	4 243
Multi-family buildings	6 562	5 198	9 417	6 266	4 869
Other buildings	1 279	874	1 997	1 436	1 648

Table 311

## Construction cost indices for civil engineering projects

	Average 1990	Average 1995	Average 2001
	1968=100		
Road fund work	635	701	860
Motorway work	647	716	874
Earth work, etc.	662	743	916
Asphalt work	491	509	661
Concrete structures	643	682	803
Iron structures	613	638	720

Table 312

## Regulating price index for residential construction (excl. VAT)

	Weights 1 Jan. 1987	Average 1991	Average 1996	Average 2001
	————— 1 January 1987=100 —————			
<b>Regulating price index, total</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>164.7</b>
Concrete work/underground	51	117	124	140.6
Concrete structures	136	126	142	168.3
Bricklayers	135	122	141	168.7
Carpenters	256	123	144	163.0
Joiners	109	119	124	124.2
Painters	56	119	142	180.7
Heating, sanitation, etc.	125	131	157	191.2
Plumbers	13	139	156	201.6
Electricians	41	134	157	191.2
Fixtures	78	124	137	148.1

**Table 313****Construction employment**

	Average 2000	Average 2001
Total employment	146 069	144 182
Wage earners and working masters, total	118 811	116 686
Salary earners, total	27 258	27 496

Table 314

## Employed wage earners and working masters in the construction industry

	Average 2000	Average 2001
<b>Wage earners and working masters, total</b>	<b>118 811</b>	<b>116 686</b>
General contractors, etc.	33 322	32 862
Master bricklayers	11 826	10 914
Electricians	18 392	18 798
Plumbers	13 118	12 640
Carpenters and joiners	23 899	23 625
Master painters	9 630	9 422
Master glaziers	988	980
Public institutions, etc.	7 636	7 445

Table 315

## Housing situation

1. January	1960	1970	1980	2002
	number			
Occupied dwellings (households)	1 475 620	1 796 648	2 000 231 <sup>1</sup>	2 409 235
Occupants	4 437 550	4 832 842	4 947 728 <sup>1</sup>	5 261 061
Average number of occupants per household	3.01	2.69	2.47	2.18
<b>Occupants in the household:</b>	per cent			
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>100.0</b>
1 occupant	16.0	23.7	27.9	36.7
2 occupants	27.4	29.5	31.6	33.5
3 occupants	20.9	18.5	16.1	12.5
4 occupants	18.9	16.7	16.5	11.9
5 or more occupants	16.8	11.6	7.9	5.5
Dwelling (households)	100.0	121.8	135.6	163.3
Occupants	100.0	108.9	111.5	118.6
<b>Type of building:</b>	per cent			
<b>Total (incl. not stated)</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Households in:				
Farmhouses	12.4	9.8	7.8	5.0
One-family houses, etc.	32.6	39.7	49.9	54.7
Multi-dwelling houses	55.0	49.0	41.6	39.8
Other dwellings	-	1.6	0.6	0.6
<b>Tenure:</b>				
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>100.0</b>
Occupied by owner	44.9	46.9	54.6	53.1
Rented	55.1	53.1	44.1	46.6
Not stated	-	-	1.3	0.3
<b>Installations:</b>				
Per cent with central heating	47.0	84.0	91.3	98.6
Per cent with bath	45.0	71.3	84.0	94.8

<sup>1</sup> Households and inhabitants in own dwelling. <sup>2</sup> Excluding student hostels.

Table 316

## Dwelling stock by type of heating installation 2002

1. january	District heating	Central heating from own unit				Heating stoves <sup>1</sup>	No heating installation or not known	Total
		Burning oil	Burning natural gas	Other or not known	Total			
number of dwellings								
<b>Dwelling stock total</b>	<b>1 490 726</b>	<b>463 236</b>	<b>335 947</b>	<b>52 032</b>	<b>851 215</b>	<b>178 581</b>	<b>2 203</b>	<b>2 522 725</b>
Farmhouses	1 780	88 412	3 671	20 894	112 977	13 880	285	128 922
One-family houses (detached)	405 292	280 286	208 840	25 906	515 032	113 067	476	1 033 867
Terraced houses	212 072	23 732	58 792	1 853	84 377	29 829	174	326 452
Multi-family buildings	834 511	63 371	58 619	2 262	124 252	18 602	568	977 933
Student hostels	29 183	1 024	3 124	321	4 469	730	3	34 385
Other dwellings	7 888	6 411	2 901	796	10 108	2 473	697	21 164

Note: The number of dwellings is excluding institutional households and holiday dwellings.

<sup>1</sup> Including electric cookers and panels.

Table 317

## Dwelling stock by type, size, etc. 2002

1. January	Dwellings by type of building					Dwelling stock total <sup>1</sup>	Of which freehold flats
	One-family houses detached	One-family houses (terraced or semidetached)	Dwellings in multi-family buildings	Student hostels	Other dwellings		
	number of dwellings						
<b>Dwelling stock, total</b>	<b>1 162 789</b>	<b>326 452</b>	<b>977 933</b>	<b>34 385</b>	<b>21 164</b>	<b>2 522 725</b>	<b>207 727</b>
<b>By number of rooms:</b>							
1 room	3 165	11 318	102 195	30 176	6 867	153 722	23 473
2 rooms	28 028	68 914	365 501	3 388	2 576	468 407	80 692
3 rooms	154 147	93 243	322 700	635	2 227	572 952	61 794
4 rooms	365 484	110 656	144 685	57	2 094	622 976	30 878
5 rooms	305 647	31 356	29 497	22	1 541	368 064	7 320
6 rooms	168 766	7 893	8 689	14	1 332	186 694	2 253
7 or more rooms	137 457	3 069	4 662	93	4 521	149 802	1 317
<b>By floor space:</b>							
0- 39 m <sup>2</sup>	1 593	7 706	56 560	28 903	3 606	98 368	9 731
40- 59 m <sup>2</sup>	8 451	20 923	213 798	4 112	2 364	249 649	45 689
60- 79 m <sup>2</sup>	46 839	79 039	338 526	809	1 992	467 205	69 672
80- 99 m <sup>2</sup>	124 402	112 248	235 810	117	1 568	474 145	45 645
100-119 m <sup>2</sup>	198 261	63 396	78 415	27	1 371	341 470	20 049
120-159 m <sup>2</sup>	454 323	36 699	39 342	100	1 999	532 463	11 827
160-199 m <sup>2</sup>	208 971	4 746	9 980	62	1 295	225 054	3 222
200-299 m <sup>2</sup>	105 105	1 498	4 766	75	2 350	113 795	1 622
300- m <sup>2</sup>	14 844	197	736	180	4 619	20 576	270
<b>By construction period:</b>							
Before 1900	132 407	16 335	102 457	1 130	4 359	256 688	19 269
1900-1919	126 296	11 967	132 249	1 058	4 506	276 076	23 716
1920-1939	159 959	9 460	188 614	1 003	3 475	362 512	38 009
1940-1949	53 092	13 489	78 828	819	949	147 177	10 517
1950-1959	103 294	22 908	107 587	2 131	1 687	237 607	11 434
1960-1969	214 828	29 566	137 559	9 482	1 943	393 378	30 217
1970-1974	139 845	29 351	81 552	10 105	984	261 837	23 827
1975-1979	106 332	32 591	34 016	973	724	174 636	10 691
1980-1984	39 296	46 825	28 916	1 213	460	116 710	10 639
1985-1989	38 647	55 898	27 870	1 666	970	125 051	12 428
1990-1994	10 904	33 350	30 412	2 644	412	77 722	8 126
1995-1999	26 517	16 165	20 107	1 617	457	64 863	6 347
2000-	11 222	8 536	7 680	544	211	28 194	2 497
<b>By ownership:</b>							
Individuals; limited liability company, etc.	1 142 273	162 954	471 391	26 453	18 229	1 821 302	201 671
Non-profit-making building society	9 145	121 487	353 651	5 574	804	490 661	2 755
Housing society	6 280	32 264	127 869	6	208	166 627	252
Public authority	5 091	9 747	25 022	2 352	1 923	44 135	3 049
<b>By tenure:</b>							
Rented	88 342	197 070	809 205	29 650	8 300	1 132 567	78 685
Owner-occupied	1 034 371	120 186	123 648	6	5 658	1 283 869	117 956
<b>By installations:</b>							
With no kitchen	1 969	2 777	28 088	22 660	5 480	60 974	4 336
With toilet, central heating, and bath	1 111 537	319 547	869 123	28 140	15 630	2 343 979	199 700
With toilet and central heating but no bath	22 321	3 826	67 285	378	1 540	95 350	3 234
With toilet but no central heating	21 806	2 318	8 250	4	901	33 279	2 108
With no toilet or not stated	7 125	761	33 275	5 863	3 093	50 117	2 685

Note 1. These dwellings do not include institutional households and summer dwellings.

Note 2. Not known are not specified in the first column, except for the 'by installation' section, but only included in total dwellings.

<sup>1</sup> Including type of dwelling not known.





Table 318

## Dwelling stock by type of building. Regional analysis 2002

1. january	Dwellings by type of building					Dwelling stock total
	One-family houses detached	One-family houses (terraced or semi-detached)	Dwellings in multi-family buildings	Student hostels	Other dwellings	
	number of dwellings					
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>1 162 789</b>	<b>326 452</b>	<b>977 933</b>	<b>34 385</b>	<b>21 164</b>	<b>2 522 725</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	14 560	6 608	251 432	6 219	585	279 404
Frederiksberg Municipality	1 025	563	49 988	120	83	51 779
Copenhagen County	82 957	51 921	145 751	5 456	1 388	287 473
Frederiksborg County	77 829	30 314	43 363	377	1 427	153 310
Roskilde County	52 680	17 220	27 615	1 234	819	99 568
West Zealand County	78 769	18 191	35 167	1 340	1 613	135 080
Storstrøm County	78 295	16 254	27 712	445	1 058	123 764
Bornholm County	13 568	5 334	2 144	198	294	21 538
Funen County	120 457	40 604	57 892	3 529	2 487	224 970
South Jutland County	71 560	15 682	27 549	1 966	1 382	118 139
Ribe County	60 853	13 989	25 688	1 156	976	102 662
Vejle County	90 120	17 747	52 053	1 102	1 160	162 182
Ringkøbing County	77 499	14 771	28 341	1 227	1 326	123 164
Aarhus County	134 272	39 127	114 876	6 396	2 894	297 565
Viborg County	73 813	10 806	21 183	949	1 102	107 853
North Jutland County	134 532	27 321	67 179	2 671	2 570	234 274

Note. These dwellings do not include institutional households and summer dwellings.

Table 319

## Dwellings, households and persons, by type of building 2002

	Dwellings	Households	Persons	Average number of persons per household
1. January				
	number			
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 759 098</b>	<b>2 456 106</b>	<b>5 368 354</b>	<b>2.19</b>
Total with known housing condition <sup>1</sup>	2 759 098	2 436 553	5 324 925	2.19
<b>Type of building</b>				
Dwelling stock total	2 522 725	2 409 235	5 261 061	2.18
Farmhouses	128 922	120 290	336 965	2.80
One-family houses (detached)	1 033 867	1 000 562	2 619 754	2.62
Terraced houses	326 452	316 834	640 158	2.02
Multi-family buildings	977 933	928 922	1 597 352	1.72
Student hostels	34 385	29 078	36 353	1.25
Other dwellings	21 164	13 548	30 477	2.25
Type of building not stated	2	1	2	2.00
Institutional households	17 708	13 227	37 960	2.87
Holiday dwellings	218 453	13 879	25 092	1.81
Housing conditions not known <sup>1</sup>		19 553	43 429	2.22

Note. Information is based on a combination of the construction and housing register (BBR) and the central person register (CPR). A household comprises the persons registered at the same address on the CPR.

<sup>1</sup> Known housing conditions for households and persons means that the same address is on both the BBR and CPR, while housing not known means that the address for households and people on the CPR is not on the BBR, or that there is no dwelling at the address on the BBR.

Table 320

## Households by type of building 2002

	Type of building					Dwellings proper, total <sup>1</sup>	Of which	
	Farm-houses	Detached onefamily houses	Terraced houses, etc.	Multi-family buildings	Student hostels and other dwellings		Rented dwellings	Owner-occupied dwellings
1 january								
<b>Households, total</b>	<b>120 290</b>	<b>1 000 562</b>	<b>316 834</b>	<b>928 922</b>	<b>42 626</b>	<b>2 409 235</b>	<b>1 122 743</b>	<b>1 278 609</b>
Of which with:								
0 children	75 688	638 808	233 919	772 595	38 932	1 759 943	908 796	845 326
1 child	14 478	135 642	38 254	83 754	1 872	274 000	106 822	166 277
2 children	18 303	168 852	34 817	51 419	1 279	274 670	74 932	198 907
3 or more children	11 821	57 260	9 844	21 154	543	100 622	32 193	68 099
<b>Households with One single man, total</b>	<b>15 324</b>	<b>90 307</b>	<b>48 162</b>	<b>237 643</b>	<b>17 584</b>	<b>409 020</b>	<b>267 841</b>	<b>139 145</b>
of which with:								
0 children	14 702	85 272	46 105	232 645	17 483	396 207	261 082	133 144
1 child	417	3 560	1 565	3 985	81	9 608	5 236	4 330
2 children	157	1 264	432	837	19	2 709	1 261	1 439
3 or more children	48	211	60	176	1	496	262	232
<b>Households with One single woman, total</b>	<b>7 245</b>	<b>106 508</b>	<b>108 992</b>	<b>337 819</b>	<b>13 361</b>	<b>573 925</b>	<b>420 848</b>	<b>151 009</b>
of which with:								
0 children	6 244	91 076	87 854	288 521	12 728	486 423	350 021	134 747
1 child	381	6 789	10 851	29 333	387	47 741	39 021	8 507
2 children	387	6 356	8 178	15 465	188	30 574	24 213	6 202
3 or more children	233	2 287	2 109	4 500	58	9 187	7 593	1 553
<b>Households with One married couple, total</b>	<b>59 273</b>	<b>537 123</b>	<b>97 648</b>	<b>148 369</b>	<b>3 791</b>	<b>846 204</b>	<b>194 631</b>	<b>649 616</b>
of which with:								
0 children	32 587	310 757	61 912	94 439	2 285	501 980	124 371	376 668
1 child	5 981	63 119	12 113	21 379	579	103 171	25 204	77 647
2 children	11 960	120 671	18 240	21 222	630	172 723	28 919	143 317
3 or more children	8 745	42 576	5 383	11 329	297	68 330	16 137	51 984
<b>Households with two single adults of opposite sex, total</b>	<b>13 408</b>	<b>112 299</b>	<b>31 329</b>	<b>116 962</b>	<b>4 003</b>	<b>278 002</b>	<b>131 878</b>	<b>145 070</b>
of which with:								
0 children	6 808	54 031	17 324	88 319	3 274	169 757	92 594	76 470
1 child	2 722	26 134	7 080	17 928	453	54 317	22 103	32 004
2 children	2 742	25 348	5 539	8 592	209	42 430	13 241	29 067
3 or more children	1 136	6 786	1 386	2 123	67	11 498	3 940	7 529
<b>Households with more than one family or with children 18 and over</b>	<b>16 051</b>	<b>112 337</b>	<b>22 629</b>	<b>37 493</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>189 413</b>	<b>50 044</b>	<b>139 102</b>
of which with:								
0 children	10 622	73 810	15 626	28 234	613	128 905	35 840	92 892
1 child	3 417	28 474	5 256	6 256	191	43 594	9 497	34 034
2 children	1 530	8 233	1 378	1 963	82	13 186	3 147	10 014
3 or more children	482	1 820	369	1 040	17	3 728	1 560	2 162
<b>Households, other types, total</b>	<b>8 989</b>	<b>41 988</b>	<b>8 074</b>	<b>50 636</b>	<b>2 984</b>	<b>112 671</b>	<b>57 501</b>	<b>54 667</b>
of which with:								
0 children	4 725	23 862	5 098	40 437	2 549	76 671	44 888	31 405
1 child	1 560	7 566	1 389	4 873	181	15 569	5 761	9 755
2 children	1 527	6 980	1 050	3 340	151	13 048	4 151	8 868
3 or more children	1 177	3 580	537	1 986	103	7 383	2 701	4 639

Note. Note. Information is based on a combination of the construction and housing register (BBR) and the central person register (CPR). A household comprises the persons registered at the same address on the CPR. The table only includes households with known housing conditions. Known housing conditions for households and persons means that the same address is on both the BBR and CPR, while housing not known means that the address for households and people on the CPR is not on the BBR, or that there is no dwelling at the address on the BBR. Children are defined as unmarried, childless persons under 18 years of age who live at the same address as their parents. Dwellings do not include institutional households and summer dwellings.

<sup>1</sup> Incl. type of building not known

Table 321

## Assessment of real property

	General assessment at 1 January 2000			General assessment at 1 January 2001		
	Assessments	Property values	Land values	Assessments	Property values	Land values
	number	DKK mio.		number	DKK mio.	
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>1 930 563</b>	<b>2 582 934</b>	<b>576 315</b>	<b>1 939 924</b>	<b>2 794 940</b>	<b>617 266</b>
One-family houses	1 091 768	1 060 969	242 324	1 100 697	1 143 506	261 679
Two- and three-family houses	26 977	30 328	7 119	26 471	31 200	7 466
Multi-dwelling houses and commercial properties with or without residence	95 211	490 065	107 240	95 236	535 996	114 853
Owner-occupied flats	176 554	126 433	15 509	177 659	140 556	16 643
Holiday dwellings on own land	179 555	91 097	26 968	180 382	105 349	29 562
Industrial properties and warehouses	17 905	125 994	22 900	18 119	136 085	24 641
Agricultural properties	106 553	249 900	57 418	103 880	263 764	60 601
Nurseries and horticultural properties, fruit orchards, etc.	2 386	5 967	626	2 302	6 092	630
Forests and orchards separately assessed	4 994	12 052	3 323	5 135	13 073	3 593
Building sites	98 515	29 866	24 632	98 586	32 243	26 198
Government and municipal properties	14 180	163 847	32 093	14 041	172 750	33 071
Other assessed properties	115 965	196 416	36 162	117 416	214 326	38 330
<b>County</b>						
Copenhagen Municipality	78 689	204 854	46 939	79 111	232 900	52 984
Frederiksberg Municipality	19 120	44 261	8 269	19 211	51 408	8 877
Copenhagen County	161 742	355 739	105 341	162 297	387 752	116 533
Frederiksborg County	145 708	212 004	56 663	146 333	232 019	60 612
Roskilde County	75 555	127 525	32 204	76 203	139 987	35 262
West Zealand County	141 217	136 345	27 657	141 625	150 538	29 763
Storstrøm County	120 310	111 428	22 778	121 015	120 876	23 896
Bornholm County	23 941	17 514	2 779	24 046	18 557	2 947
Funen County	180 376	215 290	43 405	181 348	229 385	44 806
South Jutland County	99 095	115 196	23 810	99 914	121 741	25 134
Ribe County	90 727	103 184	20 486	91 067	108 657	21 380
Vejle County	124 887	165 138	32 074	126 074	177 649	34 137
Ringkøbing County	120 733	127 381	23 859	121 223	136 374	25 509
Århus County	224 835	314 133	67 021	226 167	331 461	69 680
Viborg County	106 164	108 202	19 791	106 285	115 448	20 867
North Jutland County	217 464	224 740	43 238	218 005	240 188	44 858

Note: Due to rounding, comparison of individual figures will not always result in the totals stated.

Source: Central Customs and Tax Administration.

Table 322

## Indices for price trends. Ordinary free trade

	Index 1995 = 100				
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
One-family houses	110.9	123.5	134.4	143.7	153.0
Owner-occupied flats	111.5	126.1	142.2	162.2	182.0
Holiday dwellings	107.6	116.1	124.0	133.9	145.4
Building sites under 2.000 m <sup>2</sup>	99.8	102.8	108.2	115.6	118.2
Agricultural properties	109.9	122.3	134.5	143.0	157.9

Note. Calculations are made thus: The ratio between the cash purchase price and the cash valuation is indexed. When the valuation is changed, the first quarter in the year of valuation is chained.

Table 323

## Price index for sales of property

	One-family houses		
	1998	1999	2000
	1995=100		
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>134.4</b>	<b>143.7</b>	<b>153.0</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	148.7	163.7	183.0
Frederiksberg Municipality	150.0	161.8	175.6
Copenhagen County	140.3	153.4	167.7
Frederiksborg County	141.7	155.5	170.5
Roskilde County	139.0	149.8	163.0
West Zealand County	133.6	144.7	157.0
Storstrøm County	131.7	141.4	152.7
Bornholm County	123.6	129.7	136.6
Funen County	135.9	143.4	148.3
South Jutland County	123.5	131.4	134.7
Ribe County	127.0	130.3	132.8
Vejle County	132.8	139.4	147.2
Ringkøbing County	123.5	127.1	129.0
Århus County	135.3	143.7	150.3
Viborg County	124.5	129.8	134.3
North Jutland County	130.1	138.0	144.0

Table 324

## Sales of real property in ordinary free trade 2000

	Total number of sales	Average price per property DKK thousand	As percentage of public assessment value 2000
<b>One-family houses</b>			
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>50 965</b>	<b>1 047</b>	<b>113.3</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	792	1 716	119.7
Frederiksberg Municipality	75	2 912	114.2
Copenhagen County	5 012	1 825	116.5
Frederiksborg County	4 094	1 581	117.0
Roskilde County	2 739	1 452	114.4
West Zealand County	3 775	880	115.6
Storstrøm County	3 676	694	115.1
Bornholm County	836	531	109.3
Funen County	5 099	860	109.0
South Jutland County	2 424	730	109.4
Ribe County	2 069	811	108.5
Vejle County	3 714	949	112.1
Ringkøbing County	3 093	766	110.0
Århus County	5 782	1 087	111.9
Viborg County	2 661	689	109.9
North Jutland County	5 124	781	110.3
<b>Owner-occupied flats</b>			
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>20 325</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>115.5</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	6 029	867	120.4
Frederiksberg Municipality	1 339	1 224	110.8
Copenhagen County	3 589	869	120.3
Frederiksborg County	1 230	865	116.6
Roskilde County	616	893	113.4
West Zealand County	522	543	114.7
Storstrøm County	511	478	114.1
Bornholm County	28	581	149.9
Funen County	820	590	108.2
South Jutland County	190	637	105.5
Ribe County	353	520	111.4
Vejle County	590	588	111.7
Ringkøbing County	393	548	113.0
Århus County	2 616	772	109.1
Viborg County	207	559	107.5
North Jutland County	1 292	631	106.4
<b>Other properties:</b>			
Residential properties with 2 dwellings	1 726	1 038	100.9
Residential properties with 3 dwellings	335	1 104	117.1
Residential properties with 4-8 dwellings	529	1 718	132.5
Residential prop. with 9 dwellings and over	232	8 160	120.0
Residential and commercial properties	2 467	2 841	122.6
Commercial properties only	1 250	6 157	124.9
Industrial properties and warehouses	1 016	5 506	107.4
Agricultural properties	4 994	101	120.5
Holiday dwellings	9 505	574	120.7
Building sites under 2.000 m <sup>2</sup>	6 052	199	127.4
Building sites over 2.000 m <sup>2</sup>	1 467	55	126.9

Note. For land, average prices are per m<sup>2</sup>, for agriculture, average prices are per hectare, and for other categories, prices are per item

Source: Central Customs and Tax Administration.



Table 325

Annual rent per m<sup>2</sup> by quality, size, etc. 1999

	With all installations				Not with all installations				Total			
	All Den-mark	Copen-hagen region	Of which Copen-hagen, Frede-riksberg	Rest of Den-mark	All Den-mark	Copen-hagen region	Of which Copen-hagen, Frede-riksberg	Rest of Den-mark	All Den-mark	Copen-hagen region	Of which Copen-hagen, Frede-riksberg	Rest of Den-mark
	DKK per m <sup>2</sup>											
<b>Dwelling stock, total</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>477</b>
<b>By type of dwelling:</b>												
Detached one-family houses	387	422	421	384	371	381	349	366	386	415	365	383
Terraced houses	528	553	496	521	436	464	530	426	527	552	498	520
Multi-family houses	475	490	486	465	430	410	407	451	472	482	474	464
<b>By gross square meters:</b>												
Under 40 m <sup>2</sup>	574	573	581	575	550	481	472	583	571	559	551	575
40- 59 m <sup>2</sup>	519	504	487	530	449	430	429	467	508	491	473	521
60- 79 m <sup>2</sup>	496	501	493	493	415	407	404	423	492	494	481	490
80- 99 m <sup>2</sup>	469	507	514	449	381	378	372	385	467	501	501	447
100-119 m <sup>2</sup>	432	466	438	414	345	339	340	355	429	459	426	413
120-159 m <sup>2</sup>	395	419	372	375	335	338	334	328	392	414	368	374
160 m <sup>2</sup> +	326	348	344	299	317	324	327	292	325	346	343	299
<b>By ownership:</b>												
Individuals, etc.	468	436	429	478	434	398	397	453	461	425	418	473
Non-profit building society	482	517	530	462	445	455	444	429	481	516	525	462
Limited liability companies, co-operative societies, etc.	495	462	444	527	427	404	405	471	487	453	436	522
Public authorities	502	488	477	504	420	439	447	409	485	469	463	489
Rented freehold flats	521	505	511	538	351	316	305	479	518	499	501	537
<b>By construction period:</b>												
Before 1900	489	464	463	506	422	402	402	455	469	439	438	495
1900-1919	463	416	415	484	422	395	393	447	451	408	407	475
1920-1939	434	408	410	465	433	409	409	450	434	408	410	462
1940-1949	443	481	499	412	451	458	459	444	444	478	495	414
1950-1959	417	448	464	393	452	463	445	447	418	448	464	394
1960-1964	423	454	454	401	434	408	408	434	423	454	454	402
1965-1969	442	483	493	422	444	425	425	445	442	483	493	422
1970-1974	474	513	537	454	465	489	371	463	474	513	537	454
1975-1979	544	594	628	518	558	550	-	566	544	594	628	518
1980-1984	538	606	610	517	572	405	-	573	538	606	610	518
1985-1989	603	695	706	577	521	655	647	487	602	695	705	577
1990-1994	629	738	775	595	575	835	835	569	629	738	775	595
1995-	646	729	719	618	601	687	-	588	646	729	719	618

Note. Average figures for rent pr. m<sup>2</sup> are not calculated if the number of dwellings is less than 50. Calculations of average rent pr. m<sup>2</sup> have changed since 1991.

Table 326

## Number of rented dwelling by quality, size, etc. 2002

	With all installations				Not with all installations				Total			
	All Den-mark	Copen-hagen Region	Of which Copen-hagen, Frederiksberg	Rest of Den-mark	All Den-mark	Copen-hagen region	Of which Copen-hagen, Frederiksberg	Rest of Den-mark	All Den-mark	Copen-hagen region	Of which Copen-hagen, Frederiksberg	Rest of Den-mark
	number of rented dwellings in thousands											
<b>Dwelling stock, total</b>	<b>1 028.9</b>	<b>386.1</b>	<b>210.8</b>	<b>624.8</b>	<b>103.7</b>	<b>55.7</b>	<b>50.6</b>	<b>47.9</b>	<b>1 132.6</b>	<b>441.8</b>	<b>261.4</b>	<b>690.8</b>
<b>By type of dwelling:</b>												
Detached one-family houses	67.6	5.3	0.8	62.3	5.8	0.5	0.2	5.3	73.5	5.8	1	67.7
Terraced houses	193.9	36.1	3.0	157.9	3.2	0.7	0.2	2.5	197	36.7	3.1	160.3
Multi-family houses	721.4	333.5	201.9	387.9	87.8	53.2	49.2	34.6	809.2	386.8	251.1	422.5
<b>By gross square meters:</b>												
Under 40 m <sup>2</sup>	59.6	207.1	9.4	38.8	16.9	4.5	3.5	12.4	76.4	25.2	12.9	51.3
40- 59 m <sup>2</sup>	166.7	78.2	52.3	88.5	36.4	22.5	20.6	13.8	203.0	100.7	72.9	102.3
60- 79 m <sup>2</sup>	335.2	129.0	72.1	206.2	28.7	17.1	16.1	11.6	363.9	146.1	88.2	217.8
80- 99 m <sup>2</sup>	288.7	100.6	45.9	188.1	13.3	7.5	6.7	5.8	302.0	108.1	52.6	193.9
100-119 m <sup>2</sup>	981.9	32.7	16.0	65.5	4.4	2.3	2.1	2.1	102.6	35.0	18.1	67.6
120-159 m <sup>2</sup>	498.4	17.0	9.8	32.8	2.8	1.4	1.3	1.4	52.7	18.4	11.0	34.3
160 m <sup>2</sup> +	307.7	7.9	5.4	22.9	1.1	0.4	0.3	0.7	31.9	8.3	5.7	23.6
<b>By ownership:</b>												
Individuals, etc.	154.8	23.1	13.9	131.7	33.7	7.0	6.0	26.7	188.6	30.1	19.9	158.4
Non-profit building society	471.3	169.2	55.2	302.0	8.8	4.8	3.9	4.0	480.1	174.1	59.1	306.0
Limited liability companies, cooperative societies, etc.	166.5	68.0	45.8	98.6	22.4	11.4	10.6	11.0	188.9	79.3	56.4	109.6
Public authorities	27.8	6.1	2.7	21.6	5.5	2.5	1.4	3.0	33.3	8.7	4.0	24.6
Rented freehold flats	75.7	32.5	20.1	43.2	3.0	1.5	1.3	1.5	78.7	34.0	21.4	44.7
<b>By construction period:</b>												
Before 1900	74.8	30.1	28.4	44.7	27.8	17.8	17.3	10.0	102.6	48.0	45.8	54.7
1900-1919	88.8	34.6	31.8	54.2	31.6	18.1	17.4	13.5	120.4	52.7	49.3	67.7
1920-1939	140.9	80.9	69.7	60.0	24.9	13.4	12.0	11.6	165.9	94.3	81.7	71.6
1940-1949	73.4	34.0	21.5	39.3	9.1	4.7	3.1	4.4	82.5	38.7	24.6	43.8
1950-1959	118.7	51.7	13.7	67.0	4.5	1.1	0.6	3.3	123.2	52.9	14.3	70.3
1960-1969	63.7	25.4	6.3	38.2	1.4	0.1	0.0	1.2	65.1	25.6	6.4	39.5
1970-1974	82.6	28.9	8.3	53.7	1.4	0.1	0.0	1.3	84.0	29.0	8.3	55.0
1975-1979	93.5	36.0	9.0	57.5	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.4	94.0	36.1	9.1	57.9
1980-1984	46.6	15.3	3.9	31.3	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.2	46.9	15.5	3.9	31.5
1985-1989	61.1	13.2	6.1	47.9	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	61.6	13.2	6.1	48.4
1990-1994	72.4	13.0	3.6	59.4	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.8	73.3	13.1	3.7	60.2
1995-1999	64.3	13.7	4.5	50.6	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.4	64.8	13.8	4.5	51.0
2000-	12.3	1.7	0.8	10.6	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	12.5	1.7	0.8	10.8

### Services sector

#### 1. Structure of the services sector

##### Production of services

Service activities comprise a number of different industries with one thing in common: the production of services. These industries include the wholesale and retail trades, hotels, restaurants and catering, transport, telecommunications and postal services, computer and IT services, financial services, business activities, etc.

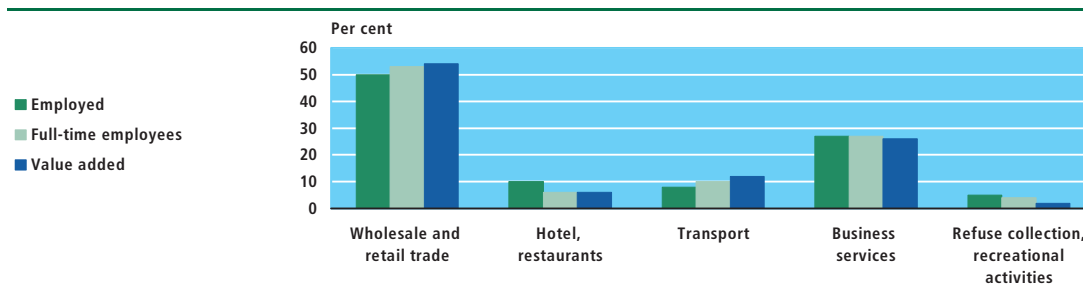
##### Structure and growth of the service sector

The service sector has experienced a 20 per cent increase in employment during the period 1992-1999, whereas the number of persons employed in manufacturing has decreased 3 per cent. The greatest growth within the service sector has taken place within the area of business services: this area has grown from 172,000 persons employed in 1992 to almost 246,500 persons employed in 1999. The second-largest growth rate has been found within hotels and restaurants; this sector has experienced growth of 18 percent, while the wholesale and retail trade has seen an increase of 12 per cent.

The structure of the private service sector is illustrated in Figure 1. In 1999, the greatest number of persons employed was found within the wholesale and retail trade, which accounted for 450,800 persons employed. Next was business activities with 246,500 persons employed.

Figure 1

Employment and value added within the service sector 1999



In 1999, the wholesale and retail trade accounted for 54 per cent of the total value added, followed by business services, which generated 26 per cent of the total value added. As regards the value added per employee, the greatest value added was within business services.

## Services sector

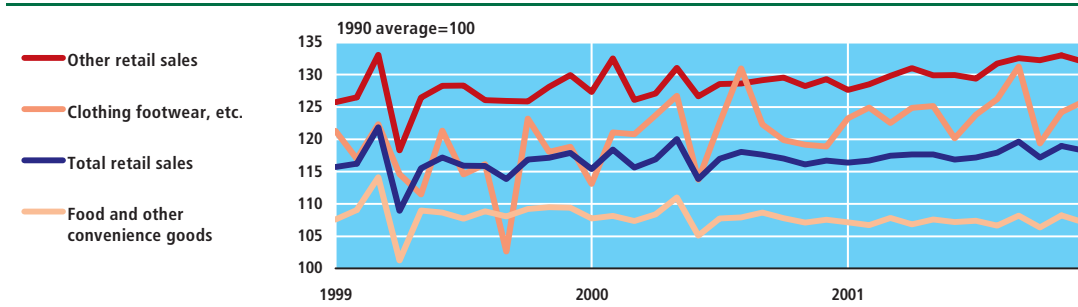
### 2. Wholesale and retail trade

#### Slight increase in retail sales since 1997

Since 1997, retail sales have increased slightly. There are, however, significant differences in the trends seen in the three retail categories, as *other retail sales* (such as household appliances) has seen the greatest increase, whereas retail sales of foods has remained almost unchanged.

Figure 2

Monthly seasonally adjusted quantity index of retail sales



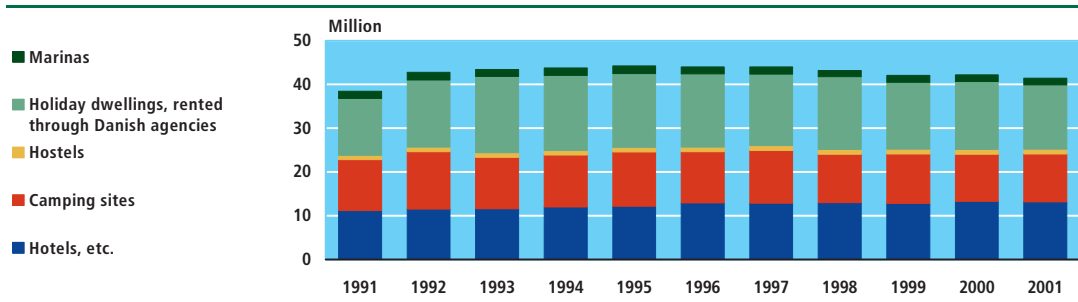
### 3. Turisme

#### Slight fall in hotel nights

The year 2001 saw a total of 13.2 million nights spent at hotels, etc. in Denmark. This represents a fall of 120,000 or 1 per cent fewer nights when compared to 2000. The overall fall is due to 3 per cent fewer nights spent by foreign visitors, while the number of Danish nights, which made up 57 per cent of all nights in 2001, remained unchanged. The number of hotel nights spent by British, Norwegian and American visitors increased by 56,600, 50,700 and 12,800, respectively. Denmark had 557 hotels, etc. with at least 40 permanent beds compared to 550 in the previous year (end-July 2001). These hotels comprised a total of 40,200 hotels and 103,100 beds. 25 per cent of all hotel beds were in the Greater Copenhagen Area, 23 per cent in the Danish islands and the remaining 53 per cent in Jutland, where North Jutland County accounted for 20 per cent.

Figure 3

Number of nights spent, by category



## Services sector

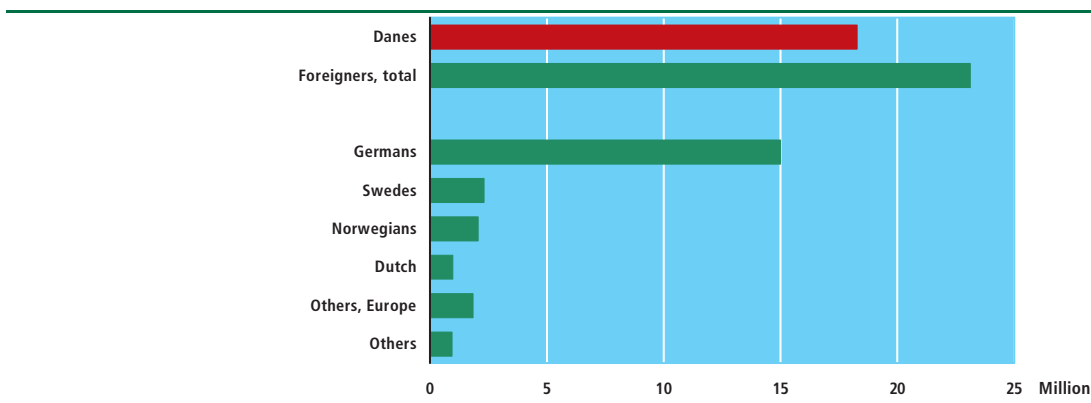
### Fall in holiday dwellings rented in 2001

In 2001, holiday dwellings rented through Danish agencies accounted for 14.7 million nights. This figure represents a fall of 2 per cent compared to the previous year, and a fall of 16 pct. compared to 1992/93; a period which marked the peak in holiday-dwelling rentals. The proportion of nights spent by German visitors has fallen by 7 per cent in relation to the record-breaking year 1992/93. However, visitors from Germany remain the most dominant customer group by far, as approximately 77 per cent of all nights spent in holiday dwellings are spent by German visitors. Visitors from Denmark accounted for 14 per cent, and visitors from Sweden, Norway and the Netherlands made up, respectively 2, 4 and 2 per cent of all nights spent in holiday dwellings.

### Increase in the number of nights spent at camping sites by Danish visitors

The year 2001 saw a total of 10.9 million nights spent at camping sites, corresponding to an increase of 1 per cent compared to 2000. The number of nights spent at camping sites by Danish visitors increased by 250,000 or 3 per cent, whereas the percentage of nights spent by foreign visitors fell by 106,000 or 3 per cent. At the end of July 2001, Denmark had 439 camping sites with 75 or more camping units (a unit accommodates three persons) compared to 435 in 2000. In 2001, there was a total of 90,000 camping units. In 2001, 68 per cent of the total camping capacity was found in Jutland, 20 per cent in Zealand, 3 per cent in Bornholm and 10 per cent in Funen. North Jutland County accounted for 18 per cent of the total camping capacity.

Figure 4 Number of nights spent, by nationality. 2000



### Marinas

In 2001, 305 Danish ports and harbours had a total of 52,600 permanent mooring berths for marine pleasure craft. During the period June-August 2001, a total of 1.5 million nights were spent at these sites. Danish visitors accounted for 49 per cent, German visitors for 34 per cent, and Swedish visitors for 10 per cent. Dutch and Norwegian visitors accounted for the majority of the remaining nights.

### Hostels

At the end of July 2001, Denmark had 103 hostels with a total of 11,300 beds. Danish hostels accommodated 1.1 million overnight visitors in 2001, corresponding to a decrease of 19,600 or 2 per cent, when compared to 2000 sta-

## Services sector

tistics. Danes accounted for 62 per cent of all nights spent at Danish hostels in 2001.

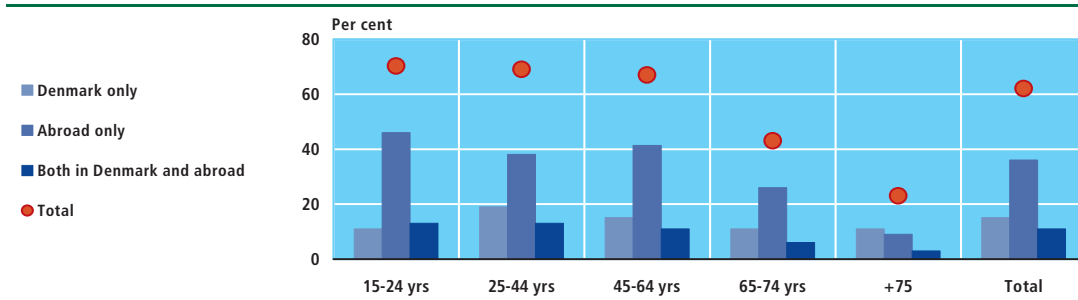
### Danes on holiday and business trips

Almost 2.7 million adult Danes, corresponding to 62 per cent of the adult population, went on one or more trips with at least 4 nights spent abroad in 2001. The frequency of travel abroad was greatest amongst young people. Almost 70 per cent of 15-24 year-olds took a holiday trip in 2001. In 2001, almost 2.0 million adult Danes went on a holiday trip abroad and 1.1 million went on a holiday trip in Denmark. Here, travel rates abroad were highest for the 15-24 year-olds, 59 per cent, while the number of holiday trips in Denmark was the highest for the 25-44 year-olds, 32 per cent in 2001.

Adult Danes went on a total of 4.7 million holiday trips with at least 4 nights spent both in Denmark and abroad in 2001. Almost two-thirds of these trips had foreign destinations.

Figure 5

Danes on holiday trips in 2001, by age and destination



## 4. The information society

### The IT sector

An analysis of the information society can be made partly via the supply side in the form of enterprises in the IT sector and partly via the demand side in the form of use of information technology by enterprises and families and electronic commerce.

The IT sector comprises those enterprises which produce products and services within electronics, IT, computer software, telecommunications, and other areas which are primarily based on information technologies. The IT sector can be divided into IT Manufacturing, IT Wholesale, Telecommunications, and IT Consultancy services. All these comprise a total of 35 individual industries.

### Steep growth rate in IT Service Industries

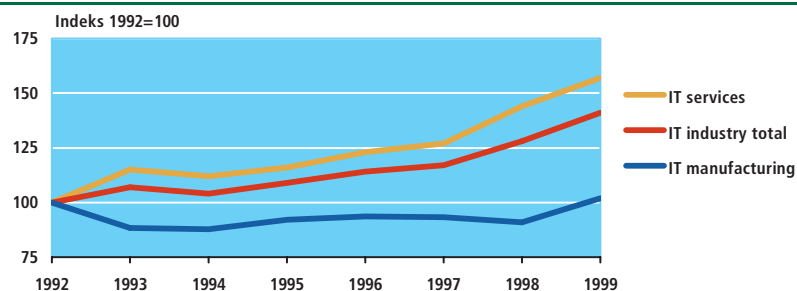
In 1999, the Danish IT sector employed a total of 96,250 full-time persons. Of these, Wholesale and Consultancy Services each accounted for 29 per cent, while Manufacturing accounted for 22 per cent and Telecommunications accounted for approximately 20 per cent of all full-time persons employed within the IT sector. IT Manufacturing experienced a roughly constant number of full-time employees in the period 1992-1999, whereas the IT Service Industries experienced some of the most rapid development within Danish enterprises with a growth rate of 57 per

## Services sector

cent during the same period. For the purposes of comparison, it should be mentioned that the overall growth rate for Danish private non-agricultural industry during the period 1992 -1999 was 16 per cent.

Figure 6

Number of full-time persons employed in the IT sector

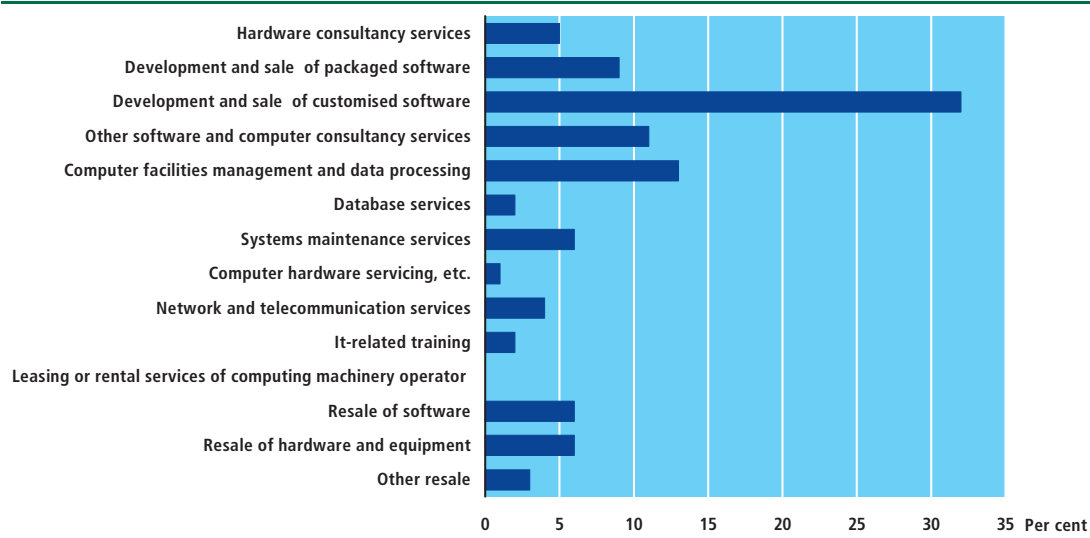


### Sales generated by the IT Service Industries

In 2000, sales generated by the IT Service Industries amounted to almost DKK 37 billion. With 41 per cent the development and sale of software accounted for the greatest percentage of the total turnover. The development and sale of customer-specific alone made up 32 per cent of the total turnover. The operation of Client IT systems, including data processing is the second-largest group and make up 13 per cent. The 2000 questionnaire is revised compared to previous years. Consequently, it is not possible to conduct comparisons of the results from previous years.

Figure 7

Sales in the Danish IT sector, by types of services

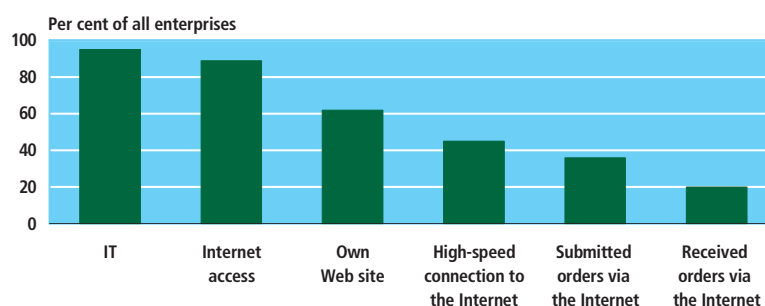


## Services sector

### Use of IT by enterprises

In 2001, nine out of ten enterprises with five or more persons employed had access to the Internet and six out of ten enterprises had their own website. Almost half of all enterprises had high-speed connection to the Internet (e.g. broadband connection or ADSL). As regards electronic commerce, more than 3 out of 10 enterprises had submitted orders via the Internet and one out of five enterprises had received orders.

Figure 8 Use of IT by enterprises in 2001

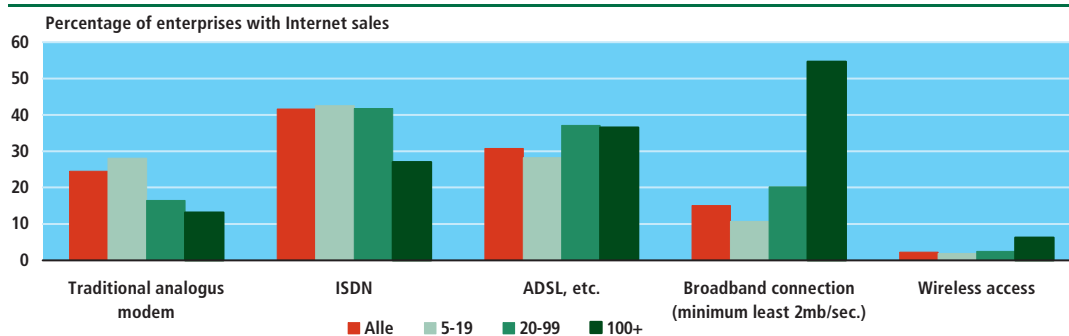


Note 1: Based on data reported by 3,327 enterprises with 5 or more persons employed. 2001 relates to the end of the year.  
Note 2: High-speed connection to the Internet comprises: Broadband connection, ADSL, etc. or wireless access.

### Internet access of enterprises

4 out of 10 enterprises with Internet access used ISDN as access road and 3 out of ten used ADSL, etc. Approximately 1 in 4 enterprises used traditional analogue modem, and approximately 15 per cent had broadband connection to the Internet. Only about 2 per cent had wireless access to the Internet.

Figure 9 Enterprises with Internet access, by number of employees 2001



Note: The totals exceed 100 per cent, as several access roads are used by some enterprises. Analogue modem: Traditional telephone line, speeds of up to 56 kbit/s. ADSL, etc.: Modem technologies based on the traditional telephone lines, speeds of up to 2 Mbit/s. Broadband connection: For example, cable modem, fixed circuits, fibre technology, capacity of minimum 2Mb/sec. Wireless connection: Fixed Wireless Access (FWA), radio links, mobile communication network, etc. Mb/sec is defined as the maximum number of millions of bits that can be received per second.



## Services sector

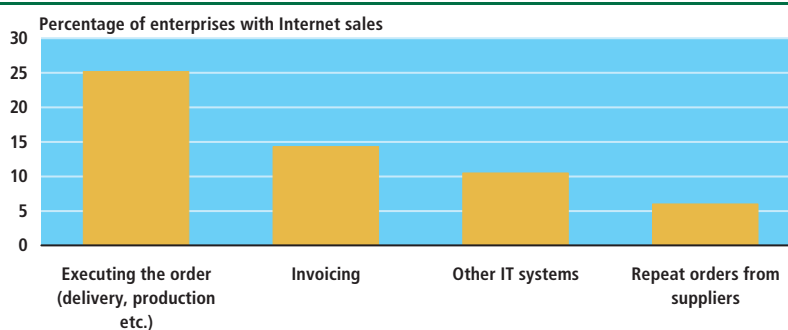
ISDN and traditional model as access roads were to a higher degree used by small enterprises, unlike large enterprises where the use of broadband connection and ADSL was more widespread. Over half of the enterprises with 100 or more persons employed had a broadband connection to the Internet. Approximately 45 per cent of the enterprises had at least one high-speed connection, defined as all access roads faster than analogue modem and ISDN.

### Integration of Internet sales with the IT systems of enterprises

1 in 3 enterprises with Internet sales had integrated sales with at least one of the IT systems of the enterprise. Integration is taken to mean that receipt of orders via the website is automatically linked to one or several IT systems. 1 in 4 enterprises with Internet sales had integration with systems executing the order (i.e. delivery, production, etc.). Subsequently, 14 per cent had invoicing and 6 per cent had repeat orders from suppliers. Some enterprises – 11 per cent – had integration with other IT systems, e.g. booking and mailing systems, etc.

Figure 10

Integration of Internet sales with the IT systems of enterprises 2001

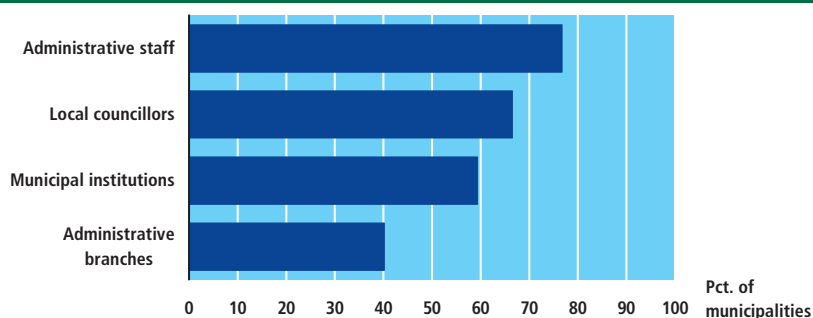


### Use of the Internet by municipalities

At the end of 2001, almost all municipalities had a website. However, there are differences as to which groups are represented in the municipal administration with separate e-mail addresses on the website: Separate e-mail addresses of the administrative branches were available on the website in 3 out of 4 municipalities. The municipal institutions were represented on the website in 2 out of 3 municipalities. E-mail addresses of the local councillors were available on the website in approximately 6 out of 10 municipalities, and e-mail addresses of a majority of the administrative staff was available on the website in 4 out of 10 municipalities. All four groups were represented in 21 per cent of all municipalities.

## Services sector

Figure 11 Municipal e-mail addresses on the website – which groups are represented? 2001



Note: There is a majority of municipal institutions and administrative staff in each individual municipality.

### 5. Use of PC and the Internet by families

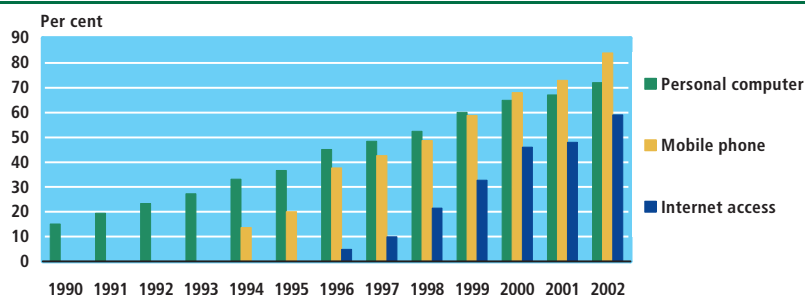
#### Use of PC and the Internet by Danish families is increasing

An increasing number of Danish families has access to PC and the Internet in their home. In 2002, 59 per cent had access to the Internet in the home, compared to only 8 per cent in 1997. In 1997, 47 per cent of all families had a PC in their home; this proportion increased to 72 per cent in 2001.

#### Many families have a mobile phone

Similar to the increasing number of families with PC and Internet access, more and more families have a mobile phone. Almost 84 per cent of all Danish families have a mobile phone.

Figure 12 Families' access to IT goods



Note: As of 1 January.

#### 75 pct. of all Danes have Internet access

Considering the individual's access to the Internet, 75 per cent of all Danes had Internet access either from the home, place of work or educational institution. 42 per cent of the population were connected to the Internet at least once a week and 22 per cent were connected to the Internet every day in the 1st quarter 2002.

#### Families with young children have Internet access

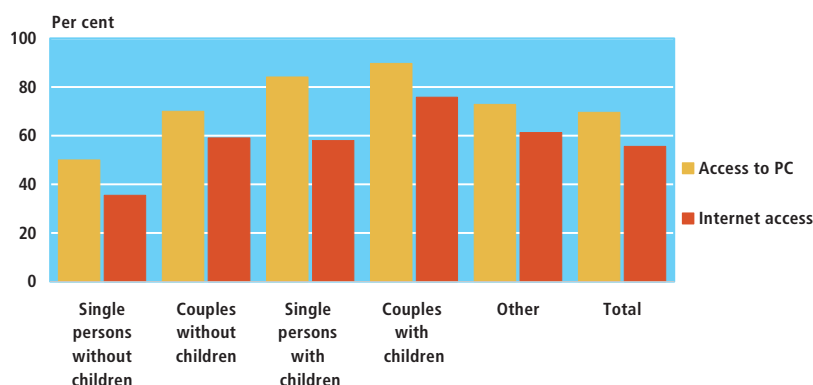
The highest percentages with access to PC and the Internet are seen among couples with children. 90 per cent had access to PC and 76 per cent had Internet

## Services sector

access. For comparison, only 50 per cent of all single persons without children have access to PC and 35 per cent have Internet access.

Figure 13

Access to PC and the Internet in the home, 1st quarter 2002



### Men are the most frequent users

28 per cent of all men were connected to the Internet every day from their home and 49 per cent were connected to the Internet at least once a week. For comparison, only 15 per cent of all women were connected to the Internet every day and 35 per cent at least once a week.

### 32 per cent of all students are connected to the Internet every day

Like gender, the frequency of Internet usage is closely linked to occupation. 32 per cent of the students were connected to the Internet every day in 1st quarter 2002 and more than half of them at least once a week. A high proportion of salaried employees and self-employed are also connected to the Internet every day or weekly. Only 10 per cent of the group comprising economically inactive persons were connected to the Internet every day and 22 per cent at least once a week.

Figure 14

The frequency of Internet usage in the home 1st quarter 2002

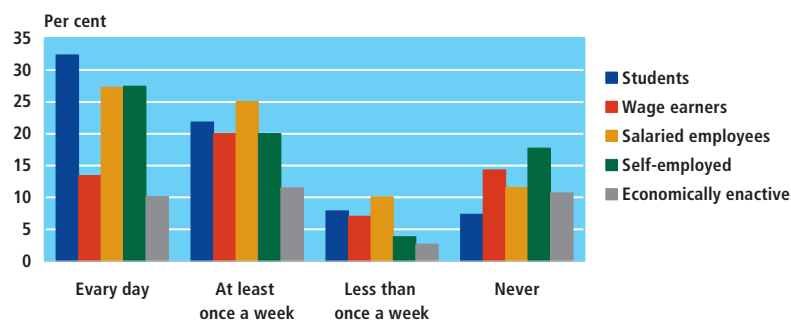


Table 327

## The ICT sector in Denmark 1999

	Enter- prises	Full-time equivalent employees	Turn- over	Wages and salaries
	number of		DKK mio.	
<b>Private non-agricultural industries, total</b>	<b>233 593</b>	<b>1 106 741</b>	<b>1 787 000</b>	<b>305 800</b>
<b>ICT industries, total</b>	<b>14 132</b>	<b>96 241</b>	<b>171 930</b>	<b>33 798</b>
Manufacturing	874	21 087	24 340	5 955
Wholesale trade	2 618	27 478	84 690	10 210
Telecommunications	184	19 306	26 220	6 133
Consultancy services	10 456	28 370	36 680	11 500

Table 328

## Sales of goods and services by IT activity 2000

	Activities						Total
	Hardware consultancy	Software consultancy and supply	Data processing	Database activities	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery	Other computer-related activities	
	DKK mio.						
<b>Sales, total</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>29 584</b>	<b>3 201</b>	<b>753</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>1 952</b>	<b>36 879</b>
	per cent						
<b>Products, total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Hardware consultancy services	12	5	2	2	2	2	5
Development and sale of packaged software	2	11	2	1	1	2	9
Development and sale of customised software	7	32	22	10	1	63	32
Other software and computer consultancy services	8	12	3	4	2	3	11
Computer facilities management and data processing	9	10	54	8	1	8	13
Database services	0	1	4	40	0	4	2
Systems maintenance services	6	6	2	2	4	4	6
Computer hardware servicing, repair and maintenance of computing machinery and equipment	2	1	0	2	60	0	1
Network and telecommunication services	1	4	3	21	1	6	4
IT-related training	1	3	1	0	0	1	2
Leasing or rental services of computing machinery without operator	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
Resale of software	6	7	2	1	2	2	6
Resale of hardware and equipment	42	6	1	4	11	1	6
Other resale	3	2	4	4	15	4	3

Table 329

## Enterprises' use of ICT 2001

	Internet access	Own website	Intranet <sup>2</sup>
	per cent		
<b>All enterprises<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>89</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Industry</b>			
Manufacturing	92	68	19
Construction	84	41	7
Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	90	67	29
Transport, storage and communication	83	40	14
Business services etc.	94	79	43
<b>Full-time employees</b>			
5-9	85	52	18
10-19	89	64	20
20-49	98	75	30
50-99	99	79	43
100 +	99	89	67

<sup>1</sup> Figures are based on the replies of 3 327 enterprises with at least 5 employees. <sup>2</sup> Intranet means websites accessible only in-house in the individual enterprise.

**Table 330****Enterprises' use of the internet (selected areas) 2001**

	Information from/to public authorities	Recruitment of personnel	Placing orders via websites	Receiving orders via own website
	per cent of enterprises with internet access			
<b>All enterprises<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>53</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Industry</b>				
Manufacturing	54	20	29	17
Construction	41	9	19	14
Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	48	23	44	31
Transport, storage and telecommunication	47	18	24	16
Business services etc.	73	48	60	25
<b>Full-time employees</b>				
5-9	46	17	34	20
10-19	50	21	38	24
20-49	63	30	46	27
50-99	67	44	54	24
100 +	75	60	69	29

<sup>1</sup> Figures are based on the replies of 3 165 enterprises with Internet access and with at least 5 employees.

Table 331

## Enterprises' sales via the internet 2001

	Share of enterprises with Internet sales	Internet sales as a proportion of the total turnover in the industries
	per cent	
<b>All enterprises<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>7</b>	<b>0.9</b>
<b>Industry</b>		
Manufacturing	6	0.4
Wholesale	7	1.6
Retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	12	0.7
Business services etc.	9	0.7
Other industries	4	0.8

Note: Differences at the level of industries are subject to some statistical uncertainty.

<sup>1</sup> Figures are based on the replies of 3 327 enterprises with at least 5 employees. <sup>2</sup> Minimum 1 per cent of the enterprise's total turnover.



Table 332

## Households possessing consumer durables

	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
	thousands			per cent		
Number of households	2 269	2 302	2 318	100	100	100
Of which possessing:						
Private home	1 427	1 413	1 334	63	61	58
Summer dwelling	240	240	208	11	10	9
Tumble dryer	909	978	989	40	42	43
Washing machine	1 753	1 753	1 748	76	76	75
Dishwasher	1 114	1 113	1 284	49	48	55
Microwave	1 177	1 285	1 350	52	56	58
Video recorder	1 765	1 897	1 896	78	82	82
CD player	1 904	2 050	2 126	84	89	92
PC	1 539	1 539	1 679	65	67	72
Answering machine	1 073	1 073	1 073	42	47	46
Mobile telephone	1 534	1 680	1 956	68	73	84
Fax	336	303	304	15	13	13
DVD-player	148	216	492	7	9	21
Video camera	461	517	498	20	22	21
CD-ROM	1 202	1 368	1 426	53	59	62
DVD for PC	300	477	588	13	21	25
Access to the internet	1 052	1 107	1 375	46	48	59

Note. The figures are based on telephone interviews with a representative sample of the population between 16 and 74 years old. The results were then weighted to the number of families in the whole country comprising one, or more than one, persons between 16 and 74 years old who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other (including co-habiting couples), although allowing for a maximum of one married/co-habiting couple per family. The results are accurate to within +/- 2.5 pct.

Table 333

## Possession of and intentions to buy PC and internet access

	1. quarter 2002			
	Households with PC	Households with internet access	Households intending to buy PC	Households who do not intend to buy PC
<b>Single persons</b>				
Number	396 236	280 490	41 902	270 294
Per cent	50	35	5	34
<b>Couples without children</b>				
Number	476 277	402 181	8 770	151 871
Per cent	70	59	1	22
<b>Single parents</b>				
Number	117 191	80 981	3 747	13 302
Per cent	84	58	3	10
<b>Couples with children</b>				
Number	580 476	491 151	8 486	27 129
Per cent	90	76	1	4
<b>Other</b>				
Number	26 005	21 888	0	5 314
Per cent	73	61	0	15
<b>Total</b>				
Number	1 596 185	1 276 691	62 905	467 910
Per cent	70	56	3	20

Table 334

## Sales of goods and services by sector for engineering consultancy activities 2000

	Activities					Total
	Engineering consultancy activities related to construction and civil engineering	Engineering consultancy activities related to industrial and mechanical engineering	Mounting and delivery of ready-made production plants	Geological surveying and prospecting activities	Other technical consultancy	
<b>Sales, total</b>	<b>9 274</b>	<b>4 856</b>	<b>4 011</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>2 590</b>	<b>20 915</b>
	DKK mio.					
<b>Products, total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
	per cent					
Projecting services	60	63	2	2	13	43
Project management related to constructions and civil engineering work	7	4	5	0	2	6
Planning and analysis related to investments (urban planning, transport, environment, etc.)	8	1	1	0	3	4
Activities related to maintenance, administration, etc. of buildings and plants	3	2	4	0	11	4
Information technology services	2	2	0	1	6	2
Other engineering consultancy activities	12	8	1	68	44	14
Integrated engineering services for turnkey projects	2	2	69	0	2	15
Other activities outside engineering consultancy (management, architectural acts., surveyors, maps, etc.)	3	2	0	2	10	3
Other sales	3	16	18	27	9	9

Table 335

## Value index for retail sales

	1999	2000	2001
	1990=100		
<b>Retail trade of food etc.</b>			
<b>Retail sales of food in non-specialized stores</b>			
Grocer's shops	143	149	158
Discount stores	164	177	197
Other retail sale of groceries	120	117	116
All-night shops	97	96	98
Supermarkets	113	113	115
<b>Retail sales of food in specialized stores</b>			
Retail sales of fruit and vegetables	69	73	71
Retail sales of meat and meat products	98	98	100
Retail sales of fish and game	78	87	89
Bakers' shops, retail sale of bread, cakes, etc.	94	92	95
Retail sales of chocolate and sugar confectionery	110	96	93
Retail sales of alcoholic and other beverages	171	136	131
Retail sales of tobacco products and wine	95	101	102
Retail sales of cheese	87	78	83
Other retail sales of food in specialized stores	105	115	121
<b>Hyper markets and department stores</b>	146	152	157
Variety stores	156	..	..
Department stores	93	..	..
<b>Retail sales of pharmaceutical goods, cosmetic art. etc.</b>			
Retail sales of medical and orthopaedic goods	157	170	181
Perfumery shops	126	133	146
Chemists (not licensed to dispense medicines)	146	154	165
<b>Retail sales of clothing, footwear etc.</b>			
Retail sales of textiles etc.	88	91	92
Retail sales of ladies' clothing	122	123	126
Retail sales of men's clothing	121	118	115
Retail sales of men's and ladies' clothing	162	165	166
Retail sales of baby articles and children's clothing	129	139	150
Retail sales of footwear	124	119	115
Retail sales of leather goods	146	152	152
<b>Other retail sale</b>			
<b>Retail sales of furniture, household appliances</b>			
Retail sales of furniture	163	168	171
Retail sales of carpets	108	110	97
Retail sales of furnishing fabrics	199	162	162
Retail sales of kitchen utensils, glass and china	123	138	137
Retail sales of electric appliances	128	125	132
Retail sales of radio and television goods	118	119	113
Retail sales of records, CDs, cassettes, etc.	163	159	155
Retail sales of hardware	122	126	127
Retail sales of building materials	177	188	196
Retail sales of paints and wallpaper	103	105	105
<b>Retail sales in other specialized stores etc.</b>			
Retail sales of books, newspapers and stationery	127	129	128
Retail sales of watches and clocks	126	124	119
Retail sales of watches, clocks and jewellery	146	163	160
Retail sales of jewellery	130	127	128
Retail sales of glasses	160	163	172
Retail sales of photographic equipment	140	149	144
Gift shops	123	123	130
Retail sales of sports goods	168	163	159
Retail sales of toys and games	147	143	143
Retail sales of bicycles and mopeds	111	110	109
Florist's shops	124	133	139
Retail sales via mail-order houses	77	70	62

Table 336

## Holiday trips 2001

	Holiday trips		
	4 nights +		1-3 nights
	Denmark	Abroad	
<b>Trips, total</b>	<b>1 594 000</b>	<b>3 102 000</b>	<b>3 536 000</b>
Nights per trip	7.57	10.25	2.26
<b>Means of transport</b>	per cent		
Aeroplane	1	50	5
Car	81	33	65
Bus	3	12	8
Train	11	2	19
Ship	2	2	1
Boat	1	0	..
Bicycle	1	0	..
Other	0	0	2
<b>Accommodation</b>			
Hotel	8	57	
Holiday centre	5	2	23
Camping site	19	10	9
Youth hostel	2	2	..
Rented dwelling	24	9	6
Own dwelling	15	3	12
Boat	1	1	..
Family/friends	24	15	44
Other	2	1	5
<b>Destination</b>			
Denmark	100	•	81
Norway	•	6	1
United Kingdom	•	3	2
Sweden	•	8	7
Germany	•	6	5
France	•	12	..
Spain	•	12	..
Greece	•	8	..
Europe, total	•	30	3
Other countries	•	15	..

Table 337

## Business trips 2001

	Business trips	
	Denmark	Abroad
<b>Trips</b>	<b>1 055 000</b>	<b>1 190 000</b>
<b>Nights per trip</b>	<b>2.44</b>	<b>4.18</b>
<b>Means of transport</b>	per cent	
Aeroplane	6	69
Car	62	22
Bus	5	4
Train	27	2
Ship	0	3
Boat	..	..
Bicycle	..	..
Other	..	..
<b>Destination</b>		
Denmark	100	•
Norway	•	7
United Kingdom	•	15
Sweden	•	20
Germany	•	19
France	•	..
Spain	•	..
Greece	•	..
Europe, other	•	31
Other countries	•	8

Table 338

## Holiday rates for residents in Denmark

	2000 <sup>1</sup>	2001 <sup>1</sup>
	thousands	
<b>Population, 15 years and over</b>	<b>4 350</b>	<b>4 357</b>
	per cent	
<b>Pct. taking holiday trip</b>		
1 holiday trip	33	33
2 holiday trips	17	18
3 holiday trips	6	8
4 holiday trips	2	3
5 holiday trips and more	1	1
<b>Holiday trip, total</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>No holiday trip</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>38</b>
	thousands	
Number of persons taking holiday trips	2 606	2 711
Number of holiday trips	4 416	4 700
	trips	
<b>Trips per traveller</b>	<b>1.69</b>	<b>1.73</b>
<b>Trips per person</b>	<b>1.02</b>	<b>1.08</b>

<sup>1</sup> Calculated as the average of 3 surveys (October, January and April).

Table 339

## Hotels, camping sites, youth hostels and marinas 2001

	Hotels, etc.	Hotel beds	Hotel rooms	Camping sites	Camping units	Youth hostels	Youth hostels beds	Marinas	Berths
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>103 063</b>	<b>40 181</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>89 714</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>11 370</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>52 555</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	62	14 713	7 881	1	450	2	778	6	2 689
Frederiksberg Municipality	4	1 421	548	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copenhagen County	26	4 963	2 571	5	1 255	2	286	10	4 392
Frederiksborg County	22	2 439	1 182	21	4 000	5	717	19	4 719
Roskilde County	11	1 853	636	7	1 655	2	232	10	2 178
West Zealand County	16	1 576	799	25	3 761	10	832	20	3 008
Storstrøm County	34	7 818	2 252	30	6 296	9	766	46	4 954
Bornholm County	44	7 023	2 344	16	2 420	6	791	18	927
Funen County	45	7 002	3 065	49	9 161	11	1 092	49	8 294
South Jutland County	34	4 814	1 642	48	11 016	10	971	23	3 750
Ribe County	34	5 217	1 750	33	6 536	7	770	5	408
Vejle County	31	4 674	2 356	27	4 900	6	634	11	3 306
Ringkøbing County	26	4 746	1 618	32	5 708	7	534	14	1 653
Aarhus County	52	10 029	3 826	51	11 003	11	1 168	28	5 627
Viborg County	21	4 053	1 272	27	5 109	4	425	15	1 602
North Jutland County	95	20 722	6 439	67	16 444	12	1 374	31	5 048

Note. Hotels, motels, inns, boarding houses and holiday centre with 40 beds or over. Camping sites with 75 camping units or over. Marinas with berths for guests.



Table 340

## Nights spent by type of accommodation 2001

	Hotels, etc.	Camping sites	Youth hostels	Marinas	Holiday dwellings	Total
— thousand person-nights —						
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>13 181</b>	<b>10 942</b>	<b>1 074</b>	<b>1 506</b>	<b>14 699</b>	<b>41 402</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	3 060	1 <sup>1</sup>	162	21	-	3 243
Frederiksberg Municipality	196	-	-	-	-	196
Copenhagen County	700	222	37	42	0	1 001
Frederiksborg County	363	561	72	92	351	1 439
Roskilde County	159	208	31	15	23	436
West Zealand County	201	405	58	80	323	1 067
Storstrøm County	1 033	682	60	187	728	2 690
Bornholm County	577	281	53	57	640	1 608
Funen County	807	1 142	108	395	746	3 198
South Jutland County	517	1 526	79	147	1 197	3 466
Ribe County	672	996	77	4	3 261	5 010
Vejle County	691	630	57	54	275	1 707
Ringkøbing County	469	603	32	17	3 211	4 332
Aarhus County	1 103	1 324	100	200	1 054	3 781
Viborg County	415	606	33	25	742	1 821
North Jutland County	2 217	1 755	115	170	2 145	6 402
<b>Nationality:</b>						
Denmark	7 223	7 563	663	745	2 082	18 275
Sweden	1 368	329	120	151	345	2 313
Norway	1 116	233	69	38	601	2 057
Germany	990	2 160	70	506	11 277	15 003
United Kingdom	512	29	16	6	...	563
Netherlands	235	412	17	51	259	975
Europe, other	852	199	78	7	135	1 271
United States	335	3	10	1	...	348
Other countries	549	15	32	1	...	597

Note. Hotels, motels, inns, boarding houses and holiday centre with 40 beds or over. Camping sites with 75 camping units or over. Marinas with berths for guests. Privately-owned holiday dwellings which are let through a Danish renting agency.

<sup>1</sup> Data for Copenhagen Municipality is included in Copenhagen County.

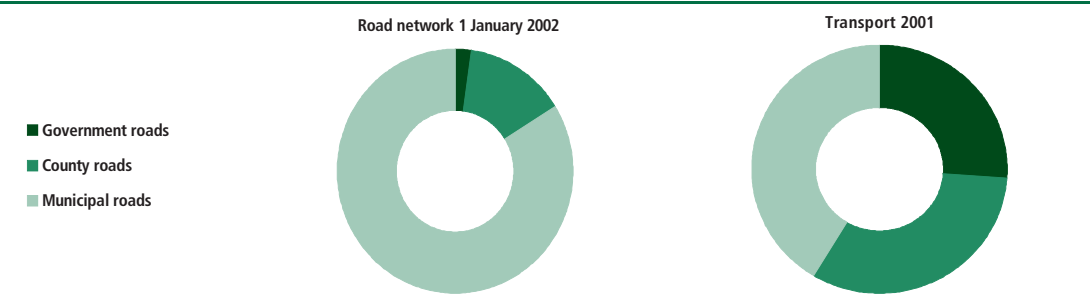
Transport

1. Road transport

The road network

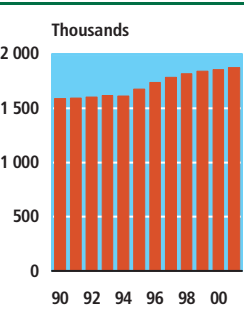
There are 71,888 km of public roads in Denmark (1 January 2002) and 84 per cent of these are municipal roads. The length of the public road network has been increased by about 1,100 km since 1990. This increase is mainly due to extension of municipal roads.

Figure 1 Distribution of road network and transport



At the same time, the overall road network has also been extended. The motorway system was extended by 360 km or 59 per cent to make up 971 km and another 49 km were added to the dual-carriageway network thus making up 330 km. The majority of the public road network (65 per cent) is in Jutland, while the rest is distributed between the Islands (25 per cent) and the Greater Copenhagen Region (10 per cent).

Figure 2 Stock of passenger cars 1990-2000



Increase in km's driven by cars and fall in km's driven by bicycles

In 2001 vehicles drove 48.8 billion kilometres on Danish roads, including kilometres driven by bicycles/mopeds. This is an increase of 9 per cent compared to 1996. This increase is particularly due to the km's driven by lorries, delivery vans and passenger cars, which accounted for an increase of 19 and 10 per cent, respectively. This increase is both a result of the rise in the number of passenger cars and also the opening of the Great Belt Link in July 1998. In 2001 almost 25 per cent of all transport was carried out on government roads. During the 1990's transport performance by bicycles/mopeds has been falling. In 2001, 2.2 million kilometres were driven by bicycles/mopeds. This is a fall of 18 per cent compared to 1996.

Three out of four motor vehicles are passenger cars

On 1 January 2002 there were a total of 2,425,000 motor vehicles, corresponding to 8 per cent more than on 1 January 1998. 77 per cent of motor vehicles were passenger cars, 14 per cent delivery vans, 6 per cent were motorbikes and mopeds, and the rest were busses and lorries. The growth in the number of motor vehicles from 1998 to 2002 was completely dominated by passenger cars and delivery vans, which accounted for 48 per cent and 24 per cent of the growth, respectively. Furthermore, there has been a sharp increase in the number of motorbikes and mopeds. The number of busses and lorries has on the whole remained unchanged over the period.

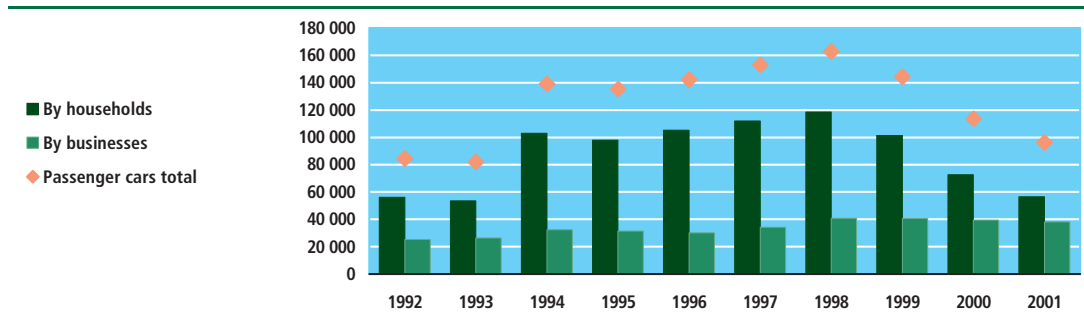
## Transport

### Substantial fall in the number of new cars registered

Since 1998 the number of registrations of new passenger cars has fallen significantly. In 2001 the number of new registrations was at the lowest level since 1993. The fall applies predominantly to the acquisition of new cars by households, while there was only a modest fall in the number of new registrations of motor vehicles by businesses.

Figure 3

New passenger cars registered, by type of ownership

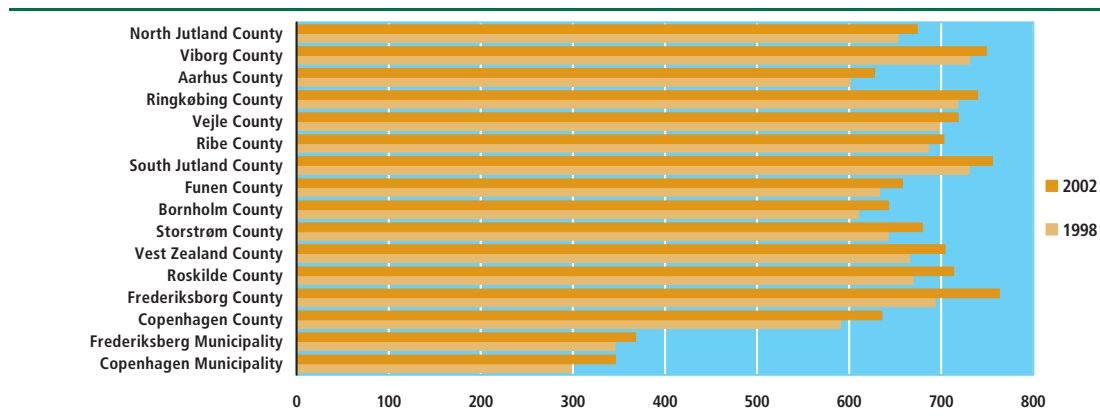


### More cars available

The average relative car availability has increased significantly. On 1 January 1998 there were 618 passenger cars per thousand families whilst on 1 January 2002 there were 649 passenger cars. However, this increase is not the same for all parts of the country. The largest increase was in the Greater Copenhagen Region, particularly in Copenhagen Municipality. This development does not, however, change the fact that the Copenhagen Municipality is characterized by its low car-availability rate of a mere 346 cars per thousand families in 2002.

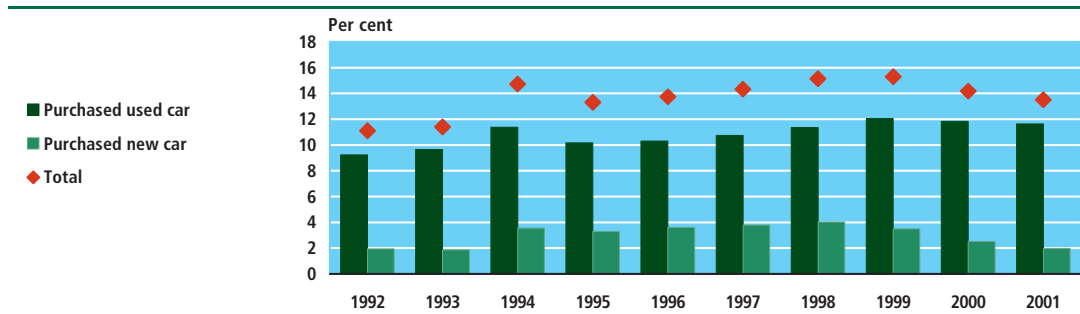
Figure 4

Passenger cars per thousand families broken down by county (1 January)



## Transport

Figure 5 Purchase of cars per hundred families



### 2. Passenger transport

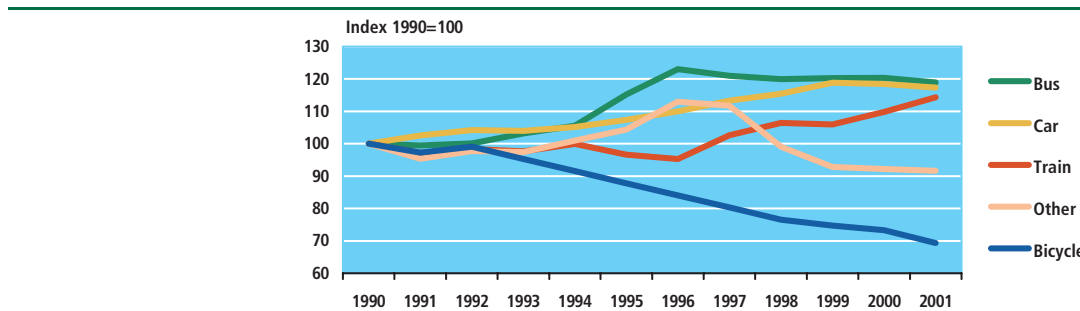
#### Increase in passenger km by more than 14 pct. compared to 1990

On average every Dane covered a distance of approximately 14,300 km in 2001, corresponding to a total passenger transport performance of 76,710 million passenger km. This is a 14 per cent increase compared to 1990 and it is mainly due to the considerable increase in transport performance by private car. Since 1990, there has also been a substantial increase of 75 per cent and of 15 per cent in passenger transport performance by motorcycles and trains, respectively. This development may be explained by the greater number of cars, and by especially the expansion of the motorway network and the opening of the Great Belt Link and the Oresund Link.

#### Most passenger km's are accounted for by car

The majority of passenger transport performance is by car (77 per cent), 12 per cent by bus and 7 per cent by train. Transport performance by bicycles has fallen sharply since 1992 and it was in 2001 31 per cent less than in 1990. Only 3 per cent of total passenger transport, corresponding to about 420 km per person, was by bicycle/moped.

Figure 6 Developments in passenger transport



## Transport

### The purpose of passenger transport

In 2001, 33 per cent of passenger transport performance is transport to and from the home and the workplace. 39 per cent was to and from home and recreational activities. However, the two different types of transport take place at very different times during the week.

While transport to and from the home and the workplace makes up 44 per cent of all transport from Monday to Friday, this type of transport only makes up 8 per cent of transport at the weekend. In contrast, transport between the home and recreational activities only makes up 27 per cent of transport on weekdays, but as much as 70 per cent of all transport at the weekend. As opposed to this, transport to and from the home and shops makes up 16 per cent of all transport on weekdays and 14 per cent at the weekend.

Figur 7

Private passenger transport of 10-84 year olds, by purpose. 2001



### 3. Traffic accidents

#### Fall in number of personal injuries in traffic registered by the police from 1990 to 2001

In 2000 the number of traffic accidents leading to personal injury and which have been recorded by the police was 25 per cent lower than it was in 1990. The number of traffic accidents fell from 9,155 in 1990 to 6,861 in 2001. The number of people killed in traffic accidents fell 32 per cent from 634 in 1990 to 431 in 2001. In the same period the number of serious and minor injuries fell from 10,653 injured persons to 8,465, corresponding to a 21 per cent drop.

Alcohol accidents accounted for 17 per cent of all traffic accidents and for 27 per cent of all people killed in traffic accidents. Alcohol accidents involve at least one driver or pedestrian having an alcohol count of over 0.5.

#### Significant underreported figures in the statistics on road traffic accidents

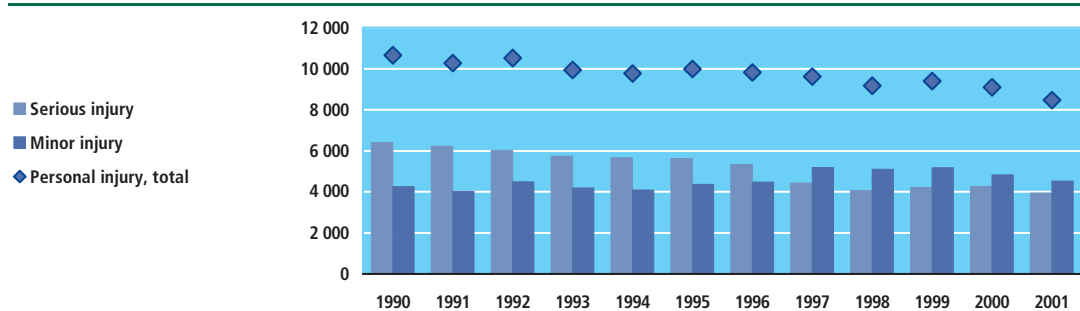
It is generally known that the official statistics on road traffic accidents based on data reported by the police, only cover a limited proportion of the total number of personal injuries in traffic. Since 1996, the annual surveys conducted by Statistics Denmark have therefore included nationwide information on persons treated by casualty wards as the result of a traffic accident in order to analyse the so-called underreported figures. The surveys have shown that the total number of personal injuries in traffic is almost 5 times higher than the number registered by the police. However, the statistical coverage with respect to the number of persons killed in traffic is almost 100 per cent. The greatest underreported figures for casualties appear among one-man accidents, cyclists and children and young people under 15 years. For these groups, only about 10 per cent of the personal injuries are re-

## Transport

corded by the police. The survey results are published annually in the publication *Færdselsuheld* (Road traffic accidents).

Figure 8

Personal injuries registered by the police



Note: There is a break in the relative distribution of minor and serious injuries from 1997 due to a new definition of type of injury.

### 4. Goods transport

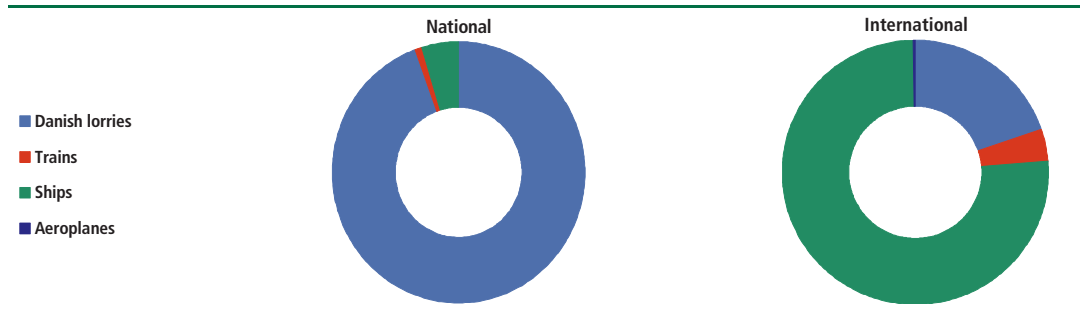
#### How are goods transported?

Total domestic goods transport, i.e. transport where loading and unloading takes place in Denmark, was approximately 201 million tonnes in 2001. Lorries are by far the most commonly used form of transport and are used for 94 per cent of all goods transport. 5 per cent of goods were transported by cargo ship and 1 per cent by train.

With regard to international traffic, i.e. transport between Denmark and foreign countries, transport by ship is the most commonly used mode of transport. In 2001 almost 76 per cent of all goods weighing approximately 71 million tonnes were transported by ship, whilst only 21 per cent were transported by Danish lorries. The rest were mainly transported by train.

Figure 9

Amount of goods – national and international traffic 2001



## Transport

### National goods transport by lorries

The total amount of goods transported within Denmark has been going up since 1994. The stagnation in the early 1990s was caused by the general economic recession in Denmark at this time. However, due to increased activity in construction in the second half of the 1990s, the total amount of goods transported has gone up again. In particular this increasing activity can be seen in the transport carried out by haulage contractors, while businesses' own transport of goods (i.e. transport paid by the hour on the businesses' own account) has fallen slightly throughout the 1990s. This should be seen as an indication of a growing tendency to outsource service activities, including transport services.

Figure 10

Goods transported by Danish companies and transport of goods within Denmark, analysed by group of goods

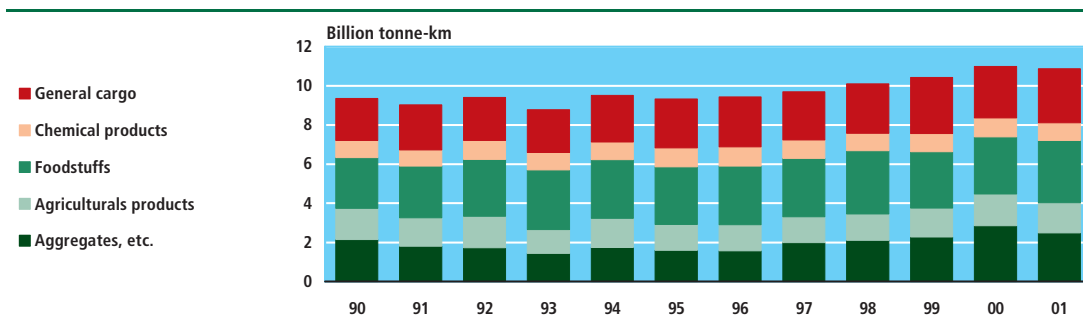
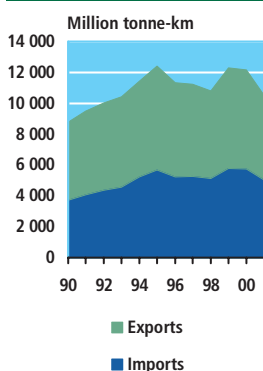


Figure 11  
International transport  
by Danish lorries  
1990-2001



Domestic transport of goods by lorry includes in particular gravel, sand, cement, stone, etc. (37 per cent), foodstuffs (13 per cent), animal feed (13 per cent) and general cargo (10 per cent). In 2001, hazardous goods accounted for 4 per cent of the total amount of goods transported. The hazardous goods comprised especially inflammable, fluid substances, e.g. petrol.

The total transport has also increased since the mid-1990s. In 2001 total transport was calculated at 10.9 billion tonne-km and of these 80 per cent was transport carried out by haulage contractors. Especially transport of general cargo and gravel, etc. has increased heavily and accounts for 25 per cent and 23 per cent, respectively.

There is no clear connection in the changes in the amount of goods transported and the number of kilometres driven. This is because, for example, the distances that aggregates for construction are transported are typically relatively short, whilst increased specialisation of production of goods has led to longer distribution distances for, for example, general cargo.

### Goods are mainly transported within the same region

A majority of all goods is transported within the same county, and is predominantly transported across the county border to a neighbouring county. Only a small amount of goods was transported between the different regions. Thus, 94 per cent of all goods loaded in Jutland were also unloaded in Jutland in 2000. For Zealand, etc. the proportion of goods was also 95 per cent, while for Funen the proportion reached 71 per cent. 2.5 per cent of goods crossed the Great Belt or

## Transport

Kattegat in 2001, and of these 54 per cent was transported from western Denmark to eastern Denmark.

### International goods transport by Danish lorries

International road transport of goods by Danish lorries rose steadily until 1995, however in 1996 this development turned. 1999 saw again a heavy increase in transport of goods; this increase continued to a smaller extent in 2000, but fell again in 2001. Total international goods transport by Danish lorries was calculated at 11.3 billion tonne-km in 2001, of which transport by haulage contractors makes up almost 100 per cent. 49 per cent of all goods transport was carried out from Denmark to foreign countries and 43 per cent from foreign countries to Denmark. 7 per cent was carried out between foreign places of loading and unloading.

Goods transport to and from Denmark and foreign countries consisted of general cargo, processed goods, semi-finished products, etc., and loading and unloading primarily took place in Germany.

## 5. Carriage by sea

### Danish ships

On 1 January 2002 there were 1,878 Danish ships of at least 20 gross tonnes, of which 175 belonged to Greenland. This is an increase of 81 ships compared with 2001. 67 per cent of these ships are motorised, while the remainder are predominantly sailing ships with a servomotor. 45 per cent of vessels are fishing vessels, whilst almost 31 per cent are used as cargo ships. 28 per cent of the ships, while 95 per cent of the gross tonnage were recorded in the Danish International Shipping Register.

Total gross tonnage (GT) was 6.9 billion on 1 January 2002, which is an increase of 7 per cent compared to the year before. Container ships account for an increase in gross tonnage, so that they make up 52 per cent of the total gross tonnage at the beginning of 2002. There is also a small increase in gross tonnage of tankers, thus representing 25 per cent of the total Danish gross tonnage. Ships under 10 years of age made up 65 per cent of the total gross tonnage at the beginning of 2002.

Figure 12

Danish ships by use 1 January 2000

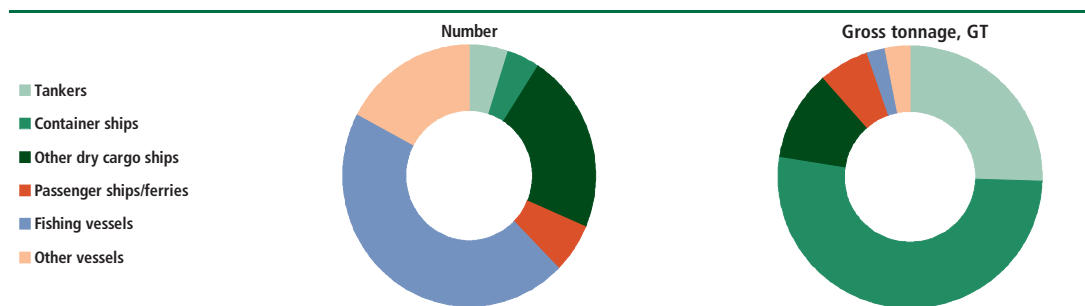




Table 341

## Infrastructure for transport

	2000	2001
	— km —	
<b>Road network, total</b>	<b>71 663</b>	<b>71 888</b>
Of which motorways	953	971
Main government roads	1 659	1 660
County roads	9 986	9 988
Municipality roads	60 018	60 240
<b>Railway network, total</b>	<b>2 547</b>	<b>...</b>
Of which private railways	495	...
	— number —	
Stations and goods terminals	291	...
Sea ports	129	124
Airports	23	23

Table 342

## Infrastructure for transport, expenditure

	2000	2001
	DKK mio.	
<b>Road network<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>7 755</b>	<b>8 509</b>
Construction expenditure	3 388	3 704
Operation and maintenance	4 367	4 805
<b>State railway network<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>1 385</b>	<b>...</b>
Investments	360	...
Reinvestments	956	...
Other investments	69	...
<b>Private railways</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Sea ports</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>...</b>
Buildings	147	...
Constructions	277	...
<b>Airports</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Great Belt Link</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Øresund Link</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Copenhagen Metro</b>	<b>1 391</b>	<b>1 141</b>

<sup>1</sup> Figures do not include the Great Belt Link.

Table 343

## Private cars, buses and motorcycles etc.

	2001	2002
<b>Fleet (start of year)</b>	number	
<b>Private cars, total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>1 854 060</b>	<b>1 872 631</b>
Of which in households	1 709 554	1 729 031
Of which in business and industry	134 182	133 630
Petrol	1 747 961	1 751 905
Diesel	105 836	120 490
<b>Age:</b>		
0- 3 years	550 893	494 268
4- 7 years	471 426	538 817
8-11 years	306 996	310 239
12-15 years	361 166	323 053
16-19 years	114 144	157 218
over 19 years	49 435	49 036
Average age in years	7.8	8.1
<b>Buses, total</b>	<b>13 968</b>	<b>13 954</b>
In scheduled service	4 660	4 697
Tourist coaches	9 308	9 257
Caravans	108 924	110 995
Motor cycles	73 695	78 390
Moped-45	64 615	67 975
Standard mopeds	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Incl. cars where owner is not known.

Table 344

## Vans and lorries etc.

	2001	2002
Fleet (start of year)	number	
<b>Vans, total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>335 690</b>	<b>343 450</b>
Under 2,001 kg	63 568	60 603
2,001-3,000 kg	163 574	170 528
3,001-3,500 kg	108 548	112 319
<b>Lorries, total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>37 603</b>	<b>36 801</b>
3,501-6,000 kg	4 628	4 356
6,001-15,000 kg	10 483	10 247
Over 15,000 kg	22 492	22 198
Tractors for semi-trailers	11 557	12 009
Trailers over 5,000 kg	12 975	12 770
Semi-trailers	24 233	25 310

<sup>1</sup> Total weight.

Table 345

## New registrations of vehicles

	2000 <sup>1</sup>	2001
	number	
<b>Private cars</b>	<b>113 633</b>	<b>96 130</b>
Petrol	98 315	78 960
Diesel	15 282	17 153
Buses	736	552
Motor cycles	3 300	2 418

<sup>1</sup> Revised figures.

**Table 346**
**New registrations of vans and lorries etc.**

	2000 <sup>1</sup>	2001
	number	
<b>Vans<sup>2</sup></b>		
Under 2,001 kg	1 098	491
2,001-3000 kg	19 215	21 506
3,001-3,500 kg	11 137	8 970
<b>Lorries<sup>1</sup></b>		
3,501-6,000 kg	325	213
over 6,000 kg	2 311	2 241
Tractors for semi-trailers	2 151	2 197

<sup>1</sup> Revised figures. <sup>2</sup> Total weight.

Table 347

## Ships of at least 20 GT

Per 31 December	2000	2001
	number	
<b>Danish ships, total</b>	<b>1 797</b>	<b>1 878</b>
Tankers	95	96
Container ships	87	78
Other dry cargo ships	467	413
Passenger ships/ferries	129	118
Fishing vessels	714	850
Other ships	305	323
	thousand GT	
<b>Ship tonnage, total</b>	<b>6 472</b>	<b>6 918</b>
Tankers	1 543	1 763
Container ships	3 177	3 600
Other dry cargo ships	991	770
Passenger ships/ferries	436	425
Fishing vessels	132	144
Other ships	192	215

Note. Incl. ships based in Greenland.

Table 348

## Road traffic, railways and airports

	2000	2001
	mio. vehicle km.	
<b>Road traffic, total</b>	<b>48 739</b>	<b>48 770</b>
Private cars	38 186	38 036
Motor cycles	483	518
Vans 2-6 tons total weight	5 452	5 685
Solo trucks over 6 tons total weight	725	780
Lorries and trailers	360	318
Lorries – Semi trailers	442	486
Busses in scheduled service	297	295
Tourist coaches	332	330
Bicycles/Mopeds	2 355	2 229
Moped 45s	107	93
	mio. train km.	
Metropolitan trains	14.4	14.4
Private railways	7.5	7.6
Other passenger trains	40.6	41.9
Goods trains	5.8	5.3
	thousand calls	
Ferries in domestic service	435	431
Ferries in international service	95	84
Cargo ships	30	29
	thousand take-offs	
Domestic flights	87	73
International flights	296	288



Table 349

## Passenger transport

	2000	2001
	mio. person-km.	
<b>Passenger transport in Denmark</b>	<b>77 261</b>	<b>76 710</b>
Cars	59 124	58 589
Motor cycles	604	647
Buses in scheduled service	2 880	2 866
Tourist coaches	6 253	6 165
Bicycles/mopeds	2 355	2 229
Moped 45s	107	93
Metropolitan trains	1 182	1 168
Other trains	4 147	4 380
Ferries	246	235
Aircraft <sup>1</sup>	363	338
	thousand passengers	
<b>Domestic ferries, total</b>	<b>10 277</b>	<b>10 047</b>
Of which east/west Denmark	2 524	2 545
<b>International ferries</b>	<b>31 203</b>	<b>27 745</b>
Denmark-Sweden	19 673	15 818
Denmark-Germany	7 320	7 778
Denmark-Norway	3 912	3 807
<b>Scheduled and charter flights, total</b>	<b>11 073</b>	<b>10 991</b>
Scheduled, domestic	1 854	1 743
Scheduled, international	7 852	7 999
Charters	1 366	1 249

<sup>1</sup> Includes only passenger transport for domestic flights.

Table 350

## Road transport of goods by lorries over 6 tons total weight

	2000	2001
	mio. tonnes	
<b>National road transport of goods, total</b>	<b>206,9</b>	<b>190,0</b>
Transport for hire or reward	159,4	144,6
Transport on own account	47,5	45,4
	mio. tonne-km	
<b>National road transport of goods, total</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>10 887</b>
Transport for hire or reward	8 926	8 752
Transport on own account	2 074	2 135
	mio. tonnes	
<b>International road transport of goods, total</b>	<b>16,9</b>	<b>15,2</b>
From Denmark	8,4	7,4
To Denmark	7,2	6,5
Third country	0,6	0,6
Cabotage	0,7	0,7
	mio. tonne-km	
<b>International road transport of goods, total</b>	<b>13 021</b>	<b>11 269</b>
From Denmark	6 426	5 487
To Denmark	5 742	5 023
Third country	607	573
Cabotage	248	187

Note. Third country is transport of goods where loading and unloading is in separate foreign countries. Cabotage is where loading and unloading are in the same foreign country.

Table 351

## Goods transport by train, ship, and aircraft

	2000	2001
	thousand tonnes	
<b>Goods carried by train</b>	<b>7 874</b>	<b>7 173</b>
National	2 049	1 592
To Denmark	1 995	1 822
From Denmark	1 252	962
In transit	2 578	2 797
	mio. tonne-km	
<b>Goods carried by train</b>	<b>2 025</b>	<b>2 091</b>
National	456	362
To Denmark	425	442
From Denmark	274	215
In transit	870	1 072
	thousand tonnes	
<b>Goods carried by cargo vessel</b>	<b>64 933</b>	<b>63 527</b>
National	9 072	9 767
To Denmark	30 984	30 543
From Denmark	24 876	23 217
<b>Goods carried by ferry</b>	<b>20 480</b>	<b>18 240</b>
National	3 737	3 951
International	16 743	14 289
<b>Goods carried by aircraft</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>117</b>
National	9	4
International	123	113

Table 352

## Families with use of cars 2001

Per 1 january	Familier 2001	No car total	With car total	One car	Two cars or more
per cent					
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>2 885 212</b>	<b>46.3</b>	<b>53.7</b>	<b>43.7</b>	<b>10.0</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	326 257	74.5	25.5	23.2	2.3
Frederiksberg Municipality	58 945	66.0	34.0	30.5	3.5
Copenhagen County	330 631	49.9	50.1	41.0	9.2
Frederiksborg County	189 104	40.2	59.8	45.4	14.4
Roskilde County	118 543	39.7	60.3	46.7	13.7
West Zealand County	156 613	40.2	59.8	47.6	12.2
Storstrøm County	140 779	41.5	58.5	47.5	11.0
Bornholm County	23 599	43.4	56.6	48.5	8.1
Funen County	252 460	43.2	56.8	46.7	10.1
South Jutland County	129 606	35.7	64.3	52.2	12.1
Ribe County	114 294	39.0	61.0	50.0	11.0
Vejle County	181 299	39.1	60.9	48.3	12.6
Ringkøbing County	138 570	36.6	63.4	52.5	10.9
Århus County	344 460	47.1	52.9	43.1	9.9
Viborg County	119 442	35.8	64.2	52.2	12.0
North Jutland County	260 610	41.9	58.1	47.5	10.6

Table 353

## The 20 most sold private car makes

	2000 <sup>1</sup>	2001
<b>New registrations, total</b>	<b>113 633</b>	<b>96 130</b>
Peugeot	13 910	15 175
Volkswagen	12 068	9 340
Citroën	8 378	9 244
Ford	8 850	9 041
Toyota	9 989	7 847
Opel	9 138	6 693
Skoda	5 373	5 506
Renault	4 957	5 062
Fiat	7 006	4 712
Suzuki	3 933	3 695
Hyundai	3 610	2 557
Audi	1 554	2 370
Nissan	3 380	2 044
SEAT	2 959	1 970
Mazda	4 926	1 941
Mitsubishi	1 732	1 448
Volvo	2 052	1 377
Mercedes-Benz	1 664	1 327
BMW	1 436	1 028
Honda	1 058	956

<sup>1</sup> Revised figures

Table 354

## Families with purchase of cars

	Families		Purchased new car		Purchased used car		Purchased car, total <sup>1</sup>	
	2001	2002	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>2 885 212</b>	<b>2 887 329</b>	<b>72 683</b>	<b>57 556</b>	<b>341 440</b>	<b>336 430</b>	<b>409 319</b>	<b>390 082</b>
	—per cent—							
<b>All Denmark</b>			<b>2.5</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>13.5</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	326 257	325 568	1.2	0.9	6.9	6.7	8.0	7.6
Frederiksberg Municipality	58 945	58 827	1.8	1.3	6.6	6.6	8.4	7.9
Copenhagen County	330 631	330 923	3.0	2.3	9.6	9.6	12.4	11.8
Frederiksborg County	189 104	189 656	3.6	3.0	12.4	12.4	15.7	15.2
Roskilde County	118 543	119 036	3.5	2.8	12.6	12.6	15.8	15.2
West Zealand County	156 613	157 336	2.8	2.4	14.0	13.8	16.6	16.0
Storstrøm County	140 779	140 881	2.9	2.5	12.9	13.1	15.6	15.3
Bornholm County	23 599	23 666	1.8	1.5	10.7	11.1	12.4	12.5
Funen County	252 460	252 136	2.1	1.7	12.1	11.7	14.1	13.2
South Jutland County	129 606	129 397	2.9	2.1	14.1	13.9	16.9	15.9
Ribe County	114 294	114 066	2.4	1.9	13.6	13.5	15.8	15.3
Vejle County	181 299	181 890	2.7	2.1	14.2	13.9	16.7	15.9
Ringkøbing County	138 570	138 622	2.6	2.1	13.9	13.8	16.3	15.8
Århus County	344 460	345 656	2.4	1.8	12.0	11.7	14.2	13.4
Viborg County	119 442	119 209	2.5	2.0	14.6	14.2	17.0	16.0
North Jutland County	260 610	260 460	2.5	1.9	13.0	12.7	15.3	14.4

<sup>1</sup> "Purchased car, total" is less than the sum of "Purchased new car" and "Purchased used car", as some families have purchased both new and used.

Table 355

## Families with purchase of cars by county

	Families		Purchased new car		Purchased used car		Purchased car, total	
	2001	2002	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>2 885 212</b>	<b>2 887 329</b>	<b>72 683</b>	<b>57 556</b>	<b>341 440</b>	<b>336 430</b>	<b>409 319</b>	<b>390 082</b>
	per cent							
<b>All Denmark</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Copenhagen Municipality	11.3	11.3	5.3	5.2	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.3
Frederiksberg Municipality	2.0	2.0	1.5	1.4	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2
Copenhagen County	11.5	11.5	13.4	13.1	9.3	9.4	10.0	10.0
Frederiksborg County	6.6	6.6	9.3	9.8	6.9	7.0	7.3	7.4
Roskilde County	4.1	4.1	5.7	5.9	4.4	4.5	4.6	4.7
West Zealand County	5.4	5.4	6.1	6.5	6.4	6.5	6.4	6.5
Storstrøm County	4.9	4.9	5.6	6.0	5.3	5.5	5.4	5.5
Bornholm County	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8
Funen County	8.8	8.7	7.4	7.3	9.0	8.8	8.7	8.6
South Jutland County	4.5	4.5	5.2	4.8	5.4	5.3	5.3	5.3
Ribe County	4.0	4.0	3.8	3.8	4.5	4.6	4.4	4.5
Vejle County	6.3	6.3	6.7	6.7	7.6	7.5	7.4	7.4
Ringkøbing County	4.8	4.8	5.0	5.1	5.6	5.7	5.5	5.6
Århus County	11.9	12.0	11.2	10.9	12.1	12.0	12.0	11.8
Viborg County	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.2	5.1	5.0	5.0	4.9
North Jutland County	9.0	9.0	8.9	8.6	9.9	9.8	9.7	9.6

Table 356

## Car traffic on Danish E-roads, selected bridges etc.

	2000	2001
	ave. no. cars per 24 hours	
E20 Amager Motorway	67 700	69 700
Holbæk Motorway, at Vallensbæk Mose	73 200	73 900
West Motorway, at Roskilde-West Zealand	30 100	30 500
The Funen Motorway, north of Nyborg	21 400	22 100
Great Belt Link	20 600	21 200
The Funen Motorway, south of Odense	36 500	37 200
The New Little Belt Bridge	48 400	48 100
Mid-Jutland Motorway, at Herslev	21 400	21 500
Esbjerg-Kolding, at Holsted	11 800	12 200
E45 National border, Kruså	11 500	12 000
South Jutland Motorway, at Hammelev	24 000	25 600
Vejle Fjord Bridge	51 000	51 300
Mid-Jutland Motorway, at Løsning	36 500	36 500
North-Jutland Motorway, north of Århus	28 300	28 100
Limfjord Tunnel	50 100	51 300
Aalborg-Frederikshavn	7 900	7 600
E39 Aalborg-Hirtshals	4 000	3 800
E47/E55 Helsingør Motorway, at Nærum	71 400	70 700
Motorring 3, at Husum	71 800	71 800
Køgebugt Motorway, at Ølby	74 200	75 200
South Motorway, at Tappernøje	17 600	18 200
Farø Bridges, north of Farø	17 400	17 300
Guldborgsund Tunnel	9 100	9 500
E47 South Motorway, south of Rødby	5 000	5 700
E55 Ørslev-Gedser	12 300	12 700
<b>Other bridges</b>		
Alssund Bridge	20 300	20 600
Svendborgsund Bridge	15 000	14 700
Oddesund Bridge	5 500	5 000
Vilsund Bridge	7 200	7 250
Sallingsund Bridge	9 200	9 100
Frederik IX's Bridge	19 000	19 900
Rømødæmningen	2 800	3 800
Limfjord Bridge	30 600	29 900
Storstrøm Bridge	4 400	4 600
Bispeengbuen	50 800	48 700

Source: Road Directorate.



Table 357

## Ships observed passing through the Sound and Belts

	2000	2001
	observations	
<b>Øresund</b>		
Northern observation point		
Going north	19 534	18 412
Going south	20 214	19 151
Southern observation point		
Going north	19 672	18 459
Going south	20 402	19 334
<b>The Great Belt</b>		
Going north	9 231	9 232
Going south	7 957	7 797
<b>The Little Belt</b>		
Going north	1 507	1 270
Going south	1 644	1 522

Source: Admiral Danish Fleet.

Table 358

## Accidents at sea and losses of Danish ships 2001











	Merchant ships			Fishing vessels		Total	
	Sea accidents	Of which passenger ships	Deaths	Sea accidents	Deaths	Sea accidents	Deaths
	number						
<b>Total</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>5</b>
Of which shipwrecks	2	-	2	18	3	20	5
Groundings	17	5	-	8	-	25	-
Contact damage	9	6	2	2	-	11	2
Collisions	14	1	-	18	1	32	1
Capsizing	1	-	-	5	1	6	1
Mechanical breakdown	5	3	-	-	-	5	-
Fire, explosions	4	-	-	9	-	13	-
Other damage	2	-	-	2	1	4	1
Injuries <sup>1</sup>	-	-	•	12	•	12	•

<sup>1</sup> As result of on of the above.

Source: Danish Maritime Authority.

Table 359

## Road traffic accidents with casualties by accident situation 2001

	Accident situation										Total <sup>1</sup>
											
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>Accidents, total</b>	<b>1 507</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>6 861</b>
Accidents involving:											
Passenger cars	892	620	489	577	533	611	662	169	494	33	5 091
Vans	125	129	122	103	61	108	94	56	69	7	876
Lorries	19	101	85	83	36	46	57	37	16	3	484
Buses	6	46	23	15	14	15	19	5	49	2	194
Tractors	2	21	14	30	6	7	10	10	9	1	110
Motor cycles <sup>2</sup>	143	77	44	60	87	54	82	26	17	17	607
Mopeds	229	86	81	208	79	130	124	61	61	12	1 073
Bicycles	89	204	73	275	190	253	325	91	78	25	1 604
Pedestrians	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	790	•	813

Note. Accident situations 0-9 include 0: single-vehicle accidents, 1: vehicles on same road going in same direction, 2: vehicles on same road going in opposite directions, 3: vehicles on same road going in same direction, turning into T junction, Y junction, crossroads, etc., 4: vehicles on same road going in opposite directions, turning into T junction, Y junction, crossroads, etc., 5: vehicles on different roads meeting in crossroads, without turning, 6: vehicles on different roads meeting in T junction, Y junction, crossroads, etc. turning, 7: accidents involving parked vehicles, etc., 8: accidents involving vehicles and pedestrians, 9: accidents involving animals, obstacles, etc. on roadway, 10: all accident situations.

<sup>1</sup> Incl. accidents where the situation is either unspecified, or it cannot be described using one of the main types of accident situation. 13 such accidents are included in the total figures. <sup>2</sup> Mopeds with registration max. speed 45 km p.h.

Table 360

## Road traffic accidents causing casualties

	1990	1995	2001
<b>Accidents, total</b>	<b>9 155</b>	<b>8 373</b>	<b>6 861</b>
Of which:			
Alcohol accidents <sup>1</sup>	1 613	1 282	1 140
<b>Casualties, total</b>	<b>11 287</b>	<b>10 573</b>	<b>8 896</b>
Killed	634	582	431
Seriously injured	6 396	5 624	3 946
Slightly injured	4 257	4 367	4 519
<b>Casualties in alcohol accidents</b>	<b>2 057</b>	<b>1 672</b>	<b>1 441</b>
Killed	154	123	115
Seriously injured	1 176	893	636
Slightly injured	727	656	690

Note. The table only includes traffic accidents causing personal injury which have come to the attention of the Police, and which took place on roads, streets or squares which are accessible by the public and which are being used by at least one of the traffic units involved in the accident, and at least one of the traffic units involved in the accident was driving. Therefore, accidents involving only pedestrians, railway accidents (except at level crossings), and accidents in yards, fields and garages, etc. do not count as traffic accidents. Deaths include deaths up to 30 days after the accident and as a consequence of the accident.

<sup>1</sup> Accidents with a least one driver or pedestrian involved having an alcohol count of over 0.5. Up to and including 1996, accidents where a driver or pedestrian had a count of exactly 0.5 are also included.

Table 361

## Fatal casualties in road traffic accidents 2001

	Vehicle used					Pedestrian	Total
	Car etc. <sup>1</sup>	Motor cycle	Moped-45	Moped	Bicycle		
<b>Men, total</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>314</b>
0- 6 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7-14 years	6	-	-	1	5	1	13
15-19 years	20	1	-	10	1	3	35
20-24 years	31	4	1	1	-	2	39
25-44 years	60	5	8	5	6	8	92
45-64 years	41	1	3	11	8	8	72
65 years +	37	1	-	3	18	4	63
Not stated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Women, total</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>117</b>
0- 6 years	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
7-14 years	3	-	-	-	1	1	5
15-19 years	6	-	-	-	1	1	8
20-24 years	7	-	-	-	2	-	9
25-44 years	23	-	-	-	4	2	29
45-64 years	17	-	-	-	4	3	24
65 years +	17	-	-	-	6	16	39
Not stated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note. The sum of the totals in the individual columns will not always add up to the total, as full information is not always available for all accidents.

<sup>1</sup> Incl. other vehicles which are not specified in the table, e.g. tractors, horse carts, etc.

Table 362

## Fatal and non-fatal casualties in road traffic accidents 2001

	Vehicle used					Pedestrian	Total
	Car etc. <sup>1</sup>	Motor cycle	Moped-45	Moped	Bicycle		
<b>Men, total</b>	<b>2 935</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>5 505</b>
0- 6 years	62	-	-	-	13	21	97
7-14 years	99	1	2	15	77	55	251
15-19 years	419	12	27	368	62	29	917
20-24 years	539	56	40	72	71	37	815
25-44 years	1 126	145	129	225	269	105	2 001
45-64 years	454	54	50	149	201	80	988
65 years +	225	6	7	45	86	55	424
Not stated	11	-	-	-	-	1	12
<b>Women, total</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>3 391</b>
0- 6 years	53	-	-	-	6	12	72
7-14 years	87	1	-	9	59	39	195
15-19 years	208	3	1	53	96	36	397
20-24 years	228	10	11	13	98	24	384
25-44 years	704	20	20	33	237	74	1 089
45-64 years	439	7	6	29	215	76	772
65 years +	225	1	-	8	79	169	482
Not stated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note. The sum of the totals in the individual columns will not always add up to the total, as full information is not always available for all accidents.

<sup>1</sup> Incl. other vehicles which are not specified in the table, e.g. tractors, horse carts, etc.

Table 363

## Rescue services

	2000	2001
<b>Operations of the coastal rescue service</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>624</b>
Of which rescue operations	306	306
<b>Operations of air rescue service</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>487</b>
Of which assistance in coastal rescue service operations	176	176
<b>Operations of the maritime rescue service</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>394</b>
Operations for industrial activities	103	95
Operations for pleasure yachts	233	215
Unspecified operations <sup>1</sup>	105	82
Registered perished persons	21	27
<b>Reports of oil-slip observations</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>332</b>
Of which involving the maritime rescue service's environmental patrol ship	71	51

Note. Search and rescue on land is the responsibility of the Police.

<sup>1</sup> Incl. false alarms.

Source: Royal Danish Administration of Navigation and Hydrography, Tactical Air Command Denmark, and Admiral Danish Fleet

Table 364

## Civil aircraft

	1999		2000	
	Aircraft	Seats	Aircraft	Seats
	number			
<b>Aircraft</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>•</b>
Jet, 3-4 engines	20	1 722	17	582
Jet, 2 engines	109	13 167	125	15 602
Turbo-prop, 4 engines	6	334	6	325
Turbo-prop, 2 engines	91	2 999	96	3 063
Turbo-prop, 1 engine	7	60	5	45
Propeller, 2 engines	80	553	76	517
Propeller, 1 engine	701	2 548	714	2 583
Helicopters	56	480	50	393
<b>Seats</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>21 863</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>23 110</b>
1- 2	182	356	186	354
3- 5	544	2 226	553	2 253
6- 9	113	755	111	746
10-99	151	4 426	155	4 533
100 or more	80	14 100	84	15 224

Source: Civil Aviation Administration.



Table 365

## Postal service

	2000	2001
<b>Establishments</b>	number	
<b>Postal establishments, total</b>	<b>1 116</b>	<b>1 083</b>
Post offices	100	94
Branch post offices	1 016	989
Letter boxes	9 806	9 837
Stamp selling establishments	5 847	5 830
<b>Mail handled etc.</b>	thousands	
<b>Ordinary letters, total</b>	<b>1 444 200</b>	<b>1 414 700</b>
Priority mail	1 143 500	1 083 200
Non-priority mail	300 700	331 500
<b>Other mail items</b>		
Registered and insured letters	1 985	1 832
Parcels	31 700	31 800
Cash-on-deliveries	2 833	2 487
Newspapers	437 876	408 180
Wrappers <sup>1</sup>	791	250
Unaddressed mail	913 410	911 247
<b>Personnel, total</b>	<b>29 916</b>	<b>27 884</b>

<sup>1</sup> Discontinued on July the 1st, 2001

Source: Post Denmark.

Table 366

## Telephone service

	2000	2001
	thousands	
Telephone subscribers	3 835	3 860
Per 100 inhabitants	72	72
Mobile telephone subscribers	3 364	3 960 <sup>1</sup>
Per 100 inhabitants	63	74 <sup>1</sup>
ISDN connection	376	407
	mio. minutes	
International fixed net traffic from Denmark	701	728
Outgoing mobile traffic	2 695	2 979
	DKK mio.	
Revenue	33 750	35 126
Investments	9 015	10 646 <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Including pre-paid cards that have been active within the last 12 months. A pre-paid card is defined as active if there has been outgoing calls from the telephone (the pre-paid card) or reloads of the pre-paid card within the last 12 months.

<sup>2</sup> Posted investments in UMTS-licenses not included for 2001.

Source: National Telecom Agency.

## External trade

### External trade

#### 1. Changes in total external trade

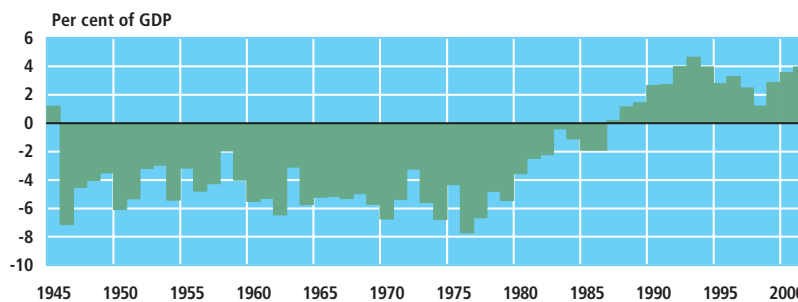
External trade statistics are detailed registrations of the value and quantity of goods imported to and exported from Denmark.

##### Turning point in 1987

Until 1987, Denmark's post-war external trade was characterised by deficits each year, while since 1987 there has been a surplus in the balance of trade.

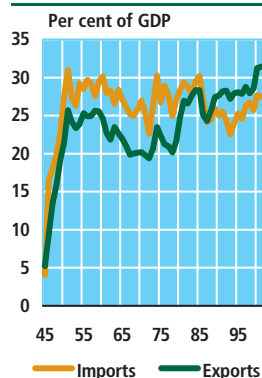
Figure 1

Balance of trade 1945-2001



Note. Changes from 1945-1947 are calculated on the basis of GDP for 1948.

Figure 2  
Imports and exports  
1945-2001



Note: changes from 1945-1947 are calculated on the basis of GDP for 1948.

Between 1945 and 1986, there was an average annual deficit in external trade of approximately 5 per cent of gross domestic product (GDP). The average surplus in the following period has been approximately 3 per cent of GDP.

A characteristic of developments in the post-war period is that imports and exports accounted for 20-30 per cent of GDP - although there were a number of short-term changes in price levels, which must be considered in relation to the changes in import prices.

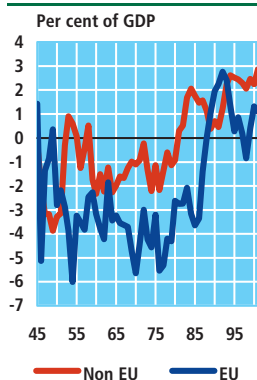
In the early 1950s, imports and exports rose sharply as a percentage of GDP because of increasing raw-materials prices following the outbreak of the Korean War. The oil crises in the 1970s also resulted in soaring import prices.

Exports as a percentage of GDP rose steeply in the 1970's until the middle of the 1980's. Since 1987 exports as a percentage of GDP exceeded imports and there was a surplus on the balance of trade. Thus, Denmark's external trade made a positive contribution to GDP growth.

## External trade

### 2. Trade with EU countries and non-EU countries

**Figure 3**  
Balance of trade with EU  
and non-EU countries  
1945-2001



Note: changes from 1945-1947 are calculated on the basis of GDP for 1990.

#### Surplus in trade with non-EU countries

External trade analysed by EU countries and non-EU countries shows a trade deficit for a longer period since World War II. Since the beginning of the 1980s there has been a trade surplus with non-EU countries.

Trade with EU countries did not move into a trade surplus until the late 1980s – which again moved into a trade deficit in the latter half of the 1990s. However, the most recent developments show that the balance of trade with the EU is again moving into surplus.

#### Trade with EU countries

Another characteristic of Denmark's external trade is that throughout the post-war period, the largest trading partners have been geographically close to Denmark. The largest Danish trading partners in the EU in terms of both imports and exports are Germany, Sweden, and the United Kingdom. Trade with these countries account for over 40 per cent of total Danish external trade with regard to both imports and exports.

#### Trade with non-EU countries

Of non-EU countries, Denmark's largest trade partners are the United States, Norway and Japan. Trade with these countries accounts for approximately 15 per cent of total Danish external trade.

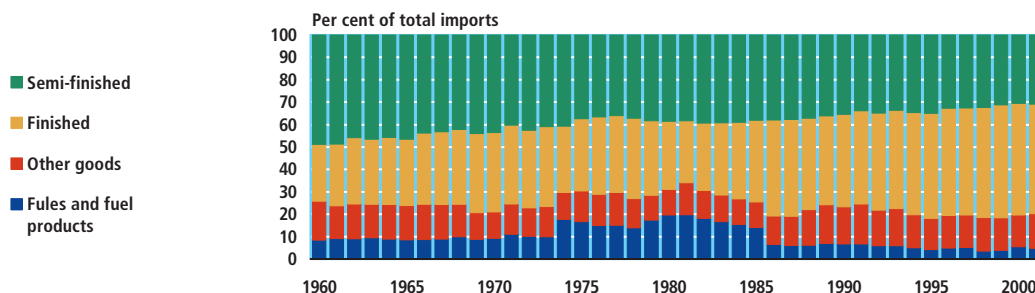
### 3. Break-down of external trade by category

#### Imports

After 1960 the percentage of finished goods in imports increased considerably, and trade in these goods now accounts for over half of the total imports. In the same period, the trade in semi-finished goods saw a decline, implying that the proportion of semi-finished goods now accounts for only about one third of total imports.

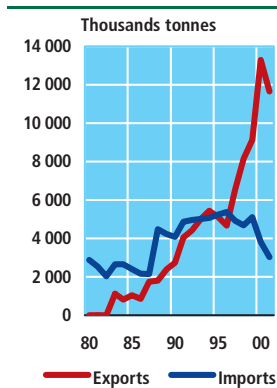
**Figure 4**

Imports of goods by selected categories 1960-2001



## External trade

**Figure 5**  
Exports og imports of oil  
1980-2001



Until the first oil crisis in 1973, imports of oil and oil-based products were stable at around 10 per cent of total annual imports. After this, an increase in oil prices meant that imports of these goods until the mid-1980s rose to an annual percentage of about 20 per cent in terms of value of total imports in the 1980s. Subsequently, imports of oil and oil-based products fell implying that these goods now account for only about 1 per cent of total imports. The exact opposite applies to oil exports, which have seen a substantial increase, especially from 1997. Exports of crude oil account today for about 4 pct. of total exports and are three times higher than imports. This development is partly due to Danish energy production in the North Sea, which has implied that Denmark is now a net exporter of oil.

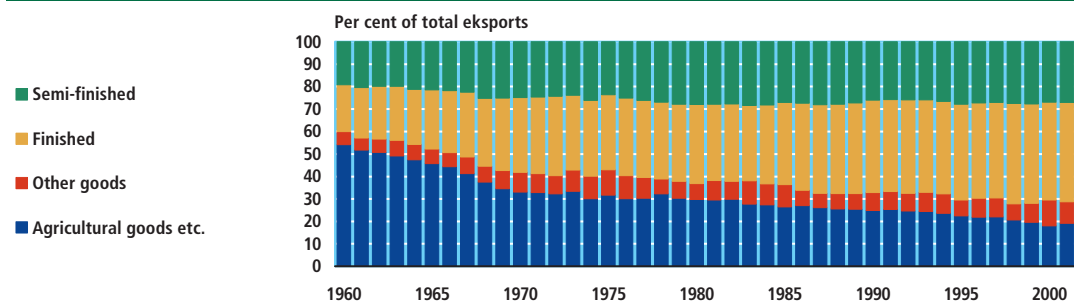
### Exports

Since the beginning of the 1960s, the percentage of total exports made up of agricultural products has more than halved, implying that sales of these goods now only account for about 20 per cent of total exports. The drop in the percentage of agricultural products export has, however, been counteracted by increasing prices for agricultural goods arising from Denmark's entry to the EEC in 1973.

The percentage of total exports represented by finished goods has, however, increased considerably since the beginning of the 1960s, and accounts today for over 45 per cent of total exports. Correspondingly, trade in semi-finished goods increased over the same period, and accounts today for about one third of total exports

**Figure 6**

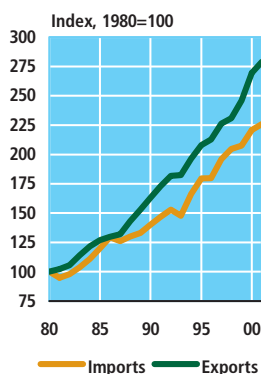
Exports of goods by selected groups 1960-2001



## External trade

### 4. Quantities, unit values, and the terms of trade

**Figure 7**  
Quantity index of imports and exports 1980-2001



#### Quantities and values have doubled since 1980

The quantity index, which describes developments in external trade in terms of quantities, shows, that exports rose relatively more than imports after 1980. The average annual increase since 1980 for exports was 5 per cent, while imports in the same period rose by 4 per cent on average. Correspondingly, the value of total exports increased by an annual average of 7 per cent after 1980, while imports rose by an average of 6 per cent per year.

Developments since 1980 have thus implied that both quantities and values of total external trade have more than doubled.

#### Unit values and the terms of trade

Changes in import and export prices since 1980 show that up to 1985 there was a reasonably parallel development in prices for imported and exported goods; this development appears from the index of unit values. In the period 1985-1987, there was a sharp fall in import prices due to falling oil prices. Subsequently, there has been an almost parallel development in prices for imported and exported goods

Over the period 1985-1987, changes in import and exports have resulted in a positive development in Denmark's terms of trade with other countries, i.e. the relationship between unit values of exports and imports. Since 1987 the terms of trade have remained constant.

**Figure 8**

Index of unit values for imports and exports and the terms of trade 1980-2001

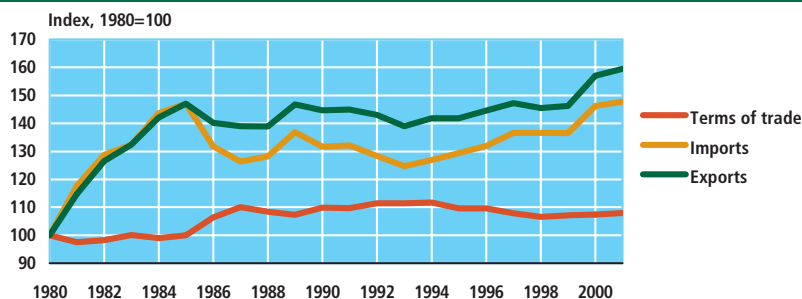


Table 367

## Main figures for external trade

	Exports		Imports	
	2000	2001*	2000	2001*
	DKK mio.			
<b>Total</b>	<b>404 959</b>	<b>422 877</b>	<b>358 758</b>	<b>369 582</b>
<b>EU countries, total</b>	<b>266 962</b>	<b>273 416</b>	<b>249 972</b>	<b>257 593</b>
Belgium, Luxembourg	7 434	7 979	12 111	13 017
Finland	13 569	12 616	9 757	9 592
France, Monaco	20 305	21 471	18 211	21 087
Greece	3 289	3 391	649	809
Netherlands	20 184	19 203	26 665	25 990
Ireland	5 470	5 956	4 503	4 517
Italy	13 111	14 049	15 275	16 528
Portugal	1 958	1 990	2 588	2 561
Spain	9 148	9 403	5 065	5 845
United Kingdom	40 448	39 869	30 680	27 782
Sweden	51 751	49 537	44 386	44 461
Germany	76 638	83 249	76 248	81 217
Austria	3 656	3 695	3 834	4 129
<b>OECD countries, total</b>	<b>356 123</b>	<b>369 255</b>	<b>312 339</b>	<b>321 370</b>
Norway	22 454	23 519	18 258	16 667
United States	24 088	29 406	14 660	16 260
Japan	14 564	14 782	5 481	5 203
<b>ASEAN countries, total</b>	<b>4 727</b>	<b>5 097</b>	<b>5 699</b>	<b>6 065</b>
<b>Denmark's 10 largest trading partners:</b>				
Germany	76 638	83 249	76 248	81 217
Sweden	51 751	49 537	44 386	44 461
United Kingdom	40 448	39 869	30 680	27 782
United States	24 088	29 406	14 660	16 260
Netherlands	20 184	19 203	26 665	25 990
France, Monaco	20 304	21 471	18 211	21 087
Norway	22 454	23 519	18 258	16 667
Italy	13 111	14 049	15 275	16 528
Finland	13 569	12 616	9 757	9 592
Japan	14 564	14 782	5 481	5 203

**Table 368** (continued) **External trade by country**

	Exports		Imports		Trade balance	
	2000	2001*	2000	2001*	2000	2001*
DKK thousand						
<b>Total</b>	<b>404 958 528</b>	<b>422 876 639</b>	<b>358 758 399</b>	<b>369 581 658</b>	<b>46 200 129</b>	<b>53 294 981</b>
<b>Europe, total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>321 711 646</b>	<b>331 388 841</b>	<b>294 666 134</b>	<b>305 546 297</b>	<b>27 045 512</b>	<b>25 842 544</b>
Albania	33 212	25 702	19 407	10 612	13 805	15 089
Andorra	4 854	5 317	139	355	4 715	4 962
Belgium, Luxembourg	7 434 066	7 978 574	12 111 388	13 016 937	-4 677 322	-5 038 363
Bosnia-Herzegovina	188 907	155 048	18 723	27 694	170 184	127 354
Bulgaria	367 332	467 785	245 722	258 533	121 610	209 253
Cyprus	522 796	353 767	27 794	27 845	495 002	325 922
Estonia	986 820	1 053 527	1 253 204	1 403 492	-266 384	-349 965
Finland	13 568 656	12 616 250	9 757 305	9 591 664	3 811 351	3 024 587
Federal Republic of Yugoslavia	262 174	340 071	60 945	28 283	201 229	311 789
France, Monaco	20 304 974	21 471 018	18 210 793	21 087 142	2 094 181	383 876
Faroe Islands <sup>1</sup>	1 683 147	1 899 431	1 172 521	1 516 628	510 626	382 803
Gibraltar	32 753	76 463	2 204	904	30 549	75 559
Greenland <sup>2</sup>	2 500 012	1 967 380	1 654 628	1 911 503	845 384	55 877
Greece	3 289 426	3 390 959	649 178	809 447	2 640 247	2 581 512
Netherlands	20 184 331	19 202 593	26 665 266	25 989 653	-6 480 935	-6 787 060
Belarus	351 577	208 597	150 892	200 320	200 685	8 277
Ireland	5 469 642	5 956 459	4 502 532	4 517 178	967 110	1 439 281
Iceland	2 517 806	1 889 682	737 688	1 390 276	1 780 118	499 406
Italy	13 110 966	14 049 261	15 274 844	16 527 594	-2 163 878	-2 478 333
Croatia	405 496	554 524	61 288	85 813	344 208	468 711
Latvia	907 646	1 140 994	1 057 854	1 444 893	-150 208	-303 899
Liechtenstein	14 084	22 739	6 682	30 197	7 402	-7 458
Lithuania	1 670 342	1 968 470	1 764 956	1 869 723	-94 614	98 747
Macedonia	108 933	82 108	15 382	21 388	93 550	60 720
Malta	182 048	186 798	17 234	26 441	164 814	160 357
Moldova	12 442	20 983	810	1 123	11 632	19 859
Norway	22 454 141	23 519 080	18 258 371	16 667 292	4 195 770	6 851 788
Poland	6 782 090	7 201 817	6 585 348	7 655 829	196 742	-454 012
Portugal	1 958 286	1 990 002	2 588 075	2 561 146	-629 789	-571 144
Romania	394 390	440 163	265 192	324 705	129 198	115 458
Russian Federation	4 126 108	5 856 517	3 322 703	3 456 166	803 405	2 400 350
San Marino	48 584	32 535	10 325	4 565	38 259	27 969
Switzerland	5 195 758	5 296 051	4 244 988	4 769 805	950 771	526 246
Slorakia	440 676	456 012	366 785	594 205	73 891	-138 193
Slovenia	427 996	370 635	667 941	717 440	-239 945	-346 805
Spain	9 147 986	9 403 353	5 065 383	5 845 432	4 082 602	3 557 921
United Kingdom	40 448 244	39 869 440	30 679 527	27 782 150	9 768 717	12 087 290
Sweden	51 750 877	49 537 351	44 385 771	44 460 812	7 365 106	5 076 539
Czech Republic	1 486 695	1 736 215	1 261 420	1 556 636	225 275	179 579
Turkey	1 510 035	1 372 037	1 890 706	2 319 810	-380 672	-947 772
Germany	76 637 790	83 248 576	76 247 763	81 216 943	390 027	2 031 633
Ukraine	531 170	812 032	280 912	444 061	250 258	367 971
Hungary	1 099 651	1 434 602	926 274	1 156 249	173 378	278 353
Holy See	299	187	43	89	255	99
Austria	3 656 440	3 695 115	3 833 855	4 128 828	-177 415	-433 713

Note: Turkey is included in Europe.

<sup>1</sup> Faroe Islands are included in Europe. <sup>2</sup> Greenland is included in America.



**Table 368** (continued) **External trade by country**

	Exports		Imports		Trade balance	
	2000	2001*	2000	2001*	2000	2001*
DKK 1 000						
<b>Africa, total</b>	4 664 546	4 999 659	1 590 909	1 682 167	3 073 636	3 317 492
Algeria	177 986	350 887	144 509	2 605	33 478	348 282
Angola	75 498	171 497	140	1 706	75 357	169 791
Benin	30 784	35 793	9 196	11 642	21 588	24 151
Botswana	9 504	7 397	1 409	1 109	8 094	6 288
British Territory Indian Ocean	4 907	185	-	-	4 907	185
Burkina Faso	37 131	67 037	14 767	28 122	22 364	38 915
Burundi	9 608	6 888	15 301	3 155	-5 693	3 733
Cameroon	18 532	23 795	15 282	19 287	3 250	4 508
Central African Republic	1 440	3 786	416	399	1 023	3 387
Ceuta, Melilla	49 162	34 698	776	510	48 386	34 188
Comoros	70	229	-	-	70	229
Congo, Democratic Republic	3 771	10 395	119	120	3 652	10 275
Congo	8 875	23 986	3 263	7 234	5 612	16 753
Djibouti	10 087	11 321	97	15	9 990	11 306
Egypt	1 319 913	1 185 495	64 947	42 139	1 254 965	1 143 355
Côte d'Ivoire	28 169	34 869	65 192	38 487	-37 022	-3 619
Eritrea	31 577	31 308	199	92	31 378	31 216
Ethiopia	63 100	172 773	11 820	2 798	51 280	169 975
Gabon	5 503	31 374	2 610	2 862	2 893	28 512
Gambia	14 474	17 414	566	148	13 908	17 266
Ghana	107 588	113 387	66 875	45 088	40 713	68 299
Guinea	16 989	21 853	119	778	16 870	21 075
Guinea-Bissau	3 000	3 465	-	1 270	3 000	2 195
Cap Verde	15 713	9 827	219	10	15 494	9 817
Kenya	109 270	158 416	31 670	36 104	77 600	122 313
Lesotho	989	4 252	-	-	989	4 252
Liberia	20 659	40 802	1 570	163	19 090	40 639
Libya	109 843	113 834	-	41 123	109 843	72 712
Madagascar	32 734	41 716	31 117	35 499	1 617	6 217
Malawi	56 043	14 432	30 506	26 226	25 537	-11 794
Mali	6 989	23 556	9 499	22 970	-2 510	585
Morocco	252 689	188 064	24 307	49 302	228 382	138 763
Mauritania	16 878	3 985	54	-	16 825	3 985
Mauritius	57 608	41 040	15 600	19 771	42 008	21 270
Mayotte	248	109	-	-	248	109
Mozambique	30 676	33 090	447	2 152	30 229	30 938
Namibia	16 652	15 157	24 264	18 816	-7 612	-3 658
Niger	15 499	5 929	-	302	15 499	5 627
Nigeria	388 226	338 258	26 478	13 718	361 748	324 540
Rwanda	17 375	17 336	7 268	3 921	10 107	13 415
Saint Helena, etc.	-	552	-	171	-	381
Sao Tome and Principe	2 257	695	12 716	-	-10 458	695
Senegal	24 021	77 091	1 753	11 386	22 268	65 705
Seychelles	15 378	21 246	9 702	6 998	5 676	14 248
Sierra Leone	30 552	133 458	-	9 061	30 552	124 397
Somalia	3 802	4 235	-	-	3 802	4 235
Sudan	60 774	91 477	159	1 394	60 615	90 083
Swaziland	7 170	5 541	126	1 423	7 044	4 119
South Africa	919 340	847 811	747 397	964 399	171 943	-116 589
Tanzania	95 776	108 298	20 214	22 991	75 562	85 306
Chad	13 921	24 216	-	226	13 921	23 991
Togo	13 618	15 366	11 569	4 522	2 049	10 844
Tunesia	138 171	154 101	36 872	38 659	101 299	115 442
Uganda	68 501	33 417	36 655	24 717	31 847	8 700
Zambia	50 332	25 778	3 064	762	47 268	25 015
Zimbabwe	34 794	43 102	90 080	114 901	-55 286	-71 799
Equatorial Guinea	10 378	3 639	-	914	10 378	2 725

**Table 368** (continued) **External trade by country**

	Exports		Imports		Trade balance	
	2000	2001*	2000	2001*	2000	2001*
DKK 1 000						
<b>America, total</b>	<b>35 857 200</b>	<b>40 435 043</b>	<b>24 543 527</b>	<b>26 561 925</b>	<b>11 313 673</b>	<b>13 873 118</b>
of which: North America <sup>1</sup>	29 316 205	34 427 221	18 995 011	20 341 686	10 321 194	14 085 536
South and Central America	6 540 995	6 007 821	5 548 516	6 220 239	992 479	-212 418
Virgin Islands (U.S.)	16 403	11 255	9 556	40 548	6 846	-29 294
Anguilla	630	456	-	-	630	456
Antigua and Barbuda	392 055	12 699	29	379	392 026	12 320
Argentina	643 836	650 969	1 887 922	2 294 643	-1 244 085	-1 643 674
Aruba	15 226	20 472	370	-	14 856	20 472
Bahamas	17 285	62 408	41 449	303	-24 164	62 104
Barbados	33 819	43 963	2 699	3 575	31 120	40 388
Belize	18 358	18 102	38	74	18 320	18 028
Bermuda	36 297	17 490	1 265	1 300	35 031	16 190
Bolivia	21 691	18 989	9 620	6 864	12 071	12 125
Brazil	1 934 697	1 496 880	1 218 919	1 082 836	715 778	414 044
Virgin Islands (British)	7 831	6 104	-	-	7 831	6 104
Canada	2 725 627	3 051 825	2 677 957	2 169 668	47 670	882 157
Cayman Islands	2 764	7 005	1 578	49	1 185	6 956
Chile	535 904	482 271	474 797	609 338	61 107	-127 068
Colombia	252 289	272 245	370 929	280 415	-118 640	-8 170
Costa Rica	52 075	130 863	34 309	28 673	17 766	102 190
Cuba	72 700	111 337	6 696	10 230	66 004	101 107
Dominica	6 425	2 121	224	21	6 200	2 100
Dominican Republic	518 152	491 235	4 764	9 923	513 388	481 311
Ecuador	62 173	69 457	26 329	17 470	35 844	51 987
El Salvador	54 809	61 441	6 220	4 500	48 589	56 941
Falkland Islands	395	219	-	-	395	219
Grenada	8 703	7 281	36	-	8 667	7 281
Guatemala	66 104	67 661	46 647	31 681	19 457	35 981
Guyana	7 247	6 846	485	672	6 762	6 174
Haiti	26 445	8 999	230	50	26 215	8 949
Honduras	24 008	28 854	40 750	33 897	-16 742	-5 043
Jamaica	23 825	26 351	651	711	23 174	25 640
Mexico	914 528	1 122 694	537 298	456 353	377 230	666 340
Montserrat	3 480	316	131	50	3 348	266
Netherlands Antilles	46 670	74 329	125	298	46 545	74 031
Nicaragua	28 145	10 658	11 643	14 035	16 502	-3 376
Panama	101 339	90 942	299 021	647 222	-197 681	-556 281
Paraguay	14 642	11 256	6 848	1 039	7 794	10 216
Peru	144 821	129 932	130 796	104 507	14 025	25 425
Saint Kitts, Nevis	5 426	8 366	-	3 473	5 426	4 894
Saint Lucia	4 846	5 278	39	73	4 807	5 205
Saint Pierre, etc.	2 466	2 144	2 598	281	-132	1 863
Saint Vincent	8 064	8 804	36 366	1 112	-28 302	7 692
Suriname	6 496	7 314	-	4 055	6 496	3 259
Trinidad and Tobago	19 996	19 772	1 244	792	18 752	18 980
Turks and Caicos Islands	513	713	-	-	513	713
Uruguay	88 418	82 395	16 893	16 398	71 525	65 997
United States	24 088 100	29 405 872	14 659 827	16 260 234	9 428 273	13 145 638
Venezuela	301 466	301 080	321 598	512 679	-20 133	-211 599
<b>Asia, total</b>	<b>39 583 193</b>	<b>40 980 335</b>	<b>36 741 418</b>	<b>34 364 504</b>	<b>2 841 775</b>	<b>6 615 831</b>
Afghanistan	6 999	7 176	9 280	18 903	-2 281	-11 727
Armenia	14 565	19 617	-	25	14 565	19 592
Azerbaijan	40 688	28 043	582	15 970	40 105	12 073
Bahrain	129 244	146 966	158 858	170 130	-29 614	-23 164
Bangladesh	221 438	254 566	553 576	613 631	-332 138	-359 065
Bhutan	2 966	1 008	-	27	2 966	981

<sup>1</sup> USA, Canada, Greenland, St. Pierre, etc.

**Table 368** (continued) **External trade by country**

	Exports		Imports		Trade balance	
	2000	2001*	2000	2001*	2000	2001*
DKK 1 000						
Brunei	5 564	3 566	868	354	4 697	3 212
Cambodia	2 141	10 445	37 534	29 476	-35 393	-19 031
United Arab Emirates	1 117 449	1 286 182	592 871	466 280	524 578	819 902
Georgia	48 883	76 612	4 207	4 532	44 677	72 080
Hong Kong	3 911 182	3 750 717	2 113 075	1 890 471	1 798 107	1 860 245
India	1 243 845	1 177 324	1 561 299	1 617 653	-317 454	-440 328
Indonesia	447 568	565 269	1 532 839	1 328 614	-1 085 270	-763 344
Iraq	163 574	328 123	21	379	163 553	327 745
Iran	460 198	506 162	70 140	78 330	390 058	427 832
Israel	1 219 300	1 237 424	642 820	697 188	576 480	540 236
Japan	14 563 643	14 782 468	5 480 505	5 202 608	9 083 138	9 579 860
Jordan	273 256	283 526	17 425	2 661	255 831	280 864
Kazakhstan	71 524	138 589	116	4 689	71 408	133 900
China	3 368 379	3 582 722	10 561 284	10 880 530	-7 192 905	-7 297 808
Kyrgyzstan	20 799	9 363	9	33	20 790	9 330
Kuwait	391 620	428 733	268 388	395 816	123 232	32 917
Lao People's Democratic Republic	4 970	4 167	9 355	5 270	-4 385	-1 103
Lebanon	352 279	314 423	7 950	23 735	344 330	290 688
Macao	5 919	17 910	220 447	222 128	-214 528	-204 218
Malaysia	849 121	945 396	1 196 118	1 518 062	-346 997	-572 667
Maldives	21 752	35 507	10 666	8 175	11 085	27 332
Mongolia	27 024	47 640	76	15	26 948	47 625
Myanmar	16 445	9 610	117 784	159 952	-101 339	-150 342
Nepal	19 376	25 646	10 981	7 561	8 395	18 086
Korea, Democratic People's Republic	53 791	107 056	7 931	31 285	45 860	75 771
Oman	189 499	224 541	6 758	2 871	182 741	221 670
Pakistan	173 901	200 892	314 853	385 247	-140 953	-184 355
Philippines	467 243	484 918	350 353	391 804	116 890	93 114
Qatar	106 767	123 447	816	1 839	105 951	121 608
Saudi Arabia	1 868 127	1 986 441	8 590	33 285	1 859 537	1 953 156
Singapore	1 663 627	1 602 487	884 744	703 183	778 883	899 304
Sri Lanka	125 256	113 115	89 266	81 693	35 990	31 422
Korea, Republic of	2 384 851	2 490 135	3 949 273	2 683 745	-1 564 423	-193 610
Syria	142 083	145 496	27 057	22 208	115 026	123 288
Tajikistan	6 630	13 500	378	1 148	6 253	12 352
Taiwan	1 570 135	1 588 228	3 740 245	2 689 008	-2 170 110	-1 100 780
Thailand	1 272 174	1 065 404	1 606 676	1 422 754	-334 503	-357 350
Turkmenistan	6 812	10 775	245	14 522	6 567	-3 747
Uzbekistan	54 784	75 613	3 435	745	51 349	74 869
West Bank/Gaza Strip	14 583	6 732	109	143	14 473	6 589
Viet Nam	263 588	416 085	570 772	535 500	-307 184	-119 415
Yemen	197 634	300 428	845	304	196 789	300 124
East Timor	-	140	-	22	-	117
<b>Oceania, total</b>	<b>3 101 862</b>	<b>3 472 245</b>	<b>794 531</b>	<b>939 015</b>	<b>2 307 332</b>	<b>2 533 229</b>
American Oceania	15 460	9584	90	365	15 370	-
Australia	2 573 937	2 676 373	411 942	489 488	2 161 996	2 186 885
Australian Oceania	1 035	382	86	39	949	-
Fiji	7 944	8 553	1 523	1 668	6 421	6 885
French Polynesia	22 189	25 747	253	1 450	21 937	24 297
Kiribati	682	5 922	2 045	3 571	-1 363	2 351
Marshall Islands	99	301 307	-	-	99	301 307
Nauru	-	55	-	99	-	-45
New Zealand	409 653	388 849	371 847	432 882	37 807	-44 033
New Zealand Oceania	18 454	5044	1 091	1671	17 364	-
Northern Mariana Islands	78	776	88	61	-10	716
New Caledonia	25 425	18 363	39	-	25 387	18 363

Table 368

## External trade by country

	Exports		Imports		Trade balance	
	2000	2001*	2000	2001*	2000	2001*
	DKK 1 000					
Palau	72	178	-	-	72	178
Papua New Guinea	19 128	19 737	4 228	4 169	14 900	15 568
Pitcairn	-	279	-	-	-	279
Solomon Islands	198	331	-	1 164	198	-833
Samoa	6 098	7 232	-	-	6 098	7 232
Micronesia	758	-	-	343	758	-343
Tonga	266	590	115	624	150	-35
Tuvalu	-	2 123	25	769	-25	1 355
Wallis and Futuna Islands	279	-	1 130	112	-852	-112
Vanuatu	22	122	-	542	22	-420
Polar areas not mentioned elsewhere	84	694	29	0	55	-
<b>Country not known</b>	<b>40 081</b>	<b>1 600 517</b>	<b>421 880</b>	<b>487 749</b>	<b>-381 799</b>	<b>1 112 767</b>

Table 369

## External trade: quantity index and unit value index

Commodity groups	Quantity			Unit value		
	1999	2000	2001 *	1999	2000	2001 *
1995=100						
<b>Imports<sup>1</sup></b>						
Imports, total (excl. ships, etc. and confidential shipments)	116	123	126	105	113	114
Intermediate goods for agriculture and horticulture	97	99	101	104	118	128
Intermediate goods for construction industry	121	134	139	99	101	100
Intermediate goods for other industries	109	115	116	103	109	112
Fuels, lubricants, and electricity	97	87	83	116	209	197
Machinery and other capital equipment (excl. drilling rigs and production platforms)	124	142	133	111	116	119
Transport equipment (excl. ships of over 250 GT and aircraft)	128	129	128	101	102	103
Intermediate goods for household consumption	119	129	138	107	111	111
<b>Exports<sup>1</sup></b>						
Exports, total (excl. ships, etc. and confidential shipments)	118	130	134	103	111	113
Agricultural products of animal origin	115	115	117	92	104	115
Agricultural products of vegetable origin	86	92	90	104	105	109
Canned meat and milk	88	86	81	109	117	125
Manufactured goods, total (excl. canned meat and milk, etc.)	120	133	139	103	106	108
Fish, crustaceans, and molluscs not processed or preserved	106	102	112	111	116	115
Fur skins, untreated	136	133	132	96	130	137
Fuels, lubricants, and electricity	141	187	168	122	207	198
<b>Terms of trade</b>				<b>98</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>98</b>

Note: The classification 'other goods' has been omitted from the table, but it is included in the totals.

<sup>1</sup> Excl. ships of over 250 GT, aircraft, drilling rigs and production platforms.

Table 370

## Exports by commodity group

Commodity group <sup>1</sup>	2000	2001*
	DKK mio.	
<b>Exports, total</b>	<b>404 959</b>	<b>422 877</b>
<b>Agricultural products of animal origin, total</b>	<b>34 246</b>	<b>38 834</b>
Live bovine cattle; meat from bovine animals, fresh, chilled or frozen	2 270	1 879
Live swine; meat of swine	20 234	24 282
Poultry; live killed or dressed; fresh, chilled or frozen	1 423	1 678
Butter	1 005	1 023
Cheese	6 690	7 197
Birds' eggs, in the shell	130	66
Pig fat and poultry fat	263	335
Bovine and equine hides and skins, undressed	357	361
Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (excl. fish)	400	425
Edible offal of cattle, sheep, pigs and horses	684	850
Other agricultural products of animal origin	791	739
<b>Agricultural products of vegetable origin, total</b>	<b>7 633</b>	<b>7 728</b>
Cereals	2 041	1 925
Seeds, fruit and spores for sowing	1 141	1 140
Flowers, plants, fruits and vegetables	3 700	3 808
Other agricultural products of vegetable origin	751	855
<b>Canned meat and milk, total</b>	<b>5 646</b>	<b>5 705</b>
Canned meat	3 533	3 659
Canned milk	2 113	2 047
<b>Manufactured goods, total (excl. canned meat and milk, ships, etc.)</b>	<b>299 001</b>	<b>316 797</b>
Sugar and molasses	884	937
Other manufactured products of agricultural origin	14 628	15 806
Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	3 274	3 735
Feeding stuffs (excl. straw, roots, etc.)	4 008	4 100
Beer	1 923	1 461
Other beverages (excl. fruit and vegetable juices)	1 194	1 509
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	1 173	1 231
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	24 075	28 161
Other chemical goods	25 025	26 086
Leather, leather manufactures; dressed furskins	426	403
Rubber manufactures, n.e.s	1 451	1 594
Wood and cork manufactures (excl. furniture)	4 829	4 443
Paper, paperboard, articles of paper pulp, of paper, or of paperboard	4 429	4 704
Textiles and clothing	21 352	22 217
Non-metallic mineral manufactures	5 773	5 493
Metals	7 703	7 913
Manufactures of metals, n.e.s	11 186	11 817
Machinery and instruments	109 712	116 385
Transport equipment, excl. ships of over 250 GT and aircraft	10 861	12 820
Furniture	15 482	15 887
Articles of artificial plastic materials, n.e.s	7 437	7 949
Other manufactured goods, n.e.s	22 175	22 147
<b>Ships of over 250 GT, aircraft and drilling rigs and production platforms</b>	<b>4 127</b>	<b>2 395</b>
<b>Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, not prepared or preserved</b>	<b>11 988</b>	<b>13 110</b>
<b>Furskins, raw</b>	<b>3 200</b>	<b>3 339</b>
<b>Fuels, lubricants and electric current</b>	<b>33 390</b>	<b>28 694</b>
<b>Other goods</b>	<b>5 728</b>	<b>6 274</b>

<sup>1</sup> Konj – commodity group.

**Table 371** (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC	Selected commodity groups	France, Monaco		Belgium, Luxembourg		Netherlands	
		Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
		DKK mio.					
	<b>Total</b>	<b>21 471</b>	<b>21 087</b>	<b>7 979</b>	<b>13 017</b>	<b>19 203</b>	<b>25 990</b>
0	<b>Food and live animals, total</b>	<b>4 356</b>	<b>1 877</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 234</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>4 291</b>
01	Meat and meat preparations	1 486	547	64	108	241	657
02	Dairy products and birds' eggs	279	260	112	242	404	277
03	Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	1 715	101	548	47	1 122	238
04	Cereals, and cereal preparations	205	199	80	111	96	196
05	Vegetables and fruit	23	315	17	309	42	1 690
06	Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	74	124	6	95	60	207
07	Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	26	116	21	168	35	256
08	Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	162	115	54	99	156	516
1	<b>Beverages and tobacco, total</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>1 531</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>119</b>
11	Beverages	90	1 524	66	22	33	79
12	Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	41	8	10	1	32	40
2	<b>Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>1 588</b>
21	Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	47	3	1	11	24	182
24	Wood and cork	34	16	2	21	24	41
28	Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	8	1	36	1	131	34
3	<b>Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total</b>	<b>2 171</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>3 295</b>	<b>254</b>
32	Coal, coke and briquettes	12	0	0	0	2	1
33	Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	2 159	62	380	97	3 240	250
34	Gas, natural and manufactured	0	1	5	1	1	0
35	Electric current	0	0	0	0	52	3
4	<b>Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>127</b>
5	<b>Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>2 764</b>	<b>1 420</b>	<b>3 559</b>	<b>1 617</b>	<b>4 023</b>
51	Organic chemicals	326	321	277	154	369	336
52	Inorganic chemicals	12	76	16	209	7	236
53	Dying and tanning and colouring materials	139	183	283	247	95	597
54	Medical and pharmaceutical products	1 890	583	557	618	486	806
55	Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	89	739	43	284	139	259
57	Plastics in primary forms	31	297	14	1 242	38	1 000
58	Plastics in non-primary forms	159	246	98	506	217	278
6	<b>Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total</b>	<b>2 137</b>	<b>2 368</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>2 291</b>	<b>2 271</b>	<b>3 425</b>
62	Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	178	74	57	94	262	197
63	Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	192	89	161	53	264	57
64	Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	250	304	171	245	259	677
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	467	461	170	618	391	647
66	Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	133	262	25	254	100	447
67	Iron and steel	192	580	67	596	149	524
68	Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	235	231	48	155	67	216
7	<b>Machinery and transport equipment, total</b>	<b>5 245</b>	<b>10 393</b>	<b>2 429</b>	<b>3 906</b>	<b>4 740</b>	<b>8 596</b>
71	Power generating machinery and equipment	271	321	29	125	256	190
72	Machinery specialized for particular industries	856	622	239	345	381	609
73	Metalworking machinery	40	43	19	128	76	43
74	General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	1 732	821	461	613	1 113	674
75	Office machines and automatic data processing machines	316	774	191	349	423	3 365
76	Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	798	816	1 070	370	995	1 567
77	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	673	1 071	200	683	518	1 143
78	Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	365	3 454	188	1 282	347	985
79	Transport equipment, n.e.s.	192	2 471	32	11	630	19

**Table 371** (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC	Selected commodity groups	France, Monaco		Belgium, Luxembourg		Netherlands	
		Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
		DKK mio.					
8	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	3 759	1 539	1 303	1 455	3 523	3 141
81	Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	128	94	42	74	70	105
82	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	818	98	228	67	673	167
83	Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	13	45	7	59	6	79
84	Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	262	426	240	381	1 051	526
85	Footwear	19	56	23	147	172	123
87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	673	209	119	113	495	455
88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	332	80	100	75	71	
9	Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	203	323	133	266	419	426



**Table 371** (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC Selected commodity groups	Germany		Italy		United Kingdom	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
	DKK mio.					
<b>Total</b>	<b>83 249</b>	<b>81 217</b>	<b>14 049</b>	<b>16 528</b>	<b>39 869</b>	<b>27 782</b>
<b>0 Food and live animals, total</b>	<b>16 063</b>	<b>6 602</b>	<b>5 335</b>	<b>1 367</b>	<b>11 246</b>	<b>1 410</b>
01 Meat and meat preparations	4 770	1 439	2 589	158	6 615	70
02 Dairy products and birds' eggs	2 717	708	284	138	1 165	90
03 Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	4 635	408	1 849	71	1 345	321
04 Cereals, and cereal preparations	1 107	1 310	69	207	451	383
05 Vegetables and fruit	335	924	24	567	333	111
06 Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	187	254	6	24	84	95
07 Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	196	423	1	119	82	110
08 Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	726	722	314	15	159	133
<b>1 Beverages and tobacco, total</b>	<b>1 520</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>177</b>
11 Beverages	1 022	327	461	530	102	162
12 Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	499	64	4	1	25	15
2 Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total	<b>3 226</b>	<b>1 807</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>230</b>
21 Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	138	51	316	0	44	0
24 Wood and cork	154	349	2	20	119	12
28 Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	479	181	16	0	47	21
<b>3 Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total</b>	<b>4 688</b>	<b>901</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>3 686</b>	<b>904</b>
32 Coal, coke and briquettes	24	40	10	0	1	0
33 Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	1 014	364	64	10	3 591	904
34 Gas, natural and manufactured	2 939	6	0	1	95	0
35 Electric current	711	492	0	0	0	0
<b>4 Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>5 Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total</b>	<b>5 392</b>	<b>8 902</b>	<b>1 409</b>	<b>1 181</b>	<b>3 779</b>	<b>3 936</b>
51 Organic chemicals	512	1 145	217	165	340	283
52 Inorganic chemicals	37	529	2	31	8	410
53 Dying and tanning and colouring materials	623	884	85	37	226	389
54 Medical and pharmaceutical products	2 340	1 392	776	214	2 146	906
55 Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	437	758	19	145	123	601
57 Plastics in primary forms	145	1 565	24	163	43	402
58 Plastics in non-primary forms	517	1 402	93	378	512	441
<b>6 Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total</b>	<b>11 155</b>	<b>16 205</b>	<b>1 033</b>	<b>3 017</b>	<b>3 651</b>	<b>3 537</b>
62 Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	334	740	44	148	140	187
63 Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	1 429	931	140	91	721	35
64 Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	1 099	2 456	63	204	397	380
65 Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	1 388	2 023	212	731	605	741
66 Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	1 711	1 842	61	469	350	216
67 Iron and steel	1 394	2 995	86	358	340	949
68 Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	918	1 733	228	221	181	303
<b>7 Machinery and transport equipment, total</b>	<b>25 378</b>	<b>35 617</b>	<b>3 298</b>	<b>6 318</b>	<b>9 826</b>	<b>13 633</b>
71 Power generating machinery and equipment	5 746	2 756	184	261	584	518
72 Machinery specialized for particular industries	1 759	3 273	447	848	1 109	1 171
73 Metalworking machinery	182	586	28	111	69	112
74 General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	4 814	4 638	825	1 952	2 273	1 039
75 Office machines and automatic data processing machines	1 109	2 920	356	437	795	3 299
76 Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	5 305	2 898	411	405	2 639	4 502
77 Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	2 234	7 641	501	930	1 228	1 314
78 Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	3 441	8 799	152	1 244	918	1 503
79 Transport equipment, n.e.s.	787	2 104	395	130	211	174

**Table 371** (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC	Selected commodity groups	Germany		Italy		United Kingdom	
		Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
		DKK mio.					
8	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	14 821	8 872	1 440	3 722	6 308	3 576
81	Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	468	353	33	198	256	105
82	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	4 845	740	172	714	2 232	195
83	Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	24	74	3	48	29	40
84	Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	3 317	1 167	52	1 312	722	629
85	Footwear	160	388	26	602	102	51
87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	1 382	1 492	500	144	703	575
88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	520	779	233	88	218	377
9	Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	798	1 110	130	145	221	364

**Table 371** (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC	Selected commodity groups	Sweden		Finland		Austria	
		Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
		DKK mio.					
	<b>Total</b>	<b>49 537</b>	<b>44 461</b>	<b>12 616</b>	<b>9 592</b>	<b>3 695</b>	<b>4 129</b>
0	<b>Food and live animals, total</b>	<b>6 502</b>	<b>2 693</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>170</b>
01	Meat and meat preparations	1 832	120	231	23	10	47
02	Dairy products and birds' eggs	544	399	215	18	41	27
03	Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	1 216	714	85	25	221	2
04	Cereals, and cereal preparations	523	353	84	10	6	26
05	Vegetables and fruit	596	135	48	11	21	21
06	Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	499	437	65	45	4	5
07	Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	273	217	33	43	9	25
08	Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	447	42	189	4	28	6
1	<b>Beverages and tobacco, total</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>
11	Beverages	355	113	81	8	1	4
12	Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	181	6	34	0	11	6
2	<b>Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total</b>	<b>1 634</b>	<b>3 075</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>17</b>
21	Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	68	131	104	103	14	0
24	Wood and cork	195	2 123	20	779	4	3
28	Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	332	149	41	0	2	0
3	<b>Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total</b>	<b>7 591</b>	<b>3 238</b>	<b>3 447</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>
32	Coal, coke and briquettes	1	23	0	2	0	0
33	Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	5 857	2 781	3 447	446	1	2
34	Gas, natural and manufactured	1 345	6	0	0	0	0
35	Electric current	389	429	0	0	0	0
4	<b>Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
5	<b>Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total</b>	<b>5 165</b>	<b>4 860</b>	<b>1 537</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>343</b>
51	Organic chemicals	168	198	55	46	73	41
52	Inorganic chemicals	77	189	46	84	2	11
53	Dying and tanning and colouring materials	535	529	170	43	11	4
54	Medical and pharmaceutical products	2 120	1 504	664	62	273	186
55	Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	951	474	136	21	13	14
57	Plastics in primary forms	308	687	63	169	6	21
58	Plastics in non-primary forms	633	654	126	158	52	40
6	<b>Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total</b>	<b>6 922</b>	<b>11 160</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>3 372</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>1 149</b>
62	Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	197	563	19	29	15	64
63	Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	433	754	30	363	63	55
64	Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	908	3 706	146	1 507	70	109
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	616	552	105	167	80	226
66	Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	1 342	737	127	84	28	133
67	Iron and steel	1 200	1 943	163	838	44	267
68	Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	246	883	24	146	42	90
7	<b>Machinery and transport equipment, total</b>	<b>11 079</b>	<b>12 015</b>	<b>2 808</b>	<b>3 144</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>1 632</b>
71	Power generating machinery and equipment	540	352	72	432	42	66
72	Machinery specialized for particular industries	1 304	848	296	263	129	340
73	Metalworking machinery	147	182	34	41	9	35
74	General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	2 860	2 126	712	443	381	222
75	Office machines and automatic data processing machines	1 127	993	314	48	113	74
76	Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	1 172	2 671	390	1 362	125	342
77	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	2 345	2 151	726	444	234	261
78	Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	1 478	1 775	215	98	79	282
79	Transport equipment, n.e.s.	107	916	48	14	7	10

**Table 371** (continued)      **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC	Selected commodity groups	Sweden		Finland		Austria	
		Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
		DKK mio.					
8	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	9 597	6 628	2 213	823	1 066	766
81	Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	338	693	90	72	24	30
82	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	1 413	1 327	150	80	282	45
83	Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	44	26	16	5	3	0
84	Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	2 971	911	1 030	55	323	383
85	Footwear	320	109	95	24	12	30
87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	859	843	261	84	179	48
88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	256	405	75	11	17	36
9	Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	377	612	73	68	38	35

**Table 371** (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC	Selected commodity groups	EU countries, total		Norway		Iceland, Switzerland	
		Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
		DKK mio.					
	<b>Total</b>	<b>272 409</b>	<b>257 535</b>	<b>23 519</b>	<b>16 667</b>	<b>7 186</b>	<b>6 160</b>
0	<b>Food and live animals, total</b>	<b>53 226</b>	<b>21 412</b>	<b>2 206</b>	<b>2 302</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>636</b>
01	Meat and meat preparations	19 137	3 342	33	2	30	6
02	Dairy products and birds' eggs	6 741	2 237	120	33	52	22
03	Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	13 921	2 037	406	2 109	354	257
04	Cereals, and cereal preparations	2 766	2 816	365	30	54	3
05	Vegetables and fruit	1 522	4 817	107	2	25	4
06	Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	1 005	1 359	488	7	38	3
07	Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	693	1 485	117	11	48	22
08	Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	2 693	1 683	381	87	74	285
1	<b>Beverages and tobacco, total</b>	<b>3 214</b>	<b>3 599</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>9</b>
11	Beverages	2 243	3 449	164	19	27	9
12	Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	971	150	110	11	52	0
2	<b>Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total</b>	<b>9 038</b>	<b>8 373</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>771</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>102</b>
21	Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	1 072	494	50	301	22	29
24	Wood and cork	595	3 372	123	61	38	0
28	Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	1 193	389	50	32	1	1
3	<b>Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total</b>	<b>25 938</b>	<b>5 935</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>5 784</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>
32	Coal, coke and briquettes	54	66	19	64	0	0
33	Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	20 347	4 932	1 123	5 666	3	1
34	Gas, natural and manufactured	4 385	14	32	5	0	4
35	Electric current	1 152	924	0	49	0	0
4	<b>Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>1 151</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>39</b>
5	<b>Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total</b>	<b>28 233</b>	<b>32 280</b>	<b>2 477</b>	<b>1 354</b>	<b>1 308</b>	<b>1 085</b>
51	Organic chemicals	4 315	2 815	49	99	398	269
52	Inorganic chemicals	235	1 805	32	182	7	3
53	Dying and tanning and colouring materials	2 294	2 951	723	112	35	43
54	Medical and pharmaceutical products	13 118	7 823	555	143	596	407
55	Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	2 022	3 427	532	63	68	72
57	Plastics in primary forms	696	5 615	67	458	16	81
58	Plastics in non-primary forms	2 566	4 171	377	80	92	117
6	<b>Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total</b>	<b>30 995</b>	<b>48 156</b>	<b>3 265</b>	<b>2 370</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>738</b>
62	Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	1 310	2 190	74	11	18	6
63	Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	3 646	2 512	201	133	95	45
64	Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	3 450	9 701	320	332	130	75
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	4 226	6 711	464	131	121	76
66	Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	4 034	4 721	410	170	56	91
67	Iron and steel	3 876	9 221	399	297	71	100
68	Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	2 164	4 065	141	896	62	108
7	<b>Machinery and transport equipment, total</b>	<b>71 387</b>	<b>99 683</b>	<b>6 815</b>	<b>2 462</b>	<b>2 074</b>	<b>1 703</b>
71	Power generating machinery and equipment	8 461	5 245	265	262	142	113
72	Machinery specialized for particular industries	7 287	8 482	1 887	702	199	499
73	Metalworking machinery	634	1 314	72	23	36	145
74	General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	16 266	12 950	1 267	289	510	368
75	Office machines and automatic data processing machines	5 149	14 000	781	155	214	116
76	Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	14 323	15 790	694	197	386	142
77	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	9 375	16 012	936	408	381	272
78	Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	7 398	20 021	710	160	125	20
79	Transport equipment, n.e.s.	2 493	5 869	205	267	82	30

**Table 371** (continued)      **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC	Selected commodity groups	EU countries, total		Norway		Iceland, Switzerland	
		Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
		DKK mio.					
8	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	46 891	33 283	6 027	888	1 690	1 024
81	Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	1 536	1 757	217	73	40	9
82	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	11 254	3 542	1 230	291	424	20
83	Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	161	383	29	3	4	7
84	Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	11 021	6 823	1 924	38	345	23
85	Footwear	999	2 214	258	7	26	2
87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	5 707	4 032	387	143	257	222
88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	1 874	2 231	175	35	69	211
9	Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	2 586	3 664	416	658	52	819

**Table 371** (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC	Selected commodity groups	Western Europe, total		Eastern Europe total		United States	
		Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
		DKK mio.					
	<b>Total</b>	<b>308 565</b>	<b>285 170</b>	<b>22 823</b>	<b>20 377</b>	<b>29 406</b>	<b>16 260</b>
0	<b>Food and live animals, total</b>	<b>57 026</b>	<b>25 866</b>	<b>4 256</b>	<b>1 886</b>	<b>2 910</b>	<b>886</b>
01	Meat and meat preparations	19 424	3 350	1 734	4	1 536	6
02	Dairy products and birds' eggs	7 005	2 295	65	5	466	11
03	Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	14 750	5 740	555	1 129	170	137
04	Cereals, and cereal preparations	3 251	2 856	561	10	547	19
05	Vegetables and fruit	1 717	4 929	33	220	36	244
06	Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	1 550	1 369	99	35	5	27
07	Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	886	1 521	162	58	22	5
08	Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	3 257	2 112	405	411	15	372
1	<b>Beverages and tobacco, total</b>	<b>3 632</b>	<b>3 683</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>420</b>
11	Beverages	2 475	3 484	94	30	87	83
12	Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	1 157	199	64	0	28	337
2	<b>Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total</b>	<b>10 140</b>	<b>9 416</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>1 010</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>479</b>
21	Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	1 182	825	217	61	47	2
24	Wood and cork	771	3 447	52	595	2	196
28	Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	1 264	423	3	49	0	5
3	<b>Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total</b>	<b>27 293</b>	<b>11 725</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>3 731</b>	<b>1 287</b>	<b>107</b>
32	Coal, coke and briquettes	74	130	1	1 366	2	19
33	Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	21 649	10 600	249	2 365	1 285	87
34	Gas, natural and manufactured	4 418	23	6	0	0	0
35	Electric current	1 152	972	0	0	0	0
4	<b>Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>1 240</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>64</b>
5	<b>Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total</b>	<b>33 110</b>	<b>34 789</b>	<b>4 249</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>5 600</b>	<b>1 578</b>
51	Organic chemicals	4 880	3 184	202	103	1 397	411
52	Inorganic chemicals	283	2 012	27	195	47	78
53	Dying and tanning and colouring materials	3 173	3 111	346	33	94	57
54	Medical and pharmaceutical products	14 925	8 396	2 555	39	3 334	315
55	Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	2 662	3 564	230	14	13	169
57	Plastics in primary forms	784	6 159	96	26	76	74
58	Plastics in non-primary forms	3 069	4 370	262	53	60	105
6	<b>Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total</b>	<b>35 766</b>	<b>51 794</b>	<b>3 797</b>	<b>3 929</b>	<b>1 334</b>	<b>647</b>
62	Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	1 427	2 250	60	83	22	32
63	Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	3 984	2 720	121	901	81	44
64	Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	3 999	10 114	252	123	97	76
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	4 923	7 190	1 951	667	112	84
66	Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	4 559	5 064	187	263	388	71
67	Iron and steel	4 398	9 627	420	671	78	57
68	Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	2 392	5 125	143	158	34	20
7	<b>Machinery and transport equipment, total</b>	<b>81 988</b>	<b>104 725</b>	<b>5 895</b>	<b>2 989</b>	<b>10 735</b>	<b>8 495</b>
71	Power generating machinery and equipment	9 086	5 779	354	172	3 880	300
72	Machinery specialized for particular industries	9 576	9 696	1 201	209	1 375	1 433
73	Metalworking machinery	770	1 492	131	48	151	55
74	General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	18 453	13 720	1 785	590	1 918	1 018
75	Office machines and automatic data processing machines	6 255	14 277	326	228	706	998
76	Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	15 560	16 277	479	267	759	854
77	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	10 868	16 955	685	596	1 141	1 399
78	Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	8 578	20 354	876	851	218	117
79	Transport equipment, n.e.s.	2 843	6 175	57	29	586	2 322

**Table 371** (continued)      **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC	Selected commodity groups	Western Europe, total		Eastern Europe total		United States	
		Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
		DKK mio.					
8	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	55 416	36 670	3 226	5 412	6 676	2 085
81	Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	1 822	1 854	71	106	197	24
82	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	13 005	3 941	327	994	1 275	24
83	Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	199	398	10	10	9	6
84	Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	13 420	8 125	967	3 305	96	50
85	Footwear	1 306	2 231	116	327	135	10
87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	6 560	4 461	670	166	1 203	1 070
88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	2 160	2 488	79	4	1 160	133
9	Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	3 105	5 262	73	611	300	1 500



**Table 371** (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC	Selected commodity groups	Canada		All America		All Africa	
		Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
		DKK mio.					
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3 052</b>	<b>2 170</b>	<b>40 435</b>	<b>26 562</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>1 682</b>
0	<b>Food and live animals, total</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>4 826</b>	<b>6 759</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>248</b>
01	Meat and meat preparations	132	0	1 913	33	60	0
02	Dairy products and birds' eggs	76	2	1 264	13	306	0
03	Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	50	601	240	2 696	10	41
04	Cereals, and cereal preparations	33	3	860	29	107	0
05	Vegetables and fruit	6	5	119	339	84	74
06	Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	3	23	38	64	62	0
07	Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	12	0	53	540	1	106
08	Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	1	11	24	2 960	92	26
1	<b>Beverages and tobacco, total</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>851</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>224</b>
11	Beverages	19	1	215	396	26	86
12	Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	31	7	90	455	4	138
2	<b>Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>1 426</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>169</b>
21	Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	3	5	51	12	2	17
24	Wood and cork	0	51	12	283	2	34
28	Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	0	0	0	5	0	0
3	<b>Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>1 412</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>675</b>
32	Coal, coke and briquettes	0	0	2	148	2	672
33	Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	95	46	1 409	337	3	3
34	Gas, natural and manufactured	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Electric current	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	<b>Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>17</b>
5	<b>Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>8 084</b>	<b>1 671</b>	<b>1 367</b>	<b>41</b>
51	Organic chemicals	48	2	1 902	430	147	14
52	Inorganic chemicals	1	6	53	85	6	7
53	Dying and tanning and colouring materials	7	1	160	67	23	8
54	Medical and pharmaceutical products	585	9	4 725	326	1 034	2
55	Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	1	18	62	190	11	1
57	Plastics in primary forms	2	5	90	79	3	0
58	Plastics in non-primary forms	5	6	101	111	28	1
6	<b>Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>2 035</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>101</b>
62	Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	5	7	49	42	17	0
63	Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	8	13	131	81	5	22
64	Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	65	1	249	78	22	0
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	37	2	215	104	48	8
66	Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	37	3	481	86	41	4
67	Iron and steel	3	0	118	75	111	57
68	Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	2	5	59	29	25	4
7	<b>Machinery and transport equipment, total</b>	<b>1 071</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>14 582</b>	<b>9 851</b>	<b>1 849</b>	<b>68</b>
71	Power generating machinery and equipment	296	37	4 453	351	152	1
72	Machinery specialized for particular industries	159	41	2 466	1 480	552	5
73	Metalworking machinery	10	8	201	64	13	0
74	General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	199	23	2 851	1 105	410	8
75	Office machines and automatic data processing machines	43	51	871	1 135	84	9
76	Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	39	137	995	1 026	172	33
77	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	149	73	1 490	1 525	133	7
78	Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	57	12	403	156	258	1
79	Transport equipment, n.e.s.	119	20	852	3 009	76	4

**Table 371** (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC	Selected commodity groups	Canada		All America		All Africa	
		Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
		DKK mio.					
8	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	551	133	8 153	2 331	350	93
81	Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	22	1	270	26	11	0
82	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	139	2	1 535	36	30	3
83	Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	0	1	13	7	0	2
84	Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	45	7	230	66	19	68
85	Footwear	7	4	162	51	2	1
87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	123	44	1 597	1 152	146	1
88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	79	6	1 285	139	33	1
9	Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	22	589	393	2 299	34	46

**Table 371** (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC	Selected commodity groups	Japan		All Asia		Oceania	
		Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
		DKK mio.					
	<b>Total</b>	<b>14 782</b>	<b>5 203</b>	<b>40 980</b>	<b>34 365</b>	<b>3 472</b>	<b>939</b>
0	<b>Food and live animals, total</b>	<b>7 630</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>13 532</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>283</b>
01	Meat and meat preparations	6 434	0	7 740	50	306	114
02	Dairy products and birds' eggs	395	0	2 224	11	56	89
03	Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	499	0	1 163	455	54	63
04	Cereals, and cereal preparations	97	0	423	18	41	0
05	Vegetables and fruit	1	1	74	185	14	11
06	Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	2	0	183	77	2	2
07	Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	2	1	14	77	4	2
08	Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	111	3	335	11	2	0
1	<b>Beverages and tobacco, total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>124</b>
11	Beverages	6	0	47	4	7	124
12	Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	1	0	54	98	0	0
2	<b>Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3 205</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>53</b>
21	Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	73	0	2 274	37	0	0
24	Wood and cork	20	0	155	165	0	10
28	Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	0	0	123	0	0	0
3	<b>Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>1 182</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>51</b>
32	Coal, coke and briquettes	5	0	9	105	0	51
33	Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	0	0	61	1 077	0	0
34	Gas, natural and manufactured	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Electric current	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	<b>Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>
5	<b>Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>6 754</b>	<b>1 173</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>108</b>
51	Organic chemicals	185	85	705	332	67	20
52	Inorganic chemicals	5	43	91	99	6	6
53	Dying and tanning and colouring materials	6	36	115	71	17	0
54	Medical and pharmaceutical products	2 617	15	4 530	176	392	37
55	Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	16	12	84	44	9	4
57	Plastics in primary forms	5	37	45	131	1	0
58	Plastics in non-primary forms	4	33	116	71	9	0
6	<b>Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>1 506</b>	<b>4 232</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>50</b>
62	Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	5	117	32	372	9	1
63	Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	106	1	174	443	7	3
64	Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	23	26	124	144	58	0
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	47	90	304	1 003	22	1
66	Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	48	90	189	511	35	0
67	Iron and steel	7	61	109	197	13	39
68	Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	2	16	90	109	6	0
7	<b>Machinery and transport equipment, total</b>	<b>1 985</b>	<b>3 522</b>	<b>11 507</b>	<b>12 407</b>	<b>1 524</b>	<b>142</b>
71	Power generating machinery and equipment	712	156	1 896	795	277	0
72	Machinery specialized for particular industries	386	170	1 997	291	211	29
73	Metalworking machinery	36	122	156	198	7	0
74	General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	473	326	3 655	906	370	10
75	Office machines and automatic data processing machines	42	101	393	1 736	48	26
76	Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	83	299	920	1 984	106	23
77	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	147	463	1 584	2 391	141	50
78	Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	73	1 883	262	2 670	27	2
79	Transport equipment, n.e.s.	32	2	646	1 435	337	2

**Table 371** (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC	Selected commodity groups	Japan		All Asia		Oceania	
		Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
		DKK mio.					
8	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	1 388	674	4 009	12 804	635	78
81	Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	37	6	141	270	19	1
82	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	310	2	601	953	31	0
83	Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	2	1	4	356	0	0
84	Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	23	6	98	6 881	9	3
85	Footwear	6	1	25	950	4	4
87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	392	244	1 408	480	159	21
88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	125	285	528	586	14	2
9	Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	10	119	193	471	10	48

**Table 371** (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\***

SITC	Selected commodity groups	Total	
		Exports	Imports
		— DKK mio. —	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>422 877</b>	<b>369 582</b>
0	<b>Food and live animals, total</b>	<b>80 959</b>	<b>36 035</b>
01	Meat and meat preparations	31 177	3 568
02	Dairy products and birds' eggs	10 920	2 415
03	Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	16 773	10 128
04	Cereals, and cereal preparations	5 243	2 916
05	Vegetables and fruit	2 041	5 760
06	Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	1 934	1 554
07	Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	1 119	2 341
08	Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	4 115	5 521
1	<b>Beverages and tobacco, total</b>	<b>4 439</b>	<b>5 111</b>
11	Beverages	2 970	4 173
12	Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	1 468	938
2	<b>Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total</b>	<b>14 817</b>	<b>12 787</b>
21	Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	3 726	952
24	Wood and cork	992	4 534
28	Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	1 390	477
3	<b>Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total</b>	<b>29 082</b>	<b>17 851</b>
32	Coal, coke and briquettes	88	2 472
33	Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	23 417	14 383
34	Gas, natural and manufactured	4 425	24
35	Electric current	1 152	972
4	<b>Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total</b>	<b>1 579</b>	<b>1 700</b>
5	<b>Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total</b>	<b>54 108</b>	<b>38 626</b>
51	Organic chemicals	7 903	4 084
52	Inorganic chemicals	467	2 405
53	Dying and tanning and colouring materials	3 835	3 292
54	Medical and pharmaceutical products	28 161	8 993
55	Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	3 059	3 869
57	Plastics in primary forms	1 019	6 396
58	Plastics in non-primary forms	3 586	4 607
6	<b>Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total</b>	<b>43 691</b>	<b>60 943</b>
62	Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	1 594	2 748
63	Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	4 422	4 170
64	Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	4 704	10 460
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	7 464	8 974
66	Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	5 493	5 929
67	Iron and steel	5 170	10 673
68	Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	2 715	5 428
7	<b>Machinery and transport equipment, total</b>	<b>117 368</b>	<b>130 373</b>
71	Power generating machinery and equipment	16 219	7 135
72	Machinery specialized for particular industries	16 004	11 851
73	Metalworking machinery	1 278	1 803
74	General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	27 526	16 345
75	Office machines and automatic data processing machines	7 978	17 412
76	Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	18 243	19 611
77	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	14 901	21 525
78	Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	10 407	24 037
79	Transport equipment, n.e.s.	4 812	10 654

Table 371

## Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2001\*

Selected commodity groups		Total	
		Exports	Imports
		DKK mio.	
8	<b>Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total</b>	<b>71 814</b>	<b>57 419</b>
81	Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	2 334	2 256
82	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	15 533	5 927
83	Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	225	772
84	Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	14 751	18 449
85	Footwear	1 615	3 565
87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	10 542	6 300
88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	4 100	3 221
9	<b>Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total</b>	<b>5 020</b>	<b>8 737</b>

Table 372

## Major exported commodities

	2000	2001*
	DKK thousand	
<b>Exports, total</b>	<b>404 958 528</b>	<b>422 876 639</b>
Mineral oil and crude oil from bituminous minerals, except condensates of natural gas	21 299 942	16 820 832
Meat from domestic pigs, off the bone, frozen, ham, luncheon meat, fore end, loin, streaky bacon and chopped bacon	7 977 619	8 961 304
Generators, wind powered, except turbo generators and civilian aircraft	4 958 570	8 879 897
Medicines, including insulin, retail packaging	7 248 554	8 147 752
Transmitters-receivers for cell phones (mobile phones)	7 467 515	7 491 161
Medicines, retail packaging, except with antibiotics, hormones, alkaloids, vitamins and iodine compounds	6 012 590	7 111 403
Ham and chopped ham from domestic pigs, off the bone, fresh/frozen	3 665 764	4 850 479
Dining and lounge furniture, wooden	3 982 366	3 783 352
Enzymes, enzyme concentrates and preparations, except rennet, lipoprotein lipase and aspergillum alkaline protease	3 036 523	3 553 093
Medicines, with hormones (except insulin and adrenal cortex hormones), retail packaging	3 211 631	3 472 379
Bedroom furniture, wooden	3 212 851	3 337 018
Mink furs, untreated, whole, without head, tail, and legs	2 845 940	2 910 590
Meat from domestic pigs, off the bone, fresh/frozen, ham, luncheon meat, loin, fore end, streaky bacon and chopped bacon	2 234 758	2 722 270
Meat from domestic pigs, off the bone, salted or in brine, except ham, luncheon meat, loin, and chopped loin	2 099 230	2 646 484
Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	1 685 394	2 386 518
Hearing aids, except components and accessories	2 171 830	2 168 969
Plastic goods (except plastic film) not elsewhere mentioned	2 113 833	2 085 445
Electronic assemblies for automatic data-processing machines and units thereof	2 504 769	2 017 705
Parts and accessories of automatic data-processing machines and units thereof. except electronic assemblies	1 525 394	1 925 724
Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables, not Image conductor cables	2 504 178	1 915 046
Motor spirit with an octane numbers (RON) of 95 or more but less than 98	2 053 249	1 910 695
Fresh cheese, curd, fat content max. 40% by weight	1 789 994	1 894 695
Insulin and its salts, except in forms or packings for retail sale or put up in measured doses	901 119	1 763 515
Halogen derivatives of quinoline, quinolinecarboxylic acid derivatives	1 790 969	1 745 446
Ready-made food and beverages, not containing dairy fat, glucose and starch not elsewhere mentioned	1 610 958	1 743 979

Table 373

## Major imported commodity groups

	2000	2001*
	DKK thousand	
<b>Imports, total</b>	<b>358 758 399</b>	<b>369 581 658</b>
Cars, with internal combustion engines, with pistons, new, over 1500 max. 3000 cc, not for accommodation/camping	6 396 077	6 647 610
Transmitters-receivers for cell phones (mobile phones)	5 950 480	5 347 934
Medicines, retail packaging, except with antibiotics, hormones, alkaloids, vitamins and iodine compounds	3 589 308	4 212 985
Aeroplanes and other aircraft (except helicopters), of an unladen weight not exceeding 2 000 kg, civil	1 357 661	3 841 411
Mineral oil and crude oil from bituminous minerals, except condensates of natural gas	4 739 625	3 453 355
Components and accessories for automatic data-processing machines and units, except assembled electronic components	1 958 814	2 930 437
Components and accessories for automatic data-processing machines and units, except assembled electronic components	2 911 964	2 626 924
Oil cake and other residues from soya-oil extraction, also ground or as tablets	2 347 999	2 522 749
Gas oil, with a sulphur content not exceeding 0,05 % by weight	2 851 314	2 467 770
Apparatus for digital networks, except telephones, videophones, faxes, remote telexes, connection equipment for telephones/graphs	2 234 983	2 381 610
Digital processing units, combined with one/two of the following: storage, input and output unit, not elsewhere specified, not for civilian aircraft	2 666 324	2 322 796
Pit coal (not as briquettes), except anthracite, bituminous pit coal	1 592 599	2 253 513
Parts suitable for use solely or principally with electric motors, generators and rotary converters, except of cast iron or cast steel and non-magnetic retaining rings	1 415 288	2 063 869
Vehicles for passenger transport, diesel or semi-diesel engines, new, over 1500 max. 2500 cc, except for accommodation or camping	1 882 988	2 052 950
Railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, self-propelled, powered from an external source of electricity	2 002 241	1 789 344
Lorries, new, diesel or semi-diesel engines, total weight max 5 tons, max 2500 cc, except dumpers	1 663 945	1 774 655
Pacific salmon, Atlantic salmon and Danube salmon, fresh/frozen	1 749 865	1 652 781
Parts for boring or sinking machinery, except for tunnelling machinery	1 208 257	1 651 816
Forest firs, sawn or trimmed longitudinally, notched or barked, thickness over 6 mm	1 927 816	1 572 017
Automobile parts/accessories, not made of drop-forged steel, not for industrial assembly, not (chassis, parts for operators, gear boxes, brakes, wheels, steering wheels, etc.)	1 342 454	1 507 829
Mineral oil and crude oil from bituminous minerals, in the form of condensates of natural gas	2 396 531	1 487 786
Jet fuel, medium oils	1 715 160	1 439 854
Structures of iron or steel, not elsewhere mentioned	1 171 673	1 399 821
Motor vehicles for the transport of goods, diesel or semi-diesel, new, over 5 max 20 tons, except dumpers	1 576 628	1 304 545
Cars, with internal combustion engines, with pistons, new, over 1000 max. 1500 cc	1 389 796	1 301 039



Table 374

## Imports by end-use and commodity groups

BEC - commodity group <sup>1</sup>	2000	2001*
	DKK mio.	
<b>Imports, total</b>	<b>358 758</b>	<b>369 582</b>
<b>Intermediate goods for agriculture, total</b>	<b>8 712</b>	<b>9 591</b>
Cereals, unmilled or semi-processed	1 049	1 252
Feeding stuff for animals	5 195	5 695
Fertilizers	1 221	1 218
Other	1 246	1 426
<b>Intermediate goods for construction industry, total</b>	<b>26 167</b>	<b>27 172</b>
Timber, worked, coniferous	3 517	3 078
Non-metallic mineral manufactures for const.	2 266	2 451
Iron or steel products for construction	4 853	5 419
Miscellaneous finished goods for construction	4 999	5 112
Other	10 532	11 113
<b>Intermediate goods for other industries, total</b>	<b>121 411</b>	<b>126 366</b>
Oil seeds, oleag. fruit (excl. flour and meal)	704	911
Pulp and waste paper	437	371
Paper, paperboard and manufactures thereof	8 451	8 665
Textile fibres, yarn and fabric	6 742	6 874
Chemical elements and compounds	5 460	6 170
Plastic materials and articles thereof	11 339	11 158
Other chemical materials and products	7 857	8 028
Iron and steel	10 148	10 088
Non-ferrous metals	5 239	5 048
Miscellaneous manufactures of metal	3 557	3 585
Other raw materials and semi-manufactures	16 272	17 312
Parts of non-elec. machinery, etc.	16 555	18 298
Parts of elec. machinery etc.	14 423	14 536
Other parts and accessories n.e.s.	3 369	3 577
Parts and accessories of transport equipment	9 893	10 554
Aircraft engines	81	109
Engines for other transport equipment	884	1 082
<b>Fuels, lubricants and electric energy, total</b>	<b>19 374</b>	<b>17 429</b>
Coal, coke and briquettes	1 715	2 418
Petroleum oils, crude	7 136	4 941
Light and medium oils (motor spirit etc.)	4 222	3 512
Gas oils and fuel oils n.e.s.	4 995	4 825
Other fuels and lubricants, electric current	1 306	1 733
<b>Machinery and other capital equip., total</b>	<b>50 282</b>	<b>48 169</b>
Agricultural and dairy machinery	2 297	2 168
Office machines, automatic data processing equipment	13 259	11 154
Construction machinery	1 404	1 283
Other machinery and appliances, non-electrical	13 286	13 005
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances	20 035	20 558
<b>Transport equipment, total</b>	<b>29 352</b>	<b>28 107</b>
Ships	6 660	3 164
Aircraft	2 104	4 128
Railway vehicles and industrial motor vehicles	9 509	9 026
Passenger motor cars	11 080	11 789
<b>Goods for household consumption, total</b>	<b>98 121</b>	<b>103 957</b>
Food, beverages and tobacco	29 411	31 400
Other non-durable consumer goods	15 036	16 823
Clothing and footwear	17 962	18 497
Other semi-durable consumer goods	3 261	3 316
Pleasure craft, caravans, other non-industrial	17 384	18 048
transport equipment (excl. passenger motor cars)	1 351	1 310
Other durable consumer goods	13 716	14 563
<b>Goods not elsewhere specified</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>8 792</b>

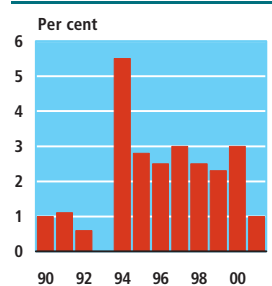
<sup>1</sup> BEC – commodity group.

## National accounts and balance of payments

### National accounts and balance of payments

#### 1. Danish economy 1990 to 2001

**Figure 1**  
Real growth in GDP  
1990-2001



##### Lean and fat years

Over the past decade, the Danish economy has moved from a period of stagnation and falling employment to a period of economic boom and a return to previous high employment levels. The lean years from the end of the 1980s to 1993 showed average annual economic growth of less than 0.6 per cent (measured as the increase in GDP in 1995 prices).

This development changed at the end of 1993, and a strong economic recovery began in 1994. The average actual annual growth in GDP was 3.1 per cent per cent from 1994 to 2000. In 2001, economic growth decreased to the same level as that of the early 1990s.

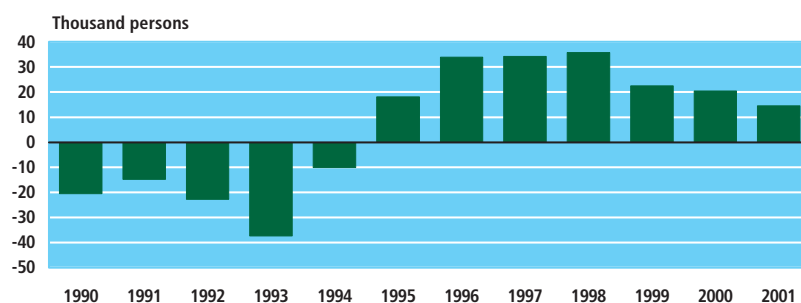
##### Employment in 2001 the highest ever

Employment fell between 1990 and 1994 by a total of about 80,000, but during the following years, more people were employed. In 2001 an average of 2,719,800 people were employed which is the highest figure for employment ever recorded.

Goods-producing sectors (agriculture, etc., industry, energy, and construction) employed fewer people in 2001 than ten years earlier. In 1990, 30 per cent were employed in the goods-producing sectors, while in 2001 the proportion was 26 per cent. During the period from 1990, employment increased, in particular in the private service sector (from 40 per cent in 1988 to 44 per cent in 2001). The percentage of employed in general government was 30 per cent in both 1990 and 2001.

**Figure 2**

##### Annual growth in employment



#### 2. Domestic demand and foreign trade

##### Domestic demand was the driving force in the 1990s

In contrast to domestic demand, exports rose strongly up to 1991. Subsequently, due to a slowdown in economic growth abroad, domestic demand became the driving force in the Danish economy.

## National accounts and balance of payments

In 1998, domestic demand remained strong, while exports were weakened by the general strike and the effects of the crises in Asia and Russia. Therefore, there was again a deficit on Denmark's balance of payments in 1998.

Figure 3

Contribution to real annual growth in GDP

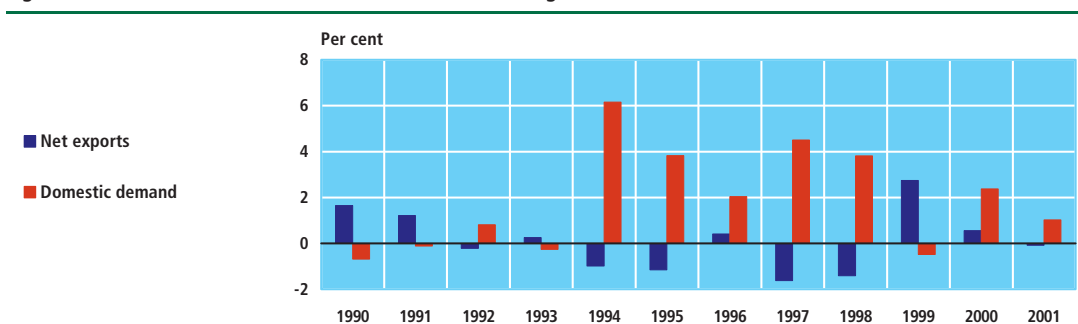
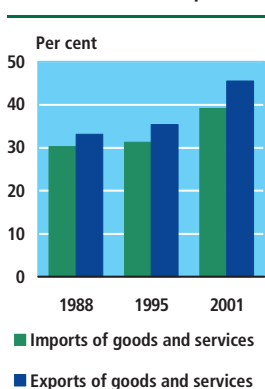


Figure 4  
Imports and exports as per cent of GDP, current prices



In 1999, domestic demand moderated and resulted in a reduction in import growth. At the same time the economic situation abroad improved and competitiveness was strengthened through a drop in the effective exchange rate for the Krone. This contributed to an increase in exports which again lead to exports being the driving force in economic growth. In 2000-2001, domestic demand was again the main contributor to economic growth.

### Broadly funded upturn in domestic demand

The substantial upturn in domestic demand from 1994 was broadly funded by growth in both consumption and investment. This is reflected in a relatively stable distribution of domestic demand.

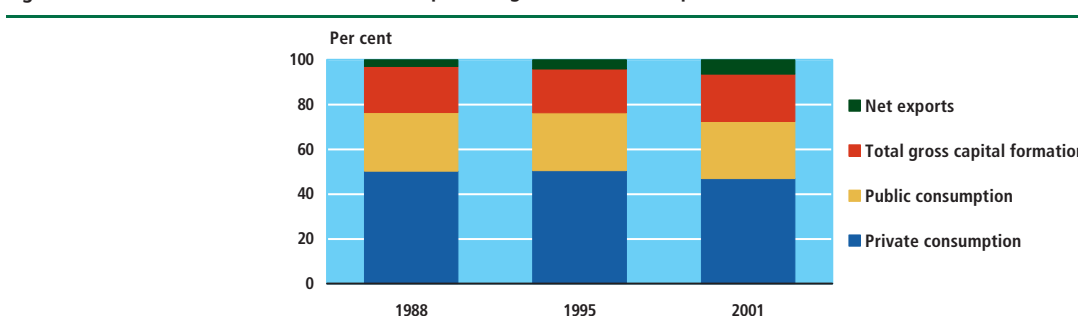
### Growing foreign trade

Figures 4 and 5 show a number of main components in the national accounts as a percentage of GDP for 1988, 1995, and 2001. In 2001, both public and private consumption accounted for a smaller proportion of GDP compared to earlier years.

Most remarkable is that Denmark's foreign trade grew significantly when measured as the size of imports and exports in proportion to GDP. Exports increased most, and therefore, net exports as a percentage of GDP increased from 2.9 per cent in 1988 to 6.4 per cent in 2001.

Figure 5

Final uses as a percentage of GDP, current prices



## National accounts and balance of payments

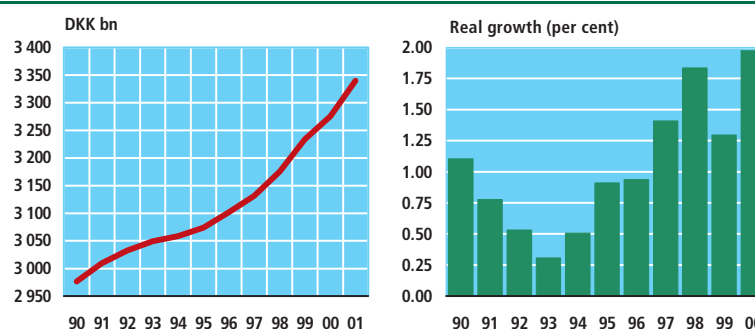
### Increase in capital stocks

In the decade 1991 to 2001 the share of the national wealth that is held in the form of fixed assets (net capital stock) has increased by almost 11 per cent measured at constant prices. The net capital stock has continuously increased over the period 1990-2001. The latter half of the decade saw the strongest increase in real growth, while the period 1992-1994 saw the lowest increase in real growth it never exceeded 0.6 per cent.

The change in the capital stock (net capital stock) at constant prices between two dates of compilation reflects net investment, i.e the gross fixed capital formation less consumption of fixed capital. The relatively modest growth in the net capital stock between 1993 and 1994 reflects the low level of investments in the period.

Figure 6

Net capital stock

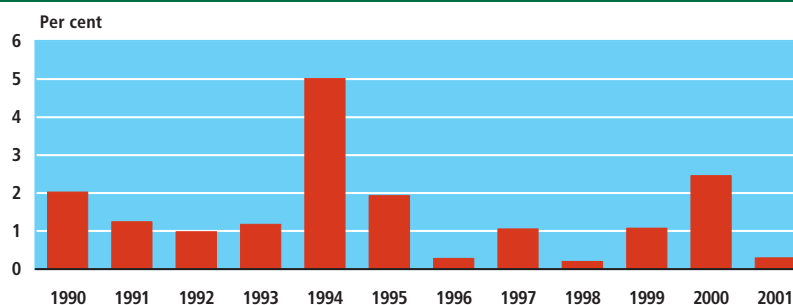


### Increased employment resulted in weaker growth in productivity

The productivity of the labour force measured as gross added value at constant prices per employee increased by an annual average of little less than 2.0 per cent from 1990 to 2001. This development is due to a large increase in productivity at the beginning of the economic recovery and a considerably weaker growth in recent years when employment increased.

Figure 7

Growth in gross value added at 1995 prices per employee. Annual growth rate



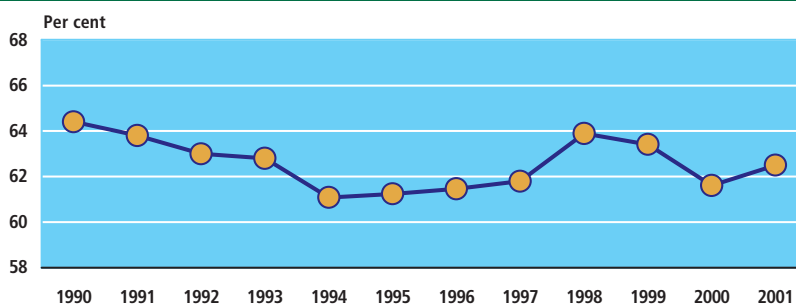
## National accounts and balance of payments

### Profits grew more than wages and salaries

Total income from production comprises compensation of employees and enterprises' profits (gross operating surplus and mixed income). Over the period 1990-2001, there was an average increase in wages and salaries by 4.1 per cent, while enterprises' profits increased by 5.2 per cent on average. There was a general fall in the share of wages and salaries of total incomes during the period of stagnation. Despite increases in the nominal wages and salaries per employee of more than 4 per cent from 1989 to 1992, the drop in total employment meant that the wage shares fell. From 1995 there was a steady increase in employment which, together with the increase in wages and salaries per employee of just over 3 per cent, increased the wages and salaries quota compared with the previous year. In 1999 and 2001, the increase in employment declined and there was again a small fall in the wages and salaries quota. Figure 8 shows changes in compensation of employees as a proportion of gross income at factor prices (the wages and salaries quota).

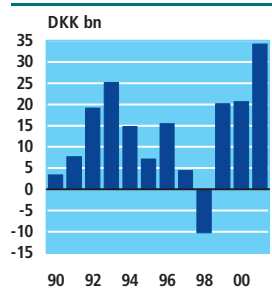
Figure 8

The wage share



### 3. Balance of payments

Figure 9  
Surplus on current  
accounts, 1990-2001



### Savings, the balance of payments and debt

The savings quota of the whole economy (i.e. savings as a percentage of disposable income) increased from 20.1 per cent in 1988 to 21.8 per cent in 1997. Throughout the period from 1990 to 1997 savings were able to finance investment, which resulted in a surplus on the balance of payments current accounts. However, the substantial increase in investments from 1994 gradually reduced the surplus on the balance of payments current accounts, which declined from DKK 25 bn. in 1993 to DKK 10.2 bn. in 1998.

### Reduction in Denmark's foreign debt

From 1999 the savings quota increased again and reached 24.6 per cent in 2001. Together with a lower growth in investments, this implied that the surplus on current accounts increased to DKK bn 34.0 in 2001. The general positive net lending is reflected in the reduction in Denmark's foreign debt. Debt is also influenced by changes in the prices of stocks and shares, and currency exchange fluctuations. In 1999 - 2001 these changes had a significant effect. During 1999 the net debt fell from DKK 298 bn. to DKK 162 bn., after which an international fall in the exchange rates until the end of 2001 resulted in increasing net debt to DKK 224 bn.

## National accounts and balance of payments

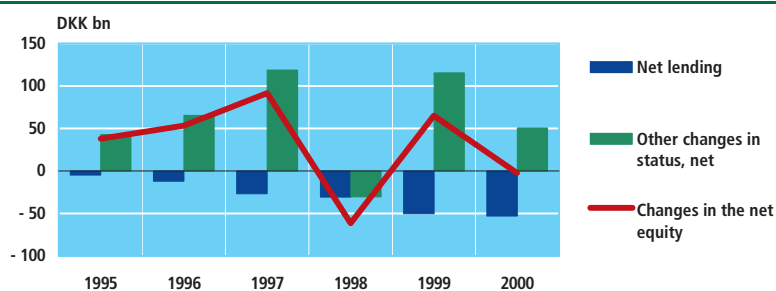
### 4. Financial claims

#### Increase in the net equity of households

In the Danish national accounts the economy is divided into four main institutional sectors: corporations, general government, household sectors and non-profit institutions serving households and the Rest of the World. The period 1995 to 2000 saw an increase in the net equity – which comprises financial assets less liabilities in the form of, e.g. shares and bonds less loans of households. However, it is notable that over the same period the sector saw an increasing savings deficit (negative net lending). The reason for this is the development in: "Other changes in assets, net", where the revaluation in the form of price adjustments of the sector's holding of shares and bonds and loans and especially mortgage loans, have generally been positive for all years, except 1998. Thereby the price adjustments have contributed to financing final consumption expenditure and investments of households during the period considered.

Figure 10

Development in the net equity of households



## National accounts and balance of payments

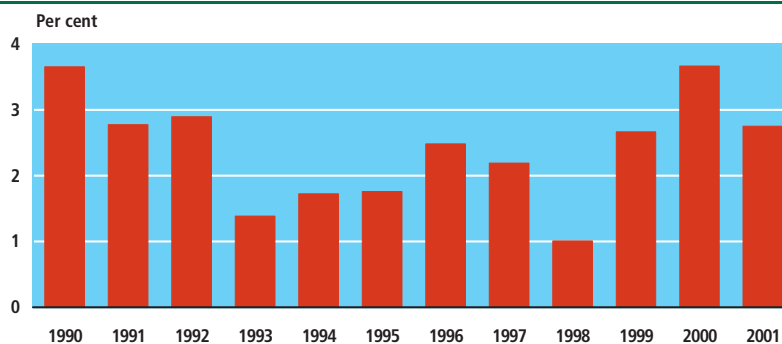
### 5. Inflation

#### Higher level of inflation in recent years

In the late 1980s, prices increased (measured as the annual increase in the GDP deflator) by more than 5 per cent. Since 1990, however, inflation has been less than 3 per cent p.a. From 1994 to 1998 annual price increases remained at just under 2 per cent. In 1998 inflation increased again. Although the level of inflation is by no means high compared with previous decades, the Danish level of inflation was in comparison with the rest of the EU higher in recent years than in the early years of 1990.

Figure 11

Inflation measured as the annual increase in the GDP deflator



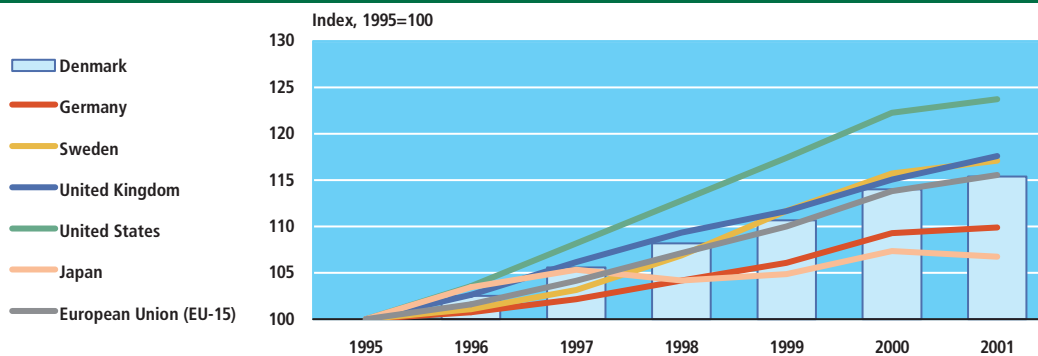
### 6. International comparisons

#### Danish growth high relative to the rest of the EU

Of the countries with the greatest significance for Danish economic development, the United States, United Kingdom and Sweden in particular have had high economic growth in recent years. Growth in Germany has been weak and in Japan there have been periods of actual reductions in economic activity. Since 1995 Denmark has experienced economic growth similar to the EU average.

Figure 12

GDP in selected countries, constant prices



Source: Eurostat, New Cronos.

Table 375

## Supply and demand

	Gross domestic product at market prices	Imports of goods and services	Resources, total	Private consumption expenditure	Government consumption expenditure	Gross capital formation	Exports of goods and services
DKK mio. in current prices							
1990	825 310	253 832	1 079 142	404 915	210 930	167 599	295 698
1991	857 652	268 677	1 126 329	423 030	220 530	163 679	319 090
1992	887 868	265 572	1 153 440	439 262	229 156	160 776	324 246
1993	900 153	257 305	1 157 458	450 158	240 918	147 805	318 577
1994	965 718	291 002	1 256 720	493 821	250 302	169 965	342 632
1995	1 009 756	316 144	1 325 900	509 551	260 299	198 596	357 454
1996	1 060 888	327 181	1 388 069	533 209	274 562	200 885	379 413
1997	1 116 324	367 685	1 484 009	560 854	284 529	231 735	406 891
1998*	1 155 407	390 097	1 545 504	581 269	300 452	250 378	413 405
1999*	1 213 595	402 305	1 615 900	597 523	313 888	244 875	459 614
2000*	1 296 136	491 415	1 787 551	613 260	325 784	281 124	567 383
2001*	1 344 488	526 787	1 871 275	631 282	342 976	284 005	613 012
DKK mio. in 1995 prices							
1990	915 918	262 616	1 178 534	454 311	234 378	176 409	313 436
1991	926 130	270 484	1 196 614	461 622	235 799	166 606	332 587
1992	931 786	269 384	1 201 170	470 389	237 713	163 497	329 571
1993	931 773	262 228	1 194 001	472 690	247 555	148 988	324 768
1994	982 704	294 500	1 277 204	503 350	254 870	171 624	347 360
1995	1 009 756	316 144	1 325 900	509 551	260 299	198 596	357 454
1996	1 035 188	327 357	1 362 545	522 160	269 085	198 400	372 900
1997	1 065 929	360 111	1 426 040	537 195	271 334	229 185	388 326
1998*	1 092 236	392 031	1 484 267	549 335	279 783	250 279	404 870
1999*	1 117 464	405 031	1 522 495	550 577	284 809	238 557	448 552
2000*	1 151 248	450 247	1 601 495	548 651	286 389	266 300	500 155
2001*	1 162 201	469 745	1 631 946	552 931	289 886	270 413	518 716
Annual real growth in per cent							
1990	1.0	1.2	1.0	0.1	-0.2	-3.3	6.2
1991	1.1	3.0	1.5	1.6	0.6	-5.6	6.1
1992	0.6	-0.4	0.4	1.9	0.8	-1.9	-0.9
1993	-0.0	-2.7	-0.6	0.5	4.1	-8.9	-1.5
1994	5.5	12.3	7.0	6.5	3.0	15.2	7.0
1995	2.8	7.3	3.8	1.2	2.1	15.7	2.9
1996	2.5	3.5	2.8	2.5	3.4	-0.1	4.3
1997	3.0	10.0	4.7	2.9	0.8	15.5	4.1
1998*	2.5	8.9	4.1	2.3	3.1	9.2	4.3
1999*	2.3	3.3	2.6	0.2	1.8	-4.7	10.8
2000*	3.0	11.2	5.2	-0.3	0.6	11.6	11.5
2001*	1.0	4.3	1.9	0.8	1.2	1.5	3.7



Table 376

## Generation and disposition of income

	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*
	DKK mio. at current prices			
<b>Compensation of employees</b>	<b>624 862</b>	<b>653 755</b>	<b>684 600</b>	<b>717 979</b>
+ Gross operating surplus and mixed income	353 077	377 122	426 562	430 741
<b>Gross domestic income at factor cost, GDI</b>	<b>977 939</b>	<b>1 030 877</b>	<b>1 111 162</b>	<b>1 148 720</b>
+ Other taxes less subsidies on production	2 687	2 099	2 664	7 817
<b>Gross value added</b>	<b>980 626</b>	<b>1 032 976</b>	<b>1 113 826</b>	<b>1 156 537</b>
+ Taxes on products	192 681	200 154	201 719	207 990
+ Subsidies on products	17 900	19 535	19 409	20 039
<b>Gross domestic product at market prices, GDP</b>	<b>1 155 407</b>	<b>1 213 595</b>	<b>1 296 136</b>	<b>1 344 488</b>
+ Compensation of employees from the rest of the world	5 301	5 266	5 235	6 180
+ Compensation of employees to the rest of the world	2 340	4 845	5 336	6 190
+ Property income from the rest of the world	67 648	57 914	90 101	85 394
+ Property income paid to the rest of the world	88 996	74 923	119 074	115 324
<b>Gross national income, GNI</b>	<b>1 143 278</b>	<b>1 204 295</b>	<b>1 273 456</b>	<b>1 320 958</b>
+ Current taxes on income, wealth, etc. from the rest of the world	936	1 938	2 135	2 477
+ Other current transfers, etc. from the rest of the world	17 745	14 582	14 417	18 644
+ Current taxes on income, wealth, etc. to the rest of the world.	1 240	1 230	1 244	1 494
+ Other current transfers, etc. to the rest of the world.	38 864	43 149	47 954	48 076
<b>Gross national disposable income</b>	<b>1 121 854</b>	<b>1 176 437</b>	<b>1 240 811</b>	<b>1 292 508</b>
+ Private final consumption expenditure	581 269	597 523	613 260	631 282
+ General government final consumption expenditure	300 452	313 888	325 784	342 976
<b>Gross national saving</b>	<b>240 133</b>	<b>265 027</b>	<b>301 766</b>	<b>318 251</b>
+ Corporations and households gross fixed capital formation	230 761	224 815	259 803	...
+ General government gross fixed capital formation	19 615	20 058	21 319	23 238
<b>Current external balance</b>	<b>-10 244</b>	<b>20 152</b>	<b>20 643</b>	<b>34 246</b>
+ Capital transfers from the rest of the world	2 345	9 436	2 606	2 095
+ Capital transfers to the rest of the world	2 933	1 727	2 729	2 316
<b>Net lending/net borrowing</b>	<b>-10 833</b>	<b>27 860</b>	<b>20 520</b>	<b>34 025</b>

Table 377

## Net value added, consumption and gross fixed capital formation

	Net value added		Total consumption <sup>1</sup>			Gross fixed capital formation
	Constant prices	Annual increase at constant prices	Constant prices	Constant prices per inhabitant	Annual real growth per inhabitant	Constant prices
	1980=100	per cent	1980=100		per cent	1980=100
1870-1894 <sup>2</sup> average	7	2.7	7	18	1.9	4
1895-1914 <sup>2</sup> average	14	4.0	15	29	2.1	10
1921-1929 average	24	4.1	25	37	2.8	13
1930-1939 average	31	2.5	30	42	1.4	19
1940-1946 average	31	0.2	28	37	0.6	16
1947-1950 average	39	4.4	39	47	0.6	30
1951-1957 average	44	1.7	43	50	1.0	38
1958-1965 average	57	4.6	57	63	4.1	64
1966-1973 average	79	3.7	79	82	2.9	105
1974-1975 average	88	-2.1	88	89	-0.7	107
1976-1979 average	96	3.6	98	98	3.1	114
1980-1981 average	99	-1.1	100	100	-0.9	90
1982-1986 average	106	2.9	106	107	2.7	103
1987-1993 average	114	0.2	111	110	-0.3	117
1994-2001* average	131	2.6	129	125	1.8	152

Note: Excl. 1915-20. With regard to the basis of calculation, see the source listed below, which also contains further information regarding the years 1870-1952. The growth rates illustrate the average annual growth rate for the period in question.

<sup>1</sup> Incl. Changes in stock and livestock. <sup>2</sup> From 1921onwards, figures include South Jutland; in 1921 the net domestic product at factor cost in South Jutland appears to have comprised 2-3 per cent of the total net domestic product at factor cost.

Source: Kjeld Bjerke and Niels Ussing: *Studier over Danmarks nationalprodukt 1870-1950*, Copenhagen 1958.

Table 378

## Denmark and rest of the world (ROW)

	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*
	DKK mio. in current prices			
Exports of goods	321 974	348 206	410 279	423 783
+ Income from tourism from ROW	22 203	25 966	32 968	39 078
+ Exports of other services	69 228	85 442	124 136	150 151
+ Compensation of employees from ROW	5 301	5 266	5 235	6 180
+ Subsidies from ROW	8 790	9 858	9 094	8 882
+ Property income from ROW	67 648	57 914	90 101	85 394
+ Current taxes on income, wealth, etc. from ROW	936	1 938	2 135	2 477
+ Other current transfers, etc. from ROW	17 745	14 582	14 417	18 644
<b>Current income from ROW</b>	<b>513 825</b>	<b>549 172</b>	<b>688 365</b>	<b>734 589</b>
+ Capital transfers, etc. from ROW	2 345	9 436	2 606	2 095
<b>Total income from ROW</b>	<b>516 170</b>	<b>558 608</b>	<b>690 971</b>	<b>736 684</b>
Imports of goods	308 164	314 847	368 457	379 568
+ Expenditure on tourism etc. in ROW	31 114	35 073	42 490	47 440
+ Imports of other services	50 820	52 385	80 468	99 779
+ Compensation of employees to ROW	2 340	4 845	5 336	6 190
+ Taxes on production and import	2 531	2 570	2 700	2 472
+ Property income to ROW	88 996	74 923	119 074	115 324
+ Current taxes on income, wealth, etc. to ROW	1 240	1 230	1 244	1 494
+ Other current transfers, etc. to ROW	38 864	43 149	47 954	48 076
<b>Current expenditure to ROW, total</b>	<b>524 069</b>	<b>529 021</b>	<b>667 723</b>	<b>700 343</b>
+ Capital transfers, etc. to ROW	2 933	1 727	2 729	2 316
<b>Total expenditure to ROW</b>	<b>527 002</b>	<b>530 747</b>	<b>670 452</b>	<b>702 659</b>
<b>External balance of goods</b>	<b>13 810</b>	<b>33 358</b>	<b>41 822</b>	<b>44 215</b>
<b>External balance of services</b>	<b>9 498</b>	<b>23 951</b>	<b>34 146</b>	<b>42 010</b>
<b>External balance of goods and services</b>	<b>23 308</b>	<b>57 309</b>	<b>75 968</b>	<b>86 225</b>
<b>Current external balance</b>	<b>-10 244</b>	<b>20 152</b>	<b>20 643</b>	<b>34 246</b>
<b>Net lending</b>	<b>-10 832</b>	<b>27 860</b>	<b>20 520</b>	<b>34 025</b>

Note: Figures are excluding Greenland and Faroe Islands.

Table 379

## General government

	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*
	DKK bn. in current prices			
<b>Output</b>	<b>321 198</b>	<b>334 506</b>	<b>347 217</b>	<b>366 926</b>
+Intermediate consumption	90 778	96 842	101 366	109 973
<b>Gross value added, GVA</b>	<b>230 420</b>	<b>237 664</b>	<b>245 851</b>	<b>256 953</b>
+Consumption of fixed capital	25 939	26 282	26 965	27 345
<b>Net value added</b>	<b>204 481</b>	<b>211 382</b>	<b>218 886</b>	<b>229 608</b>
<b>Gross value added, GVA</b>	<b>230 420</b>	<b>237 664</b>	<b>245 851</b>	<b>256 953</b>
+Other taxes less subsidies on production	2 373	1 664	1 906	2 081
<b>Gross domestic product at factor cost</b>	<b>228 048</b>	<b>236 000</b>	<b>243 945</b>	<b>254 873</b>
+Compensation of employees (paid by res. employers)	202 109	209 718	216 980	227 528
<b>Gross operating surplus</b>	<b>25 939</b>	<b>26 282</b>	<b>26 965</b>	<b>27 345</b>
+Taxes on production and income	210 688	218 784	219 964	229 419
+Subsidies	26 963	28 778	28 597	27 242
+Property income, net from ROW	-18 837	-19 405	-15 305	-12 510
<b>Gross primary income</b>	<b>190 827</b>	<b>196 884</b>	<b>203 027</b>	<b>217 012</b>
+Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	345 593	371 905	377 704	394 693
+Social contributions	30 360	38 388	42 552	43 557
+Social benefits other than transfers in kind	•	•	•	•
+Other current transfers	8 106	8 387	9 384	10 074
<b>Gross total income</b>	<b>574 886</b>	<b>615 563</b>	<b>632 667</b>	<b>665 337</b>
+Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	•	•	•	•
+Social contributions	•	•	•	•
+Social benefits other than transfers in kind	211 773	214 769	221 385	228 144
+Other current transfers	29 953	30 769	33 033	34 693
<b>Gross total expenditure</b>	<b>241 726</b>	<b>245 538</b>	<b>254 418</b>	<b>262 837</b>
<b>Gross disposable income</b>	<b>333 160</b>	<b>370 025</b>	<b>378 249</b>	<b>402 500</b>
+Social transfers in kind	201 436	215 160	224 546	237 885
<b>Gross adjusted disposable income</b>	<b>131 725</b>	<b>154 865</b>	<b>153 703</b>	<b>164 615</b>
<b>Gross disposable income</b>	<b>333 160</b>	<b>370 025</b>	<b>378 249</b>	<b>402 500</b>
+Final consumption expenditure	300 452	313 888	325 783	342 976
<b>Gross saving</b>	<b>32 709</b>	<b>56 137</b>	<b>52 466</b>	<b>59 524</b>
<b>Adjusted gross disposable income</b>	<b>131 725</b>	<b>154 865</b>	<b>153 703</b>	<b>164 615</b>
+Actual collective consumption	99 016	98 728	101 237	105 091
<b>Gross saving</b>	<b>32 709</b>	<b>56 137</b>	<b>52 466</b>	<b>59 524</b>
+Capital transfers, net	122	2 282	1 612	1 645
<b>Changes in net worth due to saving and capital transfers</b>	<b>32 831</b>	<b>58 419</b>	<b>54 078</b>	<b>61 169</b>
+Gross fixed capital formation	19 545	20 057	21 498	23 239
+Changes in inventories	70	1	-179	-1
+Acquisitions of non-financial non-produced assets, net.	159	134	16	-125
<b>Net lending</b>	<b>13 057</b>	<b>38 227</b>	<b>32 743</b>	<b>38 056</b>

Table 380

## Corporate sector

	1998	1999*	2000*
DKK mio. in current prices			
<b>Output</b>	<b>1 295 057</b>	<b>1 348 281</b>	<b>1 506 988</b>
+Intermediate consumption	684 459	698 367	791 168
<b>Gross value added, GVA</b>	<b>610 598</b>	<b>649 914</b>	<b>715 820</b>
+Consumption of fixed capital	111 408	121 389	132 618
<b>Net value added</b>	<b>499 190</b>	<b>528 525</b>	<b>583 202</b>
<b>Gross value added, GVA</b>	<b>610 598</b>	<b>649 914</b>	<b>715 820</b>
+Other taxes less subsidies on production	-61	-110	142
<b>Gross domestic product at factor cost,</b>	<b>610 659</b>	<b>650 024</b>	<b>715 679</b>
+Compensation of employees (paid by resident producers)	377 789	394 937	415 961
<b>Gross operating surplus and mixed income</b>	<b>232 870</b>	<b>255 087</b>	<b>299 717</b>
+Property income, net.	7 821	15 567	-1 390
+Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM)	32 563	33 493	36 589
<b>Gross entrepreneurial income</b>	<b>248 052</b>	<b>288 760</b>	<b>333 678</b>
<b>Gross primary income</b>	<b>208 128</b>	<b>237 161</b>	<b>261 738</b>
+Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	•	•	•
+Social contributions	38 822	39 009	37 997
+Social benefits other than transfers in kind	•	•	•
+Other current transfers	41 296	45 596	43 629
<b>Gross total income</b>	<b>288 247</b>	<b>321 766</b>	<b>343 364</b>
+Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	32 689	36 578	30 707
+Social contributions	•	•	•
+Social benefits other than transfers in kind	23 314	25 562	28 944
+Other current transfers	39 601	47 594	51 237
<b>Gross total expenditure</b>	<b>95 604</b>	<b>109 734</b>	<b>110 888</b>
<b>Gross disposable income</b>	<b>192 643</b>	<b>212 032</b>	<b>232 476</b>
+Adjustment for the change in net equity of households in pension funds reserves	15 508	13 447	9 053
<b>Gross saving</b>	<b>177 135</b>	<b>198 584</b>	<b>223 423</b>
+Capital transfers, net.	577	3 152	453
<b>Changes in net worth due to saving and capital transfers</b>	<b>177 712</b>	<b>201 736</b>	<b>223 876</b>
+Gross fixed capital formation, etc.	162 635	165 948	185 240
+Changes in inventories	9 412	-3 009	-1 358
+Acquisitions of non-financial non-produced assets, net.	-1 335	-1 001	-883
<b>Net lending</b>	<b>7 001</b>	<b>39 799</b>	<b>40 877</b>

Note: Figures for the corporate sector and the household sector have been carried forward up to and including 2000. Sole proprietorships are included in the household sector.

Table 381

## Household sector

	1998	1999*	2000*
DKK mio. in current prices			
<b>Output</b>	<b>274 146</b>	<b>280 975</b>	<b>299 091</b>
+Intermediate consumption	101 975	102 083	110 347
<b>Gross value added, GVA</b>	<b>172 171</b>	<b>178 891</b>	<b>188 744</b>
+Consumption of fixed capital	45 992	50 836	55 060
<b>Net value added</b>	<b>126 179</b>	<b>128 055</b>	<b>133 684</b>
<b>Gross value added, GVA</b>	<b>172 171</b>	<b>178 891</b>	<b>188 744</b>
+Other taxes less subsidies on production	375	545	616
<b>Gross domestic product at factor cost</b>	<b>171 796</b>	<b>178 346</b>	<b>188 128</b>
+Compensation of employees (paid by resident producers)	44 965	49 101	51 659
<b>Gross operating surplus and mixed income</b>	<b>126 831</b>	<b>129 246</b>	<b>136 470</b>
+ Compensation of employees (received by resident employees)	627 823	654 176	684 499
+Taxes on production and imports	•	•	•
+Subsidies	•	•	•
+Property income, net	-10 333	-13 170	-12 278
<b>Gross primary income</b>	<b>744 321</b>	<b>770 252</b>	<b>808 691</b>
+Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	•	•	•
+Social contributions	•	•	•
+Social benefits other than transfers in kind	235 271	240 734	250 702
+Other current transfers	21 588	22 212	27 610
<b>Gross total income</b>	<b>1 001 181</b>	<b>1 033 198</b>	<b>1 087 003</b>
+Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	313 208	334 618	346 106
+Social contributions	70 193	78 334	81 485
+Social benefits other than transfers in kind	•	•	•
+Other current transfers	21 731	25 864	29 328
<b>Gross total expenditure</b>	<b>405 131</b>	<b>438 816</b>	<b>456 919</b>
<b>Gross disposable income</b>	<b>596 049</b>	<b>594 381</b>	<b>630 084</b>
+Social transfers in kind	201 436	215 160	224 546
<b>Adjusted gross disposable income</b>	<b>797 485</b>	<b>809 541</b>	<b>854 631</b>
<b>Gross disposable income</b>	<b>596 049</b>	<b>594 381</b>	<b>630 084</b>
+ Adjustment for the change in net equity in households in pension funds reserves	15 508	13 447	9 053
+ Individual consumption expenditure	581 269	597 523	613 260
<b>Gross saving</b>	<b>30 288</b>	<b>10 306</b>	<b>25 877</b>
<b>Adjusted gross disposable income</b>	<b>797 485</b>	<b>809 541</b>	<b>854 631</b>
+ Adjustment for the change in net equity in households in pension funds reserves	15 508	13 447	9 053
+ Actual individual consumption	782 705	812 683	837 807
<b>Gross saving</b>	<b>30 288</b>	<b>10 306</b>	<b>25 877</b>
+ Capital transfers, net	-1 287	2 275	-2 188
<b>Changes in net worth due to saving and capital transfer</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>12 581</b>	<b>23 689</b>
+ Gross fixed capital formation, etc.	58 130	62 065	76 221
+ Changes in inventories	584	- 189	- 300
+ Acquisitions of non-financial non-produced assets, net.	1 176	867	867
<b>Net lending</b>	<b>-30 889</b>	<b>-50 163</b>	<b>-53 100</b>

Note 1: Figures for the corporate sector and the household sector have been carried forward up to and including 2000. Sole proprietorships are included in the household sector.

Note 2: Households and non-profit institutions serving households (NPISH).

Table 382

## Financial accounts. Denmark and rest of the world

	1998	1999*	2000*
current prices, mio. DKK			
<b>Financial account (transactions)</b>			
Financial assets	199 224	306 262	367 669
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	- 858	- 175	2 142
Currency and deposits	51 492	51 656	92 834
Securities other than shares	- 1 130	46 219	10 463
Loans	115 526	131 474	29 014
Shares and other equity	25 228	59 322	208 610
Insurance technical reserves	1 569	538	731
Other accounts receivable	7 396	17 227	23 876
Financial liabilities	188 392	334 122	388 189
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	56 500	12 900	- 4 008
Securities other than shares	4 500	46 700	63 573
Loans	54 510	107 068	24 420
Shares and other equity	57 308	130 256	281 478
Insurance technical reserves	148	4 930	- 4 438
Other accounts receivable	15 427	32 267	27 164
Net lending (+)/net borrowing (-)	10 832	- 27 860	- 20 520
<b>Other changes in assets account</b>			
Financial assets	- 109 609	- 55 862	- 47 808
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	4 404	8 272	6 494
Securities other than shares	21 730	- 33 445	- 11 108
Loans	- 137 125	- 56 667	- 9 447
Shares and other equity*	16 543	53 585	- 24 854
Insurance technical reserves	52	253	38
Other accounts receivable	- 15 213	- 27 860	- 8 932
Financial liabilities	- 115 111	48 850	- 81 070
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	- 16 748	15 177	9 851
Securities other than shares	6 066	5 871	- 6 249
Loans	- 121 428	- 66 493	4 931
Shares and other equity*	22 640	133 140	- 60 919
Insurance technical reserves	-	-	-
Other accounts receivable	- 5 641	- 38 845	- 28 683
<b>Closing balance sheet</b>			
Financial assets	1 492 252	1 742 826	2 060 545
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	353 200	413 128	512 456
Securities other than shares	612 409	625 183	624 538
Loans	185 242	260 048	279 616
Shares and other equity*	279 727	392 634	576 390
Insurance technical reserves	11 257	12 047	12 816
Other accounts receivable	50 418	39 785	54 729
Financial liabilities	1 186 953	1 569 924	1 877 044
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	375 149	403 226	409 069
Securities other than shares	192 007	244 578	301 902
Loans	120 088	160 664	190 015
Shares and other equity*	391 816	655 212	875 771
Insurance technical reserves	2 575	7 505	3 066
Other accounts receivable	105 318	98 740	97 221
Net financial assets	305 299	172 902	183 501

Note. The figures are non-consolidated, i.e. outstanding accounts between the individual units in the sector are not eliminated.

Financial accounts figures for the rest of the world are drawn up from the point of view of the rest of the world. Thus, a financial asset held by the rest of the world is a liability for Denmark and vice versa.

Table 383

## Financial accounts. General government

	1998	1999*	2000*
current prices, mio. DKK			
<b>Financial account (transactions)</b>			
Financial assets	- 7 595	46 274	- 1 009
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	- 1 054	9 004	- 4 099
Securities other than shares	13 312	8 854	9 435
Loans	156	7 068	3 966
Shares and other equity	- 28 799	7 489	7 640
Insurance technical reserves	22	88	35
Other accounts receivable	8 768	13 772	- 17 986
Financial liabilities	- 20 652	8 047	- 33 752
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	157	- 306	1 388
Securities other than shares	- 30 748	- 2 593	- 31 852
Loans	6 479	200	2 226
Shares and other equity	•	•	•
Insurance technical reserves	•	•	•
Other accounts receivable	3 460	10 747	- 5 515
Net lending (+)/net borrowing (-)	13 057	38 227	32 743
<b>Other changes in assets account</b>			
Financial assets	2 248	8 733	- 3 018
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	31	14	0
Securities other than shares	5 356	- 14 707	- 1 616
Loans	87	- 164	557
Shares and other equity*	- 264	23 586	1 755
Insurance technical reserves	-	-	-
Other accounts receivable	- 2 962	3	- 3 714
Financial liabilities	27 363	- 38 029	939
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	-	-	-
Securities other than shares	24 053	- 33 995	3 336
Loans	3 358	- 6 414	- 2 456
Shares and other equity*	•	•	•
Insurance technical reserves	•	•	•
Other accounts receivable	- 48	2 381	59
<b>Closing balance sheet</b>			
Financial assets	715 583	770 590	766 563
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	41 888	50 906	46 807
Securities other than shares	313 864	308 011	315 829
Loans	80 311	87 215	91 738
Shares and other equity*	200 241	231 316	240 711
Insurance technical reserves	430	518	553
Other accounts receivable	78 850	92 625	70 926
Financial liabilities	994 916	964 934	932 122
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	7 452	7 146	8 534
Securities other than shares	859 606	823 018	794 502
Loans	72 188	65 973	65 743
Shares and other equity*	•	•	•
Insurance technical reserves	•	•	•
Other accounts receivable	55 670	68 798	63 342
Net financial assets	- 279 333	- 194 344	- 165 559

Note. The figures are non-consolidated, i.e. outstanding accounts between the individual units in the sector are not eliminated.



Table 384

## Financial accounts. Corporate sector

	1998	1999*	2000*
current prices, mio. DKK			
<b>Financial account (transactions)</b>			
Financial assets	513 628	409 546	483 420
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	858	175	- 2 142
Currency and deposits	102 056	13 330	17 358
Securities other than shares	153 296	81 482	51 726
Loans	91 160	133 841	182 455
Shares and other equity	141 252	124 009	191 330
Insurance technical reserves	882	13 017	- 9 021
Other accounts receivable	24 125	43 691	51 715
Financial liabilities	506 628	369 750	442 543
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	119 179	62 131	102 117
Securities other than shares	172 159	81 842	39 589
Loans	57 495	93 044	99 940
Shares and other equity	81 349	63 702	137 422
Insurance technical reserves	51 141	48 287	40 181
Other accounts receivable	25 306	20 745	23 294
Net lending (+)/net borrowing (-)	7 000	39 796	40 877
<b>Other changes in assets account</b>			
Financial assets	- 143 246	119 780	149 161
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	- 338	786	250
Currency and deposits	- 24 163	6 301	3 689
Securities other than shares	11 270	- 41 915	3 573
Loans	- 13 961	- 44 577	- 2 968
Shares and other equity*	- 116 587	206 460	161 612
Insurance technical reserves	-	-	-
Other accounts receivable	533	- 7 274	- 16 994
Financial liabilities	- 193 232	176 247	228 839
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	- 1 403	9 848	9 071
Securities other than shares	10 414	- 70 469	- 5 939
Loans	- 33 263	4 385	- 15 822
Shares and other equity*	- 163 603	191 715	228 101
Insurance technical reserves	5 233	38 515	13 626
Other accounts receivable	- 10 611	2 252	- 197
<b>Closing balance sheet</b>			
Financial assets	5 337 851	5 867 177	6 499 758
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	6 142	7 103	5 211
Currency and deposits	829 283	848 914	869 961
Securities other than shares	1 395 089	1 434 656	1 489 955
Loans	1 730 807	1 820 070	1 999 557
Shares and other equity*	1 079 353	1 409 824	1 762 764
Insurance technical reserves	18 167	31 184	22 163
Other accounts receivable	279 009	315 426	350 147
Financial liabilities	5 930 906	6 476 903	7 148 286
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	1 311 798	1 383 778	1 494 966
Securities other than shares	1 470 406	1 481 780	1 515 431
Loans	799 185	896 614	980 731
Shares and other equity*	1 443 224	1 698 641	2 064 164
Insurance technical reserves	728 409	815 211	869 019
Other accounts receivable	177 883	200 880	223 976
Net financial assets	- 593 055	- 609 726	- 648 528

Note. The figures are non-consolidated, i.e. outstanding accounts between the individual units in the sector are not eliminated.

Table 385

## Financial accounts. Household sector

	1998	1999*	2000*
—current prices, mio. DKK—			
<b>Financial account (transactions)</b>			
Financial assets	54 822	32 884	52 281
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	23 342	735	- 6 596
Securities other than shares	- 19 563	- 10 342	2 065
Loans	- 498	- 161	- 100
Shares and other equity	1 249	2 992	11 912
Insurance technical reserves	48 815	39 574	43 998
Other accounts receivable	1 476	86	1 001
Financial liabilities	85 711	83 047	105 381
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	-	-	-
Securities other than shares	4	264	2 378
Loans	87 861	71 909	88 749
Shares and other equity	275	- 144	592
Insurance technical reserves	•	•	•
Other accounts receivable	- 2 429	11 018	13 662
Net lending (+)/net borrowing (-)	- 30 889	- 50 163	- 53 100
<b>Other changes in assets account</b>			
Financial assets	- 31 488	81 339	51 246
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	1 578	10 438	8 739
Securities other than shares	2 408	- 8 585	251
Loans	-	-	-
Shares and other equity*	- 40 655	41 226	28 669
Insurance technical reserves	5 180	38 262	13 588
Other accounts receivable	-	- 2	- 1
Financial liabilities	- 776	- 33 865	624
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	-	-	-
Securities other than shares	230	- 58	- 48
Loans	334	- 32 888	1 491
Shares and other equity*	-	-	-
Insurance technical reserves	•	•	•
Other accounts receivable	- 1 340	- 919	- 819
<b>Closing balance sheet</b>			
Financial assets	1 690 648	1 804 871	1 908 398
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	470 028	481 201	483 344
Securities other than shares	208 223	189 297	191 613
Loans	2 034	1 873	1 773
Shares and other equity*	283 388	327 605	368 186
Insurance technical reserves	701 130	778 966	836 553
Other accounts receivable	25 844	25 928	26 929
Financial liabilities	1 117 416	1 166 599	1 272 603
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	-	-	-
Securities other than shares	7 565	7 771	10 101
Loans	1 006 933	1 045 955	1 136 194
Shares and other equity*	7 669	7 525	8 117
Insurance technical reserves	•	•	•
Other accounts receivable	95 249	105 348	118 191
Net financial assets	573 232	638 272	635 795

Note. The figures are non-consolidated, i.e. outstanding accounts between the individual units in the sector are not eliminated.

Figures for the household sector includes figures for non-profit institutions serving households (NPISH).

Table 386

## Gross value added, by kind of activity

	Current prices				Constant 1995 prices			
	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*
	DKK mio.							
<b>Gross value added, total</b>	<b>980 626</b>	<b>1 032 976</b>	<b>1 113 826</b>	<b>1 156 537</b>	<b>938 287</b>	<b>963 651</b>	<b>998 214</b>	<b>1 010 038</b>
Of which: General government	230 421	237 664	245 851	256 953	213 510	213 379	213 724	213 349
<b>Agriculture, fishing and quarrying</b>	<b>39 462</b>	<b>43 921</b>	<b>63 795</b>	<b>58 661</b>	<b>46 012</b>	<b>47 684</b>	<b>49 779</b>	<b>49 227</b>
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	26 052	25 042	26 174	29 622	33 202	33 587	33 970	33 952
Fishing	2 661	2 674	2 498	2 786	2 244	1 910	1 810	2 306
Mining and quarrying	10 749	16 205	35 123	26 253	10 567	12 187	13 999	12 969
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>169 115</b>	<b>174 914</b>	<b>187 170</b>	<b>197 154</b>	<b>159 730</b>	<b>158 964</b>	<b>169 650</b>	<b>174 012</b>
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	27 763	27 275	28 644	34 278	27 516	26 539	29 330	28 033
Manufacture of textiles, clothing, leather	5 100	4 655	4 597	4 585	4 950	5 198	5 653	5 590
Manufacture of wood products, printing and publishing	23 897	26 983	25 961	28 116	21 381	23 310	21 352	22 554
Manufacture of mineral oils, chemicals, and plastic products etc.	26 052	29 311	37 584	39 368	27 411	31 626	35 380	37 051
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	8 019	8 452	8 153	7 592	7 618	7 567	7 615	6 801
Manufacture of basic metals and fabr. metal prod.	67 834	68 694	73 240	73 371	61 736	56 802	62 096	65 096
Manufacture of furniture and other industries	10 450	9 542	8 991	9 844	9 118	7 922	8 225	8 887
<b>Electricity, gas and water supply</b>	<b>24 056</b>	<b>24 495</b>	<b>25 171</b>	<b>24 951</b>	<b>23 076</b>	<b>21 634</b>	<b>19 357</b>	<b>18 793</b>
<b>Construction</b>	<b>51 050</b>	<b>51 442</b>	<b>56 311</b>	<b>54 280</b>	<b>45 650</b>	<b>45 077</b>	<b>47 615</b>	<b>45 794</b>
<b>Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.</b>	<b>147 381</b>	<b>157 473</b>	<b>163 635</b>	<b>168 771</b>	<b>149 369</b>	<b>154 728</b>	<b>157 570</b>	<b>159 421</b>
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	16 717	17 673	17 836	18 150	15 207	15 219	14 734	14 509
Wholesale and commission trade, except of motor vehicles	73 007	79 496	83 976	86 591	76 864	81 238	83 798	85 573
Retail trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	39 949	41 142	42 606	44 115	41 657	42 216	42 737	42 920
Hotels and restaurants	17 708	19 162	19 218	19 916	15 641	16 055	16 302	16 420
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>76 358</b>	<b>85 918</b>	<b>99 197</b>	<b>109 246</b>	<b>72 311</b>	<b>84 725</b>	<b>90 282</b>	<b>90 959</b>
Transport	53 288	61 272	72 800	83 037	48 952	59 154	60 862	60 585
Postal services and telecommunications	23 070	24 645	26 398	26 209	23 358	25 571	29 420	30 374
<b>Financial intermediation, etc., business activities</b>	<b>231 861</b>	<b>244 919</b>	<b>261 066</b>	<b>275 463</b>	<b>223 917</b>	<b>234 508</b>	<b>247 538</b>	<b>256 917</b>
Financial intermediation and insurance	51 588	52 903	57 411	61 168	51 343	49 543	50 654	51 483
Real estate and renting activity	112 420	119 375	128 141	134 150	105 814	109 091	113 556	115 856
Business activities etc.	67 853	72 642	75 514	80 145	66 761	75 873	83 328	89 577
<b>Public and personal services</b>	<b>273 907</b>	<b>283 386</b>	<b>294 070</b>	<b>306 782</b>	<b>252 960</b>	<b>252 482</b>	<b>253 447</b>	<b>253 306</b>
Public administration, etc.	73 128	75 239	77 766	81 254	68 019	67 692	67 854	66 639
Education	53 861	55 686	57 626	60 119	49 805	50 007	50 137	49 660
Health-care activities	43 936	45 219	46 882	48 644	40 595	40 447	40 409	41 796
Social institutions, etc.	61 596	63 775	66 038	69 044	56 906	57 158	57 423	57 870
Other community, social and personal act	41 386	43 468	45 759	47 721	37 635	37 178	37 625	37 340
<b>Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM)</b>	<b>-32 563</b>	<b>-33 493</b>	<b>-36 589</b>	<b>-38 772</b>	<b>-34 738</b>	<b>-36 150</b>	<b>-37 024</b>	<b>-38 392</b>

Table 387

## Output by kind of activity

	Current prices				Constant 1995 prices			
	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*
— DKK mio. —								
<b>Output, total</b>	<b>1 890 401</b>	<b>1 963 762</b>	<b>2 153 296</b>	<b>2 257 190</b>	<b>1 812 566</b>	<b>1 849 171</b>	<b>1 922 649</b>	<b>1 963 445</b>
Of which: General government	321 198	334 506	347 217	366 926	298 629	302 806	304 492	309 404
<b>Agriculture, fishing and quarrying</b>	<b>77 652</b>	<b>80 904</b>	<b>106 281</b>	<b>102 542</b>	<b>82 792</b>	<b>84 091</b>	<b>87 649</b>	<b>86 619</b>
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	59 225	57 079	63 054	67 793	65 057	64 857	66 145	65 693
Fishing	4 573	4 295	4 384	4 808	4 089	3 716	3 815	4 412
Mining and quarrying	13 853	19 530	38 842	29 941	13 647	15 518	17 689	16 514
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>459 945</b>	<b>465 989</b>	<b>510 985</b>	<b>536 881</b>	<b>449 055</b>	<b>450 164</b>	<b>471 831</b>	<b>485 303</b>
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	113 189	109 170	116 446	127 465	114 969	112 362	114 999	119 375
Manufacture of textiles, clothing, leather	14 626	14 623	15 786	14 803	14 269	14 845	15 903	14 906
Manufacture of wood products, printing and publishing	56 236	57 389	60 032	60 316	52 865	53 350	53 744	52 515
Manufacture of mineral oils, chemicals, and plastic products etc.	67 148	74 940	92 829	96 621	68 281	76 111	82 342	87 454
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	18 378	20 004	19 674	18 990	17 467	18 668	18 052	16 911
Manufacture of basic metals and fabr. metal prod.	163 403	163 927	179 198	189 647	155 822	150 820	161 892	168 036
Manufacture of furniture and other industries	26 966	25 937	27 021	29 039	25 382	24 008	24 898	26 105
<b>Electricity, gas and water supply</b>	<b>38 494</b>	<b>37 317</b>	<b>37 947</b>	<b>38 013</b>	<b>36 774</b>	<b>34 417</b>	<b>31 053</b>	<b>30 175</b>
<b>Construction</b>	<b>140 160</b>	<b>139 933</b>	<b>150 161</b>	<b>150 017</b>	<b>130 397</b>	<b>126 668</b>	<b>131 653</b>	<b>128 830</b>
<b>Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.</b>	<b>255 717</b>	<b>269 374</b>	<b>283 014</b>	<b>291 537</b>	<b>251 460</b>	<b>258 481</b>	<b>264 686</b>	<b>267 533</b>
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	32 451	34 087	34 684	35 085	30 274	30 698	30 026	29 505
Wholesale and commission trade, except of motor vehicles	126 207	134 143	144 402	149 299	126 263	130 908	136 589	139 565
Retail trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	61 407	63 321	65 208	66 928	61 781	62 783	63 662	63 692
Hotels and restaurants	35 653	37 822	38 720	40 225	33 142	34 093	34 409	34 770
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>183 699</b>	<b>196 158</b>	<b>244 529</b>	<b>269 299</b>	<b>171 989</b>	<b>183 707</b>	<b>201 721</b>	<b>209 160</b>
Transport	146 350	156 098	200 361	224 986	134 436	143 100	155 482	162 048
Postal services and telecommunications	37 348	40 060	44 168	44 313	37 553	40 607	46 239	47 112
<b>Financial intermediation, etc., business activities</b>	<b>346 853</b>	<b>369 154</b>	<b>399 329</b>	<b>424 997</b>	<b>330 172</b>	<b>346 878</b>	<b>366 594</b>	<b>382 307</b>
Financial intermediation and insurance	81 444	85 254	92 657	96 320	79 325	79 274	81 973	81 947
Real estate and renting activity	145 371	154 104	163 928	172 799	134 513	138 525	143 344	147 342
Business activities etc.	120 038	129 795	142 744	155 878	116 334	129 078	141 277	153 018
<b>Public and personal services</b>	<b>387 881</b>	<b>404 934</b>	<b>421 050</b>	<b>443 905</b>	<b>359 926</b>	<b>364 764</b>	<b>367 462</b>	<b>373 518</b>
Public administration, etc.	108 019	112 497	116 764	123 174	100 755	102 169	102 800	103 662
Education	69 879	72 781	75 470	79 795	64 462	65 379	65 795	66 494
Health-care activities	63 830	66 475	69 079	72 610	59 675	60 513	60 848	63 282
Social institutions, etc.	76 385	79 551	82 570	87 275	70 731	71 724	72 121	73 640
Other community, social and personal act	69 768	73 629	77 167	81 051	64 303	64 979	65 899	66 440

Table 388

**Compensation of employees and gross operating surplus and mixed income, by kind of activity**

	Compensation of employees				Gross operating surplus and mixed income			
	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*
	DKK mio.							
<b>Total</b>	<b>624 862</b>	<b>653 755</b>	<b>684 600</b>	<b>717 979</b>	<b>353 077</b>	<b>377 122</b>	<b>426 562</b>	<b>430 741</b>
Of which: General government	202 109	209 718	216 980	227 528	25 939	26 282	26 965	27 346
<b>Agriculture, fishing and quarrying</b>	<b>8 964</b>	<b>9 095</b>	<b>9 403</b>	<b>9 592</b>	<b>31 167</b>	<b>35 588</b>	<b>55 082</b>	<b>49 347</b>
Agriculture, horticulture, and forestry	6 838	6 990	7 226	7 236	19 802	18 727	19 555	22 601
Fishing	1 080	985	946	1 025	1 629	1 741	1 602	1 799
Mining and quarrying	1 046	1 121	1 231	1 331	9 736	15 120	33 926	24 948
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>116 801</b>	<b>119 019</b>	<b>122 685</b>	<b>127 082</b>	<b>53 599</b>	<b>57 338</b>	<b>65 809</b>	<b>70 756</b>
Manufacture of food, beverages, and tobacco	18 826	18 959	19 230	19 851	9 199	8 612	9 683	14 554
Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather	3 347	3 312	3 298	3 190	1 763	1 357	1 310	1 388
Manufacture of wood products, printing and publishing	17 368	17 772	17 989	18 292	6 570	9 264	8 015	9 801
Manufacture of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic	15 117	15 145	15 831	18 259	10 987	14 232	21 807	21 093
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	5 308	5 808	5 913	5 625	2 693	2 628	2 222	1 924
Manufacture of basic metals and fabr. metal prod.	49 581	50 618	52 895	54 418	19 154	19 064	21 269	19 595
Manufacture of furniture and other industries	7 253	7 404	7 527	7 448	3 233	2 181	1 501	2 401
<b>Electricity, gas and water supply</b>	<b>5 023</b>	<b>4 997</b>	<b>4 765</b>	<b>4 628</b>	<b>18 991</b>	<b>19 459</b>	<b>20 363</b>	<b>20 246</b>
<b>Construction</b>	<b>38 852</b>	<b>41 558</b>	<b>45 188</b>	<b>46 892</b>	<b>12 165</b>	<b>9 872</b>	<b>11 092</b>	<b>7 202</b>
<b>Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.</b>	<b>101 143</b>	<b>106 337</b>	<b>110 313</b>	<b>111 915</b>	<b>45 950</b>	<b>50 905</b>	<b>53 036</b>	<b>56 059</b>
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	11 290	11 992	12 321	12 216	5 383	5 644	5 471	5 825
Wholesale and commission trade, except of motor vehicles	52 159	54 765	56 914	58 223	20 663	24 566	26 877	27 972
Retail trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	27 567	28 942	30 262	30 625	12 301	12 139	12 264	13 237
Hotels and restaurants	10 128	10 637	10 817	10 852	7 602	8 557	8 425	9 026
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>45 752</b>	<b>47 433</b>	<b>48 969</b>	<b>50 468</b>	<b>31 780</b>	<b>39 784</b>	<b>51 436</b>	<b>59 544</b>
Transport	32 552	33 449	34 262	35 205	22 218	29 434	40 059	49 004
Postal services and telecommunications	13 200	13 983	14 707	15 263	9 562	10 351	11 377	10 540
<b>Financial intermediation, etc., business activities</b>	<b>80 121</b>	<b>86 883</b>	<b>95 793</b>	<b>107 424</b>	<b>148 032</b>	<b>154 457</b>	<b>161 519</b>	<b>161 999</b>
Financial intermediation and insurance	27 173	28 313	30 689	31 801	22 349	22 470	24 617	26 883
Real estate and renting activity	7 508	7 847	8 048	8 338	102 733	109 472	117 893	121 926
Business activities etc.	45 440	50 723	57 056	67 286	22 950	22 515	19 009	13 191
<b>Public and personal services</b>	<b>228 206</b>	<b>238 432</b>	<b>247 483</b>	<b>259 977</b>	<b>43 956</b>	<b>43 212</b>	<b>44 813</b>	<b>44 359</b>
Public administration, etc.	58 723	59 486	61 744	64 416	13 752	15 080	15 356	16 075
Education	48 274	51 017	52 953	55 225	4 880	3 940	3 951	4 060
Health-care activities	36 532	38 178	39 629	41 328	6 786	6 407	6 623	6 570
Social institutions, etc.	56 583	60 110	62 391	66 920	4 343	2 974	2 965	1 343
Other community, social and personal act	28 094	29 640	30 766	32 089	14 195	14 812	15 919	16 311
<b>Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-32 563</b>	<b>-33 493</b>	<b>-36 589</b>	<b>-38 772</b>

Table 389

## Total employed and wage and salary earners, by kind of activity

	Total employed <sup>1</sup>				Of which, wage and salary earners <sup>1</sup>			
	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*
	number of persons							
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 651 336</b>	<b>2 684 809</b>	<b>2 705 321</b>	<b>2 719 782</b>	<b>2 450 037</b>	<b>2 485 166</b>	<b>2 506 964</b>	<b>2 524 927</b>
Of which: General government	812 421	821 319	823 055	827 521	812 421	821 319	823 055	827 521
<b>Agriculture, fishing and quarrying</b>	<b>105 727</b>	<b>100 457</b>	<b>98 584</b>	<b>94 674</b>	<b>46 681</b>	<b>45 496</b>	<b>45 339</b>	<b>44 316</b>
Agriculture, horticulture, and forestry	97 234	92 327	90 731	86 797	40 712	39 789	39 903	38 810
Fishing	5 302	5 152	5 028	4 985	2 867	2 807	2 681	2 677
Mining and quarrying	3 191	2 978	2 825	2 892	3 102	2 900	2 755	2 829
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>449 365</b>	<b>445 219</b>	<b>441 745</b>	<b>438 450</b>	<b>437 297</b>	<b>433 506</b>	<b>430 240</b>	<b>427 273</b>
Manufacture of food, beverages, and tobacco	78 700	76 849	74 914	74 178	77 130	75 460	73 607	72 934
Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather	16 265	15 417	14 668	13 821	14 981	14 185	13 373	12 547
Manufacture of wood products, printing and publishing	68 387	69 551	68 598	64 685	66 328	67 450	66 499	62 622
Manufacture of mineral oils, chemicals, plastic	48 313	47 741	48 209	51 349	48 050	47 488	47 962	51 114
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	20 251	21 160	21 065	19 363	19 598	20 543	20 441	18 746
Manufacture of basic metals and fabr. metal prod.	183 821	181 780	182 209	184 010	179 333	177 328	177 834	179 745
Manufacture of furniture and other industries	33 628	32 722	32 083	31 045	31 877	31 052	30 525	29 565
<b>Electricity, gas and water supply</b>	<b>16 597</b>	<b>15 906</b>	<b>14 377</b>	<b>13 267</b>	<b>16 597</b>	<b>15 906</b>	<b>14 377</b>	<b>13 267</b>
<b>Construction</b>	<b>156 557</b>	<b>159 791</b>	<b>165 706</b>	<b>165 319</b>	<b>138 860</b>	<b>141 594</b>	<b>147 591</b>	<b>147 248</b>
<b>Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.</b>	<b>510 914</b>	<b>519 946</b>	<b>521 109</b>	<b>516 422</b>	<b>459 945</b>	<b>469 816</b>	<b>471 719</b>	<b>468 092</b>
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	66 686	66 659	66 509	64 130	56 770	57 623	57 432	55 129
Wholesale and commission trade, except of motor vehicles	176 765	180 340	181 455	179 242	168 097	171 802	172 618	170 516
Retail trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	189 454	193 104	192 962	191 972	166 228	170 126	171 231	171 196
Hotels and restaurants	78 009	79 842	80 183	81 078	68 850	70 265	70 438	71 252
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>174 399</b>	<b>177 169</b>	<b>177 724</b>	<b>177 940</b>	<b>162 480</b>	<b>165 263</b>	<b>166 308</b>	<b>166 857</b>
Transport	122 757	123 658	123 179	124 011	111 534	112 478	112 546	113 721
Postal services and telecommunications	51 642	53 511	54 545	53 929	50 946	52 785	53 762	53 136
<b>Financial intermediation, etc., business activities</b>	<b>295 212</b>	<b>312 577</b>	<b>330 398</b>	<b>355 156</b>	<b>263 258</b>	<b>277 590</b>	<b>294 393</b>	<b>318 565</b>
Financial intermediation and insurance	73 933	75 300	76 784	76 322	73 762	75 143	76 691	76 229
Real estate and renting activity	38 061	38 745	39 525	39 513	30 307	30 902	31 931	32 155
Business activities etc.	183 218	198 533	214 090	239 322	159 189	171 545	185 771	210 182
<b>Public and personal services</b>	<b>942 565</b>	<b>953 744</b>	<b>955 678</b>	<b>958 556</b>	<b>924 919</b>	<b>935 996</b>	<b>936 998</b>	<b>939 309</b>
Public administration, etc.	200 937	200 285	200 448	201 010	200 910	200 253	200 422	200 987
Education	190 735	193 343	193 676	194 236	189 368	191 873	192 078	192 551
Health-care activities	150 181	151 517	152 547	153 406	143 981	145 377	145 534	145 889
Social institutions, etc.	273 552	279 799	280 144	280 779	273 552	279 799	280 144	280 779
Other community, social and personal act	127 160	128 800	128 863	129 127	117 108	118 693	118 820	119 104

<sup>1</sup>Wage and salary earners temporarily on leave are not included.

Table 390

## Private consumption expenditure

	Current prices				1995 prices			
	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*
— DKK mio. —								
<b>Total private consumption expenditure</b>	<b>581 269</b>	<b>597 523</b>	<b>613 260</b>	<b>631 282</b>	<b>549 335</b>	<b>550 577</b>	<b>548 651</b>	<b>552 931</b>
<b>Household consumption on Danish territory</b>	<b>571 486</b>	<b>587 268</b>	<b>603 451</b>	<b>622 572</b>	<b>542 340</b>	<b>544 340</b>	<b>544 962</b>	<b>551 165</b>
Food	64 771	65 477	67 165	70 043	63 037	63 379	63 560	64 119
Beverages and tobacco	36 368	36 995	38 135	39 039	33 957	34 490	34 744	34 383
Clothing and footwear	29 012	29 570	29 697	30 474	28 193	28 388	29 356	30 454
Housing	122 134	127 505	133 111	137 703	111 359	112 542	113 821	114 999
Electricity, gas and other fuels	33 646	34 209	35 190	37 504	30 847	29 968	28 373	29 375
Furnishing, household equipment etc.	33 222	34 203	35 233	36 139	31 834	32 020	32 273	32 411
Medical products and health services	14 283	14 791	15 619	16 691	14 069	14 392	15 036	15 974
Purchase of vehicles	36 016	32 180	23 908	19 475	35 543	31 011	23 268	18 805
Other transport and communication	52 550	57 135	63 432	66 513	49 459	51 712	54 794	56 957
Recreation and culture	60 532	61 685	63 789	64 158	62 605	63 306	65 046	67 304
Other goods and services	88 953	93 518	98 172	104 833	81 438	83 133	84 690	86 385
<b>Balance of tourism, net</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>-813</b>	<b>-2 737</b>	<b>-1 168</b>	<b>-2 254</b>	<b>-5 151</b>	<b>-7 456</b>
Income from tourism	-22 203	-25 966	-32 968	-39 078	-20 930	-23 940	-29 537	-34 318
Expenditure on tourism	22 870	26 345	32 155	36 342	19 762	21 686	24 386	26 862
<b>Membership organizations etc.</b>	<b>9 117</b>	<b>9 876</b>	<b>10 623</b>	<b>11 447</b>	<b>8 162</b>	<b>8 491</b>	<b>8 840</b>	<b>9 222</b>
<b>Goods</b>	<b>300 610</b>	<b>302 843</b>	<b>303 608</b>	<b>307 987</b>	<b>293 772</b>	<b>291 030</b>	<b>285 707</b>	<b>287 483</b>
Durable	70 415	67 067	59 931	56 065	74 019	70 866	65 077	64 233
Semi-durable	63 624	65 320	66 594	68 020	62 406	62 914	64 514	65 423
Non-durable	166 571	170 456	177 083	183 902	157 347	157 249	156 116	157 828
<b>Services</b>	<b>270 876</b>	<b>284 425</b>	<b>299 843</b>	<b>314 585</b>	<b>248 568</b>	<b>253 310</b>	<b>259 256</b>	<b>263 681</b>
Housing	122 134	127 505	133 111	137 703	111 359	112 542	113 821	114 999
Other services	148 742	156 920	166 732	176 882	137 209	140 769	145 435	148 682

Table 391

## Gross fixed capital formation

	Current prices				1995 prices			
	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*
	DKK mio.							
Machines and equipment	72 353	79 180	90 471	93 580	78 484	81 356	89 184	91 019
Transport	27 414	25 724	32 316	33 011	26 292	25 094	30 486	29 944
Buildings; facilities and installations	116 480	115 348	127 540	121 391	107 409	103 919	111 214	104 234
Housing	50 283	52 983	60 804	52 822	46 816	47 977	53 258	46 057
Other buildings	38 106	39 354	42 818	44 466	35 174	35 732	37 904	38 611
Civil engineering works	28 091	23 011	23 917	24 102	25 418	20 210	20 051	19 565
Livestock	92	-92	-162	-77	113	-135	382	92
Valuables, net	2 016	2 025	2 372	1 922	2 063	2 059	2 354	1 868
Purchased and own-account computer software	20 135	24 181	28 211	31 732	24 219	28 720	33 002	38 743
Entertainment, literary and artistic originals	1 375	1 391	1 929	1 570	1 303	1 286	1 747	1 390
Mineral exploration	444	315	282	1 021	401	276	229	768
<b>Total gross fixed capital formation</b>	<b>240 310</b>	<b>248 071</b>	<b>282 959</b>	<b>284 150</b>	<b>240 286</b>	<b>242 576</b>	<b>268 598</b>	<b>268 059</b>
Of which: General government acquisition of new fixed assets	19 812	20 373	22 198	23 518	19 348	19 833	21 157	21 908
+ Change in stocks, net	10 069	-3 196	-1 835	-145	9 994	-4 020	-2 298	2 353
<b>Total gross capital formation</b>	<b>250 379</b>	<b>244 875</b>	<b>281 124</b>	<b>284 005</b>	<b>250 279</b>	<b>238 556</b>	<b>266 301</b>	<b>270 413</b>
- Consumption of fixed capital	183 340	198 507	214 643	217 904	179 940	189 343	197 754	203 105
<b>Total net capital formation</b>	<b>67 038</b>	<b>46 368</b>	<b>66 481</b>	<b>66 101</b>	<b>70 339</b>	<b>49 213</b>	<b>68 546</b>	<b>67 308</b>



Table 392

## Gross fixed capital formation by kind of activity and by type of goods

	Current prices				1995-prices			
	1996	1997	1998	1999*	1996	1997	1998	1999*
	DKK mio.							
<b>Total gross fixed capital formation</b>	<b>196 820</b>	<b>218 810</b>	<b>238 294</b>	<b>246 046</b>	<b>195 155</b>	<b>216 510</b>	<b>238 223</b>	<b>240 516</b>
Machinery, equipment and transport equipment	79 912	91 598	99 859	104 811	80 639	92 913	104 890	106 315
Building and construction	100 668	108 251	116 481	115 348	97 525	102 504	107 409	103 919
Other gross fixed capital formation.	16 240	18 960	21 954	25 887	16 991	21 094	25 924	30 283
<b>Hereby: General government</b>	<b>20 754</b>	<b>21 167</b>	<b>19 545</b>	<b>20 057</b>	<b>20 217</b>	<b>20 628</b>	<b>19 119</b>	<b>19 553</b>
Machinery, equipment and transport equipment	7 609	7 333	6 751	6 821	7 736	7 621	7 423	7 657
Building and construction	12 218	12 525	11 438	11 604	11 499	11 500	10 064	9 822
Other gross fixed capital formation.	926	1 309	1 356	1 631	982	1 506	1 632	2 074
<b>Agriculture, fishing and quarrying</b>	<b>14 181</b>	<b>14 839</b>	<b>14 904</b>	<b>14 075</b>	<b>13 776</b>	<b>14 228</b>	<b>14 104</b>	<b>13 044</b>
Machinery, equipment and transport equipment	8 546	7 979	6 888	6 739	8 467	7 742	6 671	6 148
Building and construction	4 986	6 067	7 245	6 645	4 664	5 694	6 639	6 173
Other gross fixed capital formation.	649	794	771	691	645	792	794	723
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>27 840</b>	<b>29 739</b>	<b>30 336</b>	<b>31 246</b>	<b>28 001</b>	<b>29 767</b>	<b>30 790</b>	<b>30 418</b>
Machinery, equipment and transport equipment	19 004	21 702	20 700	20 966	19 153	21 617	20 955	20 030
Building and construction	5 600	5 281	6 459	6 350	5 414	5 047	6 016	5 745
Other gross fixed capital formation.	3 235	2 755	3 177	3 929	3 434	3 102	3 819	4 643
<b>Electricity, gas and water supply</b>	<b>9 172</b>	<b>9 681</b>	<b>10 181</b>	<b>8 150</b>	<b>8 954</b>	<b>9 199</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>7 349</b>
Machinery, equipment and transport equipment	1 527	1 409	1 938	1 590	1 545	1 379	1 840	1 422
Building and construction	7 502	8 161	8 093	6 478	7 258	7 694	7 439	5 829
Other gross fixed capital formation.	143	111	150	82	151	125	181	97
<b>Construction</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>5 531</b>	<b>4 938</b>	<b>6 356</b>	<b>5 704</b>	<b>5 559</b>	<b>4 953</b>	<b>6 135</b>
Machinery, equipment and transport equipment	4 005	4 151	4 014	4 463	4 027	4 087	3 878	4 155
Building and construction	1 184	689	78	920	1 152	658	61	830
Other gross fixed capital formation.	486	691	846	974	525	814	1 014	1 150
<b>Wholesale and retail trade; hotels, restaurants</b>	<b>17 894</b>	<b>22 250</b>	<b>22 324</b>	<b>23 758</b>	<b>18 237</b>	<b>22 883</b>	<b>23 546</b>	<b>24 156</b>
Machinery, equipment and transport equipment	13 008	16 440	17 053	18 382	13 419	17 009	18 137	18 634
Building and construction	3 688	4 214	3 282	3 019	3 538	4 024	3 021	2 736
Other gross fixed capital formation.	1 198	1 595	1 990	2 357	1 280	1 850	2 388	2 785
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>32 754</b>	<b>31 990</b>	<b>37 594</b>	<b>33 112</b>	<b>31 875</b>	<b>31 228</b>	<b>36 640</b>	<b>32 377</b>
Machinery, equipment and transport equipment	16 104	17 351	21 060	21 016	15 660	16 966	20 785	20 900
Building and construction	15 290	12 464	14 410	9 999	14 769	11 757	13 301	8 999
Other gross fixed capital formation.	1 360	2 176	2 124	2 097	1 446	2 505	2 555	2 478
<b>Financial intermediation, business activities</b>	<b>60 005</b>	<b>73 450</b>	<b>85 255</b>	<b>95 281</b>	<b>59 941</b>	<b>72 987</b>	<b>86 333</b>	<b>93 850</b>
Machinery, equipment and transport equipment	7 018	10 592	14 542	15 776	7 522	11 841	17 951	18 425
Building and construction	46 511	55 280	61 173	67 471	45 675	52 745	56 896	61 191
Other gross fixed capital formation.	6 475	7 578	9 540	12 034	6 744	8 401	11 486	14 234
<b>Public and personal services</b>	<b>29 298</b>	<b>31 330</b>	<b>32 761</b>	<b>34 067</b>	<b>28 667</b>	<b>30 658</b>	<b>32 398</b>	<b>33 188</b>
Machinery, equipment and transport equipment	10 699	11 974	13 663	15 878	10 847	12 270	14 674	16 601
Building and construction	15 907	16 096	15 741	14 466	15 054	14 884	14 036	12 415
Other gross fixed capital formation.	2 692	3 260	3 357	3 723	2 765	3 504	3 688	4 173

<sup>1</sup> Ekskl. acquisitions less disposals of valuables.

**Table 393 (continued) Supply of goods 1998**

Section code		Danish turnover	Imports incl. customs duties	Exports	Domestic supply	Used for			
						Inter-mediate consumption	Household consumption	Government consumption	Capital formation, stocks
DKK mio.									
0	Food and live animals	138 094	31 103	62 611	106 585	74 778	31 644	-	163
00	Live animals other than animals of division 03	18 813	75	858	18 030	17 864	36	-	131
01	Meat and meat preparations	33 214	3 141	22 320	14 036	5 864	7 847	-	325
02	Dairy products and birds' eggs	30 684	1 827	10 354	22 157	16 169	5 926	-	62
03	Fish (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs, and aquatic invertebrates preparations and preparations thereof	11 133	8 296	11 420	8 010	7 373	746	-	- 110
04	Cereals and cereals preparations	15 900	2 429	5 661	12 668	9 465	3 494	-	- 292
05	Vegetables and fruit	7 058	5 063	1 488	10 633	5 106	5 493	-	34
06	Sugars, sugar preparations and honey	4 210	1 293	1 844	3 659	2 357	1 303	-	- 1
07	Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	1 801	2 758	677	3 883	1 202	2 775	-	- 94
08	Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	7 506	4 743	3 655	8 594	7 306	1 201	-	87
09	Miscellaneous edible products and preparations	7 774	1 476	4 335	4 915	2 072	2 822	-	20
1	Beverages and tobacco	10 388	4 472	3 260	11 599	3 420	8 119	-	60
11	Beverages	7 734	3 589	2 004	9 319	2 751	6 481	-	86
12	Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	2 654	883	1 256	2 281	669	1 638	-	- 26
2	Crude materials, inedible, except fuels	16 016	11 859	10 501	17 373	15 784	2 020	-	- 431
21	Hides, skins and furskins, raw	1 796	1 069	2 706	160	200	-	-	- 41
22	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit	803	802	200	1 404	1 332	7	-	65
23	Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed)	1	204	25	180	178	-	-	2
24	Cork and wood	2 462	4 674	799	6 337	5 624	512	-	201
25	Pulp and waste paper	93	251	90	255	252	-	-	2
26	Textile fibres (other than wool tops and other combed wool) and their wastes (not manufactured into yarn or fabric)	705	308	541	472	449	11	-	12
27	Crude fertilizers other than those of division 56, and crude minerals (excluding coal, petroleum and precious stones)	1 827	1 247	468	2 606	2 461	90	-	55
28	Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	223	465	592	96	958	- 55	-	- 807
29	Crude animals and vegetable materials, n.e.s.	8 107	2 838	5 081	5 864	4 330	1 454	-	79
3	Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials	43 973	13 271	11 964	45 279	33 468	11 075	-	736
32	Coal, coke and briquettes	199	2 189	82	2 305	2 599	43	-	- 337
33	Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials	16 578	10 608	8 648	18 537	13 983	3 533	-	1 021
34	Gas, natural and manufactured	12 497	23	1 848	10 672	8 406	2 214	-	52
35	Electric current	14 698	451	1 385	13 764	8 480	5 285	-	-
4	Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes	2 897	2 027	1 836	3 088	2 831	200	-	57
41	Animal oils and fats	1 168	347	753	762	707	43	-	11
42	Fixed vegetable fats and oils, crude, refined or fractionated	749	1 264	504	1 510	1 346	120	-	43
43	Animal or vegetable fats and oils, processed; waxes of animal or vegetable origin, inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats and oils, n.e.s.	980	415	579	816	777	36	-	3
5	Chemicals and related products, n.e.c	42 901	31 696	32 467	42 130	34 518	4 268	2 185	1 159
51	Organic chemicals	5 111	3 244	4 446	3 909	3 790	31	-	87
52	Inorganic chemicals	603	1 942	316	2 230	2 200	26	-	4
53	Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials	4 339	3 014	2 837	4 516	4 376	86	-	53
54	Medical and pharmaceutical products	17 458	6 048	15 142	8 365	3 412	1 946	2 185	822
55	Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet, polishing and cleaning preparations	2 341	3 081	1 777	3 645	1 767	1 856	-	22

Table 393

## Supply of goods 1998

Section code		Danish turnover	Imports incl. customs duties	Exports	Domestic supply	Used for			
						Inter-mediate consumption	Household consumption	Government consumption	Capital formation, stocks
DKK mio.									
56	Fertilizers (other than those of group 272)	1 001	904	361	1 544	1 575	32	-	- 63
57	Plastics in primary forms	896	5 976	878	5 994	5 927	3	-	64
58	Plastics in non-primary forms	4 890	3 801	2 580	6 110	5 872	105	-	133
59	Chemical materials and products, n.e.s.	6 263	3 684	4 131	5 816	5 598	182	-	36
6	Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	72 825	54 335	32 525	94 636	82 847	5 318	232	6 239
61	Leather, leather manufactures, n.e.s. and dressed furskins	225	483	290	418	297	91	-	29
62	Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	1 438	2 643	1 172	2 909	2 723	105	-	81
63	Cork and wood manufactures (excluding furniture)	9 755	3 351	3 446	9 660	8 443	452	-	765
64	Paper, paperboard and articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	9 092	9 659	3 458	15 293	14 185	954	232	- 78
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	6 471	8 075	5 468	9 078	6 680	1 661	-	738
66	Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	15 065	4 414	4 565	14 914	13 764	885	-	265
67	Iron and steel	5 277	11 281	4 382	12 176	11 495	1	-	680
68	Non-ferrous metals	2 510	4 782	1 600	5 692	5 634	1	-	57
69	Manufactures of metal, n.e.s.	22 993	9 648	8 144	24 497	19 626	1 168	-	3 702
7	Machinery and transport equipment	91 888	110 549	81 053	121 384	48 101	20 127	252	52 904
71	Power generating machinery and equipment	10 373	5 246	8 137	7 482	5 704	72	-	1 706
72	Machinery specialized for particular industries	13 412	9 862	10 619	12 656	3 019	152	-	9 485
73	Metal working machinery	1 172	1 736	824	2 083	583	-	-	1 500
74	General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s. and machine parts, n.e.s.	28 006	14 116	20 342	21 780	13 074	78	-	8 627
75	Office machines; automatic data processing machines	891	16 049	5 134	11 806	1 342	1 494	3	8 967
76	Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	9 629	13 931	12 678	10 882	5 321	3 082	-	2 479
77	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s. and electrical parts thereof (including non-electrical counterparts n.e.s. of electrical household type equipment)	13 788	16 470	9 650	20 608	14 646	2 594	1	3 367
78	Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	7 894	26 262	6 517	27 639	4 150	12 495	248	10 746
79	Other transport equipment	6 723	6 878	7 153	6 448	262	159	-	6 027
8	Miscellaneous manufactured articles	77 486	47 025	50 017	74 494	37 174	24 215	637	12 467
81	Prefabricated buildings, sanitary plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	3 613	1 973	1 833	3 753	1 789	684	12	1 267
82	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings	19 040	4 859	12 426	11 474	2 066	3 359	112	5 937
83	Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	108	704	181	631	54	527	-	51
84	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	6 320	16 247	10 476	12 091	1 877	9 992	-	222
85	Footwear	872	3 336	1 526	2 681	652	1 875	6	148
87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus n.e.s.	7 525	4 483	6 675	5 333	3 186	98	11	2 038
88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	3 184	2 697	2 060	3 820	2 754	783	28	256
89	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c	36 824	12 726	14 839	34 711	24 796	6 898	468	2 548
9	Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in SITC	-	2 511	97	2 414	2 469	- 61	-	5
93	Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind	-	2 379	72	2 307	2 307	-	-	-
96	Coin (other than gold coin) not being legal tender	-	10	0	10	0	10	-	0
97	Gold, non-monetary (excluding gold ores and concentrates)	-	122	25	97	162	- 71	-	5

Table 394

## Gross domestic product by counties 2000

	Gross domestic product in DKK mio.	Gross domestic product per capita <sup>1</sup> in DKK 1.000	Gross domestic product per capita, index the whole country = 100	Annual average real growth in pct. 1993-1998*
current prices				
<b>Whole country<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1 296 136</b>	<b>243,0</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>3.1</b>
Copenhagen region <sup>3</sup>	516 091	287,0	118	3.4
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	229 714	391,4	161	2.8
Copenhagen County	181 274	295,4	122	3.7
Frederiksborg County	66 560	181,9	75	4.2
Roskilde County	38 543	166,2	68	4.8
West Zealand County	61 346	207,5	85	2.2
Storstrøm County	43 019	166,0	68	2.8
Bornholm County	7 716	174,8	72	1.5
Funen County	90 135	191,0	79	2.3
South Jutland County	56 196	221,8	91	3.5
Ribe County	50 193	223,7	92	2.1
Vejle County	79 904	229,6	95	3.2
Ringkøbing County	65 529	240,0	99	3.5
Århus County	131 272	205,8	85	2.5
Viborg County	50 547	216,2	89	2.8
North Jutland County	102 772	207,9	86	2.4
Outside the counties <sup>4</sup>	41 417	•	•	10.7

<sup>1</sup> Outside the counties are analysed by county proportionately with the number of inhabitants. <sup>2</sup> Figures for the whole country correspond to earlier figures – National Accounts, April version 2000. <sup>3</sup> Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities, Copenhagen County, Frederiksborg County and Roskilde County. <sup>4</sup> Particularly activities in the North Sea.

Table 395

Input-output table 1998

	Input in main groups of industries									Total
	Agriculture, fishing, and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants etc.	Transport, storage and communication	Financial intermediation etc., business activities	Public and personal services	Financial intermediation services indirectly measured, FISIM	
	DKK mio. in current prices									
Agriculture, fishing, and quarrying.	10 487	38 851	4 016	1 445	396	24	84	1 129	-	56 430
Manufacturing	7 159	75 703	716	30 911	13 214	5 821	12 974	9 249	-	155 747
Electricity, gas and water supply	1 131	5 966	2 005	112	3 107	762	1 053	3 517	-	17 653
Construction	1 091	1 887	2 517	1 010	1 472	3 328	15 113	4 985	-	31 401
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	5 202	29 373	288	15 850	11 664	6 743	4 499	7 588	-	81 206
Transport, storage and communication	1 522	12 856	234	2 810	24 256	25 062	11 260	13 440	-	91 439
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	3 867	20 944	1 251	19 122	30 781	10 127	43 687	24 637	32 563	186 978
Public and personal services	1 274	4 950	331	1 220	4 761	2 949	7 914	19 919	-	43 319
<b>Total of Danish industries</b>	<b>31 732</b>	<b>190 529</b>	<b>11 358</b>	<b>72 480</b>	<b>89 650</b>	<b>54 815</b>	<b>96 583</b>	<b>84 463</b>	<b>32 563</b>	<b>664 173</b>
Imports incl. customs duties	7 864	98 859	2 961	15 442	14 216	48 336	6 658	12 861	-	207 196
Taxes on products, net and VAT	-1 406	1 442	120	1 188	4 471	4 190	11 752	16 650	-	38 405
<b>Uses at market prices</b>	<b>38 190</b>	<b>290 830</b>	<b>14 438</b>	<b>89 110</b>	<b>108 337</b>	<b>107 341</b>	<b>114 992</b>	<b>113 974</b>	<b>32 563</b>	<b>909 775</b>
Other taxes linked to production, net.	- 669	-1 285	42	33	288	-1 175	3 708	1 746	-	2 687
Compensation of employees	8 964	116 801	5 023	38 852	101 143	45 752	80 121	228 206	-	624 862
Gross operating surplus and mixed income	31 167	53 599	18 991	12 165	45 950	31 780	148 032	43 956	-32 563	353 077
<b>Gross output at basic values</b>	<b>77 652</b>	<b>459 945</b>	<b>38 494</b>	<b>140 160</b>	<b>255 717</b>	<b>183 699</b>	<b>346 853</b>	<b>387 881</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 890 401</b>

Table 395 (continued)

	Final demand								Total
	Private consumption	Government consumption	Gross fixed capital formation			Increase in stocks	Exports	Total	
			Machinery and transport equipment	Building and construction	Other capital formations				
DKK mio. in current prices									
Agriculture, fishing, and quarrying.	3 280	1 103	1	-	490	27	16 321	21 221	77 652
Manufacturing	49 788	1 204	28 136	-	1 752	5 330	217 987	304 199	459 945
Electricity, gas and water supply	17 716	-	-	-	56	19	3 050	20 841	38 494
Construction	6 103	6 338	175	96 109	27	-	7	108 759	140 160
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	119 270	1 847	19 413	-	2 334	602	31 045	174 511	255 717
Transport, storage and communication	26 169	763	4	-	830	1	64 493	92 259	183 699
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	128 995	3 866	1 611	5 321	13 252	30	6 801	159 875	346 853
Public and personal services	59 206	281 781	5	129	2 567	0	874	344 562	387 881
<b>Total of Danish industries</b>	<b>410 527</b>	<b>296 902</b>	<b>49 347</b>	<b>101 559</b>	<b>21 307</b>	<b>6 008</b>	<b>340 577</b>	<b>1 226 228</b>	<b>1 890 401</b>
Imports incl. custom duties	82 307	2 126	39 857	-	2 239	4 001	54 589	185 119	392 316
Tourism revenues etc.	-22 203	-	-	-	-	-	22 203	-	-
Taxes on products, net. and VAT	110 638	1 424	10 562	14 922	516	59	-3 966	134 156	172 562
<b>Use at market prices</b>	<b>581 269</b>	<b>300 452</b>	<b>99 767</b>	<b>116 481</b>	<b>24 062</b>	<b>10 069</b>	<b>413 404</b>	<b>1 545 503</b>	<b>2 455 278</b>

Table 396

## Balance of payments

	1999	2000*	2001*
	DKK mio.		
<b>Current receipts, total</b>	<b>579 206</b>	<b>727 340</b>	<b>769 416</b>
Export of goods (fob)	348 206	410 279	423 783
Services	140 953	195 159	224 056
Sea transport	54 616	87 861	106 051
Other transportation	23 663	27 744	28 323
Travel	25 436	32 885	38 578
Communications, Information services etc.	10 843	13 861	14 664
Other business services etc.	20 767	25 305	28 099
Financial and cultural services etc.	5 629	7 503	8 340
Compensation of employees	5 266	5 235	6 180
Investment income	57 914	90 101	85 393
Current transfers from EU	10 929	9 907	10 918
Other current transfers	15 939	16 659	19 084
<b>Current expenditure, total</b>	<b>559 055</b>	<b>706 698</b>	<b>735 170</b>
Import of goods (fob)	303 654	355 607	365 897
Services	129 257	175 601	195 718
Sea transport	48 299	75 995	88 928
Other transportation	11 954	14 527	13 186
Travel	34 111	41 387	46 117
Communication, Information services etc.	9 113	14 067	12 859
Other business services etc.	18 340	20 337	23 619
Financial and cultural services etc.	7 440	9 288	11 007
Compensation of employees	4 845	5 336	6 190
Investment income	74 923	119 074	115 324
Current transfers to EU	12 976	13 148	13 639
Other current transfers	33 400	37 932	38 403
<b>Surplus on current accounts</b>	<b>20 149</b>	<b>20 642</b>	<b>34 246</b>
+ Capital transfers, etc. from abroad, net	7 708	-121	-220
<b>Net lending</b>	<b>27 857</b>	<b>20 521</b>	<b>34 025</b>
+ Financial transactions, net from abroad	36 381	- 63 480	- 6 553
<b>Change in Danmarks Nationalbank reserve assets</b>	<b>64 238</b>	<b>- 42 959</b>	<b>27 472</b>

Table 397

## Balance of payments and foreign debt

	Goods and services, net <sup>1</sup>	Investment income, net <sup>1</sup>	Balance of payments current account, net <sup>1</sup>		Net foreign liabilities at end of year <sup>2</sup>		
	DKK mio.	DKK mio.	DKK mio.	As percentage of gross domestic product	DKK mio.	As percentage of gross domestic product	Per capita in DKK
1960	- 458	33	- 407	- 1.0	417	1.0	90
1965	- 1 129	- 89	- 1 218	- 1.7	4 501	6.4	942
1970	- 3 452	- 334	- 4 077	- 3.4	14 929	12.6	3 016
1975	- 1 800	- 1 866	- 3 176	- 1.5	26 818	12.4	5 294
1980	- 4 090	- 9 580	- 13 400	- 3.6	99 700	26.7	19 457
1985	- 533	- 27 045	- 28 833	- 4.7	243 500	39.6	47 593
1990	41 863	- 33 891	3 425	0.4	282 000	34.2	54 795
1995	41 306	- 25 815	7 153	0.7	268 000	26.3	50 657
2000*	74 229	- 28 973	20 642	1.6	177 000	13.7	33 089
2001*	86 224	- 29 931	34 246	2.5	224 000	16.7	41 726

<sup>1</sup> Figures for 1988 and onwards changed in accordance with the IMF fifth Balance of Payments Manual and exclusive of the Faroe Islands and Greenland. <sup>2</sup> From 1991 and onwards figures are based on Danmarks Nationalbank's revised external debt figures.

Source (for liabilities): Danmarks Nationalbank

Table 398

## Foreign debt

31 december	1999	2000*	2001*
	DKK bn.		
INSTRUMENTS			
Assets, total	1 669	2 030	2 081
Direct investment	376	563	634
Abroad	354	541	612
In Denmark	22	22	22
Portfolio investment	524	683	710
Equity securities	371	454	411
Debt securities	153	229	299
Other investment	601	663	585
Loans, deposits, etc.	508	520	460
Other	93	143	125
Exchange reserves	168	121	152
Liabilities, total	1 831	2 207	2 305
Direct investment	349	566	621
Abroad	22	28	28
In Denmark	327	538	593
Portfolio investment	778	835	919
Equity securities	153	209	182
Debt securities	625	626	737
Other investment	701	802	762
Loans, deposits, etc.	622	681	647
Other	79	121	115
Exchange reserves	2	4	5
SECTORS			
Assets, total	1 669	2 030	2 081
Private, companies and households	833	1 139	1 211
General government sector	75	98	126
Monetary Financial Institutions (MFI)	593	672	592
Danmarks Nationalbank	168	121	152
Liabilities, total	1 831	2 207	2 305
Private, companies and households	751	990	996
General government sector	348	317	305
Monetary Financial Institutions (MFI)	731	896	1 000
Danmarks Nationalbank	2	4	5
Net liabilities, total (liabilities-assets)	162	177	224
Private, companies and households	-83	-149	-215
General government sector	274	218	179
Monetary Financial Institutions (MFI)	138	224	408
Danmarks Nationalbank (reserve assets)	-166	-117	-147

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.



Table 399

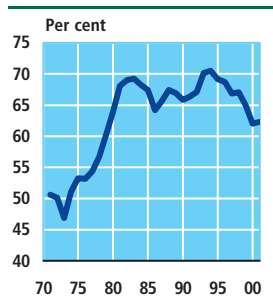
## Fixed capital

	Current prices				1995-prices			
	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*
	—Mio. DKK—							
<b>Total gross capital stock, opening stock</b>	<b>6 021 489</b>	<b>6 270 987</b>	<b>6 544 434</b>	<b>6 779 732</b>	<b>5 689 623</b>	<b>5 829 306</b>	<b>5 958 446</b>	<b>6 094 496</b>
Other machinery and equipment	809 084	841 670	898 894	947 045	826 235	856 214	881 859	910 187
Transport equipment	286 820	286 256	288 650	304 432	262 712	272 665	278 134	288 439
Buildings and structures	4 839 594	5 040 110	5 227 821	5 376 414	4 506 504	4 590 962	4 672 533	4 752 744
Dwellings	2 464 913	2 552 493	2 628 390	2 682 485	2 329 865	2 370 267	2 411 633	2 447 898
Non-residential buildings	1 642 120	1 710 067	1 779 524	1 849 333	1 529 999	1 554 943	1 581 133	1 611 379
Other structures	732 560	777 550	819 906	844 596	646 640	665 752	679 767	693 467
Livestock	7 540	7 170	7 228	7 662	8 161	8 275	8 278	8 270
Computer software	56 190	71 689	95 168	115 748	65 461	80 153	96 139	112 751
Entertainment, literary or artistic originals	7 489	8 038	8 193	8 600	7 155	7 485	7 446	7 687
Mineral exploration	14 773	16 053	18 480	19 832	13 395	13 551	14 057	14 419
<b>Total consumption of fixed capital</b>	<b>183 340</b>	<b>198 507</b>	<b>214 643</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>179 940</b>	<b>189 343</b>	<b>197 754</b>	<b>...</b>
Other machinery and equipment	57 130	64 968	69 577	...	61 969	66 354	69 120	...
Transport equipment	20 393	19 861	21 815	...	18 625	19 527	20 635	...
Buildings and structures	91 883	94 992	100 163	...	83 068	84 264	85 724	...
Dwellings	38 479	40 292	42 493	...	35 763	36 931	37 488	...
Non-residential buildings	34 044	34 929	36 611	...	30 267	30 463	31 022	...
Other structures	19 361	19 771	21 059	...	17 038	16 869	17 213	...
Livestock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Computer software	12 208	16 807	21 115	...	14 664	17 552	20 591	...
Entertainment, literary or artistic originals	1 219	1 286	1 311	...	1 155	1 177	1 200	...
Mineral exploration	508	593	661	...	458	470	484	...
<b>Total net capital stock, opening stock</b>	<b>3 358 299</b>	<b>3 474 782</b>	<b>3 602 872</b>	<b>3 722 991</b>	<b>3 175 208</b>	<b>3 233 491</b>	<b>3 275 383</b>	<b>3 340 035</b>
Other machinery and equipment	434 781	453 779	485 165	511 351	441 062	457 578	469 740	487 142
Transport equipment	163 210	165 708	170 246	183 424	150 772	158 439	164 115	173 825
Buildings and structures	2 704 850	2 789 419	2 865 916	2 933 763	2 522 633	2 546 974	2 561 476	2 589 569
Dwellings	1 362 011	1 396 135	1 428 668	1 449 546	1 286 791	1 297 843	1 306 980	1 324 481
Non-residential buildings	918 836	946 806	970 875	998 430	856 263	861 171	862 676	870 070
Other structures	424 003	446 478	466 373	485 787	379 579	387 959	391 820	395 019
Livestock	7 540	7 170	7 228	7 662	8 161	8 275	8 278	8 270
Computer software	35 159	45 119	59 441	70 986	40 802	50 358	59 795	68 950
Entertainment, literary or artistic originals	4 305	4 574	4 487	4 731	4 112	4 260	4 078	4 229
Mineral exploration	8 454	9 013	10 389	11 074	7 665	7 608	7 902	8 051

### Public finance

#### 1. Developments in the general government sector

**Figure 1**  
Current and capital  
expenditure as a pct.  
of GDP at factor cost  
1971-2001



##### Stagnation since 1983

Since 1970 the general government sector has undergone considerable development. Current and capital expenditure accounted for an increasing proportion of GDP at factor cost during the 1970s. In 1971 it accounted for about 51 pct. of GDP at factor cost, and in 1983 this percentage had risen to about 69 pct. However, after 1983 this growth more or less corresponded to general economic growth and the proportion of GDP at factor cost has remained almost constant. Even though, there is some variation from year to year. Over the last couple of years there is a vague tendency towards a fall in the proportion of current and capital expenditure of GDP at factor cost.

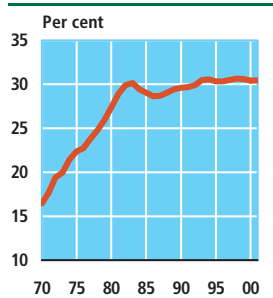
There are many reasons for the changes in the general government sector. A significant reason is that the economic activity of women has increased so that many of the functions at home, which they used to take care of are now looked after by the general government sector (e.g. care of children and the elderly).

##### Part of the public sector

The public sector is composed of the general government sector *and* all public enterprises. The general government sector comprises institutions whose objective is to produce non-market services for the public which are primarily funded through taxes. These services are available for private households and enterprises and include, for example, central and local government administration, education, and hospitals.

The general government sector does not therefore include quasi public corporations such as municipal utility companies, ports and harbours, and the Danish National Railways. Neither does it include public corporations such as A/S Storebæltsforbindelsen and DONG A/S.

**Figure 2**  
Employment in the  
general government  
sector as a pct. of total  
employment 1970-2001



##### Number employed by the public sector has increased

The number employed in the general government sector exhibited a sharp growth during the 1970s. This development also stagnated, however, in the early 1980s as the number employed by the general government sector remained at more or less the same proportion of overall employment during the 1980s and 1990s. In 1970 the number employed by the general government sector amounted to 17 pct. of the total number employed. The corresponding percentage for 1981 was 30 pct.

##### Expenditure by type of transaction

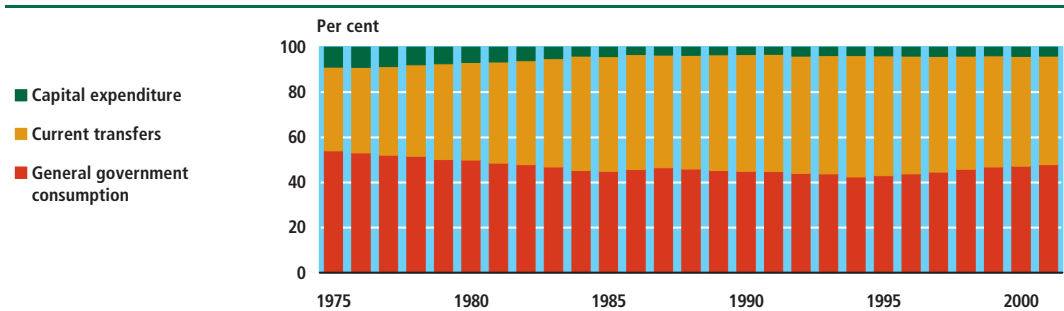
In addition to the change in public expenditure as a proportion of GDP at factor costs, there has also been change in the composition of expenditure. Expenditure by type of transaction shows that general government consumption comprises a falling proportion of total expenditure. General government consumption primarily comprises salaries and purchases of goods used in production. On the other hand, current transfers account for a larger percentage. Current transfers are primarily transfers to households (pensions, unemployment benefits, etc.) and inter-

## Public finance

est. Also the percentage of capital expenditure has fallen. Capital expenditure covers such things as investment in schools, hospitals, and roads.

Figure 3

General government current and capital expenditure by type of transaction 1975-2001



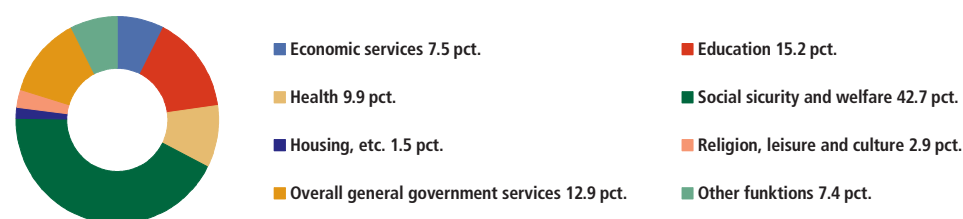
### Expenditure by function

Figure 4 analyses general government expenditure by function. 72 pct. of expenditure in 2001 was spent on social conditions, i.e. education, health, social security and welfare, housing, religion, leisure, and culture. These areas are often considered as the core of a modern welfare state.

Expenditure on social security and welfare accounts for the largest amount of resources (42.7 per cent), which includes expenditure on, e.g. old-age pension, unemployment benefits, and cash benefits. Expenditure on education and health amounts to 15.2 per cent and 9.9 per cent of total expenditure, respectively. Expenditure on housing, religion, leisure, and culture only accounts for 1.5 per cent and 2.9 per cent, respectively.

Figure 4

Current and capital expenditure by function 2001



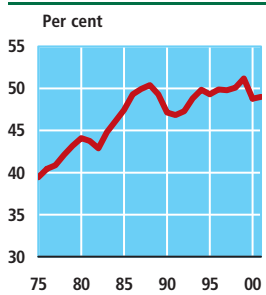
Expenditure on overall general government services amounts to 12.9 per cent and comprises general government administration etc., defence, law and order, and security. This category includes expenditure which historically has been the basis for the general government sector. Furthermore, 7.5 per cent of expenditure was spent on the economic services and 7.4 per cent on other functions. The 'other functions' category includes interest payments on public debt.

The distribution of expenditure by function has been more or less stable since 1970. However, there has been a slight increase in expenditure on social conditions which have been compensated for by a reduction in the proportion of expenditure on overall general government services and economic services.

## Public finance

### 2. Funding general government expenditure

**Figure 5**  
Tax burden as a per cent  
of GDP 1971-2001



#### Fall in tax burden in 2000

The growth in the general government sector is reflected in a greater need for funding where taxes and duties in particular play a decisive role. This can be seen in the tax burden which increased from 43.2 pct. in 1971 to 50.4 pct. in 1999. Most of the increase in the tax burden can be traced to the 1980s. The period following and up to now has shown an almost constant tax burden. In 2000 and 2001, the tax burden fell to approximately 49 per cent.

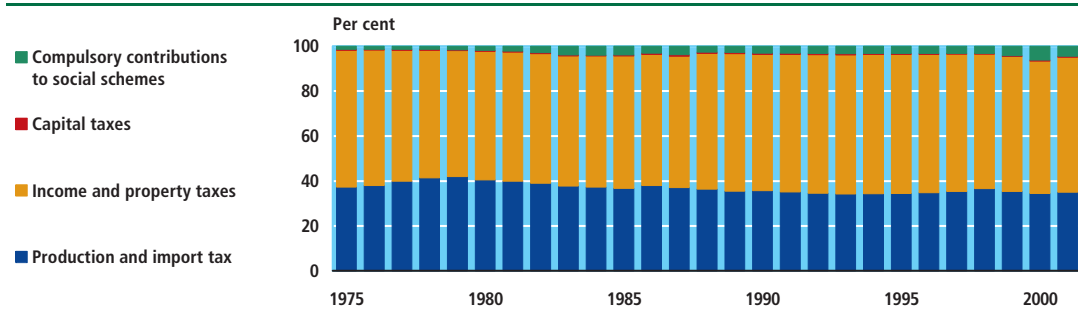
#### No changes in the tax structure

Despite the increase in the tax burden, the tax structure has not changed very much since 1971. Income and property taxes have accounted for the largest part of total tax. In 2001 they amounted to 60.2 pct. of total taxes, against 55.2 pct. in 1971. Income and property taxes are taxes on incomes earned by individuals and enterprises. (e.g. personal taxes, social security contributions, corporation tax, real interest tax), and taxes linked to the possession of property (e.g. vehicle excise duty).

Production and import taxes are another large item which primarily comprise VAT and various selective excise duties. These taxes amounted to 35.0 pct. of total taxes in 2001 against 40.8 pct. in 1971. Some production and import taxes are used to influence people's and companies' behaviour. These include, e.g. 'green' taxes which have become increasingly significant during the 1990s.

**Figure 6**

National accounts distribution of total taxes and duties 1975-2001

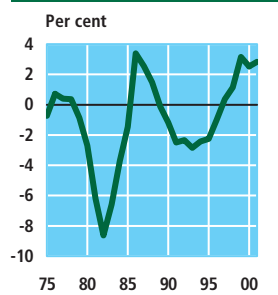


Capital taxes and compulsory contributions to social schemes are not significant in terms of revenue. The latter is important in other countries, but not in Denmark where welfare benefits are funded by non-earmarked taxes and where social benefits are granted without reference to people's attachment to the labour market (e.g. the state pension).

## Public finance

### 3. Developments in public finances

Figure 7  
Public-sector surplus  
(net lending) as a pct.  
of GDP 1971-2001



#### Changes in the economic cycle

Public finances have fluctuated between surplus and deficit from 1971 to today. Changes in the economic business cycle have a significant influence on public finances. Periods of economic recovery reduce the costs of unemployment benefits and simultaneous increases revenue from taxes and duties. The opposite applies in periods of recession.

#### Surplus on public finances since 1997

Public finances deteriorated with the oil crises of 1973/74 and 1979/80. This trend, which after 1979 resulted in a period of deficits, was replaced by improvements in public finances between 1983 and 1986. These improvements were partly due to economic recovery in both Denmark and abroad. The positive development held firm until 1986 when the surplus on public finances amounted to 3.4 pct. of GDP. After 1986, recession in Denmark reversed this trend. The result was another period of deficits which began in 1989 and ended in 1996. Since 1997 there has been a surplus on public finances, again partly due to economic growth.

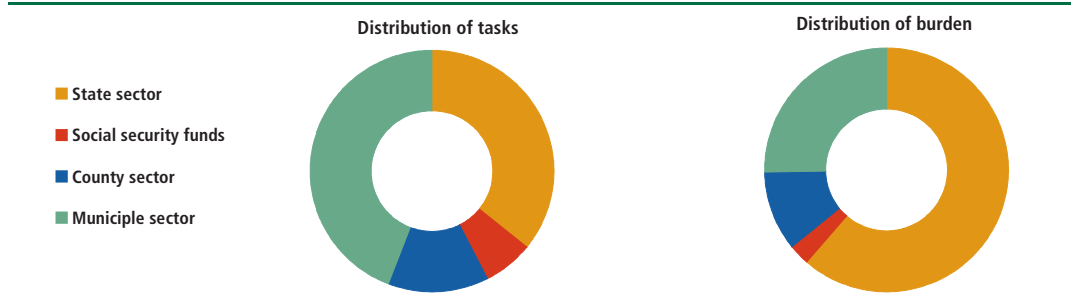
The public-sector surplus described above has been applied in notifications of the public-sector deficit and public debt in connection with assessment of convergence for the EMU.

### 4. Distribution of tasks and burden between sub sectors

The *general government sector* can be divided into sub sectors; municipalities, counties, the state, and social security funds.

Figure 8

Distribution of tasks and burden between sub sectors 2001



In Denmark there is a high degree of division of responsibilities between the individual sub sectors. This division of responsibilities can be described by distributing expenditure according to tasks and burden. The distribution of tasks shows expenditure according to the sector which is responsible for such tasks in relation to the public. The distribution of burden shows the final distribution of expenditure between sectors after transfers between the individual sectors.

The state covers more of the expenditure than the division of responsibilities dictates. Counties, social security funds, and especially municipalities cover less expenditure than is dictated by the division of responsibilities. This is because the

## Public finance

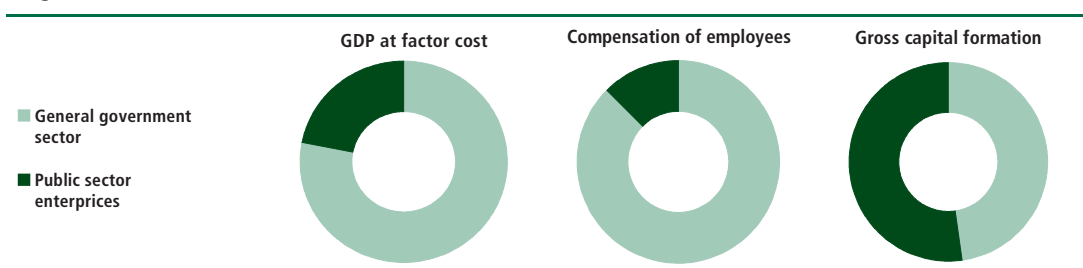
state refunds the other sub sectors for a number of costs, particularly statutory costs in the social area. In an international context, general government in Denmark is characterised by a high degree of decentralisation.

### 5. The public sector

About 25 pct. of GDP at factor cost is created by public enterprises. Public enterprises employ only a relatively small proportion of all public employees in that no more than approximately 16 pct. of total pay is paid by public enterprises. On the other hand, over half of gross capital formation takes place in the public enterprises.

Figure 9

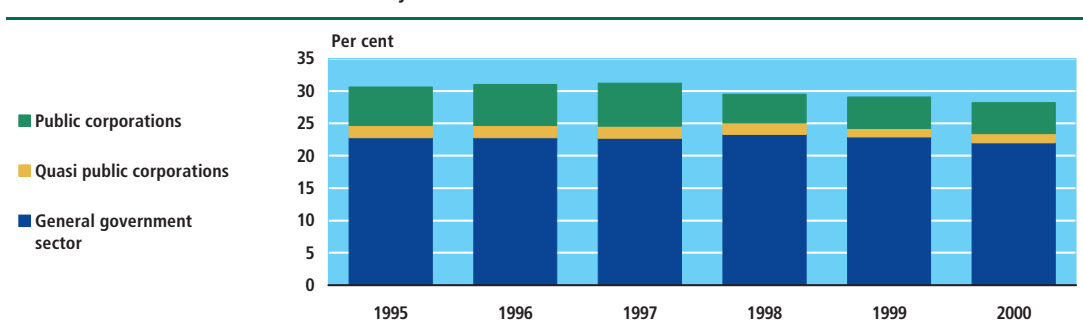
The public sector divided into general government sector and public enterprises 2000



Public enterprises are quasi public corporations and public corporations. Together with the general government sector, these make up the public sector. Quasi public corporations are public institutions which are operated under market conditions and their accounts can be separated from the other state and municipal accounts. They include, for example, municipal utility companies, ports and harbours, and the Danish National Railways. Public corporations are organised according to civil law and are fully owned or majority owned by public authorities. These include A/S Great Belt Link and DONG A/S.

Figure 10

GDP at factor cost for the public sector as a pct. of GDP at factor cost for the total Danish economy



#### The size of the public sector remains almost constant

Compared with the total Danish economy, the size of the public sector has remained constant at around 31 pct. since 1993. In this period there has been a shift within the group of public enterprises. The percentage of quasi public corporations has dropped. However, this drop is counterbalanced by a corresponding increase

## Public finance

in the proportion of public corporations. This shift in the number of public corporations is interesting as conversion from quasi public corporation to public corporation can be the first step towards ultimate privatisation.

Post Danmark is an example of a company which has shifted status from quasi public corporation to public corporation. An example of a company which has shifted from public corporation to private enterprise is Tele Danmark A/S. From 1998, when the state sold its shares, Tele Danmark A/S has no longer been a public enterprise, and is therefore no longer part of the public sector.

### 6. International comparisons

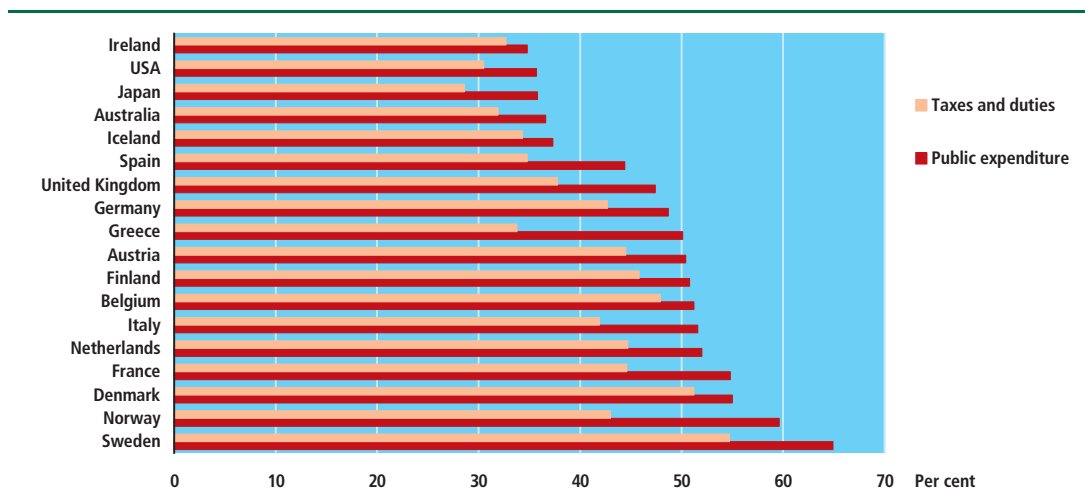
#### Public expenditure amounts to a relatively large proportion of GDP

In Denmark, public expenditure amounts to a relatively large proportion of GDP. In 1996, only Sweden exceeded Denmark compared with selected OECD countries. With regard to total taxes and duties as a percentage of GDP, Denmark was also only exceeded by Sweden. Despite high public expenditure, the tax burden in Finland is not as high as in Denmark. It should be noted that a close relationship between tax burden and public expenditure can not be expected for a single year.

Comparisons between countries should be made with caution, as the size of public expenditure and the tax burden is dependent, amongst other things, on whether income transfers take place as net transfers, gross transfers, or allowances. Net transfers are transfers, which are tax free for the recipient, while gross transfers are subject to tax. In Denmark, gross transfers are most prevalent which, all else being equal, means that income and expenditure is greater than in countries, which primarily use net transfers.

Figure 11

Current and capital expenditure, and taxes and duties as a pct. of GDP 1999



Note 1 The figure relates to 1998 for the countries: Japan, Australia, Austria and Finland.

Note 2 The figure relates to 1996 for the countries: USA, Iceland, Spain, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, France and Sweden.

Source: OECD

Table 400

## Central government finance. Summary

	2001*			2002*		
	Expenditure	Revenue	Net expenditure	Expenditure	Revenue	Net expenditure
DKK mio.						
§ 1. Queen Margrethe II	51.5	•	51.5	57.0	•	57.0
§ 2. Members of the Royal House	15.8	•	15.8	7.7	•	7.7
§ 3. Danish Parliament	716.9	•	716.9	786.8	•	786.8
§ 5. Prime Minister's Department	103.1	•	103.1	108.4	•	108.4
§ 6. Royal Danish Ministry of Foreign Affairs	14 103.2	44.0	14 059.2	12 488.1	44.0	12 444.1
§ 7. Ministry of Finance	3 274.6	1 224.2	2 050.4	2 917.1	534.6	2 382.5
§ 8. Ministry of Economic and Business Affairs	6 924.4	3 677.7	3 246.7	5 104.6	3 002.0	2 102.6
§ 9. Ministry of Taxation	3 426.4	137.4	3 289.0	3 374.3	122.8	3 251.5
§ 11. Ministry of Justice	9 825.5	2 395.8	7 429.7	10 133.6	2 534.1	7 599.5
§ 12. Ministry of Defence	17 090.5	23.6	17 066.9	17 237.9	22.6	17 215.3
§ 15. Ministry of Social Affairs	86 249.5	0.2	86 249.3	93 258.5	0.2	93 258.3
§ 16. Ministry of the Interior and Health	39 171.8	9.8	39 162.0	38 007.0	9.8	37 997.2
§ 17. Ministry of Employment	77 976.3	-282.6	78 258.9	77 195.1	-188.3	77 383.4
§ 18. Ministry of Refugee, Immigration and Integration Affairs	4 541.4	•	4 541.4	5 680.4	•	5 680.4
§ 19. Ministry of Science, Technology and Innovation	10 810.2	•	10 810.2	11 985.1	285.0	11 700.1
§ 20. Ministry of Education	29 344.8	48.4	29 296.4	29 246.2	41.4	29 204.8
§ 21. Ministry of Culture	3 894.1	•	3 894.1	3 883.1	•	3 883.1
§ 22. Ministry of Ecclesiastical Affairs	415.3	•	415.3	421.9	•	421.9
§ 23. Ministry of the Environment	2 657.1	40.0	2 617.1	1 728.7	40.0	1 688.7
§ 24. Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Fisheries	3 075.1	•	3 075.1	2 888.1	•	2 888.1
§ 28. Ministry of Transport	7 066.0	469.4	6 596.6	6 748.9	70.6	6 678.3
§ 34. Labour Market Funds	•	75 388.0	-75 388.0	•	80 682.6	-80 682.6
§ 35. General reserves	5 675.4	•	5 675.4	7 169.0	500.0	6 669.0
§ 36. Pensions	10 097.0	•	10 097.0	10 777.1	•	10 777.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>336 505.9</b>	<b>83 175.9</b>	<b>253 330.0</b>	<b>341 204.6</b>	<b>87 701.4</b>	<b>253 503.2</b>
§ 37. Interests	48 069.4	8 163.9	39 905.5	44 210.0	7 452.1	36 757.9
§ 38. Taxes and duties	25 272.5	348 373.1	-323 100.6	26 896.0	337 594.5	-310 698.5
<b>Total Surplus</b>	<b>409 847.8</b>	<b>439 712.9</b>	<b>-29 865.1</b>	<b>412 310.6</b>	<b>432 748.0</b>	<b>-20 437.4</b>
	•	29 865.1	-29 865.1	•	20 437.4	-20 437.4
<b>Current investment and lending budget</b>	•	<b>26 087.6</b>	<b>-26 087.6</b>	•	<b>16 468.3</b>	<b>-16 468.3</b>
§ 40. Bond purchases. etc.	2 084.2	•	2 084.2	5 902.7	•	5 902.7
§ 41. Changes in investment portfolio. etc.	•	234.3	-234.3	•	-16 356.3	16 356.3
§ 42. Repayment of central government debt	24 237.7	•	24 237.7	-5 790.7	•	-5 790.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 321.9</b>	<b>26 321.9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>112.0</b>	<b>112.0</b>	<b>0</b>

Source: Appropriation Act 2002.



**Table 401** (continued) **Specification of central government finance, net expenditure**

Current, investment and lending budget		Accounts 2000	Budget 2001	Appropriation accounts 2002
		DKK mio.		
§ 1.	<b>Queen Margrethe II</b>	<b>48.5</b>	<b>51.5</b>	<b>57.0</b>
	1. Central government grants	48.5	51.5	57.0
§ 2.	<b>Members of the Royal House</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>7.7</b>
	1. Civil list (apanage)	15.2	15.8	7.7
§ 3.	<b>Danish Parliament</b>	<b>641.7</b>	<b>716.9</b>	<b>786.8</b>
	1. Expenditure in connection with the Danish Parliament	475.2	534.5	597.4
	2. The Ombudsman	28.9	35.3	36.1
	3. Auditing	137.5	147.1	153.3
§ 5.	<b>Prime Minister's Department</b>	<b>101.1</b>	<b>103.1</b>	<b>108.4</b>
	1. Joint expenditure	101.1	103.1	108.4
§ 6.	<b>Royal Danish Ministry of Foreign Affairs</b>	<b>13 712.8</b>	<b>14 103.2</b>	<b>12 488.1</b>
	1. Foreign service, etc.	1 788.3	1 942.5	1 232.2
	2. International organizations	343.4	338.8	343.0
	3. Official assistance to developing countries	11 493.8	11 393.0	10 491.0
	4. Danish Export Council	87.3	428.9	421.9
§ 7.	<b>Ministry of Finance</b>	<b>3 643.8</b>	<b>3 274.6</b>	<b>2 917.1</b>
	1. Public economics	260.7	-500.6	-575.7
	2. Greenland and the Faroe Islands	3 383.1	3 775.2	3 492.8
	Greenland	2 725.1	2 793.3	2 877.3
	The Faroe Islands	658.0	981.9	615.5
§ 8.	<b>Ministry of Economics and Business Affairs</b>	<b>10 067.0</b>	<b>6 924.4</b>	<b>5 104.6</b>
	1. Joint expenditure	186.5	206.3	174.9
	2. Business adjustment and consumer conditions	238.5	289.4	286.6
	3. Industry development and housing	1 247.7	1 379.5	-182.7
	4. Subsidized housing construction, etc.	5 369.6	2 667.6	3 099.6
	5. Statistics	198.8	210.3	216.2
	6. Energy	2 440.6	1 797.0	1 142.3
	7. Shipping	385.3	374.3	367.7
§ 9.	<b>Ministry of Taxation</b>	<b>3 571.7</b>	<b>3 426.4</b>	<b>3 374.3</b>
	1. Joint expenditure	182.9	209.9	185.1
	2. Management of taxes and duties	3 388.7	3 216.5	3 189.2
§ 11.	<b>Ministry of Justice</b>	<b>9 437.1</b>	<b>9 825.5</b>	<b>10 133.6</b>
	1. Joint expenditure	223.9	242.7	254.4
	2. Police	6 070.0	6 322.8	6 609.4
	3. Criminal administration system	1 586.9	1 691.2	1 697.9
	4. Administration of justice	1 556.3	1 568.8	1 571.9
§ 12.	<b>Ministry of Defence</b>	<b>17 134.9</b>	<b>17 090.5</b>	<b>17 237.9</b>
	1. Joint expenditure	153.5	257.4	268.6
	2. Military defence	16 753.1	16 629.1	16 742.9
	3. Civil activities	228.3	204.0	226.4
	Administration of Danish waters, etc.	214.6	193.4	215.6
	Other civil activities	13.7	10.6	10.8

Source: Appropriation Act 2002.

**Table 401** (continued) **Specification of central government finance, net expenditure**

Current, investment and lending budget	Accounts 2000	Budget 2001	Appropriation accounts 2002
DKK mio.			
<b>§ 15. Ministry of Social Affairs</b>	<b>82 132.0</b>	<b>86 249.5</b>	<b>93 258.5</b>
1. Joint expenditure	650.3	1 750.2	7 525.1
2. Family/young persons' allowances	1 900.5	1 979.9	2 036.5
Family/young persons' allowances	1 772.2	1 856.4	1 884.8
Other family allowances	128.4	123.5	151.7
3. Individual rent subsidies	6 078.7	6 227.9	6 435.0
Rent subsidies paid to pensioners	5 092.2	5 170.4	5 309.9
Other individual rent subsidies	986.5	1 057.5	1 125.1
4. Cash benefits	1 212.8	1 260.9	1 087.0
Temporary cash benefits, etc.	262.2	241.5	270.1
Help to refugees	98.9	76.7	79.6
Benefits for the care of children	580.6	595.0	668.7
Benefits for the care of disabled adults	254.9	273.9	41.5
Survivor's benefits	16.1	73.8	27.1
5. Benefits for and care of the disabled	159.2	105.9	128.7
Housing benefits for residential nursing homes	83.3	-	-
Benefits for and care of the disabled	75.9	105.9	128.7
6. Other social security schemes	732.6	853.2	973.4
Reception centres	333.3	342.2	348.2
Benefits for psychiatric patients who are not hospitalised	158.5	157.4	163.0
Benefits for socially maladjusted groups	240.7	353.6	462.2
7. Social security pension payments	71 397.9	74 071.5	75 072.8
Old-age pension	56 008.1	58 211.2	59 671.0
Highest and intermediate early retirement pension	16 100.1	16 177.7	16 279.7
Ordinary early retirement pension	6 586.3	6 473.4	5 960.9
Personal pension supplement	830.6	1 147.7	1 020.0
ATP contribution on early retirement pension and supplementary pension	42.8	50.1	68.5
Reserved for reform of voluntary early retirement pay	-	-68.6	2.7
Transfers from the Social Pension Fund	-8 170.0	-7 920.0	-7 930.0
Early retirement pension	-	-	-
<b>§ 16. Ministry of Interior and Health</b>	<b>42 182.0</b>	<b>39 171.8</b>	<b>38 007.0</b>
1. Joint expenditure	1 052.1	1 143.4	1 102.2
2. Prevention	60.6	86.9	67.5
3. Education and research	219.2	268.3	275.1
4. The primary health service	33.9	19.4	25.0
5. Hospitals, etc.	997.2	1 090.4	2 625.0
6. Emergency services	430.5	408.1	410.7
7. Grants, etc. to local governments	39 408.5	36 155.3	33 501.5
<b>§ 17. Ministry of Employment</b>	<b>74 508.1</b>	<b>77 976.3</b>	<b>77 195.1</b>
1. Joint expenditure	74.5	264.1	40.6
2. Working environment	1 181.8	1 326.1	1 247.1
3. Unemployment insurance	53 577.6	54 510.1	55 824.7
Joint expenditure	363.5	338.7	380.5
Unemployment benefit	17 510.0	18 000.0	18 100.0
Early retirement pay	18 453.2	19 904.0	20 530.0
Transitional benefits	2 929.3	2 300.0	2 000.0
Cash benefits	4 394.8	4 463.9	4 000.1
Maternity benefits	4 846.6	4 978.7	5 756.2
Sickness benefits	4 857.6	4 314.0	4 893.7
Repayments	222.7	210.8	164.2

Table 401 (continued)

## Specification of central government finance, net expenditure

Current, investment and lending budget	Accounts 2000	Budget 2001	Appropriation accounts 2002
	DKK mio.		
4. Labour-market services	19 674.3	21 876.0	20 082.7
Joint expenditure	153.3	138.7	115.6
Public employment offices and business services	1 082.0	1 061.9	1 013.0
Active labour market policy	12 247.6	13 911.6	11 195.8
Active social policy	5 990.5	6 340.9	7 328.3
Other employment-creating schemes	200.8	343.8	430.0
<b>§ 18. Ministry of Refugee, Immigration and Integration Affairs</b>	<b>3 233.5</b>	<b>4 541.4</b>	<b>5 680.4</b>
1. Joint expenditure	252.9	279.0	361.9
2. Asylum applicant	1 197.9	1 142.7	1 225.3
3. Integration	1 782.7	3 119.7	4 093.2
Integration programme and Danish classes	1 576.9	2 857.4	3 896.6
Efforts concerning integration on the labour market	54.2	50.3	49.5
Efforts concerning building areas	68.9	127.1	74.9
Other integration initiatives etc.	82.6	84.9	72.2
<b>§ 19. Ministry of Science, Technology and Innovation</b>	<b>10 213.8</b>	<b>10 810.2</b>	<b>11 985.1</b>
1. Joint expenditure	642.9	1 590.9	1 245.8
2. Research and further education	7 577.9	7 461.0	9 012.2
3. Danish Research Council	914.3	517.4	693.5
4. Research institutions	365.4	320.2	397.0
5. Information technology, telecommunic.	64.8	241.5	32.9
6. Competence and technology	648.6	679.2	603.7
<b>§ 20. Ministry of Education</b>	<b>26 214.8</b>	<b>29 344.8</b>	<b>29 246.2</b>
1. Administration, etc.	81.2	114.6	-179.5
2. Basic school	2 340.2	1 499.9	2 606.1
3. Vocationally-oriented youth education	4 757.2	4 905.8	4 881.4
4. General and vocational upper-secondary education	1 816.3	1 946.5	2 092.4
5. Other youth education, etc.	818.7	809.3	735.6
6. Further education, etc.	3 449.7	4 055.7	4 130.3
7. Community education and adult, and further education and training	3 288.7	3 897.3	3 497.1
8. Cross-disciplinary and international activities	575.7	616.1	611.3
9. Assistance schemes, etc.	9 087.0	10 499.6	10 871.5
State Education Fund's financial assistance to students	7 941.9	8 688.4	8 888.7
Transport assistance	134.5	141.8	145.6
Adult education assistance	1 001.9	1 532.8	1 711.2
Other assistance schemes	8.7	136.6	126.0

Table 401 (continued)

## Specification of central government finance, net expenditure

Current, investment and lending budget		Accounts 2000	Budget 2001	Appropriation accounts 2002
DKK mio.				
§ 21.	<b>Ministry of Culture Affairs</b>	<b>3 617.9</b>	<b>3 894.1</b>	<b>3 883.1</b>
	1. Joint expenditure	242.1	312.5	234.4
	2. Artistic and literary activities	1 474.4	1 604.5	1 548.7
	Financial assistance to artists, authors, etc.	313.3	339.3	305.0
	Music	255.0	285.3	265.6
	Theatres	593.3	619.2	602.2
	Films	312.7	360.7	375.9
	3. Preservation and presentation of the cultural heritage	1 169.2	1 281.5	1 323.2
	Libraries	528.5	609.8	594.5
	Archives, etc.	110.7	133.1	142.6
	Museums, etc.	529.9	538.6	586.1
	4. Further education	724.0	695.2	764.4
	5. Radio and TV	8.2	0.4	12.4
§ 22.	<b>Ministry of Ecclesiastical Affairs</b>	<b>390.9</b>	<b>415.3</b>	<b>421.9</b>
	1. Joint expenditure	40.7	40.8	41.2
	2. The Danish National Church	347.6	372.0	378.2
	3. Churches and cemeteries	2.7	2.5	2.5
§ 23.	<b>Ministry of Environment</b>	<b>2 213.2</b>	<b>2 657.1</b>	<b>1 728.7</b>
	1. Joint expenditure	168.2	129.9	185.1
	2. Environmental protection	980.6	1 324.6	543.3
	3. Environmental surveys	137.8	152.6	151.7
	4. Forestry, landscape and planning research	35.1	29.9	33.5
	5. Forest and nature management	571.3	714.6	516.6
	6. Geological research and surveys	136.8	138.1	130.2
	7. Map production	183.4	167.4	168.3
§ 24.	<b>Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Fisheries</b>	<b>3 151.5</b>	<b>3 075.1</b>	<b>2 888.1</b>
	1. Joint expenditure	169.6	141.6	172.9
	2. General farming and fishing	1 188.6	1 181.7	1 126.2
	3. Control, combating of diseases and research	1 566.3	1 781.8	1 599.0
	4. Market schemes	227.0	-30.0	-10.0
§ 28.	<b>Ministry of Transport</b>	<b>5 820.3</b>	<b>7 066.0</b>	<b>6 748.9</b>
	1. Joint expenditure	1 007.5	1 082.3	1 007.2
	2. Road traffic	615.2	662.7	706.6
	3. Aviation and meteorology	141.1	138.3	120.5
	4. Ports, coasts, and ferry services	59.8	56.0	165.1
	5. Railway traffic	3 996.7	5 126.7	4 749.5
§ 34.	<b>Labour market funds</b>	<b>-73 942.2</b>	<b>-75 388.0</b>	<b>-80 682.6</b>
	1. Unemployment benefit fund	-73 942.2	-75 388.0	-80 682.6
§ 35.	<b>General reserves</b>	<b>4 478.3</b>	<b>5 675.4</b>	<b>7 169.0</b>
	1. Reserves, etc.	-	1 120.4	2 389.0
	VAT rebates	4 478.3	4 555.0	4 780.0
§ 36.	<b>Pensions</b>	<b>9 609.4</b>	<b>10 097.0</b>	<b>10 777.1</b>
	1. Civil servants' pensions	4 249.0	4 463.2	4 671.6
	2. State-guarantees pension schemes	4 254.4	4 532.0	4 930.7
	3. Administrative expenditure, etc.	47.2	52.0	50.8
	4. Pensions public servants' pensions	-0.8	-0.2	-1.0
	5. Indexed pension schemes	1 059.5	1 050.0	1 125.0

**Table 401** (continued) **Specification of central government finance, net expenditure**

Current, investment and lending budget	Accounts 2000	Budget 2001	Appropriation accounts 2002
	DKK mio.		
<b>§ 37. Interests</b>	<b>48 746.4</b>	<b>45 069.4</b>	<b>44 210.0</b>
1. Interest on central government debt	48 746.4	45 860.2	41 537.1
Domestic central government debt	44 722.1	41 218.0	37 904.6
Foreign central government debt	4 024.3	4 642.2	3 632.5
2. Adjustment of provisions	-	2 209.2	2 672.9
3. Accounts with the Danish National Bank and the Mortgage Bank, etc.	5 470.4	5 428.5	5 149.9
4. Social Pension Fund	-437.6	426.0	-145.3
5. Interest on bond purchases, etc.	1 316.3	2 309.4	2 447.5
6. Interest on bond purchases, etc., plant	-97.0	-78.3	-58.2
<b>§ 38. Taxes and duties</b>	<b>-322 680.3</b>	<b>-323 100.6</b>	<b>-310 698.5</b>
1. Taxes on income and wealth	-121 902.2	-112 178.4	-117 037.0
Personal taxation	-80 878.6	-75 273.9	-83 820.4
Family allowance	10 828.0	11 275.0	11 775.0
Corporation tax, etc.	-29 849.9	-28 579.0	-31 594.0
Pensions profits tax	-17 742.8	-15 000.0	-8 800.0
Stamp duties etc.	-4 130.4	-4 500.0	-4 500.0
Other taxes	-128.5	-100.5	-97.6
2. Customs and excise duties	-211 033.6	-222 071.7	-206 573.5
Value added tax	-134 226.6	-142 370.0	-126 400.0
Duties on energy products, etc.	-28 499.2	-31 350.0	-31 435.0
Duties on motor vehicles	-22 809.8	-21 685.0	-22 080.0
Environmental taxes	-9 321.0	-9 639.5	-9 478.0
Duties on gambling, etc.	-1 355.5	-1 530.0	-1 687.0
Other excise duties	-14 821.5	-15 497.2	-15 493.5
4. Labour market contributions	-3 316.8	-3 695.0	-3 645.0
5. EU schemes	9 912.2	11 472.5	12 426.0
6. Interest earned, etc.	-103.9	-555.0	75.0
7. Transfer to other sections	3 764.0	3 927.0	4 056.0
<b>§ 40. Bond purchases etc.</b>	<b>2 797.6</b>	<b>2 084.2</b>	<b>5 902.7</b>
1. Purchase, etc. of bonds	-0.1	-	-
2. Purchases of government loans	2 820.2	2 084.2	5 900.7
3. Inconvertible mortgage-credit loans	-22.5	-	2.0
<b>§ 41. Changes in investment portfolio, etc.</b>	<b>917.3</b>	<b>-234.3</b>	<b>16 356.3</b>
1. Depreciation of loss on bond issue	-1 368.3	-1 576.6	-940.3
2. Changes in investment portfolio	2 323.5	1 330.8	16 867.3
3. Currency exchange adjustments	-37.9	11.5	429.3
<b>§ 42. Repayment of central government debt</b>	<b>26 998.6</b>	<b>24 237.7</b>	<b>-5 790.7</b>
1. Repayment of domestic debt	25 662.4	32 237.7	-5 549.7
2. Repayment of foreign debt	5 235.0	-	-
3. Borrowing from Danmarks Nationalbank	-3 898.8	-8 000.0	-241.0

Table 402

## Specification of central government's assets and liabilities

	2000		2001	
	1 January	31 December	1 January	31 December
DKK in millions				
<b>Assets</b>				
<b>Assets, total</b>	<b>443 253.2</b>	<b>439 543.0</b>	<b>466 619.6</b>	<b>489 742.5</b>
<b>Fixed assets</b>	<b>188 019.4</b>	<b>194 328.8</b>	<b>219 489.4</b>	<b>218 854.5</b>
Properties and plants, total	87 082.5	89 151.5	95 548.0	97 543.1
Lending and accounts receivable	93 686.5	96 236.6	114 972.5	117 654.6
Securities	5 874.7	7 458.5	7 486.7	5 500.6
Loss on bond issue, government loans	1 375.7	1 482.2	1 482.2	-1 853.8
Domestic government debt	1 324.5	1 424.0	1 424.0	-2 050.9
Foreign government debt	25.4	-46.9	-46.9	-25.9
Relending	25.8	105.1	105.1	223.0
<b>Current assets</b>	<b>106 767.7</b>	<b>96 910.8</b>	<b>98 972.3</b>	<b>122 748.1</b>
Operating assets	273.7	245.7	245.7	205.2
Stock-in-trade	248.4	55.3	50.1	65.2
Debtors	66 730.8	63 262.9	65 329.6	77 541.1
Accounts with Danmarks Nationalbank	35 231.0	31 332.3	31 332.3	39 620.5
Cheque accounts (arrears)	-343.8	-948.5	-948.5	267.5
Ministry of Finance's ordinary account	45 331.4	41 069.5	41 069.5	49 053.2
Government institutions' accounts with Danmarks Nationalbank	-9 756.6	-8 788.7	-8 788.7	-9 700.2
Liquid balance	4 283.7	2 014.5	2 014.5	5 316.1
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>148 466.2</b>	<b>148 303.4</b>	<b>148 157.9</b>	<b>148 139.9</b>
Assets of special funds	148 466.2	148 303.4	148 157.9	148 139.9
Social Pension Fund	147 387.7	146 950.1	146 950.1	146 938.0
Other funds	1 078.5	1 353.3	1 207.8	1 201.9
<b>Liabilities</b>				
<b>Liabilities, total</b>	<b>443 253.2</b>	<b>439 543.0</b>	<b>466 619.6</b>	<b>489 742.5</b>
<b>Net capital</b>	<b>-500 583.8</b>	<b>-469 530.0</b>	<b>-525 918.7</b>	<b>-500 738.2</b>
Balance	-500 583.8	-469 530.0	-525 918.7	-500 738.2
<b>Long-term debt</b>	<b>727 877.2</b>	<b>702 948.8</b>	<b>705 649.0</b>	<b>679 957.7</b>
Domestic government debt	612 228.9	589 149.2	589 149.2	561 763.2
Foreign government debt	85 637.3	84 376.5	84 376.5	83 794.7
Mortgage debt	80.3	77.0	90.8	1 834.5
Other long-term debt	29 930.6	29 346.1	32 032.5	32 565.3
<b>Short-term debt</b>	<b>67 493.6</b>	<b>57 820.9</b>	<b>138 731.3</b>	<b>162 383.2</b>
Short-term domestic government debt	36 350.0	36 846.0	36 846.0	49 224.0
Short-term foreign government debt	4 387.4	832.3	832.3	-
Periodic interest on government debt	-	-	14 772.5	12 465.9
Renounced commitment	-	-	65 617.0	66 160.2
Account with special funds	1 231.0	1 587.5	1 441.9	714.2
Creditors	25 525.2	18 555.1	19 221.6	33 818.9
<b>Other liabilities</b>	<b>148 466.2</b>	<b>148 303.4</b>	<b>148 158.0</b>	<b>148 139.8</b>
Capital for special funds	148 466.2	148 303.4	148 158.0	148 139.8

Source: Government accounts 2000 &amp; 2001.

Table 403

## Central government net borrowing requirement

	1999	2000	2001
	DKK mio.		
<b>Net borrowing requirement</b>	<b>-10 880</b>	<b>-26 999</b>	<b>-22 870</b>
+Discount on new issue, foreign loans	16	-20	22
+Revaluation of foreign loans, etc.	1 089	-913	911
+Discount on new issues, domestic loans	-1 210	2 431	-773
+Changes in the social pension fund stock of government loans	-5 297	-880	-3 162
<b>=Change in central government debt</b>	<b>-16 282</b>	<b>-26 381</b>	<b>-25 872</b>
<b>Total indebtedness of central government per 31. December</b>	<b>597 941</b>	<b>571 560</b>	<b>545 688</b>
<b>Total domestic debt, net</b>	<b>507 995</b>	<b>486 431</b>	<b>461 893</b>
Bonded debt, total	612 229	587 149	566 563
a. Ordinary bonds	537 289	504 992	494 875
b. Short-term debt certificates	74 040	81 257	70 788
c. Premium bonds	900	900	900
The Social Pension Fund stock of government bonds	-105 432	-106 312	-109 474
Liabilities to Danmarks Nationalbank, net	-35 231	-31 332	-40 241
Treasury bills	36 350	36 846	49 224
<b>Total foreign bonded debt, net</b>	<b>90 025</b>	<b>85 209</b>	<b>83 795</b>
<b>Total domestic and foreign borrowing<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>84 998</b>	<b>79 994</b>	<b>94 862</b>
<b>Repayment of domestic and foreign loans, total</b>	<b>95 410</b>	<b>106 993</b>	<b>116 465</b>
a. Repayment of domestic loans	75 445	90 687	97 130
b. Repayment of foreign loans	19 965	15 659	19 335
<b>Domestic borrowing, total</b>	<b>63 984</b>	<b>69 571</b>	<b>78 103</b>
a. Ordinary bonds	68 815	65 672	86 391
b. Borrowing from Danmarks Nationalbank	-4 831	3 899	-8 288
<b>Foreign borrowing, total</b>	<b>21 014</b>	<b>10 423</b>	<b>16 759</b>

<sup>1</sup> At nominal value.

Source: Government accounts.

Table 404

## Central government debt and borrowing

	1992	2001
	per cent of GDP	
<b>Total central government debt</b>	<b>60.9</b>	<b>40.6</b>
Domestic debt	57.6	45.5
Foreign debt	11.7	6.2
	DKK mio.	
<b>Total central government borrowing</b>	<b>162 541</b>	<b>103 150</b>
Domestic debt	135 013	86 391
Foreign debt	27 528	16 759



Table 405

## Expenditure and revenue of the National Church 2000

	Local church economy	Clergy- men's joint funds	Deane- ries	State- financed part of the National Church	National Church sector, consoli- dated <sup>1</sup>
	DKK mio.				
<b>Current expenditure</b>	<b>2 865</b>	<b>1 011</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>4 622</b>
Consumption expenditure	2 793	762	21	579	4 156
Of which: compensation of employees	1 832	579	16	567	2 994
Interest, etc.	72	99	0	0	172
Other current transfers	0	150	0	233	295
<b>Current revenue</b>	<b>3 646</b>	<b>922</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>5 329</b>
Income on wealth	157	132	0	0	289
Current taxes on income	3 329	790	27	0	4 145
Other current transfers	36	0	0	830	894
<b>Current surplus</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>-89</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>706</b>
<b>Capital outlays</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>787</b>
<b>Capital revenue</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Overall surplus (net lending)</b>	<b>-111</b>	<b>-93</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>-81</b>

<sup>1</sup> Consolidated, i.e. excluding internal transfers within the National Church.

Table 406

## Expenditure and revenue of social security funds

	Unemployment insurance funds		Labour Market Supplementary Pension fund		Employees' Guarantee Fund		All social security funds	
	2000*	2001*	2000*	2001*	2000*	2001*	2000*	2001*
	DKK mio.							
<b>Current expenditure</b>	<b>54 733</b>	<b>54 495</b>	<b>5 576</b>	<b>3 609</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>60 589</b>	<b>58 416</b>
Consumption expenditure	3 047	3 099	163	224	27	28	3 237	3 351
Real interest, etc.	0	0	8	9	-	-	8	9
Income transfers to households	38 868	39 124	3 057	3 376	253	284	42 178	42 784
Income transfers to central government	12 818	12 272	2 348	-	-	-	15 166	12 272
<b>Current revenue</b>	<b>55 014</b>	<b>54 887</b>	<b>24 105</b>	<b>25 896</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>79 451</b>	<b>81 013</b>
Interests and dividends, etc.	90	85	11 416	12 594	1	3	11 507	12 682
Compulsory contributions	16 056	15 677	12 689	13 301	241	163	28 986	29 141
Transfers from central government	38 868	39 125	-	1	-	-	38 868	39 125
Other current transfers	-	-	-	-	91	65	91	65
<b>Current surplus (gross saving)</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>18 529</b>	<b>22 287</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>-81</b>	<b>18 862</b>	<b>22 597</b>
<b>Capital outlays, net</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>536</b>
<b>Overall surplus (net lending)</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>18 072</b>	<b>21 752</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>-81</b>	<b>18 404</b>	<b>22 061</b>

Table 407

## Personal taxation. Summary table

	2000	2001	2002
<b>Personal relief per person</b>	DKK		
Ordinary personal relief	33 400	33 400	34 400
Single under 18 years	24 000	24 800	25 600
<b>Basic allowance</b>			
Basic allow. for coll. income tax, mean limit	164 300	177 900	191 200
Basic allow. for coll. income tax, upper limit	267 600	276 900	285 200
Maximum contribution to capital pension	35 200	36 500	37 600
Limit for inclusion of under-paid tax	14 100	14 600	15 100
Tax allowance per kilometre <sup>1</sup>	1.54/0.77 <sup>2</sup>	1.58/0.79	1.58/0.79
Limit value for property-value tax	2 684 000	2 894 000	3 040 000
<b>Tax rate for State</b>	per cent		
Lower limit for income tax	7.0	6.25	5.5
Mean limit for income tax	6.0	6.0	6.0
Upper limit for income tax	15.0	15.0	15.0
Labour market contributions	8	8	8
Special pension-scheme savings	1	1	1
Average municipal tax rates	21.9	22.1	22.1
Average county tax rates	11.5	11.8	11.9
Average local government tax rates	32.0	32.5	32.6
Average church tax rates	0.85	0.85	0.86
Calculation percent for property-value tax <sup>3</sup>	1.0/3.0	1.0/3.0	1.0/3.0
<b>Tax ceilings</b>			
»Tilted« tax ceiling	59.0	59.0	59.0

<sup>1</sup> For the part of the journey between 25 and 100 km, and the part over 100 km respectively. There is no allowance for the first 24 km. <sup>2</sup> From 1 January 2000 to 19 March 2000 inclusive, the rate is DKK 1.44 and DKK 0.72. <sup>3</sup> For the part up to the limit and the part over the limit respectively.

Table 408

## Taxpayers, income and tax

	1999	2000*
	persons in thousands	
<b>Taxable population</b>		
Danish population, end of year	5 330	5 349
Of whom subject to assessment	4 582	4 586
	DKK mio.	
<b>Advance assessed incomes</b>		
+Personal income	733 135	760 948
A-income <sup>1</sup>	762 615	790 739
Other personal income	- 29 480	- 29 791
+Capital income	- 27 717	- 45 515
+Income deductions	29 513	30 609
+Taxable income	675 905	684 824
<b>Provisional taxes</b>		
+Total	261 273	275 018
A-tax	235 627	246 075
B-tax	14 318	15 161
Share tax	2 172	1 928
Voluntary payments	9 423	12 134
Section 55 refunds	- 267	- 280
<b>Underpaid tax from previous years, etc.</b>		
+Underpaid tax from previous years	4 105	3 742
+Retained profits paid	1 425	1 502
+Administrative allowance	576	301
<b>Finally assessed incomes</b>		
+Taxable income (gross)	689 116	699 485
+Income tax relief	137 560	142 258
+Net taxable income	551 556	557 227
<b>Final taxes</b>		
+Total	252 846	266 469
+Central government tax (State tax)	66 337	66 468
Ordinary income tax, lower limit	41 130	40 761
Additional income tax, intermediate limit	13 213	12 789
Additional income tax, upper limit	11 893	12 785
+Church tax	3 906	4 048
+County tax	55 182	56 072
+Municipal tax	120 038	121 977
+Corporation tax	3 123	3 370
+Share tax	4 260	6 092
+Imputed income from owner-occupied dwelling	•	8 442
<b>Labour market contributions</b>	50 313	52 582
<b>Special pension-scheme savings</b>	6 209	6 498
<b>Results of final assessment</b>		
Tax overpayment minus underpayment	6 323	6 610
Tax overpayment	13 618	13 935
Tax underpayment	7 295	7 325
Tax overpayment after set-offs minus underpayment after set-offs (incl. interest, etc.)	5 861	6 858
Tax overpayment, etc. for refunding	13 917	14 267
Tax underpayment, etc. for collection	8 056	7 409
For collection with provisional tax	3 820	3 773
For collection separately	4 236	3 636

<sup>1</sup> Excluding labour market contributions.

**Table 409** (continued) **Local government taxation**

		Municipal tax rate for personal taxation (excl. county tax)		Local government tax rate for personal taxation (municipal plus county tax)		Church tax rate <sup>1</sup>		Budgeted municipal income tax revenue (incl. share of seamen's income tax)			Municipal land tax rate <sup>2</sup>	
		2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	increase	2001	2002
		pct.						DKK mio.			per mille	
<b>All Denmark<sup>3</sup></b>		<b>22.1</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>32.6</b>	<b>0.85</b>	<b>0.86</b>	<b>131 054</b>	<b>137 638</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>15.29</b>	<b>15.23</b>
101	Copenhagen	32.3	32.3	32.3	32.3	0.75	0.80	18 674	19 562	4.8	34.00	34.00
147	Frederiksberg	30.8	30.8	30.8	30.8	0.44	0.44	4 210	4 450	5.7	27.00	27.00
<b>All Denmark excl. Copenhagen and Frederiksberg</b>		<b>20.7</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>32.6</b>	<b>0.87</b>	<b>0.88</b>	<b>108 170</b>	<b>113 626</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>13.39</b>	<b>13.26</b>
<b>Copenhagen County</b>		<b>20.2</b>	<b>20.2</b>	<b>31.9</b>	<b>31.9</b>	<b>0.61</b>	<b>0.61</b>	<b>16 907</b>	<b>17 859</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>13.04</b>	<b>12.81</b>
165	Albertslund	19.9	20.6	31.6	32.3	0.71	0.71	646	704	9.0	24.00	24.00
151	Ballerup	21.4	21.2	33.1	32.9	0.66	0.66	1 187	1 248	5.1	18.00	18.00
153	Brøndby	20.0	20.0	31.7	31.7	0.77	0.77	744	771	3.6	10.00	9.00
155	Dragør	20.9	20.9	32.6	32.6	0.60	0.60	398	421	5.8	15.90	15.90
157	Gentofte	19.5	19.5	31.2	31.2	0.43	0.42	2 603	2 738	5.2	6.00	6.00
159	Gladsaxe	20.5	20.5	32.2	32.2	0.70	0.73	1 540	1 621	5.3	13.50	13.00
161	Glostrup	19.9	19.9	31.6	31.6	0.60	0.60	496	521	5.0	15.00	15.00
163	Herlev	19.9	19.9	31.6	31.6	0.71	0.73	620	659	6.3	11.90	11.40
167	Hvidovre	21.4	21.4	33.1	33.1	0.68	0.69	1 183	1 234	4.3	20.00	20.00
169	Høje Taastrup	20.3	20.3	32.0	32.0	0.80	0.80	1 066	1 124	5.4	15.00	15.00
183	Ishøj	20.4	20.4	32.1	32.1	0.70	0.80	445	461	3.6	16.00	15.00
171	Ledøje-Smørum	20.9	20.9	32.6	32.6	0.60	0.60	291	317	8.9	11.00	10.20
173	Lyngby-Taarbæk	19.9	19.9	31.6	31.6	0.53	0.52	1 614	1 745	8.1	8.30	8.30
175	Rødovre	21.0	21.0	32.7	32.7	0.68	0.68	890	918	3.1	20.80	20.80
181	Søllerød	19.1	18.8	30.8	30.5	0.48	0.48	1 335	1 417	6.1	12.10	12.10
185	Tårnby	19.5	19.5	31.2	31.2	0.58	0.58	918	964	5.0	14.00	14.00
187	Vallensbæk	20.9	20.9	32.6	32.6	0.49	0.49	345	366	6.1	15.00	14.00
189	Værløse	20.5	20.5	32.2	32.2	0.60	0.60	586	630	7.5	11.00	11.00
<b>Frederiksborg County</b>		<b>20.2</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>31.8</b>	<b>32.0</b>	<b>0.68</b>	<b>0.69</b>	<b>9 710</b>	<b>10 428</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>13.95</b>	<b>13.74</b>
201	Allerød	20.6	20.6	32.2	32.2	0.58	0.58	675	760	12.6	18.00	18.00
205	Birkerød	19.6	19.6	31.2	31.2	0.44	0.42	679	735	8.2	8.80	8.50
207	Farum	19.9	19.6	31.5	31.2	0.68	0.68	543	574	5.7	6.00	6.00
208	Fredensborg-Humlebæk	20.1	20.1	31.7	31.7	0.54	0.54	554	587	6.0	9.50	9.50
209	Frederikssund	20.8	20.8	32.4	32.4	0.80	0.85	448	467	4.2	14.00	14.00
211	Frederiksværk	21.6	21.6	33.2	33.2	0.85	0.85	448	475	6.0	24.00	24.00
213	Græsted-Gilleleje	19.9	19.9	31.5	31.5	0.82	0.82	449	464	3.3	19.00	18.80
215	Helsingør	19.9	19.9	31.5	31.5	0.79	0.85	436	458	5.0	20.00	20.00
217	Helsingør	20.9	20.9	32.5	32.5	0.79	0.78	1 520	1 633	7.4	17.89	17.50
219	Hillerød	21.1	21.1	32.7	32.7	0.66	0.66	999	1 040	4.1	6.50	6.50
221	Hundested	21.7	21.7	33.3	33.3	0.77	0.77	210	223	6.2	23.50	23.00
223	Hørsholm	17.0	18.5	28.6	30.1	0.54	0.54	805	932	15.8	8.00	8.00
225	Jægerspris	21.3	21.3	32.9	32.9	0.89	0.95	224	233	4.0	21.50	21.50
227	Karlebo	20.3	20.3	31.9	31.9	0.56	0.56	509	537	5.5	10.00	9.00
229	Skibby	21.0	21.0	32.6	32.6	1.11	1.11	144	152	5.6	22.00	22.00
231	Skævinge	20.6	20.6	32.2	32.2	0.88	0.88	122	134	9.8	11.00	11.00
233	Slangerup	20.9	20.9	32.5	32.5	0.82	0.82	213	231	8.5	10.00	10.00
235	Stenløse	21.3	21.3	32.9	32.9	0.67	0.70	374	401	7.2	20.00	20.00
237	Ølstykke	20.5	20.7	32.1	32.3	0.60	0.70	358	392	9.5	10.00	10.00
<b>Roskilde County</b>		<b>19.9</b>	<b>19.9</b>	<b>31.4</b>	<b>31.4</b>	<b>0.85</b>	<b>0.85</b>	<b>5 720</b>	<b>6 031</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>9.81</b>	<b>9.58</b>
251	Bramsnæs	20.9	20.9	32.4	32.4	0.97	0.97	212	228	7.5	18.00	18.00
253	Greve	19.1	19.1	30.6	30.6	0.73	0.73	1 160	1 226	5.7	6.00	6.00
255	Gundsø	19.9	19.9	31.4	31.4	0.70	0.70	384	403	4.9	9.00	9.00
257	Hvalsø	21.0	21.0	32.5	32.5	0.90	0.90	181	195	7.7	18.00	18.00

<sup>1</sup> Church tax as a percentage of the tax-base for those subject to church tax. <sup>2</sup> The county land tax rate amounted to 0.1 per cent in all counties in 2001 and 2002. <sup>3</sup> As county tax is not paid in Copenhagen and Frederiksberg, the difference between the average local government tax rate and the average local government and county tax rate is less than the average county tax rate.

**Table 409** (continued) **Local government taxation**

	Municipal tax rate for personal taxation (excl. county tax)		Local government tax rate for personal taxation (municipal plus county tax)		Church tax rate <sup>1</sup>		Budgeted municipal income tax revenue (incl. share of seamen's income tax)			Municipal land tax rate <sup>2</sup>	
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	increase	2001	2002
	pct.						DKK mio.			per mille	
<b>Roskilde County (continued)</b>											
259 Køge	20.9	20.9	32.4	32.4	0.90	0.90	915	959	4.8	8.60	8.40
261 Lejre	17.9	17.9	29.4	29.4	0.90	0.97	210	217	3.3	10.00	10.00
263 Ramsø	19.7	19.7	31.2	31.2	0.94	0.94	221	224	1.4	18.00	18.00
265 Roskilde	20.4	20.4	31.9	31.9	0.87	0.87	1 376	1 465	6.5	12.60	12.00
267 Skovbo	19.2	19.7	31.2	31.2	0.80	0.80	316	333	5.4	6.00	6.00
269 Solrød	19.6	19.4	31.1	30.9	0.92	0.92	513	530	3.3	6.00	6.00
271 Vallø	19.9	19.9	31.4	31.4	1.06	1.06	232	251	8.2	12.00	11.50
<b>West Zealand County</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>0.98</b>	<b>0.98</b>	<b>6 454</b>	<b>6 824</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>17.10</b>	<b>17.22</b>
301 Bjergsted	21.3	21.3	33.3	33.3	1.25	1.25	160	163	1.9	21.00	21.00
303 Dianalund	21.7	21.7	33.7	33.7	0.82	0.85	147	155	5.4	14.00	14.00
305 Dragsholm	22.5	22.5	34.5	34.5	0.85	0.85	290	305	5.2	24.00	24.00
307 Fuglebjerg	21.8	21.8	33.8	33.8	1.20	1.20	127	134	5.5	15.00	15.00
309 Gørlev	21.0	21.0	33.0	33.0	1.10	1.10	125	130	4.0	24.00	24.00
311 Hashøj	20.8	21.6	32.8	33.6	1.25	1.25	127	143	12.6	13.50	13.50
313 Haslev	22.1	22.1	34.1	34.1	0.93	0.93	327	351	7.3	16.00	16.00
315 Holbæk	20.5	20.5	32.5	32.5	0.95	0.95	751	808	7.6	12.50	12.50
317 Hvidebæk	21.5	22.2	33.5	34.2	1.15	1.15	114	124	8.8	15.00	15.00
319 Høng	20.5	20.5	32.5	32.5	1.00	1.00	169	173	2.4	10.00	10.00
321 Jernløse	21.0	21.0	33.0	33.0	1.10	1.10	121	128	5.8	10.00	10.00
323 Kalundborg	20.2	20.2	32.2	32.2	0.86	0.88	440	465	5.7	22.00	22.00
325 Korsør	21.9	21.9	33.9	33.9	0.80	0.80	439	451	2.7	19.50	19.50
327 Nykøbing-Rørvig	20.9	20.9	32.9	32.9	1.05	1.05	166	174	4.8	24.00	24.00
329 Ringsted	21.5	21.5	33.5	33.5	1.00	1.00	685	725	5.8	12.20	12.20
331 Skælskør	21.9	21.9	33.9	33.9	1.24	1.21	252	263	4.4	17.00	19.00
333 Slagelse	20.3	20.3	32.3	32.3	0.91	0.90	769	811	5.5	15.00	15.00
335 Sorø	21.7	21.7	33.7	33.7	1.00	1.00	354	377	6.5	16.00	16.00
337 Stenlille	21.8	21.8	33.8	33.8	0.83	0.83	114	120	5.3	13.00	13.00
339 Svinninge	21.9	21.9	33.9	33.9	1.04	1.07	137	145	5.8	16.40	16.40
341 Tornved	23.2	23.2	35.2	35.2	1.05	1.08	196	207	5.6	16.00	16.00
343 Trundholm	22.5	22.5	34.5	34.5	1.10	1.10	238	250	5.0	24.00	24.00
345 Tølløse	21.3	21.3	33.3	33.3	0.93	0.93	206	222	7.8	16.00	16.00
<b>Storstrøm County</b>	<b>20.9</b>	<b>21.0</b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>33.5</b>	<b>1.08</b>	<b>1.09</b>	<b>5 352</b>	<b>5 614</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>16.60</b>	<b>16.65</b>
351 Fakse	21.7	21.7	34.2	34.2	1.30	1.30	267	275	3.0	19.50	19.00
353 Fladså	20.5	20.5	33.0	33.0	1.15	1.15	151	160	6.0	10.00	10.00
355 Holeby	21.2	22.2	33.7	34.7	1.17	1.17	82	87	6.1	21.00	21.00
357 Holmegaard	21.7	21.7	34.2	34.2	0.80	0.80	155	163	5.2	10.00	12.00
359 Højreby	21.9	21.9	34.4	34.4	1.12	1.12	81	81	-	24.00	24.00
361 Langebæk	20.6	20.6	33.1	33.1	0.90	0.90	119	124	4.2	12.00	12.00
363 Maribo	20.9	21.2	33.4	33.7	1.32	1.32	234	241	3.0	21.50	21.50
365 Møn	21.5	21.5	34.0	34.0	1.21	1.23	226	236	4.4	21.00	21.00
367 Nakskov	22.3	22.3	34.8	34.8	1.05	1.05	318	324	1.9	24.00	24.00
369 Nykøbing Falster	19.9	20.3	32.4	32.8	0.99	0.99	501	538	7.4	17.00	17.00
371 Nysted	21.2	21.2	33.7	33.7	1.35	1.35	106	112	5.7	14.00	14.00
373 Næstved	20.1	20.1	32.6	32.6	0.92	0.97	1 006	1 050	4.4	12.00	12.00
375 Nørre Alslev	21.3	21.3	33.8	33.8	1.25	1.30	178	189	6.2	10.00	10.00
377 Præstø	20.8	20.8	33.3	33.3	1.17	1.17	154	160	3.9	16.00	16.00
379 Ravnsborg	22.5	22.5	35.0	35.0	1.30	1.20	117	116	-0.9	22.50	22.50
381 Rudbjerg	21.2	21.2	33.7	33.7	1.30	1.30	70	73	4.3	22.00	22.00
383 Rødby	22.4	22.9	34.9	35.4	1.24	1.23	142	148	4.2	21.40	24.00
385 Rønnede	22.2	22.0	34.7	34.5	1.25	1.25	167	173	3.6	12.00	12.00
387 Sakskøbing	20.8	20.8	33.3	33.3	1.37	1.35	176	183	4.0	20.00	20.00
389 Stevn	21.3	21.7	33.8	34.2	1.28	1.22	239	260	8.8	13.00	13.00
391 Stubbekøbing	21.3	21.3	33.8	33.8	1.38	1.38	134	138	3.0	12.50	12.50

**Table 409** (continued) **Local government taxation**

	Municipal tax rate for personal taxation (excl. county tax)		Local government tax rate for personal taxation (municipal plus county tax)		Church tax rate <sup>1</sup>		Budgeted municipal income tax revenue (incl. share of seamen's income tax)			Municipal land tax rate <sup>2</sup>	
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	increase	2001	2002
	pct.						DKK mio.			per mille	
<b>Storstrøm County (continued)</b>											
393 Suså	21.1	21.1	33.6	33.6	1.15	1.15	171	179	4.7	14.00	14.00
395 Sydfalster	17.9	17.9	30.4	30.4	0.90	0.85	130	137	5.4	22.30	22.30
397 Vordingborg	20.8	20.8	33.3	33.3	0.78	0.80	428	467	9.1	19.00	19.00
<b>Bornholm County</b>	<b>21.9</b>	<b>21.9</b>	<b>33.7</b>	<b>33.7</b>	<b>0.90</b>	<b>0.91</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>913</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>21.53</b>	<b>22.21</b>
401 Allinge-Gudhjem	22.4	22.4	34.2	34.2	1.10	1.10	143	149	4.2	24.00	24.00
403 Hasle	21.5	21.5	33.3	33.3	0.95	0.98	120	125	4.2	12.00	17.00
405 Nexø	21.7	21.7	33.5	33.5	1.02	1.01	164	172	4.9	24.00	24.00
407 Rønne	21.7	21.7	33.5	33.5	0.71	0.71	325	336	3.4	21.00	21.00
409 Aakirkeby	22.5	22.5	34.3	34.3	1.01	1.01	128	131	2.3	24.00	24.00
<b>Funen County</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>0.91</b>	<b>0.91</b>	<b>10 167</b>	<b>10 484</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>11.58</b>	<b>11.95</b>
421 Assens	20.2	20.7	32.6	33.1	1.20	1.20	212	224	5.7	6.00	6.00
423 Bogense	22.1	22.1	34.5	34.5	1.23	1.20	128	132	3.1	19.50	19.50
425 Broby	21.8	21.8	34.2	34.2	1.10	1.10	133	140	5.3	15.00	15.00
427 Egebjerg	22.1	22.2	34.5	34.6	1.25	1.25	176	184	4.5	6.00	6.00
429 Ejby	21.4	21.4	33.8	33.8	1.20	1.25	204	209	2.5	12.00	12.00
431 Faaborg	20.8	21.8	33.2	34.2	0.95	0.95	360	382	6.1	12.50	12.50
433 Glamsbjerg	21.5	21.5	33.9	33.9	1.20	1.20	119	126	5.9	14.00	14.00
435 Gudme	21.8	22.0	34.2	34.4	1.40	1.40	120	126	5.0	6.00	6.00
437 Haarby	21.2	21.2	33.6	33.6	0.80	0.80	102	108	5.9	8.00	8.00
439 Kerteminde	20.9	20.9	33.3	33.3	1.34	1.34	242	252	4.1	19.00	19.00
441 Langeskov	20.5	20.9	32.9	33.3	0.90	0.90	130	138	6.2	10.00	10.00
443 Marstal	20.8	20.8	33.2	33.2	1.15	1.15	62	64	3.2	10.00	10.00
445 Middelfart	20.3	20.3	32.7	32.7	0.75	0.75	447	470	5.1	12.00	12.00
447 Munkebo	21.6	21.6	34.0	34.0	0.58	0.58	129	130	0.8	12.00	12.00
449 Nyborg	22.2	22.2	34.6	34.6	1.07	1.10	432	434	0.5	10.00	10.00
451 Nørre Aaby	21.2	21.2	33.6	33.6	1.18	1.21	119	114	-4.2	6.00	6.00
461 Odense	21.3	21.3	33.7	33.7	0.68	0.68	4 088	4 195	2.6	12.40	12.40
471 Otterup	21.4	21.4	33.8	33.8	1.10	1.10	228	223	-2.2	12.00	12.00
473 Ringe	21.6	21.6	34.0	34.0	1.25	1.25	228	240	5.3	6.00	6.00
475 Rudkøbing	21.8	22.9	34.2	35.3	1.19	1.25	139	148	6.5	11.90	13.80
477 Ryslinge	22.1	22.1	34.5	34.5	0.90	0.90	141	149	5.7	8.50	8.50
479 Svendborg	21.9	21.9	34.3	34.3	0.97	0.97	940	954	1.5	10.00	13.00
481 Sydlangeland	21.8	22.2	34.2	34.6	1.20	1.20	83	85	2.4	12.00	12.00
483 Sønder sø	21.3	21.3	33.7	33.7	1.08	1.05	232	247	6.5	15.00	15.00
485 Tommerup	21.8	21.8	34.2	34.2	0.85	0.85	161	168	4.3	10.00	10.00
487 Tranekær	21.3	22.5	33.7	34.9	1.45	1.45	68	71	4.4	10.00	14.00
489 Ullerslev	21.7	21.6	34.1	34.0	1.10	1.10	102	106	3.9	17.00	17.00
491 Vissenbjerg	22.4	22.4	34.8	34.8	0.92	0.92	135	139	3.0	15.00	15.00
493 Ærøskøbing	21.5	21.5	33.9	33.9	1.40	1.40	79	81	2.5	12.00	12.00
495 Ørbæk	20.4	21.6	32.8	34.0	1.20	1.20	125	133	6.4	6.00	6.00
497 Årslev	20.6	20.6	33.0	33.0	1.04	1.04	185	197	6.5	10.00	10.00
499 Aarup	21.2	21.2	33.6	33.6	1.10	1.10	118	115	-2.5	9.00	12.00
<b>South Jutland County</b>	<b>20.6</b>	<b>20.7</b>	<b>32.6</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>1.01</b>	<b>1.03</b>	<b>5 301</b>	<b>5 542</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>8.75</b>	<b>8.52</b>
501 Augustenborg	21.4	22.4	33.4	34.4	1.16	1.18	141	154	9.2	10.00	10.00
503 Bov	21.1	21.1	33.1	33.1	0.90	0.90	243	261	7.4	6.00	6.00
505 Bredebro	19.8	20.4	31.8	32.4	1.31	1.31	72	77	6.9	10.00	10.00
507 Broager	20.2	20.4	32.2	32.4	1.00	1.00	123	130	5.7	10.00	10.00
509 Christiansfeld	21.2	21.2	33.2	33.2	1.23	1.29	188	200	6.4	11.00	11.00
511 Gram	21.9	22.1	33.9	34.1	1.05	1.05	103	107	3.9	7.00	9.00
513 Gråsten	19.7	19.9	31.7	31.9	1.10	1.10	141	152	7.8	6.00	7.00
515 Haderslev	22.3	22.3	34.3	34.3	0.92	0.92	726	772	6.3	10.00	10.00
517 Højer	21.6	21.6	33.6	33.6	1.50	1.50	60	68	13.3	11.00	11.00
519 Lundtoft	21.2	21.8	33.2	33.8	1.12	1.10	121	130	7.4	9.00	9.00

**Table 409** (continued) **Local government taxation**

	Municipal tax rate for personal taxation (excl. county tax)		Local government tax rate for personal taxation (municipal plus county tax)		Church tax rate <sup>1</sup>		Budgeted municipal income tax revenue (incl. share of seamen's income tax)			Municipal land tax rate <sup>2</sup>		
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	increase	2001	2002	
pct. ————— DKK mio. ————— pct. ————— per mille —————												
South Jutland County (continued)												
521	Løgumkloster	20.3	20.3	32.3	32.3	1.30	1.30	136	139	2.2	6.00	6.00
523	Nordborg	20.4	20.4	32.4	32.4	0.91	0.93	301	301	-	10.00	10.00
525	Nørre Rangstrup	21.4	21.8	33.4	33.8	1.07	1.12	190	196	3.2	6.00	6.00
527	Rødding	20.7	20.7	32.7	32.7	1.15	1.15	210	224	6.7	6.00	6.00
529	Rødekro	18.8	18.8	30.8	30.8	0.99	1.03	200	211	5.5	10.00	10.00
531	Skærbæk	19.2	19.7	31.2	31.7	1.15	1.25	151	152	0.7	20.00	14.00
533	Sundeved	20.6	20.6	32.6	32.6	1.10	1.00	105	112	6.7	7.00	7.00
535	Sydals	20.8	20.8	32.8	32.8	1.03	1.03	137	149	8.8	15.00	15.00
537	Sønderborg	19.4	19.9	31.4	31.9	0.90	0.95	644	667	3.6	6.00	6.00
539	Tinglev	20.4	20.4	32.4	32.4	1.12	1.18	193	195	1.0	8.00	8.00
541	Tønder	19.9	19.9	31.9	31.9	1.00	1.00	278	283	1.8	6.00	6.00
543	Vojens	20.9	20.9	32.9	32.9	0.96	0.96	340	348	2.4	10.00	10.00
545	Aabenraa	20.4	20.4	32.4	32.4	0.88	0.92	498	514	3.2	6.00	6.00
	Ribe County	20.7	20.7	32.4	32.7	0.86	0.86	4 765	4 984	4.6	13.32	13.42
551	Billund	18.6	18.2	30.3	30.2	0.70	0.70	205	250	22.0	6.00	6.00
553	Blåbjerg	21.0	21.0	32.7	33.0	1.35	1.35	127	132	3.9	20.00	20.00
555	Blåvandshuk	20.0	20.0	31.7	32.0	1.10	1.10	87	90	3.4	21.00	21.00
557	Bramming	20.4	20.4	32.1	32.4	1.01	1.02	258	267	3.5	8.00	8.00
559	Brørup	20.6	20.6	32.3	32.6	0.92	0.92	124	130	4.8	8.00	8.00
561	Esbjerg	21.2	21.2	32.9	33.2	0.65	0.65	1 892	1 948	3.0	17.00	17.00
563	Fanø	18.1	18.5	29.8	30.5	1.30	1.30	62	67	8.1	24.00	24.00
565	Grindsted	20.7	20.7	32.4	32.7	0.96	0.96	361	370	2.5	9.00	9.00
567	Helle	21.0	21.0	32.7	33.0	1.30	1.30	163	173	6.1	6.00	8.00
569	Holsted	20.9	20.9	32.6	32.9	1.31	1.31	129	134	3.9	8.00	8.00
571	Ribe	20.8	20.8	32.5	32.8	1.12	1.15	378	391	3.4	12.00	12.00
573	Varde	20.1	20.1	31.8	32.1	0.81	0.81	414	435	5.1	6.00	6.00
575	Vejen	20.7	21.0	32.4	33.0	0.92	0.92	342	358	4.7	8.00	8.00
577	Ølgod	20.4	20.4	32.1	32.4	0.85	0.85	223	239	7.2	8.00	8.00
	Vejle County	20.7	20.7	32.1	32.1	0.92	0.94	7 733	8 180	5.8	11.06	10.86
601	Brædstrup	20.6	20.8	32.0	32.2	1.08	1.08	179	189	5.6	6.00	6.00
603	Børkop	20.5	20.5	31.9	31.9	0.85	0.85	239	250	4.6	10.00	10.00
605	Egtved	20.1	20.1	31.5	31.5	0.95	0.95	308	321	4.2	6.00	6.00
607	Fredericia	20.7	20.7	32.1	32.1	0.87	0.87	1 073	1 149	7.1	15.00	15.00
609	Gedved	20.4	20.4	31.8	31.8	1.10	1.10	199	208	4.5	6.00	6.00
611	Give	21.1	21.5	32.5	32.9	1.20	1.20	277	296	6.9	8.00	8.00
613	Hedensted	18.8	18.8	30.2	30.2	0.96	1.04	328	349	6.4	6.00	6.00
615	Horsens	21.6	21.6	33.0	33.0	0.78	0.78	1 306	1 361	4.2	14.70	14.70
617	Jelling	22.7	22.7	34.1	34.1	1.17	1.17	127	132	3.9	14.00	14.00
619	Juelsminde	18.9	18.9	30.3	30.3	1.18	1.25	305	324	6.2	8.00	8.00
621	Kolding	21.5	21.5	32.9	32.9	0.83	0.88	1 507	1 565	3.8	10.00	10.00
623	Lunderskov	21.7	21.7	33.1	33.1	0.88	0.98	113	121	7.1	6.00	6.00
625	Nørre Snede	20.8	21.3	32.2	32.7	1.08	1.08	138	159	15.2	9.00	9.00
627	Tørring-Uldum	21.0	21.3	32.4	32.7	1.22	1.22	247	261	5.7	10.00	10.00
629	Vamdrup	21.1	21.6	32.5	33.0	1.00	1.00	150	158	5.3	8.00	8.00
631	Vejle	19.6	19.6	31.0	31.0	0.89	0.89	1 237	1 337	8.1	13.00	12.00
	Ringkøbing County	20.5	20.7	32.1	32.7	1.01	1.03	5 756	6 038	4.9	10.65	10.64
651	Aulum-Haderup	21.2	21.2	32.8	33.2	0.95	1.05	136	146	7.4	9.00	9.00
653	Brande	19.9	19.9	31.5	31.9	1.04	1.04	170	177	4.1	6.00	6.00
655	Egvad	21.2	21.2	32.8	33.2	1.17	1.20	197	197	-	10.00	10.00
657	Herning	20.8	20.8	32.4	32.8	0.96	0.96	1 330	1 396	5.0	13.00	11.70
659	Holmsland	15.5	17.0	27.1	29.0	1.10	1.10	81	108	33.3	19.00	21.00
661	Holstebro	20.7	21.5	32.3	33.5	0.95	0.95	885	954	7.8	9.00	9.00



**Table 409** (continued) **Local government taxation**

	Municipal tax rate for personal taxation (excl. county tax)		Local government tax rate for personal taxation (municipal plus county tax)		Church tax rate <sup>1</sup>		Budgeted municipal income tax revenue (incl. share of seamen's income tax)			Municipal land tax rate <sup>2</sup>	
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	increase	2001	2002
	pct.						DKK mio.			per mille	
<b>Ringkøbing County (continued)</b>											
663 Ikast	20.8	20.8	32.4	32.8	0.90	0.90	484	504	4.1	6.00	6.00
665 Lemvig	20.9	20.9	32.5	32.9	1.25	1.25	384	397	3.4	12.00	12.00
667 Ringkøbing	19.9	19.9	31.5	31.9	1.05	1.15	375	381	1.6	9.00	9.00
669 Skjern	19.5	20.2	31.1	32.2	0.95	0.95	251	271	8.0	6.00	6.00
671 Struer	20.9	20.9	32.5	32.9	1.00	1.06	413	426	3.1	12.00	12.00
673 Thyborøn-Harboøre	19.9	20.3	31.5	32.3	0.87	0.95	114	113	- 0.9	20.00	20.00
675 Thyholm	20.9	21.4	32.5	33.4	1.35	1.35	73	75	2.7	8.00	8.00
677 Trehøje	19.8	19.8	31.4	31.8	1.00	1.00	180	197	9.4	6.00	6.00
679 Ulfborg-Vemb	20.6	20.6	32.2	32.6	1.30	1.30	152	142	- 6.6	15.00	15.00
681 Videbæk	20.7	20.7	32.3	32.7	1.00	1.00	237	249	5.1	6.00	6.00
683 Vinderup	20.7	20.7	32.3	32.7	1.15	1.15	156	161	3.2	10.00	11.00
685 Åskov	20.3	20.7	31.9	32.7	1.00	1.10	138	144	4.3	6.00	6.00
<b>Århus County</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>32.4</b>	<b>32.4</b>	<b>0.86</b>	<b>0.86</b>	<b>14 191</b>	<b>14 881</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>16.48</b>	<b>15.96</b>
701 Ebeltoft	19.5	19.5	31.1	31.1	1.20	1.20	299	322	7.7	22.70	22.70
703 Galten	20.9	20.9	32.5	32.5	1.00	1.00	228	240	5.3	15.00	15.00
705 Gjern	21.0	21.0	32.6	32.6	1.10	1.10	153	164	7.2	13.00	13.00
707 Grenaa	21.0	21.0	32.6	32.6	0.87	0.87	407	419	2.9	18.50	18.50
709 Hadsten	20.9	20.9	32.5	32.5	1.05	1.05	249	255	2.4	11.00	11.00
711 Hammel	21.1	21.1	32.7	32.7	1.15	1.15	231	241	4.3	15.00	15.00
713 Hinnerup	20.9	20.9	32.5	32.5	0.92	0.89	259	275	6.2	12.00	12.00
715 Hørning	20.7	20.7	32.3	32.3	1.00	1.07	185	195	5.4	8.00	8.00
717 Langå	22.0	22.2	33.6	33.8	1.16	1.16	180	190	5.6	13.00	13.00
719 Mariager	21.5	21.5	33.1	33.1	1.30	1.30	168	173	3.0	8.50	8.50
721 Midtdjurs	21.5	21.7	33.1	33.3	1.05	1.05	154	162	5.2	18.00	18.00
723 Nørhald	22.2	22.2	33.8	33.8	1.35	1.30	177	181	2.3	11.00	11.00
725 Nørre Djurs	21.9	21.9	33.5	33.5	1.20	1.25	153	155	1.3	20.00	20.00
727 Odder	20.1	20.1	31.7	31.7	1.00	1.00	419	446	6.4	13.50	13.50
729 Purhus	21.5	21.5	33.1	33.1	1.10	1.00	181	185	2.2	14.00	14.00
731 Randers	21.5	21.5	33.1	33.1	0.75	0.75	1 390	1 443	3.8	20.00	20.00
733 Rosenholm	21.3	21.3	32.9	32.9	0.95	0.95	212	223	5.2	20.00	20.00
735 Rougsø	21.8	21.8	33.4	33.4	1.20	1.20	160	164	2.5	14.00	14.00
737 Ry	20.8	20.8	32.4	32.4	0.90	0.90	237	247	4.2	15.00	15.00
739 Rønde	21.3	21.3	32.9	32.9	0.93	0.93	146	155	6.2	19.00	19.00
741 Samsø	21.5	22.5	33.1	34.1	1.35	1.50	89	88	- 1.1	19.00	21.00
743 Silkeborg	20.5	20.5	32.1	32.1	0.90	0.90	1 245	1 290	3.6	18.50	18.50
745 Skanderborg	19.6	19.6	31.2	31.2	0.70	0.70	460	489	6.3	6.80	6.80
747 Sønderhald	20.8	21.3	32.4	32.9	0.90	0.90	177	194	9.6	7.00	7.00
749 Them	21.0	21.5	32.6	33.1	0.90	0.90	153	154	0.7	12.00	12.00
751 Århus	20.7	20.7	32.3	32.3	0.74	0.74	6 479	6 831	5.4	17.20	16.10
<b>Viborg County</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>20.9</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>1.06</b>	<b>1.07</b>	<b>4 801</b>	<b>5 006</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>10.98</b>	<b>10.96</b>
761 Bjerringbro	20.9	20.9	33.4	33.4	0.85	0.90	292	306	4.8	10.00	10.00
763 Fjends	20.7	20.7	33.2	33.2	1.10	1.10	145	151	4.1	10.00	10.00
765 Hanstholm	20.6	20.8	33.1	33.3	1.10	1.20	129	128	- 0.8	13.00	13.00
767 Hvorslev	20.9	20.9	33.4	33.4	1.10	1.05	133	141	6.0	10.00	10.00
769 Karup	21.2	21.2	33.7	33.7	0.55	0.55	136	141	3.7	8.00	8.00
771 Kjellerup	20.6	20.6	33.1	33.1	1.17	1.17	265	279	5.3	9.00	9.00
773 Morsø	20.8	20.8	33.3	33.3	1.22	1.22	450	464	3.1	13.00	13.00
775 Møldrup	20.2	20.2	32.7	32.7	1.10	1.10	140	149	6.4	8.50	8.50
777 Sallingsund	20.5	20.8	33.0	33.3	1.10	1.10	125	134	7.2	10.00	10.00
779 Skive	21.2	21.2	33.7	33.7	0.90	0.90	623	650	4.3	10.00	10.00
781 Spøttrup	20.6	20.5	33.1	33.0	1.15	1.15	140	150	7.1	14.50	14.00
783 Sundsøre	20.9	21.2	33.4	33.7	1.25	1.25	123	133	8.1	12.00	12.00
785 Sydthy	21.0	21.4	33.5	33.9	1.47	1.47	223	233	4.5	12.00	12.00

Table 409

## Local government taxation

		Municipal tax rate for personal taxation (excl. county tax)		Local government tax rate for personal taxation (municipal plus county tax)		Church tax rate <sup>1</sup>		Budgeted municipal income tax revenue (incl. share of seamen's income tax)			Municipal land tax rate <sup>2</sup>	
		2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	increase	2001	2002
		pct.						DKK mio.			per mille	
<b>Viborg County (continued)</b>												
787	Thisted	20.9	20.9	33.4	33.4	1.20	1.20	595	616	3.5	10.00	10.00
789	Tjele	21.0	21.0	33.5	33.5	1.10	1.10	163	172	5.5	6.00	6.00
791	Viborg	20.7	20.7	33.2	33.2	0.95	0.95	977	1 013	3.7	13.00	13.00
793	Aalestrup	21.4	21.4	33.9	33.9	1.15	1.20	142	146	2.8	8.00	8.00
<b>North Jutland County</b>		<b>21.3</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>1.03</b>	<b>1.04</b>	<b>10 433</b>	<b>10 842</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>15.54</b>	<b>15.58</b>
801	Arden	21.5	21.5	33.5	33.5	1.20	1.30	169	168	- 0.6	14.00	14.00
803	Brovst	22.8	22.8	34.8	34.8	1.22	1.22	175	181	3.4	12.00	12.00
805	Brønderslev	21.6	21.6	33.6	33.6	1.11	1.11	392	411	4.8	15.00	15.00
807	Dronninglund	21.7	21.7	33.7	33.7	1.11	1.08	304	320	5.3	12.00	12.00
809	Farsø	22.1	22.1	34.1	34.1	1.10	1.15	169	171	1.2	14.00	14.00
811	Fjerritslev	22.0	22.0	34.0	34.0	1.30	1.35	176	176	-	10.00	10.00
813	Frederikshavn	21.6	21.6	33.6	33.6	0.97	0.97	740	767	3.6	15.00	15.00
815	Hadsund	20.2	20.2	32.2	32.2	1.10	1.10	211	219	3.8	18.00	18.00
817	Hals	20.5	20.5	32.5	32.5	1.03	1.03	224	231	3.1	17.00	17.00
819	Hirtshals	20.8	20.8	32.8	32.8	1.10	1.20	287	293	2.1	16.80	16.80
821	Hjørring	21.6	21.6	33.6	33.6	1.00	1.00	750	778	3.7	13.00	13.00
823	Hobro	20.5	20.5	32.5	32.5	1.00	1.00	310	324	4.5	15.00	15.00
825	Læsø	21.0	22.4	33.0	34.4	1.20	1.20	46	50	8.7	24.00	24.00
827	Løgstør	22.5	22.5	34.5	34.5	1.10	1.15	225	228	1.3	13.00	13.00
829	Løkken-Vrå	21.2	21.6	33.2	33.6	1.30	1.34	165	176	6.7	16.80	16.80
831	Nibe	21.4	21.4	33.4	33.4	1.26	1.26	161	173	7.5	11.00	11.00
833	Nørager	22.0	22.0	34.0	34.0	1.10	1.15	108	114	5.6	13.00	13.00
835	Pandrup	20.8	20.8	32.8	32.8	1.15	1.15	216	224	3.7	18.90	18.90
837	Sejfflod	21.4	21.4	33.4	33.4	1.20	1.18	176	181	2.8	13.00	13.00
839	Sindal	20.9	20.9	32.9	32.9	1.20	1.20	168	174	3.6	8.00	8.00
841	Skagen	20.8	21.5	32.8	33.5	1.00	1.00	276	286	3.6	24.00	24.00
843	Skørping	21.4	21.4	33.4	33.4	1.40	1.40	213	224	5.2	17.50	17.50
845	Støvring	20.4	20.4	32.4	32.4	1.10	1.10	260	279	7.3	12.00	12.00
847	Sæby	21.1	21.1	33.1	33.1	1.18	1.21	360	367	1.9	14.00	14.00
849	Aabybro	21.0	21.0	33.0	33.0	1.06	1.08	238	247	3.8	10.00	12.00
851	Aalborg	21.4	21.4	33.4	33.4	0.90	0.90	3 650	3 804	4.2	17.00	17.00
861	Aars	21.4	21.4	33.4	33.4	1.10	1.15	264	276	4.5	8.00	8.00

Table 410

## Taxation of corporations 2000

	Size of tax levied (size groups; total) <sup>1</sup>							
	Under DKK 100 000.		DKK 100 000-1 mio.		Over DKK 1 mio.		Total	
	Number of companies	Amount in DKK mio.	Number of companies	Amount in DKK mio.	Number of companies	Amount in DKK mio.	Number of companies	Amount in DKK mio.
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 906</b>	<b>885</b>	<b>17 155</b>	<b>5 331</b>	<b>3 166</b>	<b>22 344</b>	<b>49 227</b>	<b>28 560</b>
<b>Agriculture, fishing, and quarrying</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>1 539</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>1 639</b>
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>2 440</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>2 235</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>4 553</b>	<b>5 349</b>	<b>5 403</b>
Manufacturing of food, beverages, and tobacco	172	6	122	42	50	536	344	583
Manufacturing of textile, wearing apparel, and leather	124	5	142	51	36	174	302	230
Manufacturing of wood products, printing and publishing	589	19	437	145	80	249	1 106	413
Manufacturing of chemicals, plastic products, etc.	152	5	164	58	88	1 687	404	1 750
Manufacturing of other non-metallic mineral products, etc.	74	3	87	33	39	307	200	343
Manufacturing of basic metals and fabr. metal prod.	1 135	41	1 098	374	323	1 414	2 556	1 829
Manufacturing of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	194	6	185	64	58	185	437	255
<b>Electricity, gas and water supply</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>Construction</b>	<b>3 015</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>2 195</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>5 364</b>	<b>1 149</b>
<b>Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants</b>	<b>6 747</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>5 002</b>	<b>1 615</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>3 796</b>	<b>12 639</b>	<b>5 633</b>
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>1 038</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>3 043</b>	<b>1 782</b>	<b>3 273</b>
<b>Financial intermediation, etc., business activities</b>	<b>9 216</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>4 624</b>	<b>1 437</b>	<b>1 016</b>	<b>7 707</b>	<b>14 856</b>	<b>9 413</b>
Financial intermediation and insurance, etc.	1 616	44	852	282	326	4 001	2 794	4 328
Real estate and renting activities	3 190	86	1 323	420	260	989	4 773	1 496
Business activities, etc.	4 410	139	2 449	734	430	2 716	7 289	3 590
<b>Public and personal services</b>	<b>1 685</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>1 007</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>2 748</b>	<b>533</b>
<b>Not known</b>	<b>4 243</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>1 165</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>5 622</b>	<b>1 422</b>

<sup>1</sup> Including all supplements, reductions and allowances.

Table 411

## Customs and excise duties

	1999	2000	2001
	DKK mio.		
<b>Customs and import duties</b>	<b>2 482</b>	<b>2 647</b>	<b>2 411</b>
<b>Value added tax</b>	<b>116 858</b>	<b>134 159</b>	<b>142 819</b>
<b>Duty on wage and salary costs</b>	<b>3 021</b>	<b>3 317</b>	<b>3 839</b>
<b>Duties on motor vehicles</b>	<b>24 671</b>	<b>22 502</b>	<b>21 290</b>
Weight duty	6 461	6 930	7 406
Registration duty	16 781	14 122	12 358
Duty on third-party liab. insurance	1 430	1 450	1 526
<b>Taxes on energy products</b>	<b>31 715</b>	<b>32 869</b>	<b>35 112</b>
Petrol	9 875	10 074	10 151
Certain petroleum products	6 634	6 642	7 029
Electricity	7 530	7 820	7 734
Gas	191	•	•
Coal	1 143	1 318	1 401
Natural gas	1 345	2 269	3 845
CO <sub>2</sub>	4 516	4 549	4 844
Sulphur	481	198	108
<b>Pollution taxes</b>	<b>2 625</b>	<b>2 573</b>	<b>2 745</b>
Certain retail containers <sup>1</sup>	745	772	769
Disposable tableware	60	65	96
Insecticides, herbicides, etc.	445	375	359
Waste	981	999	1 069
CFC	0	0	44
Chlorinated solvents	2	2	1
Nickel/cadmium batteries	25	22	20
Effluent charges	314	276	284
Nitrogen	34	29	28
Specific growth stimulants	14	0	0
PVC film	5	7	10
PVC and phthalates	•	26	65
<b>Duties on spirits, wine and beer</b>	<b>4 294</b>	<b>4 451</b>	<b>4 325</b>
Spirits	1 631	1 759	1 666
Wine	1 128	1 177	1 188
Beer	1 535	1 515	1 471
<b>Duties on non-alcoholic beverages</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>1 032</b>
Coffee	276	269	275
Tea	9	8	9
Mineral water	501	500	749
<b>Duties on chocolate, sugar confectionery, etc.</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>1 499</b>	<b>1 509</b>
Chocolate, sugar confectionary	1 260	1 332	1 337
Ice-cream	176	167	172
<b>Duties on tobacco</b>	<b>7 662</b>	<b>7 633</b>	<b>7 586</b>
Cigarettes, smoking tobacco, etc.	7 510	7 485	7 453
Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos	79	81	68
Cigarette paper	73	67	65
<b>Other duties</b>	<b>2 164</b>	<b>2 370</b>	<b>2 541</b>
Electric bulbs, etc.	164	168	203
Raw materials	184	182	168
Piped water	1 482	1 555	1 414
Insurance of pleasure boats	65	66	69
Casinos	162	175	189
Passenger duty	462	474	481
Slot machines	•	•	54
Other duties	- 355	- 250	- 37
<b>Customs and excise duties, total</b>	<b>197 713</b>	<b>214 698</b>	<b>225 207</b>
European Union	- 2 565	- 2 719	- 2 170

<sup>1</sup> Amount is inclusive of taxes on paper and plastic bags, etc.

Table 412

## Local government accounts 2001

	Counties <sup>1</sup>		Copenhagen and Frederiksberg		Other municipalities		All Denmark <sup>1</sup>	
	Expen- diture	Revenue	Expen- diture	Revenue	Expen- diture	Revenue	Expen- diture	Revenue
DKK mio.								
<b>Balance, total</b>	<b>104 066</b>	<b>104 066</b>	<b>50 536</b>	<b>50 536</b>	<b>239 865</b>	<b>239 865</b>	<b>393 949</b>	<b>393 949</b>
<b>Current items, total</b>	<b>96 060</b>	<b>19 798</b>	<b>43 232</b>	<b>13 293</b>	<b>213 535</b>	<b>51 730</b>	<b>352 827</b>	<b>84 821</b>
Housing and community amenities	766	243	1 304	2 064	5 319	2 169	7 389	4 476
Public utilities etc.	10	10	5 012	5 809	14 798	17 258	19 820	23 077
Traffic and infrastructure etc.	4 623	1 941	531	252	5 810	1 526	10 964	3 719
Education and culture	10 977	3 315	4 088	597	42 232	4 890	57 297	8 802
Of which:								
Primary and lower secondary	3 817	2 199	2 597	206	34 817	3 810	41 231	6 215
Hospital services and public health insurance	54 004	4 819	7 374	14	•	•	61 378	4 833
Social and health services	21 059	9 063	21 677	4 214	124 536	23 282	167 272	36 559
Of which:								
Public assistance and care	10	0	3 731	68	16 817	395	20 558	463
Child day care	439	292	4 268	1 255	24 491	6 589	29 198	8 136
Residential care and preventative measures for children	5 217	1 614	1 451	455	7 520	3 637	14 188	5 706
Institutions and measures for elderly or handicapped	11 205	5 333	6 708	1 650	37 617	9 166	55 530	16 149
Personal supplements etc.	-	-	1 355	3	12 761	225	14 116	228
Daily-cash unemployment benefits	-	-	664	6	6 084	112	6 748	118
Rent allowances etc.	1	-	1 252	19	7 856	209	9 109	228
Labour-market measures etc.	491	104	596	66	3 200	432	4 287	602
Other social and health services	3 696	1 720	1 652	692	8 190	2 517	13 538	4 929
Administration etc.	4 621	407	3 246	343	20 840	2 605	28 707	3 355
<b>State refunds, total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 812</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 056</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 412</b>
<b>Capital items, total</b>	<b>2 973</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>2 303</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>13 876</b>	<b>3 809</b>	<b>19 152</b>	<b>4 770</b>
Housing and community amenities	77	98	880	487	3 495	2 914	4 452	3 499
Public utilities etc.	0	-	619	40	2 731	399	3 350	439
Traffic and infrastructure etc.	648	39	106	11	1 196	116	1 950	166
Education and culture	442	7	392	8	3 403	106	4 237	121
Hospital services and public health insurance	1 389	117	-	-	-	-	1 389	117
Social and health services	375	119	292	10	2 430	176	3 097	305
Administration etc.	42	24	14	1	621	98	677	123
<b>Interests<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>325</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>1 470</b>	<b>1 784</b>	<b>2 433</b>	<b>2 723</b>
<b>Repayment of loans</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>2 271</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>3 392</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>6 030</b>	<b>•</b>
<b>Financing</b>	<b>4 341</b>	<b>81 999</b>	<b>1 574</b>	<b>32 467</b>	<b>7 592</b>	<b>155 205</b>	<b>13 507</b>	<b>269 671</b>
Loans <sup>2</sup>	•	708	•	948	•	6 514	•	8 170
General grants	-	12 889 <sup>3</sup>	-	4 471 <sup>4</sup>	-	21 190	-	38 550 <sup>3</sup>
Settlement of VAT	4 341	-	1 574	-	7 592	-	13 507	-
Taxes	-	68 402	-	27 048	-	127 501	-	222 951
<b>Financial changes<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>-</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 552</b>

Note: Expenditure is exclusive of VAT.

<sup>1</sup> Including Greater Copenhagen Authority. <sup>2</sup> Excluding capital losses in connection with loans. In 2001 the capital losses amounted to DKK 143 mio. <sup>3</sup> Including contributions to Greater Copenhagen Authority Council and equivalent revenue of the Development Council. <sup>4</sup> Including contributions to Greater Copenhagen Authority Council. <sup>5</sup> Financial changes in the municipal sector are accounted for by a reduction in liquidity of DKK 0.2 bn. and an increase in the other financial net wealth of DKK 2.5 bn.

Table 413

Current and capital expenditure and revenue of local government<sup>1</sup>  
2001

	Housing and community amenities	Public utilities etc.	Traffic and infra- structure etc.	Education and culture	Hospital services and public health insurance	Social and health services	Admini- stration etc.	Total
	DKK mio.							
<b>Net expenditure, total</b>	<b>3 864</b>	<b>- 346</b>	<b>9 031</b>	<b>52 612</b>	<b>57 815</b>	<b>133 506</b>	<b>25 904</b>	<b>282 386</b>
<b>Gross expenditure, total</b>	<b>11 840</b>	<b>23 169</b>	<b>12 914</b>	<b>61 534</b>	<b>62 766</b>	<b>170 370</b>	<b>29 383</b>	<b>371 976</b>
Calculated costs	-	0	0	-	-	0	-	0
Depreciations	-	142	1	-	-	-	-	143
Stock changes	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0
Appropriations	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	7
Return on investments	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	3
Other calculated expenditure	-	7	1	-	-	-	-	8
Set-off account	-	- 157	- 3	-	-	- 1	-	- 161
<b>Compensation of employees<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>2 344</b>	<b>2 239</b>	<b>2 694</b>	<b>35 864</b>	<b>24 132</b>	<b>66 241</b>	<b>17 967</b>	<b>151 481</b>
<b>Intermediate consumption</b>	<b>2 132</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>1 792</b>	<b>4 605</b>	<b>5 944</b>	<b>7 842</b>	<b>1 703</b>	<b>32 367</b>
Food	13	2	4	258	328	1 568	145	2 318
Fuels and lubricants	426	6 889	596	1 127	623	1 154	199	11 014
Purchase of land and buildings	1 053	12	68	114	-	179	43	1 469
Acquisitions	70	89	224	144	529	266	161	1 483
Other consumption goods	570	1 357	900	2 962	4 464	4 675	1 155	16 083
<b>External services</b>	<b>6 310</b>	<b>11 741</b>	<b>7 532</b>	<b>16 619</b>	<b>17 638</b>	<b>33 985</b>	<b>7 366</b>	<b>101 191</b>
VAT-exempt services	1 276	2 205	2 922	2 859	3 727	6 640	1 567	21 196
Building contractors and craftsmen	2 562	3 519	3 167	4 026	1 571	3 632	590	19 067
Payments to central government	160	112	6	2 731	968	100	10	4 087
Payments to other local authorities	139	75	305	4 210	9 408	19 385	96	33 618
Other services	2 173	5 830	1 132	2 793	1 964	4 228	5 103	23 223
<b>Grants and transfers</b>	<b>984</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>1 117</b>	<b>4 336</b>	<b>15 008</b>	<b>61 818</b>	<b>2 533</b>	<b>86 031</b>
Civil servant pensions	138	208	85	331	715	340	2 071	3 888
Other transfers to persons	59	5	6	624	14 247	59 675	68	74 684
Other grants and transfers	787	22	1 026	3 381	46	1 803	394	7 459
<b>Financial expenses</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>856</b>
<b>Internal expenditure and revenue<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>43</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>- 236</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>- 186</b>	<b>- 1</b>
Regarding compensation of employees	317	329	602	107	35	1 180	12	2 582
Regarding intermediate consumption	14	57	18	5	388	69	12	563
Regarding services	314	79	276	174	280	252	55	1 430
Internal revenue	- 602	- 411	- 1 132	- 176	- 659	- 1 331	- 265	- 4 576
<b>Gross revenue, total</b>	<b>7 976</b>	<b>23 515</b>	<b>3 883</b>	<b>8 922</b>	<b>4 951</b>	<b>36 864</b>	<b>3 479</b>	<b>89 590</b>
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>7 953</b>	<b>23 325</b>	<b>3 861</b>	<b>8 805</b>	<b>4 911</b>	<b>36 157</b>	<b>3 399</b>	<b>88 411</b>
Rent received	889	2	8	99	95	805	39	1 937
Sales of goods and services	594	15 195	2 637	2 268	653	11 461	431	33 239
Payments from central government	460	47	220	501	263	1 396	413	3 300
Payments from other local authorities	143	18	206	4 475	3 369	19 641	177	28 029
Other revenue	5 867	8 063	790	1 462	531	2 854	2 339	21 906
<b>Financial receipts</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>1 179</b>

Note: Expenditure is exclusive of VAT.

<sup>1</sup>Including Greater Copenhagen Authority Council. <sup>2</sup>Income deducted from the Daily Cash Benefits Fund. <sup>3</sup>Internal expenditure and revenue are transfers within the individual municipality unit.

Table 414

## Financial assets and liabilities of local authorities 2001

	Counties <sup>1</sup>	Copenhagen and Frederiksberg municipalities	Other municipalities	All Denmark <sup>1</sup>
	DKK mio.			
<b>Assets, total</b>	<b>13 437</b>	<b>16 911</b>	<b>65 575</b>	<b>95 923</b>
Liquid assets	4 262	2 414	7 444	14 120
Of which:				
Cash in hand	36	22	161	219
Bank deposits etc.	- 169	1 758	- 889	700
Mortgage credit association bonds	2 530	237	4 791	7 558
Local government bonds	-	-	492	492
Central government bonds etc.	1 857	397	2 874	5 128
Liquid assets issued in other EU-countries	8	-	15	23
Short-term claims on central govt.	1 036	590	1 503	3 129
Other short-term claims	4 233	4 738	20 298	29 269
Long-term claims	2 845	6 718	19 367	28 930
Advances concerning utilities etc.	- 1	2 251	5 828	8 078
Assets concerning settlement of debt for others	- 1	31	3 446	3 476
Assets of trust funds etc.	1 063	169	7 689	8 921
<b>Liabilities, total</b>	<b>13 437</b>	<b>16 911</b>	<b>65 575</b>	<b>95 923</b>
Short-term debt to banks	106	-	1 284	1 390
Short-term debt to central government	430	1 293	6 024	7 747
Other short-term debt	8 997	3 071	17 485	29 553
Long-term debt	7 980	11 940	36 033	55 953
Of which:				
Domestic debt, total	7 678	5 393	32 815	45 886
Of which:				
Non-profit institutions with contract	268	427	976	1 671
Central govt. and Mortgage Bank	3 154	1 211	410	4 775
Other municipalities and counties	4	1	131	136
Local Gov. Pension Fund	-	-	156	156
Other insurance companies	1	-	3	4
Mortgage credit	140	463	1 715	2 318
Local Gov. Credit Association	3 619	3 071	17 919	24 609
Banks	354	-	3 625	3 979
Public issues of bonds	-	-	-	-
Other domestic long-term debt	1	118	441	560
Long-term debt, dwellings for the elderly	64	102	7 297	7 463
Long-term debt, gains from ferry service	73	-	142	215
Foreign debt, total	302	6 546	3 218	10 066
Of which:				
Public issues of bonds	301	6 546	10	6 857
Other foreign long-term debt	1	-	3 208	3 209
Liabilities of trust funds etc.	1 087	814	8 089	9 990
Liabilities concerning settlement of debt to others	- 3	627	5 804	6 428
Balance account	-5 160	- 833	-9 144	-15 137

<sup>1</sup> Including Greater Copenhagen Authority .

Table 415

## Accounts of counties 2001

	Expenditure (gross)				Revenue		Expenditure – revenue  = Financial changes  (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year		
	Current items			Capital items Total	Total	Of which		Liquid funds	Long- term liabilities	
	Total	Of which	Taxes							
	Hospital services and public health insurance	Social and health services			Current and capital items					
DKK mio.										
All counties	96 060	54 004	21 059	2 973	98 244	20 747	68 402	788	4 262	7 980
Copenhagen Development Council	2 482	-	-	74	2 568	1 265	-	- 12	247	-
Copenhagen County	12 604	7 325	2 880	354	12 806	2 594	11 181	153	747	2 513
Frederiksborg County	6 993	3 932	1 788	97	6 935	1 263	6 357	154	334	787
Roskilde County	4 159	2 506	868	118	4 206	759	3 703	71	193	405
West Zealand County	6 478	3 760	1 443	282	6 628	1 740	3 965	132	22	599
Storstrøms County	5 876	3 116	1 646	140	5 941	1 509	3 462	76	- 3	321
Bornholms County	952	520	204	63	997	164	513	18	27	39
Funen County	9 625	5 854	1 906	322	9 942	2 081	6 503	5	511	439
South Jutland County	4 573	2 639	873	126	4 706	630	3 304	- 8	132	238
Ribe County	4 106	2 360	947	201	4 180	628	2 967	127	157	260
Vejle County	6 426	3 616	1 513	338	6 691	1 334	4 728	73	638	539
Ringkøbing County	4 867	2 676	1 074	109	5 041	912	3 565	- 65	281	305
Århus County	12 939	7 627	2 784	401	13 384	3 455	8 743	- 44	530	687
Viborg County	4 783	2 631	1 184	92	4 752	920	3 019	123	158	283
North Jutland County	9 197	5 442	1 949	256	9 467	1 493	6 392	-15	288	565

Note: Expenditure is exclusive of VAT.



**Table 416** (continued) **Accounts of municipalities 2001**

	Expenditure (gross)				Revenue			Expenditure – revenue = Financial changes (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year	
	Current items		Capital items Total	Total <sup>2</sup>	Of which		Liquid funds		Long-term liabilities	
	Total	Of which			Current and capital items	Taxes				
		Education and culture	Social and health services							
DKK mio.										
All municipalities	256 767 <sup>1</sup>	46 320	146 214	16 179	272 185	99 257	154 549	761	9 860	47 972
Copenhagen	37 690	3 372	19 044	1 944	40 151	16 061	22 241	- 521	1 953	10 378
Frederiksberg	5 543	716	2 633	360	5 902	1 600	4 807	1	461	1 562
Copenhagen County, total	28 945	5 955	16 705	2 251	31 339	10 038	21 314	- 143	1 586	4 802
Albertslund	1 838	402	945	58	1 892	740	834	4	- 7	300
Ballerup	2 389	436	1 539	157	2 511	837	1 595	34	38	481
Brøndby	1 800	395	1 103	144	1 883	564	947	61	244	244
Dragør	521	103	290	25	532	144	486	15	- 31	135
Gentofte	2 893	521	1 675	392	3 277	1 035	3 140	8	132	839
Gladsaxe	2 950	591	1 750	257	3 263	1 011	1 991	- 56	188	313
Glostrup	1 021	214	554	65	1 107	394	676	- 21	59	155
Herlev	1 314	282	781	76	1 373	409	797	17	91	104
Hvidovre	2 312	403	1 435	184	2 561	754	1 545	- 65	227	342
Høje Tåstrup	2 261	520	1 297	147	2 479	790	1 373	- 72	113	387
Ishøj	1 209	240	651	164	1 289	478	534	84	- 5	367
Ledøje-Smørum	374	111	184	54	454	145	339	- 27	50	75
Lyngby-Tårnbæk	2 200	476	1 212	192	2 418	763	2 011	- 26	73	347
Rødovre	1 847	374	1 083	63	1 891	649	1 098	19	- 59	250
Søllerød	1 241	295	670	129	1 385	367	1 694	- 14	92	215
Tårnby	1 583	322	883	91	1 730	571	1 105	- 56	339	3
Vallensbæk	457	118	224	13	495	154	418	- 24	3	163
Værløse	735	152	429	40	799	233	731	- 24	39	82
Frederiksborg County, total	16 840	3 585	9 406	1 165	17 610	5 940	11 774	393	312	3 191
Allerød	924	250	480	109	1 006	273	832	26	22	176
Birkerød	852	210	480	63	894	252	834	20	87	149
Farum	1 024	206	520	173	881	230	633	315	46	-
Fredensborg-Humlebæk	839	173	497	62	888	276	656	13	- 5	213
Frederikssund	797	184	461	52	839	271	539	10	1	123
Frederiksværk	988	201	566	69	1 054	369	534	3	10	348
Græsted-Gilleleje	839	192	475	38	909	316	589	- 32	14	164
Helsingør	756	137	462	50	819	244	570	- 14	25	127
Helsingør	3 225	535	1 842	146	3 359	1 304	1 882	14	- 8	487
Hillerød	1 858	373	1 020	127	1 970	822	1 166	16	15	449
Hundested	424	87	250	14	438	143	252	0	24	56
Hørsholm	970	226	505	32	969	292	1 017	33	21	49
Jægerspris	411	71	256	22	429	130	277	4	- 11	54
Karlebo	972	238	550	79	1 071	360	577	- 20	22	275
Skibby	287	54	175	12	295	102	179	4	6	65
Skævinge	219	56	117	3	226	77	139	- 3	- 3	44
Slangerup	355	86	195	62	416	131	242	1	10	103
Stenløse	541	141	282	18	562	166	449	- 4	12	167
Ølstykke	559	165	273	34	585	182	407	7	24	142

Note: Expenditure excluding VAT

<sup>1</sup> Incl. hospital service for Copenhagen (DKK 6.182 mio.) and Frederiksberg (DKK 1.192 mio.). <sup>2</sup> Includes current and capital expenditure, state refunds, general subsidies, tax income, net interest income, net loans, and net expenditure on VAT settlement schemes.

Source: Reports from individual municipalities through the municipal budget and accounts system

**Table 416** (continued) **Accounts of municipalities 2001**

	Expenditure (gross)				Revenue			Expendi- ture - revenue = financial changes (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year	
	Current items		Capital items total	Total <sup>2</sup>	Of which		Liquid funds		Long- tem liabilities	
	Total	Of which			Current and capital items	Taxes				
										Education and culture
DKK mio.										
<b>Roskilde County, total</b>	<b>9 976</b>	<b>2 317</b>	<b>5 526</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>10 840</b>	<b>3 888</b>	<b>6 755</b>	<b>- 28</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>1 996</b>
Bramsnæs	348	76	206	43	385	111	257	5	5	54
Greve	1 929	474	1 078	104	2 079	670	1 342	- 46	86	390
Gundsø	522	146	280	58	574	162	450	6	22	62
Hvalsø	310	83	170	23	332	112	211	1	16	42
Køge	1891	414	1054	223	2136	878	1050	-21	106	184
Lejre	287	79	149	21	311	92	250	- 3	49	37
Ramsø	350	85	204	10	373	110	282	- 13	81	61
Roskilde	2 742	543	1 505	220	2 969	1 244	1 683	- 6	17	855
Skovbo	514	137	284	44	559	183	363	- 1	- 8	137
Solrød	709	206	367	55	721	204	594	44	32	65
Vallo	374	74	229	34	401	122	273	6	17	109
<b>West Zealand County, total</b>	<b>13 361</b>	<b>2 599</b>	<b>8 102</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>14 063</b>	<b>5 024</b>	<b>7 484</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>2 325</b>
Bjergsted	357	63	229	27	367	133	186	18	- 1	93
Dianalund	313	60	200	9	313	113	164	9	- 2	45
Dragsholm	607	124	372	39	646	212	345	0	- 13	142
Fuglebjerg	287	58	181	7	287	107	140	8	- 18	27
Gørlev	268	46	163	19	284	98	153	3	4	43
Hashøj	247	44	157	27	288	79	136	- 14	10	59
Haslev	597	122	349	52	637	204	374	12	9	136
Holbæk	1 561	308	982	98	1 639	595	873	21	2	363
Hvidebæk	236	46	149	18	240	75	130	13	3	22
Høng	344	66	223	5	351	127	193	- 2	- 2	8
Jernløse	220	50	129	17	227	73	136	11	5	30
Kalundborg	1 051	177	599	158	1 174	511	553	33	161	129
Korsør	950	175	578	50	978	344	496	22	36	161
Nykøbing-Rørvig	385	52	226	11	392	167	203	3	- 12	57
Ringsted	1 316	309	746	110	1 370	478	783	56	- 6	216
Skælskør	512	104	299	12	535	175	293	- 11	6	78
Slagelse	1 666	294	1 017	105	1 740	658	889	29	44	255
Sorø	627	125	397	53	681	226	400	- 1	72	228
Stenlille	223	49	132	7	222	66	127	9	- 1	23
Svinninge	265	55	163	13	282	85	156	- 3	15	38
Tornved	426	88	261	19	466	175	221	- 20	26	81
Trundholm	528	105	325	15	550	192	300	- 7	- 9	25
Tølløse	375	79	225	24	394	131	233	4	20	66
<b>Storstrøm County, total</b>	<b>11 980</b>	<b>2 135</b>	<b>7 144</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>12 756</b>	<b>4 873</b>	<b>6 110</b>	<b>- 17</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>2 474</b>
Fakse	538	92	349	16	554	196	313	- 1	15	103
Fladså	279	63	165	39	301	112	168	17	13	34
Holeby	197	36	128	2	193	71	95	5	- 4	15
Holmegård	278	68	153	47	284	88	176	42	2	49
Højreby	195	35	118	9	207	71	94	- 3	6	58
Langebæk	239	48	145	24	260	80	133	3	19	62
Maribo	607	115	319	45	662	278	264	- 10	5	93
Møn	495	93	309	19	522	187	269	- 9	24	99

**Table 416** (continued) **Accounts of municipalities 2001**

	Expenditure (gross)				Revenue			Expendi- ture - revenue = financial changes (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year	
	Current items			Capital items total	Total <sup>2</sup>	Of which			Liquid funds	Long- tem liabilities
	Total	Of which				Current and capital items	Taxes			
		Education and culture	Social and health services							
DKK mio.										
Storstrøm County (continued)										
Nakskov	923	128	606	83	1 017	433	356	- 12	- 51	377
Nykøbing-Falster	1 273	212	740	37	1 340	597	561	- 28	36	293
Nysted	250	48	142	10	255	92	119	4	3	90
Næstved	2 101	357	1 282	174	2 285	881	1 149	- 9	214	412
Nørre Alslev	356	70	226	19	386	116	197	- 10	46	53
Præstø	325	55	187	25	341	128	178	9	4	122
Ravnsborg	299	38	185	14	345	109	136	- 32	27	107
Rudbjerg	166	24	103	1	167	63	82	0	2	43
Rødby	403	52	233	4	406	192	161	1	16	39
Rønnede	272	56	153	12	289	88	185	- 5	9	47
Sakskøbing	452	61	269	38	506	198	200	- 17	6	102
Stevns	460	104	271	28	502	169	271	- 14	24	91
Stubbekøbing	285	52	178	7	301	102	144	- 9	5	34
Suså	318	79	180	29	350	122	193	- 2	9	65
Sydfalster	273	55	155	4	275	91	173	2	35	7
Vordingborg	996	194	548	73	1 008	409	493	61	- 14	79
Bornholm County, total	2 024	357	1 228	69	2 100	786	1 002	- 8	64	420
Allinge-Gudhjem	327	59	197	9	343	111	162	- 7	11	29
Hasle	278	58	158	6	280	106	131	5	6	89
Neksø	374	61	231	14	393	139	190	- 5	35	93
Rønne	744	129	455	23	769	312	376	- 3	17	112
Åkirkeby	301	50	187	17	315	118	143	2	- 5	97
Funen County, total	21 493	4 119	12 820	1 108	22 557	8 502	11 616	45	653	3 495
Assens	458	85	286	21	477	161	245	2	19	72
Bogense	285	53	174	8	295	101	150	- 2	12	56
Brøby	255	56	156	5	253	81	144	7	3	-
Egebjerg	350	81	201	13	353	116	192	9	2	55
Ejby	412	81	253	11	420	143	226	3	22	47
Fåborg	785	121	456	42	806	323	406	20	- 3	118
Glamsbjerg	253	65	146	10	263	97	133	- 1	4	44
Gudme	271	53	178	11	282	104	132	- 1	4	29
Hårby	191	44	112	17	205	62	110	4	7	17
Kerteminde	491	112	256	91	532	191	281	50	26	81
Langeskov	246	54	134	8	256	88	149	- 2	15	33
Marstal	159	27	90	7	168	63	68	- 1	12	39
Middelfart	851	168	506	45	926	338	534	- 30	75	163
Munkebo	269	53	157	12	278	105	145	3	5	36
Nyborg	859	145	581	20	924	387	466	- 45	55	297
Nørre Åby	211	45	126	11	221	75	128	1	16	22
Odense	9 002	1 672	5 307	436	9 404	3 728	4 755	37	153	1 026
Otterup	451	90	267	20	464	160	264	7	- 3	36
Ringe	470	97	280	24	482	166	245	12	15	31
Rudkøbing	350	63	223	15	362	155	156	3	3	44

**Table 416** (continued) **Accounts of municipalities 2001**

	Expenditure (gross)			Revenue			Expendi- ture - revenue = financial changes (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year		
	Current items		Capital items total	Total <sup>2</sup>	Of which			Liquid funds	Long- tem liabilities	
	Total	Of which			Current and capital items	Taxes				
		Education and culture								Social and health services
DKK mio.										
Funen County (continued)										
Ryslinge	290	61	178	3	297	95	151	- 4	21	8
Svendborg	2 031	345	1 228	135	2 198	860	1 081	- 30	72	792
Sydlangeland	183	36	107	22	201	64	96	4	4	56
Søndersø	447	110	264	16	451	151	270	11	3	33
Tommerup	307	80	175	35	342	108	178	- 1	22	81
Tranekær	154	28	94	11	161	56	79	3	5	51
Ullerslev	200	44	107	11	212	77	115	- 1	16	40
Vissenbjerg	270	51	177	9	281	98	149	- 3	11	28
Ærøskøbing	170	28	97	7	175	57	87	2	12	54
Ørbæk	263	51	167	17	275	91	133	5	6	26
Årslev	335	78	197	10	357	119	209	- 11	29	37
Årup	224	42	140	5	236	82	139	- 6	10	43
South Jutland County,										
total	10 246	2 096	6 063	715	10 849	3 570	5 967	112	456	1 485
Augustenborg	241	57	135	23	261	73	154	4	- 1	47
Bov	428	87	237	26	452	152	271	2	37	73
Bredebro	147	33	86	4	153	43	87	- 2	28	2
Broager	238	59	133	13	249	80	142	2	18	14
Christiansfeld	362	81	210	27	380	129	216	9	24	56
Gram	209	40	131	5	206	65	112	8	1	34
Gråsten	314	54	168	31	347	143	157	- 2	6	61
Haderslev	1 386	264	861	95	1 448	479	827	32	8	194
Højer	124	23	75	3	132	38	67	- 4	8	8
Lundtoft	236	51	139	11	254	73	132	- 7	- 2	43
Løgumkloster	258	55	149	7	263	81	148	2	20	0
Nordborg	581	116	334	61	641	217	360	0	23	99
Nørre Rangstrup	376	88	215	10	383	118	202	3	23	31
Rødding	397	90	228	26	414	136	222	10	11	41
Rødekro	402	91	234	28	418	130	221	12	14	21
Skærbæk	301	62	169	42	319	97	182	23	15	34
Sundeved	181	47	95	6	189	54	117	- 2	18	27
Sydals	240	58	132	17	251	75	158	5	11	40
Sønderborg	1 238	229	771	81	1 354	445	728	- 34	27	236
Tinglev	392	91	229	42	425	132	212	9	24	95
Tønder	549	115	316	41	565	203	308	24	39	59
Vojens	679	147	407	67	714	243	384	33	30	115
Åbenrå	967	158	609	49	1 031	364	560	- 15	74	155
Ribe County, total										
Billund	346	86	179	22	377	109	280	- 9	61	38
Blåbjerg	261	57	137	11	287	85	163	- 15	26	31
Blåvandshuk	192	34	103	8	201	67	123	- 1	- 7	27
Bramming	518	125	306	32	526	170	287	24	28	5
Brørup	248	58	148	6	255	85	138	- 1	19	21
Esbjerg	4 480	800	2 519	138	4 736	2 069	2 237	- 118	81	1 043
Fanø	139	26	65	13	159	57	88	- 7	6	72

**Table 416** (continued) **Accounts of municipalities 2001**

	Expenditure (gross)				Revenue			Expendi- ture - revenue = financial changes (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year	
	Current items		Capital items total	Total <sup>2</sup>	Of which		Liquid funds		Long- tem liabilities	
	Total	Of which			Current and capital items	Taxes				
										Education and culture
DKK mio.										
Ribe County (continued)										
Grindsted	712	148	419	18	729	265	398	1	25	211
Helle	300	77	168	15	315	82	174	0	7	42
Holsted	269	58	166	14	285	83	143	- 2	14	28
Ribe	721	170	405	32	725	252	408	28	7	168
Varde	874	170	485	56	894	346	455	36	10	102
Vejen	670	157	384	28	681	221	395	17	41	36
Ølgod	432	103	252	19	440	137	259	12	39	53
<b>Vejle County, total</b>	<b>15 354</b>	<b>2 980</b>	<b>9 051</b>	<b>1 169</b>	<b>16 365</b>	<b>5 853</b>	<b>9 048</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>2 649</b>
Brædstrup	331	75	196	18	340	107	198	9	3	62
Børkop	435	84	258	26	449	162	266	11	- 7	55
Egtved	525	122	314	33	542	162	338	16	15	17
Fredericia	2 346	389	1 395	157	2 471	925	1 273	33	27	397
Gedved	359	87	213	16	368	117	218	7	3	22
Give	524	132	296	33	565	179	298	- 8	40	84
Hedensted	576	144	329	63	617	192	368	23	- 22	115
Horsens	2 653	468	1 648	219	2 841	1 046	1 532	31	146	596
Jelling	246	55	152	32	276	92	143	2	- 3	79
Juelsminde	539	117	316	18	546	171	349	10	34	1
Kolding	2 930	550	1 642	281	3 153	1 157	1 797	58	35	667
Lunderskov	202	52	112	10	213	65	135	- 1	16	22
Nørre Snede	281	59	176	12	282	87	152	12	10	19
Tørring-Uldum	479	113	280	30	494	157	283	15	7	47
Vamdrup	309	70	184	10	319	113	174	0	25	29
Vejle	2 619	463	1 540	211	2 889	1 121	1 524	- 60	317	437
<b>Ringkøbing County, total</b>	<b>11 224</b>	<b>2 291</b>	<b>6 538</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>11 728</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>6 573</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>2 289</b>
Avlum-Haderup	253	47	161	10	265	81	164	- 1	29	4
Brande	357	76	206	38	385	125	205	10	38	61
Egvad	366	84	208	20	388	118	212	- 2	22	61
Herning	2 515	531	1 454	140	2 605	971	1 534	50	34	682
Holmsland	217	44	110	7	221	86	135	4	25	37
Holstebro	1 823	310	1 089	129	1 917	794	1 020	34	94	629
Ikast	939	170	590	58	983	337	551	14	8	158
Lemvig	727	163	436	51	768	243	426	10	27	167
Ringkøbing	711	150	396	45	760	258	435	- 5	98	59
Skjern	512	92	290	21	534	202	276	- 1	71	40
Struer	784	165	431	36	819	301	458	1	25	206
Thyborøn-Harboør	225	43	119	9	235	91	128	0	11	34
Thyholm	148	31	87	9	144	49	78	13	3	46
Trehøje	356	94	205	19	364	116	199	11	32	6
Ulfborg-Vemb	276	56	163	38	290	95	172	24	25	48
Videbæk	444	111	262	28	455	145	256	17	4	39
Vinderup	311	64	183	13	324	104	172	0	20	0
Åskov	260	60	148	7	271	84	152	- 4	15	12

**Table 416** (continued) **Accounts of municipalities 2001**

	Expenditure (gross)				Revenue			Expendi- ture - revenue = financial changes (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year	
	Current items		Capital items total	Total <sup>2</sup>	Of which		Liquid funds		Long- tem liabilities	
	Total	Of which			Current and capital items	Taxes				
		Education and culture								Social and health services
DKK mio.										
Århus County, total	30 130	5 461	17 625	2 068	31 753	12 467	16 892	446	1 043	4 220
Ebeltoft	620	111	369	57	660	226	399	17	8	64
Galten	390	96	230	37	440	129	274	- 12	30	87
Gjern	286	69	164	20	305	97	177	2	14	26
Grenå	893	164	518	57	931	376	478	18	21	115
Hadsten	424	108	245	45	458	143	284	10	6	62
Hammel	408	93	239	39	436	137	267	12	- 10	122
Hinnerup	418	116	227	35	454	140	296	- 1	26	67
Hørning	305	70	177	23	316	95	208	12	0	39
Langå	316	74	183	31	332	95	201	15	11	64
Mariager	327	67	196	13	326	110	183	14	3	51
Midtdjurs	305	69	189	21	322	94	173	3	6	57
Nørhald	340	72	208	9	352	119	194	- 3	8	38
Nr. Djurs	329	71	205	26	347	108	175	9	- 13	94
Odder	775	166	484	41	816	264	506	1	8	90
Purhus	318	82	184	10	334	96	199	- 7	6	37
Randers	2 982	505	1 978	220	3 003	1 160	1 620	199	2	540
Rosenholm	394	92	236	13	404	125	242	3	35	67
Rougso	365	73	232	20	370	128	169	16	- 15	117
Ry	400	108	225	38	439	125	279	- 1	36	116
Rønde	251	58	150	13	264	77	167	0	17	56
Samsø	203	33	111	9	223	76	103	- 11	8	55
Silkeborg	2 436	468	1 380	140	2 602	1 040	1 473	- 27	80	444
Skanderborg	815	197	506	49	881	271	529	- 17	36	79
Sønderhald	300	68	185	9	307	81	202	2	26	37
Them	272	67	149	4	288	88	175	- 12	20	38
Århus	15 258	2 364	8 655	1 089	16 143	7 067	7 919	204	674	1 658
Viborg County, total	9 384	1 972	5 738	495	10 004	3 335	5 439	- 124	382	1 450
Bjerringbro	521	129	296	31	552	170	349	- 1	33	106
Fjends	286	70	164	14	291	84	159	9	21	15
Hanstholm	262	48	154	4	268	102	142	- 3	3	40
Hvorslev	246	50	144	18	274	73	147	- 10	38	49
Karup	251	47	159	25	286	86	150	- 10	17	53
Kjellerup	504	111	318	32	532	164	289	4	32	94
Morsø	922	179	578	35	943	321	501	15	26	67
Møldrup	286	60	177	31	317	96	161	- 1	40	59
Sallingsund	232	57	131	8	240	72	143	0	23	28
Skive	1 194	238	750	42	1 269	453	705	- 32	- 58	264
Spøttrup	297	73	167	14	307	95	155	4	11	5
Sundsøre	260	55	142	7	263	80	140	4	21	25
Sydthy	456	93	280	24	484	148	251	- 4	5	82
Thisted	1 230	260	740	47	1 310	485	677	- 31	69	215
Tjele	319	67	202	10	343	113	181	- 15	21	16

Table 416

## Accounts of municipalities 2001

	Expenditure (gross)				Revenue			Expendi- ture - revenue = financial changes (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year	
	Current items		Capital items total	Total <sup>2</sup>	Of which		Liquid funds		Long- tem liabilities	
	Total	Of which			Current and capital items	Taxes				
		Education and culture								Social and health services
DKK mio.										
Viborg County (continued)										
Viborg	1 817	373	1 153	134	2 012	698	1 135	- 60	64	287
Ålestrup	301	62	183	19	313	95	154	7	16	45
North Jutland County, total	22 415	4 296	12 855	1 256	23 558	9 092	11 979	113	143	3 359
Arden	341	75	214	25	369	122	181	- 3	0	76
Brovst	346	79	208	11	385	130	191	- 28	21	75
Brønderslev	914	169	512	37	927	374	446	24	27	191
Dronninglund	610	122	385	41	626	204	334	24	- 16	39
Farsø	348	74	213	14	361	127	190	1	16	54
Fjerritslev	337	75	200	12	348	105	195	1	15	23
Frederikshavn	1 652	263	919	52	1 706	693	850	0	- 18	315
Hadsund	421	87	258	23	430	139	244	14	9	39
Hals	417	99	238	17	437	137	264	- 3	32	24
Hirtshals	590	133	347	25	607	210	317	8	- 4	201
Hjørring	1 576	313	984	69	1 622	599	854	23	- 41	205
Hobro	717	134	459	39	754	302	356	2	21	93
Læsø	130	17	64	11	139	58	57	2	3	49
Løgstør	467	88	294	16	482	168	244	1	5	53
Løkken-Vrå	365	65	234	8	378	122	189	- 6	42	65
Nibe	315	61	194	17	350	131	182	- 19	18	64
Nørager	223	44	139	28	252	76	119	- 1	0	94
Pandrup	451	85	269	17	459	154	274	10	- 17	53
Sejlfled	348	80	206	17	356	113	191	9	7	44
Sindal	376	77	235	4	377	130	181	3	3	6
Skagen	587	107	308	38	646	261	338	- 21	11	180
Skørping	377	87	217	56	389	109	240	43	- 5	41
Støvring	459	123	258	30	484	139	300	5	- 6	88
Sæby	731	131	447	37	792	290	394	- 24	21	101
Åbybro	406	99	228	21	422	124	265	5	9	65
Ålborg	8 398	1 483	4 525	557	8 919	3 896	4 292	37	11	983
Års	513	126	300	34	541	179	291	6	- 21	138

Table 417

## Public sector 2000\*

	General government sector	Quasi public corporations	Public corporations	The public sector
	DKK mio.			
<b>Production account</b>				
Output	347 217	37 369	85 144	469 730
Intermediate consumption	101 366	24 937	32 840	159 143
Gross value added	245 851	12 432	52 304	310 587
Consumption of fixed capital	26 965	3 836	9 975	40 776
Net value added	218 886	8 596	42 329	269 811
<b>Generation of income account</b>				
Gross value added	245 851	12 432	52 304	310 587
Taxes less subsidies on production	1 906	240	-1 075	1 071
Taxes on production	1 906	240	5	2 151
Production subsidies	0	0	1 080	1 080
GDP at factor cost	243 945	12 192	53 379	309 516
Compensation of employees	216 980	6 804	24 465	248 249
Gross operating surplus	26 965	5 388	28 914	61 267
Consumption of fixed capital	26 965	3 836	9 975	40 776
Net operating surplus	0	1 552	18 939	20 491
<b>Allocation of primary income account</b>				
Gross operating surplus	26 965	5 388	28 914	61 267
Interest and dividends	38 772	918	24 257	63 947
Taxes on production and imports	219 964	0	0	219 964
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	377 704	1 443	0	379 147
Actual contributions to social benefits	29 697	0	2 608	32 305
Imputed contributions to social benefits	12 855	0	0	12 855
International cooperation	861	3	0	864
Other current transfers	8 522	3 550	- 573	11 499
Gross primary income	715 340	11 301	55 206	781 848
Interest and dividends	54 077	6 819	26 254	87 150
Subsidies	28 597	364	0	28 961
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	0	0	2 198	2 198
Social contributions	221 385	28	1 542	222 955
International cooperation	22 507	9	0	22 516
Other current transfers	10 526	0	0	10 526
Gross total expenditure	337 092	7 220	29 994	374 306
Gross disposable income	378 248	4 082	25 212	407 542
Consumption of fixed capital	26 965	3 836	9 975	40 776
Net disposable income	351 283	246	15 237	366 766
<b>Redistribution of income account</b>				
Gross disposable income	378 248	4 082	25 212	407 542
Adj. for the change in net equity of households and pension funds, consumption expenditure	325 783	0	0	325 783
Gross saving	52 465	4 082	23 952	80 499
Consumption of fixed capital	26 965	3 836	9 975	40 776
Net saving	25 500	246	13 977	39 723
<b>Capital account</b>				
Gross saving	52 465	4 082	23 952	80 499
Capital taxes	2 861	0	0	2 861
Other capital transfers	4 116	472	0	4 588
Total gross saving and capital transfers	59 442	4 554	23 952	87 948
Gross fixed capital formation	21 498	7 648	15 991	45 137
Changes in stocks	- 179	0	0	- 179
Acquisitions of land and rights, net	16	-1 559	859	- 684
Investment subsidies	5 365	8	0	5 373
Other capital transfers	0	28	0	28
Of which, public sub-sector	0	5	0	5
Net lending/borrowing	32 743	-1 572	7 103	38 279



Table 418

## Expenditure and revenue of general government

	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.			
<b>Current outlays, total</b>	<b>630 635</b>	<b>645 141</b>	<b>662 875</b>	<b>687 875</b>
Consumption expenditure	300 452	313 888	325 783	342 976
Real interest, etc.	61 495	56 938	54 077	54 820
Subsidies	26 962	28 777	28 597	27 242
Other current transfers	241 726	245 538	254 418	262 837
<b>Current revenue, total</b>	<b>663 344</b>	<b>701 279</b>	<b>715 341</b>	<b>747 399</b>
Income on wealth, earned income, etc.	80 381	76 064	78 592	83 319
Taxes on production and import	210 688	218 784	219 964	229 419
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	345 593	371 905	377 704	394 693
Social security contributions	18 045	25 603	28 988	29 159
Other current transfers	8 106	8 387	9 384	10 074
<b>Capital outlays, total</b>	<b>25 044</b>	<b>24 639</b>	<b>26 699</b>	<b>27 704</b>
Non-financial capital accumulation	19 774	20 192	21 335	23 113
Capital transfers	5 269	4 446	5 365	4 591
<b>Capital revenue, total</b>	<b>5 391</b>	<b>6 728</b>	<b>6 977</b>	<b>6 237</b>
Capital taxes	2 164	2 387	2 861	2 701
Other capital transfers	3 227	4 341	4 116	3 536
<b>Current surplus (gross saving)</b>	<b>32 709</b>	<b>56 138</b>	<b>52 466</b>	<b>59 524</b>
<b>Overall surplus (net lending)</b>	<b>13 056</b>	<b>38 227</b>	<b>32 744</b>	<b>38 057</b>

Table 419

## Expenditure and revenue of general government 2001\*

	Central government	Social security funds	Local government	General government <sup>1</sup>
	DKK mio.			
<b>Current outlays, total</b>	<b>442 720</b>	<b>58 416</b>	<b>400 116</b>	<b>687 875</b>
Consumption expenditure	97 392	3 351	242 233	342 976
Real interest, etc.	52 141	9	2 670	54 820
Subsidies	21 598	-	5 644	27 242
Other current transfers	271 588	55 056	149 570	262 837
<b>Current revenue, total</b>	<b>467 421</b>	<b>81 013</b>	<b>412 342</b>	<b>747 399</b>
Income on wealth, earned income, etc.	42 775	12 682	27 862	83 319
Taxes on production and import	214 629	-	14 790	229 419
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	187 924	-	206 770	394 693
Social security contributions	18	29 141	-	29 159
Other current transfers	21 340	39 190	162 920	10 074
<b>Capital outlays, total</b>	<b>12 078</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>15 139</b>	<b>27 704</b>
Non-financial capital accumulation	8 149	9	14 955	23 113
Capital transfers	3 929	527	184	4 591
<b>Capital revenue, total</b>	<b>4 952</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 333</b>	<b>6 237</b>
Capital taxes	2 701	-	-	2 701
Other capital transfers	2 251	-	1 333	3 536
<b>Current surplus (gross saving)</b>	<b>24 701</b>	<b>22 597</b>	<b>12 226</b>	<b>59 524</b>
<b>Overall surplus (net lending)</b>	<b>17 575</b>	<b>22 061</b>	<b>-1 580</b>	<b>38 057</b>

<sup>1</sup> Consolidated, i.e. excluding internal general government transfers.

Table 420

## Expenditure and revenue of general government

	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*
	DKK mio.			
<b>Central government<sup>1</sup></b>				
Current outlays	419 494	427 462	430 376	442 720
Capital outlays	13 337	12 253	12 699	12 078
Current revenue	434 010	456 077	452 517	467 421
Capital revenue	3 561	4 656	5 204	4 952
Current surplus <sup>1</sup>	14 516	28 615	22 141	24 701
Overall surplus <sup>2</sup>	4 740	21 018	14 646	17 575
<b>Social security funds</b>				
Current outlays	55 877	57 643	60 589	58 416
Capital outlays	394	425	458	536
Current revenue	68 044	73 981	79 451	81 013
Capital revenue	34	-	-	-
Current surplus <sup>1</sup>	12 167	16 338	18 862	22 597
Overall surplus <sup>2</sup>	11 807	15 913	18 404	22 061
<b>Local governments, total<sup>1</sup></b>				
Current outlays	353 868	366 648	381 565	400 116
Capital outlays	11 635	12 155	13 755	15 139
Current revenue	359 894	377 833	393 028	412 342
Capital revenue	2 118	2 266	1 985	1 333
Current surplus <sup>1</sup>	6 026	11 185	11 463	12 226
Overall surplus <sup>2</sup>	-3 491	1 296	-307	-1 580
Of which:				
<b>Counties</b>				
Current outlays	82 060	85 337	89 489	94 227
Capital outlays	3 750	3 840	3 681	4 557
Current revenue	83 477	87 675	91 884	97 309
Capital revenue	241	244	256	106
Current surplus <sup>1</sup>	1 417	2 338	2 395	3 082
Overall surplus <sup>2</sup>	-2 092	-1 258	-1 030	-1 369
<b>Municipalities</b>				
Current outlays	280 135	290 482	301 979	316 750
Capital outlays	7 885	8 319	10 080	10 582
Current revenue	284 744	299 328	311 047	325 893
Capital revenue	1 878	2 026	1 734	1 228
Current surplus <sup>1</sup>	4 609	8 846	9 068	9 143
Overall surplus <sup>2</sup>	-1 399	2 553	722	-211

<sup>1</sup> Consolidated, i.e. excluding internal general-government transfers. <sup>2</sup> Current and capital surplus = change in net debt.

Table 421

## Expenditure of general government sector, by type of transaction

	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*
	DKK mio.			
<b>Total outlays</b>	<b>655 679</b>	<b>669 780</b>	<b>689 575</b>	<b>715 579</b>
<b>Current outlays, total</b>	<b>630 635</b>	<b>645 141</b>	<b>662 875</b>	<b>687 875</b>
<b>Final consumption expenditure, total</b>	<b>300 452</b>	<b>313 888</b>	<b>325 783</b>	<b>342 976</b>
Compensation of employees	202 109	209 718	216 980	227 528
+ Consumption of fixed capital	25 939	26 282	26 965	27 345
+ Intermediate consumption	93 150	98 506	103 272	112 053
+ Social transfers in kind	15 006	15 430	16 129	16 411
+ Sales of goods and services	35 752	36 048	37 562	40 362
<b>Income transfers, total</b>	<b>330 183</b>	<b>331 253</b>	<b>337 092</b>	<b>344 899</b>
Interest, etc.	61 495	56 938	54 077	54 820
+ Subsidies	26 962	28 777	28 597	27 242
To public quasi-corporations	7 998	8 778	9 345	10 519
To other corporations	18 964	19 999	19 253	16 723
+ Other income transfers	241 726	245 538	254 418	262 837
To other levels of government	•	•	•	•
To households	211 773	214 769	221 385	228 144
To NPIHs <sup>1</sup>	3 295	3 915	5 165	5 319
To the rest of the world (a-d)	26 658	26 854	27 867	29 374
a. To the Faeroe Islands, net	1 003	1 037	1 068	1 112
b. To Greenland, net	2 821	2 937	3 069	3 175
c. To the EU	10 904	10 406	10 448	11 167
d. To others	11 929	12 474	13 283	13 920
<b>Capital outlays, total</b>	<b>25 044</b>	<b>24 639</b>	<b>26 699</b>	<b>27 704</b>
<b>Non-financial capital accumulation, total</b>	<b>19 774</b>	<b>20 192</b>	<b>21 335</b>	<b>23 113</b>
Acquisition of new fixed assets	19 812	20 373	22 198	23 518
+ Acquisition of buildings, and other existing investments, net	-267	-316	-700	-279
+ Changes in inventories	70	1	-179	-1
+ Acquisition of land and intangible assets, net	159	134	16	-125
<b>Capital transfers, total</b>	<b>5 269</b>	<b>4 446</b>	<b>5 365</b>	<b>4 591</b>
Investment grants and capital transfers	5 269	4 446	5 365	4 591
To public quasi-corporations	344	379	461	438
To other enterprises	2 872	2 970	3 845	3 013
To other levels of government	•	•	•	•
To households	918	909	839	993
To NPIHs <sup>1</sup>	101	144	156	89
To the rest of the world (a-d)	1 034	45	64	58
a. To the Faeroe Islands, net	900	-	-	-
b. To Greenland, net	23	23	36	31
c. To the EU	-	-	-	-
d. To others	110	22	27	27

<sup>1</sup> To non-profit institutions (households).

Table 422

## Revenue of general government sector, by type of transaction

	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*
	DKK mio.			
<b>Current plus capital revenue</b>	<b>668 735</b>	<b>708 007</b>	<b>722 317</b>	<b>753 635</b>
<b>Current revenue, total</b>	<b>663 344</b>	<b>701 279</b>	<b>715 341</b>	<b>747 399</b>
Gross operating surplus	25 939	26 282	26 965	27 345
Withdrawals of income from quasi-corporations	6 767	6 638	6 046	5 645
Interest	34 637	29 859	31 393	34 176
Rents	1 255	1 036	1 333	2 489
Taxes on production and imports	210 688	218 784	219 964	229 419
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	345 593	371 905	377 704	394 693
Compulsory social security contributions	18 045	25 603	28 988	29 159
Voluntary social contributions	532	536	709	734
Imputed social contributions	11 783	12 249	12 855	13 664
Other income transfers	8 106	8 387	9 384	10 074
From other levels of government	•	•	•	•
From domestic private sector	6 663	7 200	8 522	7 984
From the rest of the world	1 443	1 187	861	2 090
From EU institutions	1 252	1 071	813	2 036
From others	191	116	49	54
<b>Capital revenue, total</b>	<b>5 391</b>	<b>6 728</b>	<b>6 977</b>	<b>6 237</b>
Capital taxes	2 164	2 387	2 861	2 701
Other capital transfers	3 227	4 341	4 116	3 536
From other levels of government	•	•	•	•
From domestic private sector	2 681	3 955	3 691	3 197
From the rest of the world	546	386	425	339
From EU institutions	546	386	425	339
From others	-	-	-	-
<b>Current surplus (gross saving)</b>	<b>32 709</b>	<b>56 137</b>	<b>52 466</b>	<b>59 524</b>
<b>Overall surplus (net lending)</b>	<b>13 057</b>	<b>38 227</b>	<b>32 743</b>	<b>38 056</b>

<sup>1</sup> Current and capital surplus = change in net debt.

Table 423

## Expenditure of general government sector, by function

Expenditure	1997	1998*	1999*	2001*
	DKK mio.			
<b>Total</b>	<b>655 679</b>	<b>669 780</b>	<b>689 575</b>	<b>715 579</b>
<b>1. Public services</b>	<b>83 343</b>	<b>85 136</b>	<b>88 032</b>	<b>91 979</b>
<b>General public services</b>	<b>52 338</b>	<b>53 529</b>	<b>55 887</b>	<b>57 952</b>
General administration	20 791	22 165	23 331	24 118
External affairs	29 202	28 913	30 257	32 271
Other	2 346	2 452	2 299	1 563
<b>Defence etc.</b>	<b>20 010</b>	<b>20 264</b>	<b>20 443</b>	<b>21 645</b>
<b>Law and order and safety</b>	<b>10 994</b>	<b>11 342</b>	<b>11 702</b>	<b>12 381</b>
<b>2. Social conditions</b>	<b>456 461</b>	<b>471 419</b>	<b>494 642</b>	<b>516 991</b>
<b>Education</b>	<b>88 731</b>	<b>94 790</b>	<b>101 685</b>	<b>108 748</b>
Primary education	37 502	39 114	41 366	46 123
Secondary education	18 701	18 164	18 556	19 278
Institutions of higher education	17 737	19 037	19 623	21 297
Adult education	11 525	14 889	18 179	17 764
Subsidiary services	656	794	978	970
General administration	2 531	2 714	2 893	3 271
Other	79	79	90	44
<b>Health</b>	<b>60 922</b>	<b>64 407</b>	<b>67 132</b>	<b>70 967</b>
Hospitals etc.	44 708	46 937	48 867	52 192
Individual health services	14 957	16 155	16 919	17 174
General administration	901	984	1 016	1 101
Other	356	331	330	500
<b>Social security and welfare services</b>	<b>278 805</b>	<b>282 615</b>	<b>293 532</b>	<b>305 598</b>
Social security assistance	196 447	196 495	202 362	209 009
Welfare services	72 580	75 920	80 674	84 194
General administration	9 676	10 122	10 395	12 271
Other	102	79	101	125
<b>Housing and community amenities</b>	<b>10 025</b>	<b>10 734</b>	<b>12 162</b>	<b>10 623</b>
Housing	5 821	6 118	7 408	6 248
Community development	1 317	1 461	1 624	1 209
Sanitary services <sup>1</sup>	2 376	2 630	2 606	2 650
Other	512	524	524	516
<b>Religious, recreational and cultural services</b>	<b>17 978</b>	<b>18 873</b>	<b>20 131</b>	<b>21 055</b>
Religious services	5 417	5 507	5 686	5 847
Recreational services	5 104	5 441	6 399	6 884
Cultural services	7 183	7 642	7 722	8 010
Other services	274	283	324	315
<b>3. Economic services</b>	<b>54 575</b>	<b>56 802</b>	<b>53 641</b>	<b>53 669</b>
<b>Energy supplies</b>	<b>3 077</b>	<b>3 173</b>	<b>2 955</b>	<b>2 461</b>
<b>Agriculture, forestry and fishing</b>	<b>3 659</b>	<b>3 938</b>	<b>3 993</b>	<b>4 482</b>
<b>Mining and quarrying, manufacturing and construction</b>	<b>2 120</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>1 950</b>	<b>2 044</b>
<b>Communications</b>	<b>25 536</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>26 666</b>	<b>27 855</b>
Roads and transportation	15 546	15 720	16 118	16 737
Inland and coastal waterways	459	481	522	183
Public transport	9 514	9 782	9 995	10 879
Other	17	17	30	55
<b>Commerce and industrial development</b>	<b>20 184</b>	<b>21 421</b>	<b>18 078</b>	<b>16 827</b>
Commerce etc.	2 245	2 237	2 300	1 731
General industrial development	17 927	19 167	15 740	15 043
Other	12	16	37	54
<b>4. Other functions</b>	<b>61 300</b>	<b>56 423</b>	<b>53 260</b>	<b>52 940</b>
<b>Expenditure by unclassified functions</b>	<b>61 300</b>	<b>56 423</b>	<b>53 260</b>	<b>52 940</b>

<sup>1</sup> Taxes on waste water have been calculated net.

Table 424

## Expenditure of general government and its sub-sectors, by function, 2001\*

Expenditure	Central government	Social security funds	Counties	Municipalities	Transfers within general government sector	General government sector
DKK mio.						
<b>Total</b>	<b>454 798</b>	<b>58 952</b>	<b>98 784</b>	<b>327 331</b>	<b>224 286</b>	<b>715 579</b>
<b>1. Public services</b>	<b>73 940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 459</b>	<b>15 633</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>91 979</b>
<b>General public services</b>	<b>41 317</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 452</b>	<b>14 235</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>57 952</b>
General administration	7 530	-	2 414	14 190	16	24 118
External affairs	32 270	-	-	6	5	32 271
Other	1 517	-	38	39	31	1 563
<b>Defence etc.</b>	<b>21 645</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 645</b>
<b>Law and order and safety</b>	<b>10 977</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1 398</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12 381</b>
<b>2. Social conditions</b>	<b>257 744</b>	<b>58 933</b>	<b>89 408</b>	<b>292 259</b>	<b>181 353</b>	<b>516 991</b>
<b>Education</b>	<b>54 571</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 625</b>	<b>51 674</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>108 748</b>
Primary education	5 477	-	1 889	41 987	3 229	46 123
Secondary education	12 906	-	5 860	860	348	19 278
Institutions of higher education	20 856	-	441	13	13	21 297
Adult education	13 054	-	47	7 175	2 511	17 764
Subsidiary services	326	-	158	506	20	970
General administration	1 908	-	231	1 133	1	3 271
Other	44	-	-	-	-	44
<b>Health</b>	<b>2 638</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62 534</b>	<b>12 465</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>70 967</b>
Hospitals etc.	1 309	-	49 613	7 756	6 486	52 192
Individual health services	208	-	12 459	4 679	173	17 174
General administration	627	-	449	26	1	1 101
Other	493	-	12	5	10	500
<b>Social security and welfare services</b>	<b>183 047</b>	<b>58 933</b>	<b>16 668</b>	<b>214 940</b>	<b>167 988</b>	<b>305 598</b>
Social security assistance	175 633	55 583	1 889	138 466	162 561	209 009
Welfare services	5 259	-	14 215	70 140	5 421	84 194
General administration	2 030	3 350	564	6 333	6	12 271
Other	125	-	-	-	-	125
<b>Housing and community amenities etc.</b>	<b>7 242</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>2 617</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>10 623</b>
Housing	5 341	-	1	907	-	6 248
Community development	268	-	-	942	1	1 209
Sanitary services <sup>1</sup>	1 234	-	761	743	88	2 650
Other	398	-	93	25	-	516
<b>Religious, recreational and cultural services</b>	<b>10 247</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>10 563</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>21 055</b>
Religious services	5 660	-	-	193	6	5 847
Recreational services	1 420	-	147	5 326	9	6 884
Cultural services	2 852	-	580	5 044	467	8 010
Other	315	-	-	-	-	315
<b>3. Economic services</b>	<b>33 796</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 545</b>	<b>16 079</b>	<b>2 751</b>	<b>53 669</b>
<b>Energy supplies</b>	<b>2 510</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-32</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>2 461</b>
<b>Agriculture, forestry and fishing</b>	<b>4 391</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4 482</b>
<b>Mining and quarrying, manufacturing and construction</b>	<b>1 810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2 044</b>
<b>Communications</b>	<b>13 864</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 121</b>	<b>9 020</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>27 855</b>
Roads and transport	5 184	-	3 395	8 162	4	16 737
Inland and coastal waterways	181	-	2	-	-	183
Public transport	8 444	-	1 724	858	145	10 879
Other	55	-	-	-	-	55
<b>Commerce and industrial development</b>	<b>11 221</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 405</b>	<b>6 777</b>	<b>2 576</b>	<b>16 827</b>
Commerce etc.	1 165	-	160	409	3	1 731
General industrial development	10 003	-	1 245	6 368	2 573	15 043
Other	54	-	-	-	-	54
<b>4. Other functions</b>	<b>89 318</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>3 361</b>	<b>40 129</b>	<b>52 940</b>

Expenditure by unclassified functions	89 318	19	372	3 361	40 129	52 940
---------------------------------------	--------	----	-----	-------	--------	--------

<sup>1</sup> Taxes on waste water have been calculated net.



Table 425

## Subsidies

	1997	1998*	1999*	2001*
	DKK mio.			
<b>Subsidies, total</b>	<b>35 752</b>	<b>38 636</b>	<b>37 691</b>	<b>36 124</b>
<b>Analysed by recipients:</b>				
Subsidies to quasi public corporations	7 998	8 778	9 345	10 519
Subsidies to other enterprises	18 698	19 684	18 968	16 467
Subsidies to EU schemes	9 056	10 175	9 378	9 138
<b>Analysed by kind and scheme:</b>				
<b>1. Subsidies on products, total</b>	<b>17 900</b>	<b>19 535</b>	<b>19 409</b>	<b>20 039</b>
a. EU schemes, total	7 675	8 505	8 174	8 008
Of which:				
Export subsidy schemes	2 495	3 519	2 783	1 999
Other EU schemes	5 180	4 986	5 391	6 009
b. Danish schemes, total	10 225	11 029	11 235	12 031
Of which:				
The Danish State Railways	5 818	6 217	6 280	6 906
Local government buses, etc.	738	771	1 046	1 309
<b>2. Other subsidies on production, total</b>	<b>17 852</b>	<b>19 102</b>	<b>18 282</b>	<b>16 085</b>
a. EU schemes, total	1 381	1 669	1 204	1 130
b. Danish schemes, total	16 471	17 432	17 078	14 955
Of which:				
Interest subsidies	4 686	4 746	4 873	4 813
Other private enterprises	3 638	4 539	5 426	4 277
<b>Analysed by source of finance:</b>				
a. EU schemes, total	9 056	10 175	9 378	9 138
b. EU share of EU schemes, total	8 790	9 859	9 093	8 882
c. Danish share of EU schemes, total	266	316	284	256
d. Danish schemes, total	26 696	28 462	28 313	26 986
e. Financed by Denmark, total	26 962	28 777	28 597	27 242

Table 426

## Current transfers to households from the general government sector

	1998	1999*	2000*	2001*
	DKK mio.			
<b>Current transfers, total</b>	<b>211 773</b>	<b>214 769</b>	<b>221 385</b>	<b>228 144</b>
<b>Social benefits other than social transfers in kind</b>	<b>197 492</b>	<b>199 046</b>	<b>205 353</b>	<b>212 073</b>
Civil servants' pensions	13 129	13 850	14 553	15 371
Special pension schemes	2 930	3 197	3 403	3 702
Old-age and early-retirement pensions	82 685	83 538	85 147	88 392
Early-retirement pay	19 817	20 665	21 378	21 847
Unemployment benefit	19 547	17 373	17 490	17 279
Cash benefits under Social Asst. Act	16 040	15 761	17 185	18 111
Gross rehabilitation benefit	2 875	4 011	4 210	4 145
Sickness and maternity benefit	12 294	12 188	13 108	14 115
Child and youth allowances	3 153	3 230	3 326	3 430
Sabbatical leave, child care	1 782	1 823	1 884	1 782
Family allowance	9 946	10 344	10 830	11 283
Housing subsidies	8 474	8 658	8 644	8 478
Other transfers	4 822	4 409	4 195	4 138
<b>Other current transfers, total</b>	<b>14 281</b>	<b>15 723</b>	<b>16 032</b>	<b>16 071</b>
Education grants	7 277	7 767	8 223	8 855
Sabbatical leave, education	2 659	1 625	892	494
Other	4 346	6 331	6 917	6 722

Table 427 (continued)

## Total taxation

	1999*	2000*	2001*
	DKK mio.		
<b>Total taxation</b>	<b>621 251</b>	<b>632 217</b>	<b>658 442</b>
<b>National accounts distribution:</b>			
<b>Danish schemes</b>			
Taxes on production and imports	218 785	219 964	229 419
Current taxes on income, wealth etc.	371 906	377 704	394 692
Social contributions	25 603	28 988	29 159
Capital taxes	2 387	2 861	2 701
<b>EU schemes</b>			
Taxes on production and imports	2 570	2 700	2 472
<b>Distribution by type of tax:</b>			
<b>Income taxes, total</b>	<b>366 689</b>	<b>372 301</b>	<b>388 911</b>
Personal income tax	315 431	332 682	346 496
State income tax	75 061	76 430	75 520
County income tax	55 182	56 113	60 670
Municipality income tax	120 280	122 575	128 930
Church tax	3 906	4 053	4 300
Special contribution to labour market funds	53 967	56 687	59 459
Tax on imp. income from owner-occupied dwelling	•	8 419	9 700
Other personal income taxes	7 035	8 405	7 917
Corporation tax	36 578	30 706	41 449
Real interest tax	14 569	8 774	868
Property release and surrender tax	111	140	97
<b>Compulsory fees, total</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>115</b>
<b>Compulsory contrib. to social-security schemes</b>	<b>25 603</b>	<b>28 988</b>	<b>29 159</b>
Social contributions from employees	21 478	24 578	24 782
Social contributions from employers	4 125	4 411	4 377
<b>Other labour market contributions</b>	<b>3 878</b>	<b>2 258</b>	<b>3 434</b>
Labour market contributions from employers	3 878	2 258	3 434
<b>Taxes on wealth, real property, etc.</b>	<b>21 644</b>	<b>23 356</b>	<b>24 762</b>
Inheritance tax and gift tax	2 387	2 861	2 701
Motor vehicle weight duty	6 461	6 930	7 406
Taxes on real property	12 796	13 565	14 656
<b>Taxes on goods and services</b>	<b>203 229</b>	<b>205 085</b>	<b>211 929</b>
VAT	118 976	123 781	128 583
Tax on wage totals	3 075	3 365	3 939
Customs and import duties	2 231	2 388	2 266
Taxes on specific goods	68 546	66 695	67 600
Vehicle registration duty	16 876	13 850	12 288
Energy taxes	32 099	32 987	35 507
Pollution duties	2 620	2 683	2 724
Tobacco duties	7 662	7 629	7 582
Duties on beer, wine and spirits	4 188	4 532	4 316
Other taxes on specific goods	5 098	5 014	5 181
Taxes on specific transactions	6 693	4 233	4 964
Stamp duty	5 845	4 156	4 896
Other taxes on specific transactions	848	76	68
Taxes on specific services	3 671	4 570	4 433
Turnover tax on football pools etc.	907	953	944
Tax on insurance of vehicles and leisure craft	1 506	1 543	1 572
Other taxes on specific services	1 258	2 073	1 917
Other duties	37	53	144
<b>Other production taxes</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>133</b>

Table 427

## Total taxation

	1999 <sup>*</sup>	2000 <sup>*</sup>	2001 <sup>*</sup>
	DKK mio.		
<b>Distribution by receiving sub-sector</b>			
Central government	397 916	393 329	405 270
Social security funds	25 600	28 986	29 141
Counties	59 062	63 111	68 378
Municipalities	136 102	144 092	153 181
Supranational authorities (EU)	2 570	2 700	2 472
	pct.		
<b>Tax incidence<sup>1</sup>, total</b>	<b>51.2</b>	<b>48.8</b>	<b>49.0</b>
Taxes on production and imports	18.2	17.2	17.2
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	30.6	29.1	29.4
Compulsory contribution to social security	2.1	2.2	2.2
Taxes on capital	0.2	0.2	0.2

<sup>1</sup> Taxes and duties in percentage of gross domestic product.

Table 428

## Danish official aid to developing countries

	2000	2001	2002 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Total official aid</b>	<b>12 051 100</b>	<b>12 805 800</b>	<b>11 907 200</b>
<b>Bilateral aid, total</b>	<b>6 160 700</b>	<b>6 409 400</b>	<b>5 750 100</b>
Projects and project aid			
Africa	2 443 100	2 592 600	2 128 100
Asia	855 100	995 600	977 500
Latin America	309 400	370 100	310 000
Special project aid	175 200	177 300	181 000
Grants through NGOs	857 000	985 300	892 500
Transitional assistance to the western Balkans	225 300	197 300	172 000
Personnel	587 100	596 200	549 000
Loans	•	•	•
Various credit facilities	245 500	249 800	275 000
Other bilateral activities	349 000	195 800	180 000
Human rights and democratising	67 000	79 600	85 000
Refugees	•	•	•
IFU's share deposits, etc.	47 000	-30 200	0
<b>Multilateral aid, total</b>	<b>5 265 900</b>	<b>5 752 600</b>	<b>5 517 100</b>
United Nations Development Programme	513 700	525 600	440 600
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)	205 500	213 700	193 000
United Nations Population and Health Programme	358 300	383 000	293 000
United Nations Agricultural and Food Programme	241 600	277 800	174 000
Global environmental programmes	134 800	119 500	130 500
Other United Nations aid programmes	232 100	246 800	286 900
World Bank Group	835 700	560 400	523 300
Regional banks	104 300	52 300	56 200
Regional and other funds	229 400	249 000	408 500
EU development aid	284 100	118 800	310 000
Multilateral regional aid and temporary aid	192 500	182 800	110 000
International development studies	90 200	97 800	80 000
Various multilateral contributions	131 700	137 400	144 900
Humanitarian organizations	246 600	259 000	242 000
Extraordinary humanitarian contributions and International Humanitarian Emergency	955 300	851 500	550 000
Thematic multilateral aid	0	44 900	160 000
Common EU aid <sup>2</sup>	465 000	470 000	500 900
Contributions to international organisations <sup>2</sup>	45 300	42 000	45 000
Kosovo refugees	•	•	•
Allotment on approved government bonds yielded before 2001 <sup>3</sup>	0	920 400	868 300
Current expenditure	607 600	627 200	615 000
Purchases of real property	16 900	16 600	25 000

<sup>1</sup> Grants according to the Danish appropriation act. <sup>2</sup> Budget estimates for 2001 <sup>3</sup> To take effect as from 2001 government bonds will be fully included from the day of issue. Allotment on government bonds issued before 2001 will still be included concurrently with the allotment. This allotment will still be included in the statistics on total aid, but will be detached from section 6.3.

Source: Danish Ministry of Foreign Affairs, *DANIDA*.

Table 429

## Bilateral official aid to developing countries 2000

	Programme and project aid	Other grants, aid <sup>1</sup>	Total <sup>2</sup>		Programme and project aid	Other grants, aid <sup>1</sup>	Total <sup>2</sup>
	DKK mio.				DKK mio.		
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 332,89</b>	<b>1 091,20</b>	<b>6 409,41</b>	Gaza Strip	21,16	9,36	41,83
<b>Africa, total</b>	<b>2 707,07</b>	<b>222,20</b>	<b>3 299,01</b>	Georgia	-	-	0,68
Africa	12,54	0,12	29,58	India	162,17	11,45	197,82
Angola	-	-	17,91	Indonesia	2,58	22,64	29,90
Benin	185,09	5,58	190,99	Iran	-	0,49	0,49
Botswana	-	-	0,49	Israel	-	0,02	0,02
Burkina Faso	229,63	6,08	239,93	Jordan	-	23,57	23,57
Burundi	-	-	0,00	Kazakhstan	-	-	0,82
Cameroun	99,65	-	99,65	China	-	119,66	119,66
Central African Republic	-	-	0,01	Kyrgyzstan	0,21	-	6,19
Cap Verde	-	-	0,55	Laos	-	0,01	6,40
Congo (Zaire)	-	-	0,01	Maldives	-	41,25	41,25
Congo (Brazzaville)	-	-	0,00	Middle East	2,51	0,56	3,19
Eastern Africa	-	-	-0,02	Mongolia	-0,03	0,01	9,32
Egypt	195,39	9,74	205,09	Nepal	163,92	22,51	203,35
Eritrea	98,08	13,18	115,25	Oceania	-	-	0,68
Ethiopia	-	0,67	22,89	Pakistan	-0,16	-	2,49
Gambia	0,07	-	0,47	Philippines	8,42	27,04	59,24
Ghana	306,90	12,25	340,36	Solomon Islands	-	-	1,35
Guinea-Bissau	1,40	-	1,40	Sri Lanka	-	0,30	2,65
Côte d'Ivoire	-0,02	-	-0,02	South-East Asia	-	-	0,89
Kenya	90,90	15,95	111,66	Tajikistan	-	-	1,95
Lesotho	-	5,36	6,37	Thailand	1,73	13,56	23,58
Liberia	-	0,05	0,29	Viet Nam	306,68	96,33	425,11
Madagascar	0,68	-	0,76	Yemen	-	0,69	0,69
Malawi	103,56	16,83	155,04	<b>Latin America, total</b>	<b>376,56</b>	<b>41,27</b>	<b>599,71</b>
Mali	0,07	-	0,45	Argentina	-	0,20	0,20
Morocco	-	-	1,84	Bolivia	165,76	10,44	216,44
Mozambique	272,25	32,87	336,66	Brazil	-	0,25	0,25
Namibia	-	-	3,29	Central America	12,98	10,52	48,26
Niger	30,91	3,31	46,69	Chile	-	0,15	0,15
Nigeria	-	0,30	3,96	Columbia	-	0,29	0,29
Rwanda	-	0,14	22,32	Costa Rica	-	1,22	1,22
SADCC	4,12	0,11	11,21	Cuba	-	-	0,91
Sahel	1,97	-	1,97	Dominican Rep.	-	-	2,30
Senegal	-	-	4,59	Ecuador	1,10	0,08	4,23
Sierra Leone	-	-	0,17	El Salvador	-0,28	-	8,65
Somalia	1,31	0,02	2,49	Guatemala	3,03	1,58	35,82
Sudan	-	0,21	12,74	Haiti	-	-	0,56
South Africa	28,24	6,25	39,07	Honduras	8,66	-	26,94
Southern Africa	-	-	9,18	Latin America	-	-	3,37
Tanzania	442,87	34,03	499,77	Mexico	-	0,85	0,85
Uganda	366,65	31,80	471,16	Nicaragua	185,31	15,19	226,61
Western Africa	-	0,09	0,09	Panama	-	-	2,70
Zambia	144,66	14,11	169,55	Peru	-	0,50	14,19
Zimbabwe	90,15	13,15	123,15	South America	-	-	5,70
<b>Asia, total</b>	<b>1 039,36</b>	<b>438,55</b>	<b>1 701,80</b>	Venezuela	-	-	0,07
Afghanistan	5,00	0,15	20,03	<b>The Balkans, total</b>	<b>197,29</b>	<b>4,61</b>	<b>202,04</b>
Armenia	-	-	2,07	Albania	30,61	1,62	32,37
Asia	4,42	1,74	12,37	Kosovo	156,97	1,17	158,14
Bangladesh	272,58	25,65	334,99	Macedonia	-	0,27	0,27
Bhutan	88,80	13,06	101,86	Serbia-Montenegro	9,71	1,55	11,26
Burma	-	4,50	8,32	<b>Not broken down by country<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>12,61</b>	<b>384,57</b>	<b>606,85</b>
Cambodia	-0,63	4,00	19,00				
East Timor	-	-	0,04				

Note. The negative amounts given in the table relate to projects, where the extent of co-operation on bilateral assistance is insignificant, implying that aid is not paid every year to the country concerned. In connection with finalizing these projects, there are amounts that have not been spent and which are to be repaid, and consequently appear as negative amounts.

<sup>1</sup> Other bilateral assistance includes personnel service, various credit facilities, research, projects in Denmark, IFU-activities, information activities, Human Rights, and democratization, etc. <sup>2</sup> The Total sum includes programme and project aid, other grants aid, and grants through NGOs <sup>3</sup> Assistance not broken down by country includes costs of interregional issues, costs of posting volunteers, research assistance, projects in Denmark, etc.

Source: Danish Ministry of Foreign Affairs, *Department of International Development Co-operation (DANIDA)*

### The money and capital markets

#### 1. Capital intermediation

##### Capital transfers from lenders to borrowers

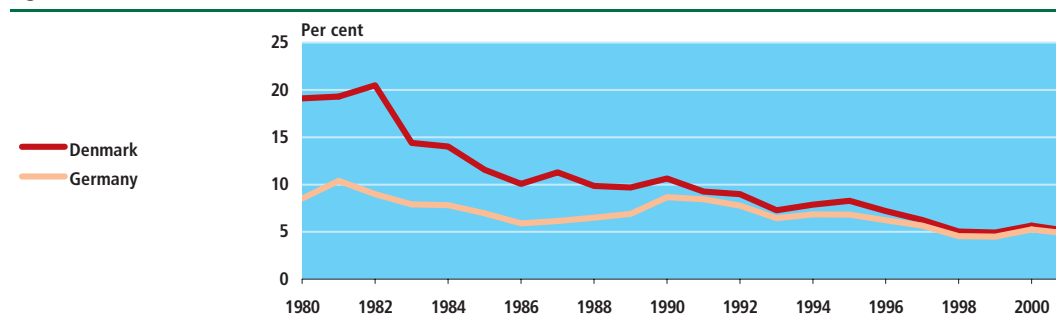
A capital market is a market where financial products are traded, such as loans, credit, insurance, etc. The market makes it possible to transfer capital from persons with a savings surplus to persons with a savings shortage. This allows the individual to time his investments and consumption in relation to his earnings. The purpose of the money market is to ensure a smooth payment mechanism so that transactions can be completed against payment without any major costs or difficulty. Thus, the money market concerns the liquidity applied for transfer of payments in connection with financial transactions. There is no clear dividing line between the money market and the capital market.

##### Increased internationalisation

Since the early 1980s, the Danish financial markets have seen a distinct development towards deregulation, internationalisation and increasing competition. Danish citizens can make foreign investments or raise loans abroad without major difficulty or costs. The free movement of capital has led to equalisation of the prices (interest rates) of the financial products between the countries. In 1980, the difference between the Danish and German long-term bond interest rate was 10.6 percentage points; in 2001 it was down to 0.3 percentage points.

Figure 1

Interest rate on ten-year government bonds 1980-2001



##### Long-term interest rate reached 21 per cent in 1982

The interest on a financial claim reflects the lender's compensation for the postponement of the opportunities of consumption. A distinction is made between short-term and long-term interest rates, i.e., the interest rates on short-term and long-term claims. Usually, the banks' three-month interest rate is applied as an indicator of the short-term interest rate, while the interest rate on ten-year government bonds is the indicator of the long-term interest rate.

The short-term interest rate can be controlled centrally. The Nationalbank of Denmark can adjust the volume and price of liquidity in relation to the banks. The interest, which the banks receive from or pay to the Nationalbank influences the interest rates fixed by the banks vis-à-vis their customers. The long-term interest rate reflects other market driven factors, first of all inflation and risk expectations.



## The money and capital markets

The longer the term of the claim, the greater influence will these factors have on the fixing of the interest rate. The long-term interest rate will usually be higher than the short-term interest rate. In 1981, the short-term interest rate was as high as 21 per cent per annum, partly because of high inflation expectations.

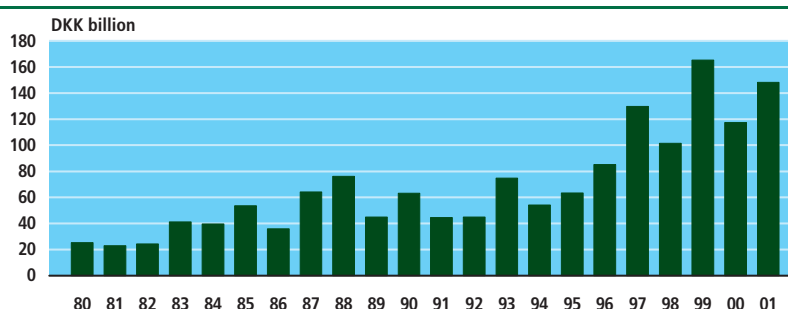
### Government purchased foreign currency to keep the krone rate down

The rate of the Danish krone depends on the supply and demand for foreign currencies. The demand for foreign currency increases at import payments and capital exports (e.g., when Danes purchase foreign securities or make investments abroad). Conversely, export payments and capital imports will increase the demand for Danish kroner. An increased demand for foreign currency will force the exchange rate upwards and the rate of Danish kroner will decrease.

The Nationalbank trades in the foreign exchange market with a view to stabilising the krone rate through purchases and sales of foreign currency against Danish kroner. Thus, the primary purpose of foreign exchange reserves is to enable the Nationalbank to use intervention as a tool to maintain a stable exchange rate between the krone and the euro. Purchases of Danish kroner thus tend to strengthen the krone rate, while sales of Danish kroner, i.e., purchases of foreign currency, tend to weaken the krone rate. The volume of the Danish foreign exchange reserves has increased substantially since the early 1990s. This indicates that in the past decade the Nationalbank has made more purchases than sales of foreign currency in net terms to keep the krone rate down.

Figure 2

Foreign exchange reserve



### Denmark participating in ERM II

Since 1 January 1999 Denmark has participated in exchange-rate co-operation with the European Central Bank (ECB) and the EU member states that do not participate in the European Monetary Union. The agreement is called ERM II (Exchange Rate Mechanism II) and is very similar to the former co-operation under the European Monetary System. The purpose of ERM II is to retain the exchange rates within the agreed fluctuation band. For Denmark, the fluctuation band is  $\pm 2.25$  per cent in relation to the central rate. In case of extraordinary pressure on the krone, in addition to selling some of its foreign exchange reserve Denmark may draw on an intervention credit/euro account with the ECB. Thus, the ERM contributes to stabilising the krone rate in relation to the European currencies and the euro, but not in relation to other major currencies such as the dollar or the yen.

## The money and capital markets

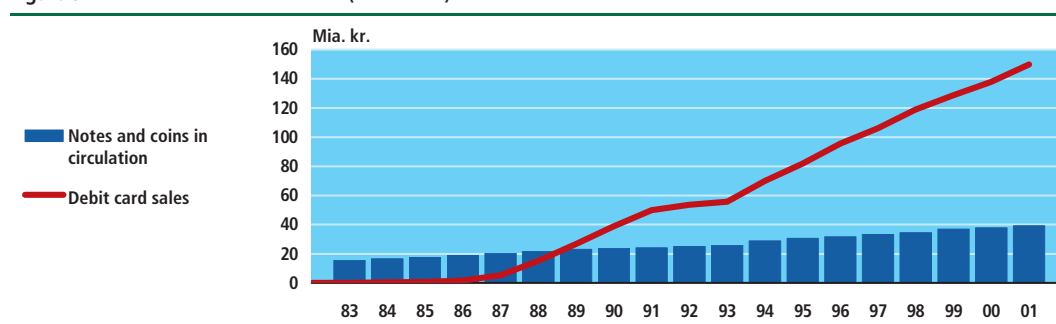
### 2. Financial claims

#### Money as a means of payment

Today, the function of money as a means of payment is based exclusively on trust. If a seller is to accept money as payment for his product, he must be able to trust that others will also accept money as the means of payment. In case of high inflation, the value of money as a means of payment will drop. Until 1931, the value of notes and coins could be converted into gold at the Nationalbank. Although the gold convertibility was subsequently abolished, the gold standard existed formally up until 1971. This meant that the Nationalbank had a duty to maintain gold reserves corresponding to the value of notes and coins in circulation. Today, money is still claims against the Nationalbank, but these claims are no longer covered by the gold reserves of the Nationalbank.

Figure 3

Dankort (debit card) sales and notes and coins in circulation



It is increasingly difficult to estimate the amount of liquidity available in the Danish society. Because of the use of Dankort (debit card), various types of accounts related to the Dankort have become just as liquid as notes and coins. At the same time, certain credit facilities may be connected to the Dankort, just as foreign banks may provide credit facilities to Danish citizens. Because of Denmark's position as a small, open economy with free capital movements, the role of the money stock as a monetary policy target figure is no longer as important as before.

#### Danish mortgage bonds are internationally unique

Bonds are liquid, standardised debt instruments with low risk and a fixed repayment profile. Before the introduction of the euro, the Danish bond market was among the largest in Europe<sup>1</sup>. The market is dominated by government bonds and mortgage bonds.

Mortgage bonds are secured by real property and have long maturity (up to 30 years). The Danish mortgage bond is unique to the Danish market in terms of its role in relation to home financing. In addition to the security in real property, the relatively high degree of security relates to the terms and conditions associated with the loan assessment by the mortgage credit institutes concerning lending limits, maturity and accumulation of reserve funds.

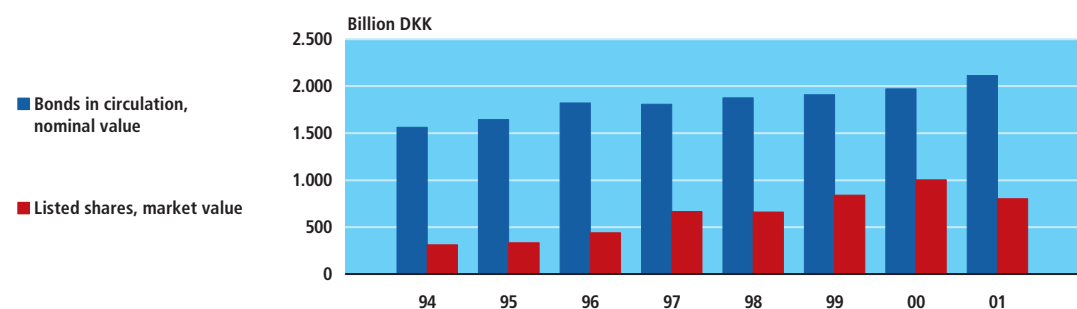
Following the introduction of the euro on 1 January 1999, the euro markets are no longer divided into regions, but constitute a single market.

## The money and capital markets

At the end of 2001, about 17 per cent of the total bond volume was owned by foreign investors. In recent years, foreign investors have shown an increasing interest in mortgage bonds. Thus, 11 per cent of mortgage bonds were held by foreigners at the end of 2001 compared to about 3 per cent in 1995.

Figure 4

Shares and bonds traded on the Copenhagen Stock Exchange



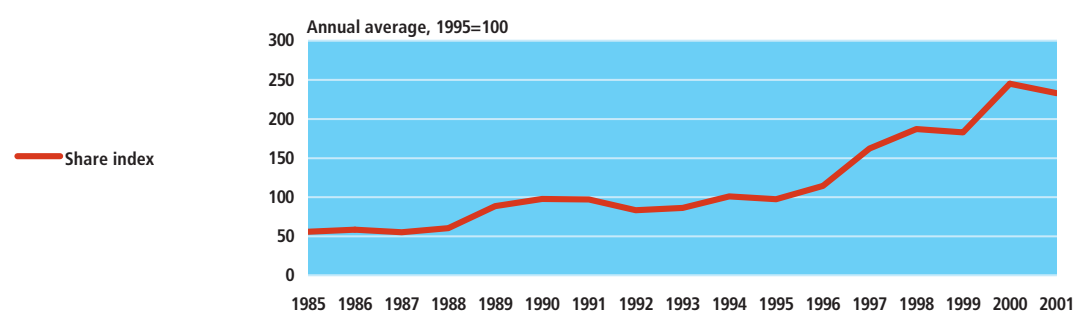
### Shares are risky investments

A share is a certificate of ownership of a company. The value of the share depends above all on the future earnings of the company. Since the future earnings are connected with great uncertainty, investing in shares may lead to both large losses and large gains. In addition to specific expectations of the company in question, the share price also reflects more general expectations of the particular industry and the economy at large. Minor changes in market information may create substantial, cumulative fluctuations in the market.

The Danish stock market is not as large as the bond market. It reflects the Danish corporate structure, which is characterised by many small and medium-sized enterprises without the tradition found abroad of entering the stock market to finance their need for capital. In 2001, 217 companies were listed on the Stock Exchange, of which the 20 largest accounted for 70 per cent of the total volume of listed shares. Furthermore, the rate of turnover is not as high for shares: In 2001, a share was traded 0.6 times on average, while a bond was traded 2.5 times.

Figure 5

KAX, index of all shares at market value



## The money and capital markets

Various indices are used as indicators of the development in the stock market. The most commonly used are the all-share index KAX shown above, which shows the market value of all listed shares, and KFX, which is a weighted market value index of the 20 largest and most traded shares. From 1985 up to 1995, the general price level was largely stable. The ensuing years saw a trend of increasing prices reflecting the trends in the international markets. In 1998 and 2001, price decreases were widespread and in line with the share price development in the foreign markets.

### 3. Enterprises in the financial sector

#### Banking, mortgage lending and insurance activities still separate

Since the early 1980s, the business areas in the financial sector have overlapped. Today, banks offer their customers pension schemes that are very similar to the schemes offered by life insurance companies. However, it is still prohibited to carry on banking, mortgage lending and insurance activities in one and the same company. New legislation made it possible to set up holding companies and intercompany ownership among the financial companies. This means that a mortgage credit institute may own a bank and vice versa. As a result, the capital market has seen a number of mergers and group formations. In that connection financial supermarkets have emerged where consumers can handle all their financial commitments through the same provider.

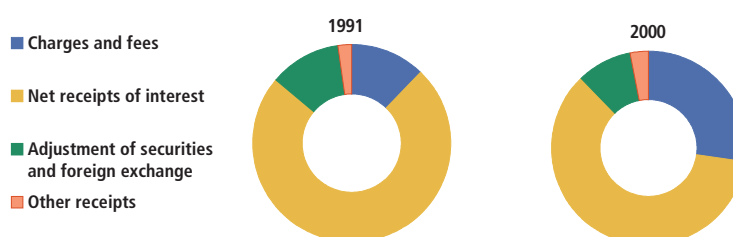
#### Few large and many small banks

The banking sector handles functions in connection with payment and credit transfers, securities trading and related services. Despite the mergers among the major banks in recent years, a large number of small banks remain. In mid-2002, 187 banks were registered, of which the two largest account for 75 per cent of the balance sheet total in the sector.

The lending activity in the banking sector is often in focus because it is highly sensitive to market fluctuations and may be seen as an indicator of growth, including in consumption and investing activities. The interest margin, *i.e.*, the difference between lending and deposit interest rates, also attracts attention. An increasing proportion of the banks' earnings derives from charges and fees, however.

Figure 6

The banks' earnings by type



## The money and capital markets

---

### **Lending activity of mortgage credit institutes depends on interest changes**

In Denmark, only mortgage credit institutes may carry on mortgage credit activities. Mortgage credit activities mean lending against registered security in real property based on the issue of mortgage bonds. Presently, there are eight players in the market. The lending activity is primarily influenced by the development in interest rates. Upward or downward fluctuations will trigger waves of remortgaging, where borrowers seek to convert their loans to obtain more favourable terms of repayment.

### **Increasing share of personal savings with insurance companies and pension funds**

A distinction is made between non-life insurance and life and pension insurance. The different types of insurance may not be offered by the same company, but may be connected through intercompany ownership. Particularly the life and pension insurance business has increased in recent years. Due to the development of labour market pension schemes and various forms of tax privileges in connection with pension contributions, an ever increasing share of personal savings are managed by the pension funds, which have thereby become important players in the financial markets.

### **Vigorous expansion in investment associations**

An investment association is an association that invests the funds received as contributions from its members. The members are often small savers, but may also be life insurance companies, pension funds and foundations. The advantages of acting jointly are lower administrative costs and enhanced possibilities for risk diversification. The investment associations have expanded vigorously over the past few years. From 1996 to 2001, the number of associations rose from 55 to 122, and their aggregate balance sheet total increased by 400 per cent during the same period. Like in the banking sector, the concentration is relatively high as the two largest investment associations cover nearly 60 per cent of the market. The reason is that in most cases the investment associations are connected with a bank.

Table 430

## Denmark's gold and foreign exchange reserve

Closing	1990	2000	2001
	DKK mio.		
The Danish National bank's gold stock	3 720	4 683	4 979
The Danish National bank's foreign assets	52 707	110 851	138 633
Claims on the European Central Bank	5 200	...	...
Special Drawing Rights in the IMF	3 053	5 127	8 549
<b>The foreign exchange reserve (gross)</b>	<b>64 680</b>	<b>120 661</b>	<b>152 161</b>
Danmarks National Bank's foreign liabilities	1 361	3 143	3 734
<b>The foreign exchange reserve (net)</b>	<b>63 319</b>	<b>117 518</b>	<b>148 427</b>

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Table 431

Danish banking system<sup>1</sup>

	1990	1999 <sup>2</sup>	2000
Number of banks	151	95	97
Employees	54 930	42 658	43 431
<b>Closing:</b>	DKK mio.		
Total assets	1 125 265	1 564 145	1 742 096
Deposits	529 460	747 781	757 625
Loans	497 843	685 275	777 595

<sup>1</sup> Commercial banks, savings banks, and cooperative savings banks. <sup>2</sup> With a working capital of more than DKK 250 mio. (against a previous DKK 100 mio.).

Source: Danish Financial Supervisory Authority.

Table 432

## Money stock

	1999	2000	2001
	DKK billion		
<b>Money stock</b>	<b>523,2</b>	<b>506,4</b>	<b>546,2</b>
Notes and coins outside the banking sector	36,1	37,4	39,2
<b>Deposit in banks and savings banks</b>	<b>487,1</b>	<b>469,0</b>	<b>507,0</b>
- Demand deposits	341,8	348,6	375,4
- Agreement deposits <sup>1</sup>	145,3	120,4	131,6

<sup>1</sup> Includes, e.g. deposits at notice and time deposits.



Table 433

## Profit and loss account and balance sheet of Danmarks Nationalbank

	2000	2001
<b>Profit and loss account</b>	DKK mio.	
<b>Interest receivable, etc. total</b>	<b>10 581</b>	<b>11 688</b>
Interest on foreign assets	5 815	6 453
Interest and commission on loans, etc.	2 203	2 638
Interest and dividends on securities	2 563	2 597
<b>Interest payable, etc. total</b>	<b>5 625</b>	<b>6 181</b>
Interest on foreign liabilities	134	67
Interest on deposits, etc.	5 491	6 114
<b>Expenses, total</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>514</b>
Administrative expenses	293	301
Expenses incidental to note production and the Royal Mint	263	213
<b>Exchange-rate and value adjustment, total</b>	<b>1 343</b>	<b>124</b>
Revaluation of gold stock	116	296
Revaluation of foreign-exchange accounts	1 126	- 299
Revaluation of securities	101	127
<b>Other ordinary receipts</b>	<b>- 19</b>	<b>- 295</b>
<b>Allocation to reserves, etc.</b>	<b>2 658</b>	<b>1 553</b>
<b>Net profit of the year</b>	<b>3 066</b>	<b>3 269</b>
<b>Balance sheet</b>		
<b>Assets, total</b>	<b>237 796</b>	<b>295 286</b>
Stock of gold <sup>1</sup>	4 683	4 979
Special drawing rights in the IMF	5 127	8 549
Foreign assets	110 851	138 633
Lending	67 635	97 016
Securities	39 960	41 152
Sundry debtors	9 540	4 957
<b>Liabilities, total</b>	<b>237 796</b>	<b>295 286</b>
Notes in circulation	40 650	42 966
Coin in circulation	4 148	4 333
Foreign liabilities	3 143	3 734
Allocation of Special Drawing Rights in IMF	1 869	1 884
Deposits, etc.	52 460	37 996
Deposit certificates	51 874	113 620
The Central Government's current account	37 718	43 510
Sundry creditors	729	539
General capital fund	50	50
General reserve	250	250
Reserve against loss on bonds and shares	44 905	46 404

<sup>1</sup> Holding is valued in 2000 on the basis of: 1 kg fine gold = DKK 70.307. In 2001 the valuation basis is: 1 kg fine gold = DKK 74.758.

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Table 434

## Profit and loss account and balance sheet of Danish banks

Closing	1999	2000
<b>Number of banks<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>95</b>	<b>97</b>
	DKK mio.	
<b>Profit and loss account</b>		
+Interest receivable	73 493	93 154
–Interest payable	44 468	62 103
<b>Net income from interest, net</b>	<b>29 025</b>	<b>31 051</b>
+Share dividends	760	861
+Charges and commissions receivable	12 602	15 635
–Charges and commissions payable	1 926	2 534
<b>Net income from charges and commissions</b>	<b>40 461</b>	<b>45 013</b>
+Revaluation of securities and foreign exchange	1 771	4 637
+Other ordinary income	1 885	1 622
<b>Profit/loss on financial items</b>	<b>44 117</b>	<b>51 271</b>
–Staff and administrative expenses	28 774	30 683
–Depreciation of tangible and intangible assets	1 736	1 787
–Other operating expenses	199	2 592
–Depreciations and provisions, net	2 622	3 059
+Adjustments of shares	3 447	4 582
<b>Profit/loss on ordinary activities</b>	<b>14 233</b>	<b>17 732</b>
+Extraordinary receipts, net	-	-
<b>Profit/loss before tax</b>	<b>14 233</b>	<b>17 732</b>
–Tax	2 465	3 425
<b>Profit/loss for the year</b>	<b>11 768</b>	<b>14 307</b>
<b>Balance sheets</b>		
<b>Assets, total</b>	<b>1 564 145</b>	<b>1 742 096</b>
Claims on credit institutions, etc.	340 038	346 502
Loans	685 275	777 595
Bonds, etc.	329 020	354 719
Shares, etc.	43 591	44 728
Holdings in associated and affiliated enterprises	35 613	60 925
Intangible assets	111	59
Tangible assets	13 725	13 371
Other assets	116 771	144 197
<b>Liabilities, total</b>	<b>1 564 145</b>	<b>1 742 096</b>
Liabilities to credit institutions, etc.	426 762	475 688
Deposits	747 781	757 625
Issued bonds, etc.	94 784	109 826
Other liabilities, accruals and deferred income	162 079	238 172
Provisions for liabilities and charges	1 139	3 820
Capital deposits	37 698	40 647
Equity capital	93 902	116 318

Note: Excluding the banks in Greenland.

<sup>1</sup> With a working capital of more than DKK 250 mio.

Source: Danish Financial Supervisory Authority.

Table 435

## Bank credits to residents and residents' deposits with major banks 2001

	Deposits	Credits <sup>1</sup>
	DKK mio.	
<b>Total</b>	<b>779 557</b>	<b>623 630</b>
<b>Wage earners, pensioners, etc.</b>	<b>309 601</b>	<b>147 269</b>
<b>Commercial customers</b>	<b>469 956</b>	<b>476 361</b>
<b>Agriculture, fishing and quarrying</b>	<b>16 607</b>	<b>21 984</b>
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	11 888	20 387
Fishing, etc.	379	910
Mining and quarrying	4 340	687
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>21 419</b>	<b>42 666</b>
Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	3 616	11 110
Mfr. of textiles, clothing, leather	672	2 200
Mfr. of paper products, printing and publishing	2 263	4 634
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals, and plastic products	5 387	7 916
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	504	1 130
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products	7 886	13 256
Mfr. of furniture; manufacturing n.e.s.	1 091	2 420
<b>Energy and water supply</b>	<b>11 557</b>	<b>4 731</b>
<b>Construction</b>	<b>8 337</b>	<b>10 642</b>
<b>Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.</b>	<b>28 858</b>	<b>45 531</b>
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, sale of fuel	2 986	6 694
Wholesale and commission trade, except motor vehicles	16 622	25 562
Retail trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	7 251	9 654
Hotels and restaurants, etc.	1 999	3 621
<b>Transport, postal services and telecommunications</b>	<b>13 118</b>	<b>16 342</b>
Transport	10 982	14 498
Postal services and telecommunications	2 136	1 844
<b>Financial intermediation, business activities</b>	<b>309 566</b>	<b>289 403</b>
Financial intermediation and insurance	253 412	226 582
Real estate and renting activity	20 497	31 748
Business activities, etc.	35 657	31 073
<b>Public and personal services</b>	<b>47 112</b>	<b>26 594</b>
Public administration, etc.	23 330	16 985
Education	3 956	1 438
Health-care activities, etc.	2 895	2 104
Social institutions, etc.	3 306	710
Refuse collection, associations and recreation activities, etc.	13 625	5 357
<b>Industry not known</b>	<b>13 382</b>	<b>18 468</b>

Note: "Major banks" are defined as banks whose balance sheet makes up 93 pct. of the total balance sheet of the sector.

<sup>1</sup> Outstanding amounts at end of year.

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Table 436

## Long-term savings schemes with deposit accounts of Danish banks

Closing	1999	2000
	DKK mio.	
<b>Specific deposit accounts, total</b>	<b>149 621</b>	<b>148 489</b>
Index-linked pension savings	15 955	15 590
Capital-pension accounts	87 233	86 135
Savings accounts for children	9 241	9 207
Private pension schemes	7 695	6 412
Investment-fund accounts	1 454	851
Business establishment savings	1 202	1 118
Home-savings contracts	1 561	1 298
Instalment-pension accounts	13 721	16 531
Savings accounts for education	1 191	1 056
Premium lottery accounts	10 341	10 259
Market fluctuation adjustment accounts	27	32

Source: Danish Financial Supervisory Authority.

Table 437

## Danish electronic payment card system

	1985	1990	1995	2001
<b>Electronic card system</b>	thousands			
Number of cards	609	1 731	2 703	3 180
<b>Transaction, total</b>				
Electronic	106	65 783	218 119	429 520
Slips	1 060	15 803	22 622	9 994
<b>Turnover</b>	DKK mio.			
Electronic	58	30 844	71 026	144 770
Slips	636	8 010	10 870	5 160

Note: Transactions using cash points are not included.

Source: Danish Payment Systems.

Table 438

## Profit and loss account and balance sheet of mortgage credit institutions

	Mortgage credit institutions <sup>1</sup>	
	1999	2000
<b>Number of institutions</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Profit and loss account</b>	DKK mio.	
+ Interest receivable	77 699	83 141
– Interest payments	68 102	73 452
<b>Net income from interest</b>	<b>9 597</b>	<b>9 689</b>
+ Charges and commissions receivable	146	- 112
<b>Net income from charges and commissions</b>	<b>9 743</b>	<b>9 577</b>
– Expenditure of the personnel administration and other operating expenses	3 916	3 979
– Depreciation and provisions on loans	- 50	- 89
+ Adjustment of capital interest	- 795	946
+ Other ordinary receipts	136	159
<b>Profit/loss on ordinary activities</b>	<b>5 218</b>	<b>6 792</b>
+ Extraordinary receipts (net)	0	0
– Tax	1 298	1 999
<b>Profit/loss for the year</b>	<b>3 920</b>	<b>4 793</b>
<b>Balance sheets</b>		
<b>Assets, total</b>	<b>1 266 118</b>	<b>1 430 198</b>
Claims on credit institutions, etc.	66 195	68 218
Loans	1 093 392	1 184 505
Bonds and shares, etc.	96 427	165 207
Holdings in associated and affiliated enterprises	4 892	5 875
Intangible assets	135	129
Tangible assets	1 724	1 599
Other assets	3 353	4 665
<b>Liabilities, total</b>	<b>1 266 118</b>	<b>1 430 198</b>
Liabilities to credit institutions	22 239	34 994
Issued bonds, etc.	1 145 894	1 281 616
Other liabilities, accruals and deferred income	23 105	30 609
Provisions for liabilities and charges	1 874	1 748
Capital deposits	5 670	5 170
Security capital	-	10
Equity capital	67 334	76 051

<sup>1</sup> The debt included in the tables does not include the Mortgage Bank department in Den Danske Bank (Hypotekafdeling). At 31.12.2000 this department had DKK 24 mio. of bond loans.

Source: Danish Financial Supervisory Authority

Table 439

## Lending activity of mortgage credit institutions

	1999	2000	2001
	DKK mio.		
<b>Loans incl. index-linked loans, total</b>	<b>58 742</b>	<b>48 451</b>	<b>82 962</b>
Owner-occupied dwellings and holiday homes	40 982	34 204	56 343
Subsidized construction of residential buildings	217	295	451
Private rental housing	4 642	5 758	7 059
Agricultural properties, etc.	6 690	5 488	9 084
Industrial properties, etc.	1 017	368	2 385
Office and shop buildings	3 777	1 622	5 239
Properties for social, cultural and educational purposes	1 427	713	2 383
Undeveloped plots	-10	3	18

Note: Lending by mortgage credit institutions has been calculated at cash values. 'New loans' is a net concept equal to gross lending less early repayments and ordinary repayments.

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Table 440

## Other bond issuing institutions

	2000	2001
	DKK mio.	
<b>Balance sheets</b>		
<b>Assets, total</b>	<b>204 563</b>	<b>215 922</b>
Loans	160 014	164 836
Cash and bank deposits	8 846	12 383
Bonds <sup>1</sup>	24 121	27 807
Other assets	11 582	10 896
<b>Liabilities, total</b>	<b>204 563</b>	<b>215 922</b>
Bonds in circulation	127 930	140 715
Borrowings	29 729	33 912
Liabilities to domestic banks	12 513	7 551
Other liabilities	11 061	11 646
Capital and reserves	23 330	22 098

Note: Including Danish Ship Finance, Fiskeribanken, FIH – Finance for industry, the Mortgage bank and Financial Administration Agency of the Kingdom of Denmark, and KommuneKredit.

<sup>1</sup> Including treasury bills.

Source: The individual institutions.



**Table 441****Major finance companies, loans, factoring and confirming**

	Total activities 2000	Total activities 2001	Status at end of year 2000	Status at end of year 2001
	DKK mio.			
Loans	6 704	8 306	16 025	14 336
Factoring	29 369	33 396	2 676	2 988
Confirming	81	118	40	59

Source: Individual finance company.

Table 442

## Major finance companies, leasing

		Activities							Total	Status at end of year
		Industrial equipment	Edp and office equipment	Lorries and vans	Passenger cars	Vessels, aircraft, railway material	Buildings	Other		
		DKK mio.								
Leasing	2001	2 856	5 181	3 961	2 766	776	1 377	1 181	18 100	59 465
	2000	2 589	5 950	3 492	2 772	2 510	1 949	1 222	20 484	57 547

Source: Individual finance company.

Table 443

## Consumer credit, etc.

End of year	2000	2001
	—————DKK mio.—————	
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 014</b>	<b>13 853</b>
Balance on credit and account cards	5 562	5 780
Credit agreements	5 725	5 178
Of which loans secured upon cars and yachts	4 049	3 462
Loans	2 727	2 895

Source: Each individual financing company and credit card company.

Table 444

## Quoted bonds in circulation by holder sector 2001

Nominal value at the end of the year	Central government bonds, etc.	Bonds issued by mortgage credit associations, etc. <sup>1</sup>	Other quoted bonds <sup>2</sup>	Total
	DKK mio.			
<b>Total</b>	<b>628 313</b>	<b>1 451 172</b>	<b>132 677</b>	<b>2 212 162</b>
<b>Non-financial corporate sector</b>	<b>22 102</b>	<b>81 005</b>	<b>3 866</b>	<b>106 973</b>
<b>Financial institutions</b>	<b>155 434</b>	<b>571 287</b>	<b>47 930</b>	<b>774 651</b>
Monetary institutions	118 370	490 226	32 697	641 293
Other financial institutions	37 064	81 061	15 233	133 358
<b>Insurance companies and pension funds</b>	<b>78 329</b>	<b>357 553</b>	<b>25 488</b>	<b>461 370</b>
<b>General government</b>	<b>135 356</b>	<b>106 434</b>	<b>6 025</b>	<b>247 815</b>
Central government sector	128 402	89 733	5 427	223 562
Local government sector	6 954	16 701	598	24 253
Social security funds <sup>3</sup>	...	...	...	...
<b>Non-profit institutions serving households</b>	<b>6 477</b>	<b>22 845</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>29 940</b>
<b>Household sector</b>	<b>13 093</b>	<b>99 456</b>	<b>38 000</b>	<b>150 549</b>
<b>Not stated</b>	<b>16 866</b>	<b>47 531</b>	<b>3 170</b>	<b>67 567</b>
<b>Rest of the world</b>	<b>200 656</b>	<b>165 061</b>	<b>7 580</b>	<b>373 297</b>

<sup>1</sup> Bonds issued by mortgage credit associations and bonds issued by other institutions that issue bonds. <sup>2</sup> Local government bonds, Bonds issued by the Ship Credit Fund of Denmark, debentures, foreign bonds and CMO bonds. <sup>3</sup> Bond holdings in this sector have been transferred to Central Government sector.

Source: The Danish Securities Centre.

Table 445

### Owners of quoted shares and unit trust certificates by holder sector 2001

Share prices, end of year	Issuing companies						Total
	Manufac- turing, etc. <sup>1</sup>	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	Transport, postal services and telecommu- nications	Financial interme- diation, business activities	Public and personal services	Foreign companies	
Owners <sup>2</sup>	DKK mio.						
<b>Total</b>	<b>255 531</b>	<b>13 897</b>	<b>193 733</b>	<b>289 552</b>	<b>20 768</b>	<b>25 949</b>	<b>799 430</b>
<b>Non-financial corporate sector</b>	<b>37 183</b>	<b>3 113</b>	<b>54 515</b>	<b>28 772</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>124 552</b>
<b>Financial institutions</b>	<b>52 888</b>	<b>2 237</b>	<b>10 159</b>	<b>41 420</b>	<b>1 590</b>	<b>14 798</b>	<b>123 092</b>
Monetary institutions	5 752	620	3 973	13 367	527	1 848	26 086
Other financial institutions	47 136	1 618	6 186	28 053	1 063	12 950	97 005
<b>Insurance companies and pension funds</b>	<b>26 799</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>31 982</b>	<b>3 144</b>	<b>2 259</b>	<b>87 540</b>
<b>General government</b>	<b>19 078</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>14 167</b>	<b>16 631</b>	<b>1 486</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>52 693</b>
Central government sector	15 696	1 036	13 584	15 272	1 475	2	47 066
Local government sector	3 382	62	583	1 359	11	230	5 627
Social security funds <sup>3</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Non-profit institutions serving households</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>1 771</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>3 296</b>
<b>Household sector</b>	<b>26 400</b>	<b>2 639</b>	<b>16 282</b>	<b>83 260</b>	<b>1 151</b>	<b>5 366</b>	<b>135 098</b>
<b>Not stated</b>	<b>10 134</b>	<b>1 360</b>	<b>15 973</b>	<b>17 779</b>	<b>691</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>46 511</b>
<b>Rest of the world</b>	<b>82 423</b>	<b>1 032</b>	<b>60 995</b>	<b>67 937</b>	<b>12 055</b>	<b>2 205</b>	<b>226 648</b>

<sup>1</sup> Manufacturing, energy and water supply and construction. <sup>2</sup> Owners are defined as account holders with the Danish Securities Centre. <sup>3</sup> Share holdings in this sector have been transferred to Central Government sector.

Source: The Danish Securities Centre.

Table 446

## Share index

KAX-index	1999	2000	2001
Annual average		End of 1995 =100	
<b>Total</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>212</b>
Materials	101	150	122
Industrials	257	262	193
Discretionary	104	108	87
Consumer Staples	94	124	103
Health Care	233	404	433
Financials	174	254	233
IT	422	455	217
Telecommunication	355	209	192
Utilities	83	88	208

Source: Copenhagen Stock Exchange.

Table 447

## Yield on bonds

		1999	2000 <sup>1</sup>	2001
		per cent p.a.		
Yield				
Government bonds:				
5 year:	End of year	5.18	5.09	4.57
	Annual average	4.48	5.57	4.74
10 year:	End of year	5.50	5.24	4.97
	Annual average	4.94	5.66	5.09
Mortgage credit bonds:				
20 year:	End of year	7.22	6.61	6.37
	Annual average	6.60	7.01	6.44
30 year:	End of year	7.43	7.31	6.50
	Annual average	7.27	7.45	6.72

<sup>1</sup> Revised figures.

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Table 448

## Pension funds

	Pension funds subject to legislation governing insurance activities			Pension funds subject to legislation governing supervision of company pension funds		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
<b>Number of funds</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>Number of members</b>	<b>586 722</b>	<b>631 441</b>	<b>610 097</b>	<b>24 031</b>	<b>23 679</b>	<b>22 884</b>
Working members	531 604	573 014	563 021	13 088	12 440	11 898
Retired members	38 207	41 225	31 614	7 731	7 944	7 749
Retired spouses	9 044	9 163	8 644	2 774	2 779	2 719
Children who receive children's pension	7 867	8 039	6 818	438	516	518
DKK millions						
<b>Current annual pension, total</b>	<b>3 452</b>	<b>3 566</b>	<b>4 190</b>	<b>1 438</b>	<b>1 504</b>	<b>1 480</b>
Pension for members	2 665	2 805	3 281	1 160	1 218	1 194
Pension for spouses	613	592	726	271	277	276
Pension for children	174	169	183	7	9	10
<b>Miscellaneous income</b>						
Member contributions	8 464	9 298	10 047	357	408	342
Of which extraordinary contributions	...	...	...	79	76	79
Interest income and profits	9 406	9 040	10 181	2 245	2 269	2 067
<b>Miscellaneous expenditure<sup>1</sup></b>						
Pensions	4 155	4 496	5 054	1 408	1 499	1 500
Retirement allowances	546	514	515	154	174	146
<b>Assets, total</b>	<b>213 599</b>	<b>253 967</b>	<b>269 482</b>	<b>38 175</b>	<b>43 513</b>	<b>43 315</b>
Central government bonds <sup>1</sup>	15 414	19 533	20 057	4 834	5 210	6 574
Local government bond <sup>1</sup>	3 937	6 008	4 107	47	1	87
Mortgage credit bonds, etc. <sup>1</sup>	92 432	88 543	92 843	20 088	19 294	16 816
Cash at bank and in hand	1 592	2 939	4 644	202	122	360
Mortgage credits	748	597	504	16	9	6
Loans with other collateral	184	145	599	10	35	7
Other assets	99 292	136 202	146 728	12 978	18 842	19 465
<b>Premium reserves</b>	<b>169 984</b>	<b>188 791</b>	<b>207 025</b>	<b>30 051</b>	<b>30 595</b>	<b>30 719</b>

Note: The financial year for certain pension funds does not coincide with the calendar year.

<sup>1</sup> Book value.

Source: The Danish Financial Supervisory Authority



Table 449

## Discount rate of Danmarks Nationalbank

Discount rate		Discount rate		Discount rate	
		per cent			
<b>1991</b>		<b>1994</b>			
2. January	9.50	6. January	6.00	29. May	3.75
22. May	9.00	19. January	5.75	21. September	4.25
16. August	9.50	18. February	5.50	5. November	4.00
21. October	9.00	15. April	5.25	4. December	3.50
20. December	9.50	13. May	5.00		
<b>1993</b>		<b>1995</b>		<b>1999</b>	
4. February	11.50	8. March	6.00	4. February	3.25
22. February	10.50	6. July	5.75	9. April	2.75
19. March	10.00	3. August	5.50	5. November	3.00
29. March	9.50	25. August	5.00		
23. April	9.25	9. November	4.75	<b>2000</b>	
19. May	8.25	15. December	4.25	4. February	3.25
8. June	7.75			17. March	3.50
2. July	7.25	<b>1996</b>		28. April	3.75
19. July	9.25	25. January	4.00	9. June	4.25
16. September	8.75	7. March	3.75	1. September	4.50
27. September	8.25	19. April	3.25	6. October	4.75
12. October	7.75				
22. October	7.25	<b>1997</b>		<b>2001</b>	
4. November	7.00	10. October	3.50	14. May	4.50
16. November	6.75			31. August	4.25
29. November	6.50	<b>1998</b>		18. September	3.75
22. December	6.25	6. May	4.00	9. November	3.25

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Table 450

## Exchange rates in Copenhagen

		Currency	1999	2000	2001
			DKK		
Belgian franc	BEF		18,43	18,48	18,47
Canadian dollars	CAD		470,26	544,49	537,54
Pound sterling	GBP		1 129,49	1 223,32	1 197,73
Finnish mark	FIM		125,06	125,36	125,34
French franc	FRF		113,36	113,63	113,47
Greek drachma	GRD		2,283	2,214	2,187
Dutch guilder	NLG		337,41	338,23	338,16
Irish pound	IEP		944,13	946,42	946,22
Icelandic krona	ISK		9,64	10,27	8,56
Italian lira	ITL		0,3840	0,3849	0,3849
Japanese yen	JPY		6,1755	7,5081	6,8522
Norwegian krone	NOK		89,47	91,89	92,60
Portuguese escudos	PTE		3,709	3,718	3,717
Swiss franc	CHF		464,63	478,68	493,47
Spanish pesetas	ESP		4,469	4,480	4,479
Swedish krone	SEK		84,46	88,26	80,58
German D-mark	DEM		380,18	381,10	381,02
US dollars	USD		698,34	809,03	831,88
Austrian schilling	ATS		54,037	54,168	54,156
EU common currency	EUR		743,56	745,37	745,21
Effective rate of DKK 1980 = 100			99,6	95,6	96,9

Note: The rate is the annual average.

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Table 451

## Life assurance companies

	1999	2000
<b>Number of companies</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Profit and loss account</b>	DKK mio.	
<b>A: Insurance activities</b>		
+Premiums net of reinsurance	37 716	42 215
+Allocated investment return transferred from the technical account		
Receipts from insurance activities	66 610	27 294
–Claims incurred, net of reinsurance	104 326	69 509
–Change in life assurance provisions	25 829	30 182
–Administrative expenses	36 314	19 382
–Change in bonus equalization provisions	3 017	3 246
+Result from sickness and accident insurance	40 716	16 045
Result from insurance activities	504	143
	-1 046	797
<b>B: Investment activities</b>		
+Result from investment activities	82 023	35 418
–Real interest tax	7 022	3 879
–Allocated investment return transferred to the technical account	66 610	27 294
–Yield on investments carried forward to sickness and accident insurance		
Result from investment activities	562	221
	7 829	4 024
<b>C: Total activities</b>		
+Result from primary operation	6 783	4 821
+Other ordinary receipts, net	8	-4
+Extraordinary receipts, net	87	3
–Taxes	2 179	841
Net result for the year	4 699	3 979
<b>D: Increase in equity capital</b>		
+Net result of the year	4 699	3 979
+Balancing items	4	37
+Capital injection	-1 368	1 227
–Dividends, etc.	133	2 360
Increase in equity capital, total	3 222	2 883
Of which allocated to contingency reserve	-	-40
<b>Balance sheets</b>		
<b>Assets total</b>	<b>610 320</b>	<b>649 498</b>
<b>A: Investment assets</b>		
Land and buildings	9 081	14 643
Bonds	303 926	329 313
Shares and other capital holdings	255 044	255 904
Loans	3 714	3 232
Other	16 140	13 219
<b>B: Other assets</b>	<b>22 415</b>	<b>33 187</b>
<b>Liabilities, total</b>	<b>610 320</b>	<b>649 498</b>
Equity capital	62 825	69 867
Provisions	527 108	562 377
Other liabilities	20 387	17 254

Source: Danish Financial Supervisory Authority.

Table 452

## Accounts of non-life insurance companies

	1999	2000
<b>Number of companies</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>Profit and loss account</b>	DKK mio.	
<b>A: Insurance activities</b>		
+Gross premiums written	31 473	33 191
+Technical interest	1 509	2 491
Receipts from insurance activities	32 982	35 682
–Claims incurred, net of reinsurance	27 455	28 061
–Administrative expenses	9 559	10 354
–Other insurance technical items	-932	- 206
Result from insurance activities	-3 100	- 2 527
<b>B: Investment activities</b>		
+Result from investment activities	3 457	6 426
<b>C: Total activities</b>		
Result from primary operation	357	3 899
+Other ordinary receipts, net	-8	- 73
+Extraordinary receipts, net	-244	564
–Taxes	-74	685
Net result for the year	179	3 705
<b>D: Increase in equity capital</b>		
Net result for the year	179	3 705
+Capital injection	3 944	265
+Balancing items	-126	-3
Increase, total	3 997	3 967
–Dividends, etc.	4 289	2 490
Increase in equity capital, total	-292	1 477
Of which allocation to contingency reserve	-45	718
<b>Balance sheets</b>		
<b>Assets, total</b>	<b>103 970</b>	<b>108 129</b>
<b>A: Investment assets</b>		
Land and buildings	2 874	2 424
Bonds	44 703	46 864
Shares and other capital holdings	37 614	37 576
Loans	2 951	2 230
Other	1 176	2 709
<b>B: Other assets</b>	<b>14 652</b>	<b>16 326</b>
<b>Liabilities, total</b>	<b>103 970</b>	<b>108 129</b>
Equity, total	40 713	44 539
Provisions	62 877	62 401
Other liabilities	380	1 189

Source: Danish Financial Supervisory Authority.

Table 453

## Non-life insurance by type 2000

	Number	Premiums	Compensation
		DKK mio.	
<b>Total</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>35 637</b>	<b>31 548</b>
<b>Total commercial insurance</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>8 714</b>	<b>10 136</b>
Workmen's compensation	19	1 445	1 548
Buildings	39	2 820	4 487
Contents (other than stock and machinery)	70	2 055	2 253
Professional liability	35	968	742
Marine and transport	31	758	684
Aviation	10	53	27
Other commercial insurance	27	615	395
<b>Total private insurance</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>6 172</b>	<b>4 945</b>
Householder's comprehensive	49	2 450	1 690
Homeowner's comprehensive	46	2 825	2 610
Weekend cottages	43	375	298
Other private insurance	48	522	347
<b>Total personal accident insurance</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>4 982</b>	<b>4 077</b>
Single accident and sickness	52	4 985	3 887
Professional disability	20	- 3	190
<b>Total motor vehicle insurance</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>8 916</b>	<b>7 374</b>
Third-party liability	40	3 081	3 160
Vehicle (own damage)	39	5 835	4 214
<b>Credit and suretyship</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>- 73</b>
<b>Touristassistance and Legal aid insurance</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Total direct business</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>26 463</b>
Of which abroad	...	1 372	1 334
<b>Total indirect business</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>6 637</b>	<b>5 085</b>
Of which abroad	...	4 995	4 341

Note: Premiums and claims are listed as reserve regulating gross amounts. Indirect business is the reinsurance received, which each insurance company has taken over from other insurance companies.

Source: The Danish Financial Supervisory Authority.

**Table 454**
**Meteorological conditions on the Faroe Islands 2001**

Thorshavn	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	All year
<b>Mean temperature (Celsius)</b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	3.4	3.6	3.8	5.0	7.0	9.1	10.3	10.5	9.1	7.4	4.6	3.7	6.5
2001	5.4	2.4	2.9	4.6	7.6	8.0	10.1	11.2	9.5	9.3	5.0	4.4	6.7
<b>Precipitation, etc.</b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	133	95	132	88	70	61	70	83	128	155	127	142	1 284
2001	109	103	76	84	107	55	77	140	69	163	171	71	1 225
<b>Relative humidity , pct.</b>													
Normal (1961-1990)	89	88	88	87	87	88	89	90	89	89	88	89	88
2001	81	77	79	81	85	82	85	88	85	88	77	78	82

Source: Danish Meteorological Institute.

Table 455

## Area, population and administrative division of the Faroe Islands

	Norder- øernes district	Østerø district	Strømø district	Of which Thorshavn Municipality	Vågø district	Sandø district	Suderø north district	Suderø south district	Total
Area in km <sup>2</sup> 1991	240.77	286.33	392.29	11 663	187.89	124.74	96.82	70.01	1 398.85
Population:									
1 Feb. 1911	2 087	4 111	5 049	2 097	1 640	1 296	3 817		18 000
31 Dec. 1945	3 928	6 811	8 307	4 390	2 377	1 764	5 991		29 178
26 Sep. 1960	5 086	7 382	11 692	7 447	2 655	1 736	3 056	2 989	34 596
16 Nov. 1970	5 427	8 097	15 296	10 726	2 586	1 632	2 952	2 622	38 612
22 Sep. 1977	5 665	9 008	16 973	13 185	2 814	1 706	3 061	2 742	41 969
31 Dec. 1987	6 044	10 392	19 991	14 286	2 929	1 763	3 112	2 781	47 012
31 Dec. 1989	6 165	10 573	20 610	14 767	2 939	1 782	3 091	2 786	47 946
31 Dec. 1990	6 110	10 452	20 427	14 682	2 884	1 755	3 065	2 756	47 449
31 Dec. 1995	5 632	9 364	19 189	15 276	2 602	1 513	2 723	2 366	43 393
31 Dec. 2000	5 943	10 229	20 964	17 748	2 648	1 448	2 704	2 260	46 196
31 Dec. 2001	5 940	10 405	21 356	18 070	2 737	1 494	2 712	2 352	46 996
Population per km <sup>2</sup>	24.7	36.7	54.4	154.9	14.6	12.0	28.0	33.6	33.6
Local government districts	8	13	11	1	5	5	3	4	49
Settlements	19	37	30	14	7	8	8	8	116

Note. The Faroe Islands are between 62° 24' and 61° 20' north 6° 15' and 7° 41' west. 17 islands are inhabited, of which the largest are Strømø (373 km<sup>2</sup>), Østerø (286 km<sup>2</sup>), Vågø (178 km<sup>2</sup>), Suderø (166 km<sup>2</sup>) and Sandø (112 km<sup>2</sup>). Mapping in 1955 calculated the length of coastline of the Faroe Islands at 1,117.0 km.

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands

Table 456

## Population by sex, age and marital status in the Faroe Islands 2000

	Never married		Married		Widows and widowers		Divorced and separated		Total <sup>1</sup>		
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Total
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 793</b>	<b>10 561</b>	<b>8 928</b>	<b>8 933</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>2 010</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>23 914</b>	<b>22 282</b>	<b>46 196</b>
0-19 years	7 337	6 941	-	8	-	-	-	-	7 337	6 949	14 286
20-39 years	4 555	2 815	2 001	2 577	2	15	86	139	6 644	5 546	12 190
40-59 years	1 369	558	4 276	4 231	48	173	468	471	6 161	5 433	11 594
60-69 years	273	67	1 410	1 210	70	352	128	107	1 881	1 736	3 617
70 years +	259	180	1 241	907	345	1 470	46	61	1 891	2 618	4 509

<sup>1</sup> Incl. persons with unknown marital status.

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands



Table 457

## Fertility and reproduction rates in the Faroe Islands

	Age-related fertility quotients							Total fertility rate	Gross reproduction rate	Net reproduction rate <sup>1</sup>
	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-44 years	45-49 years			
1961/65 average	46.7	236.8	207.2	157.1	92.9	37.6	2.9	3 906	1 871	1 821
1966/70 average	77.1	228.6	205.2	136.9	87.5	33.0	1.9	3 851	1 895	1 851
1971/75 average	71.3	192.9	176.4	108.2	54.8	20.9	1.7	3 131	1 524	1 490
1976/80 average	58.3	155.2	153.3	94.1	54.0	11.6	0.4	2 635	1 283	1 256
1981/85 average	40.2	132.4	144.1	90.3	39.5	9.7	0.5	2 284	1 100	1 082
1986/90 average	35.4	134.7	170.0	111.3	47.8	9.0	0.3	2 543	1 245	1 223
1990	37.9	146.6	176.3	120.2	63.3	15.1	-	2 712	1 299	1 277
1991	26.6	148.3	164.1	124.6	50.9	7.9	-	2 612	...	...
1992	33.2	128.1	162.5	115.0	56.3	9.7	-	2 524	...	...
1993	34.0	132.6	162.1	116.3	49.2	12.4	-	2 533	...	...
1994	31.1	122.6	162.1	101.5	49.3	12.1	0.0	2 394	...	...
1995	17.1	98.3	170.2	128.8	52.3	11.3	2.2	2 401	...	...
1996	17.1	124.2	187.4	123.9	53.1	11.4	0.0	2 585	...	...
1997	19.0	107.5	160.8	128.6	71.9	10.7	0.7	2 496	...	...
1998	25.0	97.9	143.6	131.2	50.1	13.3	0.0	2 306	...	...
1999	17.1	95.5	160.7	133.8	48.4	9.5	0.7	2 329	...	...
2000	18.3	114.9	177.6	127.8	66.8	10.6	0.0	2 581	...	...

Note: Age-related fertility rates, which up until and including 1980 have been calculated as the total average of each five-year age group, are calculated as the simple average of rates for each one-year age group of women of child-bearing age from 1981 onward. Thus the effects of changes from year to year in the age distribution of women within each five-year interval are eliminated. However, calculations of fertility rates in 1981 based on these two methods indicate that results only differ slightly.

<sup>1</sup> The net reproduction rate indicates the number of live births per 1,000 that women of child-bearing age (15 years to 49 years) will give birth to in the course of a five-year period if 1) from the age of 0 years the death rate for the 1,000 women corresponds to the five-year death rate, and 2) the women in each age group give birth to exactly the same number of children as is listed in the five-year fertility rate. For each calendar year in the periods 1976–80 and 1981–85, the death rate for each of these five-year periods has been used as one. The death rates from 1981–85 have also been used for 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989 and 1990.

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands

Table 458

## Elections to the Lagting of the Faroe Islands

	November 1984		November 1988		November 1990		November 1994		April 1998	
	Votes cast	Seats in Parliament	Votes cast	Seats in Parliament	Votes cast	Seats in Parliament	Votes cast	Seats in Parliament	Votes cast	Seats in Parliament
<b>Parties</b>	<b>25 177</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>28 806</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>28 420</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>25 561</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>27 682</b>	<b>32</b>
Conservative People's Party	5 446	7	6 692	8	6 234	7	4 093	6	5 886	8
Liberal Unionist Party	5 330	7	6 116	7	5 367	6	5 986	8	4 995	6
Social Democratic Party	5 879	8	6 233	7	7 805	10	3 917	5	6 063	7
Soc. Lib. Autonomy Party	2 135	2	2 033	2	2 489	3	1 437	2	2 116	2
Republican Party	4 921	6	5 520	6	4 178	4	3 507	4	6 584	8
Christian People's Party <sup>1</sup>	1 466	2	1 582	2	1 681	2	1 606	2	698	0
Socialist Severance Party	•	•	•	•	666	-	-	-	-	-
Faroesse Party	•	•	•	•	•	•	616	-	-	-
Centre Party	•	•	•	•	•	•	1 491	2	1 125	1
Labour Movement	•	•	•	•	•	•	2 421	3	215	0
Liberation Movement	•	•	•	•	•	•	487	-	-	-
Other	•	•	630	-	•	•	•	•	-	-
<b>Electoral turnout (per cent)</b>	<b>86.8</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>87.2</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>87.3</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>81.5</b>	<b>•</b>	<b>87.6</b>	<b>•</b>

Note: Elections are held in accordance with the Lagting Act no. 49 of 20 July 1978 regarding elections to the Lagting of the Faeroe Islands. 27 seats in the Lagting are divided between 7 constituencies. These seats are allocated by elections in a multi-member constituency, and they may be supplemented by 1-5 supplementary seats if representation of the parties in the multi-member constituency does not reflect the overall distribution of seats in the Lagting obtained by the election. The right to vote and age-qualification for elections is 20 years.

<sup>1</sup> The party was formerly called 'The Progress Party', but in 1978 it changed its name to 'The Progress and Fisheries Party' and finally in 1984 to 'Christian People's Party, Faroes' Progress and Fisheries Party'.

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands

Table 459

## Schools in the Faroe Islands

	Number of schools 1995/96	Number of students			Number of school leavers		
		1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99
Basic schools							
Total	68	7 692	7 898	7 979	...	...	...
Nursery schools etc.,	}	57	57	59			
1st-7th classes		62	4 821	5 087	5 253		
8th-10th classes			1 877	1 829	1 768	611	630
Sec. school, upper level	3	718	718	696	232	...	...
Higher prep. course	3	219	207	203	92	...	...
Schools for further education							
Total	11	2 166	...	...	...	...	...
Academia Faroensis <sup>1</sup>	1	68	72	88	...	...	...
Training college for teachers	1	133	163	178	...	...	...
Technical schools	2	208	...	...	...	...	...
Commercial schools	1	1 148	...	...	...	...	...
Fishing technical school	1	29	24	24	...	...	...
Nautical schools	2	297	...	...	...	...	...
School for marine engineering	1	193	...	...	...	...	...
Folk high schools	1	27	27	21	...	...	...
School for nurses	1	73	69	76	...	...	...

Note: In December 1988 there were 649 teachers in schools for children and 644 in 1999.

<sup>1</sup> Academia Faroensis was established in 1965. The Academy is an independent institution, whose objective is scientific research and further education. The total number of students is not stated.

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

**Table 460****Medical personnel and hospitals in the Faroe Islands**

	1998	1999	2000
Physicians	84	82	82
Dentists	38	38	38
Qualified nurses <sup>1</sup>	285	320	269
Midwives	19	19	19
Hospitals	3	3	3
Hospital beds, total	289	296	296
Per thousand inhabitants	6.4	6.6	6.4
Hospital bed-days	89 834	86 329	87 827

<sup>1</sup> Nurses at hospitals. Student nurses not included.

Source: Medicine report for the Faroe Islands and the annual accounts of the hospitals.

Table 461

## Consumer price index for the Faroe Islands

	1 January	1 April	1 July	1 October
1983=100				
1995	153.8	155.7	157.8	157.9
1996	157.8	158.5	160.1	164.2
1997	163.1	162.9	163.9	168.5
1998	168.6	170.3	172.4	176.2
1999	176.4	179.9	183.1	184.2
2000	183.9	186.7	188.7	193.8
2001	198.0	197.1	...	...
April 2001=100				
2001	...	100.0	100.5	100.0
2002	99.3	99.6	...	...

Note: Calculation of the price index is based on the Lagting Price Indices Act. no. 30 of 21 May 1975, as amended by the Lagting Act no. 29 of 28 March 1983. The index is calculated every first day of the month in every quarter. Up until and including January 1993 calculation of the index is excl. taxes and duties. From April 1993 calculation of the index includes taxes and duties. There has been no seasonal adjustment of prices.

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 462

## Faroeese fishing

	1990	1995	2001
	thousand tons		
<b>Catch of fish</b>			
<b>Catch, total</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>525</b>
<b>Fish for human consumption</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>162</b>
Cod	30	44	39
Haddock	13	8	16
Coal fish	64	30	46
Red fish	11	14	14
Shrimps	10	9	16
Other fish	30	41	31
<b>Herring and mackerel</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Fish not for human consumption</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>301</b>
	per cent		
<b>Catch of fish by fishing area</b>			
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Near Faroe Islands	58	53	48
Near Island	11	3	15
Norwegian territory	3	12	8
EU-territory	18	12	15
Barents Sea (Norwegian/Russian)	3	10	4
Other fishing areas	7	10	10

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

**Table 463****Registered Faroese ships of at least 20 GRT**

	1999	2000
	number	
<b>Total number</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>247</b>
Passenger ships and ferries	11	11
Dry cargo ships	15	17
Tankers	2	2
Fishing vessels	183	183
Other	30	34
	GT	
<b>Tonnage, total</b>	<b>89 876</b>	<b>97 714</b>
Passenger ships and ferries	13 154	13 154
Dry cargo ships	7 179	7 356
Tankers	1 805	1 805
Fishing vessels	60 318	65 992
Other	7 420	9 407

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 464

## External trade of the Faroe Islands, by country

Country of origin/destination	Imports		Exports	
	2000	2001*	2000	2001*
	DKK mio.			
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 306</b>	<b>4 147</b>	<b>3 821</b>	<b>4 279</b>
<b>EU countries, total</b>	<b>2 103</b>	<b>2 388</b>	<b>2 853</b>	<b>3 386</b>
Denmark	1 050	1 224	918	1 097
Sweden	200	247	55	45
Finland	28	35	2	2
France, Monaco	98	121	301	425
Belgium, Luxembourg	37	34	33	28
Netherlands	51	65	36	34
Germany	276	330	285	323
Italy	57	65	108	138
United Kingdom	224	179	771	762
Ireland	26	25	8	1
Greece	2	2	8	13
Portugal	20	22	1	2
Spain	27	31	327	508
Austria	8	8	0	6
<b>Non EU countries, total</b>	<b>2 203</b>	<b>1 758</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>894</b>
Iceland	178	264	65	53
Norway	1 229	961	156	366
Switzerland	13	14	4	11
Russian Federation	97	49	17	4
United States	60	109	300	121
Canada	3	3	91	90
Greenland	102	2	175	58
Japan	84	100	73	107
Other countries	435	257	86	82

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.



Table 465

## Exports from the Faroe Islands, by commodity groups and country of destination 2001\*

	Denmark	Norway	Sweden	Iceland	EU countries	Non EU countries	Total
DKK thousands							
<b>Exports, total</b>	<b>1 096 999</b>	<b>366 219</b>	<b>45 320</b>	<b>53 487</b>	<b>3 385 732</b>	<b>893 552</b>	<b>4 279 284</b>
Fish, chilled and frozen	139 282	254 552	8 398	8 324	499 776	313 402	813 179
Of which chilled	122 232	215 780	6 380	3 377	451 669	221 153	672 823
Of which frozen	17 050	38 772	2 018	4 947	48 107	92 249	140 356
Fish fillets, chilled and frozen	197 429	47 607	27 554	3 069	938 690	177 535	1 116 225
Of which cod, frozen	9 654	-	4 466	58	195 292	37 532	232 824
Of which haddock, frozen	457	-	122	3	106 882	61 860	168 742
Fish, salted	89 073	16 211	4 766	1 909	637 983	61 885	699 869
Of which cod	70 083	-	-	62	341 478	472	341 950
Shellfish and molluscs	213 342	1 558	1 920	1 339	330 456	33 897	364 353
Of which prawns	204 558	1 558	1 724	1 339	304 145	14 096	318 241
Salmon and trout	366 939	21 399	2 682	1 119	622 871	108 052	730 923
Of which salmon	361 696	21 399	2 682	1 119	616 993	62 206	679 199
Fisk, processed	3 035	1 391	-	406	104 484	6 465	110 949
Industrial fish	12 834	2 431	-	31 609	33 848	77 149	110 997
Fish offal	14 810	1 742	-	4 651	15 668	9 996	25 664
Fish meal and fish oil	56 011	14 092	-	76	193 733	28 741	222 473
Fishing vessels	-	3 000	-	-	1 270	56 700	57 970
Other vessels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fishing equipment	2 844	384	-	180	3 682	15 070	18 753
Other products	1 399	1 854	1	806	3 270	4 661	7 930

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 466

## Imports into the Faroe Islands, by end-use

	2000	2001*
	DKK mio.	
<b>Imports, total</b>	<b>4 306</b>	<b>4 147</b>
Intermediate goods for agriculture and horticulture	299	368
Intermediate goods for construction	292	342
Intermediate goods for other industries	681	723
Fuels, lubricants, and electric current	508	488
Machinery and other capital equipment	408	589
Transport equipment	993	457
Of which ships and aircraft	790	218
Intermediate goods for household consumption	940	1 013
Goods n.e.s.	48	49
<b>Total goods, excl. fish and salt</b>	<b>4 169</b>	<b>4 030</b>
Fish and salt	137	117

Note: The classifications above are based on the international BEC (Broad Economic Categories).

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 467

## Imports into the Faroe Islands, by commodity groups and countries of origin 2001\*

	Denmark	Norway	Sweden	Iceland	EU countries	Non EU countries	All countries
	DKK thousands						
<b>Imports, total</b>	<b>1 223 980</b>	<b>961 326</b>	<b>247 459</b>	<b>263 907</b>	<b>2 388 417</b>	<b>1 758 326</b>	<b>4 146 743</b>
Intermediate goods for agriculture and horticulture	51 258	269 493	3 426	23 094	65 480	302 911	368 089
Intermediate goods for construction	166 264	34 054	43 518	6 369	283 491	58 178	341 670
Intermediate goods for other industries	252 961	59 846	48 148	29 678	557 561	165 071	722 633
Fuels, lubricants, and electric current	10 245	417 072	48 890	49	70 076	418 176	488 252
Machinery and other capital equipment	164 253	106 710	29 591	38 387	370 348	219 133	589 481
Transport equipment	36 892	36 494	30 764	93 880	199 115	258 333	457 449
Of which ships and aircraft	19 433	32 291	-	93 874	23 636	194 640	218 276
Intermediate goods for household consumption	507 775	26 977	41 939	26 409	784 015	228 996	1 013 010
Goods n.e.s.	28 970	943	1 180	186	42 524	6 527	49 051
<b>Total goods, excl. fish and salt</b>	<b>1 218 616</b>	<b>951 591</b>	<b>247 455</b>	<b>218 050</b>	<b>2 372 910</b>	<b>1 656 727</b>	<b>4 029 637</b>
Fish and salt	5 364	9 735	4	45 857	15 507	101 599	117 106

Note: The classifications above are based on the international BEC (Broad Economic Categories).

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 468

## The Faroese balance of payments

	1995	1996	1997
	DKK millions		
<b>Current accounts</b>			
Exports, excl. vessels, fob	1 992	2 302	2 479
Exports of vessels	35	116	88
Exports of stamps	30	32	29
Receipts, total	2 055	2 450	2 596
State transfers	1 208	1 233	1 266
Danmarks Nationalbank	28	25	24
Insurance	15	34	26
<b>Receipts registered, total</b>	<b>3 308</b>	<b>3 890</b>	<b>3 912</b>
Imports, excl. vessels, cost, insurance, freight	1 756	2 044	2 243
Imports of vessels	10	103	120
Expenditure	1 766	2 147	2 363
State transfers	134	136	136
Insurance	77	80	51
<b>Expenditure registered, total</b>	<b>1 977</b>	<b>2 363</b>	<b>2 550</b>
Exports fob – imports, cif	236	257	236
Exports- imports of vessels	25	13	-32
Stamps	30	32	29
Balance of trade	291	302	233
State transfers, net	1 083	1 095	1 130
Danmarks Nationalbank, net	28	25	24
Insurance, net	-62	-46	-25
<b>Net receipts registered, total</b>	<b>1 340</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>1 362</b>
Interest income, estimate	330	375	385
Interest expenditure, estimate	650	675	635
<b>Net interest expenditure, estimate</b>	<b>-320</b>	<b>-300</b>	<b>-250</b>
Residual items	-200	-200	
<b>Total current account</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>1 162</b>	<b>881</b>

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands

Table 469

## Public accounts for the Faroe Islands

	Accounts 2000	Appropriations accounts of the "Lagting" 2002
	DKK thousands	
<b>Revenue, total</b>	<b>3 931 235</b>	<b>3 626 539</b>
Income taxes	1 566 642	1 571 000
Customs, excise and production duties	1 147 828	1 270 500
Interest, dividends	110 066	90 000
Share of net profit of Danmarks Nationalbank	21 015	21 000
Transfers from the Danish Government	995 442	629 039
Other revenue	90 242	45 000
<b>Expenditure, total</b>	<b>3 234 069</b>	<b>3 505 343</b>
of which investment	180 102	249 850
The "Lagting"	27 959	31 561
Central government	26 364	31 514
Financial matters	191 532	200 294
Fishing, shipping etc.	149 863	169 803
Economic services	294 816	351 409
Education and research, culture	596 378	647 063
Health and social welfare	1 527 093	1 584 690
Quarrying	20 220	24 584
Autonomy affairs	12 188	14 853
Interest paid and other expenditure	207 554	199 722
<b>Overall surplus</b>	<b>697 166</b>	<b>121 196</b>

Source: Landskassens Regnskab 2000, Finanslagtingslov 2001.

Table 470

## Meteorological conditions in Greenland 2001

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	All year
<b>Tasiilaq</b>													
Mean temperature (Celsius)													
Normel (1961-1990)	-7.5	-7.7	-8.1	-4.0	0.7	4.2	6.4	6.0	3.0	-0.9	-4.8	-7.3	-1.7
2001	-5.5	-7.2	-7.7	-4.6	1.9	5.0	6.5	6.8	5.0	0.5	-4.2	-2.0	-0.5
Precipitation, mm.													
Normel (1961-1990)	120	99	98	75	63	51	47	64	78	83	99	102	984
2001	93	153	76	42	41	60	14	25	100	28	213	214	1 059
Relative humidity, per cent													
2001	82	87	78	85	83	83	80	86	86	77	71	83	82
<b>Prins Christian Sund</b>													
Mean temperature (Celsius)													
Normel (1961-1990)	-4.1	-3.9	-3.7	-0.9	1.9	4.5	6.5	6.5	4.3	0.8	-1.3	-3.2	0.7
2001	-3.5	-4.4	-2.4	-0.6	3.2	4.9	6.2	7.3	6.1	2.6	-0.7	-0.1	1.6
<b>Aasiaat</b>													
Mean temperature (Celsius)													
Normel (1961-1990)	-13.4	-15.6	-16.2	-9.6	-1.8	2.7	5.7	5.3	2.3	-2.3	-6.0	-9.9	-4.9
2001	-13.4	-15.1	-12.2	-5.7	-1.8	3.6	7.1	7.4	3.8	-0.1	-5.4	-6.0	-3.2
Precipitation, mm.													
Normel (1961-1990)	16	16	18	20	18	24	27	34	37	29	37	26	304
2001	15	18	9	13	31	36	0	13	39	14	62	10	260
Relative humidity, per cent													
2001	73	77	78	82	80	80	78	80	79	75	73	76	78

Source: Danish Meteorological Institute.

**Table 471****Population in Greenland**

1 January	South region <sup>1</sup>	Central region <sup>1</sup>	Disco region <sup>1</sup>	North and east region <sup>1</sup>	Total <sup>1</sup>	Population in Greenland total
1981	8 255	22 113	10 463	8 673	49 504	50 643
1994	8 543	25 901	10 798	9 608	54 850	55 419
1995	8 597	26 115	10 719	9 762	55 193	55 732
1996	8 416	26 355	10 636	9 853	55 260	55 863
1997	8 333	26 336	10 743	9 906	55 318	55 971
1998	8 295	26 426	10 680	10 020	55 421	56 076
1999	8 316	26 347	10 714	9 996	55 373	56 087
2000	8 217	26 514	10 675	9 989	55 395	56 124
2001	8 155	27 651	10 619	9 948	55 983	56 245
2002	8 085	27 454	10 714	10 023	56 276	56 542

Note: South region: The municipalities of Nanortalik, Qaqortoq, Narsaq and Ivittuut. Central region: The municipalities of Paamiut, Nuuk, Maniitsoq, Sisimiut and Kangaatsiaq. Disco region: The municipalities of Aasiaat, Qsogoannguit, Ilulissat and Qeqertarsuaq. North and east region: The municipalities of Ammassalik and Illoqqortoormiut.

<sup>1</sup> Persons residing outside of municipal divisions are excluded.

Source: Statistics Greenland

Table 472

## Population in municipalities of Greenland 2002

1 January	Total population			Persons born in Greenland			Persons born outside Greenland		
	Total	Men	Woman	Total	Men	Woman	Total	Men	Woman
<b>Greenland, total</b>	<b>56 542</b>	<b>30 180</b>	<b>26 362</b>	<b>49 796</b>	<b>25 491</b>	<b>24 305</b>	<b>6 746</b>	<b>4 689</b>	<b>2 057</b>
<b>West Greenland</b>	<b>51 894</b>	<b>27 677</b>	<b>24 217</b>	<b>45 662</b>	<b>23 384</b>	<b>22 278</b>	<b>6 232</b>	<b>4 293</b>	<b>1 939</b>
Nanortalik/Nanortalik	2 516	1 325	1 191	2 410	1 251	1 159	106	74	32
Qaqortoq/Julianehåb	3 365	1 793	1 572	3 016	1 547	1 469	349	246	103
Narsaq/Narsaq	2 051	1 081	970	1 871	946	925	180	135	45
Ivittuut/Ivittuut <sup>1</sup>	153	134	19	11	7	4	142	127	15
Paamiut/Frederikshåb	2 014	1 068	946	1 883	979	904	131	89	42
Nuuk/Godthåb	14 272	7 645	6 627	11 005	5 482	5 523	3 267	2 163	1 104
Maniitsoq/Sukkertoppen	3 703	1 999	1 704	3 443	1 814	1 629	260	185	75
Sisimiut/Holsteinsborg	5 960	3 224	2 736	5 264	2 710	2 554	696	514	182
Kangaatsiaq/Kangaatsiaq	1 505	774	731	1 461	743	718	44	31	13
Aasiaat/Egedesminde	3 404	1 781	1 623	3 152	1 612	1 540	252	169	83
Qasigiannguit/Christianshåb	1 462	773	689	1 389	724	665	73	49	24
Ilulissat/Jakobshavn	4 781	2 492	2 289	4 318	2 176	2 142	463	316	147
Qeqertarsuaq/Godhavn	1 067	556	511	1 008	520	488	59	36	23
Uummannaq/Uummannaq	2 738	1 464	1 274	2 622	1 381	1 241	116	83	33
Upernavik/Upernavik	2 903	1 568	1 335	2 809	1 492	1 317	94	76	18
<b>North Greenland</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>18</b>
Qaanaaq/Thule	854	448	406	804	416	388	50	32	18
<b>East Greenland</b>	<b>3 528</b>	<b>1 840</b>	<b>1 688</b>	<b>3 273</b>	<b>1 657</b>	<b>1 616</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>72</b>
Ammassalik/Tasiilaq	2 979	1 553	1 426	2 772	1 403	1 369	207	150	57
Illoqqortoormiut/Scoresbysund	549	287	262	501	254	247	48	33	15
<b>Outside municipal divisions</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>28</b>

Note: The southern-most point of Greenland is latitude 59°46' north (Cape Farewell), the northern-most point is latitude 83°39' north (Cape Morris Jessup), the eastern-most point 11°39' west (the North North East Circle (Nordostrundingen)) and the western-most point 73°08' west (Cape Alexander). The total area of Greenland is 2,175,600 km<sup>2</sup>, of which the coast comprises 296,900 km<sup>2</sup>, the coastal islands 44,800 km<sup>2</sup> and the ice cap 1,833,900 km<sup>2</sup>. The area not covered by ice comprises 341,700 km<sup>2</sup>. The thickness of the ice cap at Eismitte is estimated to be 2,700 m.

<sup>1</sup> Excl. The naval station Grønnedal, which is listed under "Outside municipal divisions".

Source: Statistics Greenland



Table 473

## Births and deaths in Greenland

	Live births			Stillbirths	Deaths			Per thousand inhabitants		
	Males	Females	Total		Males	Females	Total	Live births	Still-births	Deaths
1990	630	627	1 257	8	293	175	468	22.6	0.10	8.4
1991	612	580	1 192	11	266	174	440	21.4	0.20	7.9
1992	586	614	1 200	...	264	182	446	21.6	•	8.0
1993	627	553	1 180	5	236	200	436	21.4	0.10	7.9
1994	577	579	1 156	5	258	184	442	20.7	0.10	7.9
1995	564	556	1 120	8	280	207	487	20.1	0.14	8.7
1996	539	527	1 066	4	256	191	447	19.0	0.07	8.0
1997	551	549	1 100	4	258	234	492	19.6	0.07	8.7
1998	514	472	986	3	274	194	468	17.6	0.05	8.3
1999	472	475	947	11	281	201	482	16.9	0.20	8.6
2000	451	434	885	3	256	202	458	15.7	0.05	8.1

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 474

## Population in Greenland, by sex, age and marital status 2002

	Males					Females					Total
	Single	Married incl. separated	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married incl. separated	Widowed	Divorced	Total	
Per 1 january											
<b>Population</b>											
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 148</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>1 552</b>	<b>30 180</b>	<b>16 122</b>	<b>7 580</b>	<b>1 369</b>	<b>1 291</b>	<b>26 362</b>	<b>56 542</b>
0- 4 years	2 324	0	0	0	2 324	2 275	0	0	0	2 275	4 599
5- 9 years	2 611	0	0	0	2 611	2 543	0	0	0	2 543	5 154
10-14 years	2 613	0	0	0	2 613	2 577	0	0	0	2 577	5 190
15-19 years	2 089	0	0	0	2 089	1 967	7	0	0	1 974	4 063
20-24 years	1 806	48	0	3	1 857	1 548	171	0	15	1 734	3 591
25-29 years	1 473	270	0	28	1 771	1 049	434	4	46	1 533	3 304
30-34 years	1 727	775	4	112	2 618	1 125	975	19	152	2 271	4 889
35-39 years	1 824	1 240	7	237	3 308	1 148	1 372	33	245	2 798	6 106
40-44 years	1 357	1 256	14	268	2 895	728	1 247	56	204	2 235	5 130
45-49 years	894	1 047	28	235	2 204	465	1 017	56	168	1 706	3 910
50-54 years	604	916	42	221	1 783	251	733	74	164	1 222	3 005
55-59 years	433	940	72	228	1 673	148	675	151	140	1 114	2 787
60-64 years	208	639	83	126	1 056	113	402	189	79	783	1 839
65-69 years	115	381	132	52	680	81	294	231	41	647	1 327
70 years +	70	367	219	42	698	104	253	556	37	950	1 648
<b>Persons born in Greenland</b>											
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 823</b>	<b>6 104</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>1 021</b>	<b>25 491</b>	<b>15 064</b>	<b>6 784</b>	<b>1 338</b>	<b>1 119</b>	<b>24 305</b>	<b>49 796</b>
0- 4 years	2 223	-	-	-	2 223	2 168	-	-	-	2 168	4 391
5- 9 years	2 484	-	-	-	2 484	2 433	-	-	-	2 433	4 917
10-14 years	2 485	-	-	-	2 485	2 453	-	-	-	2 453	4 938
15-19 years	1 979	-	-	-	1 979	1 878	7	-	-	1 885	3 864
20-24 years	1 640	45	-	3	1 688	1 439	161	-	12	1 612	3 300
25-29 years	1 167	214	-	25	1 406	881	367	4	42	1 294	2 700
30-34 years	1 386	621	4	103	2 114	1 003	848	18	139	2 008	4 122
35-39 years	1 520	1 024	7	194	2 745	1 073	1 247	33	232	2 585	5 330
40-44 years	1 140	993	12	190	2 335	677	1 142	56	184	2 059	4 394
45-49 years	712	815	22	159	1 708	421	875	51	135	1 482	3 190
50-54 years	459	640	36	114	1 249	219	628	71	124	1 042	2 291
55-59 years	307	591	55	103	1 056	135	586	143	106	970	2 026
60-64 years	157	491	69	71	788	105	383	180	72	740	1 528
65-69 years	96	332	126	31	585	77	288	230	38	633	1 218
70 years +	68	338	212	28	646	102	252	552	35	941	1 587

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 475

## Life tables. Greenland

	Males			Females			Males			Females		
	Sur-vivors <sup>1</sup>	Death rate for age group <sup>2</sup>	Average life expectancy <sup>1,3</sup>	Sur-vivors <sup>1</sup>	Death rate for age group <sup>2</sup>	Average life expectancy <sup>1,3</sup>	Sur-vivors <sup>1</sup>	Death rate for age group <sup>2</sup>	Average life expectancy <sup>1,3</sup>	Sur-vivors <sup>1</sup>	Death rate for age group <sup>2</sup>	Average life expectancy <sup>1,3</sup>
<b>1993-1997</b>							<b>1997-2001</b>					
0- 1 år	10 000	204	63.0	10 000	259	67.8	10 000	220	62.8	10 000	248	67.8
1- 5 år	9 796	51	63.3	9 741	29	68.6	9 780	8	63.2	9 752	6	68.5
5-10 år	9 747	31	59.6	9 713	16	64.7	9 739	7	59.4	9 738	6	64.6
10-15 år	9 717	54	54.8	9 698	26	59.8	9 694	8	54.7	9 725	2	59.7
15-20 år	9 665	256	50.1	9 672	98	55.0	9 614	27	50.1	9 700	19	54.8
20-25 år	9 419	300	46.3	9 578	77	50.5	9 360	63	46.4	9 605	17	50.3
25-30 år	9 140	261	42.7	9 505	85	45.9	9 123	41	42.5	9 523	23	45.8
30-35 år	8 903	195	38.7	9 424	65	41.3	8 866	39	38.7	9 407	30	41.3
35-40 år	8 732	187	34.4	9 363	136	36.5	8 694	33	34.4	9 312	22	36.7
40-45 år	8 569	259	30.0	9 236	196	32.0	8 524	38	30.1	9 195	45	32.1
45-50 år	8 349	261	25.8	9 056	250	27.6	8 306	66	25.8	9 026	34	27.7
50-55 år	8 134	527	21.4	8 832	431	23.2	8 040	76	21.5	8 745	90	23.5
55-60 år	7 714	756	17.4	8 557	894	19.1	7 612	143	17.6	8 298	133	19.6
60-65 år	7 148	1 596	13.6	7 727	1 197	15.6	6 913	282	14.1	7 734	173	15.8
65-70 år	6 076	2 708	10.5	6 846	2 043	12.3	5 895	426	11.1	6 774	305	12.7
70-75 år	4 598	4 223	8.0	5 557	3 096	9.6	4 654	722	8.4	5 616	405	9.8
75-80 år	2 955	6 988	6.0	4 036	4 808	7.3	3 073	928	6.5	4 223	752	7.2
80-85 år	1 387	18 858	4.9	2 432	7 407	5.3	1 639	1 169	5.0	2 412	1 308	5.5
85 år +	-	-	-	-	-	-	671	2 321	4.0	1 085	1 378	4.6

<sup>1</sup> Refers to the lowest age. For example 50.01 years indicates the average life expectancy for a 20 year-old male in the mortality table 1993-1997. <sup>2</sup> The figures indicate (per 10,000) the frequency of death between the two birthdays which are listed in the first column. <sup>3</sup> Average life time of a number of contemporaries who die according to the mortality table.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 476

## Fertility and reproduction rates for Greenland

	Live births per thousand women in each age group							Total fertility rate	Gross reproduction rate	Net reproduction rate <sup>1</sup>
	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-44 years	45-49 years			
1990	75.9	165.0	131.0	77.4	39.6	7.4	-	2 482	1 217	1 132
1991	91.9	163.7	118.1	79.3	37.7	7.0	0.9	2 493	1 174	1 114
1992	94.9	164.7	129.0	85.4	34.4	6.5	-	2 576	1 293	1 236
1993	99.3	173.6	137.4	74.9	37.6	5.5	-	2 641	1 203	1 147
1994	86.3	157.2	138.2	77.6	41.9	9.2	-	2 551	1 280	1 110
1995	76.0	171.1	134.0	91.1	36.9	10.9	-	2 599	1 257	1 192
1996	84.3	165.5	129.5	84.9	36.0	8.5	-	2 543	1 231	1 168
1997	52.8	192.3	119.2	95.4	49.4	15.6	-	2 624	1 258	1 199
1998	50.2	169.9	112.9	79.2	62.7	15.0	4.1	2 470	1 146	1 076
1999	43.3	167.0	122.9	89.5	49.0	13.8	1.5	2 434	1 174	1 100
2000	63.1	157.1	130.1	71.6	37.1	8.1	0.7	2 339	1 132	1 100

Note: The age-related fertility rates which up until 1980 are calculated as the total average for each five-year age group as one, have been calculated as the simple average of rates for each one-year age group of women in child-bearing age. Calculation of fertility rates for 1981 based on these two methods indicate that results only differ slightly.

<sup>1</sup> The *net production rate* indicates the number of live girls 1,000 women in the child-bearing age (15 years to 49 years) would give birth to in the course of a five-year period if 1) from the age of 0 years, the death rate for the 1,000 women corresponds to the five-year death rate, and 2) the women in each age group give birth to exactly the same number of children as is listed in the five-year fertility rate.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 477

## Elections to the Greenland Landsting 16 February 1999

	Votes cast					Total	Electorate, total	Electoral turnout (per cent)
	Unionist Party	Indepen- dence Party	Progressive Party	Outside of parties	Blank votes and invalid votes			
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 100</b>	<b>6 217</b>	<b>9 899</b>	<b>4 939</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>28 825</b>	<b>37 485</b>	<b>76.90</b>
Nanortalik/Nanortalik	276	329	543	141	9	1 307	1 677	77.94
Qaqortoq/Julianehåb	417	439	782	250	28	1 944	2 435	79.84
Narsaq/Narsaq	391	287	332	136	14	1 174	1 470	79.86
Ivittuut/Ivittuut	7	-	43	1	0	51	128	39.84
Paamiut/Frederikshåb	191	408	361	147	9	1 125	1 416	79.45
Nuuk/Godthåb	1 887	1 772	2 365	993	131	7 279	9 911	73.44
Maniitsoq/Sukkertoppen	652	244	710	302	4	1 916	2 512	76.27
Sisimiut/Holsteinsborg	593	436	1 328	301	28	2 714	3 506	77.41
Kangatsiaq/Kangaatsiaq	223	141	265	118	1	749	875	85.60
Aasiaat/Egedesminde	520	661	302	382	15	1 895	2 390	79.29
Qasigiannquit/Christianshåb	174	138	281	257	1	852	1 055	80.76
Ilulissat/Jacobshavn	400	309	574	1 146	17	2 463	3 166	77.80
Qeqertarsuaq/Godhavn	143	179	130	112	3	570	722	78.95
Uummannaq/Uummannaq	230	279	605	282	26	1 448	1 813	79.87
Upernavik/Upernavik	357	263	441	190	26	1 303	1 753	74.33
Qaanaaq/Thule	159	63	157	50	8	445	527	84.44
Ammassalik/Ammassalik	438	185	541	120	12	1 308	1 805	72.47
Illoqqortoormiut/Scoresbysund	42	84	139	11	3	282	324	87.04

Note. 23 members are elected for a seat in the Landsting obtained by election in a multi-member constituency by proportional representation in the Landsting constituencies. In addition to this, 4 supplementary seats are elected.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 478

## Elections to local councils in Greenland 3 April 2001

	Votes cast						Electo- rate, total	Valid	Invalid (votes)	Other (votes)	Votes cast, total
	Unionist Party	Indepen- dence Party	Center Party	Progres- sive Party	Candi- date alliances	Indepen- dent candi- dates					
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 146</b>	<b>5 110</b>	<b>11 864</b>	<b>2 573</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>37 785</b>	<b>25 010</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>25 559</b>	<b>68</b>
Nanortalik/Nanortalik	232	274	728	-	-	1 684	1 234	14	11	1 259	74
Qaqortoq/Julianehåb	196	584	807	94	37	2 389	1 718	18	18	1 754	73
Narsaq/Narsaq	379	207	477	-	56	1 480	1 119	9	14	1 142	77
Ivittuut/Ivittuut	-	-	-	91	16	137	107	1	-	108	78
Paamiut/Frederikshåb	192	465	317	-	74	1 303	948	12	10	970	74
Nuuk/Godthåb	1 265	1 062	2 384	596	-	9 805	5 307	118	71	5 496	56
Maniitsoq/Sukkertoppen	827	174	741	-	-	2 531	1 742	11	20	1 773	70
Sisimiut/Holsteinsborg	523	587	1 350	118	-	3 979	2 578	16	37	2 631	66
Kangaatsiaq/Kangaatsiaq	262	200	223	-	-	895	685	1	11	697	77
Aasiaat/Egedesminde	600	720	244	88	-	2 423	1 652	18	14	1 684	69
Qasigiannguit/Christianshåb	132	93	223	356	-	1 035	804	9	6	819	79
Ilulissat/Jacobshavn	293	-	874	1 119	-	3 168	2 286	22	19	2 327	73
Qeqertarsuaq/Godhavn	179	108	52	-	13	709	550	0	6	556	78
Uummannaq/Uummannaq	-	180	997	-	-	1 791	1 177	9	10	1 196	66
Upernavik/Upernavik	404	195	488	-	14	1 781	1 101	10	11	1 122	62
Qaanaaq/Thule	138	85	158	56	-	545	446	2	6	454	83
Ammassalik/Ammassalik	472	117	616	55	-	1 806	1 260	-	14	1 274	70
Illoqqortoormiut/Scoresbysund	52	59	185	-	-	324	296	-	1	297	91

Source: Kanukoka, the association of local authorities in Greenland.

Table 479

## Schools in Greenland

	1998/ 1999	1999/ 2000	2000/ 2001
<b>Schools, total</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>Pupils and students, total</b>	<b>11 087</b>	<b>11 164</b>	<b>11 368</b>
<b>Teachers, total</b>	<b>1 047</b>	<b>1 109</b>	<b>1 191</b>
Of whom:			
<b>Greenlandic teachers, total</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>944</b>
Pre-school teachers	72	103	109
Teachers	461	438	487
Temporarily engaged teachers	291	324	348
<b>Danish teachers, total</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>247</b>
Pre-school teachers	11	3	1
Teachers	195	201	214
Temporarily engaged teachers	17	40	32
<b>Directors of education</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
Of whom Danish	1	2	2
<b>Directors, deputy directors of education</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>64</b>
Of whom Danish	29	24	27

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 480

## Medical personnel and hospitals in Greenland 2001

	Physicians <sup>1</sup>	Nursing staff <sup>2</sup>	Other skilled staff <sup>3</sup>	Unskilled staff <sup>4</sup>	Total staff
<b>Kalaallit Nunaanni tamarmi/ All Greenland</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>89.0</b>	<b>524.6</b>	<b>348.9</b>	<b>238.4</b>	<b>1 200.8</b>
Administration <sup>5</sup>	1.0	-	41.0	-	42.0
Queen Ingrid's Hospital	38.0	169.3	111.9	70.2	389.4
Nanortalik/Nanortalik	2.0	23.0	10.0	13.5	48.5
Qaqortoq/Julianehåb	4.0	30.0	17.0	13.8	64.8
Narsaq/Narsaq	2.0	18.0	6.0	9.3	35.3
Paamiut/Frederikshåb	2.0	18.0	10.5	6.0	36.5
Nuuk/Godthåb	9.0	32.0	13.0	2.0	56.0
Maniitsoq/Sukkertoppen	4.0	34.0	21.0	12.3	71.3
Sisimiut/Holsteinsborg	5.0	34.0	22.0	11.0	72.0
Aasiaat(Egedesminde) – Kangaatsiaq(Kangaatsiaq) <sup>6</sup>	5.0	38.0	26.5	18.3	87.8
Qasigiannguit/Christianshåb	2.0	15.0	5.0	15.6	37.6
Ilulissat/Jakobshavn	4.0	29.8	22.0	9.9	65.7
Qeqertarsuaq/Godhavn	1.0	6.0	4.0	6.0	17.0
Uummannaq/Uummannaq	2.0	24.5	10.0	6.7	43.2
Upernavik/Upernavik	3.0	19.0	10.0	16.1	48.1
Qaanaaq/Thule	1.0	6.0	3.0	8.8	18.8
Ammassalik/Ammassalik	3.0	22.0	13.0	12.1	50.1
Illoqqortoormiut/Scoresbysund	1.0	2.0	2.0	7.0	12.0
Joint	-	4.0	1.0	-	5.0

Note. The medical officer of health institute (Embedslægeinstitutionen) was transferred to the Home Rule Government Secretariat from 1 Jan. 1998.

<sup>1</sup> The chief district medical officer, district medical officers, chief consultants, administrative consultants, ward doctors, registrars, temporary doctors. <sup>2</sup> Head nurses, matrons, assistant matrons, ward sisters, district nurses, health visitors, assistant mid-wives, mid-wives, nurses, sick helpers, students. <sup>3</sup> Laboratory assistants, physiotherapists etc., as well as technical, service, support and administrative personnel. <sup>4</sup> Hourly-paid drugstore keepers. <sup>5</sup> Two from the medical officer of health institute, the Chief Medical Officer, the rest of the personnel. <sup>6</sup> Aasiaat and Kangaatsiaq are unite from 1 Jan. 2000.

Source: Statistics Greenland.



Table 481

Consumer price index and wage regulating price index for  
Greenland 2001

	Weight	1995	2001	
		July	January	July
<b>Consumer price index, total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>107.7</b>	<b>108.7</b>
Food	26.15	100	112.7	113.8
Beverages	8.47	100	107.0	107.0
Tobacco	5.40	100	120.1	121.8
Clothing and footwear	4.07	100	101.6	102.3
Gross rent (housing)	13.62	100	103.3	103.3
Fuel and power	8.73	100	102.8	104.3
Furniture, household equipment, etc.	4.61	100	112.5	112.2
Medicine, pharm. goods	0.11	100	101.6	104.4
Transportation	6.60	100	121.2	124.7
Communication	3.02	100	46.1	46.1
Hunting, fishing, etc.	0.52	100	101.4	100.6
Entertainment, recreation, etc.	9.10	100	109.0	110.7
Miscellaneous goods and services	9.60	100	113.5	114.3
<b>Wage regulating price index, total</b>				
January 1975 = 100		363.4	389.7	392.8
January 1984 = 100		147.2	157.8	159.1
July 1995 = 100		100.0	107.3	108.1

Note. From 1 January 1996 a new weighting system for consumer and regulation prices has been used. The data foundation for the new weighting is based on data for 1992, 1993 and 1994. The price level was therefore set at July 1995 = 100.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 482

## Ships registered in Greenland of at least 20 GT

	1998	1999	2000
	number		
<b>Total</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>162</b>
Passenger ships	9	8	7
Dry cargo ships	36	37	39
Tankers	-	-	-
Fishing vessels	103	102	110
Other	9	6	6
	GT		
<b>Tonnage, total</b>	<b>53 725</b>	<b>51 759</b>	<b>59 938</b>
Passenger ships	4 161	3 966	5 780
Dry cargo ships	4 784	5 035	6 411
Tankers	-	-	-
Fishing vessels	43 743	42 057	47 046
Other	1 037	701	701

Note. The table includes ships based in Greenlandic harbours.

Source: Danish Maritime Authority.

Table 483

## External trade of Greenland, by country

	Imports		Exports	
	1999	2000	1999	2000
	DKK thousands			
<b>Countries of origin/destination</b>				
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 856 167</b>	<b>2 947 454</b>	<b>1 932 428</b>	<b>2 205 172</b>
Denmark	1 965 761	2 158 538	1 616 948	1 895 888
France, Monaco	126 438	60	216	4 010
Belgium, Luxembourg	13 305	37	-	-
Netherlands	12 560	6 870	14 143	-
Germany	56 807	743	-	-
United Kingdom	27 966	73	16 004	-
Norway	153 696	246 358	1 573	-
Sweden	52 231	1 847	2	-
Finland	21 952	2 348	6	-
United States	59 903	2 496	33 094	103 124
Canada	30 160	10 277	1 757	3 506
Japan	90 185	2 132	160 801	146 440
Other countries	245 203	515 695	87 885	52 204

Table 484

## Imports into Greenland, by SITC division and country 2000

SITC	Denmark	Germany	Norway	United States	Japan	Sweden	United Kingdom	Other countries	Total
DKK mio.									
<b>Imports, total</b>	<b>2 159</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>2 947</b>
Food, live animals	295	-	0	0	-	-	-	50	346
Beverages and tobacco	86	-	-	-	-	0	-	16	102
Raw materials, inedible (except fuels)	21	-	0	-	-	-	-	13	35
Mineral fuels and lubricants, etc.	301	-	242	0	-	-	-	7	550
Animal and vegetable oils, fats and wax	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1
Chemicals and chemical products	86	0	-	0	-	0	-	17	102
Manufactured products, mainly semi-manufactured products	231	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	294
Machinery and transport equipment	541	0	3	2	2	0	0	235	783
Manufactured products	240	0	0	0	0	1	0	111	352
Miscellaneous articles and transactions	358	0	0	0	0	1	0	23	382

Table 485

## Imports into Greenland, by end-use (broad economic categories)

	1999	2000
	DKK mio	
<b>Imports, total</b>	<b>2 856</b>	<b>2 947</b>
Intermediate goods for agriculture	22	23
Intermediate goods for construction industry	374	252
Intermediate goods for other industries	480	452
Fuels, lubricants and electric current	246	549
Machinery and other capital equipment	239	187
Transport equipment	167	226
Of which ships and aircraft	65	166
Of which private cars	14	27
Goods for household consumption	936	874
Goods not elsewhere specified	392	386

Table 486

## Exports from Greenland, by SITC division and country 2000

SITC no.	Denmark	United Kingdom	United States	Japan	Other countries	Total
DKK thousands						
Export, total	1 895 888	-	103 124	146 440	59 720	2 205 172
034.18 Other fish, fresh or chilled (excluding livers and roe)	9	-	-	-	11 588	11 597
034.22 Flat fish, frozen	138 122	-	-	5 975	3 576	147 673
034.25 Cod, frozen	1 207	-	-	-	1 025	2 232
034.28 Other fish, frozen	34 283	-	-	-	1	34 284
034.40 Fish fillets, frozen	225 450	-	14 319	-	597	240 366
034.55 Fish meat (other than fillets), frozen	1 109	-	-	-	-	1 109
035.21 Cod, salted but not dried or smoked	3 382	-	-	-	2 351	5 733
035.30 Fish, smoked, (including fillets)	36 956	-	-	-	-	36 956
036.11 Shrimps, frozen	634 468	-	-	113 827	34 360	782 655
036.19 Crustaceans, frozen	115 843	-	80 850	26 638	5 379	228 710
036.39 Molluscs and aquatic invertebrates frozen, dried, salted (or in brine)	37 079	-	-	-	-	37 079
037.17 Caviar substitutes, prepared or preserved	15 482	-	-	-	-	15 482
037.21 Crustaceans, preserved n.e.s.	559 331	-	-	-	-	559 331
081.42 Flours, meals and pellets, of fish	376	-	-	-	-	376
211.60 Sheep and lamb skins with the wool on, raw, whether or not split (except astrakhan, etc.)	661	-	-	-	-	661
212.26 Fur skins of seal, whale, with or without head, tail, paws	6 417	-	-	-	9	6 426
291.16 Ivory, turtle shell, horns, hooves, claws and bills, also simply processed, and waste thereof	26	-	-	-	-	26
334.11 Motor spirit, including aviation spirit	-	-	-	-	168	168
334.21 Kerosene, including kerosene type jet fuel	-	-	-	-	212	212
792.15 Helicopters, weight exceeding 2 000 kg, 'civil'	-	-	7 955	-	-	7 955
848.31 Clothing articles of fur skin	4 303	-	-	-	-	4 303
896.40 Postage or revenue, stamp-postmarks, first day covers, postal stationary	5 885	-	-	-	-	5 885
Other goods	75 499	-	-	-	454	75 953

Table 487

## Expenditure of Greenland local governments, by function

	1998	1999	2000
Expenditure	DKK thousands		
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 328 649</b>	<b>6 484 272</b>	<b>6 775 665</b>
<b>General public service</b>	<b>660 777</b>	<b>711 472</b>	<b>734 055</b>
General administration	635 906	684 283	699 911
Foreign relations	24 871	27 188	34 144
<b>Defence</b>	<b>347 622</b>	<b>274 582</b>	<b>260 163</b>
Military defence	64 329	60 032	59 155
Fisheries inspectorate	283 293	214 550	201 008
<b>Public order and safety</b>	<b>158 031</b>	<b>172 794</b>	<b>170 393</b>
Police and Fire Departments	104 845	115 731	111 309
Courts	28 950	31 882	34 966
Prisons	24 237	25 181	24 118
<b>Education and research</b>	<b>961 459</b>	<b>1 038 405</b>	<b>1 090 560</b>
Primary education	484 483	560 208	569 898
Secondary education	304 890	294 621	307 857
Institutions of higher education	91 876	96 980	111 297
Adult education	45 866	52 925	67 407
Administration	34 344	33 671	34 103
<b>Health</b>	<b>678 070</b>	<b>712 024</b>	<b>792 134</b>
Hospitals	185 953	186 756	241 357
Individual health service	466 520	502 209	527 763
Administration	25 597	23 058	23 013
<b>Social security and welfare services</b>	<b>1 484 797</b>	<b>1 521 933</b>	<b>1 633 782</b>
Social security benefits	733 580	753 237	744 269
Welfare services	726 553	750 302	871 391
Administration	24 664	18 394	18 122
<b>Housing etc.</b>	<b>293 520</b>	<b>380 661</b>	<b>351 202</b>
Housing	179 723	251 598	219 747
Water supply	2 259	1 438	1 764
Sanitary services	64 461	59 285	71 584
Street lighting	6 526	6 852	7 542
Community development et al.	40 551	61 488	50 564
<b>Religious, recreational and cultural</b>	<b>216 226</b>	<b>230 687</b>	<b>249 806</b>
Religious services	32 128	32 802	41 478
Recreational services	24 588	30 449	31 594
Cultural services	159 510	167 437	176 735
<b>Energy supplies</b>	<b>44 426</b>	<b>45 462</b>	<b>110 025</b>
<b>Fisheries, hunting, agriculture</b>	<b>168 286</b>	<b>174 216</b>	<b>167 000</b>
<b>Mining, industrial development and construction</b>	<b>273 488</b>	<b>244 853</b>	<b>242 580</b>
<b>Communication</b>	<b>322 328</b>	<b>298 461</b>	<b>302 675</b>
Roads and transportation	59 811	62 297	66 930
Waterways and harbours	85 137	57 517	76 889
Railroads	-	-	-
Air transport	164 460	165 164	147 162
Other	12 921	13 483	11 695
<b>Commerce and general economic development</b>	<b>320 478</b>	<b>348 035</b>	<b>339 189</b>
Commerce, etc.	202 203	194 006	208 447
General business development	118 275	154 029	130 741
<b>Other purposes</b>	<b>399 140</b>	<b>330 688</b>	<b>332 100</b>
Public debts transfers	87 711	20 798	14 757
General transfers	-	-	-
General consumption of fixed capital	311 428	309 980	317 343
Other	-	-	-

Note. Calculated at prices for the year. The figures have been changed compared with previous public tables due to the introduction of new international guidelines.

<sup>1</sup> Expenditure regarding foreign relations was calculated separately for the first time in 1998. These figures have been included under general administration for 1994-1997.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 488

## Expenditure of Greenland public sector, by type of transaction

	1998	1999	2000
	DKK thousands		
<b>Current and capital expenditure</b>	<b>6 328 649</b>	<b>6 484 271</b>	<b>6 775 665</b>
Compensation of employees	2 354 105	2 395 010	2 488 140
Consumption of fixed capital	311 428	309 890	317 343
Intermediate consumption in production	1 945 200	2 094 832	2 170 470
Social transfers in kind	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services	457 187	462 113	450 734
<b>Final consumption expenditure, total</b>	<b>4 153 546</b>	<b>4 337 618</b>	<b>4 525 220</b>
Interest	88 030	21422	15 466
Subsidies	642 681	676 816	613 794
To public quasi-corporations	137 380	142 420	145 351
To other enterprises	505 301	534 396	468 443
Other income transfers	1 031 765	1 060 666	1 066 980
To households	937 074	957 278	955 046
To non-profit institutions, serving households	94 691	103 388	111 934
To the rest of the world	-	-	-
<b>Income transfers, total</b>	<b>1 762 476</b>	<b>1 758 904</b>	<b>1 696 240</b>
<b>Current expenditure, total</b>	<b>5 916 022</b>	<b>6 096 522</b>	<b>6 221 459</b>
Acquisition of new fixed assets	233 057	212 040	331 995
Acquisition of existing buildings	1 491	11 704	907
Changes in inventories	-	-	-
Acquis. of land and intangible assets, net	-	-	-
<b>Non-financial capital accumulation</b>	<b>234 548</b>	<b>223 744</b>	<b>332 903</b>
Investment grants and capital transfers	178 079	164 006	221 303
To public quasi-corporations	78 350	110 197	154 625
To other enterprises	61 782	3 682	-
To households	37 947	47 325	66 678
To non-profit institutions, serving households	-	2 802	-
To the rest of the world	-	-	-
To Denmark	-	-	-
To others	-	-	-
Capital transfers, total	178 079	164 006	221 303
<b>Capital expenditure i alt</b>	<b>412 627</b>	<b>387 750</b>	<b>554 206</b>

Note. Calculated in prices for the year. The figures have been changed compared with previous public tables due to the introduction of new international guidelines.

Source: Statistics Greenland.



Table 489

## Central government net expenditure in relation to Greenland

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
	DKK mio.				
<b>Expenditure, total</b>	<b>3 074</b>	<b>3 168</b>	<b>3 270</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>3 371</b>
<b>General grants</b>	<b>2 441</b>	<b>2 512</b>	<b>2 575</b>	<b>2 654</b>	<b>2 725</b>
<b>Other transfers</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>Other central government expenditure</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>541</b>
Prime Minister's Department	8	7	7	7	8
Chief Administrative Officer	8	7	7	7	8
<b>Ministry of Transport</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>Ministry of Justice</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>140</b>
The Judiciary	27	28	29	32	35
Prisons and probation administration	27	24	24	25	24
Police	76	74	77	85	81
<b>Ministry of Defence</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>268</b>
Sirius patrol	14	15	18	18	17
Airfield	9	4	3	5	4
Greenland Command	41	40	46	42	42
Fisheries inspectorate	256	276	280	210	197
Inspectorate of Waters	4	9	11	13	8
<b>Ministry of Environment and Energy</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>58</b>
Administration of raw materials	15	13	15	0	0
Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland	34	36	40	31	33
Greenland Environment Research Institute	8	5	6	4	6
Research projects	1	2	3	14	19
<b>Other ministries</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Consumption of fixed capital</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 490

## Gross domestic product at factor cost, etc.

	1996	1997	1998
	DKK mio.		
Compensation of employees <sup>1</sup>	5 752	5 865	6 266
Gross operating surplus <sup>2</sup>	1 139	1 195	1 453
Gross domestic product at factor costs	6 891	7 060	7 719
Indirect taxes	603	604	628
Subsidies	549	584	641
Gross domestic product at market prices	6 945	7 080	7 706
Salary transfers, net <sup>3</sup>	200	200	200
Gross national income	6 745	6 880	7 506
Expenditure of Danish Government <sup>4</sup>	3 031	3 128	3 189
Of which general grants	2 441	2 512	2 574
Gross disposable national income	9 776	10 008	10 695
Gen. government final consumption expenditure <sup>4</sup>	3 740	3 907	4 135
Gross national savings <sup>5</sup>	913	892	730
Growth rate of GDP at 1981 prices	1.5	1.4	7.8
Gross national income per capita in DKK <sup>5</sup>	124 202	126 378	137 406
Consumer price index <sup>6</sup>	204	205	207
	number		
Mean population	55 917	56 024	56 082

Note. Figures regarding points 4, 9, 11 and 12 are consolidated from public finances. Figures for subsidies have been changed from previous tables due to the reorganisation of public finance statistics.

<sup>1</sup> Calculated on the basis of tax statistics. <sup>2</sup> Calculated on the basis of tax statistics and partly estimated for housing use.

<sup>3</sup> Estimated after 1987 because no statement of balance of payments. See text. <sup>4</sup> Incl. expenditure on fishing inspection ships. <sup>5</sup> Current prices and rounded to hundreds. <sup>6</sup> Average for the year. 1981=100.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

## International statistics

### 1. International statistics

#### The need for comparability

Growing globalisation has increased the need for statistics regarding each country and therefore also comparisons between these countries. This development requires that definitions/classifications and calculation methods are agreed on; a task which is increasingly becoming a necessary part of the work of international organisations.

#### Harmonisation

Direct use of national statistics, i.e. each country's own statistics, for comparison between these countries, is not always possible as calculation methods often vary from country to country. To ensure such comparability, international organisations go to great lengths to harmonise statistical terms (including establishing common nomenclatures) and calculation methods.

Harmonisation can be anything from a set of guidelines (recommendations) to more direct requirements made of the statistical analyses which member countries submit to the relevant organisation.

#### Organisations which publish statistics

The most central organisations which publish statistics (which are also included as sources in the section 'International tables' in the Statistical Yearbook) are:

**Eurostat** (Statistical Office of the European Union)

**OECD** (Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development)

**UN** (United Nations) - *including:*

- **ECE** (Economic Commission for Europe)
- **FAO** (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations)
- **ILO** (International Labour Organisation)
- **IMF** (International Monetary Fund)
- **UNESCO** (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization)
- **WHO** (World Health Organization).
- **World Bank**

International comparable statistics are published as printed statistical publications, as CD-ROMs and in databases, which can be accessed via links from the website of the organisations which publish statistics.

#### Statistics Denmark's Library and Information

Statistics Denmark's Library and Information, which is the central reference library for descriptive statistics, houses Denmark's largest collection of international statistics. The collection is constantly expanding and supplemented with the newest material from the organisations which publish statistics. In addition to the large number of printed publications and CD-ROMs, the Library also provides access to a great many international databases as well as the Internet. The Library is open to the public.

Table 491

Emissions of SO<sub>x</sub>

	1985	1990	1995	1997
	thousand tons			
Denmark	363	217	150	109
Finland	382	260	96	100
France	1 451	1 252	959	947 <sup>1</sup>
Ireland	141	178	161	165
Iceland	8	8	8	9
Italy	1 901	1 651	1 322	...
Netherlands	261	202	145	125
Norway	98	53	34	30
Poland	4 300	3 210	2 376	2 361 <sup>1</sup>
Portugal	199	344	359	...
Switzerland	76	43	34	33
Spain	2 574	2 266	1 927	...
Sweden	266	136	94	91
Germany	...	5 321	2 118	1 468
United Kingdom	3 759	3 764	2 351	2 028 <sup>1</sup>
Hungary	1 404	1 010	705	657

<sup>1</sup> 1996. Source: OECD, Environmental Data, Compendium. 1999

Table 492

## Consumption of pesticides

		1985	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
	Tons in 1985	indices 1985=100										
Belgium	8 748	100	102	109	113	114	110	115	113	...	...	...
Denmark	6 683	100	80	77	84	82	67	67	60	57	70	54
Finland	1 980	100	97	95	113	104	88	72	65	67	54	46
France	92 251	100	93	100	99	94	104	85	94	91	86	106
Greece <sup>1</sup>	7 346	...	89	92	111	...	107	117	117	136	116	...
Netherlands	21 002	100	86	86	91	90	82	76	55	53	52	...
Ireland <sup>2</sup>	1470	...	...	123	129	119	130	132	148	188	180	118
Italy	166 839	100	120	125	117	115	103	102	103	95	95	99
Norway	1 529	100	87	78	68	77	50	50	49	56	61	46
Poland <sup>1</sup>	14 408	...	127	161	143	52	36	47	47	51	48	59
Portugal	22 596	...	...	...	...	...	59	38	56	60	74	55
Switzerland <sup>3</sup>	2 455	...	...	100	100	93	84	82	79	78	74	71
Spain <sup>4</sup>	121 050	...	100	106	111	92	92	75	67	80	81	...
Sweden	3 660	100	66	78	66	64	50	41	40	54	33	...
Germany <sup>5</sup>	36 937	...	...	...	...	...	100	91	78	81	93	...
West Germany (BRD)	30 053	100	100	108	115	110	...	...	...	...	...	...
United Kingdom	27 217	100	83	79	83	87	83	79	80	83	85	96
Hungary	31 065	100	99	94	131	95	60	43	39	36	29	...
Canada	39 259	100	86	90	...	87	...	...	...	74	...	...
United States	390 894	100	95	98	94	97	95	97	94	...	...	...
Japan	83 056	100	92	84	83	82	79	78	78	...	...	...
Turkey	36 662	100	90	93	95	93	77	81	88	79	91	...
Australia	5 270	100	...	...	...	...	80	68	...	...	...	...

<sup>1</sup> 1986=100. <sup>2</sup> 1980=100. <sup>3</sup> 1988=100. <sup>4</sup> 1987=100. <sup>5</sup> 1991=100.

Source: OECD, Environmental Data, Compendium 1999

Table 493

## Production of electricity in selected countries

	Total production			By hydropower			By nuclear power		
	1990	1995	1998	1990	1995	1998	1990	1995	1998
	GWh								
<b>All world</b>	<b>11 773 825</b>	<b>13 385 548</b>	<b>14 445 581</b>	<b>2 208 698</b>	<b>2 553 271</b>	<b>2 643 040</b>	<b>1 980 104</b>	<b>2 330 245</b>	<b>2 443 652</b>
<b>EU countries<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>2 176 549</b>	<b>2 331 564</b>	<b>2 491 833</b>	<b>278 366</b>	<b>306 816</b>	<b>326 256</b>	<b>726 059</b>	<b>810 266</b>	<b>853 687</b>
<b>Nordic countries</b>	<b>352 941</b>	<b>377 260</b>	<b>397 873</b>	<b>209 504</b>	<b>207 102</b>	<b>211 472</b>	<b>87 341</b>	<b>89 151</b>	<b>95 436</b>
Belgium	70 846	74 459	85 833	897	1 223	1 497	42 722	41 356	46 165
Bulgaria	42 141	41 789	41 711	1 878	2 314	3 028	14 665	17 261	16 899
Denmark	25 758	38 204	46 104	27	30	27	..	..	..
Finland	54 377	63 896	70 168	10 859	12 925	15 051	19 216	19 216	21 853
France	420 126	493 794	504 582	58 322	75 922	66 030	313 651	377 231	387 990
Greece	35 001	41 599	46 363	1 997	3 782	4 015	..	..	..
Netherlands	71 866	80 832	90 903	120	88	106	3 502	4 018	3 814
Belarus	..	24 918	23 492	..	20	28	..	..	..
Ireland	14 515	17 933	21 387	983	968	1 189	..	..	..
Iceland	4 511	4 981	6 281	4 204	4 682	5 621	..	..	..
Italy	216 891	242 738	260 241	35 079	41 907	47 365	0	0	0
Yugoslavia	..	37 176	40 651	..	11 220	12 253	..	..	..
Croatia	..	8 863	1 899	..	5 265	5 467	..	..	..
Lithuania	..	13 898	17 631	..	751	895	..	11 822	13 554
Luxembourg	1 377	1 181	1 159	823	835	1 044	..	..	..
Norway	121 848	123 136	117 043	121 382	122 436	116 395	..	..	..
Poland	136 311	139 006	142 789	3 313	3 865	4 344	..	..	..
Portugal	28 500	33 261	38 985	9 303	8 454	13 054	..	..	..
Romania	64 307	59 266	53 496	10 978	16 693	18 789	..	..	5 307
Russian Federation	..	860 027	827 133	..	177 256	159 466	..	99 532	103 719
Switzerland	55 796	63 080	62 909	30 982	35 954	34 638	23 636	24 895	25 830
Slovakia	..	26 306	25 465	..	5 226	4 566	..	11 437	11 394
Slovenia	..	12 648	13 718	..	3 240	3 449	..	4 779	5 042
Soviet Union (former)	1 764 612	..	..	233 000	..	212 000	212 000	..	..
Spain	151 759	167 132	195 280	26 184	24 569	35 806	54 286	55 455	58 993
Sweden	318 970	335 860	358 714	7 056	6 390	6 744	65 747	88 964	10 145
Czech Republic	146 447	147 043	158 277	73 032	67 029	74 378	68 125	69 935	73 583
Czechoslovakia (former)	..	60 847	65 112	..	2 274	1 894	..	12 230	13 178
Turkey	86 627	..	..	3 959	..	..	24 620	..	..
Germany	57 544	86 247	111 022	23 148	35 541	42 229	..	..	..
United Kingdom	569 702	537 045	556 400	21 192	24 217	21 234	158 810	154 091	161 144
Ukraine	..	194 318	172 822	..	10 150	15 918	..	70 823	75 239
Hungary	28 411	34 017	37 188	178	164	155	13 731	14 026	13 949
Austria	50 414	56 587	57 437	32 492	38 477	38 716	..	..	..
South Africa <sup>2</sup>	166 655	192 189	193 946	774	759	1 550	4 000	11 301	13 601
Argentina	50 907	67 085	74 135	18 133	26 986	26 592	7 281	7 066	7 453
Brazil	222 820	275 601	321 588	206 708	253 905	291 371	2 237	2 519	3 265
Canada	482 025	559 981	561 803	296 919	336 034	332 000	72 886	97 844	71 511
Mexico	122 448	152 548	183 841	23 543	29 255	24 871	2 937	5 409	9 265
United States	3 011 749	3 582 114	3 833 979	286 099	337 856	323 477	576 971	713 806	714 124
Hong Kong	28 938	27 916	31 414	..	..	..	..	..	..
Israel	20 722	30 388	37 964	3	25	25	..	..	..
India	289 439	418 043	494 380	71 656	72 596	82 721	6 141	7 982	12 015
Japan	857 273	989 880	1 046 294	95 836	91 216	102 587	202 272	291 254	332 343
China <sup>3</sup>	621 200	1 007 726	1 166 200	126 720	190 577	208 000	..	12 833	14 100
Saudi Arabia	46 666	99 833	112 691	..	..	..	..	..	..
Singapore	15 618	22 057	28 283	..	..	..	..	..	..
Korea, Rep. of	118 738	205 102	140 587	6 361	5 478	6 099	52 887	67 029	89 689
Australia	155 077	173 384	194 834	16 240	16 240	16 326	..	..	..
New Zealand	30 158	35 387	37 566	21 944	27 259	24 365	..	..	..

Note. Data includes public and private power stations.

<sup>1</sup> EU Member States as at 1.1. 1998. <sup>2</sup> Includes the Republic of South Africa, Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia and Swaziland. <sup>3</sup> Excl. Taiwan.

Source: United Nations, *Energy Statistics Yearbook*.

Table 494

## Consumption of electricity in selected countries per capita

	1993	1998		1993	1998
	kWh			kWh	
Africa	509	520	Algeria	678	785
Asia	1 007	1 197	Egypt	811	865
Europe	5 613	5 738	Ethiopia <sup>4</sup>	25	27
North and Central America	8 814	9 884	Marocco	427	517
Oceania	7 402	8 157	Nigeria	141	148
			South Africa <sup>5</sup>	3 856	4 221
			Tanzania	70	54
			Tunesia	754	959
Belgium	7 167	8 601	Canada	17 356	17 486
Bulgaria	4 438	4 566	Mexico	1 522	1 933
Denmark	6 935	7 927	USA	12 273	14 089
Estonia	7 072	5 690			
Finland	13 588	15 420	Argentina	1 888	2 201
France	7 116	7 613	Australia	9 361	10 520
Greece	3 781	4 526	Bangladesh	86	111
Netherlands	5 715	6 552	Bolivia	348	468
Ireland	4 664	5 871	Brazil	1 828	2 177
Iceland	17 973	22 757	Chile	1 743	2 395
Italy	4 588	5 244	Colombia	1 176	1 127
Yugoslavia	3 277	3 797	Philippines	401	565
Latvia	2 462	2 609	India	398	505
Lithuania	3 037	3 126	Indonesia	307	436
Luxembourg	12 957	15 576	Iraq	1 365	1 392
Norway	26 091	27 277	Iran	1 171	1 573
Poland	3 421	3 578	Israel	4 958	6 168
Portugal	3 190	3 978	Japan	7 282	8 285
Romania	2 498	2 401	Kazakhstan	5 295	3 245
Russian Federation	6 294	5 488	China	719	926
Switzerland <sup>3</sup>	7 622	7 769	Malaysia	1 850	2 824
Slovakia	4 979	4 976	New Zealand	9 560	9 896
Slovenia	5 337	5 918	Pakistan	378	419
Spain	4 021	4 014	Paraguay	728	1 096
UK	5 844	6 329	Peru	646	749
Sweden	16 508	16 629	Korea, Republic of	3 707	5 218
Czech Republic	5 520	6 093	Thailand	1 167	1 596
Germany	6 520	6 785	Turkey	1 245	1 768
Ukraine	4 396	3 385	Venezuela	3 399	3 481
Hungary	3 452	3 749	Viet nam	153	280
Austria	6 571	7 036			

<sup>1</sup> Includes Monaco. <sup>2</sup> Includes San Marino. <sup>3</sup> Includes Liechtenstein. <sup>4</sup> Includes Eritrea. <sup>5</sup> Includes Botswana, Lesotho, <sup>6</sup> Includes East Timor, Namibia and Swaziland.

Source: United Nations, *Energy Statistics Yearbook*.

**Table 495 (continued)**      **Area and population in states and territories**

	Area by use			Population				
	Total	Of which:		Latest population census		Estimated	Population	Population
	area	Land area	Water area	Year	Number	figures 2000	per km <sup>2</sup>	in urban areas
	km <sup>2</sup>	per cent			thousands			per cent
<b>Europe</b>	<b>4 892 430</b>	<b>96.6</b>	<b>3.4</b>	...	...	...	...	...
Albania	28 748	95.3	4.7	01-01-91	3 294	3 490	128	37
Andorra	450	100.0	-	01-07-99	66	66	147	95
Belgium	30 528	99.2	0.8	01-01-99	10 213	10 239	335	97
Bosnia and Herzegovina	51 129	100.0	-	31-03-91	4 377	4 340	88	43
Bulgaria	110 993	99.7	0.3	01-01-98	8 283	8 310	76	69
Denmark excl. the Faroe Islands and Greenland	43 098	98.5	1.5	01-01-02	5 368	5 368	125	85
Estonia	45 227	93.7	6.3	01-01-98	1 454	1 420	32	69
Finland	338 145	90.1	9.9	31-12-99	5 171	5 180	15	64
France <sup>1</sup>	549 090	99.7	0.3	1999	58 520	58 740	108	75
Faroe Islands	1 399	100.0	0	01-06-02	47	44	32	...
Gibraltar (only civilian pop.)	6	100.0	-	1999	27	29	4 167	100
Greece	131 957	97.7	2.3	01-01-97	10 511	10 600	80	60
Guernsey	63	100.0	-	31-03-96	59	59	902	...
Netherlands	41 526	81.6	18.4	01-01-02	16 146	15 870	465	89
Belarus	207 600	99.9	0.1	31-01-99	10 045	10 000	48	73
Ireland	70 273	98.0	2.0	28-04-96	3 626	3 710	52	58
Iceland	103 000	97.3	2.7	01-12-99	279	282	3	93
Italy	301 308	97.6	2.4	01-01-96	57 333	57 460	191	67
Jersey	116	99.8	0.2	31-03-96	85	89	733	...
Yugoslavia <sup>2</sup>	102 173	99.8	0.2	1998	8 395	10 544	82	52
Croatia	56 542	98.9	1.1	01-01-91	4 784	4 480	85	58
Latvia	64 600	96.1	3.9	01-01-96	2 480	2 400	38	74
Liechtenstein	160	100.0	0	01-01-97	31	33	195	23
Lithuania	65 300	99.4	0.6	01-01-00	3 699	3 700	57	68
Luxembourg	2 586	100.0	-	2000	436	436	168	89
Malta	316	100.0	-	31-12-99	380	379	1 203	90
Isle of Man	572	...	...	14-04-96	72	72	125	73
Moldova	33 700	...	...	31-01-94	4 353	4 460	129	54
Monaco	2	...	...	01-07-90	30	32	21 477	100
Northern Ireland	14 160	...	...	21-04-91	1 573	1 663	122	...
Norway	323 758	94.6	5.4	01-01-02	4 525	4 480	14	74
Poland	312 685	97.4	2.6	2000	38 664	38 640	124	64
Portugal <sup>3</sup>	91 905	99.5	0.5	01-01-96	9 921	9 790	108	37
Romania	236 391	96.6	3.4	01-01-98	22 520	22 500	95	57
Russian Federation	17 075 400	...	...	01-01-97	147 100	146 200	9	77
San Marino	61	100.0	-	01-01-99	27	27	440	90
Switzerland	41 284	95.8	4.2	31-12-99	7 164	7 410	172	68
Slovakia	49 030	98.1	1.9	01-01-95	5 368	5 370	109	60
Slovenia	20 273	99.4	0.6	30-06-95	1 988	1 990	98	52
Spain <sup>4</sup>	504 750	98.7	1.3	01-05-96	39 669	39 500	80	77
United Kingdom	243 482	98.7	1.3	01-01-98	59 128	59 730	244	89
Svalbard	61 229	...	...	01-01-98	3	3	0	...
Sweden	449 964	91.3	8.7	31-03-02	8 914	8 870	20	83
Macedonia	25 713	...	...	20-06-94	1 945	2 230	77	61
Czech Republic	78 864	98.0	2.0	01-01-98	10 299	10 280	131	66
Germany	357 022	97.8	2.2	01-04-02	82 441	82 690	230	87

<sup>1</sup> Excl. territories overseas. <sup>2</sup> From dec. 1992 incl. Serbia and Montenegro (incl. Odina and Kosovo) <sup>3</sup> Incl. The Azores and Madeira. <sup>4</sup> Incl. Balearic Islands, the Canary Islands and Spanish North Africa.

Source: The Statesman's *Yearbook 2002*. United Nations: *Demographic Yearbook. 1997*. (United Nations: *World Population Data Sheet. 1996*.. Eurostat: *Demographic Statistics 1997*). Populations Division of the United Nations Secretariat, World Urbanization Prospects; The 1999 Revision.



**Table 495** (continued) **Area and population in states and territories**

	Area by use			Population				
	Total area	Of which:		Latest population census		Estimated figures 2000	Population per km <sup>2</sup>	Population in urban areas
		Land area	Water area	Year	Number			
	km <sup>2</sup>	per cent			thousands			per cent
Ukraine	603 700	96.0	4.0	01-01-95	51 728	50 800	85	72
Hungary	93 036	99.3	0.7	01-01-90	10 375	10 040	110	66
Holy See	0	...	...	01-01-93	1	1	2 273	...
Austria	83 858	98.7	1.3	01-01-99	8 092	8 080	96	65
Åland	1 527	...	...	31-12-98	27	27	17	...
<b>Africa</b>	<b>30 311 690</b>	<b>97.8</b>	<b>2.2</b>	...	...	...	...	...
Algeria	2 381 741	100.0	-	25-06-98	29 277	31 600	12	58
Angola	1 246 700	100.0	-	15-12-70	5 646	12 780	9	33
Benin	112 622	98.2	1.8	15-02-92	4 855	6 170	51	40
Botswana	581 730	97.4	2.6	21-08-91	1 327	1 620	2	50
British Indian Ocean Territory <sup>1</sup>	60	100.0	-	1996	1	1	26	...
Burkina Faso	274 122	99.9	0.1	1996	10 313	12 060	38	17
Burundi	27 834	92.3	7.7	16-08-90	5 293	6 970	192	8
Cameroon	475 440	97.9	2.1	01-04-87	10 494	15 130	30	49
Central African Republic	622 436	100.0	-	08-12-88	2 568	3 640	5	41
Comoros	1 862	100.0	-	15-09-91	447	714	306	32
Congo	341 821	99.9	0.1	22-12-84	1 909	2 980	8	61
Djibouti	23 200	99.9	0.1	1960-61	81	687	26	83
Egypt	997 739	99.4	0.6	1997	61 404	68 120	59	45
Cote d'Ivoire	320 783	98.6	1.4	01-03-88	10 813	15 140	46	45
Eritrea	93 679	...	...	1995	3 434	3 810	28	19
Ethiopia	1 104 300	90.6	9.4	1994	49 218	66 180	51	18
Gabon	267 667	95.9	4.1	31-07-93	1 015	1 230	4	53
Gambia	10 689	80.6	19.4	15-04-93	1 026	1 240	102	30
Ghana	238 537	95.4	4.6	2000	18 412	18 410	77	37
Guinea	245 857	99.9	0.1	31-12-96	7 164	7 860	30	31
Guinea-Bissau	36 125	77.9	22.1	01-12-91	983	1 180	33	23
Cape Verde	4 033	100.0	-	2000	434	437	107	59
Kenya	582 646	98.1	1.9	24-08-89	21 444	30 340	55	33
Lesotho	30 355	100.0	-	12-04-86	1 578	2 290	70	26
Liberia	99 067	86.5	13.5	01-02-84	2 102	3 260	26	45
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	1 775 500	100.0	-	31-07-84	3 637	6 390	3	87
Madagascar	587 041	99.1	0.9	01-08-93	12 092	17 390	24	30
Malawi	118 484	79.4	20.6	01-09-87	7 982	10 980	94	14
Mali	1 248 574	98.4	1.6	1998	9 790	12 560	8	29
Morocco	458 730	99.9	0.1	02-09-94	25 671	28 980	62	54
Mauritania	1 030 700	100.0	-	05-04-88	1 864	2 580	2	55
Mauritius	2 040	99.5	0.5	01-07-90	1 059	1 180	576	41
Mayotte	373	...	...	1997	131	157	400	...
Mozambique	799 380	97.8	2.2	01-08-97	15 740	19 560	20	38
Namibia	824 269	99.9	0.1	21-10-91	1 402	1 730	2	33
Niger	1 186 408	100.0	-	20-05-88	7 250	10 800	8	20
Nigeria	923 773	98.6	1.4	28-11-91	88 515	128 790	96	42
Réunion	2 507	99.6	0.4	1999	707	800	282	71
Rwanda	26 338	93.7	6.3	15-08-91	7 164	7 670	194	6
Sao Tome and Principe	1 001	100.0	0	04-08-91	120	149	148	45
Saint Helena	122	100.0	0	1998	5	7	53	62
Senegal	196 190	97.9	2.1	27-05-88	6 982	9 490	41	46
Seychelles	455	100.0	-	1996	76	82	166	64

<sup>1</sup> Consists of the Chagos archipelago (1962: 747 pers.)

**Table 495 (continued) Area and population in states and territories**

	Area by use			Population				
	Total area	Of which:		Latest population census		Estimated figures 2000	Population per km <sup>2</sup>	Population in urban areas
		Land area	Water area	Year	Number			
	km <sup>2</sup>	per cent			thousands			per cent
Sierra Leone	73 326	99.8	0.2	14-12-85	3 518	4 870	62	35
Somalia	637 657	98.4	1.6	1986-87	7 114	11 530	16	26
Sudan	2 505 813	94.8	5.2	15-04-93	24 941	29 820	12	34
Swaziland	17 400	99.1	0.9	25-07-86	681	984	55	34
South Africa	1 224 691	100.0	-	1996	40 584	46 700	31	50
Tanzania	945 037	93.5	6.5	28-08-88	23 126	33 690	31	26
Chad	1 284 000	98.1	1.9	08-04-93	6 280	7 270	5	24
Togo	56 785	95.8	4.2	22-11-81	2 701	4 680	76	32
Tunesia	154 530	94.5	5.5	1999	9 457	9 840	61	62
Uganda	241 038	81.7	18.2	12-01-91	16 672	22 210	90	16
Western Sahara	266 769	...	...	02-09-94	164	230	1	95
Zaire	2 344 885	96.7	3.3	1988	34 700	51 750	20	29
Zambia	752 614	98.8	1.2	20-08-90	7 383	9 870	12	44
Zimbabwe	390 759	99.0	1.0	18-08-92	10 402	12 390	30	34
Equatorial Guinea	28 051	100.0	-	04-07-83	304	452	16	46
<b>America</b>	<b>40 222 460</b>	<b>96.7</b>	<b>3.3</b>	...	...	...	...	...
American Virgin Islands <sup>1</sup>	346	100.0	-	01-04-90	102	105	303	45
Anguilla	155	...	...	14-04-92	9	12	107	11
Antigua and Barbuda	442	...	...	28-05-91	66	75	145	36
Argentina	2 780 400	98.4	1.6	15-05-91	32 616	37 030	13	89
Aruba	180	...	...	1998	93	88	519	...
Bahamas	13 939	72.1	27.9	01-05-90	255	302	20	88
Barbados	430	100.0	-	02-05-90	260	269	622	49
Belize	22 965	99.3	0.7	2000	240	240	10	46
Bermuda	53	100.0	0	20-05-91	58	63	1 128	100
Bolivia	1 098 581	98.7	1.3	03-06-92	6 421	8 329	8	64
Brazil <sup>2</sup>	8 547 404	99.5	0.5	1996	157 070	169 200	18	81
Virgin Islands (British)	130	100.0	0	15-05-91	17	20	126	56
Canada	9 970 610	92.5	7.5	14-05-96	28 847	30 680	3	77
Cayman Islands	260	100.0	-	05-10-89	25	41	135	...
Chile	736 905	99.0	1.0	22-04-92	13 231	15 210	20	84
Colombia	1 141 815	91.2	8.8	24-10-93	37 127	42 300	40	74
Costa Rica	51 100	99.9	0.1	11-06-84	2 417	3 650	71	51
Cuba	110 860	99.1	0.9	11-09-81	9 724	11 200	100	77
Dominica	748	...	...	12-05-91	72	77	98	70
Dominican Republic	48 671	99.3	0.7	24-09-93	7 293	8 490	169	64
Ecuador <sup>3</sup>	275 830	97.6	2.4	25-11-90	9 648	12 650	42	65
El Salvador	21 041	98.5	1.5	27-09-92	5 048	6 320	275	46
Falkland Islands <sup>4</sup>	12 170	100.0	0	24-04-96	3	3	0	84
French Guiana	85 534	97.9	2.1	1999	157	173	2	76
Grenada	344	...	...	12-05-91	95	100	287	37
Greenland <sup>5</sup>	2 166 086	100.0	-	01-01-02	57	56	0	81
Guadeloupe	1 705	98.8	1.2	1999	422	425	246	99
Guatemala	108 889	99.6	0.4	31-07-96	11 278	12 220	107	40
Guyana	214 969	91.6	8.4	12-05-80	759	874	4	37
Haiti	27 750	99.3	0.7	30-08-82	5 054	7 820	263	34
Honduras	112 492	99.8	0.2	29-05-88	4 249	6 480	51	54
Jamaica	11 425	98.5	1.5	07-04-91	2 374	2 590	219	55

<sup>1</sup> Incl. Military units in the area. <sup>2</sup> Excl. jungle Indians. <sup>3</sup> Excl. nomad Indians. <sup>4</sup> Excl. South Georgia (3.755 km<sup>2</sup> with 500 inhabitants in 1964). <sup>5</sup> The area not covered by ice comprises 410.449 km<sup>2</sup> corresponding to a population density of 0.2.

**Table 495 (continued) Area and population in states and territories**

	Area by use			Population				
	Total area	Of which:		Latest population census		Estimated figures 2000	Population per km <sup>2</sup>	Population in urban areas
		Land area	Water area	Year	Number			
	km <sup>2</sup>	per cent			thousands			per cent
Martinique	1 128	96.4	3.6	1999	381	384	338	93
Mexico	1 964 375	97.5	2.5	05-11-95	91 158	97 010	49	74
Montserrat	102	...	...	1991	12	11	104	...
Netherlands Antilles	800	100.0	-	2000	210	210	259	69
Nicaragua	130 671	92.9	7.1	31-07-96	4 272	4 690	34	64
Panama	75 517	98.6	1.4	13-05-90	2 329	2 860	37	57
Paraguay	406 752	97.7	2.3	26-08-92	4 153	5 500	13	55
Peru	1 285 216	99.6	0.4	11-07-93	22 639	25 660	19	72
Puerto Rico	8 875	99.6	0.4	2000	3 809	3 808	429	73
Saint Christopher and Nevis	269	...	...	12-05-91	41	45	166	34
Saint Lucia	617	...	...	12-05-91	133	161	244	37
Saint Pierre and Miquelon	242	95.8	4.2	1999	6	7	28	...
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	389	...	...	12-05-91	106	118	296	48
Surinam	163 820	95.5	4.5	1995	407	452	3	74
Trinidad and Tobago	5 124	100.0	-	1996	1 272	1 340	250	73
Turks and Caicos Islands	497	100.0	-	31-05-90	12	17	32	44
United States	9 809 160	97.8	2.2	01-04-90	248 710	274 634	31	75
Uruguay	176 215	98.5	1.5	22-05-96	3 164	3 270	18	91
Venezuela <sup>1</sup>	916 490	96.7	3.3	20-10-90	19 455	24 170	24	87
<b>Asia</b>	<b>27 567 950</b>	<b>97.2</b>	<b>2.8</b>	...	...	...	...	...
Afghanistan <sup>2</sup>	652 090	100.0	0	23-06-79	13 051	25 590	31	22
Armenia	29 800	94.6	5.4	12-01-89	3 305	3 660	111	69
Azerbaijan	86 600	100.0	-	1999	7 953	8 000	92	52
Bahrain	707	100.0	-	1996	599	618	850	92
Bangladesh	148 393	90.4	9.6	11-03-91	111 455	128 310	845	25
Bhutan	46 500	100.0	-	1997	1 870	2 030	40	7
Brunei Darussalam	5 765	91.3	8.7	07-08-91	260	326	52	72
Cambodia	181 035	97.5	2.5	1998	11 438	12 540	54	22
Cyprus	9 251	99.9	0.1	1999	755	757	82	70
Philippines	300 000	99.4	0.6	2000	75 330	75 040	251	57
United Arab Emirates	83 657	100.0	-	31-12-95	2 377	2 440	28	85
Georgia	69 700	...	...	12-01-89	5 401	5 420	74	60
Hong Kong	1 091	92.5	7.5	1996	6 218	6 806	5 938	95
India <sup>3</sup>	3 165 596	90.4	9.6	01-03-91	846 303	1 006 800	299	28
Indonesia (incl. East Timor)	1 919 443	95.1	4.9	31-10-90	179 379	212 560	101	38
Iraq	438 317	99.8	0.2	17-10-97	22 018	23 110	51	76
Iran, Islamic Republic of	1 629 807	99.3	0.7	25-10-96	60 055	76 430	36	61
Israel <sup>4</sup>	21 946	97.9	2.1	04-06-83	4 038	6 080	252	91
Gaza Strip	370	100.0	-	09-12-97	1 022	1 163	2 808	94
West Bank	5 651	100.0	-	09-12-97	1 873	2 012	333	...
Japan (incl. Ryukyu Islands)	377 819	99.7	0.3	01-10-00	126 919	127 130	340	79
Jordan <sup>5</sup>	91 860	99.7	0.3	10-12-94	4 096	5 230	49	73
Kazakhstan	2 724 900	98.3	1.7	1999	14 953	16 930	6	61
China	9 571 300	97.2	2.8	1990	1 130 511	1 276 300	128	32
Kyrgyzstan	199 900	96.6	3.4	12-01-89	4 258	4 540	23	39
Kuwait	17 818	100.0	0	20-04-95	1 590	2 280	89	97
Lao PDR	236 800	97.5	2.5	01-03-96	4 581	5 690	19	22
Lebanon <sup>6</sup>	10 452	98.4	1.6	15-11-70	2 126	3 290	265	89
Macau	21	100.0	-	31-12-99	437	422	19 387	99
Malaysia	329 758	99.6	0.4	2000	22 200	22 300	67	56

<sup>1</sup> Excl. Jungle Indians. <sup>2</sup> Excl. the nomad population. <sup>3</sup> Excl. Areas occupied by China in Jammu and Kashmir. <sup>4</sup> Incl. East Jerusalem, etc. <sup>5</sup> Incl. 722,687 Palestinian refugees (31 May 1967). <sup>6</sup> Excl. Palestinian refugees in camps.

Table 495

## Area and population in states and territories

	Area by use			Population				
	Total area	Of which:		Latest population census		Estimated figures 2000	Population per km <sup>2</sup>	Population per urban
		Land area	Water area	Year	Number			
	km <sup>2</sup>	per cent			thousands			per cent
Maldives	298	100.0	-	2000	269	269	903	28
Mongolia	1 565 008	100.0	-	2000	2 382	2 740	2	59
Myanmar	676 577	97.2	2.8	31-03-83	35 314	49 340	68	27
Nepal	147 181	97.2	2.8	22-06-91	18 462	24 350	164	11
Korea, DPR.	122 762	99.9	0.1	31-12-93	21 213	22 170	183	60
Oman	309 500	100.0	-	01-12-93	2 018	2 720	7	81
Pakistan <sup>1</sup>	796 095	96.8	3.2	1998	130 580	156 010	168	34
Qatar	11 437	100.0	-	1997	522	599	46	92
Saudi Arabia	2 240 000	100.0	-	27-09-92	16 948	21 660	8	85
Singapore	660	98.4	1.6	2000	4 018	4 018	6 088	100
Sri Lanka	65 610	98.5	1.5	17-03-81	14 847	18 820	285	23
Korea, Republic of	99 392	99.5	0.5	01-11-00	46 125	46 120	467	46
Syria <sup>2</sup>	185 180	99.2	0.8	03-09-94	13 782	16 130	81	54
Tajikistan	143 100	98.3	1.7	12-01-89	5 093	6 400	42	32
Taiwan	36 188	100.0	-	1999	22 092	21 577	610	...
Thailand	513 115	99.6	0.4	01-04-90	54 549	60 610	118	21
Turkmenistan	448 100	96.3	3.7	12-01-89	3 523	4 480	9	45
Turkey	779 452	99.3	0.7	30-11-97	62 866	65 730	81	73
Uzbekistan	447 400	92.6	7.4	12-01-89	19 810	25 020	52	42
Viet Nam	332 338	98.1	1.9	1999	76 325	80 550	230	24
Yemen	555 000	100.0	-	16-12-94	14 832	18 120	21	36
<b>Oceania</b>	<b>8 564 380</b>	<b>99.1</b>	<b>0.9</b>	...	...	...	...	...
American Samoa	200	100.0	-	01-04-90	47	65	298	53
Australia	7 682 300	100.0	-	1996	17 892	19 157	2	85
Cocos Islands	14	100.0	-	1994	1	1	...	...
Cook Islands (excl. Niue)	235	100.0	-	01-12-96	19	20	76	59
Fiji	18 333	100.0	-	1996	775	848	42	42
French Polynesia	4 167	91.5	8.5	03-09-96	220	220	53	56
Guam	541	100.0	-	01-04-90	133	157	290	39
Kiribati	717	100.0	-	07-11-90	78	87	108	36
Marshall Islands	181	100.0	-	1999	50	52	281	69
Micronesia	702	...	...	18-09-94	105	133	181	28
Nauru	21	...	...	1997	10	11	488	100
New Zealand	270 534	99.1	0.9	2001	3 792	3 800	14	86
Niue	258	100.0	-	31-08-97	2	2	8	71
Norfolk Island	34	100.0	-	30-06-93	2	2	51	...
New Caledonia	464	100.0	-	1990	43	72	...	54
Northern Marian Islands	18 576	98.4	1.6	16-04-96	196	200	10	62
Palau	1 632	31.1	68.9	2000	19	18	38	72
Papua New Guinea	462 840	97.8	2.2	11-07-90	3 689	4 810	9	17
Pitcairn	5	...	...	30-06-96	0	...	...	...
Solomon Islands	28 370	96.9	3.1	23-11-86	285	444	15	19
Tokelau Islands	12	100.0	-	1996	2	2	126	...
Tonga	748	96.0	4.0	31-10-96	97	110	144	41
Tuvalu	24	100.0	-	17-11-91	9	11	396	47
Vanuatu	12 190	100.0	-	1997	181	192	15	20
Western Samoa	2 831	99.6	0.4	03-11-91	161	174	59	21
Wallis and Futuna	240	100.0	-	1996	14	15	55	...

<sup>1</sup> Excl. Jammu and Kashmir. <sup>2</sup> Incl. 193.000 Palestinian refugees (1 July 1977).

**Table 496 (continued) Population of major cities 1983-2001**

	Population			Population			Population	
	Borough muni- palities	Cities with suburbs		Borough muni- palities	Cities with suburbs		Borough muni- palities	Cities with suburbs
	— thousands —			— thousands —			— thousands —	
<b>EUROPE</b>			<b>Faroe Islands 1999</b>			<b>Liechtenstein 1999</b>		
<b>Albania 1999</b>			THORSHAVN	16	...	VADUZ	5	...
TIRANA	279	427 <sup>1</sup>	<b>Gibraltar 1998</b>			<b>Lithuania 2000</b>		
			GIBRALTAR	27	...	Kaunas	413	...
<b>Andorra 1999</b>			<b>Greece 1991</b>			VILNIUS	578	...
ANDORRA LA VELLA	25	...	ATHENS	772	3 112 <sup>4</sup>	<b>Luxembourg 2000</b>		
			Thessaloniki	384	768 <sup>1</sup>	LUXEMBOURG	81	125 <sup>6</sup>
<b>Belgium 2000</b>			<b>Netherlands 1999</b>			<b>Malta 1999</b>		
Antwerp	446	...	Amsterdam	727	1 110 <sup>5</sup>	VALLETTA	7	87
BRUSSELS	134	959	HAAG	441	...			
<b>Bosnia and Herzegovina</b>			Rotterdam	593	1 083 <sup>5</sup>	<b>Man 1996</b>		
1997			<b>Belarus 1998</b>			DOUGLAS	23	...
SARAJEVO	360	465 <sup>1</sup>	MINSK	1 674	...	<b>Moldova 1999</b>		
<b>Bulgaria 1999</b>			<b>Ireland 1996</b>			CHRISINAU	655	...
Plovdiv	344	344	DUBLIN	482	953	<b>Monaco 1994</b>		
SOFIA	1 122	1 192 <sup>2</sup>				MONACO	30	...
Varna	301	301	<b>Iceland 1999</b>			<b>Northern Ireland 1998</b>		
			REYKJAVIK	110	172	BELFAST	288	...
<b>Denmark 2002</b>			<b>Italy 1998</b>			<b>Norway 2001</b>		
COPENHAGEN <sup>3</sup>	501	1 815	Bari	332	...	OSLO	509	981
<b>Estonia 2000</b>			Bologna	382	...	<b>Poland 2000</b>		
TALLINN	408	...	Catania	339	...	Bydgoszcz	386	...
<b>Finland 2000</b>			Florence	377	...	Gdansk	461	...
HELSINGFORS	556	956	Genoa	641	...	Katowice	349	...
<b>France 1999</b>			Milan	1 308	3 753 <sup>5</sup>	Krakow	740	...
Bordeaux	219	754	Naples	1 020	3 012 <sup>1</sup>	Lódz	812	1 041 <sup>1</sup>
Douai-Lens	...	519	Palermo	687	...	Lublin	356	...
Grenoble	156	419	ROME	2 645	3 810 <sup>5</sup>	Poznan	580	...
Lille	191	1 001	Torino	910	1 294 <sup>1</sup>	Szczein	419	...
Lyon	453	1 349	<b>Jersey 1999</b>			WARSAW	1 632	2 418 <sup>6</sup>
Marseille	807	1 350	ST. HELIER	30	...	Wroclaw	639	...
Metz	127	323	<b>Yugoslavia 1995</b>			<b>Portugal 1997</b>		
Nancy	105	331	BELGRADE	1 204	1 594 <sup>5</sup>	LISBON	563	3 754 <sup>4</sup>
Nantes	278	545	<b>Croatia 1999</b>			Porto	273	1 615 <sup>1</sup>
Nice	346	889	ZAGREB	1 047	...	<b>Romania 1998</b>		
PARIS	2 148	9 645	<b>Latvia 1998</b>			Brasov	314	...
Rouen	109	390	RIGA	806	908	BUCHAREST	2 054 <sup>4</sup>	2 293
Strasbourg	267	427						
Toulon	166	520						
Toulouse	398	761						
Valenciennex	42	357						

Note: Cities with suburbs comprise borough municipalities and surrounding municipalities which are densely populated or that part of surrounding municipalities which adjoin the borough municipality. Cities with a population of more than 300,000 have been included in the table for Europe, however, with regard to Russia, the Ukraine and Belarus, only cities with a population of at least 1 million have been included. Only cities with a population of at least 1 million have been included for the rest of the world. In addition, capital cities have been included and are highlighted by capital letters.

<sup>1</sup> 1995. <sup>2</sup> 1996. <sup>3</sup> Cities with suburbs make up the Greater Copenhagen Region. <sup>4</sup> 2000. <sup>5</sup> 1998. <sup>6</sup> 1997.

Source: UN: *The Statesman's Yearbook. Demographic Yearbook. (The Europe World Yearbook. Der Fisher Weltalmanach. Britannica Book of the Year).*

**Table 496 (continued) Population of major cities 1983-2001**

	Population			Population			Population	
	Borough muni- cipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough muni- cipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough muni- cipalities	Cities with suburbs
	— thousands —			— thousands —			— thousands —	
Cluj-Napoca	332	...	Bradford	289 <sup>8</sup>	483 <sup>6</sup>	Mannheim	310	...
Constanta	342	...	Bristol	405	...	München	1 192	1 803
Craiova	314	...	Cardiff	321 <sup>9</sup>	...	Nürnberg	488	...
Galati	330	...	Coventry	304 <sup>9</sup>	...	Stuttgart	585	2 601
Iasi	348	...	Dudley	312 <sup>3</sup>	...	Wuppertal	374	...
Timisoara	324	...	Edinburgh	450 <sup>9</sup>	...			
<b>Russian Federation 1996</b>			Glasgow	620 <sup>9</sup>	911	<b>Ukraine 1998</b>		
Chelyabinsk	1 083	...	Kirkcaldy	388 <sup>3</sup>	...	Dnipropetrovsk	1 122	...
Kazan	1 101	...	Leeds	727 <sup>10</sup>	...	Donetsk	1 065	...
MOSCOW	9 310 <sup>1</sup>	15 142	Liverpool	458	1 409	Kharkov	1 521	...
Nizhynii Novgorod <sup>2</sup>	1 380	1 398 <sup>3</sup>	LONDON	7 639	12 224 <sup>8</sup>	KIEV	2 663 <sup>7</sup>	...
Novosibirsk	1 370	...	Manchester	431	2 577	Odessa	1 027	...
Omsk	1 220	1 785 <sup>3</sup>	Newcastle upon Tyne	189 <sup>8</sup>	1 116			
Perm	1 010	1 040 <sup>3</sup>	Sheffield	531	...	<b>Hungary 2000</b>		
Rostov-na-Donu	1 013	...	South Lanarkshire	307 <sup>3</sup>	...	BUDAPEST	1 812	2 430 <sup>12</sup>
Samara <sup>4</sup>	1 260	1 215 <sup>3</sup>	Wakefield	317 <sup>3</sup>	...			
St. Petersburg	4 800	4 694	Wigan	310 <sup>3</sup>	...	<b>Holy See 1997</b>		
Ufa	1 091	1 098 <sup>3</sup>	Wirral	329 <sup>3</sup>	...	VATICAN	1	...
Yekaterinburg <sup>5</sup>	1 280	...	<b>Sweden 2000</b>			<b>Austria 2000</b>		
			Gothenburg	472	797	VIENNA	1 608	2 173
<b>San Marino 1999</b>			STOCKHOLM	756	1 662			
SAN MARINO	4	...				<b>AFRICA</b>		
<b>Switzerland 1999</b>			<b>Macedonia 1999</b>			<b>Algeria 1998</b>		
BERN	123	319 <sup>6</sup>	SKOPJE	485	541 <sup>11</sup>	ALGER	1 520	2 562
Zürich	337	943 <sup>6</sup>						
<b>Slovak Republic 1999</b>			<b>Czech Republic 2001</b>			<b>Angola 1999</b>		
BRATISLAVA	460	...	Brno	382	...	LUANDA	2 550	...
			Ostrava	320	...			
<b>Slovenia 1999</b>			PRAGUE	1 181	...	<b>Benin 1995</b>		
LJUBLJANA	271	330	<b>Turkey, see Asia</b>			Cotonou	716 <sup>1</sup>	1 060 <sup>13</sup>
						PORTO-NOVO	194	...
<b>Spain 1998</b>			<b>Germany 1998</b>			<b>Botswana 2000</b>		
Barcelona	1 506	2 819 <sup>3</sup>	BERLIN	3 417	5 075	GABORONE	213	...
Bilbao	358	...	Bielefeld	322	...			
Cordoba	310	...	Bochum	394	...	<b>Burkina Faso 1995</b>		
Las Palmas (Canaries)	353	...	Bonn	304	...	OUAGADOUGOU	824	...
MADRID	2 882	4 072 <sup>7</sup>	Bremen	545	...			
Malaga	528	...	Dortmund	594	...	<b>Burundi 1996</b>		
Murcia	349	...	Dresden	456	...	BUJUMBURA	300	...
Palma (Mallorca)	319	...	Duisburg	526	...			
Seville	702	...	Düsseldorf	570	3 031 <sup>3</sup>	<b>Cameroon 1999</b>		
Valencia	739	...	Essen	606	6 541 <sup>7</sup>	Douala	884 <sup>1</sup>	1 448
Valladolid	320	...	Frankfurt am Main	644	3 606 <sup>3</sup>	YAOUNDE	800 <sup>6</sup>	1 373
Zaragoza	603	...	Hamburg	1 701	2 624 <sup>3</sup>			
			Hannover	518	...	<b>Central African</b>		
<b>United Kingdom 1999</b>			Köln	964	2 984 <sup>3</sup>	<b>Republic 1996</b>		
Birmingham	1 013	2 628	Leipzig	442	...	BANGUI	524	706 <sup>12</sup>

<sup>1</sup> 1999. <sup>2</sup> Former Gjorki. <sup>3</sup> 1995. <sup>4</sup> Former Kuibyshev. <sup>5</sup> Former Sverdlovsk. <sup>6</sup> 1996. <sup>7</sup> 2000. <sup>8</sup> 1991. <sup>9</sup> 1998. <sup>10</sup> 1997. <sup>11</sup> 1994. <sup>12</sup> 1990. <sup>13</sup> 1992.

**Table 496** (continued) **Population of major cities 1983-2001**

	Population			Population			Population	
	Borough muni- cipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough muni- cipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough muni- cipalities	Cities with suburbs
	— thousands —			— thousands —			— thousands —	
<b>Comoros 1999</b>			<b>Libyan Arab Jamahiriya 1995</b>			<b>Senegal 1994</b>		
MORONI	44	...	TRIPOLI	591	1 773 <sup>1</sup>	DAKAR	785	2 079 <sup>2</sup>
<b>Congo 1999</b>			<b>Madagascar 1993</b>			<b>Seychelles 1996</b>		
BRAZZAVILLE	1 187	...	ANTANANARIVO	676	1 507 <sup>2</sup>	Victoria	...	41
<b>Djibouti 1999</b>			<b>Malawi 1998</b>			<b>Sierra Leone 1999</b>		
DJIBOUTI	523	...	LILONGWE	436	...	FREETOWN	822	...
<b>Egypt 1998</b>			<b>Mali 1999</b>			<b>Somalia 1999</b>		
Alexandria	3 485	...	BAMAKO	1 083	...	MOGADISHU	1 162	...
CAIRO	7 109	14 872 <sup>1</sup>	<b>Morocco 1998</b>			<b>St. Helena 1995</b>		
Giza	2 326	...	Casablanca	2 982	3 541 <sup>2</sup>	JAMESTOWN	3	...
<b>Côte d' Ivory 1999</b>			RABAT	646	1 667	<b>Sudan 1999</b>		
ABIDJAN	3 199	...	<b>Mauritania 1999</b>			KHARTOUM	2 628	3 413 <sup>5</sup>
<b>Eritrea 1999</b>			NOUAKCHOTT	881	...	<b>Swaziland 1999</b>		
ASMARA	514	...	<b>Mauritius 1999</b>			MBABANE	73	...
<b>Ethiopia 2000</b>			PORT LOUIS	138	...	<b>South Africa 1998</b>		
ADDIS ABABA	2 495	2 639	<b>Mayotte 1991</b>			Durban	1 993	1 264 <sup>4</sup>
<b>Gabon 1995</b>			MAMOUZOU <sup>3</sup>	20	...	Johannesburg	2 027	4 878 <sup>1</sup>
LIBREVILLE	419	...	<b>Mozambique 2000</b>			Kapstadén	1 118	2 993 <sup>2</sup>
<b>Gambia 1993</b>			MAPUTO	1 019	2 867 <sup>4</sup>	Port Elisabeth	775	1 194 <sup>1</sup>
BANJUL	42	271	<b>Namibia 1999</b>			PRETORIA	692	1 314 <sup>4</sup>
<b>Ghana 1995</b>			WINDHOEK	202	...	East Rand	1 701	...
ACCRA	1 070	1 904 <sup>1</sup>	<b>Niger 1999</b>			<b>Tanzania 1995</b>		
<b>Guinea 1993</b>			NIAMEY	731	...	Dar-es-Salaam	1 747	2 545 <sup>2</sup>
CONAKRY	1 091	1 824 <sup>2</sup>	<b>Nigeria 1996</b>			DODOMA <sup>3</sup>	189 <sup>5</sup>	...
<b>Guinea-Bissau 1996</b>			ABUJA	350	...	Tabora	1 600 <sup>1</sup>	...
BISSAU	241	...	Ibada	1 432	...	<b>Chad 1995</b>		
<b>Cape Verde 2000</b>			Lagos	1 518	13 427 <sup>2</sup>	N'DJAMENA	826	...
PRAIA	95	...	<b>Reunion 1999</b>			<b>Togo 1997</b>		
<b>Kenya 1999</b>			SAINT-DENIS	132	207 <sup>5</sup>	LOMÉ	390	...
NAIROBI	2 205	...	<b>Rwanda 1999</b>			<b>Tunisia 1999</b>		
<b>Lesotho 1999</b>			KIGALI	369	...	TUNIS	691	1 860
MASERU	373	...	<b>Sao Tome and Principe 1997</b>			<b>Uganda 1999</b>		
<b>Liberia 1999</b>			SAO TOMÉ	50	...	KAMPALA	1 154	...
MONROVIA	479	1 026 <sup>1</sup>				<b>Western Sahara 1999</b>		
						EL AAIUN	169	...

<sup>1</sup> 1996. <sup>2</sup> 2000. <sup>3</sup> New government city. <sup>4</sup> 1999. <sup>5</sup> 1995.

**Table 496** (continued) **Population of major cities 1983-2001**

	Population			Population			Population	
	Borough muni- palities	Cities with suburbs		Borough muni- palities	Cities with suburbs		Borough muni- palities	Cities with suburbs
	— thousands —			— thousands —			— thousands —	
<b>Zaire 2000</b>			Belo Horizonte	2 139	3 803 <sup>1</sup>	Guayaquil	2 070	...
<b>KINSHASA</b>	5 064	...	BRASILIA	1 970	...	QUITO	1 574 <sup>7</sup>	...
			Curitiba	1 584	2 425 <sup>1</sup>			
<b>Zambia 1995</b>			Fortaleza	2 098	2 583 <sup>1</sup>	<b>El Salvador 1992</b>		
<b>LUSAKA</b>	921	1 577 <sup>1</sup>	Goiania	1 056	...	SAN SALVADOR	422	1 522
			Guarulhos	1 096	...			
<b>Zimbabwe 1995</b>			Manaus	1 255	...	<b>Falkland Islands 1996</b>		
<b>HARARE</b>	1 410	1 686 <sup>1</sup>	Porto Alegre	1 314	3 247 <sup>1</sup>	STANLEY	2	...
			Recife	1 378	3 088 <sup>1</sup>			
<b>Equatorial Guinea 1995</b>			Rio de Janeiro	5 599	10 197 <sup>6</sup>	<b>French Guiana 1999</b>		
<b>MALABO</b>	30	...	Salvador	2 303	2 709 <sup>1</sup>	CAYENNE	51	...
			Sao Paulo	9 968	16 583			
<b>AMERICA</b>						<b>Grenada 1991</b>		
			<b>Virgin Islands Br. 1999</b>			ST. GEORGE'S	5	36 <sup>10</sup>
<b>Vigin Islands (U:S) 1999</b>			ROAD TOWN	8	...			
<b>CHARLOTTE AMALIE</b>	12	...				<b>Greenland 2000</b>		
			<b>Canada 2000</b>			NUUK/GODTHÅB	13	...
<b>Anguilla</b>			Montreal	1 016 <sup>1</sup>	3 466			
<b>THE VALLEY</b>	1	...	OTTAWA	335 <sup>7</sup>	1 080	<b>Guadeloupe 1999</b>		
			Toronto	688 <sup>8</sup>	4 751	BASSE-TERRE	12	...
<b>Antigua and Barbuda</b>			Vancouver	5141 <sup>1</sup>	2 059			
<b>1999</b>						<b>Guatemala 2000</b>		
<b>ST. JOHN'S</b>	25	...	<b>Cayman Islands 1996</b>			GUATEMALA CITY	1 015	3 242
			GEORGETOWN	20	...			
<b>Argentina 1999</b>						<b>Guyana 1995</b>		
<b>BUENOS AIRES</b>	2 982	13 935	<b>Chile 1998</b>			GEORGETOWN	254	...
<b>Cordoba</b>	1 294 <sup>2</sup>	1 332	SANTIAGO	4 704	6 013 <sup>7</sup>			
<b>La Mantanza</b>	1 266 <sup>3</sup>	...				<b>Haiti 1996</b>		
<b>Rosario</b>	908 <sup>4</sup>	1 155	<b>Colombia 1999</b>			PORT-AU-PRINCE	884	1 699 <sup>6</sup>
			Barranquilla	1 226	1 329 <sup>9</sup>			
<b>Aruba 1998</b>			BOGOTA	6 276	8 376	<b>Honduras 1999</b>		
<b>ORANJESTAD</b>	29	...	Cali	2 111	2 064 <sup>9</sup>	TEGUCIGALPA	919	995
			Medellin	1 958	3 291 <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Bahamas 1999</b>			<b>Costa Rica 2000</b>			<b>Jamaica 1991</b>		
<b>NASSAU</b>	...	214	SAN JOSÉ	346	1 315	KINGSTON	104	655 <sup>1</sup>
						<b>Martinique 1999</b>		
<b>Barbados 1999</b>			<b>Cuba 1999</b>			FORT-DE-FRANCE	94	...
<b>BRIDGETOWN</b>	6 <sup>5</sup>	133	HAVANNA	2 242	2 892 <sup>8</sup>			
						<b>Mexico 2000</b>		
<b>Belize 1998</b>			<b>Dominica 1999</b>			Cindad Juarez	1 218	...
<b>BELMOPAN</b>	7	...	ROSEAU	24	...	Ecatepec de Morelos	1 620	...
						Guadalajara	1 648	3 462 <sup>2</sup>
<b>Bermuda 1995</b>			<b>Dominican Republic</b>			Leon	1 134	1 174 <sup>2</sup>
<b>HAMILTON</b>	1	...	1993			MEXICO CITY	8 591	18 131
			Santiago de los			Monterrey	1 108	3 022 <sup>2</sup>
<b>Bolivia 1997</b>			Caballeros	1 289		Netzahualcoyoti	1 225	...
<b>LA PAZ</b>	758	1 480 <sup>6</sup>	SANTO DOMINGO	1 610	3 523	Puebla	1 346	1 562
						Tijuana	1 212	...
<b>Brazil 1999</b>			<b>Ecuador 1998</b>			Zapopan	1 002	...
<b>Belém</b>	1 187	1 486 <sup>1</sup>						

<sup>1</sup>1996. <sup>2</sup> 1995. <sup>3</sup> 1998. <sup>4</sup> 1991. <sup>5</sup> 1990. <sup>6</sup> 2000. <sup>7</sup> 1999. <sup>8</sup> 1998. <sup>9</sup> 1993. <sup>10</sup> 1989.



**Table 496** (continued) **Population of mayor cities 1983-2001**

	Population			Population			Population	
	Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs
	— thousands —			— thousands —			— thousands —	
<b>Montserrat 1998</b>			<b>United States 2000</b>			<b>Venezuela 1998</b>		
PLYMOUTH <sup>1</sup>	0	...	Atlanta	416	4 112	CARACAS	3 127	3 673 <sup>7</sup>
<b>Netherlands Antilles</b>			Austin	656	1 250	Maracaibo	1 305	1 975
1995			Boston	589	5 819	Valencia	794	1 462 <sup>2</sup>
WILLEMSTAD	2	123 <sup>2</sup>	Buffalo	...	1 170	<b>ASIA</b>		
<b>Nicaragua 2000</b>			Charlotte	541	1 499	<b>Afghanistan 1999</b>		
MANAGUA	959	1 094 <sup>2</sup>	Chicago	2 896	9 157	KABUL	...	2 450
<b>Panama 1998</b>			Cincinnati	...	1 979	<b>Armenia 1999</b>		
PANAMA BY	658	1 173 <sup>3</sup>	Cleveland	478	2 946	JEREVAN	1 280	...
<b>Paraguay 1999</b>			Colombus	712	1 540	<b>Azerbaijan 1999</b>		
ASUNCIÓN	558	1 224	Dallas	1 189	5 222	BAKU	1 730	1 870
<b>Peru 1999</b>			Denver	555	2 582	<b>Bahrain 1999</b>		
LIMA	6 465	7 195	Detroit	951	5 456	MANAMA	162	...
<b>Puerto Rico 1999</b>			Grand Rapids	...	1 088	<b>Bangladesh 1991</b>		
SAN JUAN	440	1 381	Greensboro	...	1 252	Chittagong	1 392	6 193 <sup>7</sup>
<b>Saint Christopher and Nevis 2000</b>			Hartford	...	1 183	DHAKA	3 613	12 137 <sup>3</sup>
BASSETERRE	12	...	Houston	1 954	4 670	<b>Bhutan Darussalam 1999</b>		
<b>Saint Lucia 1998</b>			Indianapolis	792	1 608	THIMPHU	28	...
CASTRIES	22	57 <sup>4</sup>	Jacksonville	735	1 100	<b>Brunei 1995</b>		
<b>Saint Pierre and Miquelon 1999</b>			Kansas City	442	1 776	BANDAR SERI BEGAWAN	50	214 <sup>8</sup>
ST. PIERRE	6	...	Las Vegas	478	1 563	<b>Cambodia 1999</b>		
<b>Saint Vincent and Grenadines 2000</b>			Los Angeles	3 695	16 374	PHNOM PENH	938	...
KINGSTOWN	17	28	Louisville	...	1 026	<b>Cyprus 1999</b>		
<b>Surinam 1995</b>			Memphis	650	1 136	NICOSIA	198	...
PARAMARIBO	112	289 <sup>5</sup>	Miami	362	3 876	<b>Philippines 2000</b>		
<b>Trinidad and Tobago 1995</b>			Milwaukee	597	1 690	Davao	1 147	...
PORT-OF-SPAIN	45	497 <sup>6</sup>	Minneapolis	383	2 969	Kalookan	1 233	...
<b>Turks and Caicos Islands 1990</b>			Nashville-Davidson	570	1 231	MANILA	1 673	10 490
CORKBURN	4	...	New Orleans	485	1 338	Quezon City	2 160	...
<b>Uruguay 2000</b>			New York	8 008	21 200	<b>United Arab Emirates 1995</b>		
MONTEVIDEO	1 237	1 788 <sup>7</sup>	Norfolk	...	1 570	ABU DHABI	799	...
			Oklahoma City	506	1 083	<b>Georgia 1997</b>		
			Orlando	...	1 645	TBILISI	1 235	
			Philadelphia	1 518	6 188			
			Pittsburgh	...	2 359			
			Phoenix	1 321	3 252			
			Portland	529	2 265			
			Providence	...	1 189			
			Raleigh	...	1 188			
			Rochester	...	1 098			
			Sacramento	407	1 797			
			Saint Louis	...	2 604			
			Salt Lake City	...	1 334			
			San Antonio	1 145	1 592			
			San Diego	1 223	2 814			
			San Francisco	777	7 039			
			Seattle	563	3 555			
			Tampa	...	2 396			
			WASHINGTON	572	7 608			
			West Palm Beach	...	1 131			

<sup>1</sup> Evacuation of population due to volcano eruption. <sup>2</sup> 1995. <sup>3</sup> 2000. <sup>4</sup> 1999. <sup>5</sup> 1997. <sup>6</sup> 1990. <sup>7</sup> 1996. <sup>8</sup> 1995. <sup>9</sup> 1998.

**Table 496 (continued) Population of major cities 1983-2001**

	Population			Population			Population	
	Borough muni- palities	Cities with suburbs		Borough muni- palities	Cities with suburbs		Borough muni- palities	Cities with suburbs
	— thousands —			— thousands —			— thousands —	
<b>Hong Kong 1996</b>			<b>Gaza Stripe, Jericho</b>			Shanghai	9 696	14 740
Kowloon	1 988	...	<b>Area 1997</b>			Shenyang	4 265	...
Victoria	1 312	6 782 <sup>1</sup>	GAZA CITY	354	1 060 <sup>1</sup>	Shijianzhuang	2 042	8 754
<b>India 1991</b>			<b>Japan 1999</b>			Taiyuan	1 968	...
Ahmedabad	2 954	3 711 <sup>2</sup>	Fukuoka	1 271	...	Tangshan	1 040 <sup>6</sup>	...
Bangalore	3 302	4 799 <sup>2</sup>	Hiroshima	1 103	...	Tianjin	5 287	9 102
Baroda	1 031	...	Kawasaki	1 210	...	Urumqi	1 310	...
Bhopal	1 063	...	Kitakyushu	1 008	2 721 <sup>2</sup>	Wuhan	4 345	...
Bombay (Mumbai)	10 500 <sup>3</sup>	18 066 <sup>1</sup>	Kobe	1 454	...	Xi'an	2 761	...
Calcutta	4 310	12 918 <sup>1</sup>	Kyoto	1 389	...	Zhengzhou	2 107	...
Delhi	7 207	11 695 <sup>1</sup>	Nagoya	2 097	7 008 <sup>4</sup>	Zibo	1 140 <sup>6</sup>	...
Hyderabad	3 146	54 772 <sup>2</sup>	Osaka	2 472	16 918 <sup>4</sup>	<b>Kyrgyzstan 1997</b>		
Indore	1 092	...	Sapporo	1 792	...	BISJKEK	589	...
Jaipur	1 458	...	TOKYO	7 885	33 129 <sup>2</sup>	<b>Kuwait 1998</b>		
Kalyan	1 015	...	Yokohama	3 352	...	KUWAIT CITY	306	1 190 <sup>11</sup>
Kanpur	1 879	2 030	<b>Jordan 1996</b>			<b>Lao, Pdr. 1995</b>		
Lucknow	1 619	1 669	AMMAN	1 000	1 810 <sup>2</sup>	VIENTIANE	178	640 <sup>4</sup>
Ludhiana	1 043	...	<b>Kazakhstan 1999</b>			<b>Lebanon 1998</b>		
Madras (Chennai)	3 841	6 002 <sup>2</sup>	Almatij	1 129	...	BEIRUT	1 500	2 055 <sup>1</sup>
Nagpur	1 625	1 664	ASTANA <sup>5</sup>	303	...	<b>Macau 1999</b>		
NEW DELHI	301	...	<b>China 1999</b>			MACAU	437	...
Poona	1 567	2 955 <sup>2</sup>	Anshan	1 202 <sup>6</sup>	...	<b>Malaysia 2000</b>		
Surat	1 499	1 519	Changchun	2 812	...	KUALA LUMPUR	1407	...
Vadodara	1 031	1 127	Changsha	1 810	...	<b>Maldives 1999</b>		
<b>Indonesia 1996</b>			Chengdu	3 361	10 036	MALE	72	...
Bandung	2 429	...	Chongqing	6 352	30 723	<b>Mongolia 1999</b>		
JAKARTA	9 904 <sup>4</sup>	11 018 <sup>1</sup>	Dalian	2 697	...	ULAN BATOR	744	...
Medan	1 942	...	Fushun	1 200 <sup>6</sup>	...	<b>Myanmar 1999</b>		
Palembang	1 394	...	Fuzhou	1 594	...	RANGOON (YANGON)	4 101	5 037 <sup>3</sup>
Semarang	1 367	...	Guangzhou	4 256	...	<b>Nepal 1997</b>		
Surabaya	2 743	...	Guiyang	1 465	...	KATMANDU	592	1 150 <sup>6</sup>
Tangerang	1 198	...	Hangzhou	2 190	...	<b>Korea, Drp. 1999</b>		
Ujung Pandang	1 121	...	Harbin	4 290	9 271	PYONGYANG	3 136	...
<b>Iraq 1999</b>			Hefei	1 369	...	<b>Oman 1993</b>		
BAGDAD	4 689	5 348 <sup>5</sup>	Jilin	1 040 <sup>6</sup>	...	MUSCAT	52	635 <sup>4</sup>
<b>Iran 1996</b>			Jinan	2 278	...			
Esfahan	1 266	...	Kumming	1 830	...			
Mashhad	1 887	...	Lanzhou	1 566	...			
Shiraz	1 053	...	Nanchang	1 692	...			
Tabriz	1 191	...	Nanjiang	2 870	...			
TEHERAN	7 158 <sup>4</sup>	10 344	Nanning	1 162 <sup>6</sup>	...			
<b>Israel 1998</b>			Ningbo	1 371	...			
JERUSALEM	614	...	BEIJING (Peking)	7 472	12 499			
Tel Aviv-Jaffa	348	2 181 <sup>2</sup>	Qingdao	2 596	...			
			Qiqihar	1 070 <sup>6</sup>	...			

<sup>1</sup> 2000. <sup>2</sup> 1995. <sup>3</sup> 1994. <sup>4</sup> 1999. <sup>5</sup> Akmola new capital 1997 change of name to Astana 10 June 1998. <sup>1991</sup>.

Table 496

## Population of major cities 1983-2001

	Population			Population			Population	
	Borough muni- palities	Cities with suburbs		Borough muni- palities	Cities with suburbs		Borough muni- palities	Cities with suburbs
	— thousands —			— thousands —			— thousands —	
<b>Pakistan 1998</b>			<b>Turkey 1999</b>			<b>Marshall Islands 1999</b>		
Faisalabad (Lyallpur)	1 977	...	Adana	1 041 <sup>1</sup>	...	MAJURO	33	...
Gujranwala	1 125	...	ANKARA	3 038	3 122			
Hyderabad	1 151	...	Bursa	1 096 <sup>1</sup>	...	<b>Micronesia 2000</b>		
ISLAMABAD	791	...	Istanbul	8 788	9 451 <sup>6</sup>	Palikir	8	...
Karachi	9 269	...	Izmir	2 130	2 554 <sup>1</sup>			
Lahore	5 063	...				<b>Nauru 1983</b>		
Multan	1 182	...	<b>Uzbekistan 1997</b>			Yaren	1	...
Rawalpindi	1 406	...	TASJKENT	2 118	4 357 <sup>2</sup>			
						<b>New Zealand 1999</b>		
<b>Qatar 1999</b>			<b>Viet Nam 1999</b>			Auckland	382	1 090
DOHA	391	...	HANOI	456	1 615 <sup>2</sup>	WELLINGTON	158 <sup>3</sup>	335 <sup>3</sup>
			Haiphong	1 089	2 194 <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Saudi Arabia 2000</b>			Ho Chi Minh City	4 549	4 615 <sup>6</sup>	<b>Niue 1991</b>		
Jeddah	1 650 <sup>1</sup>	...				ALOFI	1	...
RIYADH	3 324	...	<b>Yemen 1995</b>					
			SANAA	1 231	1 303 <sup>6</sup>	<b>Northern Mariana Islands 2000</b>		
<b>Singapore 2000</b>						CHALAN KANOA (Saipan)	9	...
SINGAPORE	4 018	...	<b>East Timor 2000</b>					
			DILI	48	...	<b>New Caledonia 1996</b>		
<b>Sri Lanka 1999</b>			<b>OCEANIA</b>			NOUMEA	76	...
COLOMBO	690	2 062 <sup>2</sup>						
			<b>Samoa</b>			<b>Palau 1996</b>		
<b>Korea, Rep. of 2000</b>			PAGO PAGO	14	...	KOROR	12	...
Inchon (Incheon)	2 559	...						
Kwangju (Gwangju)	1 368	...	<b>Australia 1999</b>			<b>Papua New Guinea 1999</b>		
Pusan (Busan)	3 805	...	Adelaide	1 993	...	PORT MORESBY	293	...
SEOUL	9 982	21 906	Brisbane	1 601	...			
Taegu (Daegu)	2 549	...	CANBERRA	309	...	<b>Solomon Islands 1999</b>		
Taejon (Daejeon)	1 426	...	Melbourne	3 417	...	HONIARA	50	68
Ulsan	1 085	...	Perth	1 364	...			
			Sydney	3 987	...	<b>Tonga 1999</b>		
<b>Syria 1999</b>						NUKUALOFA	37	...
Aleppo	1 840 <sup>3</sup>	...	<b>Cook Islands 2000</b>					
DAMASKUS	2 270	2 584	Rarotonga	12	...	<b>Tuvalu 2000</b>		
						FONGAFALE	5	...
<b>Tajikistan 1999</b>			<b>Fiji 1996</b>			<b>Vanuatu 1997</b>		
DUSJANBÉ	523	664 <sup>4</sup>	SUVA	77	167	VILA	26	...
<b>Taiwan 1999</b>			<b>French Polynesia 1996</b>			<b>Western Samoa 1999</b>		
Kaohsiung	1 476	...	PAPEETE	26	79	APIA	38	...
TAIPEI	2 641	6 496						
			<b>Guam 1990</b>			<b>Wallis and Futuna 1996</b>		
<b>Thailand 1999</b>			AGAÑA	1	...	MATA-UTU	1	...
BANGKOK	7 133	9 242 <sup>5</sup>						
			<b>Kiribati 1990</b>					
<b>Turkmenistan 1999</b>			BARIKI	2	29 <sup>3</sup>			
ASJKHABAD	525	...						

<sup>1</sup> 1997. <sup>2</sup> 1994. <sup>3</sup> 1996. <sup>4</sup> 1995. <sup>5</sup> 1998. <sup>6</sup> 2000.

Table 497

## Population, birth and mortality rates for continents

	Estimated mid-year population figures				Increase in popu- lation p.a.  1995- 2000	Live births p.a. as % of mean popu- lation 1995- 2000	Deaths p.a. as % of mean popu- lation 1995- 2000	Net Deaths in repro- duction <sup>1</sup> rates 1990- 1995	Deaths in the 1 <sup>st</sup> year as % of total live birth 1998	Life expectancy		Depen- dents <sup>1</sup>  1998
	1970	1980	1990	2000						Men 1998	Women 1998	
	millions				per cent	per thousand		per thousand		per cent		
	Continents and regions											
World	3 696	4 440	5 266	6 055	1.3	22	9	1 314	57	64	68	38
Europe	656	693	722	729	0.0	10	11	778	9	70	78	32
Eastern Europe	276	295	311	307	-0.2	10	13	...	14	64	74	32
Northern Europe	87	90	92	94	0.1	12	11	...	6	74	80	34
Southern Europe	128	138	143	144	0.1	10	10	...	7	74	80	32
Western Europe	165	170	176	183	0.3	11	10	...	5	74	81	33
Africa	357	467	615	784	2.4	38	14	2 140	88	51	53	46
Eastern Africa	108	144	192	247	2.6	42	18	2 236	102	45	47	48
Middle Africa	40	52	70	96	2.7	45	15	...	106	48	51	49
Northern Africa	85	110	142	173	2.0	28	7	1 797	51	63	66	42
Southern-Saharan Africa	25	31	39	47	1.6	28	12	...	51	53	55	40
Western Africa	98	128	172	222	2.5	40	15	2 250	89	50	52	48
Northern America	232	255	282	310	0.9	14	8	993	7	74	80	34
Of which:												
Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	76	81	31
United States	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	74	79	34
Latin America	285	361	440	519	1.6	23	6	1 379	35	66	73	38
Caribbean	25	29	34	38	1.1	21	8	...	47	66	71	37
Central America	67	90	111	135	1.9	27	5	...	34	68	74	42
South America	192	242	295	346	1.5	22	7	...	34	66	73	37
Asia	2 147	2 641	3 181	3 683	1.4	22	8	1 290	56	65	68	38
Eastern Asia	987	1 178	1 350	1 485	0.9	16	7	...	29	70	74	32
South-central Asia	788	990	1 239	1 491	1.8	27	9	...	75	60	62	42
South-eastern Asia	287	360	441	519	1.5	23	7	...	46	63	67	38
Western Asia	86	113	150	188	2.2	30	7	...	55	66	70	41
Oceania	19	23	26	30	1.3	18	8	1 138	29	72	77	36
Australia, New Zealand	15	18	20	23	1.0	14	8	...	5	76	82	33
Melanesia	3	4	5	7	2.2	31	9	...	...	...	...	...
Micronesia	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	2.6	36	5	...	46	65	67	48
Polynesia	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	1.6	25	5	...	10	69	74	34

Note: Calculated as average estimates.

<sup>1</sup> 0-14 year-olds and 65 year-olds and above as percentage of the total population.

Source: United Nations: *Demographic Yearbook. 1999* (columns 1-7). World Bank: *World Population Projections. 1994-95* (column 8). United Nations: *World Population Data Sheet. 2000* (columns 9-12).

Table 498

## Population, birth and death rates in selected countries 1998

	Estimated population figures 1 July 1999	Per thousand inhabitants			Deaths in 1st year as % of total live births	Depen- dents <sup>1</sup>	Life expectancy				
		Live births	Deaths	Excess of births			Year	Males		Females	
								0 year	65 years	0 year	65 years
1 000	per thousand			per cent							
Belgium	10 159	11.3	10.2	1.2	5.5	35	1994	73.9	15.2	80.6	19.5
Bulgaria	8 208	7.9	14.3	-6.4	14.4	32	1997	67.1	12.3	74.9	15.0
Denmark	5 327	12.6	10.9	1.7	5.3	33	2000-01	74.5	15.2	79.2	18.2
Estonia	1 412	8.4	13.4	-5.0	8.9	33	1996	64.5	12.2	75.5	16.2
Finland	5 165	11.1	9.6	1.5	4.2	33	1997	73.4	15.0	80.5	18.9
France	59 099	12.6	9.2	3.4	4.8	35	1996	74.2	16.1	82.0	20.7
Greece	10 626	9.4	9.5	0.0	6.1	33	1997	75.3	16.2	80.6	18.7
Netherlands	15 810	12.3	8.7	3.6	5.2	33	1995	74.5	14.6	80.2	18.9
Ireland	3 745	14.5	8.5	6.0	6.2	33	1997	72.3	13.4	77.9	17.1
Iceland	279	15.3	6.7	8.6	2.6	35	1996	76.2	16.2	80.6	19.1
Italy	57 343	9.3	10.1	-0.8	...	32	1995	74.6	15.5	81.0	19.4
Latvia	2 432	7.6	13.9	-6.3	14.8	33	1997	64.2	11.4	75.9	17.9
Lithuania	3 699	10.1	11.0	-0.9	9.2	33	1997	65.9	13.3	76.8	17.3
Luxembourg	429	12.6	9.1	3.5	5.0	33	1990-95	72.1	...	79.0	...
Norway	4 462	13.1	9.9	3.2	4.0	35	1997	75.5	15.5	81.0	19.4
Poland	38 654	10.2	9.7	0.5	9.3	32	1997	68.5	13.1	77.0	16.8
Portugal	9 989	11.4	10.7	0.7	8.4	32	1996	71.5	14.4	78.7	17.8
Romania	22 458	10.5	12.0	-1.4	20.5	32	1995	65.2	12.5	73.0	15.0
Russian Federation	145 559	8.8	13.6	-4.8	16.4	32	1995	58.3	10.8	71.7	14.8
Switzerland	7 140	11.2	8.5	2.8	4.5	33	1995	75.7	16.3	81.9	20.3
Slovakia	5 395	10.7	9.9	0.8	8.8	31	1995	68.4	15.7	76.3	20.2
Slovenia	1 989	9.0	9.6	-0.6	5.2	31	1995	70.8	13.6	78.3	17.3
Spain	39 418	9.3	8.9	0.4	...	31	1990-91	73.4	16.1	80.5	20.0
Sweden	58 744	10.0	10.5	-0.5	3.7	36	1996	76.5	16.1	81.5	19.7
Czech Republic	8 857	8.8	10.6	-1.8	5.2	31	1997	70.5	13.2	77.5	16.6
Germany	10 283	9.7	10.4	-0.7	4.6	32	1994-96	73.3	14.8	79.7	18.5
United Kingdom	82 087	12.3	10.7	1.6	5.9	35	1997	74.7	15.1	79.6	18.5
Hungary	10 068	9.6	13.9	-4.3	9.7	32	1997	66.4	12.2	75.1	15.9
Austria	8 177	10.1	9.7	0.4	4.9	32	1997	74.3	15.4	80.6	19.0
South Africa	43 054	27.1	12.2	14.9	59.2	39	1990-95	51.5	...	58.1	...
Argentina	36 578	18.9	7.8	11.2	19.1	38	1990-92	68.4	13.5	73.1	17.3
Brazil	165 371	19.7	6.8	12.9	43.6	35	1997	64.7	13.4	70.9	15.4
Canada	30 493	12.1	7.2	4.9	5.3	31	1992	74.6	15.7	79.8	19.9
Mexico	97 365	27.0	5.2	21.8	34.0	42	1990-95	68.5	...	66.0	...
United States	273 131	14.6	8.6	5.9	7.2	34	1997	73.6	15.8	79.2	19.0
Hong Kong	6 843	7.9	4.8	3.1	3.2	28	1997	76.8	16.4	82.2	19.9
Israel	6 125	21.9	6.2	15.7	5.7	39	1996	76.0	16.4	79.9	18.3
India	986 611	25.4	8.9	16.6	72.3	43	1995-2000	62.3	...	62.9	13.9
Japan	126 505	9.5	7.4	2.1	3.6	32	1996	77.2	17.0	83.8	21.8
China	1 266 838	16.2	7.0	9.3	41.0	32	1990	66.8	12.2	70.5	14.7
Saudi Arabia	19 895	33.8	4.1	29.6	23.1	45	1995-2000	69.9	...	73.4	...
Singapore	3 894	11.3	4.1	7.3	4.2	29	1997	75.2	15.3	79.3	17.8
Korea. Rep. of	46 858	14.9	6.2	8.7	10.0	29	1991	68.8	13.2	76.0	16.9
Turkey	64 385	21.1	6.3	14.8	37.9	35	1990-95	65.0	...	66.0	...
Australia	18 967	13.3	6.8	6.5	5.0	33	1994-96	75.2	15.8	80.9	19.6
New Zealand	3 811	15.3	6.9	8.3	5.3	35	1995	74.3	15.5	79.6	19.0

<sup>1</sup> 0-14 year-olds and over 65 year-olds as percentage of total population.

Source: United Nations: *Demographic Yearbook. 1999*. United Nations: *World Population Data Sheet. 2000* (column 2-6).

Table 499

## Live births per thousand women

	Year	Live births per thousand women by age							Total fertility rate
		15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-44 years	45-49 years	
Belgium	1992	11.9	75.1	140.8	77.2	23.0	3.6	0.2	...
Bulgaria	1997	45.1	85.2	56.9	22.4	7.3	1.6	0.1	1 090 <sup>1</sup>
Denmark	2000	7.8	51.7	128.3	116.7	43.0	6.7	0.2	1 771
Estonia	1996	29.4	85.3	75.8	38.1	15.4	3.9	0.1	1 301 <sup>1</sup>
Finland	1998	9.2	59.5	116.9	100.3	44.1	8.8	0.5	1 746
France	1993	7.9	60.6	127.3	90.7	36.2	7.6	0.5	1 712 <sup>1</sup>
Greece	1998	11.8	3.2	89.6	71.9	26.4	4.9	0.5	1 311
Netherlands	1998	6.3	38.6	108.7	123.7	44.3	5.9	0.2	1 529
Ireland	1996	16.1	52.2	108.0	129.4	64.2	12.2	0.6	1 920 <sup>1</sup>
Iceland	1997	24.1	93.0	126.0	105.4	49.7	9.7	0.1	2 120 <sup>1</sup>
Italy	1998	6.8	36.5	80.6	75.7	32.2	6.2	0.3	1 187
Latvia	1998	18.7	79.2	65.9	35.9	14.6	4.0	0.2	1 110
Lithuania	1998	28.8	97.3	81.4	43.4	17.7	3.9	0.2	1 390
Luxembourg	1998	9.7	63.3	112.6	104.7	39.4	6.0	0.2	1 775
Norway	1998	11.8	66.8	124.1	99.8	41.3	6.7	0.2	1 857
Poland	1997	19.5	100.7	100.0	53.4	22.3	5.3	0.2	1 508 <sup>1</sup>
Portugal	1997	21.3	61.7	97.8	77.1	29.1	5.6	0.4	1 464 <sup>1</sup>
Romania	1998	40.9	96.9	77.6	36.3	11.7	2.8	0.2	1 320
Russian Federation	1995	44.7	112.8	66.7	29.5	10.6	2.2	0.1	1 344 <sup>1</sup>
Switzerland	1998	5.6	47.9	106.8	96.8	36.1	5.7	0.2	1 500
Slovakia	1991	50.5	182.9	111.3	44.5	15.0	3.1	0.1	1 520 <sup>1</sup>
Slovenia	1996	11.0	77.7	98.6	50.9	15.0	2.7	0.1	1 280 <sup>1</sup>
Spain	1997	7.9	25.0	73.4	89.7	35.3	5.6	0.3	1 157 <sup>1</sup>
Sweden	1997	29.7	76.2	106.8	88.6	36.9	6.8	0.3	1 610 <sup>1</sup>
Czech Republic	1997	7.2	55.4	109.8	89.8	37.7	7.1	0.3	1 173 <sup>1</sup>
Germany	1997	18.4	84.6	81.1	36.0	12.2	1.7	0.0	1 368 <sup>1</sup>
United Kingdom	1996	9.7	54.3	88.3	76.1	28.9	4.9	0.2	1 720
Hungary	1998	26.5	77.1	93.4	49.8	17.0	3.0	0.2	1 380
Austria	1998	14.0	68.5	94.5	63.6	23.8	4.4	0.2	1 364
South Africa	1995-2000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 250
Argentina	1995	63.7	128.9	136.0	107.0	57.7	17.6	1.8	2 619
Brazil	1995	56.2	101.4	87.1	54.5	27.7	9.2	1.4	2 280
Canada	1997	20.2	64.0	103.8	84.4	32.5	5.2	0.2	1 641
Mexico	1995	85.2	172.1	166.1	123.7	70.9	26.6	7.6	...
United States	1998	52.1	111.2	116.0	87.5	37.4	7.3	0.4	2 019
Hong Kong	1998	5.3	27.0	56.5	55.7	25.4	4.2	0.2	1 112
Israel	1997	16.7	117.8	190.8	158.6	81.4	19.8	1.5	2 933 <sup>1</sup>
India	1995-2000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 130
Japan	1997	4.3	39.0	106.1	91.8	27.9	3.1	0.1	1 388 <sup>1</sup>
China	1995-2000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 800
Saudi Arabia	1995-2000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5 800
Singapore	1998	7.9	40.6	110.3	104.6	43.6	7.2	0.2	1 500
Korea, Rep. of	1998	2.7	48.6	158.5	74.6	16.0	2.3	0.2	1 650 <sup>2</sup>
Turkey	1997	50.0	173.6	144.9	73.3	36.1	15.5	3.4	2 380 <sup>1</sup>
Australia	1996	20.5	68.4	121.5	108.8	44.5	7.6	0.3	1 796 <sup>1</sup>
New Zealand	1998	29.7	75.6	111.9	108.0	48.3	8.5	0.4	1 970

<sup>1</sup> 1998. <sup>2</sup> 1995-2000.Source: United Nations: *Demographic Yearbook, 1999*. United Nations: *World Population Data Sheet, 2000* (Col. 9).

Table 500

Deaths<sup>1</sup> per 100,000 men, by selected causes of death 1997

	Infectious diseases	Cancer	Circulatory diseases	Diseases of respiratory system	Diseases of digestive system	Accidents and poisoning			Total
						Total	Of which:		
							Road traffic accidents	Suicide and self-inflicted injury	
Belgium <sup>2</sup>	8.1	228.5	247.6	80.5	29.9	79.5	26.5	27.1	772.1
Bulgaria <sup>3</sup>	12.2	159.8	726.7	60.9	42.0	81.9	13.9	21.7	1 201.3
Denmark <sup>4</sup>	9.9	204.4	277.9	66.8	33.3	63.7	13.5	20.2	795.9
Estonia <sup>3</sup>	20.6	235.0	601.1	50.9	46.6	239.0	32.4	52.7	1 294.3
Finland <sup>4</sup>	7.3	170.2	329.4	71.7	33.0	101.5	10.9	34.7	791.8
France <sup>4</sup>	8.5	213.4	178.5	48.3	34.5	77.0	18.6	24.5	671.7
Greece	4.8	166.9	277.1	33.2	17.0	57.2	31.0	5.3	632.4
Netherlands	7.9	206.8	246.7	72.7	21.9	35.7	9.9	12.0	695.0
Ireland <sup>4</sup>	3.9	195.7	352.7	114.8	21.5	57.4	17.7	19.1	828.7
Iceland <sup>5</sup>	7.3	152.4	282.8	58.3	9.8	72.9	11.8	16.4	633.6
Italy <sup>5</sup>	3.7	199.1	247.6	45.5	34.0	49.9	19.7	9.8	672.9
Latvia <sup>3</sup>	29.1	219.2	640.8	46.0	40.7	243.1	43.0	54.4	1 348.9
Lituania	22.1	219.2	512.6	56.4	34.3	232.7	29.8	73.2	1 152.8
Luxembourg	4.5	188.3	263.6	57.1	33.1	69.1	21.1	25.9	714.4
Norway <sup>5</sup>	5.6	172.3	295.8	66.9	18.6	55.4	9.5	17.5	711.4
Polen <sup>4</sup>	8.4	228.4	505.3	46.8	37.2	104.0	26.4	22.8	1 088.5
Portugal <sup>3</sup>	13.6	185.7	299.7	84.2	44.3	69.8	28.3	7.1	888.5
Romania <sup>3</sup>	20.0	169.3	644.2	84.8	78.6	104.3	17.3	19.4	1 172.6
Rusland Federation	34.2	226.4	722.4	93.7	45.8	286.3	27.3	61.5	1 530.4
Switzerland	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Slovakia <sup>5</sup>	4.0	249.2	541.2	75.7	56.3	98.7	22.4	22.6	1 093.6
Slovenia	4.4	234.2	322.5	83.9	52.9	116.4	26.5	43.1	907.8
Spain <sup>5</sup>	8.9	200.9	216.3	73.2	39.4	54.4	20.7	10.5	698.4
Sweden <sup>4</sup>	4.9	144.8	279.9	46.7	19.5	47.9	6.9	16.9	614.1
Czech Republic <sup>3</sup>	2.6	250.9	461.5	39.7	39.8	81.7	9.1	22.2	926.6
Germany	6.0	191.6	307.5	48.6	38.7	51.4	15.2	18.3	732.8
United Kingdom	4.8	185.4	282.5	102.1	25.1	38.2	9.0	10.1	705.2
Hungary <sup>3</sup>	8.5	309.3	564.6	51.7	115.6	122.9	19.5	44.0	1 250.2
Austria <sup>3</sup>	2.8	180.6	323.1	33.5	36.5	63.9	14.8	25.6	693.1
South Afrika	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Argentina <sup>4</sup>	33.6	179.7	376.7	89.1	45.1	82.7	16.9	10.6	966.9
Brazil <sup>5</sup>	36.6	132.1	324.4	121.9	51.7	147.9	42.0	9.3	1 052.8
Canada	5.2	176.0	220.5	58.4	21.3	54.7	12.9	18.1	634.1
Mexico	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
United States	10.6	175.6	270.8	66.0	25.1	75.7	20.9	17.5	722.5
Hong Kong	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Israel <sup>4</sup>	9.8	148.3	216.8	38.1	20.6	47.2	13.1	8.5	608.0
India	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Japan	11.4	178.7	158.8	76.4	23.8	55.3	12.6	20.5	556.4
China	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saudi Arabia	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Singapore	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Korea, Rep. of	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Turkey	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Australia <sup>5</sup>	5.6	178.4	246.5	50.7	18.6	52.0	14.5	18.1	640.8
New Zealand <sup>4</sup>	4.0	184.7	282.1	75.7	17.0	65.3	20.3	23.0	706.0

<sup>1</sup> The numbers have been converted into standard mortality rates, i.e. frequency of death for a population with a given age distribution. Standard mortality rates are calculated by the WHO based on a European standard population. With regard to Denmark, calculations are based on the age distribution of the Danish population.

<sup>2</sup> 1994. <sup>3</sup> 1998. <sup>4</sup> 1996. <sup>5</sup> 1995.

Source: WHO: *World Health Statistics Annual, 1997-99*, (online edition).

Table 501

Deaths<sup>1</sup> per 100,000 women, by selected causes of death 1997

	Infectious diseases	Cancer	Circulatory diseases	Diseases of respiratory system	Diseases of digestive system	Accidents and poisoning			Total
						Total	Of which:		
							Road traffic accidents	Suicide and self-inflicted injury	
Belgium <sup>2</sup>	5.4	118.9	155.8	27.0	19.5	32.1	8.2	9.1	437.1
Bulgaria <sup>3</sup>	4.6	93.3	501.9	28.8	12.8	23.3	4.2	7.5	753.6
Denmark <sup>4</sup>	4.2	154.5	162.0	48.2	21.1	28.6	4.6	7.5	515.9
Estonia <sup>3</sup>	3.7	114.1	357.2	16.2	20.5	55.1	8.1	8.2	637.5
Finland <sup>4</sup>	3.9	94.5	179.6	30.1	16.7	31.2	3.6	9.4	424.6
France <sup>4</sup>	4.9	96.8	100.8	21.8	18.0	31.6	6.5	8.3	345.2
Greece	3.5	89.7	210.4	21.3	9.0	16.5	9.0	0.8	413.8
Netherlands	4.7	124.4	140.7	32.1	16.8	17.2	3.7	5.6	421.5
Ireland <sup>4</sup>	3.1	133.1	209.5	72.7	17.0	17.5	5.3	3.4	511.8
Iceland <sup>5</sup>	3.1	132.0	151.2	61.6	12.0	35.8	6.8	3.3	442.2
Italy <sup>5</sup>	2.1	105.1	162.0	16.5	18.4	19.1	5.4	2.8	388.0
Latvia <sup>3</sup>	7.8	114.6	377.2	11.9	21.5	59.0	11.3	10.0	681.9
Lituania	4.8	106.5	331.9	16.0	16.2	51.3	9.2	12.3	572.7
Luxembourg	2.1	123.3	166.6	25.3	22.4	23.7	7.0	8.5	424.5
Norway <sup>5</sup>	4.6	117.1	158.7	40.3	12.0	21.2	3.7	5.7	414.3
Polen <sup>4</sup>	3.2	121.4	311.3	18.4	18.0	27.7	6.9	4.0	601.9
Portugal <sup>3</sup>	5.9	95.9	207.5	37.4	18.5	20.7	7.0	1.8	504.4
Romania <sup>3</sup>	6.3	100.1	467.8	44.2	36.6	31.4	6.0	3.6	732.4
Rusland Federation	6.8	108.3	445.6	27.1	20.5	69.1	9.1	10.1	767.3
Switzerland	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Slovakia <sup>5</sup>	2.0	117.0	349.7	43.4	21.1	29.4	6.4	4.1	613.3
Slovenia	2.2	125.0	199.9	36.4	27.4	34.1	5.9	9.4	492.7
Spain <sup>5</sup>	5.2	91.5	146.3	26.2	18.8	16.2	6.0	2.8	378.9
Sweden <sup>4</sup>	3.3	108.1	158.6	27.2	11.9	20.3	3.0	6.9	383.7
Czech Republic <sup>3</sup>	1.3	136.5	300.8	17.4	18.6	29.4	2.4	5.0	541.6
Germany	3.9	116.0	192.7	19.7	20.6	18.9	4.8	5.8	430.1
United Kingdom	3.5	130.0	168.6	66.4	19.4	14.7	2.9	2.8	458.6
Hungary <sup>3</sup>	2.7	157.8	349.3	22.2	43.2	40.5	5.4	10.6	670.2
Austria <sup>3</sup>	1.7	107.8	208.0	14.8	18.3	20.3	4.8	7.0	408.9
South Afrika	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Argentina <sup>4</sup>	22.2	111.9	220.8	44.7	21.2	24.0	4.6	2.9	551.8
Brazil <sup>5</sup>	23.4	87.6	236.2	72.5	24.5	31.3	11.2	2.3	643.0
Canada	3.8	118.1	131.4	31.6	14.1	21.1	5.8	4.6	391.2
Mexico	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
United States	8.1	121.1	172.2	42.4	16.3	26.9	10.0	4.0	462.8
Hong Kong	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Israel <sup>4</sup>	8.6	120.8	155.4	27.7	14.3	19.5	5.1	2.5	439.1
India	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Japan	6.0	87.1	96.4	32.9	10.9	22.1	4.3	8.5	295.1
China	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saudi Arabia	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Singapore	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Korea, Rep. of	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Turkey	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Australia <sup>5</sup>	3.3	111.1	156.6	26.1	12.1	19.5	6.1	4.7	391.7
New Zealand <sup>4</sup>	3.5	139.0	172.8	48.1	12.7	23.8	8.2	5.9	462.1

<sup>1</sup> The numbers have been converted into standard mortality rates, i.e. frequency of death for a population with a given age distribution. Standard mortality rates are calculated by the WHO based on a European standard population. With regard to Denmark, calculations are based on the age distribution of the Danish population.

<sup>2</sup> 1994. <sup>3</sup> 1998. <sup>4</sup> 1996. <sup>5</sup> 1995.

Source: WHO: *World Health Statistics Annual, 1997-99, (online edition)*.



Table 502

## Education in selected OECD countries 1999

	School expectancy (in years)				Population by highest level of education completed (25-64 year olds)			
	Primary and lower- secondary school	Upper- secondary education	Higher education	Total	Primary and lower- secondary school	Upper- secondary education	Higher education	Total
	number of years				per cent			
<b>OECD total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>100</b>
Belgium	9.0	5.3	3.2	16.3	43	31	26	100
Denmark	9.8	3.4	2.6	17.7	20	53	27	100
Finland	9.0	4.2	3.9	18.3	28	41	31	100
France	9.5	3.3	2.6	16.5	38	41	21	100
Greece	9.1	2.8	2.9	15.4	50	32	18	100
Netherlands	10.4	3.3	2.4	16.4	35	43	22	100
Ireland <sup>2</sup>	10.7	2.3	3.0	15.2	49	30	21	100
Iceland	9.9	4.7	2.1	15.6	37	40	23	100
Italy	8.2	4.2	2.3	15.8	57	34	9	100
Luxembourg	9.2	3.5	...	...	38	43	19	100
Norway <sup>2</sup>	9.9	4.1	3.2	16.9	15	58	27	100
Poland <sup>2</sup>	8.0	4.0	2.6	14.3	22	67	11	100
Portugal	10.9	2.9	2.3	13.8	79	11	10	100
Switzerland	9.6	3.3	1.9	15.9	18	58	24	100
Spain	10.5	2.6	3.2	16.8	65	14	21	100
United Kingdom	8.9	7.3	2.6	14.7	18	57	25	100
Sweden	9.8	5.7	3.0	16.7	23	48	29	100
Czech Republic	9.2	2.7	1.8	15.0	14	75	11	100
Germany	10.1	2.9	2.5	17.1	19	58	23	100
Hungary	8.2	3.7	2.4	13.7	33	53	14	100
Austria <sup>2</sup>	8.2	3.8	2.7	15.8	26	63	11	100
Canada	8.8	3.3	3.6	15.3	20	41	39	100
Mexico	9.4	1.3	0.9	12.4	80	7	13	100
United States	9.7	2.7	4.0	15.3	13	52	35	100
Japan	9.1	3.0	...	...	19	50	31	100
Korea, Rep. of	8.9	2.9	3.5	15.8	34	43	23	100
Turkey	7.3	1.9	1.2	10.6	78	14	8	100
Australia	11.7	4.4	3.5	14.3	42	31	27	100
New Zealand	10.1	3.8	3.3	15.2	26	47	27	100

<sup>1</sup> Average percentage for all OECD countries by highest level of education completed by population. <sup>2</sup> Population by highest level of education completed refers to 1998.

Source: OECD. Education at a Glance. OECD indicators.

Table 503

## Newspapers, books, libraries and cinema

	Daily newspapers 1996			Books published 1996		Public libraries 1997			Cinema admissions 1995	
	Number	Circulation		Number of titles	Number of titles per 1 000 capita	Number of administrative units, total	Stock		Total	per capita
		Total	per 1 000 capita				Total	per capita		
		thousands					thousands		mio.	
Belgium	30	1 625	161	13 913 <sup>5</sup>	1.37	860	30 531	3.00	19.2	1.9
Bulgaria	17	2 145	254	4 840	0.58	4 237	40 791	4.92	4.7	0.6
Denmark	32 <sup>9</sup>	1 453 <sup>9</sup>	271	14 319 <sup>9</sup>	2.67	245 <sup>8</sup>	30 761 <sup>8</sup>	5.75	11.9 <sup>9</sup>	2.2
Estonia	15	255	174	2 628	1.81	602	10 563	7.26	1.0	0.7
Finland	56	2 332	455	13 104	2.53	436	36 832	7.12	5.3	1.0
France	117	12 700	218	34 766 <sup>7</sup>	0.59	1 620	89 766	1.53	130.1	2.3
Greece	160 <sup>7</sup>	1 600 <sup>7</sup>	153	4 225	0.40	672	9 088	0.87	6.5 <sup>4</sup>	0.6
Netherlands	38	4 753	305	34 067 <sup>1</sup>	2.20	579	41 489	2.68	16.0 <sup>4</sup>	1.0
Ireland	6	543	149	...	...	32	11 212	3.09	...	...
Iceland	5	145	535	1 527	5.55	187	1 901	6.91	1.2	4.5
Italy	78	5 960	104	35 236	0.61	84	41 474	0.72	90.7	1.6
Latvia	24	616	247	1 965	0.79	998	14 948	6.03	1.0	0.4
Lithuania	19	344	93	3 645	0.98	61	23 168	6.25	0.7	0.2
Luxembourg	5	135	328	681 <sup>4</sup>	1.61	2	528	1.25	0.7 <sup>4</sup>	1.8
Norway	83	2 578	590	6 900	1.55	435	20 508	4.61	11.6 <sup>4</sup>	2.7
Poland	55	4 351	113	14 104	0.36	9 230	135 867	3.51	17.0 <sup>4</sup>	0.4
Portugal	27	740	75	7 868	0.79	168	4 842	0.49	6.4 <sup>4</sup>	0.6
Romania	69 <sup>4</sup>	6 809 <sup>4</sup>	298	7 199	0.32	2 953	50 493	2.24	17.0	0.7
Russian Federation	285	15 517	105	36 237	0.25	50 032 <sup>7</sup>	983 356 <sup>7</sup>	6.65	140.1	0.9
Switzerland	88	2 383	331	15 371	2.18	44	27 970	3.96	16.2 <sup>4</sup>	2.3
Slovakia	19	989	184	3 800	0.71	2 713	19 354	3.61	5.6	1.1
Slovenia	7	397	199	3 441	1.73	60	6 159	3.10	2.9	1.5
Spain	87	3 931	99	46 330	1.17	3 380	32 750	0.83	94.6	2.4
Sweden	94	3 933	445	13 496	1.52	324	46 295	5.22	15.2	1.7
Czech Republic	21	2 620	254	10 244	0.99	6 245	53 693	5.21	9.3	0.9
Germany	375	25 500	311	71 515	0.87	6 313	149 205	1.82	124.5	1.5
United Kingdom	99	19 332	331	107 263	1.82	169	131 680	2.24	114.6	2.0
Hungary	40	1 895	186	9 193	0.89	2 883	43 377	4.18	14.0	1.4
Austria	17	2 382	296	8 056	1.00	984	9 110	1.13	11.9	1.5
South Africa	17	1 288	34	5 418 <sup>7</sup>	0.13	670 <sup>5</sup>	...	...	...	...
Argentina	181	4 320	123	9 850	0.30	1 545 <sup>7</sup>	13 496 <sup>7</sup>	0.41	7.8 <sup>3</sup>	0.2
Brazil	380	6 472	40	21 574 <sup>4</sup>	0.14	2 739 <sup>7</sup>	...	...	...	...
Canada	107	4 718	158	19 900	0.69	1 045 <sup>7</sup>	70 077 <sup>7</sup>	2.43	79.0	2.8
Mexico	295	9 030	97	6 183	0.07	5 630 <sup>5</sup>	24 167 <sup>5</sup>	0.27	63.0	0.7
United States	1 520	56 990	212	68 175	0.27	...	...	...	1 210.0 <sup>4</sup>	4.6
Hong Kong	52	5 000	786	...	...	2	4 966	0.80	28.0	4.5
Israel	34	1 650	288	2 310 <sup>3</sup>	0.57	271 <sup>1</sup>	11 242 <sup>1</sup>	2.78	10.0 <sup>4</sup>	1.9
India	...	...	...	11 903	0.01	...	...	...	4 300.0 <sup>5</sup>	5.0
Japan	122	72 705	578	56 221	0.45	2 172 <sup>1</sup>	195 390 <sup>1</sup>	1.56	127.0	1.0
China	44 <sup>6</sup>	48 000 <sup>6</sup>	42	100 951 <sup>4</sup>	0.09	2 600 <sup>7</sup>	328 500 <sup>7</sup>	0.29	14 428.4 <sup>5</sup>	12.3
Saudi Arabia	13	1 105	59	3 900	0.23	1 <sup>6</sup>	630 <sup>6</sup>	0.04	...	...
Singapore	8	1 095	324	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Korea, Rep. of	62 <sup>7</sup>	17 700 <sup>7</sup>	394	30 487	0.68	304 <sup>2</sup>	13 020 <sup>2</sup>	0.29	...	...
Turkey	57	6 845	110	6 546	0.10	1 171	11 170	0.18	15.0 <sup>1</sup>	0.3
Australia	65	5 370	297	10 835 <sup>4</sup>	0.61	497 <sup>6</sup>	27 000 <sup>6</sup>	1.51	69.0	3.8
New Zealand	23	804	223	...	...	...	...	...	14.1	3.8

<sup>1</sup> 1993. <sup>2</sup> 1996. <sup>3</sup> 1992. <sup>4</sup> 1994. <sup>5</sup> 1991. <sup>6</sup> Period 1986 - 1990. <sup>7</sup> 1995. <sup>8</sup> 2000. <sup>9</sup> 2001.

Kilde: UNESCO, *Statistical Yearbook*.

Table 504

## Employment 2000

	Labour force	Employed persons	Employed men	Employed women
	thousand persons			
<b>OECD countries</b>	<b>528 264</b>	<b>497 018</b>	<b>285 284</b>	<b>211 734</b>
<b>EU countries</b>	<b>171 167<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>158 100<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>90 205<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>67 895<sup>1</sup></b>
<b>Nordic countries</b>	<b>12 231<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>11 509<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>6 045<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>5 464<sup>1</sup></b>
Austria	3 816 <sup>1</sup>	3 662 <sup>1</sup>	2 042 <sup>1</sup>	1 620 <sup>1</sup>
Belgium	4 282 <sup>1</sup>	4 016 <sup>1</sup>	2 322 <sup>1</sup>	1 694 <sup>1</sup>
Bulgaria	3 272	3 072 <sup>2</sup>	...	...
Czech Republic	5 181	4 751	2 687	2 064
Denmark	2 798 <sup>1</sup>	2 680 <sup>1</sup>	1 435 <sup>1</sup>	1 245 <sup>1</sup>
Estonia	705	609	314	295
Finland	2 662 <sup>1</sup>	2 386 <sup>1</sup>	1 243 <sup>1</sup>	1 143 <sup>1</sup>
France	25 814 <sup>1</sup>	23 584 <sup>1</sup>	12 987 <sup>1</sup>	10 597 <sup>1</sup>
Germany	39 221 <sup>1</sup>	36 145 <sup>1</sup>	20 136 <sup>1</sup>	16 009 <sup>1</sup>
Greece	4 258 <sup>1</sup>	3 815 <sup>1</sup>	2 360 <sup>1</sup>	1 455 <sup>1</sup>
Hungary	4 112	3 849	2 122	1 727
Iceland	155 <sup>1</sup>	152 <sup>1</sup>	81 <sup>1</sup>	71 <sup>1</sup>
Ireland	1 749 <sup>1</sup>	1 684 <sup>1</sup>	988 <sup>1</sup>	696 <sup>1</sup>
Italy	23 307 <sup>1</sup>	21 045 <sup>1</sup>	13 116 <sup>1</sup>	7 929 <sup>1</sup>
Latvia	1 132	967	492	475
Lithuania	1 794	1 518	760	758
Luxembourg	188 <sup>1</sup>	185 <sup>1</sup>	111 <sup>1</sup>	74 <sup>1</sup>
Netherlands	8 171 <sup>1</sup>	7 996 <sup>1</sup>	4 520 <sup>1</sup>	3 476 <sup>1</sup>
Norway	2 328 <sup>1</sup>	2 241 <sup>1</sup>	1 187 <sup>1</sup>	1 054 <sup>1</sup>
Poland	17 311	14 526	8 004	6 522
Portugal	4 893 <sup>1</sup>	4 690 <sup>1</sup>	2 565 <sup>1</sup>	2 125 <sup>1</sup>
Romania	11 585	10 764	5 772	4 992
Russia	69 731 <sup>2</sup>	60 408 <sup>2</sup>	31 524 <sup>2</sup>	28 884 <sup>2</sup>
Slovakia	2 594	2 102	1 137	964
Slovenia	963 <sup>2</sup>	892 <sup>2</sup>	482 <sup>2</sup>	410 <sup>2</sup>
Spain	16 776 <sup>1</sup>	14 590 <sup>1</sup>	9 122 <sup>1</sup>	5 468 <sup>1</sup>
Sweden	4 288 <sup>1</sup>	4 050 <sup>1</sup>	2 099 <sup>1</sup>	1 951 <sup>1</sup>
Switzerland	3 936 <sup>1</sup>	3 837 <sup>1</sup>	2 127 <sup>1</sup>	1 710 <sup>1</sup>
United Kingdom	28 944 <sup>1</sup>	27 571 <sup>1</sup>	15 159 <sup>1</sup>	12 412 <sup>1</sup>
South Africa	...	...	...	...
Argentina	9 710	8 262	4 942	3 320
Brasil	76 497 <sup>2</sup>	71 676 <sup>2</sup>	42 813 <sup>2</sup>	28 864 <sup>2</sup>
Canada	15 999	14 910	8 049	6 860
Mexico	39 634	38 984	25 673	13 311
United States	140 863	135 208	72 293	62 915
China	711 830 <sup>2</sup>	705 860 <sup>2</sup>	...	...
Hong Kong	3 383	3 214	1 849	1 365
India	...	...	...	...
Israel	2 435	2 221	1 212	1 010
Japan	67 680	64 460	38 180	26 300
Korea, Republic of	21 951	21 061	12 353	8 707
Saudi Arabia	...	...	...	...
Singapore	2 193	2 095	1 271	824
Turkey	23 779 <sup>2</sup>	22 049 <sup>2</sup>	15 167 <sup>2</sup>	6 882 <sup>2</sup>
Australia	9 682	9 010	5 063	3 947
New Zealand	1 892	1 779	973	806

Note. Figures for EU countries cover 15-64 year-olds, while the age limit for other countries in the rule is 15+. Furthermore, employment is calculated differently in individual countries, according to whether enterprise surveys are used or official estimates, or interview-based surveys. Most countries (including the EU countries) use harmonized interview-based surveys, however. Therefore as employment is calculated differently in different countries, care should be taken in comparing countries. The different methods of calculation can also mean that the labour force for an individual country can vary from the sum of the countries employed and unemployed persons.

<sup>1</sup> 2001. <sup>2</sup> 1999.

Source: ILO, *Yearbook of Labour Statistics 2001*. Eurostat, *New Cronos database*.

Table 505

## Unemployment 2000

	Unemployed persons	Unem- ployment	Unemployed men	Unemployed Women
	thousand persons	per cent	thousand persons	
<b>OECD countries</b>	<b>31 227</b>	<b>5,9</b>	<b>16 701</b>	<b>14 526</b>
<b>EU countries</b>	<b>13 110<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>7,4<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>6 446<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>6 664<sup>1</sup></b>
<b>Nordic countries</b>	<b>712<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>5,8<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>369<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>343<sup>1</sup></b>
Austria	154 <sup>1</sup>	4,0 <sup>1</sup>	84 <sup>1</sup>	70 <sup>1</sup>
Belgium	266 <sup>1</sup>	6,2 <sup>1</sup>	140 <sup>1</sup>	126 <sup>1</sup>
Bulgaria	537	16,4	288	249
Czech Republic	430	8,3	197	234
Denmark	117 <sup>1</sup>	4,2 <sup>1</sup>	54 <sup>1</sup>	63 <sup>1</sup>
Estonia	97	13,8	54	43
Finland	268 <sup>1</sup>	10,1 <sup>1</sup>	133 <sup>1</sup>	135 <sup>1</sup>
France	2 230 <sup>1</sup>	8,6 <sup>1</sup>	981 <sup>1</sup>	1 249 <sup>1</sup>
Germany	3 027 <sup>1</sup>	7,7 <sup>1</sup>	1 684 <sup>1</sup>	1 343 <sup>1</sup>
Greece	443 <sup>1</sup>	10,4 <sup>1</sup>	173 <sup>1</sup>	270 <sup>1</sup>
Hungary	263	6,4	160	103
Iceland	3 <sup>1</sup>	1,9 <sup>1</sup>	1 <sup>1</sup>	2 <sup>1</sup>
Ireland	97 <sup>2</sup>	5,5 <sup>2</sup>	59 <sup>2</sup>	38 <sup>2</sup>
Italy	2 246 <sup>1</sup>	9,6 <sup>1</sup>	1 057 <sup>1</sup>	1 189 <sup>1</sup>
Latvia	165	14,6	91	74
Lithuania	276	15,4	159	117
Luxembourg	3 <sup>1</sup>	1,8 <sup>1</sup>	2 <sup>1</sup>	2 <sup>1</sup>
Netherlands	262	3,2	118	144
Norway	86 <sup>1</sup>	3,7 <sup>1</sup>	47 <sup>1</sup>	39 <sup>1</sup>
Poland	2 785	16,1	1344	1440
Portugal	202 <sup>1</sup>	4,1 <sup>1</sup>	83 <sup>1</sup>	119 <sup>1</sup>
Romania	821	7,1	482	340
Russia	9 323 <sup>2</sup>	13,4 <sup>2</sup>	4 966 <sup>2</sup>	4 357 <sup>2</sup>
Slovakia	485	18,7	266	220
Slovenia	71 <sup>2</sup>	7,4 <sup>2</sup>	37 <sup>2</sup>	34 <sup>2</sup>
Spain	2 186 <sup>1</sup>	13,0 <sup>1</sup>	907 <sup>1</sup>	1 279 <sup>1</sup>
Sweden	238 <sup>1</sup>	5,6 <sup>1</sup>	134 <sup>1</sup>	104 <sup>1</sup>
Switzerland	97 <sup>1</sup>	2,5 <sup>1</sup>	37 <sup>1</sup>	60 <sup>1</sup>
United Kingdom	1 371 <sup>1</sup>	4,7 <sup>1</sup>	836 <sup>1</sup>	535 <sup>1</sup>
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
Argentina	1 461	15,0	810	651
Brasil	7 639 <sup>2</sup>	10,0 <sup>2</sup>	3 668 <sup>2</sup>	3 971 <sup>2</sup>
Canada	1 090	6,8	600	490
Mexico	650	1,6	401	249
USA	5 655	4,0	2 954	2 701
China	5 950	...	...	...
Hong Kong	168	5,0	111	58
India	40 371 <sup>2</sup>	...	30 438 <sup>2</sup>	9 933 <sup>2</sup>
Israel	214	8,8	112	102
Japan	3 200	4,7	1 960	1 230
Korea, Republic of	889	4,0	597	293
Saudi Arabia	...	...	...	...
Singapore	98	4,5	54	44
Turkey	1 730 <sup>2</sup>	7,3 <sup>2</sup>	1 259 <sup>2</sup>	471 <sup>2</sup>
Australia	641	6,6	363	278
New Zealand	113	6,0	63	50

Note. Unemployment is calculated differently in individual countries, according to whether enterprise surveys are used or official estimates, or interview-based surveys. Most countries (including the EU countries) use harmonized interview-based surveys, however. Therefore as employment is calculated differently in different countries, care should be taken in comparing countries. The different methods of calculation can also mean that the labour force for an individual country can vary from the sum of the countries employed and unemployed persons.

<sup>1</sup> 2001. <sup>2</sup> 1999.

Source: ILO, *Yearbook of Labour Statistics 2001*. Eurostat, *New Cronos database*.

Table 506

## Consumer prices

	Growth in consumer prices, in percent	
	2000	2001
Austria	2.3	2.7
Belgium	2.5	2.5
Bulgaria	10.3	7.4
Czech Republic	3.9	4.7
Denmark	2.9	2.4
Estonia	4.0	5.7
Finland	3.4	2.6
France	1.7	1.6
Germany	1.9	2.5
Greece	3.2	3.4
Hungary	9.8	9.1
Ireland	5.6	4.1
Island	5.2	6.4
Italy	2.5	2.8
Latvia	2.7	2.5
Lithuania	1.0	1.2
Luxembourg	3.1	2.7
Netherlands	2.5	4.5
Norway	3.1	3.0
Poland	10.1	5.5
Portugal	2.9	4.4
Romania	45.7	34.5
Russian Federation	20.8	...
Slovakia	12.0	7.3
Slovenia	10.8	9.4
Spain	3.4	3.6
Sweden	1.0	2.4
Switzerland	1.6	1.0
United Kingdom	2.9	1.8
South Africa	5.4	5.7
Argentina	-0.9	-1.1
Brazil	7.0	6.9
Canada	2.7	2.5
Mexico	9.5	6.4
United States	3.4	2.8
China	0.3	...
Hong Kong	-3.8	-1.6
India	4.0	3.9
Israel	1.1	1.1
Japan	-0.7	-0.7
Korea, Rep. of	2.3	4.3
Saudi Arabia	-0.8	-0.5
Singapore	1.3	1.0
Turkey	54.9	54.4
Australia	4.5	4.4
New Zealand	2.6	2.6

Source: IMF. International Financial Statistics. Homepages from various national offices of statistics.

**Table 507** (continued) **Output of selected world commodities by the ten largest producer countries**

	2000	2001*		2000	2001*
	thousand tons			thousand tons	
<b>Wheat</b>			<b>Corn</b>		
<b>World production</b>	<b>584 994</b>	<b>582 692</b>	<b>World production</b>	<b>592 999</b>	<b>609 182</b>
China	99 636	93 500	United States	251 854	241 485
India	75 574	68 458	China	106 180	115 805
United States	60 757	53 278	Brazil	31 879	41 411
Russian Federation	34 400	46 871	Mexico	17 557	18 616
France	37 355	31 695	France	16 073	16 472
Australia	22 190	23 760	Argentina	16 817	15 350
Germany	21 634	22 889	India	11 473	11 836
Ukraine	10 160	21 333	Italy	10 138	10 588
Canada	26 804	21 282	Indonesia	9 677	9 090
Argentina	16 147	17 723	Canada	6 827	8 171
Denmark	4 693	4 500	Denmark	...	...
<b>Rye</b>			<b>Rice</b>		
<b>World production</b>	<b>19 694</b>	<b>22 718</b>	<b>World production</b>	<b>600 638</b>	<b>592 831</b>
Russian Federation	5 400	6 000	China	189 814	181 515
Germany	4 208	5 158	India	129 444	131 900
Poland	4 003	4 921	Indonesia	51 898	50 096
Belarus	1239	1 500	Bangladesh	37 442	39 112
Ukraine	968	1 500	Vietnam	32 530	31 925
China	650	650	Thailand	25 608	25 200
Denmark	262	350	Burma	21 324	20 600
Turkey	260	250	Philippines	12 389	12 955
Canada	260	194	Japan	11 863	11 320
United States	213	177	Brazil	11 090	10 207
			Denmark	...	...
<b>Barley</b>			<b>Potatoes</b>		
<b>World production</b>	<b>135 156</b>	<b>141 220</b>	<b>World production</b>	<b>328 051</b>	<b>308 195</b>
Russian Federation	14 100	19 500	China	66 325	64 045
Germany	12 201	13 589	Russian Federation	34 000	34 500
Canada	13 468	11 355	India	25 000	25 000
Ukraine	6 873	10 156	Poland	24 232	20 401
France	9 717	9 799	United States	23 297	20 174
Australia	6 819	7 459	Ukraine	19 838	13 500
United Kingdom	6 490	6 700	Germany	13 694	10 903
Turkey	8 000	6 600	Belarus	8 718	8 700
Spain	11 283	6 245	Netherlands	8 127	7 700
United States	6 939	5 434	United Kingdom	6 652	6 641
Denmark	3 980	4 100	Denmark	1 645	1 600
<b>Oats</b>			<b>Sugar beet</b>		
<b>World production</b>	<b>26 086</b>	<b>27 278</b>	<b>World production</b>	<b>245 420</b>	<b>234 245</b>
Russian Federation	6 000	8 010	France	31 131	26 715
Canada	3 389	2 769	Germany	27 870	24 398
United States	2 171	1 696	United States	29 521	23 364
Poland	1 070	1 331	Ukraine	13 199	15 489
Australia	1 292	1 300	Russian Federation	14 041	14 539
Finland	1 413	1 287	Turkey	18 000	14 500
Germany	1 087	1 138	Poland	13 134	13 000
Ukraine	8 803	1 100	Italy	11 530	11 569
Sweden	1 151	961	China	8 073	10 900
Spain	952	659	United Kingdom	9 079	8 180
Denmark	233	150	Denmark	3 345	3 100

Note. Some important producer countries may have been omitted due to incomplete data.

Source: UN, *Industrial Commodity Statistics Yearbook 1999*. [www.fao.org/waicent/portal/statistics\\_en.asp](http://www.fao.org/waicent/portal/statistics_en.asp). UN, *Unctad Commodity Yearbook 1995*. FAO, *Production Yearbook 1997*. FAO, *Forest products 2000*. International Road Federation, *World Road Statistics 1993-1997*. Institute of Shipping Economics and Logistics, *Yearbook 2001*. International Rubber Study Group, September 2002, *Rubber Statistical Bulletin*.

**Table 507** (continued) **Output of selected world commodities by the ten largest producer countries**

	2000	2001*		2000	2001*
	thousand tons			thousand tons	
<b>Fish, frozen</b>			<b>Mutton and lamb</b>		
<b>World production</b>	<b>16 088</b>	<b>16 140</b>	<b>World production</b>	<b>7 624</b>	<b>7 532</b>
China	3 494	3 614	China	1 440	1 435
Japan	2 285	2 050	Australia	681	663
Russian Federation	1 781	1 944	New Zealand	539	562
Norway	881	1 062	Turkey	313	313
Korea, Republic of	982	978	United Kingdom	359	258
United States	991	942	Spain	232	240
Netherlands	305	357	India	229	230
Thailand	382	347	Pakistan	190	195
Argentina	352	285	France	133	135
United Kingdom	263	280	South Africa	118	118
Denmark	156	167	Denmark	1	1
<b>Raw sugar</b>			<b>Chicken</b>		
<b>World production</b>	<b>131 060</b>	<b>127 922</b>	<b>World production</b>	<b>58 187</b>	<b>59 849</b>
India	20 219	19 300	United States	13 942	14 210
Brazil	17 035	18 500	China	9 026	9 401
China	7 039	8 441	Brazil	5 981	6 223
United States	7 882	7 140	Mexico	1 825	1 898
Thailand	6 447	5 155	Thailand	1 117	1 260
Mexico	4 696	4 923	United Kingdom	1 215	1 258
France	4 685	4 195	Japan	1 195	1 180
Australia	5 448	4 181	France	1 222	1 100
Germany	4 362	3 736	Spain	965	1 012
Cuba	4 057	3 530	Canada	902	943
Denmark	595	514	Denmark	190	203
<b>Beef and veal</b>			<b>Cheese</b>		
<b>World production</b>	<b>56 517</b>	<b>56 647</b>	<b>World production</b>	<b>16 294</b>	<b>16 507</b>
United States	12 298	11 980	United States	4 073	4 073
Brazil	6 540	6 671	Germany	1 656	1 773
China	4 991	5 162	France	1 722	1 667
Argentina	2 683	2 640	Italy	1 011	1 021
Australia	1 988	2 040	Netherlands	672	660
Russian Federation	1 897	1 916	Egypt	467	465
France	1 514	1 571	Poland	445	460
India	1 442	1 463	Australia	369	444
Mexico	1 409	1 428	Russian Federation	391	433
Germany	1 303	1 360	Argentina	468	420
Denmark	154	158	Denmark	306	300
<b>Pig meat</b>			<b>Butter</b>		
<b>World production</b>	<b>89 584</b>	<b>91 188</b>	<b>World production</b>	<b>7 213</b>	<b>7 503</b>
China	41 371	42 787	India	1 950	2 250
United States	8 597	8 690	United States	578	578
Germany	3 981	4 071	Pakistan	465	465
Spain	2 912	3 000	France	448	445
France	2 312	2 255	Germany	425	420
Brazil	1 888	1 968	New Zealand	344	352
Canada	1 638	1 800	Russian Federation	270	269
Denmark	1 625	1 705	Australia	179	166
Poland	1 923	1 670	Poland	162	163
Russian Federation	1 603	1 620	Ukraine	131	160
			Denmark	46	50

**Table 507** (continued) **Output of selected world commodities by the ten largest producer countries**

	2000	2001*		2000	2001*
	thousand tons			thousand tons	
<b>Cow milk, fresh</b>			<b>Beer</b>		
<b>World production</b>	<b>488 213</b>	<b>493 828</b>	<b>World production</b>	<b>130 205</b>	<b>132 295</b>
United States	76 067	75 025	United States	23 400	23 400
India	34 000	35 000	Germany	10 326	10 600
Russian Federation	31 600	31 980	Brazil	6 500	6 750
Germany	28 332	28 300	Japan	5 389	5 389
France	24 898	24 890	Mexico	5 250	5 300
Brazil	20 380	22 580	Russian Federation	5 245	5 245
United Kingdom	14 489	14 717	Spain	2 500	2 500
Ukraine	12 436	13 200	Netherlands	2 300	2 300
New Zealand	12 235	13 162	Czech Republic	1 780	1 780
Poland	11 901	12 030	Australia	1 765	1 765
Denmark	4 720	4 660	Denmark	870	815
				millions	
<b>Coffee</b>			<b>Cigarettes</b>		
<b>World production</b>	<b>7 395</b>	<b>7 045</b>	<b>World production</b>	<b>5 252 595</b>	<b>5 280 869</b>
Brazil	1 889	1 780	United States	679 700	611 929
Vietnam	803	800	Russian Federation	195 806	266 031
Colombia	636	560	Brazil	169 000 <sup>1</sup>	...
Indonesia	495	377	Korea, Republic of	101 011	95 995
Mexico	339	330	Poland	96 741	95 056
India	292	301	India	...	82 504
Côte d'Ivoire	336	280	Turkey	81 616	75 135
Guatemala	312	276	Spain	81 940	74 873
Ethiopia	230	228	Mexico	60 407	59 492
Uganda	143	197	Ukraine	59 275	54 105
Denmark	...	...	Denmark <sup>2</sup>	12 392	11 749
<b>Tea</b>			<b>Newsprint</b>		
<b>World production</b>	<b>2 984</b>	<b>3 060</b>	<b>World production</b>	<b>39 325</b>	<b>37 956</b>
India	805	855	Canada	9 221	8 376
China	704	711	United States	6 668	5 771
Sri Lanka	306	295	Japan	3 419	3 419
Kenya	236	240	Sweden	2 542	2 463
Turkey	178	178	Germany	1 806	2 046
Indonesia	159	172	Korea, Republic of	1 770	1 770
Japan	85	85	Russian Federation	1 694	1 732
Iran, Islamic Republic of	67	60	China	1 529	1 529
Bangladesh	46	52	Finland	1 394	1 296
Argentina	52	50	United Kingdom	1 100	1 090
Denmark	...	...	Denmark	...	...
<b>Wine</b>			<b>Rubber</b>		
<b>World production</b>	<b>29 498</b>	<b>28 221</b>	<b>World production</b>	<b>6 750</b>	<b>7 110</b>
France	5 974	5 824	Thailand	2 346	2 284
Italy	5 407	5 130	Indonesia	1 501	1 576
Spain	4 179	3 113	India	629	632
United States	2 500	2 380	Malaysia	615	547
Argentina	1 254	1 580	China	445	451
South Africa	1 098	1 098	Vietnam	291	317
Germany	1 008	966	Liberia	105	109
Australia	855	908	Côte d'Ivoire	113	109
Portugal	669	702	Brazil	88	90
Chile	667	600	Sri Lanka	88	86
Denmark	...	...	Denmark	...	...

<sup>1</sup> 1992. <sup>2</sup> Sales.



**Table 507** (continued) **Output of selected world commodities by the ten largest producer countries**

	1998	1999	1998	1999
	Peta joules		thousand tons	
<b>Natural gas</b>				
<b>World production</b>	<b>90 386</b>	<b>91 038</b>		
Russian Federation	21 240	21 997		
United States	21 317	20 502		
Canada	6 530	6 713		
United Kingdom	3 700	3 901		
Algeria	2 955	3 156		
Indonesia	2 983	2 937		
Netherlands	2 814	2 676		
Norway	2 010	1 997		
Iran, Islamic Republic of	1 934	1 951		
Uzbekistan	1 848	1 877		
Denmark	342	277		
	thousand tons			
<b>Petrol</b>				
<b>World production</b>	<b>825 013</b>	<b>839 362</b>		
United States	339 281	344 908		
Japan	39 389	40 709		
China	35 060	35 010		
United Kingdom	28 260	29 392		
Canada	28 353	28 578		
Germany	25 354	26 222		
Russian Federation	27 178	25 923		
Italy	21 384	21 239		
France	18 894	19 717		
Venezuela	17 476	19 438		
Denmark	2 343	2 176		
	thousands			
<b>Cement</b>				
<b>World production</b>	<b>1 514 857</b>	<b>1 570 341</b>		
China	536 000	573 000		
India	87 646	100 230		
United States	83 931	85 952		
Japan	81 328	80 120		
Korea, Republic of	46 791	48 579		
Brazil	39 942	40 248		
Germany	38 464	38 100*		
Italy	35 512	36 827		
Thailand	22 722	35 354		
Turkey	38 175	34 258		
Denmark	2 667	2 534		
	thousands			
<b>Passenger cars</b>				
<b>World production</b>	<b>33 838</b>	<b>35 017</b>		
Japan	8 056	8 100		
United States	6 614 <sup>1</sup>	...		
Spain	2 468 <sup>2,3</sup>	2 473		
Korea, Republic of	1 577 <sup>3</sup>	2 158		
United Kingdom	1 709	...		
Italy	1 379 <sup>4</sup>	1 384		
Mexico	947	988		
Russian Federation	840	954		
Poland	592	647		
India	393 <sup>4</sup>	577		
Denmark	...	...		
	thousand tons			
<b>Fertilizers containing phosphs.</b>				
<b>World production</b>	<b>39 711</b>	<b>40 679</b>		
United States	9 001	8 470		
India	3 227	3 374		
Russian Federation	1 703	2 044		
Australia	1 567 <sup>5</sup>	...		
Mexico	901	917		
Tunesia	814	866		
Ukraine	685 <sup>5</sup>	...		
South Africa	557	663		
Poland	593	535		
Marocco	542	481		
Denmark	622	112		
	thousands			
<b>Fertilizers containing nitrates</b>				
<b>World production</b>	<b>104 401</b>	<b>105 386</b>		
United States	13 499	12 669		
India	10 796	10 913		
Ukraine	6 445 <sup>5</sup>	...		
Russian Federation	4 135	5 159		
Canada	3 737 <sup>6</sup>	3 981		
Egypt	2 813 <sup>5</sup>	...		
Bulgaria	1 846	1 846		
Pakistan	1 660	1 774		
Qatar	1 668	1 645		
Belarus	1 485	1 642		
Denmark	154 <sup>2</sup>	75		
	thousands			
<b>Televisions, colour</b>				
<b>World production<sup>7</sup></b>	<b>85 387</b>	<b>95 688</b>		
China	34 970	42 620		
Korea, Republic of	12 763	15 556		
Turkey	5 795	6 941		
Poland	4 436	5 121		
Brazil	5 692	4 328		
Japan	5 569	3 444		
Italy	1 659	1 627		
Argentina	1 592	1 335		
Germany	1 269	...		
Belarus	374	433		
Denmark	108 <sup>7</sup>	102 <sup>8</sup>		
	thousand tons			
<b>Wool</b>				
<b>World production</b>	<b>1 254</b>	<b>1 359</b>		
Italy	419	...		
Japan	47	42		
Turkey	55	40		
United States	42	35		
Russian Federation	24	29		
New Zealand	...	24		
Germany	23	...		
Australia	18	18		
Poland	27	18		
Romania	20	17		
Denmark	3 <sup>1</sup>	...		

<sup>1</sup> 1994. <sup>2</sup> Sales. <sup>3</sup> Incl. assembly. <sup>4</sup> Excl. output for the Armed Forces. <sup>5</sup> 1997. <sup>6</sup> 12 months ending 30 June in the year stated. <sup>7</sup> 1992. <sup>8</sup> 1993. <sup>7</sup> No US data available from the source.

**Table 507** (continued) **Output of selected world commodities by the ten largest producer countries**

	1998	1999		1997	1998
	thousand tons			thousand tons	
<b>Cotton</b>			<b>Raw steel</b>		
<b>World production</b>	<b>14 943</b>	<b>15 046</b>	<b>World production</b>	<b>699 004</b>	...
China	5 420	5 670	United States	108 564	107 640
United States	2 014	1 834	China	107 904	...
Pakistan	1 532	1 540	Japan	104 496	86 520
Brazil	438	468	Russian Federation	50 784	...
Turkey	471	450	Korea, Republic of	42 552	43 512
Korea, Republic of	251	282	Germany	40 812	...
Italy	262	239	Brazil	26 100	25 764
Russian Federation	149	191	Italy	25 872	...
Japan	173	171	Ukraine	20 568	20 160
Egypt	171 <sup>1</sup>	...	France	19 784	...
Denmark <sup>2</sup>	3	3	Denmark	792	792
	2000	2001*		1999	2000
	thousand m <sup>3</sup>			thousand BT	
<b>Roundwood</b>			<b>Finished trading ships</b>		
<b>World production</b>	<b>3 080 794</b>	<b>3 060 362</b>	<b>World production</b>	<b>27 649</b>	<b>31 766</b>
United States	500 174	481 093	Korea, Republic of	9 220	12 232
China	287 472	287 470	Japan	11 168 <sup>1</sup>	11 999
Brazil	235 402	236 422	China	...	1 474
Canada	178 071	176 692	Germany	808	983
Russian Federation	158 100	162 300	Taiwan	...	724 <sup>1</sup>
Indonesia	120 339	117 070	Poland	576	627
Ethiopia	89 930	91 284	Italy	781	570
Nigeria	68 767	69 116	Spain	493	458
Sweden	64 820	64 920	Denmark	435	373
Germany	53 710	53 710	Netherlands	328	303
Denmark	3 280	2 370			

<sup>1</sup> 1997. <sup>2</sup> Sale.

Table 508

## Transport by road and rail

	Road transport 1999				Rail transport 1999				
	Road network length	Road network length per thousand km <sup>2</sup>	Goods motor vehicles	Transport performance	Rail network length	Rail network length per thousand km <sup>2</sup>	Locomotives	Passenger kilometres	Ton-kilometres
	km		thousands	mio. tonkm	km		number	mio.	
<b>OECD countries</b>	<b>14 997 777</b>	<b>37 025</b>	<b>135 923</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>EU countries</b>	<b>3 920 659</b>	<b>24 486</b>	<b>19 183</b>	<b>1 132 675</b>	<b>152 041</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>290 873</b>	<b>231 688</b>
<b>Nordic countries</b>	<b>463 830</b>	<b>2 761</b>	<b>1 366</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
Belgium	145 850	4 406	480	35 000 <sup>1</sup>	3 472	114	939	7 354	7 392
Bulgaria	37 284	336	230	168	4 290	39	714	3 819	5 297
Denmark	71 462	1 658	298	11 087	2 324	54	208 <sup>1</sup>	5 113	1 938
Estonia	50 436	1 118	81	3 929	968	21	119	236 <sup>1</sup>	7 020
Finland	77 900	230	294	26 500	5 836	17	639	3 415	9 753
France	893 500	1 620	5 530	245 400 <sup>1</sup>	31 735	58	5 006	66 298	53 438
Greece	117 000	886	979 <sup>1</sup>	17 000 <sup>1</sup>	2 299	17	356 <sup>1</sup>	1 552 <sup>1</sup>	310 <sup>1</sup>
Netherlands	116 500	3 121	684	32 700	2 808	68	330 <sup>1</sup>	14 879 <sup>1</sup>	3 778 <sup>1</sup>
Ireland	92 500	1 316	170	5 900 <sup>1</sup>	1 919	27	110	1 458	466 <sup>1</sup>
Iceland	12 681	123	18	...	...	...	...	...	...
Italy	654 676	2 173	2 816	219 800 <sup>1</sup>	16 108	53	3 195	40 971	21 549
Latvia	73 227	1 135	90	4 161	2 413	37	270	984	12 210
Lithuania	73 650	1 130	87	7 740	1 905	29	286	745	7 849
Luxembourg	5 189	1 996	31	400 <sup>1</sup>	274	106	79 <sup>1</sup>	300 <sup>1</sup>	625 <sup>1</sup>
Norway	90 880	281	403	12 796	4 179	13	185	2 674	2 456
Poland	381 046	1 219	1 683	70 452	22 891	73	4 148	21 518	55 076
Portugal	68 732	744	1 080 <sup>1</sup>	14 200 <sup>1</sup>	2 814	31	249	4 380	2 179
Romania	198 589	836	442	13 457	10 981	46	3 362	12 304	14 679
Russian Federation	948 000	56	4 388	138 <sup>3</sup>	86 031	5	10 483 <sup>1</sup>	141 042	1 204 547
Switzerland	71 115	1 722	274	14 500	2 902	70	1 380 <sup>1</sup>	12 485 <sup>1</sup>	8 738 <sup>1</sup>
Slovakia	42 713	872	158	8 474	3 665	75	1 248	2 968	9 859
Slovenia	20 123	994	71	3 440	1 206	59	187	623	2 571
Spain	663 795	1 315	3 393	98 145	12 319	24	928	18 143	11 465
United Kingdom	371 913	1 519	290	150 700	16 984	70	...	38 757	18 409
Sweden	210 907	469	353	32 761	9 884	22	607	7 434	14 399
Czech Republic	128 854	1 634	268	36 694	9 444	120	2 851	6 957	16 713
Germany	230 735	646	2 466	226 982	37 525	105	7 449	72 822	70 948
Hungary	188 203	2 023	324	14	7 652	82	1 161	9 514	7 728
Austria	200 000	2 385	319	16 100 <sup>1</sup>	5 740	68	1 181	7 997	15 039
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>534 131</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>1 905</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
Argentina	215 471	78	1 453 <sup>1</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Brazil	1 724 924	203	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Canada	901 903	90	3 626 <sup>1</sup>	76 694	73 360 <sup>1</sup>	7 <sup>1</sup>	3 180 <sup>1</sup>	1 458 <sup>1</sup>	299 508 <sup>1</sup>
Mexico	323 977	165	4 640	179 085	...	...	...	...	...
United States	6 348 227	647	75 841 <sup>2</sup>	1 534 430 <sup>2</sup>	159 983	16	20 256	8 576	2 092 957
Hong Kong	1 831	1 761	116	...	...	...	...	...	...
Israel	16 115	765	292	...	663	30	53	529	1 128
India	3 319 644	1 010	2 260 <sup>2</sup>	958	...	...	...	...	...
Japan	1 152 207	3 050	20 684 <sup>1</sup>	300 670	...	...	...	...	...
China	1 210 000	126	6 127 <sup>3</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saudi Arabia	151 470	70	1 169 <sup>3</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Singapore	3 066	4 945	130	...	...	...	...	...	...
Korea, Rep. of	86 990	879	2 333	74 504 <sup>2</sup>	...	...	...	...	...
Turkey	385 960	248	1 072	150 974	8 682	11	704 <sup>1</sup>	6 160 <sup>1</sup>	8 376 <sup>1</sup>
Australia	913 000	118	2 113 <sup>1</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...
New Zealand	92 075	340	3 461 <sup>2</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...

<sup>1</sup> 1998. <sup>2</sup> 1997. <sup>3</sup> 1996.

Source: International Road Federation: World Road Statistics. UN: Annual Bulletin of Transport Statistics for Europe and North America.

Table 509

## Stock of ships 2001

	Stock of ships					
	Total stock of ships			Total stock of ships		
	Of which:			Of which:		
	Tankers		Container ships	Tankers		Container ships
	number			thousand GT		
<b>Whole world</b>	<b>87 939</b>	<b>11 083</b>	<b>2 756</b>	<b>574 551</b>	<b>195 426</b>	<b>66 767</b>
<b>OECD countries</b>	<b>34 625</b>	<b>3 935</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>147 868</b>	<b>54 314</b>	<b>19 984</b>
<b>EU countries</b>	<b>11 912</b>	<b>1 336</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>80 502</b>	<b>28 570</b>	<b>15 267</b>
<b>Nordic countries</b>	<b>4 453</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>34 251</b>	<b>14 738</b>	<b>3 618</b>
Belgium	185	6	-	151	5	-
Bulgaria	172	15	5	955	122	56
Denmark <sup>1</sup>	904	94	73	6 913	1 821	3 569
Estonia	191	8	-	347	9	-
Finland	284	19	-	1 595	344	-
France	699	26	-	1 407	487	-
Greece	1 529	418	43	28 678	15 308	1 713
Netherlands	1 337	69	49	5 605	527	1 424
Ireland	193	-	1	300	-	5
Iceland	324	3	-	193	2	-
Italy	1 476	275	26	9 655	2 674	894
Latvia	160	6	-	68	4	-
Lithuania	175	4	-	393	5	-
Luxembourg	68	37	7	1 469	1 157	79
Norway	2 363	375	5	22 591	12 190	48
Poland	393	11	-	618	9	-
Portugal	456	39	7	1 199	507	38
Romania	240	12	-	638	65	-
Russian Federation	4 727	350	21	10 248	1 478	259
Switzerland	24	3	-	502	14	-
Slovakia	3	-	-	15	-	-
Slovenia	10	-	-	2	-	-
Spain	1 545	36	16	2 148	680	94
United Kingdom	1 744	196	74	12 087	4 532	2 387
Sweden	578	86	-	2 958	380	-
Czech Republic	-	-	-	-	-	-
Germany	906	35	211	6 300	149	5 064
Hungary	-	-	-	-	-	-
Austria	8	-	-	35	-	-
Liberia	1 566	574	298	51 784	24 579	8 318
South Africa	197	3	6	382	3	269
Argentina	478	8	-	422	49	-
Bahamas	1 312	253	73	33 386	15 842	1 911
Brazil	475	71	7	3 687	1 678	158
Canada	875	27	2	2 727	383	15
Mexico	633	41	-	908	570	-
Panama	6 245	1 274	543	122 352	36 028	15 141
United States	5 824	108	86	10 907	3 359	3 078
Hong Kong	646	92	69	13 710	1 661	2 353
Israel	48	4	15	611	1	593
India	1 018	113	7	6 688	2 875	109
Japan	7 924	1 524	22	14 565	6 323	600
China	3 280	566	106	16 646	2 620	1 474
Saudi Arabia	274	37	4	1 133	363	149
Singapore	1 729	518	169	21 023	9 878	3 550
Korea, Rep. of	2 426	316	46	6 395	1 153	708
Turkey	1 146	174	26	5 897	1 005	224
Australia	622	14	2	1 888	686	45
New Zealand	159	3	-	175	50	-

Note: Only merchant ships over 100 GT are included. <sup>1</sup> Incl. Greenland. Source: Lloyd's Register. World Fleet Statistics.

Table 510

## Import value of selected countries, by country

	Year	Import to									
		Denmark	Finland	Iceland	Norway	Sweden	Belgium, Luxem- bourg	France	Nether- lands	Italy	Portugal
		G	G	S	G	G	S	S	S	S	S
USD mio.											
Import from:											
Imports, total <sup>2</sup>	1999	44 068	30726	2 503	34 041	68 621	175 403	289 906	187 525	220 322	39 825
	2000	43 704	32 604	2 591	32 655	72 634	183 661	301 021	197 251	236 624	38 249
Denmark	1999	•	1 867	203	2 327	4 041	862	2 693	2 102	1 820	248
	2000	•	2 004	205	2 193	4 962	857	2 519	2 129	1 578	266
Finland	1999	1 230	•	40	1 117	3 188	1 146	2 127	1 710	1 734	285
	2000	1 206	•	37	1 202	3 766	1 168	2 393	1 912	2 024	192
Iceland	1999	104	10	•	92	19	24	89	293	10	92
	2000	92	12	•	81	20	33	66	264	12	110
Norway	1999	1 955	1 105	262	•	4 474	1 016	3 565	2 746	707	565
	2000	3 163	1 305	211	•	6 000	1 791	6 466	2 570	768	706
Sweden	1999	5 472	4 676	156	5 134	•	4 093	4 825	5 106	3 418	541
	2000	5 472	4 677	170	4 977	•	3 701	4 451	4 558	3 461	491
Belgium, Luxembourg	1999	1 665	915	44	802	2 270	•	29 072	19 080	9 955	1 310
	2000	1 525	899	41	654	2 609	•	34 621	19 126	10 164	1 220
France	1999	2 615	1 286	96	1 454	3 665	22 041	•	12 352	28 182	4 556
	2000	2 285	1 225	97	1 374	4 037	23 346	•	11 406	26 828	4 056
Netherlands	1999	3 548	2 104	131	1 641	4 432	26 787	22 174	•	13 838	1 909
	2000	3 369	2 138	192	1 353	5 162	30 288	24 698	•	13 965	1 748
Italy	1999	2 122	1 080	85	1 291	1 936	6 332	29 430	6 024	•	3 095
	2000	1 948	986	78	1 094	2 072	6 990	28 736	5 649	•	2 669
Portugal	1999	356	154	18	240	382	1 003	3 504	1 013	1 039	•
	2000	331	151	17	205	360	1 433	4 047	1 012	979	•
Spain	1999	675	421	49	703	1 041	3 377	21 092	4 037	9 607	10 079
	2000	638	427	45	556	963	3 268	22 083	4 408	9 694	9 681
Germany	1999	9 661	5 162	298	4 377	10 236	30 765	59 493	36 734	42 208	5 876
	2000	9 409	5 138	306	4 070	12 013	31 076	55 122	35 437	41 164	5 247
United Kingdom	1999	3 539	1 961	231	3 048	5 932	13 984	25 671	19 357	13 447	2 716
	2000	3 846	2 136	232	2 740	6 478	15 042	26 658	19 408	12 799	2 229
Poland	1999	786	212	24	308	716	732	1 296	1 216	1 772	42
	2000	810	260	37	364	953	986	1 539	1 240	1 926	186
Switzerland	1999	550	436	28	400	1 006	1 655	9 976	2 563	8 366	393
	2000	529	422	27	384	976	1 827	9 539	2 263	7 826	325
Austria	1999	501	315	17	296	562	1 158	2 561	1 313	5 476	240
	2000	485	329	15	256	679	1 173	2 657	1 194	5 427	239
South Africa	1999	87	28	3	55	51	955	692	873	2 360	106
	2000	93	30	2	45	76	1 192	702	780	2 244	123
Canada	1999	229	149	21	587	231	1 278	1 625	1 145	1 497	95
	2000	292	133	24	867	266	1 425	1 930	1 152	1 777	109
United States	1999	2 018	1 824	274	2 465	3 979	12 897	25 059	19 637	10 697	1 126
	2000	1 940	1 643	285	2 181	4 882	13 359	24 557	21 925	12 453	1 179
India	1999	188	56	6	107	166	1 426	1 128	824	1 303	142
	2000	186	61	8	113	201	1 611	1 169	858	1 500	156
Japan	1999	866	1 432	140	1 366	2 057	4 319	7 041	9 830	5 502	1 079
	2000	664	1 284	128	1 172	2 152	5 286	7 786	10 186	5 934	980
Hong Kong	1999	239	119	12	144	272	486	586	3 445	320	38
	2000	249	112	9	136	1 027	803	548	2 017	366	29
Australia	1999	54	185	66	89	113	717	669	550	1 013	49
	2000	51	293	67	61	125	581	690	978	1 258	24

Note: The figures cover c.i.f., unless otherwise stated. G=General trade. S=Special trade.

<sup>1</sup> F.o.b. <sup>2</sup> Including imports from countries not listed in the table.

Import to													
Spain	Germany	United Kingdom	Poland	Switzerland	Austria	South Africa	<sup>1</sup> Canada <sup>1</sup>	United States	India	Japan	Hong Kong	Australia <sup>1</sup>	
S	S	G	S	S	S	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G
USD mio.													
144 436	473 539	317 968	45 903	75 438	69 555	24 077	214 813	1 059 435	47 047	311 262	179 520	65 474	
152 870	497 803	334 341	48 940	76 070	68 972	26 789	238 815	1 257 636	51 633	379 511	212 805	67 699	
1 011	7 282	3 719	826	744	455	101	416	2 897	162	1 875	337	317	
941	7 944	3 637	784	675	406	111	401	3 090	167	2 149	398	330	
1 097	4 938	3 703	836	654	671	260	399	3 016	187	775	439	403	
1 187	5 029	4 096	889	736	701	313	429	3 284	322	869	453	418	
26	291	484	4	46	2	6	60	323	...	155	1	2	
31	339	584	6	48	2	2	55	282	...	155	1	2	
517	7 337	6 081	449	175	92	40	1 880	4 075	44	1 328	100	108	
654	9 698	8 862	405	168	66	32	2 935	5 772	58	1 183	131	81	
2 607	8 507	7 508	1 446	1 224	928	335	1 013	8 226	243	2 427	500	1 093	
2 132	9 480	7 411	1 406	1 134	1 033	345	1 209	9 718	315	2 729	603	942	
5 355	24 373	15 483	1 372	2 409	1 782	520	672	9 682	3 583	1 797	1 154	449	
5 286	25 555	15 442	1 344	2 595	1 923	639	711	10 499	3 552	1 875	1 179	437	
24 820	48 875	29 310	3 136	9 583	3 400	1 034	3 603	26 656	1 156	6 154	1 857	1 423	
25 581	47 915	26 929	3 154	8 435	2 709	1 127	2 806	30 084	1 051	6 410	2 008	1 374	
6 633	37 508	22 004	1 721	4 045	3 317	655	831	8 864	579	1 895	1 379	591	
6 698	44 109	22 970	1 739	4 674	3 104	756	852	9 954	555	2 005	1 529	562	
11 902	34 029	15 752	4 299	7 727	5 143	903	2 442	23 161	903	5 037	2 671	1 875	
12 315	33 453	14 671	4 076	7 669	4 936	916	2 478	26 001	1 020	5 313	2 864	1 828	
3 587	5 081	2 984	141	326	181	62	135	1 393	17	153	43	99	
3 661	5 326	2 616	154	305	143	55	160	1 651	26	142	64	100	
•	15 160	9 525	1 136	1 363	828	278	574	5 432	195	1 414	435	419	
•	14 516	9 134	1 195	1 433	771	275	638	6 048	214	1 363	499	393	
21 826	•	43 230	11 583	24 788	32 462	3 409	4 732	55 826	2 164	11 513	3 626	3 758	
21 675	•	42 230	11 701	24 031	31 573	3 436	5 062	59 481	2 110	12 733	4 143	3 425	
10 261	32 281	•	2 105	4 512	1 867	2 222	5 398	39 852	2 585	5 936	3 481	3 492	
10 320	34 911	•	2 180	4 813	1 834	2 125	8 728	43 677	3 421	6 580	4 085	3 935	
397	9 831	1 121	•	179	576	9	124	862	86	80	31	23	
465	10 966	1 407	•	220	663	14	184	1 084	53	76	21	20	
1 827	18 517	9 181	692	•	3 162	511	849	9 882	374	3 385	1 921	747	
1 802	17 573	8 800	663	•	3 421	358	993	10 699	427	3 282	2 362	734	
1 613	18 813	2 422	884	3 120	•	199	430	2 951	124	831	209	314	
1 501	19 133	2 144	950	2 928	•	303	489	3 317	132	871	282	306	
657	2 688	2 651	78	278	133	•	328	3 327	447	2 278	524	414	
669	2 855	3 971	79	298	182	•	342	4 317	412	3 000	484	492	
550	2 755	5 054	186	425	284	175	•	198 829	283	7 896	995	1 046	
557	3 190	6 243	166	343	447	160	•	229 191	336	8 689	1 397	1 099	
6 529	38 756	41 301	1 656	5 654	2 908	3 141	143 498	•	4 033	67 529	12 720	13 773	
6 607	42 791	44 996	2 174	6 473	2 941	3 100	153 698	•	4 018	72 514	14 499	13 543	
609	2 263	2 405	167	314	92	458	684	9 598	•	2 246	2 228	442	
684	2 236	2 594	140	356	90	527	843	11 034	•	2 637	2 760	426	
3 691	22 859	15 437	927	2 290	1 044	1 772	10 104	134 009	2 669	•	21 002	8 804	
3 348	24 533	15 907	1 053	2 324	1 107	1 878	11 168	149 520	2 737	•	25 598	8 897	
208	2 161	8 290	30	436	135	433	877	11 019	1 216	1 788	•	786	
253	2 296	9 259	35	530	97	599	975	11 861	1 427	1 668	•	673	
387	1 052	2 266	35	146	29	567	812	5 828	1 092	12 808	1 560	•	
432	1 146	2 391	53	118	25	729	1 040	6 693	1 160	12 397	1 713	•	

Source: Direction of Trade. A supplement to International Financial Statistics (International Monetary Fund, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development).

Table 511

## Exports by commodity group 1999

SITC	Of which									Total value
	All food items	Agricultural raw materials	Fuels	Ores (minerals) and metals	Manufactured goods	Chemical products	Other manufactured goods	Machinery and transport equipment	Miscellaneous goods, n.e.s.	
	0 + 1 + 22 + 4	2 ÷ (22 + 27 + 28)	3	27 + 28 + 68	5 - 8 (÷ 68)	5	6 + 8 (÷ 68)	7	9	
	per cent									USD mio.
Belgium	9,9	1,4	2,9	2,5	78,8	18,0	31,5	29,3	4,5	178 867
Bulgaria <sup>2</sup>	13,6	3,0	7,6	11,0	61,3	16,9	33,2	11,1	3,5	4 949
Denmark	20,7	2,6	3,8	0,9	66,2	10,7	27,6	27,9	5,8	49 028
Estonia	11,0	12,2	4,5	4,9	67,4	6,8	36,4	24,2	0,0	3 017
Finland	1,9	6,5	2,5	2,9	85,3	6,0	36,6	42,7	0,9	41 766
France	12,2	1,0	2,2	1,8	80,6	13,4	23,2	44,0	2,2	296 250
Greece	27,6	3,9	10,1	7,5	49,2	6,8	32,3	10,1	1,7	10 150
Netherlands	17,1	3,6	6,8	2,2	70,1	13,5	20,4	36,2	0,2	170 538
Ireland	9,4	0,5	0,3	0,8	84,7	31,5	14,1	39,1	4,3	71 227
Iceland	69,6	0,6	0,2	16,4	12,5	0,5	5,0	7,0	0,7	2 010
Italy	6,7	0,7	1,2	1,3	88,8	8,5	41,6	38,7	1,3	234 963
Latvia	6,2	30,3	2,9	4,2	56,2	6,0	44,1	6,1	0,2	1 724
Lithuania	12,4	6,1	14,4	1,6	65,3	10,8	37,9	16,6	0,2	3 004
Luxembourg	7,1	0,8	0,1	4,6	84,8	5,5	54,6	24,6	2,6	7 344
Norway	9,1	1,0	49,9	7,2	26,7	3,2	9,3	14,2	6,1	45 479
Poland	9,0	1,9	5,0	4,9	76,8	5,8	41,4	29,6	2,4	27 375
Portugal	6,9	3,2	1,8	1,5	86,4	4,8	47,5	34,1	0,2	24 494
Romania	5,5	4,9	4,9	5,4	78,3	4,9	56,6	16,8	1,0	8 503
Russian Federation	1,0	3,6	41,8	11,4	25,0	5,2	13,0	6,8	17,2	74 663
Switzerland	2,6	0,6	0,3	4,1	92,2	28,6	33,1	30,5	0,2	80 300
Slovakia	3,5	2,5	4,7	3,3	81,9	6,5	36,8	38,7	4,1	10 191
Slovenia	3,9	1,6	0,6	3,7	90,2	10,7	43,9	35,5	0,0	8 546
Spain	14,6	1,2	2,2	2,2	78,2	8,7	26,1	43,3	1,6	111 493
United Kingdom	6,1	0,5	5,6	1,8	83,5	12,6	23,3	47,6	2,5	265 459
Sweden	2,6	1,2	2,2	2,5	85,1	9,9	29,3	45,9	6,4	75 661
Czech Republic	4,1	2,5	2,8	1,9	88,4	6,6	38,7	43,1	0,3	26 843
Germany	4,7	0,9	1,1	2,2	85,7	12,6	23,2	49,9	5,4	542 836
Hungary	8,6	1,1	1,6	2,0	85,2	5,6	22,5	57,1	1,5	25 012
Austria	5,3	2,7	1,2	2,2	83,4	7,1	35,7	40,5	5,2	59 272
South Africa	10,2	3,6	9,9	21,2	54,4	8,0	29,0	17,5	0,7	23 189
Argentina	49,2	1,9	12,2	3,3	31,8	7,4	12,5	12,0	1,6	23 333
Brazil	28,7	4,5	0,8	10,2	53,3	6,2	23,4	23,7	2,5	48 011
Canada	6,9	6,7	8,5	4,5	66,6	5,2	18,8	42,6	6,8	238 778
Mexico	5,4	0,6	7,1	1,5	85,1	3,2	22,3	59,6	0,3	136 263
United States	7,8	2,1	1,6	1,8	82,4	10,6	19,5	52,2	4,3	642 159
Hong Kong	1,7	0,2	0,4	1,8	93,3	3,2	67,3	22,9	2,6	22 381
Israel	3,3	1,5	0,5	1,3	93,2	12,8	47,9	32,6	0,2	25 840
India	14,5	1,4	0,3	2,5	79,1	10,0	62,3	6,9	2,2	36 672
Japan	0,5	0,5	0,4	1,2	94,1	7,1	18,5	68,5	3,3	417 610
China	6,0	1,2	2,4	2,0	88,3	5,2	52,9	30,1	0,1	194 931
Saudi Arabia <sup>1</sup>	1,1	0,1	85,3	0,5	13,0	9,3	2,9	0,7	0,0	39 328
Singapore	2,8	0,6	8,0	1,2	85,9	7,8	11,9	66,2	1,5	114 682
Korea, Rep. of	2,0	1,0	4,1	1,3	89,5	7,4	28,0	54,2	2,1	143 685
Turkey	15,4	1,3	1,3	2,8	79,1	4,1	56,1	18,9	0,1	26 587
Australia	22,4	6,0	17,8	19,5	24,1	4,2	9,4	10,4	10,2	52 550
New Zealand	45,5	13,2	2,2	4,6	31,8	7,1	14,6	10,2	2,7	12 474

Note: The classification is based on SITC rev. 2

<sup>1</sup> For the year 1998. <sup>2</sup> For the year 1997.Source: UN, *Handbook of International Trade and Development Statistics*.

**Table 512** Terms of trade and quantum indices in external trade

	Terms of trade		Quantum index			
	1999	2000	Exports		Imports	
			1999	2000	1999	2000
1995 = 100						
Bulgaria	...	...	...	...	...	...
Denmark	100	102	117	124	117	124
Finland	95	90	...	...	...	...
France	99	95	129	144	124	137
Greece	102	106	...	...	...	...
Netherlands	96	97	128	139	131	139
Ireland	99	93	183	221	161	183
Iceland	...	...	...	...	...	...
Italy	108	100	106	117	122	132
Latvia	...	...	148	169	...	...
Norway	111	...	124	...	129	...
Poland	94	93	141	174	194	207
Switzerland	106	103	118	127	126	135
Spain	102	96	...	...	...	...
United Kingdom	103	...	124	137	142	158
Sweden	94	...	95	99	94	103
Germany	100	93	136	...	133	...
Hungary	...	...	193	235	192	230
South Africa	...	...	...	...	...	...
Argentina	101	...	...	...	...	...
Brazil	81	82	114	122	85	92
Canada	97	102	138	150	144	158
United States	101	97	127	139	147	164
Hong Kong	102	101	110	129	104	123
Israel	112	108	136	171	124	141
India	...	...	125	...	128	...
Japan	101	96	111	122	110	122
Singapore	99	96	121	140	110	124
Korea, Rep. of	83	72	180	218	114	136
Turkey	105	...	141	...	154	...
Australia	95	101	133	146	146	158
New Zealand	98	98	111	118	124	121

Source: IMF, International Financial Statistics.



Table 513

## Current account of the balance of payments for selected countries 2000

	Exports fob	Imports fob	Goods, net	Services, net	Income, net	Current transfers, net	Current account, total, net	Current account as a percentage of gross domestic product	Net foreign liabilities at end of year
	USD mio.							per cent	USD mio.
Belgium-Luxembourg	162 508	-157 173	5 335	4 533	6 106	- 4 124	11 851	...	...
Bulgaria	4 812	-5 988	- 1 175	506	-321	290	-701	...	...
Denmark	50 692	- 43 493	7 199	2 234	- 2 964	- 3 116	3 353	2.1	- 27 322
Estonia	3 292	- 4 081	-789	540	-204	138	-315	-6.3	- 2 794
Finland	45 703	- 32 019	13 684	- 2 289	- 1 876	-631	8 888	7.3	- 181 233
France	295 530	- 294 400	1 130	19 110	13 750	- 13 520	20 470	1.6	60 200
Greece	10 202	-30 440	-20 239	7 953	-885	3 352	- 9 820	-8.8	...
Netherlands	205 653	-187 107	18 545	-218	1 631	- 6 194	13 764	3.7	- 41 716
Ireland	73 433	- 48 017	25 416	- 11 957	- 15 001	949	-593	-0.5	...
Iceland	1 901	- 2 377	-476	-116	-248	-10	-849	-10.0	- 5 293
Italy	238 736	-228 019	10 717	-56	- 12 004	- 4 328	- 5 670	-0.5	43 551
Latvia	2 058	- 3 116	- 1 058	442	24	98	-494	-6.9	- 2 145
Lithuania	4 050	- 5 154	- 1 104	380	-194	243	-675	-6.0	- 4 016
Norway	60 062	- 34 562	25 500	489	- 1 533	- 1 471	22 986	14.4	...
Poland	35 902	-48 210	- 12 308	1 392	- 1 461	2 380	- 9 997	-6.3	- 54 729
Portugal	24 750	-38 891	- 14 141	1 763	- 2 041	3 407	- 11 012	-10.5	- 39 333
Romania	10 366	- 12 050	- 1 684	-254	-281	860	- 1 359	-3.7	- 8 076
Russian Federation	105 565	-44 862	60 703	- 7 720	- 6 736	70	46 317	18.4	25 267
Switzerland	93 294	- 92 904	389	11 969	23 999	- 3 815	32 542	13.5	296 809
Slovakia	11 896	- 12 791	-895	436	-355	120	-694	-3.6	- 4 279
Slovenia	8 806	- 9 887	- 1 081	426	-60	121	-594	-3.3	- 2 339
Spain	115 081	- 147 836	- 32 755	22 231	- 8 311	1 578	- 17 257	-3.1	- 113 934
Sweden	87 431	- 72 216	15 215	- 3 188	- 2 063	- 3 348	6 617	2.9	- 58 829
Czech Republic	29 019	- 32 115	- 3 095	1 312	-751	298	- 2 236	-4.4	- 4 468
Germany	549 160	-491 870	57 290	- 50 130	-990	- 24 880	- 18 710	-1.0	68 960
United Kingdom	283 180	- 326 760	- 43 580	16 650	8 130	- 5 660	- 24 460	-1.7	- 183 820
Ukraine	15 722	-14 943	779	627	-942	1 017	1 481	...	...
Hungary	25 366	- 27 472	- 2 106	1 776	- 1 574	410	- 1 494	-3.3	- 29 072
Austria	64 684	- 67 415	- 2 732	1 041	- 2 265	- 1 249	- 5 205	-2.7	- 32 482
Bangladesh	6 399	- 8 053	- 1 654	-805	-266	2 420	-306	-0.8	...
China	249 131	- 214 657	34 474	- 5 601	- 14 666	6 311	20 518	1.9	...
India	43 132	- 55 325	- 12 193	- 1 582	- 3 876	13 453	- 4 198	...	...
Indonesia	65 406	- 40 366	25 040	- 9 798	- 9 072	1 816	7 986	5.2	...
Iran, Islamic Republic of	28 345	- 15 207	13 138	-914	-200	621	12 645	...	...
Israel	30 837	- 34 187	- 3 350	1 995	- 6 662	6 602	- 1 416	-1.3	- 50 453
Japan	459 510	- 342 800	116 710	- 47 630	57 630	- 9 830	116 880	2.5	1 157 930
Pakistan	8 739	- 9 898	- 1 159	-872	- 2 215	4 150	-96	-0.2	...
Philippines	37 298	- 30 381	6 917	- 1 914	3 645	433	9 081	12.2	...
Saudi-Arabia	78 973	- 27 797	51 176	- 20 469	370	- 15 511	15 567	9.0	...
Singapore	138 931	- 127 531	11 400	5 632	6 123	- 1 358	21 797	23.6	...
Korea, Republic of	175 782	- 159 181	16 601	- 3 974	- 2 200	617	11 044	2.4	...
Turkey	31 664	-54 041	- 22 377	11 335	- 4 002	5 225	- 9 819	-4.8	- 78 407
Egypt	7 061	-15 382	- 8 321	2 290	888	4 172	-971	...	...
Etiopia	486	- 1 131	-645	15	-34	680	16	...	...
Nigeria <sup>1</sup>	12 876	- 8 588	4 288	- 2 496	- 2 578	1 292	506	...	...
South Africa	31 434	- 27 202	4 231	-527	- 3 247	-927	-469	-0.4	...
Canada	281 148	-244 538	36 609	- 4 439	- 20 345	841	12 666	1.8	- 162 467
United States	774 860	- 1 224 430	- 449 570	73 810	- 14 780	- 54 150	- 444 690	2.1	- 2 287 450
Mexico	166 455	- 174 458	- 8 003	- 3 681	- 13 466	6 993	- 18 157	-3.2	...
Australia	64 041	- 68 752	- 4 711	321	- 10 926	0	- 15 316	-1.4	- 208 491
New Zealand	13 484	- 12 848	636	-185	- 3 428	242	- 2 734	-5.4	- 38 879
Argentina	26 409	- 23 851	2 558	- 4 335	- 7 482	289	- 8 970	-3.1	...
Brazil	55 087	- 55 783	-696	- 7 574	- 17 884	1 522	- 24 632	-4.1	...

Note: The positive figures are receipts (net receipts), and the negative figures are expenditures (net expenditures).  
1 1999.

Source: IMF: Balance of Payments, Statistics Yearbook, 2001. IMF: International Financial Statistics, Yearbook 2001.

Table 514

## Gross domestic product

	Gross domestic product at current prices 2001 <sup>1</sup>	Growth in GDP at constant prices				
		1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
	currency units in billions	per cent				
Belgium	257	3.6	2.3	3.0	4.0	1.0
Bulgaria	29 618	-5.6	4.0	2.3	5.4	4.0
Denmark	1 352	3.0	2.5	2.3	3.0	1.2
Estonia	95	10.4	5.0	-0.7	6.9	5.4
Finland	135	6.3	5.3	4.1	5.6	0.7
France	1 464	1.9	3.4	3.2	3.8	1.8
Greece	130	3.6	3.4	3.6	4.1	4.1
Netherlands	425	3.8	4.4	3.7	3.5	1.1
Ireland	115	10.8	8.6	10.9	11.5	5.9
Iceland	749	4.8	4.5	4.3	5.0	1.5
Italy	1 217	2.0	1.8	1.6	2.9	1.8
Latvia	5	8.6	3.9	1.1	6.8	7.6
Lithuania	48	7.3	5.1	-3.9	3.8	5.9
Luxembourg	21	9.0	5.8	6.0	7.5	3.5
Norway	1 473	4.7	2.4	1.1	2.3	1.7
Poland	722	6.8	4.8	4.1	4.0	1.1
Portugal	123	4.0	4.6	3.5	3.5	1.7
Romania	1 154 126	-6.1	-4.8	-1.2	1.8	5.3
Russian Federation	7 063 <sup>2</sup>	...	...	...	...	...
Switzerland	417	1.7	2.4	1.6	3.0	1.3
Slovakia	989	5.6	4.0	1.3	2.2	3.3
Slovenia	4 566	4.6	3.8	5.2	4.6	3.0
Spain	650	4.0	4.3	4.1	4.1	2.8
United Kingdom	989	3.5	3.0	2.1	3.0	2.2
Sweden	2 167	2.1	3.6	4.5	3.6	1.2
Czech Republic	2 146	-0.8	-1.2	-0.4	2.9	3.6
Germany	2 063	1.4	2.0	1.9	3.0	0.6
Hungary	14 876	4.6	4.9	4.2	5.2	3.8
Austria	211	1.6	3.5	2.8	3.0	1.0
South Africa	874 <sup>2</sup>	2.5	0.7	1.9	3.1	1.9
Argentina	285 <sup>2</sup>	8.1	3.9	-3.4	-0.5	-3.4
Brazil	1 090 <sup>2</sup>	3.6	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.4
Canada	1 092	4.5	4.1	5.3	4.7	1.4
Mexico	5 432 <sup>2</sup>	6.8	4.8	3.9	6.9	3.7
United States	10 208	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.2	1.2
Hong Kong	1 267 <sup>2</sup>	4.9	-5.3	3.1	10.4	2.5
Israel	450 <sup>2</sup>	3.2	2.6	2.2	5.7	2.2
India	19 570 <sup>3</sup>	4.6	6.4	7.2	6.4	7.2
Japan	503 304	1.8	-1.1	0.7	2.4	-0.6
China	8 205 <sup>3</sup>	8.8	7.8	7.1	8.0	7.1
Saudi Arabia	535 <sup>3</sup>	1.9	1.8	-0.8	4.5	-0.8
Singapore	144 <sup>3</sup>	-0.4	9.3	5.8	9.9	5.4
Korea, Rep. of	482 744 <sup>3</sup>	5.0	-6.7	10.9	8.8	10.7
Turkey	181 408 563	7.5	3.1	-4.7	7.4	-7.4
Australia	692	3.7	5.2	4.8	3.1	2.6
New Zealand	105 <sup>3</sup>	2.6	-0.4	4.1	2.0	4.4

<sup>1</sup> National currency. <sup>2</sup> 2000 figures. <sup>3</sup> 1999 figures

Source: Eurostat: *New cronos-database*. IMF, *International Financial Statistics* 2001.

Table 515

## Gross domestic product, imports and end-use 2000

	Gross domestic product in USD per capita	Percentage of GDP				
		Private consumption expenditure	General government consumption expenditure	Gross capital formation	Imports of goods and services	Exports of goods and services
		per cent				
Belgium	22 388	54.1	21.2	21.1	83.1	86.3
Bulgaria	1 552	68.7	16.8	15.4	61.0	55.6
Denmark	30 091	47.3	25.1	21.7	37.9	43.8
Estonia <sup>2</sup>	3 510	58.4	21.8	23.4	100.4	95.4
Finland	23 413	49.5	20.6	19.3	33.6	42.9
France	21 659	54.5	23.3	20.1	27.2	28.6
Greece	10 751	69.9	15.4	22.7	33.0	25.0
Netherlands	23 266	49.8	22.7	22.7	62.4	67.2
Ireland	25 233	47.7	13.4	23.6	80.7	94.9
Iceland	30 775	59.0	22.9	24.8	41.0	33.8
Italy	18 620	60.5	18.2	19.8	27.4	28.4
Latvia	3 017	62.5	19.8	26.6	54.4	45.8
Lithuania	3 214	64.5	21.4	18.5	51.7	45.3
Luxembourg	42 818	39.8	16.3	21.0	134.9	155.9
Norway	36 095	42.7	19.0	19.8	30.5	46.6
Poland	4 082	65.3	15.5	24.9	36.3	29.4
Portugal	10 612	61.7	20.3	28.6	43.3	31.9
Romania	1 654	82.9	12.4	18.9	38.7	33.0
Russian Federation	1 724	49.1	14.6	18.3	24.9	45.8
Switzerland	33 425	59.8	14.3	21.1	38.9	44.0
Slovakia	3 648	52.1	18.6	29.3	74.2	71.8
Slovenia	9 064	54.9	20.8	26.7	62.7	59.1
Spain	14 085	59.2	17.4	25.3	32.2	30.0
Sweden	25 870	50.5	26.2	17.3	41.8	47.2
Czech Republic	4 950	54.4	19.6	28.3	74.1	70.5
Germany	22 758	58.4	19.0	21.6	33.3	33.7
United Kingdom	23 958	65.4	18.8	17.3	29.8	28.1
Hungary	4 664	52.1	20.8	24.2	65.3	61.2
Austria	23 330	57.0	19.4	23.7	51.1	50.1
South Africa	2 642	63.6	18.4	14.9	26.1	29.1
Argentina	7 699	69.2	13.8	15.9	11.4	10.8
Brazil	3 248	61.8	18.9	18.9	11.7	10.6
Canada	23 367	55.8	18.4	19.7	40.3	45.5
Mexico	5 829	67.5	11.0	20.9	33.2	31.4
United States	34 949	68.2	14.4	20.6	14.9	11.2
Hong Kong	23 900	58.1	9.6	26.3	145.3	150.0
Israel	18 431	59.1	28.6	17.8	47.0	40.0
India <sup>1</sup>	456	64.7	12.8	21.3	12.7	11.2
Japan	37 572	55.9	16.7	26.3	9.3	10.8
China	782	48.1	12.9	36.1	...	2.9 <sup>2</sup>
Saudi Arabia	8 515	32.8	27.0	15.7	25.7	49.6
Singapore	21 879	40.4	9.7	32.5	...	19.0 <sup>2</sup>
Korea, Rep. of	8 651	57.3	10.2	28.7	42.2	45.0
Turkey	2 965	:	14.0	22.2	31.3	23.9
Australia	19 719	59.3	18.8	22.5	22.9	21.8
New Zealand	13 212	59.7	18.4	19.2	35.5	37.1

<sup>1</sup> 1999. <sup>2</sup> Net figures

Source Eurostat: New cronos-database. IMF, International Financial Statistics 2001.

Table 516

## Gross value added by activity

	Year	Agriculture, etc.	Mining, quarrying, manufacturing, energy and water supply	Building and construction	Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, trans- port, storage and telecommunica- tions	Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	Public and personal services
per cent							
Belgium	2001	1.5	21.3	4.9	19.7	29.2	23.4
Bulgaria	1997	26.6	25.4	2.8	17.5	19.1	8.6
Denmark	2001	2.7	21.0	4.4	22.9	23.2	25.8
Estonia	2001	6.3	22.1	5.8	32.1	15.5	18.2
Finland	2001	3.4	26.6	5.8	21.7	21.4	21.1
France	2001	2.8	20.1	4.7	19.3	30.1	23.1
Greece	2001	7.0	13.2	7.2	30.4	22.4	19.8
Netherlands	2001	2.6	20.2	5.9	22.1	26.2	23.0
Ireland	2000	3.6	34.8	6.6	19.1	19.9	16.0
Iceland	1997	12.5	27.0	9.3	27.4	25.9	-2.0
Italy	2001	2.7	22.9	4.9	24.0	26.3	19.2
Latvia	2001	4.5	18.8	6.2	35.5	16.0	19.1
Lithuania	2001	7.0	28.4	6.1	28.9	10.4	19.2
Luxembourg	2001	0.7	12.8	6.4	23.6	39.8	16.7
Norway	2000	1.8	37.9	3.9	20.0	16.0	20.4
Poland	2001	3.4	25.4	7.5	30.0	16.1	17.6
Portugal	2001	3.7	21.1	7.6	23.7	18.4	25.6
Romania	2001	14.8	28.4	5.5	51.2	0.0	0.0
Russian Federation	1995	9.7	30.4	8.1	29.8	13.8	25.0
Switzerland		...	...	...	...	...	...
Slovakia	2000	4.5	28.9	5.3	27.8	18.1	15.4
Slovenia	2001	3.1	31.0	5.8	22.4	16.5	21.2
Spain	2001	3.4	20.3	8.8	28.1	19.2	20.2
Sweden	2001	1.7	22.5	4.3	20.1	24.9	26.6
Czech Republic	2001	3.9	33.9	7.0	23.4	15.5	16.3
Germany	2001	1.2	25.2	4.7	17.8	30.0	21.1
United Kingdom	2001	0.9	21.4	5.1	23.2	27.9	21.5
Hungary	2000	4.3	28.7	4.6	22.3	20.8	19.3
Austria	2001	2.2	24.0	7.5	23.7	22.2	20.4
South Africa	1997	4.4	34.2	2.8	22.9	17.2	34.0
Argentina	1992	6.0	25.3	5.3	20.6	16.8	41.4
Brazil	1995	12.0	25.2	7.9	12.0	17.6	37.2
Canada	1996	2.9	27.3	5.1	20.7	20.9	23.1
Mexico	1997	5.5	23.6	4.1	32.2	0.0	21.5
United States	1996	1.7	21.7	4.0	21.8	27.4	38.0
Hong Kong	1996	0.1	9.0	5.3	33.8	35.4	41.0
Israel	1997	2.0	20.5	0.8	18.4	29.5	40.5
India	1996	27.0	24.0	6.0	22.3	9.4	25.9
Japan	2000	1.3	24.5	7.1	:	18.6	29.1
China	1997	18.7	42.5	6.7	14.5	7.9	18.2
Saudi Arabia	1995	6.8	43.0	9.3	13.7	5.9	28.4
Singapore	1997	0.1	24.5	8.4	27.9	29.0	27.7
Korea, Rep. of	1997	5.7	28.2	14.6	18.6	17.5	26.7
Turkey	2001	12.1	23.8	4.8	34.4	11.3	13.6
Australia	1996	3.1	19.9	5.8	27.3	25.7	37.9
New Zealand	1994	7.8	23.4	3.7	25.2	23.3	33.4

Source: OECD: National Accounts, vol. II, 1988-1999. UN, National Accounts, 1995. Bulgarian Statistics.

Table 517

## Government bond yields

	2000	2001
	per cent p.a.	
Belgium	5.58	5.13
Bulgaria	7.38	...
Denmark	5.54	4.74
Estonia	...	...
Finland	5.50	5.00
France	5.45	5.05
Greece	6.10	5.30
Netherlands	5.51	5.17
Ireland	...	...
Iceland	5.35	5.33
Italy	5.58	5.19
Latvia	...	...
Lithuania	...	...
Luxembourg	...	...
Norway	6.38	6.31
Poland	...	...
Portugal	...	...
Romania	...	...
Russia	...	...
Switzerland	3.55	3.56
Slovakia	8.34	7.75
Slovenia	...	...
Spain	5.36	4.87
Sweden	...	...
Czech Republic	...	...
Germany	5.24	4.70
United Kingdom	4.68	4.78
Hungary	...	...
Austria	...	...
South Africa	13.79	11.41
Argentina	...	...
Brazil	...	...
Canada	5.89	5.78
Mexico	...	...
United States	6.03	5.02
Hong Kong	...	...
Israel	...	...
India	...	...
Japan	1.75	...
China	...	...
Saudi Arabia	...	...
Singapore	...	...
Korea, Republic of	8.50	6.70
Turkey	...	...
Australia	6.26	5.64
New Zealand	6.85	6.12

Note. The figures are the annual average.

Source: IMF, *International Financial Statistics*.

## Industrial Classification Annex (NACE/DB93)

NACE: Nomenclature generale des Activités économique dans les Communautés Européennes, prepared by the EU in 1970.

DB93: Danish Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities 1993.

On 9 October 1990 the EU passed a regulation which made it obligatory for all EU member states to introduce a new statistical classification of economic activities in the European Communities - NACE rev. 1 - a revised version of NACE from 1970.

DB93 is based on NACE rev.1. The first 4 digits correspond to NACE rev. 1, whereas the 2 last digits are Danish sub-groupings.

The former Danish Industrial Classification - Danmarks Statistik's DSE77 - was a sub-grouping of the UN's industrial classification ISIC (International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities).

DB93 is more detailed than DSE77 as 2nd edition comprises 810 industries, compared with 579 in DSE77. The reasons for this are partly that NACE rev. 1 comprises more groups than ISIC, partly that it was intended to reflect the Danish industrial structure in the best possible way.

A complete list of DB93 is given in the publication *Dansk Branchekode 1993 – 2nd edition*, prepared by Statistics Denmark 1996. A comparison with DSE77 is given in the publication *Dansk Branchekode 1993 – 1st edition*, prepared by Statistics Denmark 1992.

Below, 4 standard groupings are shown, with 9, 27, 53 and 111 groups, respectively. In the future, these groups will form the basis of using DB93 in statistics published by Danmarks Statistik.

The 4 standard groupings reflect an increasing aggregation of detail in the classifications. The code structure is linked to the codes in DB93. The 9-digit grouping uses 1-digit serial numbers, whereas the 27-grouping comprises 4 digits, 53-grouping 5 digits and 111-grouping 6 digits.

	<b>9-grouping</b>				
1	Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	14009	Exr. of gravel, clay, stone and salt etc.		
2	Manufacturing	15009	Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco		
3	Electricity, gas and water supply	17009	Mfr. of textiles, wearing apparel, leather		
4	Construction	20000	Mfr. of wood and wood products		
5	Ws. and retail trade, hotels, restaura.	21009	Mfr. of paper prod.; printing and publish.		
6	Transport, storage and kommunikat.	23000	Mfr. of refined petroleum products etc.		
7	Financial intermediation, business	24000	Mfr. of chemicals and man-made fibres etc.		
8	Public and personal services	25000	Mfr. of rubber and plastic products		
9	Activity not stated	26000	Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products		
		27009	Mfr. and processing af basic metals		
		29000	Mfr. of machinery and equipment n.e.c.		
	<b>27-grouping</b>	30009	Mfr. of electrical and optical equipment		
0109	Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	35009	Mfr. of transport equipment		
0500	Fishing, services incidental to fishing	36000	Mfr. of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.		
1009	Quarrying	40009	Electricity, gas and water supply		
1509	Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	45000	Construction		
1709	Mfr. of textiles, wearing apparel	50000	Sale and repair of motor vehicles etc.		
2009	Mfr. of wood products, printing	51000	Ws. and commis. trade, exc. of m. vehicles		
2309	Mfr. of chemicals, plastic products	52109	Re. trade of food etc.		
2600	Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral	52299	Department stores		
2709	Mfr. of basic metals and fabr. metal	52300	Re. sale of phar. goods, cosmetic art. etc.		
3600	Mfr. of furniture; manufacturin	52419	Re. sale of clothing, footwear etc.		
4009	Electricity, gas and water supply	52449	Other retail sale, repair work		
4500	Construction	55000	Hotels and restaurants		
5000	Sale and repair of motor vehicles etc.	60000	Land transport; transport via pipelines		
5100	Ws. and commis. trade, exc.	61000	Water transport		
5200	Re. trade and repair work exp.	62000	Air transport		
5500	Hotels and restaurants	63000	Support. trans. activities; travel agencies		
6009	Transport	64000	Post and telecommunications		
6400	Post and telecommunications	65000	Financial intermediation		
6509	Financial intermediation etc.	66000	Insurance and pension funding		
7009	Letting and sale of real estate	67000	Activities auxiliary to finan. intermediat.		
7209	Business activities etc.	70000	Real estate activities		
7500	Public administration and defence	71000	Renting of machinery and equipment etc.		
8000	Education	72000	Computer and related activities		
8519	Human health activities	73000	Research and development		
8539	Social institutions etc.	74000	Consultancy etc. and cleaning activities		
9009	Ref. disposal, organiz., entertainment etc.	75000	Public administration and defence etc.		
9800	Activity not stated	80000	Education		
		85109	Human health activities		
		85319	Social institutions etc. for children		
		85329	Social institutions etc. for adults		
	<b>53-grouping</b>	90000	Sewerage and refuse disp. and similar act.		
01109	Agriculture	91000	Activities of membership organiza. n.e.c.		
01129	Market gardening, nurseries, orchards	92000	Recreational, cultural, sporting activities		
01400	Agricultural and animal husbandry services	93009	Other service activities		
02000	Forestry, logging and related services	98000	Activity not stated		
05000	Fishing, services incidental to fishing				
11000	Exr. of crude petroleum, natural gas etc.				

## Industrial Classification Annex (NACE/DB93)

111-grouping			
011009	Agriculture	505000	Retail sale of automotive fuel
011209	Market gardening, nurseries, orchards	512000	Ws. of agricul. raw material, live animals
014000	Agricultural and animal husbandry services	513000	Ws. of food, beverages and tobacco
020000	Forestry, logging and related services	514000	Ws. of household goods
050000	Fishing, services incidental to fishing	515300	Ws. of wood and construction materials
110000	Extr. of crude petroleum, natural gas etc.	515709	Ws. of other raw mat. and semimanufactures
140009	Extr. of gravel, clay, stone and salt etc.	516000	Ws. of machinery, equipment and supplies
151000	Production etc. of meat and meat products	517009	Commission trade and other wholesale trade
155000	Mfr. of dairy products	521100	Retail sale of food in non-specialized stores
158120	Baker's shops	522000	Retail sale of food in specialized stores
158909	Mfr. of other food products	522909	Department stores
159000	Mfr. of beverages	523000	Re. sale of phar. goods, cosmetic art. etc.
160000	Mfr. of tobacco products	524109	Re. sale of clothing, footwear etc.
170000	Mfr. of textiles	524409	Re. sale of furniture, household appliances
180000	Mfr. of wearing apparel and dressing of fur	524709	Re. sale in other specialized stores etc.
190000	Mfr. of leather and leather products	527000	Repair of personal and household goods
200000	Mfr. of wood and wood products	551009	Hotels etc.
210000	Mfr. of pulp, paper and paper products	553009	Restaurants etc.
221200	Publishing of newspapers	601009	Transport via railways and buses
221309	Publishing activities, excluding newspapers	602209	Taxi operation and coach services
222009	Printing activities etc.	602409	Freight transport by road and via pipelines
230000	Mfr. of refined petroleum products etc.	610000	Water transport
241009	Mfr. of chemical raw materials	620000	Air transport
243009	Mfr. of paints, soap, cosmetics etc.	630000	Support. trans. activities; travel agencies
244000	Mfr. of pharmaceuticals etc.	640000	Post and telecommunications
250000	Mfr. of rubber and plastic products	651000	Monetary intermediation
261009	Mfr. of glass and ceramic goods etc.	652000	Other financial intermediation
263009	Mfr. of bricks and cement and concret ind.	660000	Insurance and pension funding
270000	Mfr. of basic metals	670000	Activities auxiliary to finan. intermediat.
281009	Mfr. of construct. materials of metal etc.	702000	Letting of own property
286009	Mfr. of hand tools, packaging of metal etc.	703009	Real estate agents etc.
291000	Mfr. of marine engines, compressors etc.	710000	Renting of machinery and equipment etc.
292000	Mfr. of other general purpose machinery	720000	Computer and related activities
293000	Mfr. of agricultural and forestry machinery	730000	Research and development
294009	Mfr. of machinery for industries etc.	741100	Legal activities
297000	Mfr. of domestic appliances n.e.c.	741200	Accounting, book-keeping, auditing etc.
300009	Mfr. of computers, electric motors etc.	742009	Consulting engineers, architects etc.
320000	Mfr. of radio and communicat. equipm. etc.	744000	Advertising
330000	Mfr. of medical and optical instrum. etc.	747000	Building-cleaning activities
351000	Building and repairing of ships and boats	748009	Other business activities
352009	Mfr. of transport equipment, excl. ships	751100	General public service activities
361000	Mfr. of furniture	751209	Regulation of public service activities
365009	Mfr. of toys, gold and silver articles etc.	752000	Provision of services to the community
401000	Production and distribution of electricity	801000	Primary education
402000	Manufacture and distribution of gas	802000	Secondary education
403000	Steam and hot water supply	803000	Higher education
410000	Collection and distribution of water	804000	Adult and other education
452109	General contractors	851100	Hospital activities
452510	Bricklaying	851209	Medical, dental, veterinary activities etc.
453100	Install. of electrical wiring and fittings	853109	Social institutions etc. for children
453300	Plumbing	853209	Social institutions etc. for adults
454200	Joinery installation	900000	Sewerage and refuse. disp. and similar act.
454400	Painting and glazing	910000	Activities of membership organiza. n.e.c.
454509	Other construction works	920000	Recreational, cultural, sporting activities
501009	Sale of motor vehicles, motorcycles etc.	930000	Other service activities
502000	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles	980000	Activity not stated



## Conversion table for Danish and foreign measures and weights

	Metric system	Old Danish system	English American system
1. Length	1 cm	0.382344 tommer <sup>1</sup>	0.39370 inch <sup>2</sup>
	2.615446 »	1 »	1.02970 »
	2.5400 »	0,9712 »	1 »
	1 m	1.593100 alen <sup>1</sup>	1.09361 yard <sup>2</sup>
	0.627707 »	1 »	0.68647 »
	0.91440 »	1.45673 »	1 »
	1 km	0.132758 mil <sup>3</sup>	0.62137 mile <sup>2</sup>
	7.532484 »	1 »	4.68046 »
	1.6093 »	0.2136 »	1 »
2. Area	1 m <sup>2</sup> <sup>4</sup>	2.537968 sq. alen	10.7639 sq. feet <sup>5</sup>
	0.394016 »	1 »	4.2411 »
	0.092903 »	0.235785 »	1 sq. foot
	1 ha <sup>4</sup>	1.812834 td. ld. <sup>6</sup>	2.471 acre <sup>5</sup>
	0.551623 »	1 » »	1.363 »
	0.4047 »	0.7337 » »	1 »
	1 km <sup>2</sup> <sup>4</sup>	0.017625 sq. mil <sup>7</sup>	0.38610 sq.mile <sup>5</sup>
	56.738315 »	1 »	21.9066 » »
	2.5900 »	0.045649 »	1 » »
3. Volume			0.2200 Eng. gallon <sup>9</sup>
	1 l	1.035068 pot <sup>8</sup>	0.264179 Am. »
	4.545963 »	4.705381 »	1 Eng. »
	3.785332 »	3.918076 »	1 Am. »
	1 m <sup>3</sup>	32.34571 cu. fod <sup>10</sup>	35.31 Eng. cu. feet <sup>11, 12</sup>
	0.030916 »	1 »	1.09 » » »
	0.028317 »	0.915933 »	1 » » foot
	1 hl	0.718798 td. <sup>13, 14</sup>	2.75 Eng. bushel <sup>15</sup>
			2.8378 Am. » <sup>16</sup>
			3.83 Eng. »
	1.391212 »	1 »	3.9480 Am. »
	0.3637 »	0.2614 1	1 Eng. »
	0.352383 »	0.253292 »	1 Am. »
	1.58757 »	1.141142 »	1 Am. barrel <sup>17</sup>
4. Weight	1 kg <sup>18</sup>	2 pund <sup>19</sup>	2.2046 ln. <sup>20</sup>
	0.453592 »	0.907185 »	1 lb. (=16 ounces)
	0.02835 »	0.05670 »	1 ounce
	0.37324 »	0.74648 »	1 troy lb. (=12 troy ounces) <sup>21</sup>
			1 troy ounce <sup>21</sup>
	0.0311 »	0.0622 »	1.968413 Eng. cwt. <sup>20</sup>
			2.20462 central <sup>20</sup>
	100 kg <sup>18</sup>	2 centner <sup>19</sup>	1 Eng. cwt
	50.80 »	1.016 »	1 central
	45.359243 »	0.907185 »	0.9842 long ton <sup>20</sup>
			1.102311 short ton <sup>20</sup>
	1 tonne (=1000	20 centner	1 long ton
	1 016 Kg	20.32 »	1 long ton
	907.1849 »	18.1437 »	1 short ton

**Length:** <sup>1</sup> 1 favn = 1,883121 m (1 favn = 3 alen, 1 alen = 2 fod, 1 fod = 12 tommer, 1 tomme = 12 linier). <sup>2</sup> 1 mile = 1760 yards (1 yard = 1 foot = 12 inches, 1 inch = 10 lines). 1 fathom = 2 yards. <sup>3</sup> 1 Danish mile = 12.000 alen = 1.0149 geographic miles = 0.704700 Swedish miles = 0.753200 new Norwegian miles. 1 geographic mile = 0.9853 Danish miles = 7.4221 km. 1 knot (speed) = 1 nautical mile per hour. 1 nautical mile = 10 cables = 1.852 km.

**Area:** <sup>4</sup> 1 km<sup>2</sup> = 100 hct (1 hct = 100 are, 1 are = 100 m<sup>2</sup>). <sup>5</sup> 1 sq. mile = 640 acres (1 acre = 4 840 sq. yards, 1 sq. yard = 9 sq. feet). <sup>6</sup> 1 tønne land = 14.000 sq. alen (1 tønne land = 8 skæpper, 1 skæppe = 4 fjerdingkar, 1 fjerdingkar = 3 album). <sup>7</sup> 1 Danish sq. mile = 10.285<sup>2</sup>/<sub>7</sub> tdr. land. 1 geographic sq. mile = 9986.54 td. land = 55.088 km<sup>2</sup>.

**Volume:** <sup>8</sup> 1 pot = 4 pægle = 0.966120 l. <sup>9</sup> 1 gallon = 4 quarts (1 quart = 2 pints, 1 pint = 4 gills). <sup>10</sup> 1 favn firewood = 72 cubic feet = 22.25940 m<sup>3</sup>. <sup>11</sup> 1 register tonne = 100 cubic feet = 2.8317 m<sup>3</sup>. Gross (net) register tonne (g.r.t., NRT) is the cubic content of all a ship's compartments measured in register tonnes. Net register ton (n.r.t., NRT) is the same cubic content ÷ room for personnel, navigation and engine room. <sup>12</sup> 1 cubic yard = 27 cubic feet (1 cubic foot = 1.728 cubic inches). 1 cord = 128 cubic feet, 1 standard = 165 cubic feet. 1 fathom = 216 cubic feet. <sup>13</sup> 1 tønne grain = 8 skæpper (1 skæppe = 4 fjerdingkar, 1 fjerdingkar = 2 ottingkar). 1 tønne ale = 136 potter = 1.313923 hl; 1 fad ale = 9.275 hl = 24 ankre (1 anker = 40 potter). 1 coal tønne (approx. 130 kg) = 176 potter = 1.700371 hl. 1 tar tønne = 120 potter = 1.159344 hl. 1 tønne herring = 112 potter = 1.082054 hl. <sup>14</sup> 1 td. wheat is considered to correspond to 106.5 kg rye 98.5 kg 2-rowed barley 92.0 kg oats 70.0 kg buckwheat 85.0 kg, peas and other pulse 112.5 kg potatoes 100.0 kg, carrots and turnips 80.0 kg and 1 td. mangold and swedes 90.0 kg. 1 td. butter = 3 dritler = 112 kg. <sup>15</sup> 1 Eng. quarter = 8 Eng. bushels (1 Eng. bushel = 8 Eng. gallons). <sup>16</sup> 1 Am. quarter = 8 Am. bushels. <sup>17</sup> Measures used in the oil industry (barrel = tønne).

**Weight:** <sup>18</sup> 1 quintal = 100 kg. <sup>19</sup> 1 pound = 100 kvint (1 kvint = 10 ort). 1 lispond = 16 pounds. 1 centner = 100 pound. <sup>20</sup> 1 long ton (l.t.) = 20 Eng. hundredweights (cwt) (1 cwt = 112 pounds (lbs)). 1 short ton (sh.t.) = 20 centals (Eng. measure) = 20 Am. hundredweights (1 cental = 100 pounds). <sup>21</sup> English system of measurement used to weigh gold and silver.

## Definitions and glossary

---

### Definitions and glossary

<b>Abortion</b>	Legal: Induced abortion carried out in accordance with current Danish legislation, most recent legislation is from 13 June 1973.
<b>Abortion rate</b>	General: Annual number of legal abortions per year per 1,000 women within the fertile age bracket (15–49 years). Total: number of legal abortions that would be performed on 1,000 women during their fertile period (aged 15-49): 1) if all 1,000 women lived to be 50 years old, and 2) if each age group experienced the given year's age-specific abortion rate.
<b>Acquisition of buildings, net</b>	Denotes acquisition of properties where the existing buildings constitute the main element, less similar sales.
<b>Acquisition of land and intangible assets, net</b>	Comprises acquisition of properties where land constitutes the main element, less similar sales. This concept also includes the costs of permanent acquisition of various intangible assets (copyrights, etc.).
<b>Active substances</b>	Denotes the contents of active substances in individual pesticides, herbicides, or fungicides, i.e. without fillers, water, etc. The quantities of active substances vary with each product (from approximately 10 per cent to approximately 80 per cent of the marketed product).
<b>Added value</b>	The added value is calculated as net turnover less consumption of goods.
<b>Adult education and supplementary education</b>	Comprises adult education and supplementary education after completion of basic school. The objective of such activity is to obtain or maintain competencies.
<b>Advance payment of normal child support</b>	Comprises payments made by the municipality of residence in cases where child support payable by fathers of children born outside of wedlock or child support payable by separated and divorced spouses to the other party have not been paid on the date due.
<b>Agricultural holding</b>	Farms or horticultural holdings. A technical economic unit comprising an area with buildings, machinery and livestock which is regarded by the owner of the agricultural holding as belonging to the same farm. Leased areas are included under the holding, while areas leased out are included under the holding which has leased the area.
<b>Agricultural sector</b>	Comprises agriculture, horticulture, fur farming, hunting, and bee keeping.
<b>AIDS</b>	Acquired Immuno-Deficiency Syndrome is the end stage of the HIV infection. At this stage, the human immune systems will operate so poorly that a large number of diseases may afflict the patient. International criteria on diseases which define AIDS. Cf. HIV.
<b>Air quality</b>	A measurement for the concentrations of various contaminants in air. Pure air contains 78 per cent nitrogen, 21 per cent oxygen, and 1 per cent inert gases, etc.
<b>Alcohol licence</b>	An enterprise with an alcohol licence is licensed to sell alcoholic beverages to its customers.
<b>All-year assessment</b>	Calculated assessment of the total number of taxable days, divided by 365.
<b>Annual adjustments</b>	Annual adjustments to the latest general valuation of real property which take into account price trends during the intervening period.
<b>Appeals and complaints</b>	A ruling made at the first instance may be brought before a higher court, i.e. the High Court or the Supreme Court, for a new ruling.

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Area</b>	In housing statistics, "area" comprises the total floor area of all floors of a building, measured to the outer surface of the outer wall, as well as habitable attic areas. Basement areas are not included.
<b>Assets</b>	Accounting term used to designate application of capital in accounts, i.e. the value of property, operating resources, and amounts receivable. The opposite of liabilities
<b>Assistance under the Act on active social policies</b>	Comprises assistance in accordance with the Act on active social policies and the Danish Social Assistance Act in the form of cash benefits, e.g. maintenance assistance or education assistance (rehabilitation benefits) for families or individuals who, due to social circumstances, find themselves in financial need without any opportunities for assistance under other legislation.
<b>ATP - labour-market supplementary pension scheme</b>	ATP is a compulsory pension scheme for employees within the 16-66 year age bracket with at least 10 hours of work a week..
<b>Auxiliary unit</b>	A separately located local unit which produces ancillary materials or services to the enterprises serviced by this unit.
<b>Average number of participants</b>	For AMFORA, the average number of participants for any given period is calculated as the sum of the degrees of participation within the group.
<b>Average number of unemployed</b>	This concept is frequently used within unemployment statistics (CRAM). The average number of unemployed persons illustrates the number of full-time unemployed persons in a given period. This is calculated by adding up the degrees of unemployment of all unemployed persons.
<b>Average turnover</b>	Is defined as the total taxable turnover per registered unit for units which have been operational throughout the entire year.
<b>Banks</b>	Comprise Danish banks with a working capital (equity capital, capital base, and deposits) of DKK 250 million or more.
<b>Basic prices</b>	Are defined for domestic production as the price ex works excluding product taxes, net. For imports, basic prices are defined as the CIF value plus customs duties. Value added may also be defined at basic prices. (cf. Value added).
<b>Basic school</b>	Comprises grades 1 to 10. Grades 1-9 are compulsory. Grades 8-10 may also be completed at continuation schools.
<b>BEC</b>	Classification by Broad Economic Categories, prepared by the UN.
<b>Benefits during sickness or in connection with childbirth</b>	Benefits which provide security in the event of loss of income due to sickness, injury, childbirth, or adoption. This scheme comprises all employed persons who reside in Denmark and are subject to Danish taxation. The scheme provides statutory security for employees as of the first day of absence as well as voluntary security for self-employed persons after two weeks of absence. The statistics only address the cases where local authorities pay benefits. In the event of sickness, private employers are normally required to pay benefits to employees during the first two weeks of absence, whereas public-sector employees are required to pay benefits during the entire period of absence.
<b>Births</b>	Live births + stillborn.
<b>Bonds</b>	Since the Danish Securities Centre was established in 1979, bonds no longer exist as physical entities. Market prices of bonds are set every day on the Copenhagen Stock Exchange and are issued in series by the central government, mortgage-credit institutions, other bond-issuing institutions, or enterprises.
<b>Books and pamphlets</b>	Non-periodical printed publications which are made accessible to the public; books are defined as publications which comprise 49 pages or more, whereas pamphlets comprise 5-48 pages (excluding covers).
<b>Building permits issued</b>	Authorisation to commence building, issued by municipal building authorities.

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Building, concept of</b>	A "building" means a cohesive structure, mainly constructed from uniform materials and usually comprising the same number of floors throughout.
<b>Building, main use of</b>	This corresponds to the actual use of the building. Where several types of use apply, the usage which occupies the greatest floor area is registered.
<b>Buildings started</b>	Physical initiation of construction. For commercial buildings for agriculture, etc., "buildings started" denotes the time of notification of construction work.
<b>Business unit</b>	A legal entity which carries out one or more types of financial activity at one or more local units (enterprises).
<b>Business unit</b>	A local financial unit.
<b>Business units registered for VAT settlement</b>	Enterprises which are registered in the Danish custom authorities' register of units which are liable to pay value-added tax (VAT).
<b>Capacity utilisation, hotels, etc.</b>	Beds, i.e. the number of occupied beds compared to the total number of beds.
<b>Capital accumulation</b>	<p>Within public-finance statistics, capital accumulation comprises actual capital activities in the general government sector. Capital accumulation is calculated as follows:</p> <p>Fixed new assets</p> <p>+ Acquisition of existing buildings, net</p> <p>= Gross fixed capital formation</p> <p>+ Increase in stocks, net</p> <p>+ Acquisition of land and intangible assets, net</p> <p>= Non-financial capital accumulation</p> <p><i>Fixed new assets + acquisition of buildings (net)</i></p> <p><i>= Gross fixed capital formation</i></p> <p><i>Gross fixed capital formation + increase in stock (net) + acquisition of land and intangible assets (net)</i></p> <p><b>= Capital accumulation</b></p>
<b>Capital formation</b>	Acquisitions less sales of real property, operating machinery, and stock-in-trade.
<b>Capital formation, net</b>	Additions less disposals of capital (fixed) assets, i.e. real property (land, buildings, etc.) and means of operation (machines, vehicles, furniture, equipment, etc.). Additions are calculated at purchase prices before depreciation and other adjustments and comprise bought as well as leased assets. Disposals are calculated at sales prices.
<b>Capital income</b>	<p>Comprises interest, yield on securities, and calculated rental value of owner-occupied dwellings.</p> <p>Capital income includes interest on loans granted to non-residents, yields on shares in foreign companies, and profits made by Danish enterprises abroad. Costs include interest on loans raised abroad, yields on Danish shares owned by non-residents, and profits made by foreign companies at branches, etc., in Denmark.</p> <p>Within income statistics, capital income comprises net income from interest, including income from interest generated by self-employment, yields on shares, profits from sales of certain capital goods, and calculated rental value of owner-occupied dwellings.</p>
<b>Capital income to and from abroad</b>	Primarily comprises interest on all loans taken out abroad by Danish individuals, companies, and public-sector institutions, as well as yields from Danish companies to foreign parent companies, shareholders, etc. Similarly, interest receivable and yields from abroad constitute income to Danish lenders, parent companies, etc.
<b>Capital transfers</b>	Affect the capital of either the granter or recipient. Examples include plant and investment subsidies, certain damages, writedowns of loans, and similar payments. Such capital transfers are normally non-recurrent in nature.

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Capital transfers to and from abroad</b>	Comprises non-recurrent unilateral transactions between countries other than Denmark and the Danish public sector, Danish private enterprises, or Danish residents. Such transfers may be investment subsidies to or from EU institutions, inheritances, etc.
<b>Car at disposal</b>	A family has a car at its disposal when one or more family members own one or more passenger cars, and/or one or more family members own one or more vans without being associated with a commercial enterprise, and/or one or more family members has a company car at their disposal.
<b>Cash price</b>	Comprises the cash down payment on a property plus the market (bond) price of the mortgages.
<b>Cash value</b>	At the 17 <sup>th</sup> general valuation on 1 April 1981, the principle of cash value was introduced as the valuation method. At the instigation of the Danish tax authorities, the mortgage values were converted to cash values. At the 20 <sup>th</sup> general valuation on 1 January 1996, these valuations have been carried out directly at cash levels. (Construction and dwellings)
<b>Charges</b>	Suspicion of a criminal offence, laid down by the police.
<b>Charges withdrawn</b>	To refrain from bringing a charge against a person, e.g. where the case is considered negligible, brought against young persons, etc.
<b>Chattels</b>	Also known as "movables": Movable possessions, e.g. furniture and machines.
<b>Child and youth allowance</b>	Subsidy paid regardless of income as ordinary and extra child and youth allowance to single breadwinners with children under the age of 18. Special child and youth allowances are paid to orphans, children of pensioners, children of widows/widowers, and children born out of wedlock where no-one has been designated as contributor.
<b>Civil administration of justice</b>	Comprises legal action in cases which do not involve violations of the Danish Penal Code or special legislation, i.e. civil action in connection with e.g. enforcement proceedings, matrimonial proceedings, and paternity proceedings.
<b>Commuting to and from work</b>	A person is considered to be a commuter when s/he does not work and live in the same municipality.
<b>Compensation of employees</b>	As regards the National Accounts, compensation of employees comprises all forms of pay, i.e. price-work, overtime, profit sharing, employee and employer pension contributions, and other social schemes, as well as the value of services. All amounts paid in Denmark are included irrespective of the recipient's nationality. If wages and salaries from abroad are added and wages and salaries to abroad are subtracted, the wages and salaries received by employees resident in Denmark are thus obtained. (Danish residents)
<b>Confirming</b>	Confirming means that a financing company pays the debtor's (i.e. their client's) bills.
<b>Consumer price index</b>	The consumer price index is calculated on the basis of the actual retail prices paid by consumers for goods and services which form part of private consumption. The weights are compiled on the basis of the grouping of private consumption in Denmark used in national accounts in conjunction with information from the consumer survey. From January 1991 to September 1996, the consumer price index was calculated on the basis of 1987 statistics on the composition of consumption. From October 1996 onwards, the index has been prepared on the basis of 1994 statistics on consumption composition instead
<b>Consumer price index 1914 = 100</b>	For the period 1914-63, these indices have been based on statistics from the calculation of the retail-price indices, less direct taxes, membership fees, etc. When these expense items are left out, the price basis for the indices from before 1964 is close to the principles applied to the consumer-price index from 1964 onwards. The weights used for calculation of the retail-price indices were based on living expenditure for wage-earning and salaried employee families according to the periodic consumption surveys, while the weights used in the consumer-price index from 1964 onwards have been based on total private consumption. These discrepancies of index construction have been ignored in the linking of indices in 1964, as experience shows that such variations are not significant.

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Consumer-paid magazines</b>	Periodical publications with informative and entertaining contents, published once a week or less, which are primarily aimed at families/family members. Funded by sales and advertising.
<b>Consumption</b>	<p>The consumption survey calculates consumption as the total expenditure of private households on goods and services which are purchased to satisfy needs.</p> <p>Calculation of expenditure on owner-occupied housing presents certain problems. For the purposes of the consumption survey, attempts have been made to solve this problem by calculating an approximate rent. This calculation is based on available statistics on rent in a corresponding rented dwelling, i.e. of a rented dwelling of the same size and age, situated in the same area and with the same amenities.</p> <p>The grouping of consumption is mainly in accordance with the principles used in the national accounts and is based on the European national-accounts system - ENS95. This system groups goods and services by their purpose.</p> <p>In its most detailed form, the consumption survey comprises approximately 1,200 individual types of consumption, each of which is identified by an eight-digit code. This code system facilitates immediate aggregation at various levels by eliminating the last digits. The Statistical Yearbook publishes these statistics at two- or four-digit levels, while the Statistiske Efterretninger publish more detailed statistics on foods. Even more detailed statistics are available as special services.</p>
<b>Consumption of fixed capital</b>	Is a measurement (at re-purchase prices) of the physical and technical deterioration of fixed assets.
<b>Co-operative bank</b>	A local bank which receives deposits from and grants credit/loans to its members.
<b>Co-operative society</b>	Also known as co-operative company, this is an association which has been established with the purpose of providing its members with goods or other necessities or of processing and selling members' products. Profits are usually distributed in equal shares corresponding to the participants' turnover with the society.
<b>Copenhagen metropolitan area, the</b>	Greater Copenhagen and, for the period 1 January 1970-1979, the following 18 municipalities: Albertslund, Ballerup, Brøndby, Dragør, Gladsaxe, Glostrup, Herlev, Hvidovre, Høje Taastrup, Lyngby-Taarbæk, Rødovre, Søllerød, Taarnby, Vallensbæk, Værløse, Birkerød, Farum, and Hørsholm. As of 1 January 1980, this area comprised another 7 municipalities: Ledøje-Smørum, Ishøj, Allerød, Fredensborg-Humlebæk, Karlebo, Greve, and Solrød. As of 1 January 1999, the following municipalities are no longer included in the Copenhagen metropolitan area: Ballerup, Dragør, Høje Taastrup, Ishøj, Ledøje Smørum, Søllerød, Værløse, Allerød, Birkerød, Farum, Fredensborg-Humlebæk, Hørsholm, Karlebo, Greve, and Solrød. These municipalities are now designated as urban/rural areas in accordance with the same principles which are applied to other Danish municipalities.
<b>Couples</b>	In family statistics, two adult persons living at the same address form a couple if they are either married to one another or have entered into a registered partnership, or if they have children together without being married to one another. The statistics also include couples living together who are unmarried and have no children together, if there are no other adult persons at the same address living with them, the two persons are of opposite sex and are not siblings and they have an age difference of 15 years or less. Young persons down to the age of 16 may be part of a cohabiting couple.
<b>Court of First Instance</b>	Comprises the first ruling in cases brought before the district court and High Court, including the Maritime and Commercial Court.
<b>Criminal offences against the Penal Code</b>	Comprises sexual offences, crimes of violence, offences against property, and other offences, including crimes against the State, perjury, selling narcotics, etc.
<b>Current assets</b>	Stocks, liquid holdings, outstanding amounts from sales, and easily realisable securities which are not intended for permanent ownership.

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Current transfers</b>	This category is used in statistics of public finances. They affect current disposable incomes. Current transfers mainly comprise transfers to households, which are divided into social transfers such as old-age pensions, early-retirement pensions, civil-servant pensions, unemployment benefits, cash benefits, sickness benefits, child allowances, etc., as well as rent subsidies. They also include other transfer incomes such as student grants, etc.
<b>Current transfers to and from abroad</b>	Include private cross-border donations and gifts as well as aid to developing countries. They also include transfers between Denmark and the institutions of the EU; i.e. income includes subsidies for Danish agriculture, while expenditure includes Denmark's contribution to the EU budget.
<b>Custody</b>	Deprivation of liberty in accordance with an order of court with a view to ensuring the presence of a person charged with a criminal offence.
<b>Danish Broadcasting Corporation, the</b>	An independent public institution with »public service« obligations. Its finances are based on license fees.
<b>Danish Mortgage Bank, the</b>	State institution which takes out state-backed loans abroad, etc.
<b>Degree of participation</b>	A degree of participation is calculated for all measures within labour-market policies. This is done on the basis of a registered start date, a known or scheduled end date, and information on the number of hours per weeks involved in the relevant measure. The degree of participation is calculated as the ratio between the number of days in which a person participates in the relevant scheme and the total number of days multiplied by the ratio between the weekly number of hours involved in the scheme and the potential number of hours per week.
<b>Degree of unemployment and average degree of unemployment</b>	<p>Within the unemployment statistics (CRAM), a degree of unemployment is calculated for each person who has experienced unemployment during the period. For <i>insured</i> persons, the degree of unemployment is calculated by comparing the number of hours of unemployment to the number of insured hours during the week. If a person is insured (against unemployment) for 37 hours a week and that person is unemployed for 19 hours, s/he will have a degree of unemployment of 0.514; if the same person had been insured for 26 hours a week, the degree of unemployment would be 0.731. A person with a degree of unemployment of 1 is fully unemployed, i.e. that person has been unemployed for the number of hours for which s/he is insured during a given period. For <i>non-insured persons</i>, the degree of unemployment is calculated on the bases of whether they were unemployed at the middle of the week. If they are unemployed at this time, their degree of unemployment will be set at 1, otherwise it will be set at 0.</p> <p>An average degree of unemployment is calculated on the basis of individual degrees of unemployment. The average degree of unemployment illustrates the average duration of a period of unemployment. The average degree of unemployment is calculated by adding up the degrees of unemployment for the relevant period and dividing this sum by the number of persons who have experienced unemployment during this period.</p>
<b>Departure from education</b>	Within educational statistics, "departure" comprises both those who graduate and those who abandon their education without completing it (without graduating).
<b>Descendant</b>	A descendant is a person who is born in Denmark to parents (or parent where no information is available on the second parent) who are not Danish citizens born in Denmark. Where no information is available on either parent and the person in question is a foreign citizen, such a person is also considered to be a descendant.
<b>Detached one-family house</b>	Known as a "parcelhus" in Danish, this denotes a detached one-family house with is mainly or exclusively used as a dwelling, and which usually comprises only one dwelling.



## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Discount rate</b>	Rate of interest which is calculated as a deduction in per cent upon sale or redemption of a claim. Danmarks Nationalbank's official discount rate: the basic rate of interest of the DN, which serves as the basis for stipulating interest rates for all outstanding accounts with banks.
<b>District papers</b>	Periodical publications with limited, yet varied contents which are distributed to households free of charge. Their revenues are based on advertising.
<b>Dwelling</b>	One or more rooms mainly used for habitation which have their own access point and are situated in a permanent building.
<b>Distribution of task/burden</b>	On the basis of the distribution of general government administration and services between central government, municipalities, and social funds, shows how tasks and the financial burden are distributed between sub sectors.  Distribution of tasks within the public sector examines which sector or authority is directly responsible for carrying out a task, whether this is a service or a transfer to citizens. In many cases, the costs of the task may be fully or partly refunded by other public authorities. The distribution of burden shows how the final financial burden is distributed between the various sub sectors.
<b>Early-retirement pension</b>	Social pension benefit which may be granted to persons aged 18-66 years upon application. This type of pension may be granted in cases of permanent reduction in the ability to work due to physical or mental disability (health-specific early retirement) or in cases where it is necessary to permanently secure the livelihood of a person for social and financial reasons (needs-specific early retirement).  The criteria used in awarding such benefits and the monthly amounts paid vary with the various types of benefit: high, medium, standard, and increased standard early-retirement pension or disability benefit.
<b>Earnings</b>	Earnings, when used as a collective term for wages and salaries, comprise all employee income pertaining to their employment, including wages/salaries, sickness benefits paid by the employer, holiday payments, and contributions to pension schemes made by both employers and employees. See also <i>Compensation</i> .
<b>Economic services</b>	This main group covers public activities pertaining to general government control and regulation of businesses with the objective of creating more effective use of society resources. This main group comprises activities such as promotion of financial development, impact on regional balance sheets, job creation, and the creation of better opportunities for businesses.
<b>ECU</b>	(European Currency Unit), a currency unit within the EMS, is used as a currency between the central banks of the European Union and as a unit of account in the short-term and medium-term aid within the EU. The value of the ECU against non-EU currencies is determined as a weighed average of the bilateral currency-exchange rates of individual EU countries against the relevant currencies. The reserves of ECU held by Danmarks Nationalbank correspond to deposits of 20 per cent of the Danish gold reserves with the EMF. As of 1 January 1999, the ECU was renamed as the Euro (EUR).
<b>Effective krone rate</b>	The index for the effective krone rate is a geometric weighting of the changes in the currencies of 25 of Denmark's most important trading partners. This weighting is currently based on the 1995 trade in manufacturing goods.
<b>Effective rate of interest</b>	Comprises direct interest and the average drawing bonus. Direct interest is calculated by multiplying the nominal interest by 100 and dividing this figure by the bid price of the relevant security.



## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Elections</b>	<p>Elections to the European Parliament are held once every five years; the last election held took place on 10 June 1999.</p> <p>Elections to the Folketing are held at least once every four years; the last elections held took place on 21 September 1994 and 11 March 1998.</p> <p>Elections to county councils and municipality councils are held once every four years in November; the last election held took place in November 1997.</p> <p>Elections to local church councils are held once every four years amongst members of the Danish National Church; the last election held took place in November 1996.</p>
<b>Electronic commerce</b>	Sales or purchases based on orders submitted through the Internet. In certain contexts, electronic commerce also includes orders submitted via other computer-based networks, e.g. by means of EDI (Electronic Data Interchange).
<b>EMEP area, the</b>	The EMEP area covers Europe and its marine areas.
<b>Emission</b>	Emission or discharge of contaminants in solid, liquid, or gaseous state.
<b>Employed</b>	Employed persons comprise employees, self-employed persons, and assisting spouses. In order to be classified as employed, a person must work, i.e. carry out work against some form of payment for at least one hour during the reference period. Moreover, persons who are temporarily absent during the reference period (due to sickness, holiday, leave, etc.) will be considered to be employed. Employees must be permanently associated with an employer in order for them to be considered temporarily absent.
<b>Employee</b>	A person with employment who receives wages or salaries.
<b>Employees' Wage Guarantee Fund, the</b>	This constitutes a statutory guarantee for employee claims as regards wages, holiday benefits, etc., in the event that their employer becomes bankrupt, their workplace ceases operations, etc.
<b>Employment exchange</b>	Labour exchange under the auspices of the Danish State is carried out by the Public Employment Service offices. The employment exchange carried out by Public Employment Service offices comprises part of the total employment exchange within the labour market. No statistics are available on the local-authority employment exchange, which was introduced in 1990.
<b>Energy and resource taxes</b>	Taxes, duties, etc., on electricity, gas, petrol, natural gas, and certain oil products. Also taxes on coal, coke, etc.
<b>Environmental taxes</b>	Comprises taxes and duties on waste, CO <sub>2</sub> , SO <sub>2</sub> , packaging, disposable cutlery, CFC, pesticides, herbicides, fungicides, raw materials, water supplies, NiCd batteries, and chlorinated solvents.
<b>Equity capital</b>	Owner's share of the capital. Calculated as total assets less total provisions and debt.
<b>Expectation of life</b>	The average number of years that a person of a given age can expect to live, assuming that age-specific mortality levels remain constant (i.e. the rates observed for the period under review). Thus, there are figures for mean life expectancy for each age.
<b>Export value</b>	Value FOB Danish port or free delivered border station.
<b>Exports of goods and services</b>	Comprises all goods (new and used) which, against payment or for free, take permanent leave of Danish financial territory for destinations outside Denmark, as well as all services supplied by Danish units to foreign units.
<b>Exports, except from taxes.</b>	Comprises sales of goods and services to abroad which are not liable to VAT. Accounts for the Danish customs authorities include separate information on such turnover. Certain industries also have some domestic turnover which is exempt from VAT; such turnover is reported with export sales.
<b>Factoring</b>	"Factoring" denotes that a financing company offers loans secured on the debtors of the loan taker.
<b>Family</b>	One or more persons who live at the same address and who have specific relations to each other. A family may consist of a single person, a couple, or of a child under 18 years of age not living at home. Children under 18 living at home are regarded as part of their parent's families. See also Singles.

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Family allowance</b>	Benefit paid regardless of income to all families with children under the age of 18 as a fixed amount per child.
<b>Family income</b>	In income statistics, family income comprises the sum of primary income, transfer income, capital income (cf. these), and certain foreign types of income which cannot immediately be included in the scope of these three types of income.
<b>Feed unit (FU)</b>	A calculation unit based on the feed value. For example, one feed unit equals the feed value of 0.92 kg wheat, 0.99 kg rye, 1.01 kg barley, 1.5 kg oats or 1.15 kg mixed grains, 0.96 kg pod seed, or 0.61 kg rape. 1 FU for hay is 5 kg, wheat and rye straw 4 kg, barley and oats 4 kg. The calculation for root vegetables is based on the dry-matter content in that 1 FU equals 1 kg dry matter of potatoes and 1.1 kg dry matter of turnips.
<b>Fertility</b>	Total: The number of children that would be born alive to 1,000 women during the reproductive period of their lives (the 15-49 age bracket) if 1) all of the 1,000 women lived to be 50 years old, and 2) all these women gave birth to the exact number of children specified in a given year's fertility rates within each age group.
<b>Films</b>	Films shown in cinemas (long films) have a length of more than 1,600 metres of 35 mm. film (approximately one hour of film). Films of less than 1,600 metres in length are normally defined as short films (often documentaries).
<b>Finance loans</b>	Loans raised abroad, normally in a foreign currency, with a maturity of at least one year.
<b>Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM)</b>	Are calculated as the difference between bank interest receipts, etc., and bank interest payments (i.e. the interest margin). In accordance with international recommendations, this amount is subtracted from the sum of the gross value added by activity, with a view to incorporating the interest margin in production values within financial activities without having to carry out an estimated breakdown of the amount by intermediate consumption (raw materials and auxiliary materials) within corporations.
<b>Financial transactions</b>	Financial transactions within the balance of payments occur when e.g. the Danish central government, municipalities, or private enterprises take out loans abroad or when Danish securities are sold abroad. In both cases, this entails a deterioration of the external balance and a corresponding increase in foreign-currency reserves. This also applies when loans raised in Denmark by non-residents are repaid. Conversely, the granting of loans to non-residents and instalments paid on loans obtained abroad will improve the external balance while effecting a corresponding reduction in foreign-currency reserves.
<b>First-time registrations of road motor vehicles</b>	New motor vehicles which are registered for the first time. This does not include imported used motor vehicles which are registered for the first time in Denmark
<b>Fixed assets</b>	The part of total assets which are designated for permanent ownership or use by the company.
<b>Fixed capital formation</b>	Comprises expenditure on construction of new buildings (including dwellings) and civil engineering projects, purchases of transport equipment, machines, software, furnishings, etc. Also included are increases in farm stocks.
<b>Foreign exchange reserves</b>	Denmark's foreign-exchange reserves are Danmarks Nationalbank's holdings of liquid assets which can be used for foreign payments. The foreign-exchange reserves comprise the Danmarks Nationalbank gold reserves, claims against the IMF (SDR), claims against the European Central Bank, reserve position in the IMF, and net claims against other countries.
<b>Freight service</b>	Ships calling at Danish ports to discharge or load cargoes, including rock-fishing vessels. Rocks, etc., collected in the ocean are included in domestic cargo discharges.
<b>Full-time employed persons</b>	Shows the total amount of work measured as full work years. Employed persons who work part-time or who have only had employment for a part of the year are included at the relevant fraction. This is calculated on the basis of contributions made to the labour-market supplementary pension scheme (ATP), as these contributions vary according to the working hours put in.

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Functional distribution of expenditure</b>	The functional distribution of expenditure elucidates the purpose and objectives of public expenditure, i.e. how the public purse is spent. The statistics on general government utilise three main groups: principal public services, social and health services, and economic services. Expenditure which is not distributed according to function includes interest expenditure and other expenditure pertaining to debts within general government.
<b>Fungicides</b>	Chemicals used to combat fungal infections.
<b>General government</b>	General government comprises those authorities and institutions whose main function is to produce non-market public services and/or to carry out redistribution of the income of society. The demarcation of general government must be seen in relation to publicly-owned enterprises; these two in conjunction constitute the total public sector.
<b>General social statistics</b>	Total annual calculations regarding recipients of transfer payments. This may involve <i>temporary benefits</i> , i.e. unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, maternity benefits, cash benefits, rehabilitation, leave benefits, activation, etc., or <i>permanent benefits</i> , i.e. old-age pension, early retirement pension/pay, etc.  Calculations distinguish between <i>benefits experienced</i> , which are the types of benefits received by a single person during a year, and <i>principal benefits</i> , which constitute the dominant type of benefit (in terms of duration) received during a year
<b>General trade</b>	Account which, in principle, comprises all imported and exported goods.
<b>Gold reserves</b>	Danmarks Nationalbank's gold reserves are valued on the basis of the latest official quotation in London (»gold fixing«).
<b>Goods</b>	Within balance-of-payments statistics, both imports and exports of goods are calculated FOB, which means that deductions are made to the import statistics CIF given on foreign trade in order to adjust these statistics for added freight costs from sea transport. Foreign-trade statistics are also adjusted for items involving the Faeroe islands and Greenland, as well as for a number of minor items.
<b>Goods loaded</b>	Cargoes which have been loaded onto a ship at a port.
<b>Goods transport performance</b>	One tonne carried one kilometre - measured in ton-kilometres.
<b>Goods unloaded</b>	Cargoes unloaded from a ship at a port.
<b>Government bonds</b>	Bonds issued in Denmark by the Danish central government.
<b>Greater Copenhagen Region</b>	The municipalities of Copenhagen, Frederiksberg, and Gentofte.
<b>Gross domestic income at market prices</b>	Is calculated by deducting capital income and expenses for compensation of employees (net) outside of Denmark from the gross domestic product at market prices.
<b>Gross domestic product at market prices</b>	On the basis of production is production at market price less production consumption at purchase price. It can also be calculated on the basis of income as compensation to employees plus profit from production and miscellaneous income plus production taxes, net. Finally, it can be calculated on the basis of utilisation as the sum of all utilisation at purchase price less imports of goods CIF and services.
<b>Gross energy consumption</b>	The quantity of energy products left after conversion at refineries and prior to conversion at utility works (electricity, gas, and district heating plants).
<b>Gross factor income</b>	Equals the gross domestic product at factor prices. This is calculated by deducting other production taxes (net) from the gross value added at basic prices.
<b>Gross freight</b>	Income from freight generated by own or chartered ships.
<b>Gross margin</b>	Gross profit as a percentage of turnover.

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Gross national disposable income at market prices</b>	Is calculated by subtracting current transfers, etc. (net) to EU institutions and other countries from the gross domestic income at market prices.
<b>Gross operating surplus and mixed income</b>	Is calculated as gross value added at basic prices less other production taxes, net, and compensation of employees. Deduction of consumption of fixed real capital, will give the net productin surplus and mixed income which is used as compensation for the selfemployed in their own enterprise, and as interest payments on foreign capital, etc.
<b>Gross operating surplus, general government</b>	Is the part of the gross factor income which falls to the public sector itself. As the output of the public sector is calculated on the basis of costs, the gross operating surplus will correspond to consumption of fixed real capital, also known as provisions or reinvestment.
<b>Gross profit</b>	Is calculated as turnover less intermediate consumption less expenditure on wages, salaries and subcontractors.
<b>Gross saving</b>	Corresponds to gross national disposable income at market prices less private and government consumption. Gross saving is thus equal to gross capital formation + capital transfers, net, and net lending.
<b>Gross tonnage</b>	GT: is an abstract measurement which expresses the capacity of all the covered spaces of a ship This measurement has now replaced the Gross Registered Tonnage (GRT).
<b>Gross value added at basic prices</b>	Is equal to the gross domestic product at basic prices and is measured for each industry as output at basic prices less intermediate consumption at purchase prices and thus also equals the sum of other taxes on production, net, compensation of employees and gross operating surplus and mixed income. For society as a whole, gross value added can also be measured as gross domestic product at market prices less taxes on products, net.
<b>Hectare</b>	1 hectare equals 10,000 m <sup>2</sup> , i.e. 100 hectares equal 1 km <sup>2</sup> .
<b>Herbicides</b>	Weed killers, used to combat unwanted plant growth in crop farming.
<b>HIV</b>	Human immunodeficiency virus is a virus which attacks the body's immune system. A person infected with HIV will form antibodies against this virus and is designated as "HIV positive". See <i>AIDS</i> .
<b>Holiday and business trips</b>	Danes' holiday and business trips with at least one night spent away from home. This describes Danish travel patterns, age distribution, size of travel parties, organisation of the trip, and total expenditure on the trip.
<b>Hotel</b>	Enterprises which offer additional services, such as food for overnight guests. This group includes hotels, motels, inns, holiday centres, etc., which offer overnight accommodation to travellers.
<b>Household consumption</b>	Comprises Danish households' expenditure on goods and services in Denmark and abroad. When subtracting consumption by Danish residents abroad (expenditure on tourism, etc.) and adding consumption by non-residents in Denmark (income from tourism, etc.), the figure arrived at is "final consumption of households on Danish territory".
<b>Households</b>	Within the consumption study, "households" comprises persons who live together and who share financial arrangements. Lodgers, etc., constitute their own households.
<b>IMF</b>	The International Monetary Fund. The IMF reserves are calculated as the difference between the assets and liabilities of Danmarks Nationalbank as regards the IMF, i.e. the difference between the amounts paid by Denmark to the IMF and the IMF's holdings in DKK.
<b>Immigrant</b>	An immigrant is a person born abroad to parents (or a parent, where no information is available on both) who are foreign nationals or were born outside Denmark. Where no information is available on either parent, and the person in question is born abroad, said person will also be regarded as an immigrant.
<b>Import value</b>	CIF value at Danish port or border.

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Imports of goods and services</b>	Comprises all goods (new and used) which, against payment or for free, gain permanent access to Danish financial territory from destinations outside Denmark, as well as all services supplied by foreign units to Danish units.
<b>Imprisonment</b>	Deprivation of liberty, for life or for a period of time, ranging from 30 days to 16 years.
<b>Imputed contributions to social security schemes</b>	Are estimated contributions paid by civil servants, etc. These contributions correspond to the value of earned entitlement to retirement pensions which is added to their salaries. In practice, this contribution is calculated as the pensions paid by current pension schemes.
<b>Income</b>	In the national accounts, income equals the gross domestic product at factor prices. This is calculated by subtracting other production taxes (net) from the gross value added at basic prices.
<b>Income at market prices</b>	In the national accounts, this is obtained by subtracting capital income and expenditure on compensation of employees (net) abroad from the gross domestic product at market prices.
<b>Income from land and intangible assets</b>	Includes rent/leasehold fees, concession fees, etc.
<b>Increase (new students admitted)</b>	Within educational statistics, "increase" denotes the number of persons who, during a given period (1 October to 30 September of the following year) enrol for education. A student who changes from one type of education to another type within the same group of education is not included in increase statistics.
<b>Increases / reductions in stocks</b>	In public-finance statistics, this concept primarily denotes purchases of goods for intervention stocks and strategic stocks, less sales of such stocks.
<b>Increases in stocks</b>	In the national-accounts statistics, this comprises increases in stocks of raw materials and finished goods at production enterprises, wholesale and retail stocks, and increases in the stock of a number of goods on which special information is available, especially stocks, etc., within agriculture and EU intervention stocks in Denmark.
<b>Index adjustment</b>	For mortgage bonds/mortgage-credit bonds, this is carried out by adjusting the outstanding debt on the basis of the semi-annual changes in prices (in per cent) calculated on the basis of the net retail price index published by Statistics Denmark.
<b>Industry</b>	Grouping of employed persons by industry is carried out in accordance with Dansk Branchekode 1993 (DB93), which is based on definitions and groupings used in the 1990 EU industry-grouping code (NACE, rev. 1).
<b>Industry grouping</b>	Is based on DB93, which is the classification generally used by Statistics Denmark.
<b>Industry unit</b>	A group of enterprises within the same industry, owned by a single business unit.
<b>Infant mortality</b>	Number of deaths amongst the 0-1 age group per 1,000 live births.
<b>Insecticides</b>	Chemicals used to combat insects; used in crop farming.
<b>Interest and dividends, etc.</b>	In public-finance statistics, this concept comprises actual nominal rate of interest as well as dividends, etc., less any losses.
<b>Interest income</b>	Within income statistics, "interest income" comprises both private and commercial interest income. The consumption survey includes private interest income only.
<b>Interest payments, etc.</b>	In public-finance statistics, this concept comprises actual, nominal, or face interest, e.g. distributed losses on issue prices and expenditure on rental of land and intangible assets. Losses on issue prices are entered (depreciated) as loans are serviced.
<b>Intermediate consumption</b>	Is calculated as the value of goods and services used in production. Within general government statistics, intermediate consumption is defined as purchase of goods and services for current consumption, including expenditure on rent of premises, etc., insurance premiums, and indirect taxes and duties paid by the public sector itself. Moreover, part of the purchases of durable goods for the armed forces (weapon systems)

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Intermediate consumption</b>	is still considered to be intermediate consumption. Consumption pertaining to turnover in the form of raw materials, energy products, etc., as well as direct costs pertaining to such purchases, e.g. customs and freight.
<b>Intermediate consumption, etc.</b>	Consumption of goods as well as expenditure on wages/salaries and subcontractors.
<b>IT businesses</b>	IT businesses comprise enterprises/business units which supply products and services within electronics, IT, software, telecommunications, and other areas which are primarily based on information technologies. IT businesses can be divided into four sub-groups, i.e. IT manufacturing, IT wholesale, telecommunications, and IT consultancy services. These groups may, in turn, be divided into a total of 35 individual industries, of which 16 are found within manufacturing, 9 within wholesale, 1 within telecommunications, and 9 within consultancy services.
<b>Joule</b>	Energy unit (GJ=10 <sup>9</sup> joule).
<b>Labour-market status</b>	Labour-market associations are calculated in accordance with ILO definitions. More detailed descriptions of this method are available in Arbejdsmarked 1998:21 (Statistiske Efterretninger). The survey of labour-market associations is carried out in week 48 prior to the population survey of 1 January. The labour-market status is determined by initially separating the group of unemployed persons, then separating persons who receive education, early-retirement benefits, pension benefits, transitional-benefit claimants, and persons on leave. All of these persons are classified as being outside the workforce. The remaining group are those who are employed. This method has been modified, so that persons who are receiving education are separated first and placed in the "student" group, regardless of their labour-market status.
<b>Land value</b>	Valuation of land pertaining to a property.
<b>Leasing</b>	"Leasing" means that a leasing company buys a leasing asset upon agreement with the future user of that asset. This asset is then leased - or rented - to the user.
<b>Less developed countries</b>	Less developed countries comprise all countries which are not defined as more developed countries.
<b>Liabilities</b>	Accounting concept which illustrates how the total capital (assets) is financed. The liability known as "equity capital" constitutes a residual between the other liabilities and assets.
<b>Limited company (A/S)</b>	Is a commercial company where all capital investors (shareholders) are liable for their investment only.
<b>Limited partnership</b>	An enterprise in which one or more general partners are liable for all debts and obligations of the enterprise as in a normal partnership, while the other participants (limited partners) are only liable for a specific amount.
<b>Line service traffic</b>	Denotes maritime traffic carried out by means of fixed routes and regular, scheduled round trips.
<b>Listed bonds in circulation</b>	The value of outstanding bonds (including Treasury notes, Treasury bills, and CMO bonds) which are listed on the Copenhagen Stock Exchange and registered with the Danish Securities Centre.
<b>Live birth</b>	A child delivered with clear signs of life (i.e. breathing, screaming, or crying) regardless of the duration of pregnancy.
<b>Long-cycle higher education</b>	Long-cycle higher education involves more than four years of theoretical training (e.g. solicitors, doctors, and engineers). This type of education is largely theoretical in nature.

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Market activity</b>	Is carried out by units with the objective of producing goods and services to be sold in the market or for own use or consumption, usually with a view to achieving profits.
<b>Market prices</b>	Correspond to buyers' prices. In the Danish National Accounts, this concept is only used for total figures (e.g. the gross domestic product at market prices).
<b>Market value</b>	For the net addition of listed bonds, market value is calculated as the gross addition at market price less drawings at par (nominal value) and other disposals at market prices.
<b>Marriage quotient</b>	Number of marriages per 1,000 residents.
<b>Maximum equalisation percentage</b>	Denotes the percentage of total incomes which must be transferred from income recipients with incomes greater than average to income recipients with incomes lower than average in order to achieve completely even distribution.
<b>Mean population</b>	The average number of persons within a specific group (e.g. married women aged 20–24 years) present within the Danish population during a specific period. As of 1989, this equals the population on 1 July (for Denmark and Greenland). For the Faeroe Islands, the previous calculation method is used, i.e. the average of the population numbers at the beginning and end of the year.
<b>Median, the</b>	Within income distribution statistics, the median is the income amount which constitutes the middle value, so that half of all those receiving income have incomes which are less than this amount, while the other half have incomes greater than this amount.
<b>Medium-cycle higher education</b>	Medium-cycle higher education entails 2-4 years of training (e.g. school teachers, nurses, etc.). This type of education is mainly theoretical in nature.
<b>Migration surplus</b>	Net immigration: Immigration less emigration.
<b>Money stock</b>	The money stock comprises notes and coins in circulation outside the banking sector plus demand deposits, deposits subject to notice of withdrawal, and time deposits made in banks by private households, local authorities, and non-financial enterprises.
<b>More developed countries</b>	More developed countries comprise all European countries excluding Turkey, Cyprus, Azerbaijan, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Turkmenistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Georgia, and Armenia. This group also includes the USA, Canada, Japan, Australia, and New Zealand.
<b>Mortality</b>	Signifies the frequency (out of 100,000) of deaths during one year from one birthday to the next. Used in life tables.
<b>Mortality rates</b>	Summary: Number of deaths per 1,000 inhabitants. By age: Number of deaths within a given age bracket per 1,000 persons within the relevant age bracket.
<b>Mortgage</b>	Loan on mortgage/security on real property.
<b>Mortgage deed</b>	A document which stipulates the size and terms of loans against a mortgage in real property.
<b>Mortgage deed registered to the mortgagor</b>	Is a mortgage deed issued by the mortgage holder to himself with a view to pledging it as security for a loan.
<b>Mortgage deed registered to the seller</b>	A mortgage deed with the seller as creditor and the buyer of real property as debtor.
<b>Mortgage-credit bonds</b>	Bonds issued by the mortgage-credit institutions: BRF-Kredit A/S (BRF), Danske Kredit Realkreditaktieselskab (DK), Landsbankernes Reallånefond (LRF), Nykredit A/S (N), Realkredit Danmark A/S (D), TOTALKREDIT Realkreditfond (TK), Unikredit Realkreditaktieselskab (UK), FIH Realkredit (FIH), and Dansk Landbrugs Realkreditfond (DLR).
<b>Multi-family building/</b>	Normally a building with two or more flats (rented or owner-occupied) which serve as



## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>multi-storey building</b>	dwellings.
<b>Municipalities and counties</b>	Denmark is divided into 275 municipalities, with 273 of these constituting part of 14 separate counties. Copenhagen and Frederiksberg are not included in the normal division by county. Christiansø is not included in the general division of municipalities and is administered by the Ministry of Defence instead.
<b>Mutual insurance companies</b>	Associations of the insured.
<b>National Church, the</b>	According to the Danish constitution, the National Church is the evangelical-Lutheran protestant church. Membership is achieved through baptism.
<b>National health insurance schemes</b>	Schemes which ensure that all Danish residents have access to treatment and health-services, regardless of health, age, and income. Regardless of income, those insured can choose between Group 1, which features free treatment by specified doctors, and Group 2, which offers treatment by doctors outside of the group specified in Group 1 at reduced fees.
<b>Naturalisation</b>	Acquisition of Danish citizenship.
<b>Net retail price index</b>	The net retail price index is calculated on the basis of the prices paid by consumers for goods and services which form part of private consumption, less indirect taxes and duties and including price subsidies. The weights used are based on the classification of private consumption in Denmark used in the national accounts, used in conjunction with information from the consumption survey. Thus, from January 1991 to September 1996, the net retail price index was calculated on the basis of the composition of consumption in 1987. As of October 1996, this index is calculated on the basis of 1994 statistics on consumption. This calculation is fixed by statute in Act no. 438 of 13 June 1990, with amendments under Section 15 of Act no. 1056 of 23 December 1998, cf. Statutory Order no. 76 of 3 February 1999.
<b>New buildings completed</b>	Buildings which have been authorised for use, temporarily authorised for use, or where the completion of the building has been ascertained regardless of any authorisation for use.
<b>NH<sub>4</sub></b>	NH <sub>4</sub> is the chemical designation for ammonium. Ammonium is created in various ways, e.g. when farmers spread liquid manure, which contains ammonia, on their land. Ammonium is dispersed and transported by the wind, and the nitrogen contents of ammonium contribute to acidification processes.
<b>Nitrate</b>	Nitrate is a type of nutritive salt which contributes to algae growth and acidification in the aquatic environment.
<b>Nitric oxides</b>	Compounds of nitrogen and oxygen (NO and NO <sub>2</sub> ) created through incineration processes. Nitric oxides are dangerous to health at high concentrations, and in the atmosphere may be converted into nitric acid, which increases the acidity of precipitation and contributes to algae growth.
<b>Non-market activity</b>	Such activity is characterised by being carried out by the public sector, by organisations and associations, or by private households with a view to »own« consumption.
<b>Normal working hours</b>	Normal working hours denote the usual weekly working hours, including any normal overtime.
<b>NO<sub>x</sub></b>	NO <sub>x</sub> is a designation for nitric oxides, which are chemical compounds between a nitrogen atom and one or more oxygen atoms. Nitric oxides are spread by the wind and contribute to acidification of the environment.
<b>Occupational accident</b>	A sudden incident or case of poisoning at the workplace which causes the person involved in the accident to be unable to work for at least one more day than the day of the accident.
<b>Occupational disorder</b>	Any disease which is, or is assumed to be, caused by impacts from the working environment.



## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Official prices for regulation of farm rents</b>	Called "kapitelstakster" in Danish, this concept denotes average producer prices generated from sales of barley and wheat from the onset of harvesting to the end of December of the harvest year. These official prices are calculated by Statistics Denmark in accordance with Act No. 592 of 12 December 1984, and are mainly used in connection with tenancy contracts.
<b>Old-age pension</b>	A social-security pension for all persons over the age of 66 who meet specific requirements on Danish citizenship and period of residence.
<b>Ordinary free trade</b>	Property sales except from family sales, forced sales, etc.
<b>Other current transfers</b>	Come from other domestic sectors, the EU, and other countries.
<b>Other current transfers to and from abroad</b>	Comprise unilateral transactions between other countries and general government institutions, companies, or individuals with Denmark as their country of residence. A few items which are treated as exports/imports of services in balance-of-payments statistics are also included in this group.
<b>Other owner</b>	Comprises state institutions, local-authority institutions, and associations.
<b>Other services</b>	Within the balance of payments, this denotes a series of transactions which involve a duration of time, such as transport by land and air, insurance, and licenses.
<b>Owner</b>	Within business statistics, "owners" comprise liable owners whose main activity/employment concerns the enterprise owned by them. This category includes assisting spouses.
<b>Partnership</b>	A firm with two or more participants who have entered into an agreement on operating a business together. The participants - partners - are fully liable to the company's creditors.
<b>Passenger kilometre</b>	Unit of transport, i.e. one person carried one kilometre.
<b>Passenger-transport work</b>	Is measured in passenger kilometres.
<b>Personal income</b>	Comprises the sum of earned and transfer income as well as certain types of foreign income which cannot be included in these two types of income.
<b>Persons without employment</b>	See <i>Unemployed</i> .
<b>Pesticides</b>	Chemical products used to combat undesirable biological activity, such as insects, weeds, and fungi.
<b>Population increase</b>	Birth surplus or natural growth (number of live births less the number of deaths) + net migration (immigration less emigration).
<b>Price adjustments, securities</b>	Changes in the value of shares, mortgage-credit bonds, and mortgage bonds due to changes in interest rates since the last adjustments.
<b>Price relationship</b>	The relationship between two prices. This is used to elucidate changes in the relationship between the price of a product and means of production which are important to the production of this product.
<b>Primary income</b>	Comprises salaries, wages, etc., including contributions to pension schemes administered by employers and net profits from self-employment.  Business interest payable and interest expenditure is not included in the calculation of profits from enterprises, which is one of the reasons why it is not possible to carry out direct comparisons between the primary incomes of self-employed persons and employees.

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Principal public services</b>	In principle, this main group consists of activities which are public by nature, i.e. activities which cannot be carried out by private individuals or enterprises. It includes the legislative branch, local authorities, local and general enforcement agencies, general financial policies and agencies pertaining thereto, general public personnel policies, centralised purchasing and sales, international relations, police activity, and defence activity. All of these activities must be considered indispensable to any organised society.
<b>Private course organisers</b>	Comprises course activity within the private sector, e.g. private training enterprises, employee and employer organisations, administration schools and a number of independent institutions.
<b>Private consumption expenditure</b>	Comprises the sum of final consumption expenditure of households and consumption within the group "Associations, organisations, etc." which comprises the final use of non-market production in private consumption-oriented, non-profit institutions.
<b>Private limited company (ApS)</b>	Is a commercial company where all capital investors (shareholders) are liable for their investment only.
<b>Probation and prisons</b>	The Department for Prisons and Probation is in charge of operating open and closed institutions, prisons, etc.
<b>Production taxes</b>	Comprises taxes/duties on products and other production taxes. The main elements of the latter group are property taxes and weight duties on motor vehicles which are used in production.
<b>Property value</b>	Up until 1996, the value of real property (land and buildings) was normally determined by means of valuations carried out every four years and annual adjustments. As of 1998, values are determined by means of annual adjustments. The property value comprises land value and building value.
<b>Provisions</b>	Liabilities, the size or date of maturity are not known with certainty, e.g. deferred taxes and pension liabilities.
<b>Public consumption expenditure</b>	<p>Within public finances, this constitutes an expenditure item and is obtained in the following way:</p> <p><i>Compensation of employees + consumption of fixed capital</i>  <i>= Gross domestic product at factor cost</i>  <i>Gross domestic product at factor cost + intermediate consumption = production</i>  <i>Production + social benefits in kind – sales of goods and services</i>  <i>= Public consumption expenditure</i></p> <p>Public consumption expenditure (or consumption) comprises actual operating activities carried out within the general-government sector. More than half of total public consumption expenditure can be broken down by specific recipients: persons or households. The remainder constitutes collective public consumption.</p>
<b>Public course organisers</b>	Comprise state-subsidised public institutions for adult and supplementary education.
<b>Public expenditure on culture</b>	Public expenditure on culture comprises net current expenditure under the Ministry of Cultural Affairs and the allocation of funds generated by the Danish Football Pools Company for cultural purposes. This concept also comprises net current expenditure on culture at local authorities and counties.
<b>Public libraries</b>	According to the Library Act, all municipalities are under an obligation to maintain - alone or jointly - a public library where books and other materials are made available to adults and children free of charge.

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Public roads</b>	Roads which fall within the auspices of local authorities, county authorities, or the Danish Road Directorate.
<b>Pure nutrients</b>	Fertiliser consumption: contents of nitrogen (N), phosphorus (P), and potassium (K) in various types of fertiliser.
<b>Quantity index</b>	The quantity index illustrates the quantitative changes in imports and exports
<b>Quartile (lower and upper)</b>	The lower quartile of an income breakdown is the amount which separates income recipients in two groups: one group numbering 25 per cent of the total group with incomes lower than the quartile, and a group numbering 75 per cent of the total group with incomes greater than this lower quartile. Conversely, the upper quartile separates the total group of income recipients into one group numbering 75 per cent with incomes lower than the upper quartile and one group numbering 25 per cent with incomes greater than this upper quartile.
<b>Quartile breakdown</b>	When income recipients have been divided in accordance with income sizes, the proportion of total income accounted for by each quarter group of all income recipients is calculated.
<b>Quotients</b>	<p>Quotients within population statistics:</p> <p><i>Age specific:</i> Number of live births per year born to mothers within a given age group per 1,000 women within the relevant age group. The quotients within the five-year age groups are calculated as simple averages of the quotients for individual one-year age groups of women within the reproductive age bracket (15-49 years), thus removing the effects of shifts from year to year in the age distribution of women within individual five-year groups.</p> <p><i>General:</i> Number of live births per 1,000 women within their reproductive period, i.e. aged 15-49 years.</p> <p><i>Summary:</i> Number of live births per 1,000 residents.</p>
<b>Raw material price index</b>	Is a sub-index of the wholesale-price index which illustrates trends in prices relating to imported, unprocessed raw materials and fuels.
<b>Real property</b>	Independently registered property, consisting of land and buildings.
<b>Real-property valuation</b>	In accordance with Act No. 179 of 23 June 1956 on valuation of Danish real property, the 20th general real-property valuation was carried out on 1 January 1996, while the 21st general valuation was carried out on 1 January 1998. The main regulation of this Act stipulates that such valuation shall extend to all real property in Denmark.
<b>Recognised religious denominations</b>	Religious denominations which are outside of the National Church, but whose religious ceremonies have legal validity, as well as religious denominations outside of the National Church which have legal authority to conduct marriage ceremonies.
<b>Recycling</b>	"Recycling" comprises reuse of waste in its original form and waste recovery; e.g. recycling of used bottles after rinsing and cleansing.
<b>Refugees</b>	Persons who have been granted residence permits in accordance with the regulations under the Aliens Act which pertain to refugees. This group also includes persons who have been granted a residence permit for humanitarian reasons.
<b>Regional archives</b>	The National Archives receives materials from the central offices of the central government, while the four regional archives receives materials from local offices as well as from local government.
<b>Registered ships</b>	Privately or publicly owned ships of at least 20 GT, except ships owned by the naval forces.
<b>Registered partnership</b>	Registered partnership denotes marriage-like relations between two persons of the same sex.
<b>Reinsurance company</b>	A company in which insurance companies can spread the risks involved in their insurance company by reinsuring their insurance contracts.

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Rent</b>	The amount which may be legally claimed from tenants. Rent does not include heating contributions, just as any rent subsidies have not been deducted.
<b>Rent subsidies</b>	Denote subsidies for housing expenses which may be granted upon application, depending on household composition, income, and housing. Rent subsidies may be granted to tenants in leased accommodation and to communal dwellings where the tenant is not a pensioner, whereas pensioners' rent subsidies may be granted to recipients of social pension benefits who live in leased accommodation, co-operative dwellings, owner-occupied dwellings, or communal dwellings.
<b>Reported violations</b>	A violation which has been reported to the police or which has come to the knowledge of the police in other ways.
<b>Reproduction rate</b>	Net: the number of daughters that would be born alive to 1,000 women during the reproduction period of their lives (ages 15-49) if they were to give birth and die in accordance with given levels of fertility and mortality.
<b>Research libraries</b>	All libraries which are mainly financed through public-sector funding and which are not public libraries or school libraries, nor associated with the public-library sector.
<b>Residential or commercial units</b>	A residential unit or a commercial unit within a building is defined as a room or several interconnected rooms with other, associated rooms which are used as a residence or for commercial purposes, possibly for both. A separate access point is required: from street level, through a garden, or via common hallways or stairs. It is vital that the unit in question can be considered an independent address in accordance with the above requirements on independent access.
<b>Ruling</b>	The result of legal action, carried out on the basis of charges. The ruling may stipulate suspended or unsuspended sentence, fines, withdrawal of charge, or acquittal.
<b>Salaried employees</b>	Employees with a fixed monthly salary.
<b>Sales of goods and services</b>	Invoiced sales of goods and services manufactured, processed, or assembled by the relevant enterprise, as well as goods which the enterprise has let others manufacture from materials supplied by them.
<b>Sales of own products</b>	Invoiced sales of goods manufactured, processed, or assembled by the relevant enterprise, as well as goods which the enterprise has let others manufacture from materials supplied by them.
<b>SDR</b>	Special Drawing Rights within the IMF. SDRs constitute an international method of payment and can be used for payments internally between central banks and between central banks and the IMF.
<b>Sea transport</b>	A category within statistics on the balance of payments. Earnings from sea transport are partly from Danish shipping companies' ships engaged in international transport, less carriage of merchandise from foreign countries to Denmark, and partly disbursements in Denmark by foreign carriers, e.g. port disbursements, shipbrokers, etc. Expenditure on sea transport includes Danish shipping agencies' expenditure at foreign ports and expenditure on sea transport/freight on imports carried by foreign shipping companies.
<b>Share-price index</b>	Is used to assess general trends within the share market. The share-price index shows value changes in capital placed in a share portfolio which reflects the overall composition of listed shares.
<b>Short-cycle higher education</b>	This type of education (e.g. building technician, bilingual secretary with one language, police officer) involves two years of education after upper-secondary school education. It may involve practical training.
<b>Simple detention</b>	Also known as lenient imprisonment: deprivation of liberty for a period of 7 days to 6 months. Persons serving a sentence of simple detention have special rights in comparison to those serving a sentence of imprisonment.
<b>Single-family houses</b>	Comprise farmhouses and detached, undetached, or semi-detached one-family houses.
<b>Singles</b>	An adult person who does not form part of a couple. An adult is a person aged 18 or over, or a person who has a child, is married, or who forms part of a cohabiting couple. See

## Definitions and glossary

---

	Couples. The family tables used in income statistics also include children who do not live with their parents and who were 15 years or more at the end of the year in the "singles" group.
<b>SITC</b>	Standard International Trade Classification, prepared by the UN.
<b>SO<sub>2</sub></b>	See <i>Sulphur dioxide</i>
<b>Social and health services</b>	This main group comprises various services aimed at individuals and offered to households and private individuals. Social and health services include education, national health services, social security, various welfare services, housing and local environments, and cultural, recreational, and religious services.
<b>Social assistance for children and youths</b>	Social assistance under the Social Services Act for children and young people in special-needs families. This includes relocation of the child with or without consent from its parents as well as certain preventive measures
<b>Social benefits in kind</b>	This concept includes health-insurance services and aids which the general government sector purchases on the market and allocates to households in the form of full or partial payment to market producers for supplying specific products to households.
<b>Socio-economic status</b>	Breakdown of the population in accordance with labour-market attachment, i.e. classification into the following categories: self-employed, assisting spouses, employees, unemployed persons, persons temporarily outside the labour force (leave from unemployment and various labour-market measures which do not involve wages), retirement, pensioners, and others outside the labour force (cash-benefit claimants who are not available to the labour market, students, children, young adults, etc.). Employees may be allocated into sub-groups in accordance with skill levels. These skill levels may have been obtained through formal education or through training and hands-on practice.
<b>Special legislation, offences against</b>	Offences which do not fall within the scope of the Danish Penal Code, e.g. offences against the Road Traffic Act, the Euphorants Act, the Firearms Act, and legislation on taxation.
<b>Standard contribution margin</b>	The standard contribution margin of an activity equals the standard production value less the standard size of the variable costs/expenditure directly linked to this activity.
<b>State-subsidised theatres</b>	In addition to the Royal Theatre and the regional theatres, this group comprises the theatres which are subsidised by the Danish Theatrical Council in accordance with the Act on theatrical enterprises.
<b>Stillborn</b>	A child delivered without clear signs of life (i.e. without breathing, screaming, or crying) after the 28th week of pregnancy.
<b>Subsidies</b>	Comprise all current transfers from the public sector to enterprises which carry out production for the market. The total subsidies are distributed to quasi-government operations and private enterprises. These subsidies are divided into product subsidies, i.e. subsidies which are awarded in proportion with the goods produced, and other production subsidies. It should be mentioned that compensation for operating losses in quasi-government corporations are classified as product subsidies.
<b>Suckling cows</b>	Cows which are normally not used for milk production, but which are used for suckling calves instead. Cows kept for suckling are used when breeding cattle for meat production.
<b>Sulphur dioxide</b>	Is a toxic gas created as a by-product from incineration of e.g. coal and oil. Sulphur dioxide is spread by the wind and contributes to acidification of the environment.
<b>Supplementary pension</b>	Is granted to employees and self-employed persons aged 60-66 years where certain conditions on period of residence in Denmark and working conditions are met. Working hours must be reduced to 12-30 hours per week. Supplementary pensions are calculated on the basis of daily-benefit rates and cannot exceed 82 per cent of the income lost as a result of the reduction in working hours.
<b>Supply</b>	Manufacturing sales of own production plus imports minus exports.
<b>Suspended dust</b>	Denotes particles which are capable of remaining suspended in air. In certain situations,

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>particles</b>	suspended dust particles are defined as particles with diameters of less than 10µm. In other cases, such particles are defined as particles created/collected in connection with specific procedures and may include particles larger than 10µm.
<b>Suspended imprisonment</b>	Is a conviction whereby a person is not imprisoned unless the person in question within a period of probation commits new criminal offences or violates terms stipulated by the court.
<b>Taxable turnover</b>	Comprises domestic sales of goods and services which are liable for taxation, etc., as well as exports which are exempt from duties, etc. The dutiable sales value includes customs and excise duties, whereas VAT and motor vehicle registration duties are not included.
<b>Taxable purchase</b>	Comprises purchase (in Denmark and abroad) of raw materials, of goods for resale or processing, and of services which are liable to taxes/duties. Enterprises' purchases of capital goods are also included in the total taxable purchases.
<b>Taxation assessment</b>	An "estimate" is a taxation unit where one person constitutes one estimate and one person, whereas a married couple constitutes one estimate and two persons. The reason that married couples constitute only one estimate is that married couples are subject to joint taxation in Greenland; i.e. married couples file only one income tax return. The taxable income is calculated as the annual income, i.e. the total number of taxable days divided by 365.
<b>Taxes and duties</b>	In the statistics on public finances, taxes and duties are defined as compulsory transfers to the central government without any link between payment and acquisition of services. In the general statistics, taxes and duties may be broken down by type of tax and national account group. Placing taxes and duties in different parts of the national accounts constitutes an attempt to illustrate the manner in which different taxes and duties affect the national economy. Taxes and duties are divided into production and import taxes, current income and property taxes, capital taxes, fines, compulsory fees, and compulsory contributions to social-security schemes. When classifying taxes and duties according to type, only the tax base is taken into account.
<b>Terms of trade</b>	Are the ratio of the index of unit values for exports to the index of unit values for imports, expressed in per cent.
<b>Time charter</b>	Income from rental of ships.
<b>Tonnage</b>	Denotes ship capacity. One measurement used for tonnage is the gross tonnage.
<b>Tonne kilometres</b>	Unit of transport; i.e. one tonne of goods carried one kilometre.
<b>Total income</b>	The data featured in the consumption survey is obtained through comparisons of various sources of data. As a result, it has been possible to present broader income concepts in this survey than those featured in the general income statistics based on registered information. Thus, the total income statistics of the consumption survey also include income from moonlighting, various winnings, etc. Any enterprise expenditure has been deducted from the incomes of self-employed persons.
<b>Trade balance</b>	The value of exports less the value of imports
<b>Trade journals</b>	Periodical publications mainly aimed at target groups with common interests in terms of industry or finances, etc. These publications are funded by membership fees, subscriptions, and possibly advertising.
<b>Trade unions</b>	Associations of employees and unemployed persons who share the same profession/education and/or the same type of work. The objective of these associations is to promote their members' common interests. Most employees' vocational organisations are members of a main organisation (e.g. LO - the Danish Federation of Trade Unions, FTF - the Danish Confederation of Salaried and Civil Servants' Organisations, or AC - the Danish Confederation of Professional Associations), while a minor number of employee organisations are independent from the main organisations.

## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Traffic accidents</b>	<p>Accidents occurring on a public road, square, etc., in connection with traffic where at least one of the parties involved in the accident was driving a vehicle.</p> <p>As regards casualties, traffic-accident statistics include all deaths caused by traffic accidents which occur within 30 days of the accident. The statistics on injuries include all other persons injured in traffic accidents according to police information</p>
<b>Traffic performance</b>	Number of kilometres travelled
<b>Train kilometres</b>	Unit of transport, i.e. one train transported one kilometre.
<b>Tramp trade</b>	Denotes maritime traffic with ships which are not used for line service
<b>Transfer income</b>	Includes cash benefits under the Act on active social policies, etc., unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, public pension benefits, early retirement benefits, leave benefits, student grants, etc. Income in the form of interest is not included in the scope of transfer income.
<b>Transit/transfer air traffic</b>	Denotes intermediate landings. Transit indicates that the journey continues on the same plane. Transfer indicates a change of aircraft.
<b>Travel</b>	Within statistics on the balance of payments, "travel" denotes earnings from non-residents travelling or staying in Denmark, and costs from Danish residents travelling or staying abroad, as well as income and expenditure from cross-border shopping.
<b>Treasury bills</b>	Securities issued by the central government with a maturity of 3 or 6 months. Treasury bills have no nominal interest rate; however, the effective interest rate is calculated as the difference between the price at the time of purchase and the principal amount. Treasury bills are mainly sold to banks.
<b>Treasury notes</b>	Central-government securities with a maturity of less than two years.
<b>Turnover</b>	Income generated from sales of products and services which concern the main activities of an enterprise. Turnover has been calculated less any discounts and does not include taxes, etc., which are directly associated with sales. This concept also includes work which has been carried out at one's own expense and booked as assets, e.g. construction of own machines.
<b>Turnover, etc.</b>	Turnover and other income from operation.
<b>TV 2</b>	TV 2 comprises mainly autonomous institutions which broadcast national and regional television programmes. TV 2 is subject to »public service« obligations. In addition to the national TV 2/Danmark, TV 2 also comprises 8 regional TV stations. TV 2 is funded by income from commercials and TV licence funds.
<b>Type of farming</b>	Within agricultural statistics, the production systems of farms are characterised by the proportions of various types of farming within the total standard contribution margin of the relevant farm.
<b>Type of ownership</b>	Enterprises with limited liability, etc.: limited company (A/S), private limited company (ApS), limited partnership (AmbA). Enterprises with unlimited liability: sole proprietorships, other types of partnerships. Other owners include the State, local authorities, funds, associations, and independent institutions.
<b>Unclassified functions, expenditure by</b>	Within public finances, this main group mainly includes interest payments and other costs related to general government debt. Payment of interest on debt is a sign that previous expenditure has been financed by taking out loans, rather than by means of current taxes. Such expenditure is not connected to current activities, and thus cannot be classified as belonging within any one particular function.
<b>Unemployed</b>	<p>A person is classified as being unemployed if, during the reference period, they do not have a job but are available to the labour market and are actively looking for employment. The statistics of registered unemployed (CRAM) are, as far as possible, prepared in accordance with this definition.</p> <p>Within CRAM, individual unemployment is calculated on the basis of the number of hours</p>



## Definitions and glossary

---

of unemployment during the week, whereas the number of unemployed persons within RAS is calculated as those persons who were fully unemployed during the last week of November according to CRAM. The concepts "persons having experienced unemployment" and "average number of unemployed" are examples of some of the central concepts used.

<b>Unemployment insurance fund</b>	An association, recognised by the Danish State, of wage-earning/salaried employees or of self-employed persons who have formed an association with the purpose of securing financial aid in the event of unemployment. In order to be state-authorised, such funds must meet a number of requirements; e.g., since 1 January 1985 such funds must have at least 5,000 members, a fact which has entailed a number of mergers of smaller funds, etc.
<b>Unemployment rates in per cent</b>	<p>Unemployment rates in per cent are calculated for the group of persons who are members of an unemployment insurance fund and for the total group of registered unemployed persons, i.e. unemployed insured persons plus unemployed uninsured persons. Both calculations are carried out for the 16-66 age bracket and do not include persons receiving early-retirement benefits or transitional benefits.</p> <p>The unemployment rate in per cent for registered unemployed persons is calculated by comparing the average number of unemployed persons to the workforce (RAS).</p> <p>The unemployment rate in per cent for insured persons is calculated by dividing the average number of unemployed insured persons at the end of the period with the number of insured persons at the end of the period.</p>
<b>Unit-value index, the</b>	Indicates changes in the price of imported and exported goods.
<b>Urban area</b>	An urban area comprises at least 200 inhabitants in a built-up area with distances of no more than 200 m between houses unless such distances are caused by public areas/facilities, sports venues, business facilities, etc.
<b>User</b>	Within agricultural statistics, the "user" of an agricultural holding denotes the person in whose name and at whose expense the relevant holding is run.
<b>Value</b>	Value is calculated for each commodity classification as invoiced sales ex factory, excluding VAT.
<b>Vehicle kilometre</b>	One vehicle moved one kilometre.
<b>Vehicle stock</b>	Comprises all vehicles which bear number plates (active vehicles) at the time of calculation.
<b>Vocational education and training</b>	Vocational education and training comprises education at business schools, technical schools, agricultural schools, maritime schools, and social and health schools. This type of education constitutes a mixture of practical training at workplaces and school training.
<b>Voluntary contribution to social security schemes</b>	Signifies contributions which entitle contributors to receive public social security benefits. The voluntary aspect denotes that these contributions fall outside the scope of taxation. Voluntary schemes include contributions to voluntary unemployment insurance, etc., and voluntary contributions to the labour-market supplementary pension scheme (ATP). Such contributions are mainly made by self-employed individuals who have joined this scheme of their own volition.
<b>Wage and salary costs (aggregate)</b>	Comprises the total annual costs of wages and salaries to all employees at a workplace as well as any payments made to capital-pension schemes administered by employers. This amount includes holiday compensations, but does not include pension contributions or contributions to the labour-market supplementary pensions scheme (ATP).
<b>Waste</b>	Waste is any substance and any object which the possessor disposes of, intends to dispose of, or is under obligation to dispose of.
<b>Waste fraction</b>	Separation of a total amount of waste into constituents or materials. For example, glass constitutes a waste fraction.
<b>Waste paper</b>	Collected, partially cleaned, and processed used paper.



## Definitions and glossary

---

<b>Water supply</b>	A water-supply unit comprises one or more water works, one or more borings, and a supply network. General water supplies are units which supply water to at least ten households.
<b>Water works</b>	Water works denote water-processing facilities with containers for pure water. The raw-water supply can originate from one or more borings.
<b>Wholesale-price index, the</b>	This index indicates trends in producer and importer sales prices, excluding VAT and domestic excise duties, but including customs and import duties. The weights used is the total value of production and imports at the base year including customs duty, but excluding VAT and domestic excise duties.
<b>Withdrawal of income from quasi corporations</b>	Are calculated for quasi-public corporations which are entered into the public accounts but which are not incorporated into the general government sector, e.g. port authorities and the Danish Financial Supervisory Authority. Calculations of profits include depreciation as operating expenditure. The share accounted for by the central government in the profits of Danmarks Nationalbank is also included.
<b>Work force</b>	The sum of employed and unemployed persons.
<b>Work function</b>	Indicates a person's area of work.
<b>Work scope</b>	For persons with unemployment insurance, the scope of work is calculated on the basis of their insurance category. This is to say that full-time insured persons are considered to work full-time, and part-time insured persons are considered to work part-time. For persons without insurance, the scope of work is calculated on the basis of the ATP contributions paid and their length of employment.
<b>Work stoppage</b>	The most common types of work stoppages are strikes and lockouts. The statistics do not differentiate between legal disputes and disputes between different interests, nor between work stoppage in accordance with or in defiance of agreements entered into
<b>Worker</b>	Employed male and female workers as well as working masters who normally take an active part in manual labour. This group comprises skilled labour, apprentices, EU apprentices, and unskilled labour.
<b>Workplaces and jobs, end of November</b>	The number of workplaces at the end of November is calculated as the workplaces with which jobs are registered at this time. Jobs comprise employees (salaried or wage-earning) as well as self-employed persons and assisting spouses.

## Subject index

Figures refer to table number

### A

- abortions 53
- accidental deaths 54, 205, 358, 360-361
- accidents
  - occupational 205, 207
  - road traffic 54, 359-362
  - sea traffic 358
- accounts
  - agriculture 295-297
  - banks 434-436
  - bond issuing institutions 438-440
  - central bank of Denmark 433
  - central government 400-401, 419-420
  - central government, Greenland 488
  - Danish Broadcasting Authority 116
  - Danish Employees' Guarantee Fund 406
  - Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme 191, 406
  - Danish Pools and Lotto Company 134
  - Danmarks Nationalbank 433
  - enterprises 269-271
  - Faroe Islands 469
  - finance companies 441-443
  - general government 417-424
  - insurance companies 451-452
  - local government 412-416, 419-420
  - local government, Greenland 487
  - mortgage credit institutions 438-439
  - National Church 405
  - non-agricultural industries 270-271
  - pension funds 448
  - public corporations 417
  - quasi public corporations 417
  - social security funds 406, 419-420
  - TV2/Danmark 116
  - unemployment insurance funds 406
- acidifying substances 13, 16
- activation 166, 174
- administrative division 2, 105
  - Faroe Islands 455
- adoption benefits 184
- adoptions 70
- adult education, students 93-94, 103-104
- advertising expenditure 115
- age-integrated institutions 170, 178
- agriculture
  - accounts 295-297
  - animal production 275, 278-280, 290
  - area 4-5, 272-273, 276-277, 281
  - assessments of real property 321
  - cereals consumption 284
  - crop production 281, 283
  - employment 288
  - energy consumption 294
  - farms 272-274, 276, 280
  - feeding stuffs 282
  - fertilizers 282
  - agriculture (*continued*)
    - fur farming 275, 289
    - gross capital formation 297
    - gross value added 296
    - investments 297
    - liabilities 298
    - livestock 278, 285-287
    - official prices of barley and wheat 291
    - organic 272, 276-280
    - pesticides 282
    - prices 291-294
    - raw materials consumption 282, 294
    - real property prices 322, 324
    - subsidies 295-296
    - tenant area 273
  - agriculture, fishing and quarrying
    - compensation of employees 388
    - earnings 144
    - employment 138-140, 144, 257-260, 389
    - gross fixed capital formation 392
    - gross operating surplus 388
    - gross value added 386
    - output 387
    - wage and salary costs 257-258
    - workplaces 257-260
- aid to developing countries 428-429
- AIDS 203
- air pollution 11, 13-16
  - international 491
- air rescue service 363
- air traffic
  - aircrafts 364
  - departures 348
- air transport
  - goods 351
  - passengers 349
  - pollution 14
- aircrafts 364
- airports 341-342
- alcoholic beverages
  - consumption 245
  - duties 411
- animal production
  - exports 290
  - organic 278-280
  - prices 292-293
  - products 290
  - quantity index 293
- animals
  - killed 33-34
  - species 30
- answering machines, families with 332
- Appropriation Act 401
  - Faroe Islands 469
- arable land 4
- archives 126

- area 1
  - agricultural 4, 5, 272-273, 276, 281
  - cemeteries 4
  - counties 1
  - Faroe Islands 1, 455
  - forests 4, 5, 299-300
  - Greenland 1
  - inland water 1, 4-7
  - international 495
  - islands 1, 3
  - lakes 4-7
  - land use 4-5
  - natural resorts 4
  - organic farming 276-277
  - protected 6
  - railways 4
  - regions 3
  - roads 4
  - tenant 273
  - urban areas 4-5
  - wetlands 4
- assessment districts 2
- assessment of real property 321
- assisting spouses
  - income 236-238
  - industries 139
  - sex and age 141
  - sex and region 142
- asylum requests 60

## B

- balance of goods and services 375, 378
- balance of payments 396-397
  - Faroe Islands 468
  - international 513
- balance of trade 368, 378
  - international 513
- bankruptcies 231, 255
- banks
  - accounts 434-436
  - employment 431
  - stock 431
- baptisms 106, 108
- basic schools
  - Faroe Islands 459
  - students 88-91, 93
- bathing water quality 17
- beaches, area 4
- bed-days 193, 196
  - Faroe Islands 460
- bed-nights 336-337, 340
- beer
  - consumption 245
  - duties 411
- beverages
  - consumption 245
  - duties 411
- bilateral development aid 428-429
- biogas 35-37

- birds
  - breeding pairs 31-32
  - killed 34
  - species 30
- births 41, 46, 50
  - age of mother 51
  - foreign nationals 49
  - Greenland 473
  - international 497-499
  - projections 72
- bond issuing institutions 438-440
- bonds
  - circulating 444
  - premium 403
  - yield on 447
  - yield on, international 517
- books published 109, 110
  - international 503
- borrowing, central government 403-404
- boys' names 63-64
- breeding birds 31-32
- bridges
  - area 4
  - car traffic 356
- broadcasting 117-118
- broadleaves 299-301
- building activity 308-310
- building sites 321, 324
- building stock 307
- buses 343, 345
- business trips 337
- butter
  - consumption 246
  - exports 290
  - production 290

## C

- camping sites 339-340
- cancer 54, 198-201
- capital formation
  - agriculture 297
  - general government 392
  - industries 392
  - international 515
  - national accounts 375, 377, 391-392
- capital stock 399
- caravans 343
- carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) 14
- carbon monoxide (CO) 14
- care of the aged 170, 179
- cars
  - car make 353
  - families with 352, 354-355
  - first registrations 345
  - stock 343-344
  - traffic 356
- cash benefits
  - expenditure 181, 426
  - rates 172
  - recipients 174, 180-181

- catches 303
- cattle 278, 285-287
- causes of death 54
  - international 500-501
- CD player, families with 332
- CD-ROM, families with 332
- cemeteries, area 4
- central bank of Denmark
  - accounts 433
  - discount rate 449
  - exchange rates 450
  - foreign exchange reserve 396, 398, 430
  - gold stock 430, 433
- central government
  - accounts 400-401
  - accounts, Greenland 488
  - assets 402
  - budget 401
  - cultural expenditure 135
  - debt 402-404
  - earnings 149-151
  - employment 149-151, 158, 261-263
  - environmental expenditure 27-28
  - environmental revenue 27-28
  - expenditure 419-420, 424
  - expenditure, ministries 400-401
  - liabilities 402
  - revenue 419-420
  - revenue ministries 400-401
  - taxation 407-408
  - transfers to Faroe Islands 469
  - transfers to Greenland 489
  - wage and salary costs 261
  - workplaces 261-263
- cereals, consumption 284
- chalk production 24
- cheese
  - consumption 246
  - exports 290
  - production 290
- child care services 170, 178
- child maintenance
  - advance payments 175
  - cash rates 172
  - expenditure 171, 175, 426
  - recipients 175
- children
  - day-care 170
  - families with 68-69
  - placed outside home 176
- chinchillas 289
- Christian names 63-64
- church funerals 106, 108
- church marriages 106, 108
- church tax 407-409, 427
- churches 105, 108
- cinemas 121-125
  - international 503
- circulating bonds 444-445

- cities
  - air pollution 11
  - population 40, 43
  - population, international 496
- citizenship, foreign nationals 47, 49, 59
- civil aircraft 364
- civil justice 229
- clay production 24
- climate 8-10
  - Faroe Islands 454
  - Greenland 470
- CO (carbon monoxide) 14
- CO<sub>2</sub> (carbon dioxide) 14
- coastal rescue service 363
- coastline 1
  - Faroe Islands 1
- coin in circulation 433
- commercial buildings 307-308, 321
- commercial fleet 347
- commuting 156-157
- compensation of employees
  - FISIM 388
  - general government 388
  - industries 388
- confirmations 106, 108
- confirming 441
- conifers 299-301
- conscription districts 2
- conscripts by height 71
- constituencies 2
- construction
  - accounts 270-271
  - builders 309
  - building activity 308-310
  - compensation of employees 388
  - dwellings 309-310
  - earnings 144
  - employment 138-140, 144, 257-259, 260, 313-314, 389
  - gross fixed capital formation 392
  - gross operating surplus 388
  - gross value added 386
  - output 387
  - price index 311-312
  - wage and salary costs 257-258
  - workplaces 257-260
- construction costs index
  - civil engineering projects 311
  - residential construction 312
- consumer credit 443
- consumer durables 332-333
- consumer price index 251-253
  - Faroe Islands 461
  - Greenland 481
  - international 506
- consumption
  - alcohol 245
  - beverages 245
  - cereals 284

*(to be continued)*

consumption (*continued*)  
drinking water 18-19  
electricity international 494  
energy 35-36, 38  
feeding stuffs 282  
fertilizers 282, 294  
fixed capital 399  
food 246  
households 241-244, 390  
medicines 208, 209  
organic products 246  
pesticides 23, 282, 294  
pesticides, international 492  
private 241-244, 375, 390  
public sector 375, 390  
raw materials 282, 294  
socio-economic status 242  
tobacco 245  
convictions 213-217, 221-222  
environmental legislation 29, 215-217  
Road Traffic Act 218-221  
special legislation 29, 215-217  
Copenhagen Metro, expenditure 342  
corporate sector  
expenditure 380  
financial accounts 384  
income 380  
lending 380  
corporation tax 408, 410, 427  
counties  
accounts 412-415, 420, 424  
administrative division 2  
area 1  
cultural expenditure 135  
debt 414  
employment 158, 261-263  
environmental expenditure 27  
environmental revenue 27-28  
gross domestic product 394  
land tax rate 409  
personal taxation 409  
population 1, 44-46  
taxation 407-409, 427  
wage and salary costs 261  
workplaces 261-263  
county council elections 80-82  
courts, cases 228-230  
credit card companies 443  
crime rates, national origin 223  
crimes of violence 210, 212-214, 224-225  
criminal justice 228, 230  
criminal offences  
environmental legislation 29, 211, 215-217  
national origin 223  
Penal Code 210, 212-214, 221-222, 224-225  
Road Traffic Act 210, 218-221, 224-225  
special legislation 29, 210-211, 215-217, 221-222, 224-225

crop production  
organic 277  
prices 292-293  
products 281, 283  
quantity index 293  
crude births rate 50  
crude oil 35-36  
cultivated area 4-5, 276-277, 281  
cultural expenditure 135, 423  
currency reserve 430  
current external balance 376, 378  
customs 411, 427  
customs and tax regions 2

## D

daily newspapers 111-112  
international 503  
dairy products 290  
Danish Arts Foundation 127  
Danish Broadcasting Authority 116-118  
Danish Data Archives 126  
Danish Employees' Guarantee Fund  
accounts 406  
expenditure 171  
Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme (ATP) 171, 191-192  
accounts 191, 406  
Danish National Archives 126  
Danish Pools and Lotto Company 134  
Danish Working Environment Service districts 2  
Danmarks Nationalbank  
accounts 433  
discount rate 449  
exchange rates 450  
foreign debt 398  
foreign exchange reserve 396, 398, 430  
gold stock 430, 433  
day care institutions 170-171, 178  
day homes 170, 179  
deaneries 105  
death rate 41  
deaths 41, 46  
causes 54  
foreign nationals 49  
Greenland 473, 475  
international 497-498, 500-501  
occupational accidents 205  
occupational mortality 58  
projections 72  
sea accidents 358  
sex and age 55  
traffic accidents 54, 358, 360-362  
deaths under 1 year 41, 54  
international 497-498  
debt  
agriculture 298  
central government 402-404  
foreign 397-398, 414  
local government 414

degree-days 8  
 demographic change 39, 41, 46  
     foreign nationals 49  
     international 497  
     projections 72  
 dental care 170, 183  
 dentists, Faroe Islands 460  
 dependency rate, international 497-498  
 depositions 13  
 descendants  
     country of origin 48  
     crime rate 223  
     education 92  
     population projections 74  
 development aid 428-429  
 dioceses 105  
 disability benefits  
     cash rates 172  
     expenditure 171  
 disabled care 170  
 discount rate, Danmarks Nationalbank 449  
 diseases  
     AIDS 203  
     cancer 54, 198-201  
     causes of death 54  
     causes of death, international 500-501  
     HIV 204  
     mental 194  
     occupational 206-207  
     somatic 194  
     venereal 202-204  
 dishwasher, families with 332  
 disposable income  
     corporate sector 380  
     general government 379  
     household sector 381  
     households 241-244  
     national accounts 376  
 district heating  
     consumption 35, 38  
     installations 307, 316  
 divorces 66-67  
 drinking water  
     consumption 18-19  
     nitrates 20  
 driving licences  
     issued 227  
     suspension 220, 227  
 drug addicts institutions 170  
 drugs, consumption 208-209  
 drunk driving 218-220, 224  
 duties 411, 427  
 dvd for PC, families with 332  
 dvd-player, families with 332  
 dwellings  
     age 317, 325-326  
     assessments 321  
     completed 308-310  
     heating installation 316  
     households 315, 319-320

dwellings (*continued*)  
     ownership 325-326  
     prices 322-324  
     protected 170, 179  
     rent 325  
     rent subsidy 171, 182, 426  
     size 317, 325-326  
     started 308-309  
     type 315-320, 325-326

## E

e-commerce, enterprises with 330-331  
 early retirement pay  
     cash rates 172  
     expenditure 154, 171, 426  
     recipients 166, 174  
 early retirement pensions  
     expenditure 171, 187, 426  
     recipients 174, 186-187, 189  
 earnings  
     central government sector 149-151  
     educational level 145, 148, 151  
     industries 144  
     local government sector 146-148  
     private sector 143-145  
     sex 143-151  
 educational institutions 88  
     Faroe Islands 459  
     foreign nationals 92  
     graduates 89, 93-98  
     Greenland 479  
     students 88-98, 103-104  
 educational level 99-102  
     international 502  
 effective krone rate 450  
 eggs  
     consumption 246  
     exports 290  
     organic production 280  
     production 290  
 elections  
     county councils 80-82  
     European Parliament 85-86  
     Faroe Islands 75, 78, 458  
     Folketing 75-78  
     Greenland 75, 78, 477-478  
     Lagting 458  
     local church councils 87  
     municipality councils 83-84  
     referendums 79  
 electricity  
     consumption 35-36, 38  
     consumption, international 494  
     external trade 35  
     production 35  
     production, international 493

- electricity, gas and water supply
    - compensation of employees 388
    - earnings 144
    - employment 138-140, 144, 257-260, 389
    - gross fixed capital formation 392
    - gross operating surplus 388
    - gross value added 386
    - output 387
    - wage and salary costs 257-258
    - workplaces 257-260
  - electronic commerce, enterprises with 330-331
  - electronic payment cards 437, 443
  - emigration 41, 49
    - citizenship 49, 59
    - foreign nationals 49, 59
  - emissions 11, 13-16
    - international 491
  - employees 139, 141-142, 389
    - by sector 158
    - income 236-238
  - employment
    - agriculture 288
    - banks 431
    - construction 313-314
    - educational level 102, 145
    - ICT enterprises 327
    - industries 138-140, 257-260, 389
    - international 504
    - new enterprises 264
    - private sector 143-145, 158, 261-263, 266-268, 389
    - public employment offices 2
    - public sector 146-151, 158, 261-263, 266-268, 389
    - sex and age 141
    - sex and region 140, 142
    - socio-economic status 139, 141-142
    - working time 158, 165
    - workplaces 256-263
  - endangered animals 30
  - endangered plants 30
  - energy balance 35
  - energy consumption 36
    - agriculture 294
    - households 35
    - industries 35
    - manufacturing 35, 38
  - energy production 35, 37
  - energy taxes 411, 427
  - enforcement proceedings 231
  - engineering consultancy services 334
  - enterprises
    - accounts 264, 269-270
    - e-commerce 330-331
    - ICT sector 327-328
    - ICT-use 329-331
    - industries 264-269
    - internet access 329-331
    - new 264-265
  - enterprises (*continued*)
    - ownership 265-266
    - private sector 264, 266-267, 269, 271
    - public sector 264, 266-267, 269
  - environmental expenditure 25-28
  - environmental legislation, offences 29, 211, 215-217
  - environmental protection, area 6
  - environmental revenue 25-28, 411
  - environmental taxes 411
  - estates of deceased persons 231
  - EU subsidies 425
  - European Parliament elections 85-86
  - exchange rates 450
  - excise duties 411, 427
  - exports
    - agricultural products 290
    - commodity groups 370-372
    - commodity groups countries 371
    - countries 368
    - energy 35
    - Faroe Islands 464-465
    - goods and services 375, 378
    - goods and services, international 515
    - Greenland 483, 486
    - international 511-512
    - main figures 367
    - national accounts 393, 396
    - quantity index 369
    - unit value index 369
  - external balance of goods and services 375, 378
  - external migration 41, 46, 49, 59
  - external trade
    - agricultural products 290
    - commodity groups, countries 371
    - countries 368
    - energy 35
    - exports, commodity groups 370-372
    - Faroe Islands 464-467
    - Greenland 483-486
    - imports, commodity groups 371, 373-374
    - international 510-513
    - main figures 367
    - national accounts 393, 396
    - quantity index 369
    - terms of trade 369
    - unit value index 369
  - extraction of raw materials 24
- F**
- factoring 441
  - families
    - cars 352, 354-355
    - consumer durables 332-333
    - housing conditions 315-320
    - income 232-235
    - rent subsidies 182
    - social assistance 171-172, 177, 426
    - type 68-69
  - family adoptions 70

family allowances  
   cash rates 172  
   expenditure 171, 177, 426  
   recipients 177  
 family centres 170  
 family names 65  
 family unifications 60  
 farm accounts 295  
 farms 272-274, 276, 279-280  
 Faroe Islands  
   administrative division 455  
   area 1, 455  
   balance of payments 468  
   climate 454  
   coastline 1  
   consumer price index 461  
   Danish government transfers 469  
   educational institutions 459  
   elections 75, 78, 458  
   external trade 464  
   fertility 457  
   fishing 462  
   health services 460  
   population 1, 455-456  
   public accounts 469  
   ships 463  
 fauna 30  
 fax, families with 332  
 feeding stuffs  
   consumption 282  
   price index 294  
   quantity index 294  
 felling 301  
 fertility 41, 50, 52  
   Faroe Islands 457  
   Greenland 473, 476  
   international 499  
 fertilizers  
   consumption 282, 294  
   price index 294  
   prices 292  
   quantity index 294  
 film censorship 124  
 films 122-125  
 Finance Act 401  
   Faroe Islands 469  
 finance companies, accounts 441-443  
 financial accounts  
   corporate sector 384  
   Denmark and ROW 382  
   general government 383  
   household sector 385  
   local government 414  
 financial assets  
   corporate sector 384  
   Denmark and ROW 382  
   general government 383  
   household sector 385  
   local government 414  
 financial intermediation, etc., business activities  
   compensation of employees 388  
   earnings 144  
   employment 138-140, 144, 257-260, 389  
   gross fixed capital formation 392  
   gross operating surplus 388  
   gross value added 386  
   output 387  
   wage and salary costs 257-258  
   workplaces 257-259  
 financial intermediation services indirectly  
   measured (FISIM)  
   compensation of employees 388  
   gross operating surplus 388  
   gross value added 386  
 financial liabilities  
   corporate sector 384  
   Denmark and ROW 382  
   general government 383  
   household sector 385  
   local government 414  
 fines 214, 216, 219, 222, 227  
 first names 63-64  
 fish, species 30  
 fish farms 4  
 fishing  
   catches 303  
   Faroe Islands 462  
   landings 303  
   fishing grounds 303  
   fishing vessels 302, 347  
   accidents 358  
   Faroe Islands 463  
   Greenland 482  
 FISIM  
   compensation of employees 388  
   gross operating surplus 388  
   gross value added 386  
 fixed capital 399  
 flora 30  
 flour consumption 246  
 fodder consumption 282  
 food consumption 246  
 forced sales 254  
 foreign debt 397-398, 402-404, 414  
 foreign exchange 450  
 foreign exchange reserve, Danmarks Nationalbank  
   396, 398, 430  
 foreign nationals  
   asylum requests 60  
   births 49  
   citizenship 47, 49, 59  
   crime rate 223  
   deaths 49  
   descendants 48  
   education 92  
   emigration 49, 59  
   family unifications 60  
   immigrants 48  
 (to be continued)



foreign nationals (*continued*)  
immigration 49, 59  
naturalizations 49  
population increase 49  
population projections 74  
refugees 60  
residence permits 60  
sex and age 47  
unemployment 163  
foreign trade  
agricultural products 290  
commodity groups, countries 371  
countries 368  
energy 35  
exports, commodity groups 370-372  
Faroe Islands 464-467  
Greenland 483-486  
imports, commodity groups 371, 373-374  
international 510-513  
main figures 367  
national accounts 393, 396  
quantity index 369  
terms of trade 369  
unit value index 369  
forests  
area 4-5, 299-300  
assessments 321  
felling 301  
ownership 300  
tree species 299-301  
fox farming 289  
fuel 35-36, 38  
full-time employees 158, 165, 256-258, 261, 267-268  
ICT sector 327  
funeral aid 172  
funerals, church 106, 108  
fur farming 275, 289

## G

game 33-34  
gas 35-36, 38  
general government  
capital formation 392  
compensation of employees 388  
consumption 375  
employment 158, 261-263, 389  
environmental expenditure 25-28  
environmental revenue 25-28  
expenditure 379, 417-421  
expenditure by function 423-424  
financial accounts 383  
foreign debt 398  
gross fixed capital formation 392  
gross operating surplus 388  
gross value added 386  
lending 379, 417-419  
output 387  
revenue 379, 417-420, 422

general government (*continued*)  
transfers to households 421, 426  
wage and salary costs 261  
workplaces 261-263  
geothermal heat 37  
girls' names 63-64  
gold stock 430, 433  
goods terminals 341  
goods transport  
international 508  
mode of transport 350-351  
government bonds 403, 447  
granite production 24  
gravel production 24  
Great Belt Link  
car traffic 356  
expenditure 342  
greenhouse gases 15  
Greenland  
area 1  
births 473  
climate 470  
consumer price index 481  
Danish government transfers 489  
deaths 473, 475  
educational institutions 479  
elections 75, 78, 477-478  
external trade 483-486  
fertility 476  
gross domestic product 490  
health services 480  
life tables 475  
marital status 474  
population 1, 471-472, 474  
public accounts 487-488  
ships 482  
wage regulating price index 481  
gross capital formation  
agriculture 297  
international 515  
manufacturing 392  
national accounts 375, 391  
gross disposable income  
corporate sector 380  
general government 379  
household sector 381  
gross domestic income (GDI) 376  
gross domestic product (GDP) 375-376  
agriculture 296  
corporate sector 380  
counties 394  
general government 379  
Greenland 490  
household sector 381  
international 514-515  
per capita 394

gross fixed capital formation 377, 391  
 agriculture, fishing and quarrying 392  
 construction 392  
 electricity, gas and water supply 392  
 financial intermediation, etc., business activities 392  
 general government 392  
 industries 392  
 public and personal services 392  
 transport, storage and communication 392  
 wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants 392  
 gross national disposable income 376  
 gross national income (GNI) 376  
 gross national saving 376  
 gross operating surplus  
   corporate sector 380  
   FISIM 388  
   general government 379, 388  
   household sector 381  
   industries 388  
 gross reproduction rate 50  
   Faroe Islands 457  
   Greenland 476  
 gross value added (GVA)  
   agriculture 296  
   corporate sector 380  
   FISIM 386  
   general government 379, 386  
   household sector 381  
   industries 386  
   international 516  
   national accounts 376

## H

hazardous waste 22  
 health services  
   expenditure 171, 183, 423-424  
   Faroe Islands 460  
   Greenland 480  
   recipients 170, 183, 193-197  
 heating installations, buildings 307, 316  
 high court districts 2  
 high courts, cases 228-230  
 higher education  
   Faroe Islands 459  
   graduates 97-98  
   students 88-91, 97-98, 103  
 HIV 204  
 holiday dwellings  
   assessments 321  
   building activity 308  
   families with 332  
   prices 322, 324  
   stock 307  
 holiday trips 336, 338-340  
 home help 170-171  
 homepages, e-commerce 330-331  
 homepages, enterprises with 329-331  
 horses 285-287

hospitalizations 194, 195, 197  
 hospitals 193-197  
   expenditure 171, 423-424  
   Faroe Islands 460  
   Greenland 480, 487  
 hotels 339-340  
 hotels and restaurants, etc., accounts 270-271  
 hourly earnings  
   private sector 143-145  
   public sector 146-150  
 hours of work 158, 165  
 house building 308-310  
   index for price regulation 312  
 household sector  
   expenditure 381  
   financial accounts 385  
   income 381  
   lending 381  
 household waste 21-22  
 households  
   cars 352, 354-355  
   consumer durables 332-333  
   consumption 241-244, 390  
   disposable income 241-244  
   energy consumption 35  
   housing conditions 315-320  
   income 241-244  
   public transfers 421, 426  
   rent subsidies 182  
   social assistance 171-172, 177, 426  
   socio-economic status 242  
   taxation 241-243  
   TV-channels 120  
   type 68-69  
   water consumption 19  
 housing conditions 315-320, 325-326  
 housing subsidies 171, 426  
 hunting 33-34  
 hydro power 36

## I

ICT, enterprises with 329-331  
 ICT sector, enterprises 327-328  
 immigrants  
   citizenship 47, 49  
   country of origin 48  
   crime rate 223  
   education 92  
   population projections 74  
 immigration 41, 46  
   citizenship 49, 59  
   foreign nationals 49, 59  
 import duties 411  
 imports  
   commodity groups 373-374  
   commodity groups, countries 371  
   countries 368  
   energy 35  
   Faroe Islands 464, 466-467  
 (to be continued)

imports (*continued*)  
   goods and services 375, 378  
   goods and services, international 515  
   Greenland 483-485  
   international 510, 512  
   main figures 367  
   national accounts 393, 396  
   quantity index 369  
   unit value index 369  
 imprisonment 214, 216-217, 219, 222, 224-225  
 incest 212-213  
 income  
   corporate sector 380  
   families 232-235  
   general government 379  
   generation and disposition 376  
   household sector 381  
   households 241-244  
   personal 236-240  
   public sector 417-420, 422  
   sex and age 239  
   socio-economic status 236, 238, 242  
   taxation 407-409  
 income from ROW, national accounts 378  
 income tax 407  
 induced abortions 53  
 Industrial Archives 126  
 industrial buildings 307-308, 321, 324  
 industrial injuries 205, 207  
 industrial production 304-306  
   international 507  
 industrial waste 21-22  
 infant mortality 41  
   international 497-498  
 inflation 252  
   international 506  
 inland water area 1, 4-7  
 inmates, prisons 226  
 input-output, industries 395  
 insects 30  
 insurance companies 451-453  
 interest rates  
   bonds 447  
   international 517  
 integration allowance 166  
 internal migration 46, 61  
 internet access  
   enterprises with 329-331  
   families with 332-333  
 internet commerce, enterprises with 330-331  
 intranet, enterprises with 329  
 investments  
   agriculture 297  
   international 515  
   national accounts 375, 377, 391  
 ISDN connections 366  
 islands 1, 3

## J

job creation schemes, expenditure 171  
 job training 166  
 journals 113  
 judicial districts 2

## K

KAX index 446  
 kindergartens 170, 178

## L

labour costs 169  
 labour force 141-142  
   international 504  
   unemployment 159-163  
 labour market policy measures 166, 167  
 labour market supplementary pension 171, 191-192  
 labour unions 152  
 lakes 4-7  
 land cover 4  
 land tax 409  
 land use 5  
 landings 303  
 Landsting, elections 477  
 last names 65  
 lead (Pb) 11  
 leasing 442  
 leave schemes 155, 166, 171, 174, 426  
 legal abortions 53  
 leisure organizations 133  
 level of education 99-102  
   international 502  
 liabilities, agriculture 298  
 libraries 128  
   international 503  
 life expectancy 56-57  
   Greenland 475  
   international 497-498  
 life insurance companies 451  
 life tables 57  
   Greenland 475  
   international 497-498  
 limestone production 24  
 live births 41, 46, 50  
   age of mother 51  
   foreign nationals 49  
   Greenland 473  
   international 497-499  
   projections 72  
 livestock 278, 285-287  
 local church councils, elections 87  
 local government  
   accounts 412-416, 419-420, 424  
   accounts, Greenland 487  
   cultural expenditure 135  
   debt 414  
 (*to be continued*)

local government (*continued*)  
 earnings 146-148  
 employment 146-148, 158, 261-263  
 environmental expenditure 27-28  
 environmental revenue 27-28  
 taxation 407-409, 427  
 wage and salary costs 261  
 workplaces 261-263  
 local papers 113  
 lorries  
   first registrations 346  
   goods transport 350  
   stock 344  
   stock international 508  
 lower courts, cases 228-229

## M

magazines 113-114  
 mail 365  
 maintenance benefits 180-181  
 mammals  
   animals killed 33  
   species 30  
 manmade forests 4-5, 299-301  
 manpower 141-142  
   international 504  
   unemployment 159-163  
 manufacturing  
   accounts 270-271  
   compensation of employees 388  
   earnings 144  
   employment 138-140, 144, 257-260, 389  
   energy consumption 35, 38  
   gross capital formation 392  
   gross operating surplus 388  
   gross value added 386  
   output 387  
   production 304-306  
   production, international 507  
   sales 304, 306  
   turnover 305  
   wage and salary costs 257-258  
   workplaces 257-259  
 margarine consumption 246  
 marinas 339-340  
 marine fishery 303  
   Faroe Islands 462  
 marine pollution 13-14, 17  
 marital status  
   Faroe Islands 456  
   Greenland 474  
 maritime rescue service 363  
 marriages  
   church 106, 108  
   duration 67  
   Greenland 473  
 marriages contracted 62

maternity benefits  
   cash rates 172  
   expenditure 171, 184, 426  
   recipients 174, 184  
 meat  
   consumption 246  
   exports 290  
   production 290  
 medicines, consumption 208-209  
 meteorological conditions 8-10  
   Faroe Islands 454  
   Greenland 470  
 microwave oven, families with 332  
 midwives, Faroe Islands 460  
 migration  
   external 41, 46, 49, 59  
   internal 46, 61  
 milk  
   consumption 246  
   exports 290  
   organic production 279  
   production 290  
 mink farming 289  
 mobile phone  
   families with 332  
   subscribers 366  
 molar production 24  
 money stock 432  
 mopeds 343  
 mortality 54-58  
   Greenland 473, 475  
   international 497-498  
 mortgage-credit bonds, yield on 447  
 mortgage-credit institutions 438-439  
 motor cycles  
   first registrations 345  
   stock 343  
 motor vehicles  
   accidental deaths 54  
   duties 411, 427  
   first registrations 345-346, 353  
   stock 343-344  
   traffic accidents 359, 361-362  
 motorways 4, 341, 356  
 multilateral development aid 428  
 municipalities  
   accounts 412-414, 416, 420, 424  
   accounts, Greenland 487  
   administrative division 2  
   cultural expenditure 135  
   debt 414  
   employment 158, 261-263  
   environmental expenditure 27-28  
   environmental revenue 27-28  
   income distribution 240  
   land tax rate 409  
   population 44  
   taxation 407-409, 427  
   wage and salary costs 261  
   workplaces 261-263

municipality council elections 83-84  
Greenland 478  
museums 130

## N

names 63-65  
National Church 108  
accounts 405  
administrative division 105  
churches 108  
elections 87  
members 107-108  
parishes 2  
religious ceremonies 106, 108  
taxation 407-409, 427  
National Health Services 183  
natural gas 35-36  
natural resorts 4  
naturalizations, citizenship 49  
net lending 376, 378  
corporate sector 380  
general government 379  
household sector 381  
public sector 417-419  
net migration 46, 59  
projections 72  
net price index 249  
net reproduction rate 50  
Faroe Islands 457  
Greenland 476  
international 497  
net value added  
corporate sector 380  
general government 379  
household sector 381  
national accounts 377  
new enterprises 264-265  
new registrations, motor vehicles 345-346, 353  
newspapers 111-113  
international 503  
nights spent 336-337, 340  
nitrates, drinking water 20  
nitrogen 13  
nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>) 11, 14  
nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) 14  
NO<sub>2</sub> (nitrogen dioxide) 11  
non-agricultural industries, accounts 270-271  
non-family adoptions 70  
non-life insurance companies 452-453  
notarial acts 231  
notes in circulation 433  
NO<sub>x</sub> (nitrogen oxides) 14  
nurseries 170, 178  
nurses  
Faroe Islands 460  
Greenland 480  
nursing homes 170, 179

## O

occupational accidents 205, 207  
occupational diseases 206-207  
occupational mortality 58  
occupational structure 136-140  
offences  
environmental legislation 29, 211, 215-217  
national origin 223  
Penal Code 210, 212-214, 221-225  
Road Traffic Act 210, 218-221, 224-225  
special legislation 29, 210-211, 215-217, 221-222, 224-225  
offences against property 210, 212-214, 224-225  
official prices of barley and wheat 291  
oil products 35-36  
oil-slip observations 363  
old age pensions  
cash rates 172  
expenditure 171, 187, 426  
recipients 174, 185, 187  
organic eggs  
consumption 246  
production 280  
organic farms 272, 276-280  
organic milk  
consumption 246  
production 279  
organic production  
animal products 278-280  
consumption 246  
crops 277  
outdoor life organizations 133  
output, industries 387  
outside school hours care 170, 178  
owner-occupied dwelling, families with 332  
ozone layer 12

## P

parishes 2, 105  
part-time employment 158, 165  
partial pensions, recipients 188  
particulates 11  
passenger transport 349, 356  
international 508  
passports issued 227  
pastorates 105  
patients 193-197  
Faroe Islands 460  
payment cards 437, 443  
Pb (lead) 11  
PC, families with 332-333  
peat production 24  
pelts 289  
Penal Code, offences 210, 212-214, 221-222, 224-225  
penalties 214, 216-217, 219-220, 222, 224-225

pension funds  
   accounts 448  
   expenditure 171  
   members 448  
 pensioners 141-142  
 pensions  
   cash rates 172  
   Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme 192  
   expenditure 171, 187, 192, 426  
   recipients 174, 185-189, 192  
 periodicals 113, 114  
 personal income  
   municipalities 240  
   sex and age 239  
   sex and socio-economic status 236, 238  
   type of income 237  
 personal taxation 407-409, 427  
 pesticides  
   consumption 23, 282, 294  
   international 492  
 petrol 35-36  
 pharmacies 208  
 physicians  
   Faroe Islands 460  
   Greenland 480  
 pigs 278, 285-287  
 placement outside home 176  
 plant growth regulators 23  
 plantations 4-5, 299-301  
 plants 30  
 police 227  
 political parties 76-78, 81-82, 84, 86  
   Faroe Islands 78, 458  
   Greenland 78, 477-478  
 pollution 11, 13-17  
 pollution taxes 411, 427  
 pool jobs 166  
 population 1, 40-41  
   census results 39, 136-137  
   cities 40, 43  
   cities international 496  
   counties 44-46  
   crime rate 223  
   educational level 99-102  
   educational level, international 502  
   Faroe Islands 1, 455-456  
   foreign nationals 47-49, 60, 92  
   Greenland 1, 471-472, 474  
   industries 136-137  
   international 495-498  
   islands 3  
   municipalities 44  
   National Church members 107  
   regions 3  
   rural districts 40  
   sex and age 42, 45  
   socio-economic status 141-142  
   population density 1, 39, 44  
     Faroe Islands 1, 455  
     Greenland 1  
     international 495  
   population increase 39, 46  
     foreign nationals 49  
     international 497  
     projections 72  
   population projections 72-74  
   ports 341-342  
   postal services 365  
   potatoes, consumption 246  
   poultry 278, 285-287  
   precipitation 9-10  
     Faroe Islands 454  
     Greenland 470  
   preserved areas 6  
   press 111-115  
     international 503  
   price index  
     agricultural products 293-294  
     construction costs 311-312  
     consumer prices 251-253  
     consumer prices, Faroe Islands 461  
     consumer prices, Greenland 481  
     consumer prices, international 506  
     inflation 252  
     inflation, international 506  
     net prices 249  
     raw materials 250, 294  
     real property 322-323  
     shares 446  
     wage regulating Greenland 481  
     wholesale prices 247-248  
   primary education  
     Faroe Islands 459  
     students 88-91, 93  
   prisons 226  
   private cars  
     car make 353  
     families with 352  
     first registrations 345  
     stock 343  
   private consumption 241-244, 375, 390  
     international 515  
   private railways 341-342  
   private sector  
     accounts 270-271  
     earnings 143-145  
     employment 143-145, 158, 257-263, 266-268, 389  
     enterprises 264, 266-267, 269, 271  
     foreign debt 398  
     wage and salary costs 261  
     workplaces 261-263  
   protected areas 6  
   protected dwellings 170, 179  
   protected waters 6  
   provincial archives 126

public and personal services  
   compensation of employees 388  
   earnings 144  
   employment 138-140, 144, 257-260, 389  
   gross fixed capital formation 392  
   gross operating surplus 388  
   gross value added 386  
   output 387  
   wage and salary costs 257-258  
   workplaces 257-259  
 public corporations  
   accounts 417  
   employment 158  
 public corporations and quasi corporations  
   employment 261-263  
   wage and salary costs 261  
   workplaces 261-262  
 public employment offices 2  
 public libraries 128-129  
   international 503  
 public sector  
   consumption 375  
   debt 398, 402-404, 414  
   employment 146-151, 158, 257-263, 266-268, 389  
   environmental expenditure 25-28  
   environmental revenue 25-28  
   expenditure 417-421  
   expenditure, by function 423-424  
   expenditure, Faroe Islands 469  
   expenditure, Greenland 487-488  
   expenditure, international 515  
   revenue 417-420, 422  
   revenue, Faroe Islands 469  
   revenue, Greenland 488  
   transfers to households 421, 426  
   wage and salary costs 261  
   workplaces 261-263  
 pupils *see* students

## Q

quantity index  
   agricultural products 293  
   external trade 369  
   external trade, international 512  
   manufacturers' sales 306  
 quarrying, accounts 270, 271  
 quartz sand production 24  
 quasi public corporations, accounts 417  
 quoted bonds 444  
 quoted shares 445

## R

radio broadcasting 117  
 radio licences 116  
 railway area 4  
 railway network 341-342  
   international 508  
 railway stations 341

railway transport  
   goods 351  
   international 508  
   passengers 349  
   pollution 14  
 railways, traffic 348  
 rape 212-214, 224  
 rare animals 30, 32  
 rare plants 30  
 raw materials  
   consumption 282, 294  
   extraction 24  
   prices 250, 292  
 real estate and business activities, etc., accounts 270-271  
 real property  
   assessments 321  
   forced sales 254  
   prices 322-324  
   taxation 427  
 reception centres 170  
 recidivism 224-225  
 recreation centres 170, 178  
 recycling, waste 21-22  
 referendums 79  
 refugees 60  
 regulating price index for residential construction 312  
 rehabilitation, recipients 174  
 rehabilitation institutions 170  
 religious ceremonies 106, 108  
 religious denominations 108  
 renewable energy 35, 36, 37  
 rent 325  
 rent subsidies 171, 182, 426  
 rescue operations 363  
 rescue services 363  
 research libraries 128  
 residence permits 60  
 residential buildings 307-310, 321  
 retail sales, value index 335  
 retail trade, accounts 270-271  
 retirement pensioners 141-142  
 road accidents  
   casualties 359-362  
   deaths 54, 360-361  
 road network 341-342  
   area 4  
   international 508  
 road traffic 348, 356  
 Road Traffic Act offences 210, 218-221, 224-225  
 road transport  
   goods 350  
   international 508  
   passengers 349  
   pollution 14  
 rural population 40

## S

- salaries
  - central government sector 149-151
  - industries 257-258
  - local government sector 146-148
  - private sector 143-145
- salary costs 257-258
- salary earners
  - private sector 139, 143-145, 389
  - public sector 139, 146-151, 389
- sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc., accounts 270-271
- salt-water fishing 303
- sand production 24
- school libraries 128
- scout associations 133
- sea fishing 303
  - Faroe Islands 462
- sea ports 341-342
- sea traffic 348, 357
  - accidents 358
- sea transport
  - goods 351
  - passengers 349
  - pollution 14
- secondary education
  - Faroe Islands 459
  - students 88-91, 93-94
- self-employed
  - income 236-238
  - industries 139
  - sex and age 141
  - sex and region 142
- semi-trailers 344
- sentences 214, 216-217, 219-220, 222, 224-225
- service jobs 166
- sexual offences 210, 212-214, 224-225
- shares
  - KAX index 446
  - quoted 445
- sheep 278, 285-287
- ships
  - accidents 358
  - Faroe Islands 463
  - fishing vessels 302, 347
  - Greenland 482
  - losses 358
  - passing through the Sound and Belts 357
  - stock 347
  - stock international 509
- shipwrecks 358
- sickness benefits
  - birth and pregnancy 171, 172, 184, 426
  - cash rates 172
  - expenditure 171, 184, 426
  - recipients 174, 184
- smoking 245
- SO<sub>2</sub> (sulphur dioxide) 11, 14
- social appeals 190
- social assistance
  - cash rates 172
  - children and young persons 175-176
  - expenditure 154-155, 171, 173, 175, 177, 181-184, 423-424, 426
  - families 171-172, 177, 182, 426
  - Greenland 487
  - recipients 154-155, 173-175, 180-181
- social security funds
  - employment 158, 261-263
  - expenditure 406, 419-420, 424
  - revenue 406, 419-420
  - wage and salary costs 261
  - workplaces 261-263
- socio-economic status 139, 141-142, 236, 238, 242
- solar energy 37
- somatic diseases 194
- SO<sub>x</sub> (sulphur oxides), international 491
- spirits
  - consumption 245
  - duties 411
- sports federations 133
- stone production 24
- strikes 168
- students
  - adult education 93-94, 103-104
  - age and sex 90
  - basic schools 88-91, 93
  - county 91
  - Faroe Islands 459
  - Greenland 479
  - higher education 88-91, 97-98, 103
  - national origin 92
  - primary education 88, 89, 90, 91, 93
  - secondary education 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94
  - supplementary education 103, 104
  - vocational education 88, 89, 90, 91, 95, 96, 103
- subsidies
  - agriculture 295-296
  - Danish schemes 425
  - EU schemes 425
- subsidized employment 166
- sugar consumption 246
- suicides 54
- sulphur 13
- sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) 11, 14
- sulphur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>), international 491
- summer houses
  - assessments 321
  - building activity 308
  - families with 332
  - nights spent 340
  - prices 322, 324
  - stock 307
- sunshine hours 9
- supplementary education, students 103, 104
- supplementary pension
  - cash rates 172
  - recipients 188
- supply and demand balance 375



supply of goods 393  
 Supreme Court, cases 230  
 surnames 65

**T**

tax ceilings 407  
 tax incidence 427  
 tax rates 407, 409  
 tax regions 2  
 taxable population 408  
 taxation  
   corporations 408, 410, 427  
   goods and services 411, 427  
   households 241-243  
   personal income 407-409, 427  
   socio-economic status 242  
   type of tax 427  
 taxes on energy products 411  
 telephone services 366  
 television  
   broadcasting 118  
   channels 120  
   licences 116  
   viewing 119  
 temperature 8  
   Faroe Islands 454  
   Greenland 470  
 tenancy 273  
 terms of trade 369  
   international 512  
 theatres 132  
 tobacco  
   consumption 245  
   duties 411  
 top managers  
   income 236-238  
   industries 139  
 tourists 336-340  
 trade balance 368, 378  
   international 513  
 trade unions 152  
 traffic  
   accidents 54, 358-362  
   airports 348  
   bridges 356  
   pollution 14  
   railways 348  
   roads 348, 356  
   ships 348  
 trailers 344  
 transactions with ROW, national accounts 378, 382  
 transboundary pollution 13  
 transfer payments  
   cash rates 172  
   expenditure 154-155, 171, 173, 181, 421, 426  
   recipients 154-155, 173-174, 180-181  
 transitional allowances  
   expenditure 154  
   recipients 166

transport  
   accounts 270-271  
   air pollution 14  
   goods 350-351  
   infrastructure 341-342  
   international 508  
   passengers 349  
 transport storage and communication  
   compensation of employees 388  
   earnings 144  
   employment 138-140, 144, 257-260, 389  
   gross fixed capital formation 392  
   gross operating surplus 388  
   gross value added 386  
   output 387  
   wage and salary costs 257-258  
   workplaces 257-259  
 tree species 299-301  
 tumble dryer, families with 332  
 TV-broadcasting 118  
 TV-channels 120  
 TV2/Danmark 116, 118

**U**

unemployed  
   country of origin 163  
   educational level 102  
   income 236-238  
   insurance category 161  
   insured 164  
   international 505  
   sex and age 141, 159-162  
   sex and region 142, 159, 162  
 unemployment benefits  
   cash rates 172  
   expenditure 154-155, 171, 426  
   recipients 154-155, 174  
 unemployment insurance funds  
   accounts 406  
   insured 153, 164  
 unemployment rate 159-161, 163-164  
   international 505  
 unit trust certificates 445  
 unit value index, external trade 369  
 university libraries 128  
 urban area 4, 5  
 urban population 40, 43-44  
   international 495-496

**V**

valuation districts 2  
 value added tax 411, 427  
 value index, retail sales 335  
 vans  
   first registrations 346  
   stock 344  
 VAT 411, 427  
 venereal diseases 202-204  
 vestry elections 87  
 vicars 105

video camera, families with 332  
 video recorder, families with 332  
 vocational education  
   graduates 95-96  
   students 88-91, 95-96, 103-104  
 voting  
   county councils 80-82  
   European Parliament 85, 86  
   Faroe Islands 75, 78, 458  
   Folketing 75-78  
   Greenland 75, 78, 477-478  
   local church councils 87  
   municipality councils 83-84  
   referendums 79  
 voting age 79  
 vulnerable animals 30  
 vulnerable plants 30

## W

wage and salary costs 256-258, 261  
 wage earners 139, 141-151, 389  
   private sector 139, 143-145, 389  
   public sector 139, 146-151, 389  
 wage regulating price index, Greenland 481  
 wages  
   central government sector 149-151  
   local government sector 146-148  
   private sector 143-145  
 washing machine, families with 332  
 waste treatment 21-22  
 wastes 21-22  
 water  
   consumption 18-19  
   pollution 13-14, 17, 20  
 water area 1, 4-7  
   international 495  
 water power 36-37  
 water quality  
   bathing water 17  
   drinking water 20  
 waterworks 20  
 weather 8-10  
   Faroe Islands 454  
   Greenland 470  
 web sites  
   e-commerce 330-331  
   enterprises with 329-331  
 welfare institutions 170  
 wetlands, area 4  
 wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants  
   compensation of employees 388  
   earnings 144  
   employment 138-140, 144, 257-260, 389  
   gross fixed capital formation 392  
   gross operating surplus 388  
   gross value added 386  
   output 387  
   wage and salary costs 257-258  
   workplaces 257-259

wholesale price index 247-248  
 wholesale trade, accounts 270-271  
 wind energy 36-37  
 wind force 9  
 wine  
   consumption 245  
   duties 411  
 wooded area 4-5, 299-300  
 work stoppages 168  
 working time 158, 165  
 workplaces  
   county 256, 259-260  
   employment 256-263  
   industries 257-260  
   sector 261-263  
   wage and salary costs 256, 261

## Y

young persons, placed outside home 176  
 youth hostels 339-340  
 youth organizations 133

## Z

zoological gardens 131

## Ø

Øresund Link, expenditure 342